



3 1761 03630 6124





















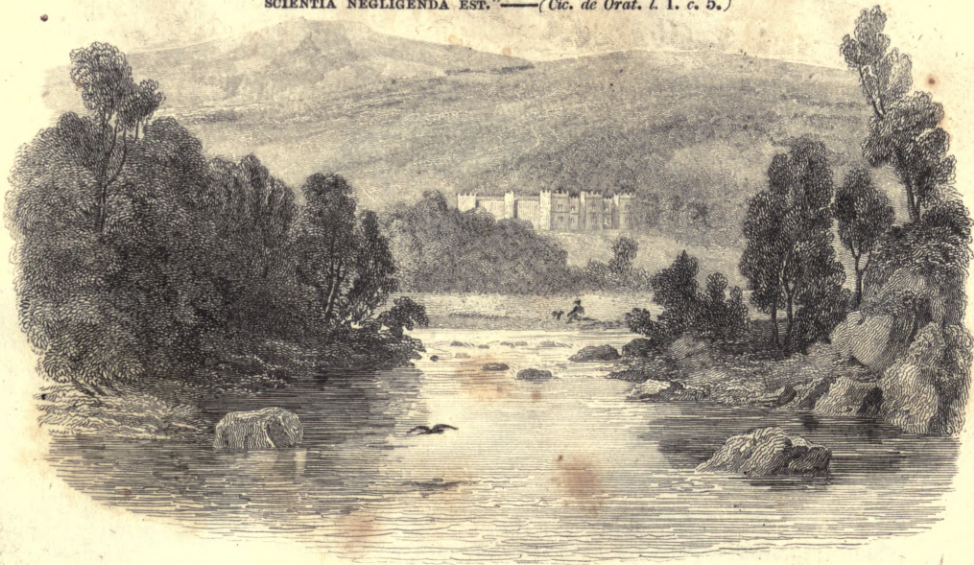
A  
HISTORY  
OF  
**Northumberland,**  
IN THREE PARTS.

BY JOHN HODGSON, CLERK,

VICAR OF WHELPINGTON, PERPETUAL CURATE OF JARROW WITH HEWORTH, MEMBER OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE, AND SECRETARY TO THE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

PART III. VOL. II.  
Containing Ancient Records and Historical Papers.

"TENENDA PRÆTEREA EST OMNIS ANTIQUITAS EXEMPLORUMQUE VIS: NEQUE LEGUM AUT JURIS CIVILIS SCIENTIA NEGLIGENDA EST."—(Cic. de Orat. l. 1. c. 5.)



Newcastle upon Tyne :

PRINTED BY EDWARD WALKER, FOR THE AUTHOR; AND SOLD BY JOHN AKENHEAD, SANDHILL, AND EMERSON CHARNLEY, BIGG-MARKET, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

MDCCCXXVIII.



# Journal of the Royal Canadian Historical Society

IN THREE PARTS.

BY JOHN HODGSON, CHAIRMAN

OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, MEMBER OF THE  
ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA, AND SECRETARY TO THE CANADIAN SOCIETY OF NEWSPAPERS

PART III VOL. II

Containing Recent Events and Historical Notes



DA  
670  
N8H6  
pt 3  
v. 2

Printed by the University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Ontario  
Copyright © 1968 by the University of Toronto Press  
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the University of Toronto Press.





## PREFACE.

---



HIS volume completes, according to the Editor's proposals, the third, and, he is well aware, a very unpopular part of his work. It also concludes much of his labour, inasmuch as it brings a large portion of his material and authority into a digested and methodised form; but, like its predecessor, it is wanting in all that is interesting or attractive to the eye or the mind of the general reader. By the genuine antiquary, the genealogist, and the amateur in county history, he hopes it will be found a productive mine of useful information; and he is persuaded that, as long as the people of Northumberland are permitted to live under the influence of the jurisprudence and customs of their forefathers, it cannot fail to be of frequent use to the lawyers and holders of property in that county.



Anxiety for the preservation, and a deep sense of the value, of public and family muniments, are feelings that spring out of loyalty and attention to self-preservation, and are characteristic of the high-minded and patriotic people who live upon estates which have descended to them from remote ancestry—have been the reward of valour, or wisdom, or industry, and which especially have been kept unspotted by dishonourable and enthralling incumbrances. How, indeed, can a generous and enlightened progeny look with indifference upon those charters of their rights, liberty, and property, which their ancestors had sealed with their blood, or emblazoned with the glory of great or useful deeds? A conqueror, who wishes to begin a new era in a country, by dividing its property among his adherents, naturally enough desires to destroy all evidences of the achievements and possessions of the people he has vanquished. A remarkable event of this kind occurred in China about 2000 years since, when Chi-Hoang-ti, for the purpose of obliterating every trace of the feudal government that preceded his dynasty, destroyed all its books and writings, excepting such as related to law and medicine, and put to death great numbers of learned men, lest they should relate from memory any portion of the genuine memoirs or established superstitions of their country. Something similar to this may always be expected to happen where neglect or mismanagement permits popular discontent to ripen into hatred, and to bring on a revolution: in the heat of revenge the actors in a new order of things, naturally seek security for themselves, their power, and property, not merely from those whom they had removed from their offices and estates, but from their descendants, by the destruction of such records and papers as might assist the conquered party in the recovery of their rights, in the event of a successful re-action. Prynne asserts, that in several periods of the unsettled state of our country, “the prevailing king’s parties embezzled and suppressed such parliamentary records and proceedings as made most against their interest, power, and prerogative;” and Ayloffe to this quotation adds, that “it cannot be doubted that in those times the like fate befel many other of our national muniments;” that “damps, mildew, and vermin have, from time to time, deprived us of many antient and valuable records.” Dugdale, in his *Baronage*,\* cites the Scottish Rolls for the 34th year of Edward the First, which record, as well as similar documents for the preceding and succeeding year of the same reign, were not existing when that copious source of historical evidence was printed by government in 1814. It is the multiplication of copies of the authentic histories of countries and places, and especially of useful

\* Vol. i, p. 525.



records and papers, which tends to avert these effects of wars, revolutions, and neglect. It is this process that keeps the most antient writings in perennial youth. It preserves the remembrance of such arts and measures as have been found to be useful and good, suitable to the climate in which they have rooted and thriven, and to the genius and habits of the people by whom they have been adopted. It keeps truth before men's eyes, and consequently gives a relish for histories that are grounded on facts, in preference to works of imagination, fables, and romance. It prevents the spread of visionary theories, by encouraging us to protect and defend the laws under which our predecessors have long lived happily, rather than venture upon such rash and vain experiments in legislation, as usually end in democratical risings and political ruin. "Records," indeed, "are the treasures and conservators of our laws, and the standard to which we must resort for the resolving and ascertaining all constitutional points; they are the testimonies of our legislation and of all juridical and judicial proceedings, and the perpetual evidence of every man's rights, privileges, and liberties." "The same fertile mine likewise offers us a rich vein of materials for improving and illustrating our English topography," "and for rendering our local history and antiquities of essential and public use."\* This then is the object aimed at in the volume now presented to the subscribers to this work, on reference to the first and second parts of which the perpetual use of the third will be observable in almost every page. Each article, excepting the first, is prefaced with a short account of it, which precludes the necessity of saying more respecting them in this place, than that the first three articles are now printed for the first time, and that the remaining part consists of selections respecting Northumberland, from the Calendars and Abbreviations of the Public Records, printed under the sanction of Parliament. Every care has been taken to make the Indexes accurate and full; and what is here accomplished may serve to show how much might be done to make the stream of County History flow in a full and clear current, if the provincial Antiquarian Societies of the kingdom would insert similar articles, accompanied with good indexes, into their transactions, respecting the counties which lie within the sphere of their researches.

From the very large and inconvenient size of most of modern deeds, and the great difficulty of keeping them in order and from injury, I cannot here omit this suggestion—that some statutory enactment, making every sort of conveyance of property illegal, unless it were plainly written upon parchment or

\* Ayloff's Calendars, &c. Introd. iv. and v.



paper of the foolscap or some other specified size, and the several sheets of each deed were inlaid, might be of considerable individual and national advantage. Title-deeds would then be easily accessible to the parties they belonged to; and if every deed was paged, and the contents of each clause indexed at its end, it would be rendered still more intelligible and useful. On this plan, deeds would be all of one size; and might be protected with covers, according to their owner's fancy: series of them belonging to the same estate might be bound into volumes; and copies of the whole much more conveniently made for the purpose of common reference.

The Editor's special and most grateful thanks are due for contributions to this collection, to His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, Sir J. E. Swinburne, Bart., The Rev. James Raine, A. M., Rector of Meldon, and to Miss Emma Trevelyan, of Wallington; as well as to Edward Swinburne, Esq., for drawings of the vignettes with which the volume is embellished, and the plate of the remains of the Manor House at Mitford; and to the Rev. L. V. Vernon, formerly Rector of Rothbury, in Northumberland, and now of Stokesley, in Yorkshire, for several interesting papers respecting the Rectory of Rothbury, acknowledged at p. 139, and for 300 copies of the lithographed view of "Witton Tower, from an original drawing by the Hon. Mrs Leveson Vernon," delivered with this volume.

J. M.

*Whelpington Vicarage-house, March 3, 1828.*

## VIGNETTES IN THIS VOLUME.

---

|             |  | DESIGNED BY                       | ENGRAVED BY                             |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Title-page, | Keilder Castle,  | Edw. Swinburne, Esq.              | W. Collard, Newcastle.                  |
| P. iii.     | Sheep Bridge on Lewisburn,<br>North Tindale, some years<br>ago replaced by a stone<br>bridge, built by Sir J. E.<br>Swinburne, bart. | Ditto.                            | Ditto.                                  |
| P. 139,     | Witton Tower, the parsonage<br>house of the Rector of Roth-<br>bury,   | The Hon. Mrs Leve-<br>son Vernon. | Lithog. by C. Hullman-<br>dell, London. |
| P. 215,     | Little Swinburne Tower,  | Edw. Swinburne, Esq.              | W. Collard, Newcastle.                  |
| P. 406,     | Remains of the Manor-house,<br>Mitford, in April, 1828,  | Ditto.                            | W. Millar, Edinburgh.                   |
| P. 435,     | A Linn on Oakenshawburn,<br>a little above its junction<br>with Lewisburn, North Tin-<br>dale,                                       | Ditto.                            | I. Nicholson.                           |



## CONTENTS OF PART III. VOL. II.

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| ARTICLE I. <i>Extracts from various Antient Deeds, Royal Grants, and other Records, in the possession of Sir J. E. SWINBURNE, of Capheaton, BARONET, F. R. S., F. A. S., &amp;c.</i> - - - - -   | 1    |
| ARTICLE II. <i>Extracts from Records respecting different ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS in Northumberland,</i> - - - - -   | 37   |
| ARTICLE III. <i>A BOOK of the State of the Frontiers and Marches betwixt England and Scotland, written by Sir ROBERT BOWES, KNIGHT, at the request of the Lord MARQUIS DORSET, the Warden General, 1550, 5° E. 6.—Cotton MSS. Titus F. 13. Also under the text of this article is subjoined—A VIEW and SURVEY of the East and Middle Marches of England foreanent Scotland, by Sir ROBERT BOWES and Sir RAUFFE ELLERKER, KNIGHTS Commissioners, 2 Dec. 1542, 33, H. 8, Cotton MS. Caligula, B. 8.,</i> - - - - - | 171  |
| ARTICLE IV. <i>The Calendar of INQUISITIONS AFTER DEATH otherwise called ESCHEATS, from the beginning of the reign of Richard the Second to the end of that of Richard the Third, so far as relates to the County of Northumberland,</i> - - - - -   | 249  |
| ARTICLE V. <i>Extracts respecting Northumberland, from the abridgement of the Rolls in the Exchequer called THE ORIGINALIA,</i> - - - - -  | 280  |
| ARTICLE VI. <i>Extracts from the volume of Public Records, entitled PLACITORUM IN DOMO CAPITULARI WESTMONASTERIENSI ASSERVATORUM ABBREVIATIO, so far as relates to Northumberland,</i> - - - - -   | 337  |
| ARTICLE VII. <i>Extracts respecting Northumberland from the CALENDARIUM ROTULORUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LONDONENSI,</i> - - - - -   | 357  |
| ARTICLE VIII. <i>Extracts relative to property in Northumberland, from the CALENDARIUM ROTULORUM CHARTARUM,</i> - - - - -  | 388  |
| ARTICLE IX. <i>Extracts respecting Northumberland, from the CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM AD QUOD DAMNUM,</i> - - - - -  | 397  |



## ANCIENT RECORDS,

&c. &c.

---

ARTICLE I. *Extracts from various Ancient Deeds, Royal Grants, and other Records in the Possession of SIR J. E. SWINBURNE, of Capheaton, BARONET, F. R. S. F. A. S. &c.*

EXTRACTS FROM EIGHTEEN DEEDS RESPECTING THE MANOR OF CAPHEATON.

1. Carta Thome Fenwick miles Alano de Swynburne de tota villa de Magna Heton.



mnibz, &c. Thomas de Fennwych miles saſſm. Sciatis me dedisse,—Alano de Swyneburn p homagio ⁊ seruicio suo : totam villam de Magna Heton in dominicis, &c. Tenend ⁊ habend eidem Alano ⁊ heredibus suis vel assignatis de me, &c. Reddend inde, ipe ⁊ heredes sui vel assignati, &c. vnū par Calcariū deauratoꝝ vel sex denarios ad natale annuatim p oīi alio seruicio sectis curiaꝝ wardis, &c. Hiis testibus Dño meo Gilberto de Vmframvit comite de Anegos ⁊ dño vass de Red Dnis Roberto de Insula Johann de Hawylton Waltero de Camhov Walto de Swethope



Johann° de Oggyll Johann° de Hertwayton Johann° de Hyrlawe militibz. Witto de Swyneburn° Nicholao de Swyneburne Johann° de Swyneburn° Witto de Bouthetline Robto filio meo, Roberto de Botlande senescallo meo Helya Parvo Gilberto de Schafthow Johann° de Shaft-how ⁊ aliis. s. d.

2. Carta Thome de Fenwick miles Alano de Swinburne de quibusdam nativis in villa de Magna Heton.

Omnibz, &c. Thom° de Fenwyke miles salm, &c. Nouitis me t<sup>r</sup>adis-  
disse,—Alano de Swyneb'ne, Ricard fit Rogi, Robtū fit Rogi,  
Ricard Clobey, Waltm fit Ricardi natiuos ⁊ ligeos homines meos cū  
omibz catañ suis ⁊ sequelis ⁊ cū tris quas iidē tenēt in villa de magna  
Heton<sup>r</sup> p sexaginta ⁊ decē marcas st<sup>r</sup>lingoz quas de dco Alano mutuo  
recepti pmanibz, &c. A°. gre 1274.

3. Carta Thome Fenwick miles Alano de Swinburne de duobus carucatis terre in villa de Magna Heton.

Sciant, &c. q ego Thom° de Fenwicke miles dedi, &c. Alano  
de Suynēbne p homagio ⁊ svicio suo duas carucatas tre cū ptinenciis  
in villa de Magna Heton<sup>r</sup>. videlicz totam tram ⁊ totum p<sup>r</sup>tū de dnico  
meo vna cū tofto in orientali pte ville pdce que Ricard de Botelaund  
de me tenuit ad firmam in eadem villa. ptea. dedi, &c. eid Alano p  
pdcis homag° ⁊ svicio suo totam tram illam cū tofto ⁊ crofto sñ aliquo  
retenemēto. q<sup>m</sup> Ada sterpe de me tenuit in dca villa de Heton<sup>r</sup> ad  
completonem dcaz duaz carucataz tre. Tenend ⁊ hēnd dco Alano ⁊  
hedibz suis vt suis assignatis de me ⁊ hedibz meis in feodo ⁊ hereditate.  
libe, &c. Reddendo,—vnū denar°, &c. Concessi ⁊ eid Alano, &c.  
q libi sint omnino ⁊ quieti de warda ⁊ relevio secta curie mee ⁊ hīdū  
meoz ⁊ q ipe & homies sui bladū suū moſe possint ad molendinū meū  
de Heton<sup>r</sup> qūcūz volūint ppinquius blado inuento in t<sup>r</sup>mulo sine mītura  
⁊ absq impedimento, &c. Hiis test' dño Johe de Hawylton<sup>r</sup> dño



Witto fito suo militibz. dno Walto de Swethope. dño Johe de Hertwayton. Nicholo de Suyneþne. Robo de boteland. Johe de Matfen. Helya puo. ⁊ aliis. Dat' apd Calchersid die Sabati p<sup>re</sup>x<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup> f<sup>m</sup> assenſonis dñi Ann' gře M<sup>o</sup> CC. lxx. q<sup>to</sup>. s. d.

4. Finalis Concordia inter Thomam de Fenwick and Alanum de Swinburne de manerio de Magna Heton.

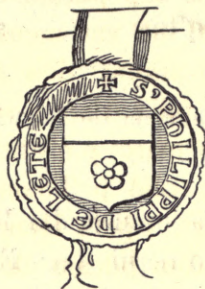
Hec est finat concordia fca in curia dñi Reg<sup>o</sup> apud Westm<sup>a</sup> a die sçi Martini in quindecim dies anno regni Reg<sup>o</sup> Edwardi fit Reg<sup>o</sup> Henr<sup>o</sup> t<sup>er</sup>cio. coram Maġro Roġo de Seyton Maġro Riċo de Stanes Johe de Cobbeham ⁊ Thom<sup>o</sup> Welond Justic<sup>o</sup> ⁊ aliis dñi Reg<sup>o</sup> fidelibz tūc ibi pſentibz int<sup>o</sup> Alanū de Swyneburn quer<sup>o</sup> p Johe de Fallidon posīt loco suo ad luc<sup>u</sup>nd ut p<sup>o</sup>ndē ⁊ Thom<sup>o</sup> de Fennewyk inpe<sup>o</sup>. p Robm de Aselakeby positū loco suo ad luc<sup>u</sup>nd ut p<sup>o</sup>ndē de manerio de magna Heton cū ptin<sup>o</sup> vnde p<sup>o</sup>n warant<sup>o</sup> carte suū int<sup>o</sup> eos in eadē cur<sup>o</sup> sciūt qđ p<sup>o</sup>dcūs Thom<sup>o</sup> recogn<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup>dcū maneriū cū ptin<sup>o</sup>—⁊ omibz aliis rebz ad p<sup>o</sup>dcū man<sup>o</sup>ium ptinentibz : esse jus ipius Alani vt illud qđ idē Alanus ht de dono p<sup>o</sup>dcī Thom<sup>o</sup> Habn<sup>o</sup> ⁊ tenend<sup>o</sup> eidē Alano ⁊ hered<sup>o</sup> eius de p<sup>o</sup>dcō Thom<sup>o</sup> ⁊ hered<sup>o</sup> suis imppetū Redd<sup>o</sup> inde p annū unū par calcariū deauratoꝝ ut sex denarios ad pascha : Et p<sup>o</sup>dcūs Thom<sup>o</sup> ⁊ heredes sui warant<sup>o</sup>—imppetū Et p h<sup>o</sup>c recogn<sup>o</sup> warant<sup>o</sup>—fine ⁊ corcordia : Idē Alanus dedit p<sup>o</sup>dcō Thom<sup>o</sup> : vnū spuariū soꝝ &c. 1274.

5. Resignacio Philippi de Letewell facta Alano de Swinburne de Vestura cuiusdem terre in Heton maiori.

Omibz—Philipp<sup>o</sup> de Letewell salutem. Sciatis qđ volo p me ⁊ heredibz meis concedo ac bona fide pronūcō qđ p hoc qđ vesturam t<sup>er</sup>az quas tenui in Heton maiori ⁊ quas Alano de Swyneburne resignaui p<sup>o</sup> resignacōem meam fcam pcepi sicut conuençōne int<sup>o</sup> nos habiti concessum fuit ⁊ continebat<sup>o</sup> qđ salva michi vestura p<sup>o</sup>dcā Anno regni Reg<sup>o</sup> Edwardi t<sup>er</sup>cio nullū p<sup>o</sup>dcō Alano vt heredibz suis aut assignatis p<sup>o</sup>iudiciū vt g<sup>o</sup>uamen aliquo tempe p me ut aliquē hēdum meoꝝ ut aliū



quemcūq; possit genari. vñ p hoc sup seisina sua seu iure possessorio possint inquietari. In cui⁹; &c. 1274.\*



6. Concordia facta inter Johannem de Heton & Alienorem uxorum ejus ex una parte & Alanum de Swinburne & Henricum le Scot ex altera parte de libero tenemento in Magna Heton.

Cū commota ēet lis ⁊ contençō int̃ Joh̃m de Heton ⁊ Alienor⁹ vxorē ei⁹ ex una pte ⁊ Alanū de Swyneburne ⁊ Henr⁹ dcm le scot Burgensē de Nouo Casto sup libo tenemēto de quo p̃dci Joh̃s ⁊ Alienor⁹ ux⁹ ei⁹ p̃cs fuerunt ēe dissaysit in Magn⁹ Heton sci⁹ de tent⁹ soluet⁹ reddit⁹ cū ptinenc⁹ die lun⁹ px⁹ p⁹ f⁹m s̃ci Barnab̃ Ap̃li ann⁹ Regni Regis Edward q̃nto lis ⁊ contençō in hūc modū ap̃d Nouū castm conuenientibz comūnibz amicis amicab̃tr conq̃euerūt videt⁹ q̃ p̃dci Alan⁹ ⁊ Henr⁹ concesserūt se teneri p̃dcis Joh̃i ⁊ Alienor⁹ in sexagint⁹ decem marc⁹ argēt⁹ soluend de q̃bz q̃d⁹gint⁹ marc⁹ argēt⁹ soluent⁹ eod̃ die eisde Joh̃i ⁊ Alienor⁹. et vigint⁹ lib⁹ argent⁹ de Battio p̃dcoz Alien⁹ ⁊ Henr⁹ remanebūt in custodia Joh̃is fit Rogi maioris de Nouo Casto sūp

\* By a mutilated deed, it appears that Philip de Letewell put Alan de Swinburne in possession of all his property in Great Heaton, by his attornies Roger de Lummeley, and John de Harle his valette. Letewell's release on this occasion, is given in the note below :\*

\* Omnibz, &c. P̃hs de Letewell satm Noveritis me resignasse, &c. Alano de Swyneburne et heredibz suis vñ assignatis om̃ia mes' fr̃as redditus p'ta, &c. que hui, &c. in Heton maiori, &c. Hiis testibz dñis Rogo de Lumley Walfo de Cammou Walfo de Swethopp Nicho de Swyneburn Th de ffishesburn Johe de Swyneburn, ⁊ aliis.



Tynam die confecçōis hui⁹ sc̃pti q̃usq; d̃ca Alienor⁹ confessa fuit coram Justic⁹ Dñi Reg⁹ Angt de Banco q̃ nichil clam⁹ in redditu p̃dco set illū redditū remisit ⁊ q̃et⁹ clamauit p̃dcis Alan⁹ ⁊ Henr⁹ de se ⁊ h̃edibz suis imppetuū ⁊ q̃usq; finis sup̃ p̃dcam confessionē leuabit⁹ q̃ quidē confessa fiet⁹ ⁊ finis leuabit⁹ inf̃ vnū mensē p̃ f̃m S̃ci Michaelis anno p̃dci ⁊ tūc vigint⁹ p̃dce lib̃ argent⁹ d̃cis Johi ⁊ Alienor⁹ vt attornat⁹ soluent⁹ s̃b h̃c for⁹ videt⁹ q̃ p̃dcs Alan⁹ p̃ se ⁊ Robo de Fenwyke faciet soluçōnē d̃caz sexagint⁹ decē marc⁹ p̃ q̃ntitate tenemētoz suoꝝ obligatoꝝ ad soluçōnem p̃dcoꝝ cent⁹ solid⁹ p̃ Thom⁹ de Fenwyke qui obligauit p̃dca tenemēta p̃dce Alienor⁹. ⁊ p̃dcs Henr⁹ faciet soluçōnē p̃ q̃ntitate tenemēti sui obligat⁹ ad soluçōm p̃dcam de p̃dcis cent⁹ solid⁹ reddit⁹ p̃ p̃dc̃m Thom. In cui⁹, &c. (1276.)

7. Conventio inter dominum Willielmum de Swinburne & dominum Alanum de Swinburne de maneriis de Magna Heton & de Chollerton.

Anno dñi milles⁹ ducentes⁹ octoges⁹ quarto In festo ep̃yph̃i dñi apud Halghton Ita convenit int̃ dñm Willm de Swyneburne militem ex una pte. Et dñm Alanum de Swyneburne frem suum ex alt̃a. Videt⁹ qd̃ p̃dcus dñs Willm dabit p̃dco dño Alano in excambio pro mañio de magna Heton cū ptin⁹. exceptis vno messuagio Quinquaginta duabz acris t̃re ⁊ tribz acris prati cum ptin⁹ mañiū de Chollerton cum ptinenc⁹ Habendum ⁊ tenendum eidem dño Alano in tota vita ip̃ius p̃ svicium vni⁹ den⁹,—⁊ post decessum ejusdem Alani p̃dc̃m mañium de Chollerton cū ptin⁹ p̃dcō dño Willm ⁊ h̃edibz suis integre reutetur. P̃dcus u⁹ Alanus dabit p̃dcō Willm p̃dc̃m mañium de Magna Heton cum ptin⁹ vt p̃dc̃m est Habend⁹ ⁊ tenend⁹ s⁹ ⁊ h̃edibz suis de corpe suo p̃catis, &c. Reddendo inde p̃ annū eidem Alano ⁊ heredibz suis. centum sol⁹, &c. Et ut istam conuençōem fidelit̃ obsuand⁹ ⁊ pficiendam infra annū Quilibet eoꝝ alt̃i fide media se obligauit. Et in cur⁹ dñi Reg⁹ in Banco ad finē sup̃ hoc leuand⁹. vita s⁹ pseuante. In cujus rei, &c.



8. Carta Alani de Swinburne facta domino Willielmo de Swinburne de quibusdam bonis & catallis in Magna Heton.

Omibz, &c. Alan<sup>o</sup> de Swynebur<sup>o</sup> Rector eccl<sup>e</sup> de Wytefeld st<sup>m</sup> Sciatis me ex dono meo speciali dedisse dño Witto de Swyneburn fr̃i meo totum bladū meū qđ habui seminatū apud Heton tempe quo idem Wits recepit seysinā manerii eiusd<sup>i</sup> : Et eciā dedi eidm omēs mēsas & omia vtensilia ibidem tūc inuenta & existentia quo vero tempe ego locaui de eodm Witto qđdam horreū i dicto manerio p blado meo tūc in eodm horreo existente : Et eciā qđdam puū solariū infra Wardrobam ad meas minutas res & minuta harnesia consũuanda que sine g<sup>ra</sup>vi dispendio meo amoveri non poterant : vsq; ad tempus p sex denar<sup>o</sup> st<sup>l</sup>lingoz̃ incontīnēti solutis, &c. Et p<sup>o</sup>tea dedi eid Witto totū fenū. focale. & meremiū & omēs alias res tam non nominatas q<sup>am</sup> nōiātas in dco manio inuēntas p<sup>o</sup>dcō tēpe qđ dñs Wits in eod<sup>i</sup> : seysinā recepit hereditarie.

9. Finalis Concordia inter Willielmum de Swinburne et Alanum de Swinburne.

Hec est final concordia fca in curia dñi Reg<sup>o</sup> apud Westm<sup>o</sup> die scē trinitatis in quindecim dies a<sup>o</sup> regni Reg<sup>o</sup> Edi fit Regis Hen<sup>o</sup> t<sup>o</sup>cio-decimo coram Thom<sup>o</sup> de Weyland Johe de Louetot Rogo de Leycestre & Witto de Brunton Justic<sup>o</sup> & alijs dñi Regis fidelibz tunc ibi p<sup>o</sup>sent<sup>o</sup> int<sup>o</sup> Willm de Swinburn querentē & Alanū de Swyneburne defen<sup>o</sup> de manerio de magna Heton cum ptin<sup>o</sup>—scit<sup>o</sup>z qđ p<sup>o</sup>dcūs Alanus recogn<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup>dcūm maneriū esse jus ipius Witti Habend<sup>o</sup> & tenend<sup>o</sup>—Reddendo inde p annū centum solidos, &c.

10. Conventio facta inter dominum Willielmum de Swinburne & Adam filium Willielmi de Shaftow de x acras terre in Magna Heton.

Hec est conuencō fca int<sup>o</sup> dñm Willm de Swyneburn ex pte una & Adam



filiū Witti de Shaftow ex altā videt; qđ dñs Wiffs concessit—pđčo Ade decem ac<sup>s</sup> t̃re in langacres in campo de magna Heton<sup>r</sup>. Tenend<sup>r</sup> dčo Ade a t̃mino s̃ci martini i hyeme a. d. M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> octog<sup>o</sup> quinto usq; ad t̃minū, &c. Reddendo inde annuatim eidē dño Wiffo t̃ heredib; t̃ assignatis suis p q<sup>libet</sup> ac<sup>r</sup> t̃re vndecim denar<sup>o</sup>, &c.

11. Conventio inter dominum Alannum de Swinburne, & alijs de tenemento in Magna Heton.

Anno gr̃e M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. Nonages<sup>o</sup> octauo ad festū Pentecost<sup>e</sup> f̃ca fuit n̄ conuençō int̄ dñm Alanū de Swynburn ex vna pte t̃ Ad fit Riçi fit Sleffi t̃ Matild vxorē suam ex altā. videt; qđ d̃cs dñs Alan<sup>o</sup> dimisit ad firmam pđcis Ad t̃ Matild vxor<sup>e</sup> sue illud mesuagiū cū pertinenciis que d̃cus Ric<sup>o</sup> pat<sup>o</sup> su<sup>o</sup> t̃ id Ad de dčo dño Alan<sup>o</sup> tenuerūt in villa de Magna Heton. Hnd t̃ tend—Hi.....Robto de Fenwyck Wiffo Batayt Wiffo fit Witti de Herth Thm<sup>o</sup> Baron<sup>o</sup> de ecld Gilberto de Schaftow t̃ aliis.

12. Acquittance de Syliau de Fisseburn a William de Swinburne.

A tous ke cest let<sup>r</sup>, &c. Syliau de Fisseburn Nouayn saluz en deu sachez moy au<sup>t</sup> resue .l. sol de argent p la mayn Williā le fiz Alisander de Swynburn del t̃me de Saýt Martine le an del Regñ le Rey Edward fiz le Rey Edward s̃yme<sup>r</sup> des cent sol les queus Jo ay del don Thm<sup>o</sup> de Fisseburn le Jouen monn frer a reseýuer des t̃rs t̃ rentes le dist Thom̄ de Grant Heton, &c. Escrist a grant Heton le samady prochaýn deuant le Noel le an auandist p la temoýnaunç Williā de Schafthou Sir Odenel Chapellayn t̃ Alisandir de Heton. 1312 Swinb. Charters, vol. 1. p. 22.

13. Carta Alexandri de Swinburne Will'o de Swinburne de manerio de Magna Heton.

Omnib; &c. Alexander de Swýneburne satm, &c. Nouitis me



concessisse Willelmo filio meo et heredi quod manerium de Heton cum pertinentiis quod Alanus de Swynburne tenet ad terminum vite sue ex dimissione Willelmi de Swyneburne patris mei et quod post decessum predicti Alani michi Aleixo tanquam heredi predicti Willelmi patris mei reus debet remaneat deo Willelmo filio meo et heredibus suis de corpore suo exeuntibus Tenendum de me per suum unum denarium per annum tota vita predicti Alani et post decessum dicti Alani reddendo michi Aleixo toto tempore vite mee viginti libras per annum, &c. Hiis testibus domino Johanne del Isle de Wodeburne domino Roberto del Isle de Chipchess militi Johanne de Haleson Willelmo de Swethope Roberto Wankling Ad de Yetham & aliis.

14. Acquietantia domini, Adami de Vaus data domino Will'o de Swinburne de quodam redditu in Magna Heton.

Pateat—quod ego Adam de vaus dominus de Bello fronte recepi de domino Willelmo de Swyneboron milite viginti libras sterlingorum per omnibus arreragium cuiusdam annui redditus centum solidorum michi debitis per manerium de magna Heton—usque viginti pentecostis anno domini, 1343. Recepi etiam de eodem domino Willelmo quinquaginta solidi sterlingorum per redditu dicti manerij de predicto termino Pentecostis—Datum apud Novum Castrum super Tynam anno super dicto.\*

15. Carta Alex de Fenwick facta Johanni filio suo de quibusdam terris in Magna Heton.

Presens indentura testatur quod Alexander de Fenwick dedit—Johanni filio suo fratrem—quas Alicia de Ardern quondam uxorem Roberti de Fenwyk tenuit cum pertinentiis in magna Heton videlicet viginti ac de ..... et duas fratrum husbandas quas Alx del Hall et Johannes de Bolome tenuerunt.

\* Pateat—quod ego Ad de Vaus dominus de Bewfront recepi de domino Willelmo de Swynburne domino de Magna Heton quinquaginta solidi, &c. anno domini. 1346. Datum apud Magna Heton.

Pateat—quod ego Ad Vaus recepi a domino Willelmo de Swynburn milite per manus Alani filii sui quinquaginta solidos—anno domini Millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo septimo de fratribus quas tenet in magna Heton—Datum apud Magna Heton, &c.



Hñd ⁊ tenend eidm Johi ⁊ heredibz—Reddendo inde annuatī p̄dco Aleõo p vita sua tresdecī solid⁹ ⁊ quatuor denar⁹—Hiis testibz dñis Johne de Fenwyck Witto de Tyndale Witto de Swynb²n militibz: Robto de Raymes vic⁹ Northumbr⁹ ⁊ Witto fit Ric⁹ de Babington cū aliis. Dat⁹ apđ Magnam Heton, 1347.

16. Indentura inter d'num Will'm de Swinburne et Rob'tum fil' Rob'ti de Musgrave de commune pasture in Magna Heton.

Presens indentura f̄ca int̄ dñm Witm de Swýneburñ militem dñm de magna Heton et Robtm fit Robti de Musg⁹ue testat⁹ qđ cū dñus Alan⁹ de Swyneburñ cōsanguine⁹ p̄dci dñi Witfi concesserit Robto de Boteland senior⁹ et hñd suis cōmunā pastur⁹ in q'busdm placeiis tr⁹ in magna Heton videłz subt⁹ greueridge et in salusid ad boues tr⁹ suā de Thwysterige in magn⁹ Heton calentes a festo inuençois s̄ce crucis—Hiis test⁹ dñis Witto de Felton Johē de Fenwyk Witto de la Vale Militibz Robto de Reym⁹ Thm⁹ de Schaftowe Witf fit Ric⁹ de Babington ⁊ Thm Gray cū aliis Dat⁹ apđ Magnā Heton a⁹ dñi 1349.

17. Donatio Alex'i. de Fenwick facta domino Will'mo de Swinburne de redditu exeunte de Magna Heton.

Sciant—qđ ego Alexander de Fenwyke dedi—Witf fit dñi Witfi de Swynb²n militis vnū redditū annuū tresdecim solidoz ⁊ quatuor denarioz exeunt⁹ de omibz tris—in magna Heton que Alicia de Ardern q'nd vx⁹ Robti de Fenwyk de me tenuit—⁊ que dedi Johi fit meo ⁊ hñd—imppetuū Hñd ⁊ tenend—Hiis testibz Thom⁹ de Schafthowe Thom⁹ Gray de Pua Herll Witto de Crogton Witto fit Ric⁹ de Babyngton Dauīd de Bycheb²ne cū aliis. Dat⁹ apđ Magnam Heton—anno dñi, 1349.



18. Carta Willielmi de Swinburne facta Will'o de Swinburne et Johanne uxori ejus de manerio de Magna Heton, &c.

Oñibz—Witts de Swinburn m'les saltm—Nouitis me dedisse—Wittmo filio meo ⁊ Johanne filie Robi de Oggle senioris man'iu mei de magna Heton cū ptinenc⁹ ⁊ quicq'd hui in dñico ⁊ suiçō videlicet homagiis ⁊ suiçijs Riçi Scot Robi de Musg⁹ue Alexandri de Fenwyk Prioris de Brenkburne ⁊ heredū ⁊ successorū suoꝝ sepatim de totis tenemētis que p'dci—tenent de me in man'io p'dcō ⁊ Twesrige. Hñd ⁊ tenend—Hiis testibz dnis Johne de Streuelyn. Robto Bert<sup>m</sup>. Johe de Eure militibz. Robto de Oggle seniore Robto de Fenwyk Robto de Ogle minore Robto de Lonchr Johe de Trewyck Johe de Halden Johe de Swynburn Witto de Heppescottes ⁊ aliis. Dat apd magnā Heton, 1352.

19. Relaxatio Will'i de Roofe Will'o. de Swinburne.

Pateat—qd ego Witts de Roofe remisi—Witto de Swynburn hedibz suis ⁊ suis assign' totū ius—qd heo—in man'io de Magna Heton—Hiis testibz Johe de Coupeland tūc vic⁹ Northūbr⁹ Robto de Oggle Riço de Rouchester Robto de Punchardon Robto de Fenwyke Bartho Benet ⁊ aliis Dat apd Nouū Castrū s. T a. d. 1354.

EXTRACTS FROM SIX DEEDS RESPECTING THE MANOR OF FAWNS,  
AND LANDS IN WEST WHELPINGTON, KIRKWHELPINGTON, AND  
INGOE.

1. Sciant, &c. qd ego Agnes Claxton relictæ Thomæ Claxton quond<sup>m</sup> de le Aldparke in Com⁹ Dunelm Armig'i dedi, &c. Radulpho Claxton Armig'o filio Wittmi Claxton filii mei omia tras—que heo de ⁊ in villis ⁊ t'ritorijs de Favns Inngo Whelpington\* ⁊ Whelpington\* in com⁹

\* Sic.



Northumbr. H'end, &c. Radūo Claxton ⁊ heredibꝫ suis de corpore suo legitime pcreat° de capitalibus, &c. Et si contingat p̄dictū Radulphū Claxton sine herede de corpore suo—obire tunc om̄ia p̄dca t̄ræ, &c. remaneant Radulpho filio Arthuri Nevyll, &c. Dat° 19 Septemb° 1 Ric. 3. 1483.

2. Novit, &c. me Robtū Tempest armigū remisisse,—Thome Haugyrston armigō ⁊ heredibꝫ ⁊ assign' suis—totum jus meū—in om̄ibꝫ t̄ris, &c. in villa de West Whelpington Est Whelpington faunes hemelettydē de Whelpington ⁊ Ingou &c. que Rolandus Tempest hūit de dono, &c. Johanne Lambert que fuit uxor Thome Lambert milit° Matildis Ridar° que fuit vx° Witti Ridar° milit° Margarete Constable que fuit vx° Johis Constable milit° soror° ⁊ hered Gilberti Vmfravett milit° Ita qđ nec ego, &c. Hiis testibꝫ Georgio Lomley milite dño de Lomley Witto Hilton milite Thoma Lomley Armigō Bartm Lomley armigō Thoma Swinburn armigō ⁊ multis aliis. Dat° apud Holmsett 20 Junij. 1. Hen. 7. 1485.

3. Om̄ibꝫ &c. Thomas Haggerston de Haggerston saltm Sciatis me p̄fatum Thomā dedisse—dilect° consanguineo meo Thome Swynebo'ne illud manūm meū vocat° le Fawnys juxta Kirkwhelpington, &c. cū om̄ibꝫ t̄ris—dicto manūo spectantibꝫ, &c. ac eciam om̄ia t̄ras, &c. in villa de Yngo. H'end &c. p̄fato Thome Swynburne heredibꝫ ⁊ assignatis suis, &c. Dat° 26 Maij, 13. H. 7. 1497.

4. Sciant, &c. qđ ego Radulphus Claxton Armiger dedi, &c. Georgio Swyneburne Armigō om̄ia t̄ras, &c. in villis—de Westwhelpington Kirkwhelpington et Favnes Habend, &c. p̄fat° Georgio Swinburn, &c. Dat° apud Ingow, 31 Januarij, 3 Hen. 8. 1511.

5. Om̄ibꝫ Radulphus Claxton saltm, &c. Novit° me p̄fat° Radulphū remisisse—Georgio Swynburne Armigō—totum jus meū—in villis villis, &c. de Ingow West Whelpington ⁊ Kirkwhelpington ⁊ Favnes



Ita quod nec ego, &c. Dat<sup>o</sup> ap<sup>d</sup>. Ingow, 6 Februarij, 3. Hen. 8. 1511.

6. Omibz, &c. Thomas Haggerston de Haggerstone, &c. Armig<sup>r</sup> saltm, &c. Sciat<sup>o</sup> me p<sup>r</sup>fat<sup>o</sup> Thomam dedisse concessisse, &c. Georgio Swinburn de Prudhoe, &c. Armig<sup>o</sup> omia t<sup>r</sup>as, &c. in villis, &c. de Fawnes et Ingo, &c. H<sup>e</sup>nd, &c. p<sup>r</sup>fat<sup>o</sup> Georgio, &c. In Escambio p<sup>r</sup> omibz t<sup>r</sup>is t<sup>r</sup> teñt<sup>o</sup>, &c. in villa, &c. de Brokesfield, &c. Dat<sup>o</sup> apud Fawnes 15 Septembris, 9 Hen. 8. 1517.

EXTRACTS FROM CHARTERS CHIEFLY RESPECTING THE MANOR OF CHOLLERTON.

Carta Gilberti de Umfraville facta de Manerio de Cholverton.

1. Sciant p<sup>r</sup>sentes t<sup>r</sup> futuri q<sup>d</sup> ego Gilbert<sup>o</sup> de Umf<sup>r</sup>vill comes de Anegus dedi . concessi . t<sup>r</sup> hac p<sup>r</sup>senti carta mea confirmavi Wiffo de Swyneburne pro homagio t<sup>r</sup> s<sup>r</sup>v<sup>r</sup>cō suo omia terras . et tenementa de Cholūton que fuerunt quondam Gilbti de Umf<sup>r</sup>vill filii t<sup>r</sup> hered<sup>o</sup> Robti de Umf<sup>r</sup>vill aūnci mei . q<sup>r</sup>s q<sup>d</sup>dem t<sup>r</sup>as t<sup>r</sup> tenementa hui ex resingnacōne Ricard<sup>o</sup> de Umf<sup>r</sup>vill fris t<sup>r</sup> hēd<sup>o</sup> dēi Gilbti . t<sup>r</sup> q<sup>m</sup> q<sup>d</sup>dem resingnacōm idem Ricard<sup>o</sup> m<sup>i</sup> fecit i plena curia mea apud Inghov coram probis hominibz ibidem existentibz . Habend<sup>o</sup> . t<sup>r</sup> tenend<sup>o</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dco Wiffo t<sup>r</sup> hēdibz suis v<sup>t</sup> assignatis de me t<sup>r</sup> hēdibz meis cū molend<sup>o</sup> ej<sup>o</sup>dem ville . t<sup>r</sup> cū p<sup>r</sup>tis t<sup>r</sup> pascuis . moris . t<sup>r</sup> mariscis . t<sup>r</sup> cū omibz aliis p<sup>r</sup>tinenc<sup>o</sup> suis . tam i homagiis . villenagiis . q<sup>r</sup> in omibz aliis s<sup>r</sup>viciis . cū suis rectis divisis . sine vllo retenemento . t<sup>r</sup> cū cōmunia bosci de Birteley q<sup>m</sup> homines de Cholūton<sup>o</sup> h<sup>r</sup>e solebant q<sup>r</sup>scici<sup>o</sup> maneriū de Birteley i manu mea v<sup>t</sup> hēdū meoz devenerit . Et cū cōmunia de Chest<sup>r</sup>ho<sup>r</sup> . t<sup>r</sup> de Boteland put dēi hōies de Cholūton<sup>o</sup> v<sup>t</sup> solebant . tēpe p<sup>r</sup>dcoz . Robti t<sup>r</sup> Gilbti . i feodo t<sup>r</sup> hereditate . libe . q<sup>r</sup>ete t<sup>r</sup> solute . itegre . t<sup>r</sup> pacifice . honorifice . t<sup>r</sup> honeste . cū omibz p<sup>r</sup>tinenciis . libtatibz t<sup>r</sup> asiam<sup>o</sup>mentis dēe ville de Cholverton infra . t<sup>r</sup> ex<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>tinentibz . v<sup>t</sup> p<sup>r</sup>tiñe debent



tibz . Reddend inde annuatim m' t' hied meis ipe t' hied sui vt assignati . sex denarios ad festum s̄ci Cutb̄ti i Septēbr° p omibz aliis sectaribz ſuiciis . consuetudinibz . exacōibz . vexacōibz . t' demand . quiete de sectis omimodaꝝ curiaꝝ . Maritagiis . Wardis . t' releuiis . t' de omimodaꝝ auxiliis . scutagiis . excercitibz . t' de omibz rebus aliis . que ab aliquo . vt ab aliquibz in mundo . exigi poſunt . Et dabunt duodecim denarios . p forisfactura quando amerciati fuerint i curia mea vt hiedum meoꝝ . Et in loco relevii dabunt duodecim denarios tantum . Et ego d̄cs Gilbtus t' hiedes mei d̄co Wiſſo t' heredibz suis vt assignatis d̄cas t̄ras t' tenementa de Cholūton° cū molend p̄tis t' pascuis . t' cū omibz aliis ptinenc° put i omibz supius d̄cm est : cont<sup>r</sup> omes homines t' feminas . Warantizabimus . acq̄etabimus . t' defendemus inppetū pro p̄d̄co ſuicō sicut hec mea donaō . cōcessio t' p̄sentis carte mee cōfirmaō ppetue firmitatis robur optineat<sup>r</sup> : p̄sentem cartam sigilli mei imp̄ssione roboravi . Hiis testibz Dño Johe de Laysingby tūc p̄ore de Hexteldesham' Dñis Johe de Hawilton° . Thom° de Fenwich . Robto de Insula . Gydone de Normāuitt . Walto de Cambov . Philip̄ de Kairwyh . Militibz . Walto de Swethoſ tūc senescallo meo . Johe de Faunes . Robto Bataytt . Johe de Gonewardton' . Johe de Est° swyneburne . Ric° de Boteland . Nichot de Yetham . Robto de Boteland . Ad de Babington' . t' aliis. s. d.

Carta Hen. III. Reg' Angl' Will'o Swinburne de manerio de Cholerton.

2. Henricus Dei gr̄a Rex Angl' Dominus Hibn' & Dux Aquitanne omnibz ad quos presentes litte p̄uenerint salm Donaōem t' concessionem quas Gilbtus de Vmframvitt comes de Anegos fecit Wiſmo de Swiniburn de omnibz terris t' tenementis cum ptinenc° in Choluerton que fuūt Gilbti de Vmfr̄mvitt filii t' heredis Robti de Vmfr̄mvitt avunculi prefati comitis ratas h̄ntes t' gratas : eas p nobis t' heredibz n̄ris q̄ntum in nobis est concedimus t' confirmamus sicut carta ip̄ius comitis quam prefatus Wiſmus inde habet t' quam inspeximus r̄onabi-



liter testatur In cujus rei testimoniū has littas n̄ras fieri fecimus patentes Teste me ip̄o apud Westm̄ vicessimo nono die Marcij anno regni n̄ri quinq̄gesimo tercio. s. r.

De manerio de Chollerton, ex Abbr. Placit. 7 et 8 Ed. 1. Rot. 21, in dorso, p. 197.

3. Amici Riči de Umfravill qui non est compos ment' implitant Gilbtum de Umfravill p manio de Birteley ⁊ p manio de Cholverton qđ Wills de Swynburn tenet Qui venit ⁊ dicit qđ dict' Ričus levavit finem inde coram justic' unde judiciū redditum fuit coram Rege ⁊ ej' consilio ut sequitur Postea coram Rege ⁊ ejus consit quia comptum est qđ p̄dictus finis solempniter levavit cor' p̄fatis justic' nec est p̄sumendum qđ aliquo modo levaretur coram eisdem ptibz psonaliter comptentibz cor' eis si aliqua eoz esset infra etatem vel idiota Et inusitatum est qđ discretio justic' inquiratur p p̄riam Consideratū est qđ p̄dicti Gilbtus ⁊ Wills inde sine die Et habeant breve vic' ad seisinam suā habendā de p̄dictis maniiis

Carta Alex'i de Swinburne Will'o filio suo de redditu in Chollerton.

4. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ fut'i qđ ego Alexander de Swyneburne dedi—Will'o filio meo ⁊ Alicie filie dñi Johis de Vallibz ux'i sue decem librat' reddit' p̄cipiend' de omnibz terris ⁊ tenem' meis de Cholūton ad quozcumq̄ man' deveniunt ad duos anni t̄minos—Tenend' ⁊ habend' p̄dcm redditū p̄dcis Will'o ⁊ Alicie ux'i sue ⁊ h̄edibz de corporibz suis exeuntibz ⁊ legitie p̄creatis de me ⁊ h̄edibz meis p̄ sviciū vni' denar' p annū p omi svicio Et si p̄dci Wills filius meus ⁊ Alicia ux' sua obierunt sine h̄edibz de corporibz suis exeuntibz ⁊ legitie p̄creatis p̄dcus reddit' ad me ⁊ ad h̄edes meos plenar' revertet' . In cui' &c.



Hiis testibz dno Willo de Felton milite Johne de lisle de Wodeburne  
Robto Reymes Ad de Colewelle Robto Wankelin Ric'o filio Alani  
de Swyneburne Robto de Boteland ⁊ aliis.

Obligatio Alex'i de Swineburne Will'o fil' suo de redditu in Halveton, Chol-  
verton, et Altercopps.

5. Uniūsis xpī fidelibz—Alex' de Swyneburne—Nouitis me teneri ⁊  
obligatū esse Willo fit ⁊ hedi meo ⁊ hedibz dci Willi de Alicia filia dñi  
Johis de Vallibz vx'e sua legit' procreatis in ducentis marcis sterlingoz  
annui reddit' Percipiend de omibz t'ris ⁊ teneñ meis in Halweton  
Choluerton Altercopps ⁊ de omibz aliis terris meis quibuscūq, ad  
quozcunq, man' deueniunt—Habend ⁊ tenend dñm annuū redditū  
p'dco Willo fit meo ⁊ hedibz dci Willi de dca Alicia legitie pcreatis  
imppetuū—Hiis testibz dno Willo de Felton milite Johne de lyle de  
Wodeburne Robto de Raymes Ad de Colewell Robto Wankelin Riço  
filio Alani de Swyneburne Robto de Boteland ⁊ aliis. Dat' apd  
Choluerton die Merc' post festū scti Johis añ portam latiam anno dñi.  
M<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. vj<sup>o</sup>.

Indulgentia pro animabus domini Joh'is Swinburne et Anicie uxoris ejus.

6. Memorand qd xiiij die Nov. anno dni Milio CCC xiiij apud Kypier  
concessit dñs [Ric' Kellawe eps Dunelm'] xl. dies indulgentiæ pro  
animabz dñi Johis de Swynburn militis ⁊ Anicie consortis sue quoz  
corpora in ecclia pocti de Chollerton sue dioc' requiescūt humata ⁊ p  
aiabz omiū fideiū, &c. Bp. Kellawe's Reg. fol. 138.

Memorandum de demissione terrarum inter Will'm de Swinburne et Galfridum  
fil' Will'i de Kyrgill.

7. Fayt a remembre q̃ samedy pchayne aps la fest' saynt John<sup>e</sup> añ



Porta latina l'an de g<sup>ce</sup> mille troys cenx trent<sup>e</sup> secunde fait fn cest<sup>e</sup> couenant<sup>e</sup> entre Syre Will<sup>m</sup> de Swynburn cheualere de vn parte ⁊ Geffray fitz ⁊ hayre Will<sup>m</sup> de Kyrgille de autre cest<sup>e</sup> asauoyre q̄ le dit Geffray ad lesse a ferme au dit Syre Will<sup>m</sup> de Swynburn p<sup>e</sup> terme de la vie Annays sa Marastyre centes les teres ⁊ tenementz cf<sup>e</sup> les aportenantz le squeux ladic Annays de Swynburn jadys feme Alysandre de Swynburn lessa p<sup>e</sup> terme de sa vie au dit Will<sup>m</sup> Piere le dit Geffray, &c.

8. R. vic' Northumbr'—monstravit nobis Joñes de Swinburne qđ cum ipe in cur' R. apud Westm' recuperasset seis' suam v<sup>e</sup>. Willm de Swinburn de centum ⁊ viginti ⁊ una acris tre viginti acris p<sup>ti</sup> ⁊ octo libratīs redditus cum ptin' in Chollerton p<sup>e</sup> consideraçoem, &c.

De Reddisseis—Abbr. Rot. Orig. 16 Ed. 3. Ro. 99.

Indentura inter Will'm de Swyneburne militem, et Rogerum fil' suum de molendinis de Chollerton.

9. Hec indent<sup>a</sup> testat<sup>2</sup> qđ dñs Willms de Swyneburne miles dedit—Rogo filio suo molendina sua de Chollerton cū ptinenc<sup>e</sup> Hñd ⁊ tñd eidm Rogero ad totam vitam ipius Rogi de pđčo dño Witto ⁊ heredibz suis. Redd inde annuatī pđčo dño Willmo ⁊ heredibz suis unū denariū—Hiis testibz dñis. Dño Witto de Fenton tūc vic<sup>e</sup> Northumbr<sup>e</sup> Robto de Isle de Chipches militibz Thomas de Mediltoñ Joñne de Westherff Thoma Gray de Hertt Joñne de Walyngton Thoma de Chipches Witto fit Rogi de Babyngtoñ ⁊ Witto fit Gilbti de . . . . . cū aliis Dat<sup>r</sup> apđ Chollerton die Jouis in festo asscençois dñi. Anno dñi milio trecentesimo quadregesimo sđo.

Feoffamentum manerij de Chollerton p' Hug' de Swinburne Will'o fil' Will'i de Swinburne.

10. Sciant &c. qđ ego Willus filius dñi Witfi de Swinburn militis dedi, &c. Hugoni de Swinb<sup>2</sup>n totū maneriū de Chollerton cū ptinenc<sup>e</sup> quod



hui ex dono et ffeoffamento p̄dci dñi Witti p̄ris mei Hnd et tñd—  
imppetuū Hiis testibz dñis : Johne de Striuilleyn. Wifmo de Felton.  
Johne de Insula de Wodb²n militibz. Johne de Clifford tūc vicecom<sup>r</sup>  
Northumbr<sup>r</sup> Thom<sup>r</sup> Gray de pua Herll. Johe de Walyngton et Thoma  
de Schafthow cū aliis Dat<sup>r</sup> apd Chollerton die domica in festa Inuençois  
s̄ci crucis, Anno dñi Milio tricentesimo. quadragesimo nono.

Tallium manerij de Chollerton p' Hugonem de Swinburne.

11. Presens indent<sup>a</sup> testat<sup>r</sup> qđ dñs Hugo de Swynb²n cap̄tis dedit concessit et hac p̄senti carta sua confirmauit dño Wiffo de Swynb²n militi septē mesuagia et medietatē vni<sup>9</sup> mesuagij et septem t̄ras husbandoz et dimid<sup>9</sup> t̄ram husbandi que Pat<sup>r</sup>ci<sup>9</sup> de Bewmond Walter<sup>9</sup> Molendinari<sup>9</sup> Johes Homyth Henric<sup>9</sup> Homyth. Robert<sup>9</sup> Gulling<sup>r</sup> et Adam Hawson tenēt et quiq<sup>9</sup> cotag<sup>r</sup> que Adam fit Rogeri Henric<sup>9</sup> Karitate Walter<sup>9</sup> Molendinari<sup>9</sup>. Agnes fit Math et Emma Bron tenent et viginti quatuor acras t̄re et quatuor acras p<sup>r</sup>ti de dñic<sup>r</sup> p̄pinq<sup>r</sup>ores soli cū omibz ptinēc<sup>r</sup> in Chollerton videlz in mor<sup>r</sup>—Hnd et tenend eidm dño Wiffo ad totā vitā ip̄i<sup>9</sup> Witti de capitalibz dñis feodi illi<sup>9</sup> p̄ suic<sup>r</sup> inde debita et cōsueta Et post mortem ip̄i<sup>9</sup> Witti p̄dcs Hugo cōcessit qđ omia p̄dca—integre remaneāt Wiffo fit p̄dci dñi Witti Hnd et tenend eidm Wiffo fit dñi Witti et hēdibz masc<sup>r</sup> de corpe suo p̄creat<sup>r</sup> imppetuū—Et si p̄dcs Wiffo fit dñi Witti sñ hēde masc<sup>r</sup>—obierit p̄dcs Hugo concessit qđ omia p̄dca—integre remaneāt Alano fri eiusdm Witti fit dñi Witti et hēdibz masc<sup>r</sup>—Et si p̄dcs Alan<sup>9</sup> sñ hēde masc<sup>r</sup>—obierit omia p̄dca—remaneāt Wiffo fit Alexandri de Swynb²n et hēdibz suis masc<sup>r</sup> de corpe Joh<sup>r</sup>anne vxor<sup>r</sup> sue p̄creat<sup>r</sup> imppetuū—Et si idm Wiffo fit Alexandri sñ hēde masc<sup>r</sup>—obierit oīa p̄dca—remaneāt aliis hēdibz masc<sup>r</sup> de corpe p̄dci Witti p̄creat<sup>r</sup> inppetuū—Et si idm Wiffo sñ hēde masc<sup>r</sup>—obierit omia p̄dca—remaneāt Philippe Xpiane et Margar<sup>r</sup> sororibz p̄dci Witti fit dñi Witti ita qđ cuilibz eaz remaneat t̄cia ps oīū tenementoz p̄dcoz cū ptin<sup>r</sup> p̄ debita porçoe et hēdibz masc<sup>r</sup> de corporibz cuiuslibz earūdm p̄creat<sup>r</sup>



impetuū Tenend de capitalibz dnis—Et si aliq<sup>r</sup> eaz sñ hede masc—  
obierit tota ps sua p<sup>d</sup>coz tenementoz cū ptin<sup>r</sup> integre remaneat p<sup>d</sup>cis  
duabz sororibz suis videlicz vt<sup>r</sup>que p rata porcoe t hediabz masc—Tenend  
de capitalibz dnis—Et si due sorores sñ herede masc de corpibz earūdm  
pcreato—obierit tota ps—remaneat t<sup>r</sup>tie sorori t herediabz masc—  
Tenend de capitalibz dnis—Et si omes p<sup>d</sup>cē sorores sñ hediabz masc—  
obierit tūc omia p<sup>d</sup>cā—reuertant<sup>r</sup> ad p<sup>d</sup>cū dñm Hugon<sup>r</sup> t hedes suos  
imppetuū Et sci<sup>d</sup> est qd p<sup>d</sup>cī dñs Wills. Wills fit ejus—molent blada  
sua sup p<sup>d</sup>cās t<sup>r</sup>as crescent<sup>r</sup> ad molendina de Chollerton<sup>r</sup> quieta de  
multura . Et p<sup>d</sup>cās dñs Hugo t hedes sui omia p<sup>d</sup>cā tenemēta cū ptin<sup>r</sup>  
p<sup>d</sup>cis—cont<sup>r</sup> omes homies warantizabunt imppetuū—In cujus, &c.—  
Hiis testibz dño Johe de Stryuilleyn . dño Willo de ffelton . dño Johe  
de Insula de Wodb<sup>n</sup> militibz . Johe de Clifford tūc vicecomite  
Northūbr<sup>r</sup> Thom<sup>r</sup> Gray de Parua Herit Thom<sup>r</sup> de Schafthowe t Willo  
fit Ricardi de Babington cū aliis . Dat<sup>r</sup> apd Chollerton die dñica in-  
fest<sup>r</sup> Pentecost<sup>r</sup> Anno dñi 1349.

Carta Mag<sup>r</sup>i Joh<sup>i</sup>s de Skardeburch vicarii de Chollerton et Joh<sup>i</sup>s de Ebor<sup>r</sup>  
capell<sup>i</sup> de quibusdam terris in Chollerton.

12. Hec carta indentata testatur qd nos Ma<sup>g</sup>r Joh<sup>i</sup>es de Skardeburch  
vicarius de Chollerton t Joh<sup>i</sup>es de Ebor<sup>r</sup> Capells dedim<sup>9</sup>—Johi de  
Swyneburñ unū mes<sup>r</sup> qd vocat<sup>r</sup> Dudlysland cū xxiiij acr<sup>r</sup> t<sup>r</sup> husb t  
j acr<sup>r</sup> prati husb cū ptin<sup>r</sup> in Chollerton qd Henr<sup>r</sup> Watson modo tenet  
de nob<sup>r</sup> Dedim<sup>9</sup> eciā—eidm Johi de Swynburñ xvj acr<sup>r</sup> t tertia pte  
vni<sup>9</sup> acr<sup>r</sup> t<sup>r</sup> dñic<sup>r</sup> cū v acr<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>ti dñic<sup>r</sup> in campo ejusdm vill<sup>r</sup> put jacent  
t<sup>r</sup>sus borea<sup>r</sup> Habend<sup>r</sup> t tenend oia p<sup>d</sup>cā—p<sup>d</sup>cō Johe de Swyneburn ad  
totam vitam ip<sup>i</sup> Johis de Swyneburñ de capitalibz dnis—Ita qd post  
mort<sup>r</sup> ip<sup>i</sup> Johis de Swyneburñ omia p<sup>d</sup>cā—Ale<sup>x</sup> fit p<sup>d</sup>cī Johis de  
Swynburñ integre remaneat—Hiis testibz . . . . . tūc vic<sup>r</sup>  
Northumbr<sup>r</sup> milite Gerardo de Woderyngton t Wiltmo Heron militibz  
Rogo de Woderyngton . . . . . burn Nicho de Grendon Hugone  
de Elington cū aliis Dat<sup>r</sup> apud Chollerton die Jouis px<sup>r</sup> post fm



..... Thome Martiris Anno ġre Miltio tricentesimo sexagesimo primo.

Indentura inter Agnetem viduam Joh'is de Swinburne et Alexandrum fil' suum de' quibusdem redditibus in Chollerton.

13. Ceste endent<sup>e</sup> fait a la vile de Noef Chastell s<sup>2</sup> tyne le mescredy pchein apres le fest de saint Gregory lan du regne le Roy Edwarde tiercz puis le conquest<sup>e</sup> Trent<sup>e</sup> sesme entr<sup>e</sup> Annes que fust le feme John de Swynburn t Alesandre son fitz dun pte t Johnne que fust le femme William de Swynburn t William son fitz dautr<sup>e</sup> pte tesmoigne q come debates estonent entr<sup>e</sup> les ptiez au<sup>nt</sup> ditz de certeine Rentes in Chollerton acorde est q le ditz Anneys t Alexandur aient t prenderent des tenement<sup>e</sup> q furent a William de Swynburn en la ville de Chollerton queux furent charges a dit John baron<sup>e</sup> la dit Anneys p Briane de Thornhill durant le nonage le dit Alixandre certains Rentes p an, ces a savoir, &c.

Recognitio Mag'ri Will'i Walker vic' ecc'e de Chollerton d'no Will'o de Swinburne de situ ad cameram manso presbyteri ibidem construendam, circa ann' 1426.

14. Omibz hoc sc<sup>2</sup>ptū visur<sup>e</sup> vel auditur<sup>e</sup> Magist<sup>r</sup> Wills de Wauker vicar<sup>e</sup> eccl'e de Choluerton salutē i dño . Nouitis qd dñs Wills de Swynburn ex speciali grā sua t caritatis ituitu p salute āie sue t āncessoz suoz t p speciali memoria p se t sponsa sua ac libis eoz q<sup>libet</sup> die dñica i eccl'a de Choluerton facienda m<sup>i</sup> cōcessit octo pedes tre i latitudine t t<sup>2</sup>ginta i longitudine ad elargiandā placeam meā ext<sup>r</sup> portā dom<sup>9</sup> mee de Choluerton us<sup>9</sup> austrū ad vnā camā qstruendā ad op<sup>9</sup> sacdotū . Habend<sup>e</sup> t tenend de p<sup>r</sup>dco dño Wills t heredibz suis m<sup>i</sup> t successoribz meis Reddendo annuatī p<sup>r</sup>dco dño . W . t herē suis vnū denar<sup>e</sup> i festo scī Mich Ita qd h concessio m<sup>i</sup> fca nullo tempe fiat i p<sup>r</sup>judiciū p<sup>r</sup>dci dñi . W . t herē suoz . nec propt<sup>9</sup> hoc eis<sup>9</sup> aliq<sup>9</sup> ġnet<sup>r</sup> exheredacō n<sup>e</sup> ecia ego



a<sup>r</sup> successores mei aliqđ jus v<sup>t</sup> clamiū rōne pđce concessionis inf<sup>r</sup> teneñtū de Cholūton exiĝ potim<sup>9</sup> v<sup>t</sup> vendicare ad cōstruend v<sup>t</sup> icludend seu aliqđ aliud faciend sine licēcia t expssa volūtate pđci dñi Wiłłi t hēdū suoꝝ . Pretea cōcessit m<sup>r</sup> pđcs dñs Wiłłs ex grā speciali p toto tēpe vite mee, ut habeā cōmunā i pastur<sup>o</sup> de Cholūton ubi hoīs eiusdē ville habent aueria sua : ad tria Jumenta t duas vaccas inf<sup>r</sup> pđcm teneñtū eiusdē villē Reddend anūatī pđco dño . W . t hēdibꝫ suis, i tota vita mea duodecī gallin<sup>o</sup> ad Natał dñi Ita qđ ego aut successores mei nñm Jus vel clamiū rōne hui<sup>9</sup> grē m<sup>r</sup> concesse i pđca pastur<sup>o</sup> cū nullimod aūis potūt post decessū meū exig. v<sup>t</sup> vendicar<sup>o</sup> sine licentia t volūtate pđcoꝝ dñi Wiłłi t hēdū suoꝝ . In hui<sup>9</sup> rei testimoniū ego t pđcs dñs Wiłłs' huic sc<sup>o</sup>pto in modū Cyrog<sup>o</sup> ffato confecto alt<sup>n</sup>ati sigilla n<sup>ra</sup> apposui<sup>9</sup> . Hiis testibꝫ Dñis Robto de Insula de Chipches<sup>o</sup> Joñe de Swynburn<sup>o</sup> Militibꝫ Nichol de Yetham tūc coronator<sup>o</sup> . Thom de Fyseburn . Ric<sup>o</sup> fit Alan' de Swynburn<sup>o</sup> . Wiłło fit Laur<sup>o</sup> de ead . Wiłło de Essinde de Gunwarton Pet<sup>o</sup> de ead t aliis.

DEEDS RELATING TO WILLIAM DE SWINBURNE, TREASURER TO  
MARGARET, QUEEN OF SCOTLAND, RECTOR OF FORDUN, &c. &c.

1. Carta d'ne Margarete regine Scocie et aliorum de computu d'ni Will'i de Swynburn thesaurarij dicte regine. 1263.

Margar<sup>o</sup> di grā Regina Scoc<sup>o</sup>. Omibꝫ hominibꝫ t amicis ad quos p<sup>s</sup>entes litte pueniunt salēm etñam in dño. Nouitis nos p dilectos noš in xpo. Dños Gilbertū de Haya senescallū n<sup>rm</sup>. Robertū de Meneres. Ric<sup>o</sup> de Bikirton<sup>o</sup>. t Rad capellanū n<sup>rm</sup> die Martis in septia Pasch. ann<sup>o</sup> grē millesim<sup>o</sup>. ducentessim<sup>o</sup>. sexagesim<sup>o</sup> tercō : cōpotū dñi Wiłłi de Swyneb'e Thesausar<sup>o</sup> n<sup>ri</sup> apđ Newbotil audiuisse . de omibꝫ receptis t expñsis suis fcis a die Martis px<sup>o</sup> ante inuēcōm s<sup>c</sup>e crucis ann' grē M<sup>o</sup> . CC. quinq<sup>o</sup>gesim<sup>o</sup> nono usq<sup>o</sup> ad diem hui<sup>9</sup> cōpoti . videlicet de ep<sup>c</sup>oibꝫ pannoꝝ . Pelur<sup>o</sup> . Mappaꝝ Manuťgioꝝ . Linee tele . t pannoꝝ tam de auro q<sup>o</sup> de aresta. cindonū . cere . specierū . oblaconū . t



Jocaliū ⁊ omīum aliaꝝ minutaꝝ expensaꝝ. Et sic omībz cōputatis dēus Wiffridus supexpendit . d . li . iiij .<sup>xx</sup> . li . xvij . li . x . sol ⁊ iiij . d . de quibus supexpensis. dēus Wiffridus mēcatoribꝫ de sup<sup>r</sup>dēis ep̄cōibꝫ p̄ tpe suo debet satisfacē q̄scicius de p̄dca pecunia eid W. pro nob̄ fuit satisfc̄m . In cui⁹ rei testimonio sigillū nr̄ū vna cū sigillū p̄dcoꝝ dñoꝝ. Gilb de Haya Rob de Maners Ric de Bykinton . ⁊ Rad capllani nr̄i huic sc̄pto fecimus apponi. dēis. die. ⁊ loco. valf.

2. Officium ballivi Margarete regine Scotie in Cumberland committitur Will'o de Swinburne. 1269.

Margar<sup>a</sup> dei gr̄a regina Scoc<sup>a</sup> omnibꝫ p̄b hominibꝫ Cumblānd ad q̄s p̄sentes litte pvenīnt saltm in dño. Mittim⁹ ad vos Wiffridum de Swyneburn<sup>e</sup> thesaur<sup>u</sup> nr̄m nob̄ in Deo dilc̄m p̄ negociis nr̄is ap̄d vos expediendū Vnde est qd̄ vob̄ mandamus rogantes q̄tin⁹ dēo Wiffrido sitis p̄ omīa ⁊ in omībz intendentes et tanq̄m ballivo nr̄o Cumbirland pleni⁹ respondentes seu cuicūq; alij quē idm . W . loco suo dux<sup>⁹</sup> it substituendū. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū has nr̄as lit̄as fīi fecim⁹ patentes. Dat<sup>o</sup> ap̄ Scon<sup>e</sup> die mercur<sup>i</sup> p̄x<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup> festū scē Scholastice virg<sup>i</sup> anno dñi Miffridus ducent<sup>o</sup> sexag<sup>o</sup> nono<sup>o</sup> .

3. Conventio inter Will'm de Swinburne rectorem ecclesie de Fordun et David' capellanum de alteragiis dicte ecclesie. 1270.

Hec est convencō fca int̄ Wiffridum de Swinburne rectorem ecclē de Fordun ex pte una ⁊ David Capellanū ex alia scilicet. q̄ p̄dēus Wiffridus dimisit ad firmam p̄nōiato David totū altagiū ecclē sue de Fordun usq; ad t̄minū triū annoꝝ plene completoꝝ termino incipiente ad pentecost<sup>o</sup> ann<sup>o</sup> gr̄e . millesim<sup>o</sup> . CCC . sexagesim<sup>o</sup> . Reddendū inde annuatim dēo Wiffrido q̄t̄ginta marcas st̄ligorꝝ ad duos t̄minos . scilicet . viginti marcas ad purificōm ⁊ viginti marcas ad pentecost<sup>o</sup> sine ul̄tiori dilacoe. ⁊ sciendū est q̄ dēus David desviet ecclē cū duobꝫ capllanis. ⁊ cū clericis



sufficientē. Et in omnibz aliis bene et honeste inueniend ep̄alia annuatim et omia alia ordinaria in omnibz et p omia. excepto papalibz immo. et inueniendo dco Willo focale littarū fenū et foragiū et petm casei . p octo denar . Et sciend est qd cū dcs David in solucoe dcoz denarioz ad aliquos tminos cessauit : bene licebit dco Willo comodū suū face de ecclā sua put s' melius vidit expedire . Et ad istam cōvencom ex utq pte fidelit observand : dcs David pti hui' cirographij penes dcm Willm residenti : sigillū suū apposuit : et dcs Willes pti penes p̄nōiati David residenti : sigillū suū apposuit . Et dcs David istos inuenit plegios . et quēlibet eoz in solidum . Adam de Pilemor . Rob clos . Martīn Gredheuid . Malcolm de Kyncardinbeg . Nichol Bennanchin .

4. Littere patentes Nich' Pelliparij de Roksburc d'no Will'o capellano d'ne Regine Scocie de xl. lib.—1272.

Omnibz has littas visur ut auditur Nichol Pellipari' burgens de Roksb'c saltm in dno. Novit univ'sitas v'ra me recepisse ap Kurcleuyn p man' dñi W. Capllani dne regine die sabi videlicz in crastina sc̄i Johis Baptist' ann' gr̄e Mil' duc' septuag' sc̄do q'draginta libr' bonoz et legaliū stlingoz de debito in quo dña regina m' tenebat . In cujus rei testimoniū has meas littas eidm dno Willo qmisi patentes sigillo meo roboratas. valē.

5. Carta Alex'i III. Regis Scotie Will'o de Swinburne ballivo Tyndallie de demissione quarandam terrarum ibidem. 1273.

A. D'i gr̄a Rex Scoc' Willo de Swynebur ballivo suo Tyndall salt. Mandam' t' et p̄cipim' q'tenus omnes t'ras p'ta et pasturas in . . . . . m nram captas p Justic' nros vltio in Tyndall itinantes ad comod nrm appruar . . facias . . . . . firm' dimittas scdm extntas de eisdm t'ris p'tis et pasturis coram p̄dcis Justic' fcas et . . consuetudines regni Angl. In cuj' rei testimoniū has littas nras t' mittimus patentes. Test' me ipso apd Scon' .xv. die marc' anno r. n. xxiiij<sup>to</sup>.



6. Carta Alex' III. Regis Scotie Will'o de Swynburne q'd idem Will's non ponatur in assisis, &c. 1273.

Alex' dei grā Rex Scott' omnibz battis ⁊ fidelibz suis Tyndalie ad quos p'sentes litte p'venint salū. Sciatis qđ ad instanciam carissime sponse n're Margarete Regine Scott' concessim' ditco nob' Will'o de Swinburne qđ toto tempe vite sue heat hanc lib'tatem . videlicet. qđ non ponat' in assisis juratis vel recognicōibz aliquibz. Et qđ non fiat vicecomes . coronator . escaetor . forestarius . viridarius . agistator . regardator . aut ali' ballivus n'r cont' voluntatem suam. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras n'ras eidem Will'o fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Scon' .xv. die mart' . Anno regni n'ri vicesim' quarto.

7. Acquietantia Martini Lenn de Perth Thome Cissori de xx marcis in quibus d'na regina Scocie ei tenebatur.

Omnibz xpi, &c. Martin' de Lenn burgens' de Pth', &c. Nouit vni'ersitas v'ra Me in domo mea in villa de Pth' die dñica p'xima ante festū sc' botulphi confessoris ⁊ abbatis viginti Marcis bonoz ⁊ legaliū st'lingoz bn' numatis p manū Thome Cissoris recepisse de viginti lib'is : in quibz dñ . . reg . . Scocie m' p lit'as suas tenebat'. In cui' rei, &c. Datum ap'd Pth' die ⁊ anno cicli p . . ripti.—s. d.

8. Amicabilis compositio inter Gilbertum de Colecester cissorem et d'num Will'm de Swinburne.

Omnibz xpi fidelibz ad quos p'sens scriptū p'venit Gilbertus de Colecestr' cissor de pochia sc'i Benedicti de Garschereche London' salut' in dño Novit uni'ersitas v'ra qđ cū int' me ex pte una ⁊ dñm Will'm de Swyneburn' sup di'visis injuriis ⁊ t'nsgressionū articulis questio v'teretur



ex alia tandem int̃ nos amicabile composicio int̃uenit sub hac forma videlicet q̃ ego p̃dictus Gilbertus confiteor me verbo et facto diuſas injurias et t̃nsgressiones eidē Willmo intulisse unde sibi in viginti marcis sterlingoz p̃ emenda om̃iū p̃dcoz teneor q̃cūq; ei placuit plene et integre psolvendis Ita tamen qd̃ si in solucone p̃dicta ad uoluntate dēi Willi facienda defecero obligo eidm p̃ dicta pecunia domos meas redditus tras res possessiones et om̃ia bona mea mobilia et immobilia habita et habenda ubicūq; fuerit inventa volo insup et concedo q̃ p̃dictus Willms p̃dcas domos redditus tras res possiōes et oīa bona mea p̃dicta libere p̃ sua voluntate sine aliqua cont̃dicōe mei et heredū meoz posset intrare et retinere donec eidē de p̃dictis viginti marcis una cū dāpnis et expensis si quas fecit vt̃ incurrerit occōne p̃dicta eidē plene et integre fuit satisfc̃m sup quibz creditur simplici ṽbo dēi Willi sine alius onere p̃baconis Renūcians in hoc fco omni jur̃ remedio tam canonici q̃m civilis p̃vilegio cruci signatus et cruci signandis cōcesso et concedendo et maxie reg̃ p̃hibicōi et oībz aliis excepcoibz cavillaōibz juribz auxiliis et defensionibz que possent obici cont̃ p̃sens instrumentū vel factū In cui⁹ rei testimoniū huic instrumento sigillū meū apposui. Hiis testibz Joh̃e Laur̃ . Joh̃e Cissore . Rob̃to Cissor̃ . Jocco Emptor̃ reg̃ . Elia de Garschereche . Rob̃to fr̃e suo. Renekino Willekin. Thoma de Venieta ctico , et multis alijs.

MISCELLANEOUS CHARTERS IN THE POSSESSION OF  
SIR JOHN SWINBURNE.

1. Robertus de Umfravill' concessit Willielmo Bertram Magnam Babington, Krikelawe, Altercoppes, &c. in duarium cum Aelysia sorore dicti Roberti.

Om̃ibz xi fidelibz ad quos presens sc̃ptum pvenit. Rob̃tus de Vmfravill saltm in deo. Noverit vniūſitas ṽra me dedisse—Willelmo Bert̃m cū Aelysia sorore mea i libum maritagiū villam de magna Babington cū p̃tinencijs p̃ suas rectas diuisas exceptis duobz drenḡis.



scilicet Waldef<sup>o</sup> et Wiffo fit Elstan<sup>o</sup>. Dedi etiam eisdem villam de Krikelawe cum molendino. et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis per rectas diuisas suas pro. xx<sup>ti</sup>. librat<sup>o</sup> terre in duarium. cum seruitutibus Roberti de Diuelleston de feodo unius militis in Milneburne quas quidam villas cum pertinentiis tenebunt et habebunt in liberum maritagium sibi et heredibus suis de ipsis precreatis usque ad terciū heredem. et cum ad quartū heredem pervenerit: seruitutibus predictarum villarum cum pertinentiis debet esse taxatum per visum. .xii. militum comitatus Northumbrie. propterea dedi, &c. eidem .W. et Aelisie totam forestam meam de Altercoppes. et de Ellesden cum venacione. solo et viridi et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus ad decimam forestam pertinentibus. Scilicet forestam sicut rivulus de Ellesden et rivulus de Wodeburne cadunt in Redam. salvis tamen hominibus meis et villis meis quas huius in eadem foresta tempe antequam matrimonium inter eos fuerat constitutum mihi et heredibus meis quam quidam forestam cum pertinentiis domini de Altcoppes tenebunt \* \* \* adeo bene in liberam forestam pacifice in omnibus sicut ego vel antecessores mei libius seu quiescius aliquo tempore huic<sup>o</sup> vel tenuimus salva mihi et heredibus meis regali potestate tantum. preterea adieci et concessi eisdem quatuor t<sup>u</sup>stras del West de Rede. scilicet Crossensete le snappe de Wodeburne. smoltewelford et Redesbanke et habebunt percursum cum hominibus suis et canibus. cum cornu. arcu. et sagittis sine impedimento alicui<sup>o</sup> in mundo quocienscumque voluerit per annum. Habendum et tenendum. decimo Wiffo et heredibus suis de se et predicta ecclesia precreatis de me et heredibus meis in liberum maritagium usque ad quartum heredem vel assignatum. et post eorum decessum: heredes vel assignati eorundem habebunt et tenebunt predictam forestam adeo libere et quiete in omnibus sicut predictum est. et quiete de sectis omnimoda<sup>o</sup> curiarum. Wardis. releuijs forinsecis seruitutibus. et interinsecis. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis unum espuarium sorum pro omni seruitute in mundo. Et ego et heredes mei predicta maneria de Babington et de Krikelaw cum pertinentiis. et predictam forestam de Altcoppes et de Ellesden. contra omnes homines. predicto Wiffo et Aelisie et heredibus suis vel assignatis warrantizabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus. G. de Luc<sup>o</sup> Hug<sup>o</sup> de Morewic. Joh<sup>o</sup> Viz<sup>o</sup>. W. Bataill. Rob fit Rob. Rob de Deueliston. Ad de Tinda<sup>o</sup> Germano tysun et aliis.

s. d. Swinb. MSS. vol. II. p. 2,



## 2. Carta Rogeri Bertram Simoni de Monteforti comiti Leycestr'.

Sciant, &c. qđ ego Roĝs Bert<sup>m</sup> dñs de Mitford concessi—dño Symon<sup>o</sup> de Monte forti comes Laycestr<sup>o</sup> t sen<sup>o</sup> Anglie p svičō suo t p sexaginta m<sup>rc</sup> sterlingoꝝ q<sup>s</sup> m<sup>i</sup> dedit pmanibz villatam dictam Snaridelff in počh de Ellisden cū foresta in pđca počh in valle de Rede in Northumbr<sup>o</sup>. Et cū dñicis redditibz wardis releuiis escaetis boscis forestis p<sup>as</sup> pascuis pasturis aq<sup>s</sup> et cū omibz aliis, &c. H'endū—de me, &c. Reddend inde annuatim m<sup>i</sup>, &c. vnū denar<sup>o</sup>—p omi svičō, &c. In cui<sup>9</sup> &c. Hiis testibz dño Ričō de Middelton<sup>o</sup> dño Swychard<sup>o</sup> de Normanvill dño Wiffo de Lilburn dño Hug<sup>o</sup> de Heysand dño Joñne de Plessys militibz Joñ de Hyrelou<sup>o</sup> Joñ de Middelton clīcis t aliis.

Swinb. MSS. vol. II. 3.

## 3. Acquietancia Rogeri Bertram Will'o de Swyneburne pro xlv marcis pro manerio de Babyngton.

Omnibz hoc sc<sup>pt</sup>um visur<sup>o</sup> vel auditur<sup>o</sup> Roĝs Bert<sup>m</sup> dñs de Mitford sat in dño Nov<sup>i</sup>itis me die vener<sup>o</sup> in vigīa bi Joñis Baptist<sup>o</sup> anno regn<sup>o</sup> reg<sup>o</sup> Henric<sup>o</sup> fit reg<sup>o</sup> Joñis .xl. sexto recepisse a dño Wiffo de Swyneburne q<sup>u</sup>triginti marc<sup>o</sup> bonoꝝ t legaliū st<sup>l</sup>ingoꝝ in q<sup>ibz</sup> idem Wiffo p manerio de BABINGTON<sup>o</sup> cū ptin<sup>o</sup> m<sup>i</sup> tenebat<sup>2</sup>. De q<sup>ibz</sup> q<sup>u</sup>triginti  $\overline{\text{m}}$  Sym<sup>o</sup> de Dyvelliston<sup>o</sup> miles. Joñes de Swyneburn<sup>o</sup>. Walīs de Swethop<sup>o</sup>. Nichs de Swyneburn<sup>o</sup>. Hug<sup>o</sup> le Wyger<sup>o</sup> t Ričs de Ponteyland se p<sup>ri</sup>ncipał debitores qstituerūt ī solidū t p sc<sup>pt</sup>a sua sigularit<sup>o</sup> t sepatim se obligaverūt q sc<sup>pt</sup>a dco die solučōis istaz pđcaꝝ q<sup>u</sup>triginti  $\overline{\text{m}}$ . fca : nō inventa fuerūt . unde volo t cōcedo qđ cū dca sc<sup>pt</sup>a īveniant<sup>2</sup> p nich in postum hēant<sup>2</sup> t teneant<sup>2</sup>—In cui<sup>9</sup>, &c. Hiis testibz dompno. Ad Abbe Novi monast<sup>o</sup> et ei<sup>9</sup>dem loci convent<sup>o</sup> dompn<sup>o</sup> Alex<sup>o</sup> Luterat<sup>o</sup> prior<sup>o</sup> de ffarn Rad de Essingdene t mltis aliis.



## 4. Carta Udardi de Nunnewich Ade fil' suo de terris in Nunnewich.

Sciant p'sentes ⁊ fut'ri q' ego Udard de Nunnewich dedi—Ade fit meo p' humagio ⁊ servicio suo q'd m' fecit duos toftos cū croftis q' fūunt dñe Sygge mat's Agn' uxoris mee. Et viginti acris tre de dominio meo ifra t'ritorium de Nūnewich. scitt vnā acram unā rodā sup Flores ⁊ vnā acrā sub Withenhep. ⁊ duas acras int' brevehēp ⁊ cheminū ⁊ unā ac'm iux<sup>a</sup> Hormeshu mecher. et iux<sup>a</sup> leithelf dimid' ac'm. In Linehaleh unā acrā. De sartis M'iuini vnā ac'am. jux<sup>a</sup> Toddellawe unā acrā jux<sup>a</sup> elstnesschawe rede duas ac's. vnā sub elstanesshawe ⁊ aliā ūs<sup>o</sup> oriētem. jux<sup>a</sup> uia q' tēdit ūs<sup>o</sup> Simūdesb'ne dimid' ac'm. jux<sup>a</sup> lāgvicheforde duas ac's. jux<sup>a</sup> qwicheniside duas ac's In lei acres unā acrā. In stoples duas ac's. jux<sup>a</sup> Lidgethe ūs<sup>o</sup> occidētē dimid' acrā. jux<sup>a</sup> Grene-lawe vnā acrā. Et pratū meū ab aq'lionali pte de toddellawe. Tenēdas s' ⁊ hedibz suis de me ⁊ hedibz meis i feodo ⁊ hēditate libe—Reddendo inde annuatī m' ⁊ hēdibz meis vnā librā pipis ad festū s'ci Cuthb'ti i septēbri. Et suū herieth erit duodecim denar' m'chet' suū duodecim .d. et forisf'cm suū duodeci denar' Hiis testibz Hug' ⁊ Gilleb' capettis . Laur' ctico Turg'is de Goffeden'. Math de Hwitefeld . Rand de Haluhton' Vdard de Willimoteswick . Ada de Thorngrastun' Hug' de holnicruc' . Andr' de hetherintun' . Rað de t'sseharneis Stac' ctico . Ada de Nuñewich . Joh' fit ei'. Vhcred' de Cherltun . Et multis aliis.

s. v. Swinb. MSS. II. 2.

## 5. Carta Waldevi fil' Malcolmi de Nunnewik Ade de Tindal de terra in Nunnewik.

Sciant omnes tam p'sentes q'm futuri q'd ego Waldevus filius Malcolmi de Nunnewik dedi—Ade de Tindat p' homagio ⁊ ūicio suo totam terram cū suis p'tinenciis ⁊ tofto ⁊ crofto que fuit Agnetis de Dissington' amice sue in villa de Nunnewik. Habendam ⁊ tenend



eidem Ade ⁊ heredibz suis de me ⁊ heredibz meis libere . quiete—cū  
omibz—ad villam de Nunnewik ptinentibz. Reddendo inde annuatim  
m<sup>i</sup> ⁊ heredibz meis—q<sup>u</sup>atuor ferros equoz infra nundinas de Corebrigia  
p omi seculari ſuicio—Ego vero Waldevus ⁊ hedes mei p<sup>r</sup>fatam  
tram cū ptinenc<sup>e</sup> eidem Ade ⁊ heredibz suis cont<sup>r</sup> omnes—in-  
ppetuū defendemus. In cui<sup>9</sup> &c. Hiis testibz Johe de Swineburne.  
Willo de Bellingham. Johe Mubray. Thom<sup>o</sup> de Thirlewat. Hug<sup>o</sup>  
de Nuñewik. Adam filio Malcom. Johe fit eius. ⁊ aliis.

s. r. Swinb. MSS. II. 4.

6. Carta Henrici de Graham dominus de Symundeburne Will'o de Swinburne  
de petarijs, &c. in moris de Symundeburne.

Omibz hoc sc<sup>r</sup>ptū visur<sup>o</sup> vt auditur<sup>o</sup> Henricus de Grah<sup>m</sup> . dñs de  
Symundeburne saltm in dño Novitis me ex dono . ⁊ ex mea grā  
speciali . dedisse . cōcessisse . ⁊ h<sup>c</sup> p<sup>r</sup>ſenti carta mea cōfirmasse . dño  
Willo de Swyneb<sup>ne</sup> p homagio . ⁊ ſviçō suo cōmunā ad capiend<sup>o</sup> petas .  
⁊ brueram i petariis . ⁊ Moris meis de Symūdeb<sup>ne</sup> sufficient<sup>r</sup> ad  
maneriū suū de Haluton<sup>o</sup> scdm q s<sup>i</sup> melius viderit expedire. Habend<sup>o</sup>  
⁊ tenend<sup>o</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dco dño Willo ⁊ heredibz suis de me ⁊ heredibz meis i feod<sup>o</sup> ⁊  
hereditate . libe . ⁊ q<sup>u</sup>ete i omibz . cū libo itroitu . ⁊ exitu ad dñas  
moras ⁊ petarias sine ipediñto alicuj<sup>9</sup> in mūdo . Et ego dñs Henricus  
⁊ hedes mei h<sup>c</sup> p<sup>r</sup>nōiatam cōmunam i petariis ⁊ moris p<sup>r</sup>dçis cū omibz  
aysiamētis . p<sup>r</sup>nōiatas petar<sup>o</sup> ⁊ moris ptinētibz . ⁊ cū omibz cōmoditatibz  
que sibi meli<sup>9</sup> vederint expedire vt p<sup>r</sup>dçm est : p<sup>r</sup>dco dño Willo ⁊ heredibz  
suis . cont<sup>r</sup> omes in mūdo p p<sup>r</sup>dco homagio warantizabim<sup>9</sup> . acq<sup>r</sup>etabim<sup>9</sup> .  
⁊ defendem<sup>9</sup> ippetuū. In cui<sup>9</sup> rei testimon<sup>o</sup> huic sc<sup>r</sup>pto p me ⁊ heredibz  
meis sigillum meū apposui.

Swinb. MSS. vol. 1. p. 16.

7. Obligatio fidelitatis Johannis de Insula Will'o de Swinburne.

Omnibz hoc sc<sup>r</sup>ptū &c. Johe de Insula saltm. Sciatis me teni ⁊ hoc



sc'pto meo obligari Wiffo de Swyneburne qđ ego ero fidelis s' t hered' suis in tota vita mea t stabo cū eis t iuuabo eis cōsilio t auxilio fidelit' cū toto posse meo ubi p'sens fuero vt attinge pot'o cū p' ipos p'munit' fuero contra omnes in mundo exceptis dñis meis capitalibz q'bz tamq' p'dcō Wiffo t heredibz suis teneor, t ante cōfeccōm huj' sc'pti fui obligat'. Et sciend' est q' nō stabo cū eis n' adiuuabo cōsilio n' auxilio q' p'dcō Wiffo vt hedes suos n' cū p'nōiato Wiffo vel hēdibz suis q' pfatos dños meos. Et ad hoc fideliter t sine fraude tenend'. ego s' feci fidelitatem t tactis sacrosccis iuravi : prop' quod p'dcūs Wiffo concessit m' p' se t hēdibz suis p' sui cō meo s' impenso &c. viginti solid' aūui reddit' p'cipiend' de caſa sua t hēdū suoꝝ ad mañiū suū de Haluton', &c. In cui' &c. Dat' apud Haluton' in Tindall die Jov'. px' an' assenccōm dñi ann' grē M° duc' lxx. viij. Swinb. MSS. vol. I. p. 8.

8. Confirmatio donationis facte Capelle de West Swinburne per Nicholaum de Swinburne. 1279.

Omnibz—Thom' de Fisseburn t Cristian' uxor ejus Gilbert' de Middleton' t Julian' uxor ejus t Anicia soror p'dcāz Cristiane t Juliane Salutē—Donacōem t cōcessionem t'raz tenementoz t redditū q' Nicholaus de Swinburn' fecit dño Walto capell' ad sustentacōem suam t successoꝝ suoꝝ p' divinis celebrandis in capella be Marie de West Swynburn p' nobis t heredibz n'ris cōcedim'—inppetū in omnibus sicuti carta cyrog'phata dñi Nicholai penes dcm Waltum t successores suos remanens pleni' t testat'. Et ad instanciam n'ram dña Alicia que fuit uxor dñi Nicholai de Swineburn' p'dcām donacōnem cōfirmando t accōnem suam q' nōie dotis fuit vel here potit a . . . am ptē t'raz—petend' dco capell' t successoribz suis remansit q'etū clamavit t se exclusit inppetū . In cui' &c. Data apud West Swyneburn' die martis px' post exaltaōnem scē crucis anno Dñi M.C.C.lxx. nono . Hiis testibus dñis Wiffo de Swyneburne Walto de Swetthope Roberto



de Insula dño de Chippeches militibus . Alano de Swyneburno Nicho de Yetham Wiffo de Rouheclyne ⁊ aliis.

ss. d. Swinb. MSS. vol. 1. p. 18.

9. De fidelitate facienda Capellano de West Swyneburne per Will'm fil' Laurenc' et alios.

Oñibz—Thoma de Fisseburno ⁊ Cristian' ux' ei' Gilbs de Midilton' ⁊ Julian' ux' ei' ⁊ Anicia soror p̄dcaz—Novitis nos p̄cipisse Wiffo fito Laurenc'. Ric' fito Alan'. Wiffo fito Ric'. Alano Querdelinn. Rogo fito Alic' face fidelitatē dño Walto de Albalanda Capello ⁊ ei' successoribz in capella de Westsuýneþne celeb'aturis ad fidelit' reddendū annuū redditū dcis capelle ⁊ capellanis qui p tempe fūint p manus eozdem assignat' . . . . . Carta dñi Nichol' de Suýneþne penes p̄dcos capellos remanente—In cui' &c. Et ad nrm instanciam dña Alicia quondam sponsa p̄dci dñi Nicholi huic sc'pto sigillū suū apposuit.—Preterea p̄ceptū est Nicho fito Helie de G'meshowe face fidelitatē p̄dco dño Walto ⁊ ei' successoribz sicut et alii in isto sc'pto p̄nōiat'.

ss. d. Swinb. MSS. vol. 1. p. 18.

10. Q'eta clamac'o Rob'ti de Botland de Schelstakes. 1284.

Omnibz, &c. Rob'tus de Botland saltm, &c. Novitis me remisisse ⁊ omñino p me ⁊ heredibz meis quietū clamasse dño Alano de Swyneburn totū ius ⁊ clamiū quod habui, &c. in qmunia pastur' quam exigebam ⁊ recupavi ad omimoda animalia mea coram dñis Johe de Reygate ⁊ Galfrido Agyllon' justic' dñi reg' p breve nove disseisine apd villam Novi Castri sup Tynam die sabi prox' p't festum Sçe Margarete virginis ann' grē M°. CC°. octoges' q'rto in tris ipsius Alani de Schelestakijs . videlz ex pte orientali divisaz int' tras bo. . . ⁊ tram dñicam ⁊ ecia in quad' pte p'ti sui de Sowesterig ex occidentali pte petar' ⁊ similiter in quadam



pte tre sue de Langacris jux<sup>a</sup> moram. Salva michi tñ qmunia  
pasture in p̄dcis locis in tempe apto videlz p<sup>o</sup>t blada ⁊ fena qmunic<sup>o</sup>  
asportata. In cuj<sup>o</sup>, &c. Hiis Testibz magro Ada de Denom Witto de  
Dalton. Thoma de Blye Hugon<sup>o</sup> de Welpigton. Robto de Farnylaw.  
Witto ctico de Hert ⁊ aliis qui huic remissioni ⁊ quiete clam . . . . .  
intfuerint. Swinb. MSS. vol. 1, p. 19.

11. De terris in le Heiside in Thirlwall concessis Ade de Swinburn.

Sciunt, &c. q ego Bricius Cokeman de Thirlwall dedi—Ade de  
Swinburn totam tram meam qm hui in le Heiside ex pte aust<sup>o</sup>li muri  
in villa de Thirwall Habend, &c. Hiis testibz Ricard de Denton.  
Robto del Walle Ricardo de Thirwall. Bric<sup>o</sup> baron<sup>o</sup> de Thirwall.  
Johe fit Witto de Thirwall. Thom<sup>o</sup> de Aldenschelis ⁊ aliis.

No date. s. d.

12. Confirmatio donationis factæ Will'o de West-Swyneburne p' Johannem de  
East Swyneburne de terris in Halvton, &c.

Omibz, &c. Johe de Denton i Gillesland—Sciatis me concessisse—  
donaconē qm Johe de Est' Swyneburne fecit Witto de West<sup>o</sup> Swyne-  
burne sup omibz messuagijs tris ⁊ p<sup>o</sup>tis—que idem Johe huit de me  
i Haluton cū cōmuna pasture if<sup>o</sup> totam moram del Grenley sine vllo  
retenemento que quidem messuagia tras ⁊ p<sup>o</sup>ta de me huit i escambiū  
pro messuagiis tris ⁊ p<sup>o</sup>tis—que Gillec'st<sup>o</sup> ⁊ Witto fit Gamellini de p̄dco  
Johe de Swyneburne tenuerunt in Butecastre &c.

No date or witnesses. Swinb. MSS. vol. 1, p. 21.

13. Endenture sur la Matrimoine entre Mons. Will' de Swyneburne et  
Elizabet la fille de Roger de Horsley.

C'est endenture fait ent<sup>o</sup> Mounß Witto de Swyneburn ⁊ Rog<sup>o</sup> de



Horsley d'une pt ⁊ Ric<sup>e</sup> de Emeldon Mair de la ville de Noef chatel s<sup>e</sup> Tyne dautre tesmoigne q̃ com un covenant se p'st pent<sup>e</sup> les avantditz Mounß Wiß de Swyneburn dune pt ⁊ Rog<sup>e</sup> de Horsley dautre pt q Alisaundre le fuiz aygne le dit mounß Wiß prendra a feme en leal mar'tmoigne Elizabet la fille dit Rog<sup>e</sup> a asurance de ceo le dit Mounß Wiß se est oblige en Cynk cent livres p un esc'pt, &c. Esc'pt a Noef chateil s<sup>e</sup> Tyne vaille de asupcoun n're dame lan du regne le Roi Edward fuiz le Roi Edward treszisisme.

14. Carta Rob'ti de Musgrave Will'o de Acton de terris in Orientali et Australi Swynburn, &c. 1339.

Hec indentura testat<sup>r</sup> qđ Robertus de Musegrave de villa noui castri sup Tynam dedit concessit et p'senti carta cyrog<sup>a</sup>fata confirmavit Willmo filio Wißi de Acton ⁊ Marie filie eiusdem Rob'ti omnes terras ⁊ tenementa sua cū ptinenciis suis in west Swyburn<sup>e</sup> ⁊ est Swynburn<sup>e</sup> cum comuna pasture de Gunwarton sine vllo reŕemento. Habend<sup>r</sup> ⁊ tenend<sup>r</sup> eisdem Will'o filio Wißi de Acton ⁊ Marie filie eiusdem Rob'ti ⁊ heredib<sup>3</sup> inter ipos de corporib<sup>3</sup> suis legitime procreatis cū omib<sup>3</sup> suis ptinenciis—imppetuū. Et si p'dc'i Wißs—⁊ Maria sine heredib<sup>3</sup>—legitime pcreatis obierunt tūc omia p'dicta—cū suis ptinenciis p'dco Rob'to heredib<sup>3</sup> ⁊ assignatis suis integre reuertant imppetuū. Et p'dc'us vero Robertus ⁊ heredes sui omnes p'dictas—p'dc'is Willmo—⁊ Marie et heredib<sup>3</sup>—legitie pcreatis wařtizabunt—imppetuū. In cuius, &c. Hiis testib<sup>3</sup> dñis Joñe de Insula de Wodeburn<sup>e</sup> Willmo de Swynburn<sup>e</sup> militib<sup>3</sup>. Joñe de West Herle. Thoma Fossard. Aleõ de Fetherstanhalge. Thoma de Blenkansoppe ⁊ aliis. Dat<sup>r</sup> apud villam noui castri p'dcam die Lune in vigilia S'ci Andree Apli anno regni regis Edwardi ꝑcij post conquestū tercio decimo.

Swinb. MSS. vol. ii. p. 16.



15. Indentura de prole inter Will'm fil' Alex' de Swynburne et Johannam filiam Roberti de Reymes. 1348.

Hec indentura f̄ca int̄ dñm Willm de Swynburne militem ex pte una ⁊ Robm de Reymes ex pte alia testat̄ quod p̄dcus dñs Wills p sc̄ptum suū obligator̄ de statuto m̄catorio teneat̄ ⁊ firmit̄ obliget̄ eidem Robto in quadraginta marcis bonoz ⁊ legaliū sterlingoz p lanis ⁊ aliis m̄candisis eidem dño Willo venditis ⁊ libatis solvend̄ pfato Robto—in festo s̄coz Symonis ⁊ Jude ap̄loz anno dñi millio t̄centesimo q̄nquagesimo p̄mo sine ultior̄ difone put in d̄co sc̄pto obligat̄ plenius continet̄ : Predictus Robertus vult ⁊ concedit p se h̄ed ⁊ executor̄ suis si contingat Willm fit Alexi de Swynburne ⁊ Johannam filiam ejusdem Robti plem int̄ ipos legitie pcreatam ante festm̄ p̄dcū deo volent̄ h̄ere qd̄ extunc p̄dcū sc̄ptum obligator̄ p nullo h̄eat̄ inppetuū Et si p̄dca Johanna sine ple int̄ d̄cm Willm fit Alexi ⁊ ipam Johannam ante festū p̄dcū legitie pcreatam qd̄ absit obierit qd̄ extunc p̄dcū sc̄ptum obligator̄ om̄io ste . . . . in robore suo ⁊ suū in om̄ibz optineat effectū In cujus, &c.—Dat̄ apud d̄cam villam Novi Castri die lune pxia ante festū d̄coz Simonis ⁊ Jude ap̄loz anno dñi millio t̄centesimo quadragesimo octavo. ss. d. Swinb. MSS. Vol. I. p. 26.

16. Indentura inter Thomam Musgrave patrem et Thomam Musgrave nepotem de manerio de Hautwysell et Collanwode, &c. 1372.

Hec carta indentata testat̄ qd̄ Thomas de Musgraue miles dedit—Thome de Musgraue filio Thome de Musgraue militis junioris ⁊ Marie uxi eius filie Alani de Strothre duas ptes man̄ioz de Hautwysell ⁊ Collanwode cū ptinenc̄ infra libtatē de Tyndale cū duabus skalingis ⁊ medietate unius skalinge que vocant̄ Sundayburn ⁊ Rampeshaw ⁊ pui Lampard ⁊ st̄ simul cū reusione t̄ciaz ptiū man̄ioz p̄dcoz cū ptinenc̄



quas t̃cias ptes Joñes de Whytfeld ⁊ Elizabet ux̃ eius tenent in dotem eiusdē Elizabet. Et que post mortem d̃ce Elizabet Thome de Musgraue militi reūti debuerūt H'end—p̃fatis—⁊ heredibz masculis, &c. Ita qđ si contingat, &c. tūc p̃d̃ce—remaneant rectis heredibz ipsius Thome de Musgraue militis Tenend de capitalibz, &c. Hiis testibz Joñe de Streuelyn Adomar de Athoñ militibz Joñe de vetiponte Hugone de Ridley Joñe de Thirlewañ Alano de Bellyngame et aliis. Dat̃ apud Hautwysell die M̃cur̃ p̃x̃ post festum s̃ci Hillar̃ anno dni 1372. Swinb. MSS. vol. 2, p. 24.

17. Tallium manerij de Raleys et Altercoppes, &c. 1377.

Pateat—qđ nos Riçus vauz ⁊ Robtus Laing̃ dedim⁹—Wit̃o fit Wit̃i de Swynburñ om̃ia terras ⁊ teñ redditus ⁊ s̃uicia que habem⁹ in com̃ Northumbr̃ ⁊ in lib̃tatibz de Redisdale ⁊ Tyndale—H'end ⁊ tenend p̃d̃co Wit̃o ⁊ h̃edibz masc̃—Et si contingat p̃d̃cū Wit̃m obire sine h̃ede—tunc volum⁹ qđ om̃ia p̃d̃ca—Robto fr̃i eiusdē Wit̃i ⁊ h̃edibz masculis—integre remaneant—Et si contingat p̃d̃cū Robtū obire sine h̃ede masc̃lo—tunc volumus qđ om̃ia p̃d̃ca—Alano de Swynburñ ad totā vitā suam remaneant—Et post decessū eiusdē Alani tunc volumus qđ om̃ia p̃d̃ca—Johi filio Johis de Thirlwall junioris ⁊ h̃edibz masc̃lis—Ita qđ p̃d̃cus Joñes filius Johis portabit nōia ⁊ arma p̃d̃ci Wit̃i filij Wit̃i de Swinburñ—Et si contingat p̃d̃cm Joñem fit Johis obire sine h̃ede masc̃lo—tunc volum⁹ qđ mañiū de Raleys cū Altercoppes—⁊ ptiñ suis remaneat Riçō fit Alani de Swynburñ ⁊ h̃edibz masculis—Et si contingat p̃d̃cū Riçm obire sine h̃ede masc̃lo—tunc volum⁹ qđ p̃d̃cm mañiū de Raleys cū Altercoppes—rectis h̃edibz ip̃ius Wit̃i remaneant inppetū—Hiis testibz Alexo de Mertoñ priore de Hextildesh̃m tunc cancellar̃ p̃d̃ce lib̃tatis de Tyndale Alano del Strot̃ie Thoma de Blenkansop̃ Nicho Raymes Wal̃o Heroñ Hugone de Redley Joñe Thirlewañ seniore ⁊ aliis Dat̃ apud Choller-ton die Mercur̃ in vigilia asceñcōis d̃ni anno regni Regis Riçi s̃di post conq̃ Anglie primo. Swinb. Ch. 1. 29.



18. Dimisio ecclesiæ de Symonburne Will'o de Swinburne per Rob' Steele vic'  
Coll. de Wyndesore. 1392.

Hec indentura fca int Robtū Steele vicariū Collegii de Wyndesore  
procūrem et attornatū spālem custodis ⁊ collegii eiusdem ex pte una  
et Willm de Swynburne militem et Willm de Angram vicařm ecclie de  
Simonburne ex altera testat<sup>2</sup> qđ idem Robertus—ad firmam dimisit  
eisdem Will'o ⁊ Will'o eccliam pochialem pđcam de Symondburne cū  
manso rectorie eiusdem ⁊ tris eidem ptinentibz vna cū decimis oblaćoibz  
redditus puentibz iuribz ac omnimodis comoditatibz ⁊ pficuis eidem  
ecclie seu capellis eiusdem q<sup>l</sup>itcūqz sp<sup>e</sup>tantibz. H'ndū—p vnū annū—  
Reddendo inde p annū eisdem custodi ⁊ colleg<sup>o</sup> seu eoꝝ attornato apud  
sći Martini magni London<sup>o</sup> viginti sex marcas—Et pđci—ōia oña ordi-  
naria ⁊ ext<sup>o</sup>ordinar<sup>o</sup> medio tempe eidm ecclie incūbenc<sup>o</sup> decimis siue  
subsidiis quibuscūqz dno p<sup>o</sup>pe siue dno regi aut cardinalibz curie rom<sup>e</sup>  
legatis jam concessis siue in posterū concessend dūtaxit except<sup>o</sup> sūptibz  
suis pp's supportabunt—In cujus, &c. Dat<sup>o</sup> ap<sup>d</sup> Hexildesh<sup>m</sup> x<sup>mo</sup> die  
Mens<sup>o</sup> Augusti anno regni reg<sup>is</sup> Ricard<sup>i</sup> sđi sextodecimo.\*

Swinb. MSS. vol. 1. p. 32.

19. Inquisitio de manerio de Houghton. 1607.

Inquisicio indentat<sup>o</sup> capt<sup>o</sup> apud Morpeth in comitat<sup>o</sup> Northūbt  
vicesimo primo Octobr<sup>o</sup> anno regni dñi nři Jacobi dei gĩa Anglie—

\* Another lease between the same parties, for two years, at 26 marks a year, and  
dated at Hexham, 11 August, 17 Ric' II. contains the following clause:—

\* “ Et si contingat infra annū scđm tmini sup'dicti guerram cōmunem int reges ⁊ regna Anglie ⁊  
Scotie fieri aut moueri qomin' pđci Wittus ⁊ Witts plenū comodū ⁊ pficuū de fructibz ⁊ puentibz dēe  
ecclie leuare ⁊ pcipe potuerint eis fiat mitigatio rōnabilis de porcione firme anni illius soluende scđm qđ  
pbi ⁊ fide digni viri de patria sř consciencia sua et bona fide ofati decrefint faciendi.”

Swinb. MSS. vol. 1, p. 33.



quinto—coram Edrō Talbott aro &c.—virtute commissionē dñi regis eis et alijs direct⁹ et huic inquisitioni annex⁹ p sacrm Thome Ogle de Bothell ari et alioꝝ [inter al] Quod Wiffus Swinborne nup de Kirke-whelpington⁹ gen⁹ in quadam cedula huic comissioni annex⁹ nōiat⁹ tempore conviccionis sue et postea scitus fuit in dñico suo vt de feodo de et in manerio de Haughton cū ptin⁹ annui valor⁹ vltra reprisas xx l. In cuius rei testimoniū, &c. a. d. 1607.

20. Feoffamentum Ranulphi de Halhuton Johanni de Denton in libero maritagio cum Agnete filia ipsius Ranulphi.

Sciant—qd ego Rannulf⁹ de Halhuton⁹ dedi—Johi de Denton in libū maritagiū cū Agnete filia mea illas trigintas ac⁹s fre ē tofto ⁊ crofto q⁹s Staci⁹ clic⁹ qñq de me tenuit in titorio de Halhutō ⁊ dimid ac⁹m ext⁹ dcm croftū ad gngias et alia edificia sua oſtruenda Et decem ac⁹s fre de dñico meo in eadem villa put illas ei mſurare feci Et unam Schalingam juxta Wiglesmer—ad omigena catalia q̄ in ea here voluerit—Dedi ⁊ eidē Johi ⁊ heredibz suis—libtatem molend⁹ bladū suū ⁊ hōinū suoꝝ qd de ipis tris pdcis crescet ad molendinū meū absq mult'a cuiq⁹ donand—Hiis testibz Wiff Haultō Adam bert⁹m Thom⁹ de Haultō Johē frē ei⁹ Roß de Denton Adam de Thirlewal Rann⁹ de Blenkisohope Auketino⁹ de Denton Ricardo clerico Aldan de Thyrlwal et aliis.

Swinb. MSS. Miscel. p. 1.



ARTICLE II. *Extracts from Records respecting different Ecclesiastical Institutions in Northumberland.*

\* \* This article is almost wholly copied from the manuscripts of Dr Christopher Hunter, which are preserved in the archives of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, and have lately been arranged alphabetically under the deaneries to which they severally belong, by the Reverend James Raine, Librarian in the Cathedral Library there. Some of the documents, it will be seen, are copies from originals in the treasury of the church of Durham; and others transcripts of copies, either from the originals or from the cartularies there. Many of them are very much abridged, especially the appropriations; but the material parts are given at length, and all the omissions are marked either by &c. or by a dash, thus — .

MORPETH DEANERY.

Confirmatio appropriationis Ecclesiæ de BOLAM canonicis de Alba Landa.  
Hadfield's Reg. vol. ii. p. 160.



mnibus—Johannes prior Ecclesie Dunelm<sup>e</sup> et ejusdem loci conventus salutem—Noveritis nos literas reverendi in Christo patris et domini dñi Thome dei gratia episcopi Dunelm<sup>e</sup> sub tenore qui sequitur inspexisse:—Universis Thomas permissione divina Episcopus Dunelm<sup>e</sup> salutem— Petitio religiosorum virorum abbatis et conventus monasterij de Alba Landa ordinis premonstraten<sup>e</sup> nostre dioces<sup>e</sup> nobis exhibita continebat quod cum bona redditus et proventus ad idem monasterium pertinentia per hostiles invasiones et depredationes innumeras ac eciam ex eo quod possessiones super quibus monasterium suum funda-



tum fuit pro magna parte in loco quasi solitudinis sterili et minus fructifero in respectu existant que propter carentiam incolarum et inhabitatorum qui a tempore pestilentie loca fertiliora pro eorum habitatione et mora elegerunt inculta remanent ⁊ quasi deserta reddantur tenues et exiles quod non sufficiunt ad eorum sustentationem congruam hospitalitatem servandam ⁊ alia onera eisdem incumbentia supportand<sup>a</sup> in subsidium premissorum et relevamen monasterij sui predicti et cultus divini augmentum ecclesiam parochialem de Bolam nostre dioces<sup>e</sup> in qua jus patronatus obtinent ipsis ⁊ eorum monasterio concedere donare unire et appropriare canonice dignaremur fructusq<sup>ue</sup> redditus et proventus ejusdem ipsorum usibus perpetuo assignare Nos igitur eorum indigentie paterno compatiētes affectu—rectore presente non contradicente nec aliquo alio comparente qui se in hac parte opposuit preclusaq<sup>ue</sup> via eisdem per nos per decretum quicquam ulterius contra unionem et annexionem supradictas proponendi allegandi seu dicendi pronunciavimus et decrevimus justicia exigente prefatamq<sup>ue</sup> ecclesiam de Bolam ad augmentum cultus divini et sustentationem canonicorum ibidem deo famulantium et ampliationem numeri eorundem ac aliorum onerum eidem monasterio incumbentium supportationem :—salva congrua portione de ipsius ecclesiæ proventibus pro vicaria perpetua per nos in ipsa ecclesia ordinanda canonice et pro vicario perpetua per nos et successores nostros in eadem vicaria instituendo designata inferius descripta, ex qua portione idem vicarius commode valeat sustentari jura episcopalia pro sua portione persolvere, et hospitalitatem transeuntibus impartiri eisdem abbati et conventui ac eorum monasterio concurrentibus omnibus quæ de jure requiruntur in premissis imperpetuum appropriamus—Statuimus et ordinamus de consensu abbatis et conventus predictorum, quod tempore vacationis ipsius ecclesie de jure et de facto contingente sit perpetua vicaria in prædicta ecclesia de Bolam, sub forma et in subscriptis portionibus limitata consistens Cujus cura quoties et quandocunq<sup>ue</sup> ipsam vicariam vacare contigerit per unum de canonicis monasterij antedicti vel alium idoneum si voluerint clericum secularem ad hoc habile nobis et successoribus nostris



qui pro tempore fuerint per predictos abbatem et conventum presentandum et per nos et successores nostros admittend—Quodq, idem VICARIUS HABEAT domos et edificia competentia infra mansum rectorie ejusdem pro se et familia sua arbitrio boni viri in creatione primi vicarii aut saltem infra ses menses extunc proxime sequentes competenter reparatas et edificatas sumptibus abbatis et conventus predictorum totumq, fœnum decimale totius parochie et omnem decimam lanarum et agnorum necnon decimam lacticinij molendinorum, pisciarum, ac etiam mortuaria, obventiones, et oblationes EXCEPTIS garbis decimalibus totius parochie ac etiam totum alteragium ipsius ecclesie et omnesque minores decimas que ad ipsam ecclesiam et rectores ejusdem pertinent de jure vel de consuetudine pertinere solebant Ordinamus etiam et de consensu predictorum religiosorum quod ijdem vicarij totam terram que est de gleba ipsius ecclesie necnon cotagia domos et redditus in villa de Bolum, ad ecclesiam predictam extra mansum rectorie ejusdem pertinentia habeant Et quod predicti abbas ⁊ conventus vicario qui pro tempore fuerit singulis annis pensionem duarum marcarum argenti solvere teneantur ad duos anni terminos. Dictiq, abbas ⁊ conventus decimas garbarum totius parochie ⁊ mansum rectorie ecclesie ante dicte integrum exceptis edificijs ⁊ loco pro inhabitatione vicarij assignato aliosq, redditus ⁊ proventus ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentes siqui fuerint preter ea que superius assignavimus vicario ⁊ vicarie antedictis percipient ⁊ habunt Predictiq, abbas ⁊ conventus onus refectionis ⁊ reparationis cancelli quoties opus fuerit subibunt librosq, ⁊ vestimenta ⁊ alia ornamenta ecclesie antedicte que per rectores ejusdem in predicta ecclesia sumptibus rectoris inveniri ⁊ ministrari solebant dicti religiosi ministrabunt ⁊ ea quoties opus fuerit suis sumptibus integraliter reparabunt. Alia vero onera ordinaria ⁊ extraordinaria quecunq, dicte ecclesie incumbentia vel in futuris contingentia predicti abbas ⁊ conventus pro duabus partibus ⁊ vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit in eadem pro parte tertia supportabunt. Reservantes nobis ⁊ ecclesie nostre Dunolm<sup>r</sup> ac successoribus nostris in eadem futuris de consensu expresso dictorum abbatis ⁊ conventus de



fructibus ejusdem ecclesie ad eosdem abbatem ⁊ conventum spectantibus annuam pensionem tresdecim solidor<sup>o</sup> argenti ⁊ quatuor denariorum nobis per eosdem abbatem ⁊ conventum singulis annis—persolvendam Necnon pensionem annuam sex solidor<sup>o</sup> ⁊ octo denarior<sup>o</sup> priori ⁊ conventui nostre ecclesie Dunelm<sup>o</sup> suisq<sup>ue</sup> successoribus apud Dunelm<sup>o</sup> singulis annis—persolvendam. In cujus, &c. Datis in manerio nostro de Stokton duodecimo die mensis April<sup>is</sup> anno dñi 1359. Quasquidem literas nos prior ⁊ conventus memorati ratas habentes pariter ⁊ acceptas eas quantum in nobis est pro nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris ratificamus—In cujus, &c. Datis Dunelm<sup>o</sup> in domo nostra capitulari vicesimo tertio die mensis Novembr. anno dñi 1359.

Conventio et commutatio inter Rogerum Bertram de BOTHALE et d'm Johannem Sylvester rectorem ecclesie de Bothale.

Registr. III. Eccles. Dunelm p. 230.

Anno ab incarnatione dñi 1261 die Sabbati proñx post festum S. Magdalene facta fuit ista conventio et commutatio inter dñm Rogerum Bertram de Bothale et dñm Johannem Sylvester rectorem ecclesie de Bothale sub hac forma videt<sup>ur</sup> quod dictus Rogerus concessit et dimisit pro se et heredibus suis dicto Johanni et successoribus suis illud capitale messuagium cum gardino et crofto pertinentibus eidem mesuagio in Bothale quod mater sua possidebat ratione dotis sue ex utraq<sup>ue</sup> parte de Bothaleburne in excambium illius mesuagij sui cum crofto quod idem Johannes Sylvester possidebat ratione personatus ecclesie sue predictae de Bothale Si quis vero partium vel heredum vel successorum suorum hanc conventionem et commutationem infringere vel revocare presumserit, solvet parti alteri pro laboribus suis et expensis centum libras sterlingoꝝ Et sic cuilibet illorum liceat propria loca sua resumere scilicet rectori mesuagium suum quod prius possidebat juxta manerium dicti Rogeri et dño Rogero et suis heredibus resumere illud mesuagium antedictum quod prius fuerat matris suae—Dictus vero Rogerus et



heredes sui &c.—Hiis testibus dominis Johanne de Plesseto Rogero Mauduit militibus Ricardo et Fulcone Bertram Simone de Cresswell Simone de Discenton clerico Ranulpho de Essendene, Wiffo de Espele Fulcone de Tyberham Ricardo de Hereford et alijs.

Nicholai Episcopi Dunelm' confirmatio ecclesie de BEDLINGTON Priori et Conventui Dunelm'. Ex Cartuar. Vol. II. p. 66.

Omnibus—ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Nicholaus dei gratia Episcopus Dunelm' salutem—noverit universitas vestra nos divine pietatis intuitu pro salute anime nostre ⁊ pro salute antecessorum ⁊ successorum dedisse—priori ⁊ conventui Dunelm' ecclesiam de Bedlington cum omnibus pertin' suis cujus advocatio ad dictos priorem ⁊ conventum spectare dinoscitur propriamq; sacristarie ecclesie nostre Dunelm' ad fabricam novi operis perficiendam eaq; consummata seu completa ad ejusdem ecclesie sarta tecta reparand ⁊ sustentanda in perpetuum assignavimus SALVA VICARIA xl et quinq; marcarum in eadem p nos ⁊ successores nostros cum vacaverit conferenda Que quidem vicaria consistet in toto alteragio dicte ecclesie excepta decima feni de dominico dñi Episcopi ⁊ in ij toftis, que quidem tofta Robertus Ros ⁊ Walterus Wayt aliquando tenuerunt et jacent in orientali parte ejusdem ecclesie. Et in viij acris terre arabilis quas etiam dictus Walterus Wayt aliquando tenuit Si vero dictum alteragium cum pre-nominatis toftis ⁊ terra xlv. marcas non valeat sacrista Dunelm' ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit residuum vicario supplebit Vicarius autem qui pro tempore fuerit omnia onera dicte ecclesie ordinaria debita ⁊ consueta sustinebit Volumus igitur ⁊ precipimus quod cedente vel decedente dño Wiffo de Blocleye rectore dicte ecclesie de Bedlington liceat predictis priori ⁊ conventui ipsam ecclesiam cum pertin' auctoritate nostra ingredi ⁊ possidere—Hujus autem rei testes sunt dñs Johannes de Binnes dñs Wiffs de Blocleye dñs Philippus de S. Elena mañr Odo de Kilkenny Mañr Wifm de Harthewrth &c. Dat' apud Middleham per



manum dñi Roberti de S. Albano capellani nostri xxviii die Januar-  
pontif nostri anno octavo. A° D'ni 1250.\*

Certificatorium commissionis super vacatione ecclesie de ELLESDEN.

Registr' Langley, p. 161.

Venerabili in christo patri ⁊ domino dño Thome dei gratia Du-  
nelmen° episcopo suus humilis ⁊ devotus Johannes Bryg vicarius de  
Corbrig sequestrator° in archidiac° Northumb—vestras literas venerabiles  
nuper in hec verba recepi Thomas permissione divina episcopus Du-  
nelmen° dilecto filio Johanni Bryg—salutem—Presentavit nobis nobilis  
vir Robertus Umfrevill miles domus de Redesdale dilectum sibi in

\* Besides the following records respecting this church, the Hunter MSS. contain a con-  
firmation of Walter de Kirkham's grant by his successor Robert Stichel, dated xiii kal. Julij  
a. d. 1278.

Roberti de Bedlington confirmatio donationis ecclesie de Bedlington Deo et S. Cuthberto in per-  
petuum. Cartuar. vol. II. p. 65.

Robertus de Bedlingtona omnibus fidelibus ⁊ amicis S. Cuthberti salutem Notum sit vobis me  
concessisse ⁊ confirmasse elemosinam patris mei de ecclesia de Bedlingtona quam dedit deo ⁊ S. Cuth-  
berto in perpetuam elemosinam presente Ranulpho episcopo ⁊ alijs tam clericis quam laicis pro se ipso  
⁊ pro nobis filijs suis ⁊ pro animabus parentum suorum Hanc donationem ⁊ elemosinam ne quis vel  
heredum meorum vel aliorum infirmare presumat presenti scripto ⁊ sigillo proprio confirmo in presentia  
totius capituli S. Cuthberti tam pro animabus patris ⁊ matris mee quam aliorum parentum meorum ⁊  
pro me ipso ⁊ pro heredibus ⁊ cognatis meis—Hujus rei testes sunt Alanus presbyter de Walesende ⁊  
maḡr Laurentius de Werchesworth.

Ordinatio vicarie de Bedlington. Ibid.

Omnibus—Walterus Dei gratia Dunelm' episcopus salutem in D'no Noveritis nos Johannem de  
Midilton capellanum ad presentationem prioris ⁊ conventus Dunelm' ad vicariam ecclesie de Bedling-  
ton per nostram ordinationem ad xl et quinq. marcas estimatam admisisse et ipsum in eadem canonice  
instituisse Que quidem vicaria in portionibus subscriptis continetur viz. in toto alteragio ac decimis  
feni molendinorum ⁊ piscarie totius parochie ⁊ in uno tofto suo ad inhabitand assignato cum vj toftis  
cotimauno? ⁊ octies viginti acris terre arabilis ⁊ xx acris pasture ⁊ duabus acris prati una cum tota  
decima garbarum de Cambus dicte Vicarie assignata. In cujus rei, &c.



Christo Johannem de Erth clericum ad ecclesiam parochi de Ellesden vacan<sup>o</sup> et ad presentationem suam spectantem ut dicit supplicans humiliter et devote quatenus eundem Johannem ad ipsam ecclesiam admittere—Volentes igitur de vacatione et jure patronatus\* ecclesie antedictae ceterisque articulis et circumstancijs in ea parte requisitis debite informari

Carta Walteri Episcopi Dunelm' de ecclesia de Bedlington. Ibid.

Omnibus—Walterus—Dunelm' episcopus salutem in D'no Noverit universitas vestra nos—dedisse et hec carta nostra confirmasse—Priori et Conventui Dunelm' ecclesiam de Bedlington cum omnibus pertin' suis cujus advocatio ad dictos priorem et conventum spectare dinoscitur ipsamque ad frabricam dicte ecclesie assignasse in perpetuum SALVA VICARIA rationabiliter taxata xlv marcarum in eadem ad quam nobis et successoribus nostris per predictos priorem et conventum idones presentabitur vicarius qui omnia onera dicte ecclesie ordinaria debita et consueta sustinebit Quare volumus et precipimus quod cedente vel decedente dno Witto de Blocley rectore dicte ecclesie de Bedlington liceat predictis priori et conventui ipsam ecclesiam cum pertinencijs auctoritate nostra ingredi et possidere pacifice—Hiis testibus mag'ris Ricardo de Kyrcham Roberto de Hencklege Roberto de Driffent dnis Witto de Midilton senescalli nostro Marmaduc fit Galfr' Witto Basset Eudone de Punchardon Witto de Witeby capellano et alijs.

\* “ Hospitale de Illishawe juxta Otirburn alias dictum de Ellishawe in Redisdale.”  
The advowson of this Hospital belonged to the Bishop of Durham, as appears by the following collation :—

1. Collatio hospitalis de Illishawe ex registro Langley in archiv' eccles' Dunelm' pag. 53.

Die xxiiij mensis Januarij ao dni 1411 in capella manerij de Hoveden coram—dno Thoma de Langley dei gratia Dunelm' episcopo constitut' personaliter Wihs Malberthorp presbyter magister hospitalis de Illishawe juxta Otirburn in Redisdale—dictum hospitale—resignavit—et incontinenti tunc ibidem idem reverendus pater contulit Roberto Frende clerico Lincoln' dioces' idem hospitale in forma hactenus consueta et ipsum instituit in eodem cum suis juribus et pertin' universis Mandavit quoque ecclesiarum parochialium de Corbrig et de Wodehorn perpetuis vicarijs et de Elliden presbytero parochiali conjunctim et divisim ad inducend eundem Robertum vel procuratorem suum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, &c.

2. Collatio hospitalis de Ellyshawe ex registr' Cuthberti Tunstall episcopi Dunelm' pag' 17. 35.

Cuthbertus permissione divina Dunelmen' episcopus dilecto nobis in Christo magro Thome Burton L.L.B. salutem Hospitale de Ellyshawe nostroque patronatus et dioces' per liberam resignationem dni Johannis Ellyson ultimi magistri sive custodis ejusdem—tibi intuitu caritatis conferimus teque magistrum sive custodem predicti hospitalis primitus de observand foundationem statuta et laudabiles consuetudines ipsius hospitalis ad S. Dei evangelia juratum canonice instituimus et investimus in eodem cum suis juribus et pertin' universis—In cujus, &c. Datis primo die mensis Agusti anno dni 1534.



tibi tenore presentium committimus ⁊ mandamus quatenus de vacatione dicte ecclesie—Et quid per inquisitionem hujusmodi inveneris nos dicto negotio celerius expedito certificare cures—Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Stokton xxi Augusti a<sup>o</sup> dñi 1429.

Quarum literarum auctoritate super contentis in eisdem penultimo mensis augusti a<sup>o</sup> dñi predicti super sacramenta dñi Johannis Smethor rectoris de Bothall dñi Roulandi de Barton rectoris de Whalton dñi Thede de Pittyngton vicarij de Hertburn Johannis Mitteford ⁊ Johannes Hull capellanorum Symonis Welden Witti Buticoin Nicholai Turpin Thome Reide Roberti Swynburn Johannis Karr de Zerdell ⁊ Thome Cokson de Woodburn inquisitionem per omnia seu diligentem qui dicunt super sacramentis suis quod dñs Johannes Crathorn ultimus rector de Ellesden fuit presentatus ad titulum dñi regis quia dominus de Redesdale tunc fuit infra etatem ⁊ idem rector decessit decimo quinto die mensis Aprilis visitatione divina a<sup>o</sup> dñi 1429 Et dicunt quod dñus Robertus Umfrevill dominus de Redesdale est verus patronus dicte ecclesie ⁊ habet jus presentandi ⁊ sicut omnes predecessores sui fuerunt est in possessione presentandi a tempore quo non constat memoria ⁊ dictus dñs Robertus Umfrevill presentavit dictum Johannem Erth clericum in sacris ordinibus constitutum vicarium de Crofe Lincoln<sup>e</sup> dioc<sup>e</sup> Insuper dicunt quod ecclesia de Ellesden non est pensionaria neq<sup>ue</sup> portionaria sed est pura rectoria, &c.

Appropriatio ecclesie de HERTBURN ecclesie S. Albani.

E Reg. I antiq. eccl<sup>e</sup> Dunelm part 2. p. 11.

Walterus Dei gratia Dunelm<sup>e</sup> episcopus omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenit salutem Noveritis nos Dei intuitu in augmentum hospitalitatis monasterij S. Albani concessisse dedisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse abbati et conventui ejusdem monasterij ecclesiam de Herteburn cum pertinentiis in usus proprios habendam et tenendam in perpetuum Ita quod quam cito vacaverit per cessionem vel per decessum magistri Hugonis de Florenton ejusdem ecclesie rectoris,



libere ⁊ propria auctoritate possint ingredi possessionem dicte Ecclesie et eam retinere salva perpetua vicaria in tertia parte dicte ecclesie consistente cum tota terra ejusdem ecclesie per nos et successores nostros in perpetuum conferenda Salva etiam nobis et successoribus nostris pontificali auctoritate et ecclesie Dunelm<sup>e</sup> dignitate. In cujus rei Testimonium, &c.\*

Tricesima pars Paten' de Anno Regni Regis Jacobi Angl', &c. sexto.

Rex omibz ad quos, &c. Saftm Sciatis qđ nos—dedim⁹ ⁊ concessim⁹

\* This document is remarkably artless and explicit, and affords a strong contrast to the subtle and lengthy appropriations of the 14th century. We subjoin the procuratory and proctor's submission for this appropriation, to show the straight-forward manner in which the abbot and convent of St. Alban's apparently proceeded in obtaining a portion of the revenues of this rectory.

Procuratorium ecclesiæ S. Albani pro ecclesia de Hartburn.

E. Reg. I antiq. eccl. Dunelm. pt. 2. p. 11.

Reverendo in Christo patri domino Waltero Dei gratia episcopo Dunelm' I. permissione divina abbas de S. Albano et ejusdem loci humilis conventus salutem cum omni reverentia ⁊ honore noverit pia ⁊ reverenda paternitas vestra nos dilectos fratres nostros Radulpham Priorem de Tynemouth et Will'm de Horton celerarium nostrum, nostros constituisse procuratores ad tractandum vobiscum super ordinatione Ecclesie de Hertburn, ratum habituros et gratum quicquid ambo vel alter eorum, quem presentem esse contigerit, duxerint vel duxerit faciendum super memorata ecclesia juxta ordinationem vestram presertim in taxatione vicarie in eadem si de gratia vestra ipsam nobis contigerit appropriari. Conservet vos altissimus ecclesiæ sue per tempora longiora. Dat' apud S. Albanum die Apostolor' Philippi et Jacobi A. D. 1252.

Submissio procuratorum Ordinationi Episcopi super appropriatione dicte ecclésiæ.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Radulphus Prior de Tynemouth ⁊ Wiłls de Horton Celerarius S. Albani salutem in Domino Noverit universitas vestra quod cum Abbas S. Albani et ejusdem loci conventus nos constituissent procuratores ad tractandum super ordinatione ecclesiæ de Hertburn per dominum Walterum Dunelm' episcopum faciend prout in nostra procuracione continetur Nos vice dictorum abbatis et conventus ordinationi dicti episcopi super prefata ecclesia mere ⁊ absolute subjecimus ut pro sua voluntate de eadem ecclesia ordinet et disponat In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus.



ac p p̄sentes p nob heredibꝫ t successoribꝫ n̄ris damꝫ t concedimꝫ ditcis  
 subditis n̄ris Georgio Johnson m̄cator scisorꝫ Londonꝫ et Johi Grimes-  
 diche genꝫ hered t assignꝫ suis——Totam illam r̄torꝫ t eccliam n̄ram  
 de Harteborne—cum om̄ibꝫ decimꝫ garbaꝫ eidem r̄corꝫ de Harteborne  
 ptinꝫ p particularꝫ inde anuat redditꝫ seu valorꝫ decem libraꝫ nup parcell  
 possessionū nup Monasterꝫ sc̄i Albani in comꝫ Hartf nup existenꝫ Ac  
 advocacōnꝫ donaōnꝫ libam disposicōnꝫ t jus p̄ronatꝫ vicarꝫ ecclie parochi  
 de Harteborne p̄dictꝫ eidem r̄torꝫ de Hartborne spectanꝫ ptinenꝫ sive  
 incumbenꝫ——Dedimꝫ eciam—p̄fatꝫ—om̄es t singulꝫ advocacōnꝫ &c.  
 Tenend de nob hered t successoribꝫ n̄ris ut de manio n̄ro de East-  
 Greenwich in comꝫ n̄ro Kantꝫ p fidelitatꝫ tantum in libo t co'i soccagꝫ  
 t non in capite nec p s̄vic' militarꝫ Ac reddendo t solvendꝫ aūuatim  
 nob hered t successorꝫ n̄ris—de t p p̄dictꝫ r̄torꝫ de Hartburne cum  
 ptinꝫ decem librꝫ sex solidos octo denarꝫ—In cujus rei, &c. T. R.  
 apud Westmꝫ undecimo die Maij. P bre de privato sigillo, &c.\*

Appropriatio ecclesie de HORSLEY prioratui de Brenkeburne.

Cartuar' I. ecclesie Dunelm' pag' 127.

Universis—Walterus permissione divina Dunelmꝫ episcopus salutem  
 —Exhibita siquidem nobis nuper pro parte—prioris t conventus de  
 Brenkebourne ordinis S' Augustini nostre diocꝫ petitio continebat quod  
 dictum monasterium prope marchiam Scotie situatum existit posses-  
 sionesqꝫ dicti monasterij ac redditus t proventus ejusdem per pestes  
 crebras invasiones Scotorum t guerrarum discrimina in dicta nostra  
 diocesi ingruentia fuerunt t sunt miserabiliter diminuti t pro magna  
 parte inutiles penitus effecti adeo quod ad sustentationem eorum nume-  
 rum canonicorum ipsius monasterij reedificationem t restitutionem  
 predictorum sic ut premittitur consumptorum t ad hospitalitatem sup-  
 portandam non suppetunt ejusdem monasterij facultates nisi eis de

\* From a copy certified by Hen. Rook, clerk of the Rolls.



alicujus subventionis remedio succurratur presertim cum idem monasterium juxta viam publicam sit notorie constitutum et ex adventu exercitus versus Scotiam plerumque transeuntis ex ea receptione hospitem ad illud indies confluentium multipliciter oneretur dictique religiosi viri propter causas premissas et alias legitimas pro parte ipsorum coram nobis alligatas tanto onere pregravantur et adeo notorie indigentes existant quod—appropriatio parochialis ecclesie de Horsley prefate nostre diocesis que de ipsorum patronatu existit eisdem faciende tam juri quam pietati consone merito censerentur propter que ex parte dictorum religiosorum virorum nobis humiliter existit supplicatum et instanter petatum quod propter premissa specialiter expressata et alias causas veras justas et legitimas coram nobis ex parte religiosorum virorum predictorum sufficienter expositas dictam ecclesiam parochialem cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, que utique ecclesia rectorem et suum vicarium curam plebis ipsius ecclesie gerentes perpetuos institutos seculares habet et habere consuevit ipsis religiosis viris prior et conventui et successoribus suis ac eorum monasterio supradicto unire annectere et incorporare in usus ipsorum proprios perpetuo possidenda Necnon quod vicaria ejusdem ecclesie per unum de canonicis ipsius monasterij perpetuo regatur cum tam necessitas monasterij et ecclesie parochialis predictorum quam ipsorum evidens utilitas id exposcant fieri, concedere pariter et indulgere et alia facere de quibus et prout inferius continetur ac de et super supra et infra scriptis pronunciare et declarare ordinare statuere et decernere in hac parte quod justum fuerit et consonum pietati auctoritate nostra ordinaria dignaremur intuitu caritatis In cujus quidem petitionis exhibitione comparuit coram nobis frater Thomas de Wytton prior monasterij predicti ac se et religiosos viros predictos et successores suos dictamque ecclesiam de Horsley in qua ut premittitur jus obtinent patronatus ordinationi laudo et arbitrio nostro in basso et in alto totaliter in omnibus et singulis in dicta petitione contentis et ea contingentibus ac etiam ad debitam recompensationem faciendam pro lesione ecclesie nostre Dunelmensis ipsiusque indemnitate in premissis conservanda submitit pure sponte simpliciter et absolute, &c. usque ibi—



Et quia nolumus per hanc nostram ordinationem ecclesia nostra Dunelm<sup>o</sup> detrimentum sustineat occasione consolidationis appropriationis & unionis ecclesie de Horsley predictae in recompensationem indemnitate dicte ecclesie nostre Dunelm<sup>o</sup> in hac parte annuam pensionem sex solidor<sup>o</sup> & octo denarior<sup>o</sup> nobis & successoribus nostris sede plena & ea vacante capitulo nostro Dunelm<sup>o</sup> futuro episcopo conservandum ac trium solidor<sup>o</sup> & quatuor denarior<sup>o</sup> priori & capitulo ecclesie nostre predictae ad festum S Martini in hyeme de fructibus dicte ecclesie de Horsley postquam dicti prior & conventus de Brenkborn ipsius ecclesie possessionem pacificam habuerint reservamus & decernimus de dictorum prioris & conventus de Brenkborn consensu imperpetuum persolvend—Hanc autem ordinationem statutum & decreta in singulis suis articulis imperpetuum firma inconcussa permanere volumus & decernimus & illesa auctoritate potestate & dignitate nostris ecclesieq; nostre Dunelm<sup>o</sup> & successorum nostrorum in omnibus semper salvis. In quorum omnium testimonium atq; fidem presentes literas nostras sive presens publicum instrumentum per magrum Johannem de Cokyn clericum notarium publicum scribam nostrum in hac parte scribi & publicari mandavimus sigilliq; nostri appensione fecimus communire. Confirmat<sup>o</sup> in capitulo die secundo aprilis a<sup>o</sup> d<sup>ni</sup> 1391.\*

\* Dr Hunter's copy of this appropriation is much mutilated on one side ; but by the kindness of Mr Raine, who supplied the defects from the cartulary from which it is taken, the editor is enabled to give the above extract correctly. The following extract is also taken from a Hunter manuscript, which, though it is imperfect at each end, seems to contain all the material parts of its original, which the editor has hitherto been unable to find.

“ Nos igitur—Walterus—episcopus [Dunelm<sup>o</sup>]—ecclesiam de Horsley—cum omnibus juribus & p<sup>r</sup>تين<sup>o</sup> suis—priori & conventui de Brinkbourne & successoribus suis ac prioratui suo predicto de voluntate & expresso consensu—prioris & capituli nostri Dunelm<sup>o</sup> (jure cujuscunq; semper salvo) auctoritate nostra ordinaria annectimus incorporamus appropriamus & unimus in usus proprios perpetuo possidendam Ita quod liceat predictis priori & conventui de Brenkebourne cedente vel decedente rectore dicte ecclesie de



Carta Rog'i fil' Bert'mi de advocacione Ecclesie de MELEDON.

Orig. 1. 2. Sp'al. Eccles. Dunelm.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Rogerus Bertram salutem Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati Cudberti Dunelm<sup>e</sup> venerabili patri domino Roberto ejusdem ecclesie episcopo unum toftum cum crofto cum suis pertinentiis quod Symon Coy tenuit in Molestone quod est propinquius terre domini Willelmi

Horsley qui nunc est seu ea quomodolibet vacante ipsius ecclesie possessionem auctoritate propria apprehendere & licite retinere in usus suos proprios perpetuo possidendam nostri vel successorum nostrorum Dunelm' episcoporum auctoritate voluntate seu consensu nullatenus requisitis Ad hec quia per supradicta allegata & proposita clare nobis constat quod tam utilitate monasterij & ecclesie parochialis predictorum quam salute animarum parochianorum ejusdem ecclesie evidenter expedit quod vicaria suprascripta per regularem personam debeat gubernari decernimus & ordinamus quod hujusmodi perpetua vicaria & cura animarum parochianorum ejusdem ecclesie per unum ex canonicis dicti Monasterij in eadem & in perpetuum vicarium ad presentationem prioris & conventus ejusdem per nos vel successores nostros qui pro tempore erunt tam hac vice primaria quam perpetuis futuris temporibus instituendum perpetuo possit & debeat regi & exerceri quodq' cedente vel decedente vicario qui nunc est vel ipsa vicaria qualitercunq' vacante liceat priori & conventui de Brenkeburne sepedictis nobis vel successoribus nostris qui pro tempore erunt unum de canonicis ejusdem monasterij ad ipsam vicariam presentare in perpetuum vicarium ejusdem ecclesie per nos aut successores nostros predictos canonice instituendum in eadem Volentes quod vicarius seu vicarij qui erunt pro tempore nobis & successoribus nostris in omnibus subsint ac nobis & eis pareant prout ante hec tempora paruerunt & de jure parere tenentur in quos omnem & omnimodam jurisdictionem diocesanam seu ordinariam nobis & successoribus nostris presenti ordinatione non obstante ex certa scientia reservamus potestate etiam ordinandi de fructibus & proventibus ejusdem ecclesie congruam & sufficientem portionem hujusmodi vicario perpetuo in dicta ecclesia virtutum d'no servituro ex qua commode valeat sustentari jura episcopalia solvere aliaq' sibi incumbencia onera debite supportare tenore presentium nobis specialiter reservata.



Daubeni ⁊ unam acram terre de dominico meo in eadem villa que jacet in cultura que vocatur banrige ex parte occidentali dicte ville una cum advocatione ecclesie beati Johannis Ewangeliste in Meledun\*. In puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime nostre antecessorum ⁊ heredum nostrorum Habendum ⁊ tenendum dictum toftum cum crofto cum dicta acra terre ⁊ advocatione dicte ecclesie de Meledun dictis ecclesie ⁊ Roberto episcopo ⁊ ejus successoribus bene ⁊ in pace libere ⁊ quiete inperpetuum in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ut predictum est Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei in dictis tofto ⁊ crofto cum terra predicta nec in advocatione ecclesie predictae aliquid juris servicii vel clamii decetero exigere vel clamare poterimus Pro hac autem donatione concessione ⁊ carte nostre confirmatione dictus Robertus venerabilis pater episcopus recepit nos antecessores ⁊ heredes nostros in participationem orationum beneficiorum ⁊ elemosinarum omnium que in ecclesia sua predicta per se ⁊ successores suos ⁊ confratrum suorum fiant inperpetuum Nos vero ⁊ heredes nostri dictum toftum cum crofto et dictam acram cum suis pertinenciis cum advoca-

\* The following extract from one of the Durham Cartularies will serve to illustrate the history of the advowson of this church.

Qd dñs Rog' bertram chr pñon' ecclie de Meldon tempe Henr' Reg' pñentavit dñs ad dñm eccliam .  
I. 2, Sp'al. E, 12.

Ad informaçom — qd dñs Roçus Bertram vñs pñon' ecclie poç de Meldon tempe H. Reg' Angl' avi Reg' Angl' qui nunc est pñentavit Johem de Tynmue cñcũ suũ ad eccliam añdictam qui admissus fuit ad eandm per ep̃m Dun' ⁊ institut' in eadm &c.

Item qd dñs miles Odonellum de Forde cñcũ suum pñentavit postmodũ ad eandm eccliam p' mort' dñi Johis vacantem qui quid Odonellus admiss' fuit per ep̃m Dun' &c.

Item qd dñs Odonello rñore ej'dem ecclie exñte dñs Roçus dedit unũ mæss' ⁊ unũ toftũ una cum advocatione dñe ecclie de Meldon dño Robto de Stichehill tũc ep̃o Dunelm'—qui eadm vacante p resignac' pñdñi Odonelli cñtulit Symoni de Bittley.

Item qd post m̃ dñi Robti ep̃i dñs Rob de Insula ep̃s Dunelm' contulit illam Roço de Askeley, &c.

Item qd dñs R. de Insula ep̃s Dunelm' dedit Deo, &c. (Ut in Carta Roberti II. &c. p. 53)—ad quam eccliam vacantẽ dñi prior ⁊ monachi pñentavit Johem de Norham—qui eandm eccliam pacifice tenuit p xxx annos ⁊ ampt ⁊ p cuj' resignaçom dñe ecclie nunc vacat', &c.

Et sciendũ est qd dñs Roçus Bert'm diu ante hñit advocaçom ecclie de Meldon qm Rex hñit advocaçom ecclie de Mitteford qm jam idm dñs Rex dedit &c. canonicis de Landercost &c.



tionē dicte ecclesie de Meledon contra omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ de omnimodis serviciis tam intrinsecis quam forinsecis acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus inperpetuum Et ut hec nostra donacio concessio ⁊ carte nostre confirmatio rata ⁊ stabilis semper permaneat presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus His testibus domino Galfrido Russell tunc senescallo Dunelm⁹ Domino Hodonello Hayrun clerico Roberto de Brunegil tunc conestabulo Dunelm⁹ Laurencio de Lynz tunc vicecomite ibidem Willelmo le Parkyr de Midford Michaelē Scot de eadem Roberto Spurnel de eadem ⁊ multis aliis.



Composicio facta int' nos . et . Rob' . ij . Ep'm de p'mutaco'e aduocac'onu  
ecc'ar' de . Walde Newton<sup>a</sup> et Meldun'.

4<sup>a</sup>. 2<sup>e</sup>. Pont' K. 1. Ex. Orig.

Novint vniuersi qd cum iam dudum int' bone memorie dñm Nicholaum  
qñdam Dunelmens' ep̃m ex pte vna ⁊ religiosos viros : dñm . priore ⁊



conuent<sup>o</sup> Dunelmens<sup>o</sup> ex alia ex ut<sup>o</sup>usq<sup>ue</sup> ptis consensu amicabil<sup>it</sup> actū  
 exstitit et conuentū qđ ad eccliam de Wald Newton<sup>o</sup> Lincoln<sup>o</sup> dioc<sup>o</sup> : cui<sup>o</sup>  
 ius p<sup>re</sup>ronatus : ad eosd<sup>em</sup> dñm ep<sup>o</sup>m et religiosos ptinebat : vt cum ipam  
 vacare contigit al<sup>it</sup>nis vicibus p<sup>re</sup>sentarent ad eandem . put in inst<sup>u</sup>mentis  
 sup hoc confectis plen<sup>o</sup> continet<sup>ur</sup>. Tandem anno gr<sup>e</sup> . M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. lxx<sup>o</sup>.  
 Septimo .x. kal<sup>en</sup> marcij. ad amputand<sup>u</sup> mat<sup>er</sup>iam liciū et tollendū oc<sup>o</sup>conem  
 conten<sup>o</sup>onis in futurū . int<sup>o</sup> ven<sup>it</sup> p<sup>re</sup>rem dñm Rob<sup>o</sup>tum ep<sup>o</sup>m Dunelmens<sup>o</sup> et  
 pred<sup>o</sup>cos religiosos ita conuenit . qđ ius p<sup>re</sup>ronat<sup>o</sup> memorate ecclie de  
 Wald Neuton<sup>o</sup> cum omib<sup>us</sup> suis ptinenc<sup>o</sup> integre et in solid<sup>o</sup> . p<sup>re</sup>fato dno.  
 ep<sup>o</sup> et eius successoribus firm<sup>it</sup> remaneat et inconcusse. Et idem ep<sup>o</sup>s  
 ac sui successores ad eandem eccliam q<sup>u</sup>tinue in qual<sup>it</sup> ei<sup>o</sup> vacac<sup>o</sup>oe absq<sup>ue</sup>  
 d<sup>o</sup>co<sup>o</sup> religios<sup>o</sup> cont<sup>ra</sup>dic<sup>o</sup>ne uel impedim<sup>en</sup>to integ<sup>o</sup> et libe p<sup>er</sup>petuis  
 tempib<sup>us</sup> present<sup>et</sup>. Pro hac quid<sup>am</sup> cessione ul<sup>l</sup> concessione iuris quod  
 ijdem religiosi h<sup>ab</sup>ebant . seu se h<sup>ab</sup>ere contendebant . p<sup>re</sup>ronatu ecclie memo<sup>re</sup>te .  
 concessit eisdem : p<sup>re</sup>dc<sup>o</sup>s ven<sup>it</sup> p<sup>re</sup> . dñs . Rob<sup>o</sup>ts Dunelmens<sup>o</sup> ep<sup>o</sup>s p<sup>er</sup> se  
 et successoribus suis vnū toftum in villa de Mollesdon et duas ac<sup>re</sup>s t<sup>er</sup>re  
 in t<sup>er</sup>itorio eiusd<sup>em</sup> : que dñs Rog<sup>o</sup>s Bert<sup>o</sup>m donauit . bone memorie . dno .  
 R . q<sup>u</sup>ndā ep<sup>o</sup> Dunelm<sup>o</sup> vna cum aduocac<sup>o</sup>oe et iure p<sup>re</sup>ronatus ecclie de  
 Meldon Dunelmens<sup>o</sup> dioc<sup>o</sup> imp<sup>er</sup>petuū . Ita qđ liceat ip<sup>o</sup>is religiosis . absq<sup>ue</sup>  
 reclama<sup>o</sup>ne resistencia uel impedim<sup>en</sup>to d<sup>o</sup>ci ven<sup>it</sup> p<sup>re</sup>ris . dñi Rob<sup>o</sup>ti Dunelm<sup>o</sup>  
 ep<sup>o</sup>i uel successo<sup>o</sup> eiusd<sup>em</sup> ad eandē eccl<sup>iam</sup> de Meldon in singulis eius  
 vacac<sup>o</sup>onib<sup>us</sup> p<sup>er</sup>sonā ydoneam loci diocesano libe presentare. Conuenit  
 insup int<sup>o</sup> pred<sup>o</sup>cm ven<sup>it</sup> p<sup>re</sup>rem dñm Rob<sup>o</sup>tm Dunelm<sup>o</sup> ep<sup>o</sup>m et p<sup>re</sup>fatos religio-  
 sos qđ si sup d<sup>o</sup>is tofto et t<sup>er</sup>ra seu aduocac<sup>o</sup>ne uel iure p<sup>re</sup>ronatus ecclie  
 memorate . aliq<sup>u</sup>am controuersiam . litem uel q<sup>u</sup>em qual<sup>it</sup>cumq<sup>ue</sup> moui  
 vel oriri contigit in futurū . qđ idem ven<sup>it</sup> p<sup>re</sup> dñs Rob<sup>o</sup>ts ep<sup>o</sup>s et eius suc-  
 cessores pred<sup>o</sup>cas cont<sup>ra</sup>uersias . lites et q<sup>u</sup>ones qualescumq<sup>ue</sup> pp<sup>ri</sup>s sumptibus  
 defendent et t<sup>er</sup>minari facient et pred<sup>o</sup>cos religiosos in omnibus et p<sup>er</sup> om<sup>nia</sup>  
 cons<sup>er</sup>uabunt indempnes . Qđ si non fec<sup>er</sup>int idem dñs ep<sup>o</sup>s et sui succes-  
 sores de p<sup>re</sup>ronatu eq<sup>u</sup>alentis beneficii in Dunelm<sup>o</sup> dioc<sup>o</sup> eisdem religio-  
 sis p<sup>er</sup>uidebunt . et ip<sup>o</sup>is dari facient et in ip<sup>o</sup>s pacifice transferri hui<sup>o</sup>modi  
 beneficii ius patronatus priis sumptib<sup>us</sup> p<sup>er</sup>curabunt. Ad maiorē autē hui<sup>o</sup>



rei securitatem confecta est hec sc'ptura in modum cyrograffi . cui<sup>9</sup> vni  
pti que penes dcos . Priorē ⁊ Conuentū residet : appositum ē sigillum.  
dci ven<sup>o</sup> p'ris . dñi Dunelmens<sup>o</sup> epi . Alteri vero pti que penes dcm  
dñm Ep'm residet : appositum ē sigillum dcoꝝ . prioris ⁊ conuent<sup>9</sup> Hiis  
testibus : Dñis : Rob'to de Neuill . Gwischardo de Charron tūc senes-  
challo Dunelmens<sup>o</sup> . Thom' de Herington . militibus . ⁊ maḡris .  
Alano de Esingwald . Aleḡo de Aluton<sup>o</sup> . Rob'to Auenel . Rob'to de  
Driffeld ⁊ aliis.

Carta Roberti II. Episcopi Dunelm' de advocatione ecclesie de Meldon et uno  
tofto in Meldon.

Cartuar' Dunelm' II. p. 38.

Universis—Robertus permissione divina Episcopus Dunelm<sup>o</sup> salutem  
in dno sempiternam . Noveritis nos dedisse—Deo ⁊ b Cuthberto ⁊ dño  
priori ⁊ monachis ecclesie Dunelm<sup>o</sup> unum toftum in villa de Mollesdon  
⁊ duas acras terre in territorio ejusdem que dom<sup>o</sup> Rogerus Bertram  
donavit bone memorie dno Roberto predecessori nostro una cum ad-  
vocatione ecclesie ville de Meldon . Habenda—in puram ⁊ perpetuam  
elemosinam cum omnibus—pertinentibus . Ita quod liceat dicto dno  
priori Dunelm<sup>o</sup> qui pro tempore fuerit ad dictam ecclesiam quotiescunq;  
vacaverit absq; contradictione nostra vel successorum nostrorum libere  
presentare . Nos vero et successores nostri dictum toftum terram  
et advocationem ecclesie memorate prefatis priori ⁊ monachis contra  
omnes homines warantizabimus ⁊ in perpetuum defendemus . In cujus  
rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli nostri appositione fecimus  
communiri . His testibus dñis Roberto de Nevill Gwiscardo de Charron  
tunc senescal Dunelm<sup>o</sup>.



Testimonium prioris et conventus de Lanercost de ecclesia de Meldon quod sit ecclesia parochialis nec in aliquo pertinere ad ecclesiam de Midford.

Cartuar. Dunelm. II. p. 38.

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis Henricus prior de Lanercost et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in domino sempiternam Cum inter magnum Robertum de Lessete nuper rectorem ecclesie de Midford Dunelm<sup>e</sup> Dioces<sup>e</sup> et dñm Johannem de Norham rectorem ecclesie de Meldon ejusdem dioces<sup>e</sup> super eo quod dicebatur dictam ecclesiam de Meldon esse et fuisse capellam dicte ecclesie de Midford et ad ipsam de jure pertinere debere tam in curia Dunelm<sup>e</sup> et Eborum quam alibi esset aliquamdiu litigatum Nos prior et conventus de Lanercost predicti dictam ecclesiam de Midford cum juribus decimis obventionibus et quibuscunq, alijs pertinentijs suis in nostros proprios usus assequuti veritatem super premissis plenius attendentes recognoscimus et tenore presentium fatemur dictam ecclesiam de Meldon matricem parochialem ecclesiam esse et fuisse certos fines et limites proprios et jura decimationes et omnia alia insignia matricis ecclesie per se habere et in nullo subjectam esse dicte ecclesie nostre de Midford sed quod religiosi viri dñi Prior et conventus Dunelm<sup>e</sup> ut pote veri patroni ejusdem ad ipsam ecclesiam de Meldon tanquam matricem ecclesiam presentare et de eadem ecclesia libere disponere ac alias jus suum in omnibus et per omnia facere et exercere valeant in perpetuum pro sue libito voluntatis absq, omni contradictione molestia reclamacione calumnia vel cujuscunq, juris seu clamij vendicatione a nobis seu successoribus nostris predictis priori et conventui Dunelm<sup>e</sup> seu cujuncq, rectori ejusdem ecclesie de Meldon qui pro tempore fuerit faciend seu etiam procurand Renunciantes in hoc facto sponte pure absolute et expresse pro nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum omnibus et singulis processibus appellationibus litibus et controversijs hactenus habitis interpositis et attemptatis ubicunq, et omni juri actioni et petitioni que nobis vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo competere poterunt ad quascunq,



decimas jura libertates limitationes seu res alias quocunq, nomine censentur vendicandas infra limites parochie dicte ecclesie de Meldon ex nunc temporibus perpetuis ipsi ecclesie de Meldon qualitercunq, pertinentes vel pertinere valentes quomodolibet in futurum In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri presentibus duximus apponend Datis apud Lanercost decimo kat Decemb<sup>o</sup> Anno dñi 1310.



Obligatio prioris et conventus de Lanercost Priori et conventui Dunelm' facta de ij<sup>c</sup> libris solvendis eisdem nec fecerint quamcunq' securitatem quam dicti prior et conventus Dunelm' duxerint ordinandum super ecclesia de Meldon postquam dicti Prior et conventus de Lanercost adepti fuerant possessionem ecclesie de Midford.

Pateat universis quod nos Henricus Prior de Lanercost ⁊ ejusdem loci conventus Karl Dioces<sup>o</sup> per legitimam stipulationem fideliter pro-



mittimus quod obtenta possessione ecclesie de Mitteford nobis in proprios usus concessis religiosis viris dñis priori et conventui ecclesie Dunelm<sup>o</sup> faciemus quamcunq, securitatem et immunitatem duxerint ordinand<sup>o</sup> super ecclesia sua de Meldon quatenus de jure possumus et debemus alioquin fatemur nos eisdem religiosis viris priori scit et conventui Dunelm<sup>o</sup> teneri et arctius obligari nomine damnorum interesse et expensarum in CC lib<sup>o</sup> sterlingorum solvend<sup>o</sup> eisdem apud Dunelm<sup>o</sup> infra duos menses a tempore quo fuerimus in possessione pacifica ecclesie de Mitteford predictae et nihilominus in CC libr<sup>o</sup> argenti in subsidium terre sancte solvend<sup>o</sup> In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri presentibus duximus apponend<sup>o</sup> Datis apud Lanercost xij Kal Octobr<sup>o</sup> anno dñi 1310.

Licentia celebrandi in ecclesia de MORPETH per unum Monachum de Novo Monasterio.  
Ex Regist. Hatfield p. 65.

Memorand<sup>o</sup> quod in manerio de Aukland octavo die mensis Septembris a. d. 1368 dom<sup>o</sup>s Episcopus concessit, et fieri fecit literam licentie Abbati et conventui Monasterij de Novo Monasterio quod ipsi possint facere deserviri cantarie quam invenire tenentur in ecclesia de Morpath pro anima Thome de Heppescottes defuncti per unum de commonachis suis capellanum idoneum juxta vim formam et effectum ordinationis inde facte et hoc propter raritatem et insufficientiam capellanorum scholarium que in illis partibus imminent his diebus.

Obligatio Abbatis et conventus Novi Monasterij de quadam cantaria in ecclesia B. Marie de Morpath pro anima D<sup>ni</sup> Thome de Heppiscoth in perpetuam duratura.

Hoc scriptum quadripartitum testatur quod cum religiosi viri abbas et conventus Novi Monasterij ordinis Cisterciensis emerint a nobili viro domino Gilberto comite de Anegos advocationem ecclesie de Whel-



pington in proprios usus possidende, ⁊ Thomas de Heppescotes rector ecclesie de Morpath solverit ⁊ dederit eisdem religiosis ad emptionem predictae advocacionis centum libras predicti abbas ⁊ conventus concedunt pro se ⁊ successoribus suis invenire quendam capellanum idoneum ⁊ sufficienter literatum divina in ecclesia parochiali b Marie de Morpath singulis diebus in perpetuum celebraturum pro salubri statu predicti Thome quamdiu vixerit ⁊ pro anima ejus ⁊ antecessorum parentum parochianorum suorum ⁊ omnium fidelium defunctorum cum ab hac luce migraverit Qui capellanus interesse debet omnibus horis canonicis singulis diebus dominicis tam vespers in sabbatis quam vespers dierum dominicarum ⁊ etiam omnibus horis canonicis cujuslibet duplicis festi per annum tam in primis vespers quam secundis ⁊ etiam missarum solemnijs singulis diebus dominicis ⁊ duplicis festi in predicta ecclesia vel capella omnium sanctorum ville de Morpath pro voluntate rectoris ejusdem ecclesie de Morpath qui pro tempore fuerit, vel capellani sui parochialis in perpetuum celebrandum ⁊ ministrabit in ecclesia vel capella predictis secundum dispositionem rectoris ejusdem ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit vel capellani sui parochialis in officio diaconi subdiaconi presbyteri cantoris vel rectoris chori quando ⁊ quoties per ipsos rectorem vel capellanum parochialem requisitus fuerit ⁊ ei injunctum Et iidem abbas ⁊ conventus concedunt pro se ⁊ successoribus suis invenire eidem capellano sic celebraturo honesta vestimenta in quibus celebrabit ⁊ calicem patenam missale panem vinum candelam ceream ⁊ alia necessaria pro celebratione divinorum in predicta ecclesia in perpetuum pro predicta cantaria Et similiter iidem abbas ⁊ conventus concesserunt facere in cimiterio ejusdem ecclesie vel infra curiam rectoris si rector qui tunc fuerit voluerit quandam distributionem quolibet die festi assumptionis b Marie in perpetuum pauperibus ante horam tertiam de viginti solidos scilicet cuilibet pauperi unum obolum vel unum quadrantem secundum quod fuerint plures vel pauciores ⁊ precipue illis qui fuerint de parochia predicta Et preterea iidem abbas ⁊ conventus concedunt quod quidem monachus ejusdem monasterij in eodem monasterio ad altare S. Marie quolibet



die ad missam ipsius monachi dicet pro salubri statu ipsius Thome quamdiu vixerit unam collectam que dicitur 'Omnipotens sempiterne Deus miserere famulo tuo' ⁊ post decessum ipsius Thome pro anima ejusdem quandam collectam que dicitur 'Deus cujus misericordie non est inj . . . . . ' ⁊ etiam quolibet die anniversarij ejusdem Thome in perpetuum deservire conventui predicto de quadam pitancia valoris dimidij marce ⁊ quolibet festo S. Michaelis archangeli de quadam pitancia ejusdem valoris in perpetuum ⁊ quolibet festo conceptionis b Marie de quadam pitancia valoris dimidij marce dum idem Thomas superstes fuerit Et preterea concedunt quod quolibet die anniversarij ipsius Thome conventus in choro dicet 'Placebo ⁊ dirige' ⁊ in crastino si vacaverit a festo concedunt celebrare pro anima ipsius Thome missam que dicitur 'Requiem' cum nota in eodem Monasterio ⁊ si tunc fuerit dies festus tunc in proxima feria concedunt celebrare predictam missam in forma predicta in perpetuum Et preterea iidem abbas ⁊ conventus concedunt pro se ⁊ successoribus suis quod si ipsi defecerint in inventione predicti capellani in forma predicta celebraturi in predicta ecclesia per unum mensem vel defecerint in aliquo articulo superius nominato ut predictum est faciendo vel si predictus capellanus per ipsos sic inveniendus minus idoneus fuerit ⁊ minus sufficienter literatus ⁊ per rectorem vel capellanum parochialem qui pro tempore fuerint dictum fuerit abbati predicti monasterij qui pro tempore fuerit vel priori ejusdem si abbas absens fuerit quod loco ejusdem capellani alterum idoneum provideat ⁊ idem abbas vel prior unum idoneum capellanum infra predictum mensem ut predictum est non providerit qui celebret ⁊ ministret in predictis ecclesia vel capella in forma supradicta extunc teneatur abbas qui tunc fuerit episcopo Dunelm⁹ qui pro tempore fuerit in duabus marcis argenti ⁊ etiam priori Dunelm⁹ qui pro tempore fuerit in duabus marcis argenti ⁊ etiam rectori ecclesie de Morpath qui pro tempore fuerit in quadraginta solidis argenti ⁊ etiam archidiacono Northumbrie qui pro tempore fuerit in sex solidis ⁊ octo denarijs argenti ⁊ hoc quotiescunq, hujusmodi casus contigerit Et preterea iidem abbas ⁊ conventus concedunt pro se ⁊ successoribus



suis quod si contingat ipsos deficere in inventione predicti capellani per mensem ut predictum est ipsi invenient quendam monachum de monasterio predicto qui per totum mensem predictum celebrabit in predicta ecclesia de Morpath ⁊ nisi fecerint concedunt quod currat super eos pena superius nominata Concedunt etiam quod ipsi in capitulo suo quolibet die anniversarij ipsius Thome absolvent animam ipsius Thome sub pena supradicta Et preterea predicti abbas ⁊ conventus concedunt pro se ⁊ successoribus suis quod si ipsi in inventione predicti capellani in forma qua superius dicta est vel in aliquo articulo superius nominato defecerint bene liceat predictis episcopo priori rectori ⁊ archidiacono qui pro tempore fuerint ⁊ cuilibet eorum pro se distringere in grangijs ipsorum abbatis ⁊ conventus de Ulgham ⁊ Morpath ⁊ distractionem retinere quousq; omnia supradicta que ijdem abbas ⁊ conventus superius concesserunt facere plene fiant Ita tamen quod si ijdem abbas et conventus per communem guerram quod absit impediuntur quominus ipsi in inventione predicti capellani ut predictum est vel in aliquo articulo supradicto faciendo defecerint pro illo tempore non currat super eos pena neq; districtio supradicta In cujus rei testimonium cuilibet parti presentis scripti sigillum commune capituli predicti est appensum Datum in capitulo predicti monasterij die sabbati in crastino nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste A° 1334.

Placita in banco regis inter abbatem Novi Monasterij et D. Thomam Heppiscotes pro una cantaria ab eo fundata in ecclesia parochiali de Morpath.

Placita apud Ebor' coram Joh. de Stonore et socijs justiciarijs d'ni regis de banco de termino S. Hillarij a° regni regis Edwardi III. a conquestu decimo incipiente undecimo.

Abbas de Novo Monasterio summonitus fuit ad respondendum Thome de Heppescotes procuratore ecclesie de Morpath de placito quod teneat ei conventionem inter eos factam de quodam capellano idoneo ⁊ sufficienti divina in ecclesia parochiali b Marie de Morpath singulis diebus in perpetuum celebraturo inveniando, &c. Et unde



idem Thomas per Johannem de Mickeleye attornatum suum dicit quod cum convenisset inter eos die sabbati in crastino nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste a<sup>o</sup> gratie 1334 ⁊ regni dñi regis nunc octavo apud Morpath pro eo quod idem Thomas solverit ⁊ dedit eidem abbati ⁊ conventui Novi Monasterij ad emptionem advocationem ecclesie de Whelpington centum libras quam advocationem ijdem abbas ⁊ conventus emerunt tenendam ipsi abbati ⁊ successoribus suis pro denarijs predictis idem abbas ex assensu capituli per scriptum suum sigillo communi capituli sui signatum pro se ⁊ successoribus suis concessit quod ipse ⁊ successores sui invenirent quendam capellanum idoneum ⁊ sufficientem divina in ecclesia parochiali b. Marie de Morpath singulis diebus in perpetuum celebraturum pro salubri statu predicti Thome quamdiu vixerit ⁊ pro anima ejus parentum parochianorum suorum ⁊ omnium fidelium defunctorum cum ab hac luce migraverit Et concessit quod ipse et successores sui in cimiterio ejusdem ecclesie vel infra curiam rectoris ibidem distribueret quolibet die festo assumptiones b. Marie in perpetuum pauperibus ante horam tertiam viginti solidos scilicet cuilibet pauperi unum obolum vel unum quadrantem secundum quod fuissent plures vel pauciores ⁊ precipue illis qui fuissent de parochia supradicta predictus Abbas a predicto die sabbati usq. festum S. Martini proxime sequens non invenit aliquem capellanum divina celebrantem in ecclesia predicta nec fecit distributionem pauperibus de viginti solidis supradictis in festo assumptionis b. Marie proximo post predictum diem sabbati Unde dicit quod deterior est ⁊ damnum habet ad valenciam viginti librarum ⁊ inde producit sectam, &c. Et profert hic quoddam scriptum quadripartitum predictorum abbatis ⁊ conventus quod hoc testatur in hac verba Hoc scriptum quadripartitum &c.—ut supra p. 56.

Et abbas in propria persona sua venit ⁊ bene cognovit predictum scriptum esse suum ⁊ conventus sui predicti ⁊ conventionem inter eos esse factam in forma predicta ⁊ non potest dicere quin ipse non tenuit ei predictam conventionem a predicto die sabbati usq. ad festum S. Martini predictum sicut idem Thomas superius versus eum narravit



Ideo consequens est quod predictus Thomas recuperet versus eum damna sua que taxantur per justiciarios ad decem libras Et idem Abbas in injuria, &c. Et super hoc predictus Thomas remittit ei damna, &c.

Benedictio et obedientie professio abbatis de Novo Monasterio juxta Morpath, ex registr' Langley in archiv. eccles. Dunelm. pag. 262.

Memorand° quod quinto die mensis Aprilis anno dñi 1416 dom° Willelms Hebeschot abbas Novi Monasterij Dunelm° dioces° recepit solemnem benedictionem a reverendo patre dño Oswaldo Candide Case episcopo tunc suffraganeo dñi Dunelmen° episcopi apud Yarhalgh in capella prefati dñi Oswaldi ⁊ tunc presentibus tribus de monachis suis M. Roberto Byrall Willelmo Chesman ⁊ pluribus alijs tactis sacro sanctis evangelijs fecit obedientiam dño episcopo Dunelm° coram dicto suffraganeo habenti potestatem ad hoc a vicario generali Forma autem professionis sive obedientie predictæ est hec ‘ In Dei nomine amen Ego Willielmus Hebescott frater ⁊ monachus ordinis cisterciens° abbas Novi Monasterij Dunelm° dioces° subjectionem reverentiam ⁊ obedientiam a S. Patribus institutam dño meo dño Thome Dunelm° episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis canonice instituendis sacro sancte sedi apostolice ac ecclesie cathedrali Dunelm° Salvo ordini meo perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto sic me Deus adjuvet ⁊ hec sancta Dei evangelia Et in testimonium hujus professionis sive obedientie sic per me facte signum crucis hic facio ⁊ subscribo.

Carte, &c. Anno Regni Regis Henrici tertij tricessimo nono.

R. Archiep̃is &c. saltm Sciatis nos p salute anime nre ⁊ animaz añcessoꝝ ⁊ h̃edum ñroꝝ concessisse ⁊ hac carta nra confirmasse ditcis nob̃ in Xpo abbi ⁊ monachis Novi Monastij cist̃cien° ordinis om̃es



donações e concessiones subscriptas eis fcas videlt de resignaōe et  
 restituōe Rogi filij Rogi Bertram de Mitford quamdam ptem terre p  
 has divisas scit a Me<sup>o</sup> den que est divisa int<sup>r</sup> baronias de Midford et  
 Morpeth int<sup>r</sup> tram cultam et incultā usq<sup>q</sup> in Wanspic ad frontem stagni  
 dcoz Monachoz et sic p filum aque p antiq<sup>m</sup> divisam ascendendo de  
 filo aque de Wanspic usq<sup>q</sup> in Capath sicut vadit Capath ex transverso  
 vsus Austrū usq<sup>q</sup> ad semitā que vadit int<sup>r</sup> Midford et Morpeth et sic se-  
 quendo semitā illam vsus orientē usque in pnōiatam mēden ex occiden-  
 tali pte bercarie dcoz monachoz fcam De dono et concessione Robti  
 filij Thome de Graystock homagiū et serviciū Johis de Kerstne et hēdum  
 suoz de maño de Kerstne cum ptin<sup>o</sup> sine ullo retenemento cū custodiis  
 relevijs omimodis escaetis et omibz alijs rebz que ad ipm Robtum vel  
 hēdes suos de pdco maño ptinere potint impm Et de remissōe et  
 quieta clamancia Gilbti de Umfraunvyle salvaginam quam aīcessores  
 ejusdē Gilbti sibi et hēdibz suis returnant in tris ipoz monachz de  
 feodo pdci Gilbti in Chyuietemores et Cokedale sicut carte pdcoz  
 Rogi Robti et Gilbti quas pdci Monachi inde hent et quas inspexim<sup>o</sup>  
 rōnabilit<sup>r</sup> testat<sup>r</sup> Quare volumus et concedim<sup>o</sup> p nob et hēdibz nris qd  
 pdci abbas et monachi et eoz successores impm hēant et teneant pdcam  
 tram homagiū et seruicium pdci Johis et hēdū suoz et salvaginam pdcam  
 cū omibz aisiañtis libtatibz libis consuetudinibz et omibz alijs rebus ad  
 ea ptinentibz sicut pdce carte rōnabiliter testant<sup>r</sup> Hijs testibz Galfr<sup>o</sup>  
 de Lorignan Wiffo de Valenc<sup>o</sup> frībz nris Johe de Warenr<sup>o</sup> Edmundo de  
 Lacy Robto de Wallerand Johe de Lessinton Elya de Rabayne Wiffo  
 de Grey Imbro Pugeys Wiffo de sça Crimuo Bartho Bygod Petro  
 Eborard Wiffo Gerim<sup>o</sup> et alijs. Dat<sup>o</sup> p manū nram apud Werk sexto  
 die Septembr<sup>o</sup>.\*

\* From a copy at Wallington certified by " HEN. ROOKE, Chief Clerk of the  
 Records in the Tower of London."



Carte de Anno Regni Regis Henrici tertij Quinquagesimo quinto. M. 6.

R'x Archiepis, ꝛc. Saſtm Inſpeximus cartam quam Gilbus de Umframvill comes de Anegus fecit Deo ꝛ beate Marie ꝛ abbi ꝛ monachis Novi Monasterij in hec verba Omibꝫ hanc cartam visuris vel auditoris Gilbtus de Umframvill comes de Anegus saſtm Sciatis me ꝫ salute anime mee ꝛ omium antecessorꝫ ꝛ hereduꝫ nꝛoꝫ dedisse concessisse relaxasse quiete clamasse ꝛ ꝫſenti carta nꝛa confirmasse ꝫ me ꝛ heredibꝫ meis impꝫm Deo ꝛ beate Marie abbi ꝛ monachis Novi-Monastij in libam puram ꝛ ꝫpetuū elemosinam redditū decem octo marcarꝫ argenti quas dñi abbas ꝛ monachi solebant antecessoribꝫ meis ꝛ michi solve anuuatim videt ꝫ grangia sua de ffileton quatuor marcas ꝛ ꝫ grangia sua de Kideland quatuor marcas ꝛ ꝫ le Wytecrowes cū ꝫtinꝫ decem marcas Habendꝫ ꝛ tenendꝫ dñm redditū decem ꝛ octo marcaꝫ dñis abbi ꝛ monachis ꝛ eoꝫ successoribꝫ libum solutū ꝛ quietū de me ꝛ heredibꝫ meis impꝫpetuū sicut aliqua elemosina melius ꝛ libius dari potest vel teneri Ita qđ nec ego Gilbus nec aliquis heduꝫ meoꝫ nec aliquis alius jure vel nōie nꝛo jus aut clamium in ꝫdco redditū decem ꝛ octo marcaꝫ exigere vel vendicare ꝫtūmus impꝫpetuū Et ego Gilbus ꝛ hedes mei ꝫdñm redditū decem ꝛ octo marcarꝫ sic: puram ꝛ ꝫpetuam elemosinam nꝛam ꝫdcis abbi ꝛ monachis ꝛ eoꝫ successoribꝫ contra omes hōies ꝛ dotes feminaꝫ warantizabimus ꝛ defendemꝫ impꝫpetuū In cujus rei testimonꝫ ꝫſenti carte sigillū meū apposui Data ad natale beate ꝛ gloriose semp virginis Marie anno grē Mꝫ CCꝫ septuagesimo Testibꝫ domino Wiſſmo abbe de Alnewyk magꝫo Hugone de Corbrig rectore eccleie de Ovyngſham dñis Wyschardo tūc vicꝫ Northumbrꝫ Joſhanne de Plesseto Guydone de Normanuill Walꝫo de Swethop Joſhanne de Hirſabe Thoma de Cleñiſt Steꝫho Pikard militibꝫ Riꝫo de Rouceſtrꝫ Adam de Mikeley Hugone Vigrus Wiſſmo de Herle ꝛ alijs multis.

Inſpeximus eciam cartam quam Hugo filius Hugonis de Bolebeck fecit eiſdem Abbi ꝛ Conventui in hec verba Omibꝫ hanc cartam



visuris vel auditur<sup>o</sup> Hugo filius Hugonis de Bolebec saltm In dño eternam Novit universitas v̄ra me p salute anime mee ⁊ om̄iū antecessorū ⁊ hēdū meoz dedisse concessisse ⁊ p̄senti carta mea confirmasse Deo ⁊ beate Marie abb̄i ⁊ monachis Novi Monastij ⁊ eoꝝ successoribꝫ in libam ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam manūum de Rotheley quod emi de Alano de Ormeston cū om̄ibꝫ ptin<sup>o</sup> suis tam in dominicis q<sup>m</sup> in homagijs s̄vicijs libroz hōinū ⁊ dotibꝫ mulierū ⁊ cū oibꝫ eschaetis ⁊ p̄f̄cibꝫ que accide poterit in postez ⁊ cū oibꝫ villanis quos mihi reliquit idem Alanus ⁊ eoꝝ sequelis ⁊ catafl̄ suis ⁊ cū oibꝫ ptin<sup>o</sup> infra villam ⁊ extra sine ullo retenemto Habend<sup>o</sup> ⁊ tenend<sup>o</sup> d̄cis abb̄i ⁊ monachis ⁊ eoꝝ successoribꝫ de me ⁊ hēdibꝫ meis bene ⁊ in pace libe quiete ⁊ honorifice sine calumpnia ⁊ clamaciōe mei ⁊ hēdū meoz imppetuū faciendo forinsecū s̄uiciū quantū ptinet ad d̄cm manūū de Rotheleye ⁊ reddendo inde annuatim Ričo Gosebek ⁊ Marḡie ux<sup>o</sup> ejus ⁊ hēdibꝫ d̄ce Margerie duodecim denar<sup>o</sup> ad duos t̄minos Sciēt sex denarios ad pentecost<sup>o</sup> ⁊ sex denarios ad festum s̄ci Cuthberti in Septembr<sup>o</sup> p om̄ibꝫ s̄vicijs consuetudinibꝫ exactionibꝫ ⁊ demandis Et ut hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ presentis carte confirmacio ppetuū rob<sup>2</sup> optineat huic carte sigillū meū apposui Et ad majorē securitatē reddidi d̄cis abb̄i ⁊ monachis om̄ia instrumenta que habui de d̄co Alano de ffeofaciōe d̄ci tenementi ⁊ insup om̄ia instrumenta que idem Alanus habuit de eodem ten<sup>o</sup> de ffeofatoribꝫ suis Habenda ⁊ tenend<sup>o</sup> d̄cis abb̄i ⁊ monachis ⁊ eoꝝ successoribꝫ in testimon<sup>o</sup> sempit̄nū ⁊ warantam ppetuū Et si forte aliqua alia instrumenta de d̄co ten<sup>o</sup> huic mee donaciōi contraria inventa fuerint vacua sint ⁊ p nihilo habeant<sup>2</sup> Et volo ut de exitibꝫ ejusdem manūij assignent<sup>2</sup> singlis annis quinqꝫ marce conventui ad pitanciam ita ut in vita mea die S̄ci Gregorij Pape in quadrages<sup>o</sup> p pvisionem celerarij conventus bene reficiat<sup>2</sup> de tribꝫ marcis ⁊ in vigilia Pasch̄ de duabꝫ ⁊ post decessū meū die anniṽsarij mei ad memoriam anime mee d̄ce tres marce eodem modo administrent<sup>2</sup> duabꝫ marcis in vigilia Pasch̄ suo modo expendendis imp̄pm Hiis testibꝫ dño Rogo de Merlay dño Johe filio Simonis dño Wiffo de Turboreville dño Johe de Hawelton dño Robto de Camhou dño Johe de Plesset<sup>o</sup> dño Ada Baret Wifmo de



Wytington Willmo de Camera Gilbo de Oggel Willo de Colewell Robo de Stipelesbotill ⁊ aliis.

Inspeximus eciam cartam quam Rogus de Merlay fecit eisdem abbi ⁊ conventui in hec verba Omibz hanc cartam visur<sup>o</sup> vel auditur<sup>o</sup> Rogus de Merlay t<sup>i</sup>us saltm Novitis me p salute anime mee ⁊ omiū aīcessoꝝ ⁊ hēdū meoꝝ dedisse concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ abbi ⁊ monachis Novi Monastij ⁊ eoꝝ successoribz in libam puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam clturam que vocat<sup>r</sup> supior ffarmleye ⁊ totum boscum ⁊ solum ejusdem bosci ex australi pte supioris ffarmt usq. ad terram meam cultam versus austrū videlt sicut claudunt<sup>r</sup> fossato ⁊\* ipm fossatū a Wanspic int<sup>r</sup> supiorē ⁊ inferiorē ffarmt ⁊ sic p mediū bosci versus austrū usq. ad dcam terram cultam ⁊ sic p fossatū int<sup>r</sup> terram cultam ⁊ boscum versus occidentē usq. ad antiquas divisas predcoꝝ monachoꝝ Ita tamen qd supior ffarmleye specialiter deputet<sup>r</sup> opi ecclie Novi Monastij imppetuū Preterea dedi concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmavi eisdem monachis ⁊ eoꝝ successoribz in libam puram ⁊ ppetuam elem<sup>o</sup> quamdam placeam int<sup>r</sup> boscum de Cottyngewode ⁊ aquam de Wanspic sciit apud Blyndewell sicut claudit<sup>r</sup> ffossato ad habendū ibi lapidicium vel aliud quodcūq. comodū de eadem placea faciendū scdm eoꝝ voluntatem Et licebit eisdem monachis ⁊ eoꝝ successoribz omia p<sup>r</sup>dca ffossata renovare reparare ⁊ emendare sine contradictiōe mei vel hēdū meoꝝ quocienscūq. ⁊ quandocūq. ⁊ vidint expedire Hec omia p<sup>r</sup>dca habebunt ⁊ tenebunt dci Monachi ⁊ eoꝝ successores imppetuū de me ⁊ hēdibz meis sine aliquo retenem<sup>to</sup> libe quiete solute ab omi svicio consuetudie exactiōe sicut aliqua elemosina melius ⁊ plenius dari potest ⁊ teneri Et ego Rogus ⁊ hēdes mei predcam ffarmt ⁊ p<sup>r</sup>dcam boscum ⁊ solum ejusdem bosci ⁊ dcam placeam ⁊ omia predca ffossata cū oibz que supius plenius memorant<sup>r</sup> dci monachis ⁊ eoꝝ successoribz warantizabim<sup>9</sup> ⁊ defendemus contra omes hōies et insup de omibz acquietabimus imppetuū Hiis testibz dño Willmo Hayrun tūc vicecom<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> Robo de Camhow Adam Barat Johe de Plesseto Walto vicar<sup>o</sup>

\* Sic.



de Morpat<sup>o</sup> Adam de Plesset<sup>o</sup> Ričo de Saltwyc Bartho de Windegate  
Nicho de Parco Ričo de Rupt<sup>o</sup> Thoraldo de Morpat<sup>o</sup> ⁊ alijs.

Inspeximus eciam cartam quam Johes de Plesse<sup>o</sup> fecit eisdem Abbi ⁊ conventui in hec verba Oñibz hanc cartam visuris vel audit<sup>is</sup> Johes de Plesseto salm Sciatis me p salute anime mee ⁊ oñium antecessoz meoz ⁊ hēdū dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac carta mea confirmasse Deo ⁊ beate Marie abbi ⁊ monachis Novi Monastij in libam puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam molendin<sup>o</sup> de Stanigton cū oñibz ptin<sup>o</sup> suis tenenda ⁊ habenda pdcis abbi ⁊ monachis adeo libe ⁊ quiete ab oñibz svicijs ⁊ rebz que ab aliquo ten<sup>o</sup> exigi possunt sicut aliqua elemosina melius ⁊ libius dari potest vel possideri Et ego Johes ⁊ hēdes mei pdcā molen-  
dina cū oñibz ptin<sup>o</sup> suis sicut melius predcū est pdcis abbi ⁊ monachi contra oñes hōies ⁊ feminas warantizabim<sup>9</sup> acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus imppetuū Hiis testibz dño Robo de Camhou dño Gerardo de Woderyngton dño Stepho rectore ecclie de Stanyngton dño Ričo Basset vicar<sup>o</sup> de eadem Hugone le Vigrus Ričo de Sčo Petro ⁊ alijs.

Inspeximus etiam cartam quam Willmus de flotwayton fecit eisdem abbi ⁊ conventui in hec verba Univ<sup>o</sup>sis Xpi fidelibz hanc cartam visuris vel audit<sup>is</sup> Willmus de flotwayton salm Novitis me p salute anime mee ⁊ oñium antecessoz ⁊ hēdū meoz dedisse concessisse ⁊ p<sup>o</sup>senti carta mea confirmasse Deo ⁊ beate Marie abbi ⁊ monachis Novi Monastij in libam puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam homagiū ⁊ sviciū Duncani de Rotheley ⁊ hēdū suoz cū relevijs ⁊ eschaetis ⁊ oñibz alijs pf<sup>o</sup>cibz que accide pote<sup>o</sup> et redditū quatuor marca<sup>z</sup> annuatim p<sup>o</sup>ciendaz ab eodem Duncano ⁊ hēdibz suis imppetuū Salvis Ričo de Myddelton clico duabz marcis annui redditus tantū in vita sua que due marce post decessū ipius Riči ad pdcos abbem ⁊ monachos sine aliquo contradictiōe rev<sup>o</sup>tent<sup>2</sup> ⁊ quiete eis remanebunt imppetuū Dedi eciam eisdem abbi ⁊ monachis ⁊ relaxavi ⁊ quiete clamavi de me ⁊ hēdibz meis imppetuū totū jus qđ ego vel antecessores mei habuimus vel hēre potuim<sup>9</sup> in illa pte de Rotheley cū ptin<sup>o</sup> que data fuit antecessoribz meis in maritagium Ita qđ nec ego nec aliquis hēdū meoz clamiū movere vel jus vindicare vsus pdcos abbem ⁊ monachos de pdcā pte de Rotheley potimus imppetuū Preterea dedi concessi ⁊ p<sup>o</sup>senti carta mea



confirmavi p̄d̄cis abbi ⁊ monachis in libam puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam medietatē molendini de Rotheley quam emi de Ada de Blakedon ⁊ quam Alanus de Ormeston eidem vendidit cū secta ⁊ mult<sup>a</sup> ⁊ opaciōibz ⁊ omibz libtatibz ad eandem medietatem ptin<sup>o</sup> sicut p̄d̄ci Alanus ⁊ Adam eam melius ⁊ plenius tenuerūt Et ad majorē securitatem reddidi p̄d̄cis abbi ⁊ monachis om̄ia instrumenta que antecessores mei habuerūt de pred̄ca pte de Rotheley Insup om̄ia instrumenta que habui de pred̄ca medietate molendini de Rotheley Tenend ⁊ habend eisdem abbi ⁊ monachis in testimon<sup>o</sup> sempitnū ⁊ warantiam ppetuam Ita qd si aliqua instrumenta de d̄cis tenementis in postez invenient<sup>2</sup> vacua sint ⁊ inania ⁊ p nichilo habeant<sup>2</sup> Et ego ⁊ h̄edes mei om̄ia p̄nōiata warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus ⁊ acquietabimus p̄d̄cis abbi ⁊ monachis contra om̄es hōies ⁊ feminas ⁊ dotes feminaz imppetuū Hiis testibz dño Hug<sup>o</sup> de Bolebec Robo de Camhow Johe de Hawelton Thoma de ffenewyk Hug<sup>o</sup> de Hert Witmo de Wytefeld Johe de Wytton Gilbto de Oggil Witmo de Camera Johe de Rasum Riço de Hert Hug<sup>o</sup> de Camhou ⁊ multis alijs Nos autem pred̄cas donaciōes ⁊ concessiōes ratas h̄entes ⁊ gratas eas p nob ⁊ h̄edibz n̄ris quantū in nob est concedimus ⁊ confirmamus sicut carte pred̄ce racionabilr testātur Hiis testibz Robo Aguillun<sup>o</sup> Walto de Merton Mağro Johe de Chishull p̄posito . . . . . Willmo de Wintreshull Witlo Belec Witmo de S̄ca Cremina . . . . . . . . . . Petro Everard Rogo de Wanton ⁊ aliis. Dat<sup>o</sup> p manū n̄ram apud Westm<sup>o</sup> vicesimo quinto die April.\*

Collatio hospitalis de SHEPWESSH per episcopum Dunelm' ex registro Thome Hatfield ep'i Dunelm' pag' 165.

Thomas permissione divina Dunolm<sup>o</sup> episcopus dilecto filio dño Johanne de Newthorp de Pontefract capellano salutem—custodiam hospitalis de Shepwassh nostre dioces<sup>o</sup> per mortem Witli de Orchard ultimi

\* From a copy certified by "HEN. ROOKE, Chief Clerk of the Records in the Tower of London."



magistri ⁊ custodis ejusdem vacantem ⁊ ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem tibi cum onere eidem incumbente committimus teq, magistrum ⁊ custodem ejusdem preficimus ac etiam tenore presentium investimus cum suis juribus ⁊ pertin<sup>o</sup> universis canonice de eodem jure ⁊ dignitate nostris ⁊ ecclesie nostre Dunolm<sup>o</sup> in omnibus semper salvis In cujus rei &c. Datis apud Oldeforde septimo die Mensis augusti anno dñi 1379.

Appropriatio ecclesie de STANYNGTON Novo Monasterio per Lodovicum episcopum Dunelm cantori eccles' Dunelm' cum pensione unius marce cantori eccles'. Dunelm'.

Cartuar. Vol. II. p. 57.

Ludovicus permissione divina Dunolm<sup>o</sup> episcopus dilectis filiis abbati ⁊ conventui de Novo Monasterio nostre dioces<sup>o</sup> ordinis cisterciens<sup>o</sup> salutem—Pastoralis officij sollicitudo &c.—Sane ad lamentabilem statum vestrum ac monasterij vestri per repentini domorum ⁊ locorum ad idem monasterium pertinentium ⁊ spectantium incendij voraginem jam quasi consumpti, necnon ad alia loca vestra per sevientem sectorum incursum multiplices ipsorum depredationes ⁊ innumerabiles oppressiones ac hostiles invasiones eorum in favillam ⁊ cineres, proh dolor, jam reductis alijs bonis vestris de quibus vos vivere ⁊ ministros vestros alere oporteat sic consumptis ⁊ devastatis, quod vos ad extremam inopiam deducti non valeatis professis vestris de facultatibus dicti monasterij vite necessaria ministrare nec domos ⁊ cetera loca monasterij vestri consumpta reficere ⁊ reparare pauperibusq, hospitalitatis ⁊ elemosine humanitatem more solito ac debito ut tenemini exhibere Nos oculos paterne compassionis dirigentes intimeq, pensantes, quod ob frequentem adventum regalis exercitus accessumq, quotidianum procerum tam regni Anglie quam Scotie ⁊ aliorum supervenientium vobis in marchia constitutis hujusmodi concursus ita esse onerosum quod facultates vestre ad supportandum onera vobis necessario incumbentia insufficientes penitus dinoscuntur—Habitis igitur super his tractata diligenti ⁊



solemni informationibusq, sufficientibus que in talibus requiruntur vocatisq, legitime qui erant vocandi videlicet Mag<sup>ro</sup> Johanne de Grendale rectore ecclesie parochialis de Stanyngton nostre dioces<sup>e</sup> et alijs quibuscunq, quorum intererat in ea parte, et sufficienter premunitis, ac nullo se opponente seu contradicente attendentes quod ejusdem ecclesie de Stanyngton estis advocati et patroni fide nobis de hoc facta sufficienter tam per inspectionem carte—*ñi Edwardi regis Anglie*, et per inspectionem carte nobilis viri domini Rogeri de Somervylle militis olim patroni ecclesie predictae vobis inde confectarum quam per alia legitima documenta.

Nos auctoritate pontificali predictam ecclesiam de Stanyngton cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis in usus vestros proprios perpetuo habendam, tenendam, et possidendam ecclesie ac monasterio vestro predictis, vobisq, et successoribus vestris ob causas predictas de consensu capituli nostri conferimus,—per presentes Salva congrua portione de ipsius ecclesie proventibus pro vicaria perpetua per nos in ipsa ecclesia ordinanda, et pro vicarijs ibidem instituendis cujus vacarie collationem de expresso consensu vestro reservamus nobis et successoribus nostris sede Dunelm<sup>e</sup> plena et illi vel illis, ad quem vel ad quos spiritualitas episcopatus Dunolm<sup>e</sup> ipsa sede vacante spectare dinoscitur, ex qua portione idem vacarius commode valeat sustentari, oneraq, sibi incumbentia debite supportare Salva etiam pensione annua unius marce sterlingoꝝ priori et conventui nostro ecclesie Dunelm<sup>e</sup> suisq, successoribus—Et ne ecclesie de Stanyngton antedictae postquam vos abbas et conventus possessionem ejusdem et eam in usus vestros proprios realiter et legitime fueritis assecuti cura parochialis debito regimine in periculo animarum parochianorum ipsius minus provide desoletur Christi nomine invocato auctoritate pontificali de vestro consensu expresso abbatis et conventus decernimus et ordinamus quod extunc sit perpetua vicaria in eadem ecclesia sub forma et in subscriptis portionibus limitata—viz: quod quilibet vicarius ejusdem ecclesie ut premittitur canonice institutus habeat mansum sufficiens illud videlicet ex parte orientali dicte ecclesie quod vocatur placea vicarij et duodecim acras terre arabilis de gleba



dicte ecclesie ac decimam garbarum ⁊ feni trium villarum viz: Blakeden Doden est Doden west ⁊ decimam feni de Saltwik decimasq; pullanorum vitulorum aucarum porcellorum gallinarum lini cannabi albi omnesq; alias minutas decimas ⁊ omnes oblationes ac omnia mortuaria ⁊ omnia que pertinent ad alteragium predicte ecclesie de Stanyngton exceptis lana agnis ⁊ decima molendinorum que vestra erit in futurum.

Volumus etiam ⁊ ordinamus quod quilibet vacarius qui pro tempore erit ejusdem ecclesie supportabit omnia ⁊ singula onera ordinaria exceptis—\*

\* The concluding part of this appropriation is not given in Dr Hunter's copy.

\* The originals of the following Charters are amongst the CARTÆ RIDLEANÆ, in the possession of Sir M. W. Ridley, Baronet.

Carta Henrici Freman Johi de Plesseto de Capella de Shotton.

Omib; hanc cartam visuris ut audituris Henr' Freman satm. Nofitis me dedisse ⁊ quiefclamasse ⁊ p'senti Carta Cyrog'phata cōfirmasse Johi de Plesseto dño meo totam fram quā tenui de eo in Schotton' tam in seruiciis q'm in dñico sine aliq' retineñto ad sustentationē vni' Capłni successiue celebrantis diuina inppetui in capłla de Schotton'. Et jdem Johes ⁊ hedes sui ut sui assignati supplebūt de bonis suis qđ minus fuerit de dca fra : ad sustentationē dci Capłani. Et si ita cōtingat qđ absit qđ idem Johes ut hedes sui ut sui assignati ut alii q'cūq; fuerit qui dcam fram p tempe tenuerint deficiant in p'uisione ⁊ sustentatione dci Capłi : licebit m' ut hedib; meis q'ndo ⁊ q'tiens hoc cōtigerit sine aliq' cōtradictiōe ut alic' impediñto eandē fram in manu nra capere ⁊ tam diu tenere donec defectus Capłi suppleat', ⁊ tūc puentus fre quos recepimus Capłano restituant' scđm cōsiliū dicti Johis ut hedū suoꝝ ut suoꝝ assignatoꝝ. Habend' ⁊ tenend' dco Johi ⁊ hed suis ut suis assignatis cū omib; ad eandē fram ptinentib; Jta qđ nec ego Henr' nec hed mei aliqd jus ut clamiū potimus in postum habere ut exigere in dca fra. Et ego Henr' ⁊ hed mei dcam fram cū omib; ptinent dco Johi ⁊ hedeib; suis ut suis assignatis cont' omīs homines Warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus ⁊ ad quietabim' inppetui. Et ut hec mea donatio q'etaclamatio ⁊ carte Cyrog'phate cōfirmatio ppetui robur optineant : ptib; hui' carte Cyrog'phate alñati sigilla nra apposuimus. Hiis test' Dño Rođo de M'lay. Dño Witto Hayroñ tūc vicecom' Northumb. Rođto de Camhou. Johe filio Symoñ. Ada Barath. Ric' de Saltewic. Rič de Sčo Petro. Ada de Plesseto. Witto de Camo, Rođo de Wydeslad. Radulfo Gubium Rođto Trusle. ⁊ aliis.

Carta Johis de Plesseto de Capellis de Schotton et de Plesseto.

Omnib; sōe Mat's eccie filiis p'sentem cartam visuris ut audituris Johes de Plesseto satm in dño sempitnam. Nofit vniūsitatis vra me diuine pietatis intuitu ⁊ p salute aie mee ⁊ Elene q'ndam vx mee



Cart' Rog' de M'ley de uno tofto &c. ad sustentat' uni' capellani i' eccl'a de Sta'ynton.

4, 2 Sp'al'. A. 4.

Omnibz sçe Mat's Eccie filiis psens sc'ptū visuris vt auditorus Rog's de Merlay Tercius saltm in vero salutari. Novit univ'sitas v'ra me

añcessoꝝ t' successoꝝ n'roꝝ t' om̃ium fideiū defūctoꝝ dedisse cōcessisse t' p'senti carta conf'masse dño Thoñ de Kyrkeby cap'to meo t' alijs sac'dotibz s' succedentibz inpetuū. In libam. puram t' ppetuam elemosinā ad deservend' capellis de Schotton' t' de Plesseto in for' subsc'pta . Sciit vnū Mansum ex pte Aquilon' Capelle de Schotton' cū edificijs ibidm q'structis . Et duo tofta px' dñe Capelle ex pte orientali cū edificijs ibidm constructis . Et vnū toftū in orientali pte ville de Schotton' . Et vnū toftū iux' toftū Mathi figuli ex pte occidentali . Et vnū toftū in villa de Blakeden cū c'fto iux' orientālē exitū ville ex pte Aquilon' . Et duos sot' annui redditus annuati pēpiendos de fra Ričdi fit Rob'ti de Schotton' Q' quidē fra m' debuit t' soluit ad Pentecost' Duodeci denar' . t' ad festū s'ci Martini in hyem' . Duodeci denar' . Et si tenētes ei'dm frē in aliq' fmio a solucone cessāint t' licebit dño Thoñ t' sacerdotibz s' succedentibz p voluntate sua dēam frām q'ndam Riēdi dist'ngē : t' dist'cōni tēte q'usq' illis plenar' fuit satisfm q'buscūq' modis s' uidint expedire . Et vnā carucatam frē t' dimid t' q'tuor deci acr' t' dimid In campis de Schotton' t' de Blakeden . Quaz Septies viginti acr' frē t' nouēdecī Jacent in cāpis de Schotton' . De q'b3 : sex acr' jacent ap'd Kyngelau t' iux' Hollesford . Ap'd flaxwelle t' ult' semitā de flaxwelle usus Waymor sex acr' t' dimid . Ap'd langdykesheud q'nq' acr' . Sup Potterstrother q'nq' acr' t' tres Rod . Ex ut'q' pte vie de fauduñ ex orientali pte crucis de fauduñ tres acr' . It sup fauduñ vna acr' . Ex orientali pte de fauduñ due acr' . Ex orientali pte de langkedyck q'nq' Rod . Ap'd Pylau vna acr' t' dimid . Ap'd Swanesthorñ septē acr' t' vna Rod . In pudelmedue Decē acr' . In vluesaker . vna acr' . Sup Schottō Dun due acr' . t' tres Rod . Ex orientali pte del dun q'tuor acr' . Ex occidentali pte del dun q'tuor acr' . Jux' domū Mathi figuli due acre . Sup langtotfurlangk q'tuor acr' . Ap'd Blakelauwe q'tuor acr' . Sup Hosbernebrigg' t' Baxtan dene Duodeci acr' Ap'd Wattributtes vna acr' . Ap'd farnilau vna acr' . Ap'd Pylg'mwelle . vna acr' . Ap'd Brokenc'sse q'nq' Rod . Ap'd Crokedrodes due acr' t' tres Rod . Ap'd Pyttlaw vna acr' . Ap'd Weteflaskes dimid acr' . Ex t'nsūso ville de Schotton' tres acre . Ex vt'que pte del Grendyck tres acr' . Sup faudunslath q'tuor acr' . In holforde q'tuor acr' . It in holforde sex acr' p'ti t' dimid . Quaz . vna acr' iacet iux' dñicū p'tum . In caumpesmedue due acr' . Ap'd kyrkmedue tres acr' . In Gylberdpulle dimid acr' . Et sub villa de Schotton' q'ddam p'tū qd uocat' freleche . Ap'd Grenslath due acr' t' dimid . Ap'd Grendyck dimid acr' . Ap'd Pyttlaust'ther tres acr' . Ap'd Breches tres acr' . Ap'd Morspot t' dederygg' . qnq' acr' t' dimid . Sub dederygg' tres acr' . Ap'd Burnemuthe q'nq' acr' . Ap'd Waywudheud . vna Rod . Ap'd Langebusk vna acr' . Ex t'nsūso vie regie q'nq' Rod . Sup Milnesyde tres acr' t' dimid . Ret' domū Mathi figuli di acr' . In stanchorleche di acr' . Ap'd Ruwedeyck vna Rod . Ap'd Wuluynewelle tres acr' t' di . Et Ap'd Wytem' . It in campis de Blakeden tres deci acr' . De q'b3 : dimid acr' iacet in dyckfurlangk . In flores tres Rod . Ap'd Benelandes due Rod . Ap'd Thornilau vna acr' t' di . Ap'd Langelande di acr' . Ap'd scortbuttes vna Rod . Ap'd B'ngkelauñ due acr' . Ap'd Mylkhopeleche due acr' t' vna Rod . Ap'd Leyes due acr' . Sup fauduñ due acr' . Et iuxa Ouueswell tres Rod . Et cōmunā past'e ad oīda aīia sua t' pecora cū



divine pietatis intuitu ⁊ p salute anime mee aīcessoꝝ ⁊ successoꝝ meoꝝ  
⁊ oīiū fideliū defūctoꝝ dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac mea p̄senti carta con-

hoīibz de Schottoñ ⁊ de Blakeden . cū oīibz aysiaītis comoditatibz inf' p̄dās villas ⁊ ex'. Et concedo qđ dēs Thoñ ⁊ sac̄dotes s' succedentes ꝓmunicēt mecū ⁊ cū hēdibz meis ut meis assignatis In defensis meis cū tres decim bobus ⁊ q'tuor equis ut affer'. excepto bosco meo tūc fossato incluso ⁊ qđ heat vitulos suos a cursu Riuli de Hollech inf' limites fr̄e mee ex oīi pte usq in occidentē exceptis p'tis ⁊ satis in tpe vetito. Et si fortassis hec āalia ut alia dā Thoñ ut sac̄dotū s' succedentiū inuenta fūint. In locis quibz de jure communicare nō debent : in nullo teneant' responde p eisdm nisi īm ad dāpna scdm estimacōm bonoꝝ viroꝝ refundenda . Et volo qđ p̄dā fra ⁊ si q' alia adaucta fūit . dēs capellis quieta sit de secta Moīndinoꝝ meoꝝ ⁊ hēdum meoꝝ ut meoꝝ assignatoꝝ . Ac insup concedo qđ dēs Thoñ ⁊ sac̄dotes s' succedentes molant blada sua ad Moīndina mea ⁊ hēdum meoꝝ ut meoꝝ assig'toꝝ in pp'a domo exp̄ndenda pxim' t'mello p't dīm p pp'os Moīndinar' meos ⁊ hēdum meoꝝ ut meoꝝ assig'toꝝ sine Mult'a danda . Et si fortassis ob aliq'm cām honestam dēs Thoñ ut aliquis sac̄dotū s' succedentiū de licentia mea ut hēdum meoꝝ ut meoꝝ assig'toꝝ abfūit : ut eg'tudie diutina impedit' qđ celeb're nō poſit : alium Cap̄tm inueniet ydoneū ⁊ honestū . qui in tūm dēm expleat offm . Si u' p dēm Thoñ ut aliqū sac̄dotū s' succedentiū In sūicō dēay Cap̄taꝝ notabilis defectus affūit : licebit ei quicūq tenūit Mañum de Plesseto alium Cap̄tm ydoneū p̄sentare . Et sciend qđ dē Thoñ ⁊ alij sac̄dotes s' succedentes celebrabūt singtis ebdomodis p tres dies in Capella de Schottoñ . scit fer'. ij'. iij'. ⁊ vj'. exceptis diebz Nataf dñi . Cūmāis . Epiphie . Parasceu'. Oīium scōꝝ ⁊ oīibz festis be u'ginis . In quibz in Cap̄ta de Plesseto celebrabūt . Et p reliq'os q'tuor dies In sigtis sep'nis . scit die dominica fer'. ij'. iij'. ⁊ v'. ⁊ Sab̄bo simr in Capella de Plesseto . nisi forte dies Inuenōis ut exal' scē crucis . scī Laurencij . ut scē Kārine . In aliq' illoꝝ cōtīgrit . In q'bz in Cap̄ta de Schotton celebrabūt . Dēi etiā Cap̄ti clericū inueniēt ydoneū qui deseruiet utriq Cap̄te ⁊ lumiaria cōpetentia ⁊ oblatas ⁊ vinū sufficiēf inuenient . ad p̄dām Cap̄tam de Schotton . Domos etiā in p̄dāis toftis constructas : In eodm statu quo eas inueñiūt ut meliori sustentabūt ⁊ dimittent . Et insup ornaīta Cap̄te de Schotton subsc'pta sustentabūt . Q'e sunt duo pia uestimētoꝝ honesta ⁊ integ' ⁊ plenar'. vnū festiale . ⁊ aliud feriale . Duo Rochetta . q'tuor palle benedcē . Duo pia corpa . Duo frontalia . ⁊ Duo supfrontal . Duo tualt . ad sac'riū . vnū f̄soriū . vnū supaltar' . vn' calix argnt' cōpetēs . Due fiole cōpetentes . tria suppell . vna capa de Serico . vna lanterna . vnū t'ribulū . vn' text' ad pacē dandam . vnū . bonū Missale notatū cū t'par' vnū bonū G'dale cū t'par' . vnū Psalfium . vnū Antiph. cū ympn . Capitular'. Collectar' . vnū Porticor' ⁊ vna crux pcessionaf . Et si alia Ornaīta aliquo tpe dē Capelle adiūcta fūint : eidm Capelle sine diminucōne ⁊ subtcōne subpena excoīis remaneant . cū dēs ornaītis . Nec ista ornaīta . . . s̄o ego Jōhes ut quicūq tenuerit dēm Mañum n'c dēs Thoñ ut sac̄dotes s' succedentes s' app'are ut alio modo alienare seu inuadiare . S; si p̄dā ornaīta Capelle de Schotton uetustate defēcint : aut def̄orata fūint . ut alio modo pierint : Idm Thoñ ⁊ alij sac̄dotes s' succedentes quoꝝ tpe cōtīgrit tā defcs : ex pp'is bonis suis illa restaurabūt . ⁊ eandē Cap̄tam sustentabūt . ⁊ q'ciens necē fūit repabūt . Ego u' Jōhes ⁊ hēdes mei ut mei assignati . dām elemosinā meā cū oīibz p̄tinenciis suis ⁊ singtis artichis put supi' p̄notat' est . dēo Thoñ ⁊ sac̄dotibz s' succedentibz cont' oīes homies Warantizabin' adq'etabim' ⁊ defendem' imppetuū . In cui' rei testimoniū p̄senti sc'pto sigillū meū apposui . Hiis testibz . Dño Ad tūc Abbe Noui Monastij . Dñis Stepho ⁊ Walfo r'ctoribz ecclesiaz de Staninton ⁊ de Morpath . Dñis Wichardo tūc vic Northumbr'. Robto Bert'm de Bothaht . Witto de Kyrketon.



firmasse in libam—elemosinam ad sustentationē uni<sup>9</sup> simplicis Capllani qui celebrabit divina p̄ aīabz oīm fideiū defunctorū inppetuū ad altare be Marie in Eccia de Stanigton unū toftū ⁊ croftū ex pte australi

Gerardo de Wuderinton . Johē de Oggeff . Militibz . Johē de Wuderington . Roḡo fre suo . Rado de Essenden . Ad de Pleseto . Witto de Wydeslad . Ričo de Dudden ⁊ aliis.

Carta Episcopi Dunelm de Capellis in Schotton' ⁊ Plessetis.

Omnibus p̄sentes littas visur' uel auditur' . Robtus dī grā Dunelm Ep̄c' satm in dño sempit̄nam . Cū dñtus in xp̄o filius dñs Johs de Pleseto pp̄ito salubri ac pia deuocōne p̄ salute anime sue aīcessorū suorū ⁊ successorū ac ceorū fideiū defunctorū t̄ras . possessiones . ac alia quedam bona ad sustentacōm vni' capellani . In Capellis de Scotton' ⁊ Plesset' ppetuo celebrat'i in puram ⁊ ppetuā elemosinam duxit cōferenda . put in carta eiusdem dñi Johis sup hoc confecta . cui etiā nrm signū duxim' apponendū pleniū continet' : Nos q̄ntum in nobis est collacōnes aīdcas p̄ nobis nrisq̄ successoribz ratas ⁊ firmas habentes : illas pontificali autoritate confirmam' . Volentes . statuentes . ⁊ concedentes ut in capellis antedc̄is diuina licite valeant ppetuis tempibz celebrari . In cui' rei testimoniū p̄sentibz sigillū nrm apponi fecim' . Hiis testibus . Maḡris . R. de scā Agath . R. de Herteburn' . Archid . Dunelm . ⁊ Northumbr' Witto de Merw' t̄c offic' nro . Alex' de Alūton . Roḡo de seyton' Dñis . R. de Scarheburg' . Johē de Plumton' ⁊ aliis . Dat' apd Wulsingh'm . vij . Jd . Octobr' . Anno Dñi . M'. cc'. lx. q'rto . ⁊ Pont' nri anno q'to.

Carta inspex' Prioris et Conuentus Dunelm' de Capellis de Schotton et Plessetis.

Unīsis—Hugo Prior ⁊ Conuentus Dunelm' ec̄c̄e et̄nam in dño satm . Nolūt vniūsitatis v̄ra nos cartam venābilis pat's in xp̄o D'ni Robti dei grā Dunelmens' inspexisse in hec verba . Omnibz . &c. [ut supra]—Nos igitur collacōnes sup'nomiatas , ac p̄dc̄i pat's constituōnem ⁊ concessionē . ratas f̄ntes ⁊ g'tas : eas q̄ntū in nob̄ est sedm tenorē presc'ptū , conf'mam' . In cui' rei , &c. Dat' Apud Dunelm' . ix. kalend Octobr' Anno gr̄e Milles' Ducentes' Sexages' sexto ;

Carta Johis de Plesseto facta Simoni de Plesseto de Manerio de Plesseto et de advocatione Hospitalis Pontis de Herford &c. &c. 1267.

Omnibz hanc Cartam visuris uel audituris Johes de Plesseto salt' in Dño et̄nam . Nolūt vniūsitatis v̄ra me dedisse . concessisse . ⁊ p̄senti Carta Cyrog'phata confirmasse . inppetuū Sýmon' de Plesseto fri meo totū Mañium meū de Plesseto . Cum aduocacōne Hospitaī Pontis de Herford . ⁊ aduocacōne Capllaꝝ de Plesseto ⁊ de Schotton' ⁊ cū Molendin' ⁊ bosco . ⁊ villis de Plesseto ⁊ de Schotton' integralibz . in Dñicis . ⁊ s̄uiciis vna cum homagiis ⁊ s̄uiciis Ade Bareth . Witto de Wydeslad ⁊ Helye de Blakeden . ⁊ omīm aliorū liborū hominū meorū tam de Schotton' q' de Blakeden ⁊ de Wydeslad . qui de me tenerunt . Tenend' ⁊ habend' eidē Sýmon' ⁊ heredibz suis de corpe suo legitime p̄creatis . ⁊ tenend' de Capitalibz dñis feodi . In feodo ⁊ heditate cū omibz p̄tinenciis in Dñicis ⁊ s̄uiciis homagiis . Wardis .



Ecclie de Stanigton cū cōmuna pasture ⁊ omibz aisiañtis ad dcam villam de Stanigton ptinentibz ad q̄tuor vaccas ⁊ triginta oves mat'ces cū seq̄la uni⁹ anni . Et Decem acras ȳre cū ptinentiis in villa de

releuiis . eschaetis . auxiliis . villinagiis . villanis . Cottariis . ⁊ eoꝝ Catallis sequelis omibz . ꝑdcis Masio . Molendin' . ⁊ villis . qualiscūq ptinentibz ⁊ habend ⁊ tenend . adeo . libe ⁊ quiete etiam in p'tis . pascuis . viis . semitis . Moris . Mariscis . aquis . stagnis . Piscariis . ⁊ cū aliis rebz . vtilitatibz . ⁊ aysiañtis nōiatis . ⁊ non nōiatis : sicut ego iꝑe omia ꝑdca melius libius ⁊ plenius tenui : Die consecōnis huius Carte . Exceptis tribz opaōnibz in Autūpno de singtis Selfodis de Schotton ⁊ Plesseto . quas eis relaxaui inppetuū intuitu Caritatis . faciendo omia ꝑuicia ad ꝑdca tenemēta ptinencia ⁊ reddendo inppetuū vnū Par Calcariū deauratoꝝ ꝑ Molendin' de Stanyngton que Abbs ⁊ Conuent' Noui Monastii habent ex Dono meo . ⁊ reddendo eidem Abbi ⁊ conuētui ⁊ eoꝝ successoribz inppetuū annuatim apud Nouū Monastium Quinq M'chas sterlingoꝝ ad Duos ꝑmios . scit Duas M'chas ⁊ Dimidiam ad festū s̄ci Cuthb̄ti in Marcio . ⁊ Duas Marchas ⁊ Dimidiam ad festū s̄ci Cuthb̄ti in Septembr' . quas q'nq Marchas sic assignaui . scit ad inueniend Duos Cereos de Duabz M'rch . ꝑ ꝑcuraōnem Custodis luminar' . Circa Tumbam s̄ci Robti p'mi Abbs Noui Monastii . Qui quidem Cerei accendent' . ⁊ ardebunt modo ⁊ ordine . quo ceti quatuor Cerei qui ibidem inueniunt' ꝑ me . ꝑ Abbem ⁊ Conuentū eiusdem loci . de exitibz Molendin' de Stanyngton ⁊ Insup puidēbit Idem Custos eidem conuentui Die depōnis d̄ci s̄ci Robti in hiis que ad esum ⁊ potum ptinent : competent' ⁊ sufficien' ⁊ tres M'chas residuas dedi specialiꝝ . Dicto Conuentui in augmentū Duarū Marchaꝝ quas eis dedi ꝑ'us de Molendin' de Stanyngton : ad Pittancias . Ita ut in Annisario meo expendant' viginti solidi . In Annisario Helene quondā vxoris mee : vna M'cha . In Annisario Dñi Ricardi pat's mei : Decem solidi . In Annisario Dñe Jdonee mris mee . Decem solidi . In Annisario Dñi Rogi de Toggesden' Dimidia M'cha . ⁊ In Annisario Dñe Agnetis vxoris eiusdem : Dimidia M'cha . Et reddendo Monialibz de Caldestrem' inppetuū apud Plessetū Quadraginta solidos annuatim . scit ad Annūciaōnem beate virginis Marie : viginti solidos . ⁊ ad Natiuitatem eiusde virginis . viginti solidos . ⁊ reddendo inppetuū Monialibz de Eccles' annuatim apud Plessetum Duas M'rchas ad ꝑmios ꝑxio ꝑnōiatos . ⁊ reddendo Johi de Lythegraynes tant' in vita sua duas M'chas . scit vnam M'cham ad Pentecost . ⁊ vnam Marcham ad festum s̄ci M'tini in h̄yeme . Dedi Insup ⁊ ꝑsenti Carta confirmaui d̄co Symon' inppetuū Landam de Lȳnhaluñ . cum fossato ex aquilonali pte eiusdem . ⁊ totam aq'm de Blȳe . ex australi pte del Lȳnhaluñ . Cum omibz cōmodis que inde ꝑuenire ꝑōñt . reddendo inde annuatim vnam libram Cimini ⁊ scissuram ꝑ medium le Yerehaluñ . ⁊ totam illam ptem lande ex australi parte del Yerehaluñ . cū omibz cōmodis que inde ꝑōñt ꝑuenire . reddendo inde annuatim vnam libram Cimini . Hec omia plenius sup'dicta tenebit ⁊ hebit ꝑdcs Symon' ꝑ omi alio ꝑuicio . consuetudine . ⁊ exacōne : michi uel heredibz meis ptinentibz . Si uero contingat qd Dictus Symon' sine herede de corpe suo legitime ꝑcreato in fata discedat . totum Masium ꝑdcm cum aduocaōne d̄ci Hospita' . ⁊ d̄caꝝ Capitaꝝ ⁊ cū Molendin' ⁊ bosco ⁊ villis ꝑdcis ⁊ omibz aliis suis ptinenciis . ⁊ cū landa de Lȳnhaluñ . ⁊ fossato . cū tota aqua de Blȳe ex australi pte del Lȳnhaluñ . ⁊ cū scissura ꝑ medium le Yerehaluñ . cum tota illa pte lande ex australi pte del Yerehaluñ : michi ⁊ heredibus meis immediate totaliꝝ reuertē sine alicuius contradicōne ut impedimento . Et ego Johes ⁊ heredes mei ꝑdcm Maneriū aduocaōnes ꝑdci Hospita' . ⁊ d̄caꝝ Capitaꝝ Molendin' . boscum ⁊ villas ꝑdcas cum omibz ⁊ singtis ptinenciis suis . ⁊ cū omibz supius specificatis ⁊ etiam Landam de Lȳnhaluñ . cū fossato . ⁊ cū tota aqua de Blȳe ex australi pte del Lȳnhaluñ . ⁊ scissuram ꝑ mediū le Yerehaluñ . cum tota illa pte lande ex australi pte de Yerehaluñ . cū omibz suis ptinenciis : D̄co Symon' ⁊ heredibz suis de corpe suo legitime ꝑcreatis : cont' omēs hōies Warantizabim' . acquieta.



Clifton q̄s habui de Dono prioris ⁊ Convent⁹ Haug⁹tald . Et viginta ac⁹s  
 ⁊ tre cū ptinentiis in Caldewelle q̄s habui de Dono d̄ci prioris ⁊ Cōvent⁹  
 Et preta in libam ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā Dimidiā Carucatam ⁊ tre cū  
 ptinenciis in d̄ca villa de Clifton q̄m habui de dono seped̄ci prioris ⁊  
 Convent⁹ . dimidiā carucatā ⁊ tre cū ptinēciis in eadē villa q̄m habui de  
 dono Robti de Camhov . Et tres bovatas ⁊ tre cū ptinenciis in villa de  
 Caldewelle q̄s habui de dono Gilbti de Coyners cū cōmuna pasture ⁊  
 om̄ibz libtatibz—ad d̄cas ⁊ tras in villa de Clifton ⁊ Caldewelle ptinētibz  
 sicut in Cartis donatoz pleni⁹ continet⁹. Et ego Rog⁹s de Mlay et h̄edes  
 mei idoneū Capllanū ad celeb⁹ndū divina ut sup⁹d̄c̄m est in d̄ca ecclia  
 archidiacono Northumbr⁹ v̄t vices ej⁹ gerenti qui p tēpe fuit inppetuū  
 successive p̄sentabim⁹ Et volo qđ si ego v̄t h̄edes mei infra tempus a  
 Jure statutū post cessionē vel decessū Capllani qui p tēpe fuit aliū  
 eidem successurū p̄sentare neglexim⁹ liceat d̄co archidiacono qui p tēpe  
 fuit ad p̄d̄c̄m officiū explendū idoneū Capllanū instituere qui d̄ce ele-  
 mosine presit q̄m̄diu se honeste habuit . Et ego &c. warantizabim⁹ &c.  
 Salva michi ⁊ h̄edibz meis secta molendini mei de d̄ca tra . Et ip̄e  
 Capllanus faciet s̄viciū contentū in cartis p̄moz donatoz . Sciūt priori  
 ⁊ conventui Haug⁹tald Octodecim denar⁹ ad vinc̄la b̄i Petri ⁊ Wiffo de  
 Coyners ⁊ h̄edibz suis unū Spuariū sorrū v̄t duodecim denar⁹ ad eūdē  
 t̄minū ⁊ faciendo forinsecū s̄viciū q̄ntum ptinet ad unā carucat⁹ ⁊ tre in  
 villa de Clifton. Et volo qđ Caplls qui ibidē divina celebrabit om̄ibz  
 horis canonicis int̄sit nisi fore eḡtudine v̄t alia honesta causa fuit im-  
 pedit⁹ . Et si fortassis ob aliq̄m causam honestam de licētia mea abfuit  
 v̄t eḡtudine diutina ita debilitat⁹ qđ celeb⁹re nō possit aliū capllanū  
 iueniat idoneū de licentia d̄ci Archidiac⁹ qui p t̄pe fuit qui int̄m d̄c̄m  
 impleat officiū . Singlis aut⁹ diebz dicat s̄viciū mortuoz qđ dicit⁹

bim⁹ ⁊ defendendē inppetuū In quoz omnium testimoniū ppetuū . tam ego Johes q̄ d̄cs Sýmon⁹ huic  
 Carte Cyrog'phate : al̄n̄atim sigilla n̄ra apposui⁹ . Hiis testibz . Dño Ada tunc Ab̄be Noui Monas̄ij .  
 Dño Wýscharde de Charrun⁹ tūc vicecomit⁹ . Northumbr⁹ . Maḡo . Robto de Driffeld . tūc rector⁹  
 ecclie de Eland . Dño Stepho tūc rector⁹ ecclie de Middeford . Dño Stepho tūc rectore ecclie de Stanýng-  
 toñ . Dño Walfo tunc rector⁹ . ecclie de Morpath . Maḡro Lambto Germiū tūc vicar⁹ . de Bedlyngtoñ .  
 Thoma Cap̄ho de Schotton⁹ . Dño Johē de Oggyt . Dño Johē de Herthwaythoñ . Dño Gýrardo de  
 Woderýngtoñ Rogero de Woderýngtoñ . Ricardo de s̄co Petro ⁊ aliis . s. d.



placebo . Dirige . Comēdaçō . sicut p corpe p̄senti . p̄tea dedi ⁊ assignavi ad dēm sviciū sustendandū unū calicē argenteū deauratū int'nsec⁹ de p̄cio xxiii solid⁹ ⁊ duo paria bonoꝝ vestimentoꝝ ⁊ q̄nq; tuallia b̄ndcā ⁊ unū bonū missale cū Gradali ⁊ unū portehors ⁊ duo Troperia . Nec ista ornāta potit . Capllus qui p tēpe fuit s' approp'are vī aliquo modo alienare set si vetustate defecint vī alio modo p̄ierint ex ppriis bonis restaurabit . Capllus v⁹ q'cūq; illuc ut p̄dēm est celebrat⁹ accesserit iueniet clicum idoneū Candelā vinū ⁊ oblatas ⁊ Domos s' assignatas in bono statu sustentabit . Et ad istud on⁹ officii faciendi in Eccia tenet⁹ Capllus qui p tēpe fuit ad mandatū archidiac⁹ qui p tēpe fuit . Et idē Caplls p̄stabit sac̄mentū fidelitatis Rectori Eccie de Stanigton qui p tēpe fuit scilt de Indempnitate ej⁹dem Eccie q̄servanda . Et in huj⁹ rei testimoniū Huic carte cyrogaphate sigillū meū apposui . Hiis Testibz Hugon⁹ de Bolebech . Eustach' de la val . Rogo Bertm de Bothale . Johie de Plesseiz . Adam Bareth . Johie fit Symon . Thom⁹ de Oggel . Witto de Horseley . Ric⁹ de Saltwic . Witto fit Rad . Adam Plesseiz . Nichol de Berking . Walto fit Walti de Witton . ⁊ aliis . Ista carta est Cyrogaphata in tres partes . Unā ptem habeo penes me ⁊ hedes meos cū sigillo Archidiac⁹ Norhūbr⁹ . Aliā ptem h̄t caplls penes se sigillo meo signatā . ⁊ illa pars est apd Tynemouth in custodia prioris ⁊ Cōventus . Tercia pars est in custodia prioris ⁊ conventus Dunolmensis Eccie .

Certificatorium super inquisitione de jure patronatus ecclesie de **WHALTON** ex registro Cuth' Tunstall episcopi Dunelm. Pag. 23.

Reverendo—Cuthberto—Dunelmen⁹ episcopo vester humilis et devotus Thomas Burton commissarius in archidiaconatu Northumbriæ obedientiam—Mandatum vestrum reverendum nuper recepi, sub hoc, qui sequitur verborum tenore. Cuthbertus permissione divina Dunelmen⁹ episcopus dilecto nobis in christo Mag<sup>ro</sup> Thomæ Burton in decretis baccalaurio commissario nostro in archidiaconatu Northumbriæ



salutem gratiam ⁊ benedictionem Presentavit nobis Magister Willielmus Blythman notarius publicus ad ecclesiam parochialem de Whalton nostre diocesis Dunelmen per liberam resignationem mag<sup>ri</sup> Willielmi Wyllys ultimi rectoris ejusdem jam vacantem de qua resignatione nobis sufficienter constat, ⁊ ad suam præsentationem pro hac vice ut dicit spectantem dilectum sibi in christo Edwardum Welden clericum nobis humiliter supplicando quatenus eundem Edwardum Welden ad ecclesiam predictam admittere, ⁊ rectorem in eadem instituere, cetera que omnia ⁊ singula que nostro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastoralis peragere dignaremur Nos vero de jure patronatus ejusdem—plenius informari cupientes, tibi tenore præsentium committimus ⁊ mandamus, quatenus de jure ⁊ titulo quibus præfatus Will<sup>s</sup> Blythman presentat ad eandem ⁊ quis ultimo presentavit ad ipsam ⁊ an ecclesia predicta pensionaria vel portionaria existat ⁊ si sit cui vel quibus ⁊ in quantum—Datum in manerio nostro de Awklande sub sigillo nostro decimo quinto die mensis Novembris Anno dñi 1530.—QUARUM quidem literarum auctoritate pariter ⁊ vigore, ego prefatus Thomas Burton vicesimo die mensis Novembris a. d. 1535 ad ecclesiam parochialem de Whalton—ubi per viros fide dignos tam clericos quam laicos quorum nomina sequuntur\* inquisitionem juxta tenorem vestri reverendi mandati antedicti feci diligentem Qui quidem inquisitores omnes ⁊ singuli dicunt per sacramenta sua quod ecclesia predicta de Whalton ad presens vacat per liberam resignationem mag<sup>ri</sup> Will<sup>i</sup> Willys ultimi rectoris ⁊ quod Will<sup>s</sup> Blythman est verus ⁊ indubitatus patronus ejusdem ecclesie pro hac vice tantum jure advocacionis per priorem ⁊ conventum de Tynemouthe sibi ⁊ quibusdam alijs conjunctim ⁊ divisim concessisse quemadmodum latius apparet per illam advocacionem comuni sigillo prioratus de Tynmuthe sigillatam ac coram dictis viris sufficienter ⁊ legitime exhibitam. Preterea dicunt quod dicta ecclesia solvit annuatim Monasterio de Tynemouthe octo solidos ⁊ quatuor de-

\* Jerardus Lylburn, Georgius Softley, Edwardus Fenwyk, Willielmus Ayre, Robertus Skot et Alexander Brown, Clerici: Johannes Morley, Georgius Sympson, Will<sup>s</sup> Lyllborn, Robertus Sympson, Cuthbertus Underwood, et Henricus Cowper, Laici.



narios Et quod prior ⁊ conventus ultimo presentavit ⁊ quantum ad presentatum nihil sciunt dicere quia ipsum ignorant. Datis apud Whalton vicesimo die mensis Novembris a. d. 1535.\*

Ap'priacio d'ni Thome de Hatfeld Ep'i Dunelm' Eccl'ie de WHELPYNGTON facta Monachis Noui Monast'ij.

Ex Orig. K. 1. 2<sup>a</sup> 3<sup>e</sup> Pont' in Archiv. Eccles. Cath. Dunelm.

Thomas pmissione diuina Dunelm' ep'us dñcis filiis abb'i ⁊ conuentui de Nouo Monast'io n're diocesis ord'is Cist'cier' Sal'tm . grām ⁊ ben' Sua-  
det diuina pietas ⁊ ex debito pastoralis officij nos admonet ⁊ inducit :  
vt g'auamibz ⁊ oppressionibz xp'i fideiū ⁊ precipue religiosaz psonaz  
diuino cultui iugit' insistenciū p'uisione pat'na misericordi' occurrat'  
⁊ eoꝝ necessitatibz releuacōis subsidio put possum' consulam' Sane  
peti'cō p pte v'ra nobis nup ex'hibita continebat q'd domus ⁊ loca v'ra p  
incendij voraginem non ex culpa v'ra set casu fortuito contingente

\* The advowson soon after this time fell into the hands of the family of Bates, as appears by the following documents :—

Officium dñi pro admissione Edwardi Trowtbecke ad rectoriam ecclesie paroch de Whalton.

Liber actor' No. 6, in consist' Dunelm.'

Emanavit monitio contra omnes, &c.—Quibus die, &c. viz :—Secundo die mensis Maij ão dñi, 1579, Georgius Smarthwaite literatus introduxit hujusmodi monitionem legitime execut' ⁊ certificat' preconizatisq omnibus ⁊ singulis jus titulum aut interesse clericum ad eandem rectoriam presentandi habentibus seu aliquant' pretendētibz aut quicquam contra prefatum Edwardum Trowtbecke clericum ad dictam rectoriam presentatum opponere volentibus nullo modo comparuerunt quare d's pronūciavit eos—contumaces—ad petitionem mag'ri Thome Baits generosi personaliter presentis in iudicio alligantis se esse verum ⁊ indubitatum ipsius Rectorie patronum idem d'nus officialis pronūciavit jus presentandi clericum habilem ⁊ idoneum ad dictam rectoriam prefato Thome Baits quasi indubitato patrono ejusdem rectorie de jure spectare ⁊ pertinere.†

† Omnibz xpi fidelibz—Thomas Reeve ⁊ Nichus Pynde g'fiosi salutem Sciatis nos p'fatos Thomam ⁊ Nichum p quadam cōpeten' pecunie sūma nobis p Thomam Baytes generos—solut'—tradidisse—p'fato Thome Baytes aduocationem—rectorie ⁊ ecclesie pochialis de Whalton—adeo plene—prout dña Regina Elizabetha nunc regina—nobis—in p'f'm p' frās suas patentes sub magno sigillo suo Anglie confect' dat' vicessimo die Januarij anno regni suj secundo inter alia dedit, &c. Dat' 22 Jan. anno Eliz. 2do. From a copy penes Raine at Durham. Cart. Dun. 215.



fuerint et sunt jam fere consūpta aliaq; loca v̄ra p inuisiones Scottoꝝ et guerraz discrimia ac depredacōes in favillam et in cinerem redacta et destructa aliisq; bonis v̄ris de quibz vos viue et mīstros v̄ros alere oporteret sic consūptis et deuastatis et p pestilenciam et epidemicam nup contingentes diminutis adeo qđ vos non valetis pfessis v̄ris uite nc̄cia mīstrare nec domos et cetera loca monastij v̄ri consūpta reedificare et reparare hospitalitatēq; et elemosine hūamitatē consuetam conseruare nec oīa vobis et dco monastio v̄ro incūbencia supportare pp̄t diminuōem facultatū v̄raz nisi aliunde vobis de remedio opportuno pūideat presertim cū dcm mon⁹ ppe et int̄ vias publicas sit notorie constitutū et ex recepōe nobiliū et alioꝝ hospitū ad dcm mon⁹ indies confluentiū multiplici onat⁹ Quare p pte v̄ra nobis extitit humili⁹ supplicatū vt v̄re in hac pte indigencie pio ac pat̄no compacientes affectu eccliam pochialē de Whelpyngton⁹ n̄re dioc⁹ cui⁹ pochialis ecclie vt asseritis estis veri patroni vobis et mon⁹ v̄ro p̄dco imp̄petū app̄pare annectere et unire dignarem⁹ Nos igit⁹ vobis vt facilius valeatis hi⁹ et alia oīa eidem mon⁹ incūbencia supportare de alicui⁹ subuenōis auxilio q̄nt⁹ cū deo possum⁹ absq; offensa iuramenti n̄ri de non alienando aut de nouo infeodando Ro⁹no pontifice inconsulto prestiti et non ali⁹ puidere volentes : hi⁹ supplicacōibz v̄ris inclinati sup cāis p̄dcis app̄p̄acōis ecclie de Qwelpyngton⁹ p̄dce vobis et v̄ro mon⁹ faciente p vos nobis suggestis et allegatis p viros fidedignos iuratos et examiatos vocatis oīibz quoꝝ interat inquiri fecim⁹ diligent̄ licet notoria sint et p tēpe fūint hitoq; sup p̄missis cū p̄ore et capitulo n̄ro Dunolm⁹ solēpni et diligenti tractatu in domo capitlari ecclie n̄re Dunolm⁹ ac aliis solēpnitatibz que in hi⁹ concessionibz vnionibz et app̄p̄acōibz faciend de iure vel consuetudie requirūt⁹ in oīibz obseruatis Et quia p deducta allegata et pbata coram nobis inueim⁹ cās p̄dcas veras timas et notorias ac sufficientes et plene pbatas qđq; euidens vtilitas et vrgens necessitas vnionis et app̄p̄acōis dce ecclie de Qwelpyngton⁹ vob et mon⁹ v̄ro fieri cām exposcūt de voluntate et consensu expresso prioris et capitli n̄ri Dunolm⁹ tractatu diligenti et solēpni prehabitis cū eisdem vt prefert⁹ predcām eccliam de Qwelpyngton⁹ cū oīibz iuribz et p̄tinentiis suis auct⁹ n̄ra ordinaria annectim⁹ vnim⁹ et app̄p̄am⁹ vob et mon⁹ v̄ro



in vsus vros pp'os ppetuo possidendam Ita qđ cedente vl decedente rectore dce ecclie qui nūc est vl ipam eccliam dimittente liceat vobis corporalem possōem eiusdem ecclie ac iuriū t ptinē pđcōz p vos vel aliū seu alios auct'e pp'a ingredi t apprehendere ipamq eccliam imppetuū retinere fruct'q reddit' t puent' eiusdem in supportacōem oñum t vtilitatē dci monastij conūtere nra vl successoz nroz epōz Dunolm vel archidi loci in cuius archidiaconatu dca pochia ecclia existit seu cui'cūq alius licencia vel assensu mīme requisitis ita tamen qđ ad porcōem assignandā vicario qui p tēpe erit p collacōem nram t successoz nroz in ipa vicaria preficiendo inferius designatam manus nō apponatis Cetum statuimus t ordinam' de consensu vro abbis t conuent' pđcōz qđ a tempe vacacōis ipius ecclie de iure t de fco contingentis sit ppetua vicaria in eadem ecclia de Qwelpyngton sb forma t sb sc'ptis porcōibz limitata t consistens in qua quidem vicaria preficiat' vicarius ppetuus ad collacōem nram t successoz nroz epōz Dunolm qui erūt p tēpe qui curam dce ecclie gerat t aīaz pochioz eiusdem HABEATq idem vicarius tciā ptem aree mansi rectorie ipius ecclie t domos sūptibz vroz abbis t conuent' arbitrio boni viri p suo manso in creaōe ipi' primi vicarii aut saltem infra sex menses extūc px' sequentes competē edificatas in quibz habitare congrue potit t recipe honorifice visitantes ac dotem t glebam ipi' ecclie cū suis ptinenc' prel' octodecim acras infra sc'ptas totūq fenū decimale ipius pochie t de dote t gleba puenieus necnon deciam lane agnoz lacticinij molendioz piscariaz n'non mortuaria obuencōes oblacōes ac eciam totū altagiū ipius ecclie t quicquid ad altagiū t rōne deciaz minoz ad ipam eccliam de iure vel consuetudie dinoscit' ptinere t facultatem in solo de dote ipius ecclie molendinū aquaticū construend t oīa alia emolumenta que rectores ipius ecclie retroactis tēpibz in ipa pochia pcipe consueuerūt EXCEPTIS decīs garbaz ipius ecclie t octodecim acris sup'dcis quas dūtaxat ad vos abbem t conuentū t successores vros rōne annexionis t vnionis pđcāz t de vro consensu exp'so volum' t decim' ptinere Subeatisq vos abbas t conuentus t successores vri onus refecōis t repacōis cancelli ipius ecclie quociens refecōe seu repacōe indigebit t in creaōe p'mi vicarij libros t orna-



menta sufficient<sup>r</sup> et competent<sup>r</sup> eidē vicario mīstretis que idem vicarius et successores sui extūc conseruare refice<sup>r</sup> et noua quociens opus fuit sūptibz suis loco deficientiū subrogare et inuēire expensis suis teneant<sup>r</sup> Statuim<sup>9</sup> et ordinam<sup>9</sup> qđ vicarius qui p tepe fuit in eadem ecclia quiscūq, omīa omīa ordinaria dēe ecclie incūbencia integre et insolidū ac ecīa ex<sup>o</sup>rdiaria p lcia pte impossicōis eoꝝdem vos vero abbas et conuent<sup>9</sup> et successores v̄ri ex<sup>o</sup>rdinar<sup>9</sup> hi<sup>9</sup> duas ptes subire agnoscere ac psolūere teneamī vobis Abbi et Conuentui ac vicario sub pena districcōis canōice firmi<sup>r</sup> iniūgentes quatin<sup>9</sup> omīa et singula pmissa put hec vos et dēm vicariū contingunt pticularit<sup>r</sup> seu diuisim teneatis et teneat obseruetis et obseruet faciatis et faciat q<sup>o</sup>te<sup>9</sup> in vobis et eo est inuiolablī<sup>r</sup> obseruari Statuim<sup>9</sup> insup et ordinam<sup>9</sup> qđ vos abbas et conuent<sup>9</sup> p̄dci et successores v̄ri in recōpensacōem indempnitatis prioris et capitli n̄ri p̄dci ex hi<sup>9</sup> app<sup>o</sup>acōe ecclie p̄dce contingent<sup>r</sup> soluatis et soluant vnā annuā pensionē viginti solidoz de fructibz dēe ecclie dēis priori et capitlo n̄ris ad duos anni t̄m̄os vidit ad festā S̄ci Martini in yeme et Pentecostes p equales porcōes Qđq, si vos abbas et conuent<sup>9</sup> successores ve v̄ri p vnū mensem in solucoe dēe pensionis post aliquē t̄minū p̄dcm defecitis et cessaūitis seu cessaūint et defecint volum<sup>9</sup> et ordinam<sup>9</sup> qđ extūc omēs fruct<sup>9</sup> reddit<sup>9</sup> et puent<sup>9</sup> dēe ecclie porcoe vicarij dūtaxat excepta eo ip̄o sint sequestrati et remaneant s̄b sequestro quousq, dēa pensio plenarie psoluat<sup>r</sup> et qđ violator quit hi<sup>9</sup> sequestri maioris excōiacōis sn̄ia ip̄o f̄co sit innodatus et qđ offic<sup>r</sup> n̄ri et successoꝝ n̄roz post lapsū vni<sup>9</sup> mensis dēoz fructuū in hi<sup>9</sup> sequestro remanenciū pensionē p̄dcm de fructibz sic sequestratis leuet et leuare potit et debeat et dēis priori et capitlo n̄ris satisfāce de eadem quociens a retro dēa pensio p duos menses post quēt t̄minū solucoe eiusdē existe contigīt in pena negligencie et contempt<sup>9</sup> non soluenciū eandē Statuim<sup>9</sup> insup et ordinam<sup>9</sup> qđ vicari<sup>9</sup> dēe ecclie qui p tēpe fuit lciā pte dēe annue pensionis porcōem suā contingent<sup>r</sup> vidit sex solidos et octo denar<sup>9</sup> argenti vob abbi et conuentui p̄dci et successoribz v̄ris soluat et solūe teneat<sup>r</sup> ad festa s̄ci Martini et Pentecostes sup<sup>r</sup>dēa p equales porcōes Qđ si in solucoe porcōnū dēe lcie ptis annue pensionis p̄dce vob abbi et conuentui et successoribz v̄ris faciend idem vicarius dēe ecclie qui p



tēpe fuit p vnū mense post aliquē t̃minū sup<sup>rd</sup>cēm cessauit vel defecit  
 ip̃o fco maioris excois sñiam inc<sup>r</sup>rat a qua cit<sup>r</sup> plenariā satisfaccōem  
 neq<sup>q</sup> absolut<sup>2</sup> jure et dignitate ñris ecclie ñre Dunolm̃ in om̃ibz semp  
 saluis In quoz om̃iū testimoniū sigillū ñrm p̃sentibz fecim<sup>9</sup> apponi  
 Dat<sup>r</sup> in manio ñro de Auklande vicesimo septimo die mensis Januarij  
 anno dñi Millo trescentesimo quadragesimo nono et consecr<sup>r</sup> ñre quinto  
 Et nos prior t̃ caplm sup<sup>rd</sup>cē in fidem t̃ testimoniū tractatus solēpnis t̃  
 diligentis p dēm venabilem p̃rem dñm Thomā ep̃m Dunolm<sup>o</sup> nobiscū  
 sup p̃missis vnione annectoe t̃ appp<sup>a</sup>ccōe ecclie predcē t̃ causis eiusdē in  
 domo capītlari predcā ac aliis solēpnitatibz que in hi<sup>9</sup> concessionibz  
 vnionibz t̃ appp<sup>a</sup>ccōibz requirūt<sup>2</sup> habiti ac consensus ñri sup<sup>rd</sup>cē prestiti  
 ad premissa sigillū ñrm cōmune presentibz apposui<sup>9</sup> Dat<sup>r</sup> quo ad  
 apposicōem sigilli ñri sup<sup>rd</sup>cē vicesio octauo die mensis Januarij anno  
 dñi Millo trescentesimo quadragesimo nono Et nos abbas t̃ conuent<sup>9</sup>  
 sup<sup>rd</sup>cē in fidem t̃ testimoniū om̃ium p̃missoz consensū ñrm tangenciū  
 sigillū ñrm cōmune presentibz apposui<sup>9</sup> Dat<sup>r</sup> in capīlo apud Nouū  
 Moñ p̃dēm vicesimo nono die dēi mensis Januar' Anno Dñi Millesimo  
 trescentesimo quadragesimo nono.\*

## CORBRIDGE DEANERY.

Appropriatio ecclesie parochialis de ALDENESTON monasterio de Hex-  
 tildesham. Registr. Hatfeld pag. 152.

Universis—Thomas permissione divina Dunolm<sup>o</sup> episcopus salutem—  
 cum petitio dilectorum filiorum prioris t̃ conventus de Hextildesham<sup>o</sup>  
 ordinis S. Augustini Ebor<sup>o</sup> Dioc<sup>o</sup> vel saltem jurisdictionis archiepiscopi  
 Ebor<sup>o</sup> continebat quod eorum prioratus prope fines regni scotie sit

\* This appropriation is printed at length from a copy made by the Reverend James Raine, from the original, which is in the treasury of the dean and chapter of Durham, and has the seals of the Bishop of Durham, the Prior and Convent of Durham, and the Abbot and Convent of Newminster appendant, and in a state of beautiful preservation.



situatus ecclesiaq, ejusdem cum campanili ⁊ ipsius campanis ac domibus adjacentibus nonnullisq, ipsius ecclesie libris ⁊ ornamentis per invasiones ⁊ incursus Scotorum erant incendio consumpta quodq, magna pars possessionum ad dictum prioratum pertinentium per guerrarum discrimina ⁊ pestilentias diversis vicibus contingentes sit quamplurimam in suis proventibus ⁊ proficuis diminuta ac etiam dictus prioratus prope ⁊ inter vias publicas sit notorie constitutus ⁊ ex nobilium ⁊ aliorum hospitum receptione ad eundem prioratum in dies confluentium multipliciter oneratur Quibus ⁊ alijs de causis nobis supplicarunt quatenus ecclesiam parochialem de Aldeneston dicte nostre dioc<sup>e</sup> cujus prefati prior ⁊ conventus sunt veri patroni\* cum suis juribus ⁊ pertin<sup>e</sup> eisdem

\* Ordinatio ecclesie de Aldeneston.

Universis et singulis S. Matris ecclesie filijs presentes literas inspecturis Thomas permissione divina Dunelmen' episcopus salutem in omnium salvatore Licet nuper bone memorie Thomas episcopus Dunelmen' predecessor noster ecclesiam parochialem de Aldeneson nostr' dioces' religiosiis viris priori et conventui de Hextildesham et eorum successoribus appropriaverit in eorum proprios usus perpet' possidend' reservata sibi et successoribus suis potestate portionem congruam pro vicario perpetuo ipsi ecclesie in divinis servituro canonice assignandi scrutatis tamen registris diligenter nostris nullam hucusq' invenimus portionem fuisse vel esse predicto vicario assignatam Unde ad instantiam d'ni Roberti Hilton ejusdem ecclesie vicarij moderni citari fecimus preemtorie dictos priorem et conventum ad comparend' coram nobis in manerio nostro de Aukland septimo die mensis April' a'o d'ni 1420 ad vidend' et audiend' congruam portionem hujusmodi predicto vicario moderno et suis successoribus per nos legitime assignari seu ad dicend' causam rationabilem si quam haberent quare portio hujusmodi assignari et limitare non deberet.

Quo die adveniente comparuerunt coram nobis pro predictis priore et conventu de Hextildesham ac eorum auctoritate et nomine fratres Thomas Eston supprior ⁊ Johannes Brawby terrarius canonici ejusdem loci prefatusq' d's Robertus Hilton vicarius personaliter pro se ipso de communi consensu et assensu facta diligenti inquisitione de valore fructuum et proventuum ad eandem ecclesiam de Aldeneston pertinentium ad assignationem et limitationem portionis predictae processimus et procedimus in hunc modum.

Inprimis decernimus statuimus et ordinamus quod prefatus d's Robertus Hilton vicarius et omnes successores sui post ipsum habeat et habeant pro sua inhabitatione domos edificia et terras que sui predecessores habuerunt et possiderunt ante ipsum Quodq'



et successoribus suis et dicto prioratui in supportationem onerum predicatorum et relevamen ejusdem prioratus ac in cultis divini augmentum vellemus paterne compassionis spiritu caritative appropriare annectere et unire In cujus quidem petitionis exhibitione et porrectione comparuit coram nobis frater Ricardus de Whitebern concanonicus dicte domus procurator dictorum prioris et conventus cum mandato cujus tenor inferius describitur—

Nos Thomas episcopus predictus primitus invocata spiritus sancti gratia de consilio jurisperitorum nobis assidentium causas appropriationis hujusmodi in dicta petitione expositas ac per prefatum procuratorem nobis expressatas veras legitimas sufficientes et rite ac recte probatas fuisse et esse pronunciamus decernimus et declaramus ecclesiamque de Aldeneston supradictam cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinens ex causis predictis et propter eas eisdem religiosis viris priori et conventui de Hextildesham ac successoribus suis eorum prioratui seu monaste-

habeat et habeant pro sua legitima portione decem marcas argenti legalis monetæ anglie per prefatos priorem et conventum de Hextildesham sibi annuatim solvend ad quatuor anni terminos vizt. ad festa pasche ad vincula S. Petri S. Michaelis archangeli et natal' d'ni per equales portiones Et etiam oblationes omnes ad predictam ecclesiam de Aldeneston qualitercunque pertinentes ceramque omnimodam in festis purificationis b. Marię ad predictam ecclesiam oblatam pro qua cera sic oblata dictus vicarius et successores sui ceram panem et vinum pro missis et alijs sacramentis et sacramentalibus in eadem ecclesia duntaxat ministrandis invenient et sustentabunt Habeant iidem vicarii minutas decimas infrascript' viz :—denarios vocatos rumepenyas denarios provenientes pro pane benedicto mortuaria quecunque mortua ac decimas aucarum pullorum hedorum gallinarum et cerevisie totius parochie de Aldeneston antedict' Et pro premissis curam animarum parochianorum ejusdem ecclesie gerant debite et supportent Cetera vero omnia tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria dicte ecclesie de Aldeneston qualitercunque incumbentia predicti prior et conventus subibunt et continue supportabunt.

Hanc autem ordinationem nostram decernimus et statuimus perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter observandam potestatem tamen augendi diminuendi seu mutandi dictam portionem sic per nos ut prefertur limitatam si et quando videbitur opportunum nobis et successoribus nostris specialiter reservamus jure et dignitate ecclesie nostre Dunelmen' in omnibus semper salvis Dictis loco die mense et anno supradictis &c.



rio Salva portione congrua pro perpetuo vicario ibidem dño servituro per nos aut successores nostros annuente dño limitanda de voluntate ⁊ expresso consensu prioris ⁊ capituli ecclesie nostre Dunolm' ⁊ ex abundanti ex consensu rectoris prefate ecclesie de Aldeneston ⁊ omnium aliorum quorum a nobis creditur interesse auctoritate pontificali annectimus incorporamus ⁊ unimus in usus suos proprios possidend' Ita quod liceat dictis priori ⁊ conventui cedente vel decedente rectore dicte ecclesie de Aldeneston qui nunc est vel ea quomodolibet vacante ipsius ecclesie possessionem auctoritate propria apprehendere ⁊ licite retinere in usus proprios perpetuo possidende nostri vel successorum nostrorum Dunolm' episcoporum auctoritate voluntate seu consensu ulteriori nullatenus requisitis Volumus statuimus ⁊ ordinamus quod quam cito prefate ecclesie possessionem habuerint pacificam ⁊ portio vicarie de qua premittitur fuerit limitata prefati prior ⁊ conventus capellanum idoneum ad vicariam dicte ecclesie nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris teneantur presentare\* quem vicarium ⁊ quoscunque

\* Certificatorium episcopo Dunelm' super inquisitione de jure patronatus vicarie de Aldston ex registro Cuthberti Tunstall episc' Dunelm' pag' 51.

Reverendo—d'no Cuthberto permissione divina Dunelmen' episcopo vester humilis et devotus Radulphus Tod in L. L. B. commissarius vester infra archidiaconat' Northumbrie omnimodas reverentias et obedientias tanto reverendo patri debitas cum omni subjectionis honore Mandatum vestrum reverendum nuper recepi sub hoc qui sequitur verborum tenore Cuthbertus permissione divina Dunelm' episcopus dilecto nobis mag'ro R. Tod L.L.B. commissario nostro infra archidiaconat' nostrum Northumbrie salutem, &c. Quarum quidem literarum.—auctoritate—ego prefatus Radulphus Tod L.L.B. commissarius vester antedictus quinto die mensis Septembris a'o d'ni 1558 in ecclesia divi Johannis ville Novi-castris super Tynam dicte vestre Dunelmen' dioces' assumpto mihi tunc ibidem Christophoro Chaytor notario publico registrario vestro in actorum nostrorum scribam ubi per viros fide dignos tam clericos quam laicos quorum nomina et cognomina subscribuntur inquisitionem juxta tenorem dictarum literarum vestrarum reverendar' commissionarium feci diligentem Qui quidem inquisitores omnes et singuli dicunt per sua sacramenta quod dicta vicaria de Aldston-more ad presens vacat per mortem naturalem d'ni Johannis Hyndmers presbyteri ultimi vicarij ejusdem Et quod tres sunt patroni ejusdem vicarie quorum nomina et cognomina sequuntur vizt. Thomas Hilton de Hilton



successores in eadem vicaria a nobis et successoribus nostris aut priore et capitulo ecclesie nostre predictae sede vacante continuis temporibus curam animarum recipere debere institui et admitti ad eandem cum suis iuribus et pertinere universis etiam ordinamus statuimus et decernimus per presentes Et quia nolumus quod per hanc nostram ordinationem ecclesia nostra Dunolm detrimentum sustineat occasione consolidationis appropriationis et unionis ecclesie de Aldeneston supradictae in signum subjectionis ac in recompensationem lesionis nobis et successoribus nostris annuam pensionem sex solidorum octo denarum sede plena et ea vacante priori et capitulo nostro ecclesie nostre futuro episcopo Dunolm et successori nostro conservandam ac etiam annuam pensionem trium solidorum quatuor denarum dictis priori et capitulo annuatim perpetuis temporibus persolvendas tenore presentium reservamus—

Tenor dicti mandati et procuratorij de quo supra fit mentio talis est—

miles Arthurus Lee et Thomas Archer et quod vicissim presentant ad eandem vicariam et quod ista prima presentatio ad dictam vicariam spectat ad dictum Thomam Hilton militem secunda presentatio ad Arthurum Lee tertia vero presentatio ad Thomam Archer Et quod dicti Arthurus Lee et Thomas Archer perquisiverunt et habuerunt de nuper bone memorie d'no nostro rege Edwardo sexto rectoriam glebam advocationem et donationem vicarie de Aldston-more predicto eis ac eorum heredibus et assignatis in perpetuum et quod dicti Arthurus Lee et Thomas Archer conjunxerunt secum dictum Thomam Hilton militem comportionarium in omnibus premissis prout per literas tam dictorum Arthuri Lee et Thome Archer quam dicti Thome Hilton militis coram me exhibitis quarum literarum copie sub sigillis eorum signate presentibus sunt annexe Et quod prior et conventus nuper dissoluti monasterij de Hexham ultimo presentarunt ad predictam vicariam et quod ratione dissolutionis dicti prioratus presentatio ejusdem perveniebat ad dictum nuper D<sup>m</sup> nostrum regem Edwardum et quod dicti nunc patroni legitime perquisiverunt donationem et presentationem ad dictam vicariam et quod dicta vicaria non est pensionaria nec portionaria sed solvit solummodo archidiacono Northumbrie annuatim duodecim solidos pro synodal' et procurator' Et quantum ad presentatum dicunt jurati quod est presbyter bone literature ac conversationis honeste et non alibi beneficiatus. Et sic mandatum vestrum reverendum in omnibus debite executus sum. In quorum omnium, &c. Datis apud villam Novi Castri super Tynam quinto die mensis Septembris anno d'ni 1558.



Universis S. Matris ecclesie filijs Alexander prior monasterij de Hex-  
tildesham &c. In cujus rei &c. Datis in domo nostra capitulari vi-  
cesimo die mensis Decembr<sup>e</sup> a'o dñi 1378.—

Hanc autem ordinationem statutum ⁊ decreta in singulis suis articu-  
lis in perpetuū firma inconcussa permanere volumus ⁊ discernimus  
illesa auctoritate potestate ⁊ dignitate nostris ecclesie nostre Dunolm<sup>e</sup>  
⁊ successor<sup>e</sup> nostror<sup>e</sup> in omnibus semper salvis In cujus rei testimo-  
nium ⁊ perpetuam firmitatem has literas nostras sigillo nostro fecimus  
communiri mens<sup>e</sup> Januar<sup>e</sup> die decimo A'o dñi 1478.

Exemplificatio Refundationis Abbatiae de Albalanda alias BLANCHE-  
LANDE per Henricum Octavum Regem Anglie 13<sup>o</sup> Jan. anno domini 1536,  
facta Oswaldo Mytford generoso per d'nam Eliz. Reg. Ang. 10<sup>o</sup> Junij. 1589.

Elizabeth—omnibus ad quos p'sentes tre puenint salm Inspeximus  
irrotulamentum quadam traꝝ dñi nup Regis Anglie octavi p'ris n'ri  
pcharissimi paten<sup>r</sup> rotulis Cancellar<sup>e</sup> sue irrotulat—in hec v'ba REX  
omibz ad quos, &c. salm Cum p quendam actum in parlamento—  
inactitatum existit qd nos herem<sup>9</sup>—om̃ia ⁊ singula monasteri<sup>e</sup>—que  
non hebant terr<sup>e</sup> ten<sup>e</sup> reddit<sup>9</sup> decimas porcoe<sup>s</sup> ⁊ alia hereditamenta  
vlt<sup>r</sup> clarum annū valorem ducentaz libraz—Cumq; tamen in actu p'dco  
puideat<sup>2</sup> qd—valeamus—ordinare—p tras n'ras patentes sub sigillo n'ro  
conficiend<sup>9</sup> qd illi ⁊ t'les huiusmodi p'dcaꝝ domoꝝ religiosoꝝ quas sup-  
p'mend<sup>9</sup> ⁊ dissoluend<sup>9</sup> esse voluissem<sup>9</sup> essent—et pmanerent—put  
essent aut fuissent ante confeccoe<sup>m</sup> actus p'dci—Pretextu cuius quidem  
actus monastiū siue Abbia be Marie de Albalanda at Blancheland  
Dunelmens<sup>e</sup> dioc<sup>e</sup> p eo qd non het terr<sup>e</sup>, &c. ult<sup>r</sup> dcm—annū valorem—  
in manibz n'ris jam existit—Nos volentes dcm monastiū—in suo pristino  
essentia<sup>li</sup> statu—pmanere Sciatis igitur qd nos—vt abbas et religiose  
psone eiusdem monastij diuino cultu ibidem celebrand<sup>9</sup> devocius in-  
tendent hospitalitatemq; ac alia pietatis opa ibidem vbius ex<sup>2</sup> ceant  
De gra n'ra speciali—ordinavimus—qd monastiū siue abbia be Marie



de Albalanda alias Blancheland p̃dic<sup>o</sup> imp̃p̃m continuabit in eodem suo—conditione put fuit tempore confec̃ōis actus p̃d̃cī—Et ulterius—concessim<sup>o</sup>—qđ Wiffr Spraggon<sup>o</sup> pfessus ordinis p̃monstraten<sup>o</sup> sit deinceps Abbas d̃cī monast̃ij—Et qđ p̃d̃cūs Wiffr t̃ religiose psone p̃d̃cē t̃ om̃es successores sui h̃eant—successionem—put ante quartum diem Februarij ultimū p̃t̃itum h̃uerunt—Et qđ p̃d̃cūs Wiffr p̃ nomen Abbis d̃cī monast̃ij—t̃ successores sui—sint deinceps psone h̃iles implitare t̃ implitari—Et qđ predictus Wiffr t̃ religiose psone—h̃eant—imp̃p̃m totū p̃d̃cū monasterium—necnon ecclesiam, &c. &c. Sciatis insuper qđ nos—dedimus—ac p̃ p̃sentes dam<sup>o</sup>—p̃fato Abbi—t̃ conuentui—totum d̃cū monast̃iū—ac om̃ia t̃ singula mañia—Habendum—p̃fato Wiffo—t̃ conuentui—ac successoribz suis in puram t̃ p̃petuam elemosinam de nobz h̃ed t̃ successoribz ñris vt de fundatione ñra t̃ non ali<sup>o</sup>—In cuius rei, &c. T. R. apud Westm<sup>o</sup> tricesimo die Januarij anno regni regis Henrici octauī vicesimo octauo p̃ ip̃m Regem, &c.—Nos autem tenorem irrotulamenti p̃d̃cī ad requisicōem dil̃cī subditi ñri Oswaldi Mytford geñosi duxim<sup>o</sup> exēplificand p̃ p̃sentes. In cuius, &c. Teste me ip̃a apud Westm<sup>o</sup> quinto die Junij anno regni ñri tricesimo sc̃do.

S. GERRARD.

Carta Hug' Ep'i Dunelm' de BYWELL\* Pet'.

H. dei gr̃a Dunelm<sup>o</sup> Ep̃s Omnibz sc̃e mat<sup>o</sup>s Eccl̃ie filiis tā p̃sentibz q̃m futuris salt<sup>o</sup>. Sciatis nos concessisse t̃ p̃senti carta confirmasse

\* L̃ra securitat' R. Epi Wyg de p̃mutatione facta in<sup>o</sup> Priorem t̃ Conuentum Dunelm' t̃ monachos sc̃i Albani de eccl̃is de Biwelle t̃ Edlyngham. 2. 2. Sp̃al. B. 1.

Venerabili d̃no t̃ patri H. dei gr̃a Dun' Ep̃o .R. eadm gr̃a Wig Eccl̃ie humit Minist̃i t̃ J. Exon eccl̃ie Thesaurari' Satm t̃ copiose dilectionis affm . fidei ñre providēdū comisit ṽra serenitas q'd ad securitatē eccl̃ie ṽre comodius ēē censeam' cū dilecti fres ñri Abb t̃ monachi sc̃i Albani specialia resc̃pta nō hant sup eccl̃ia de Biwelle t̃ de Edelingehā que se h̃re sperabant tēpe inite t̃nsactionis ap̃ Warewich t̃ ea eccl̃ie Dunelm' resignanda pep̃git . Nos an' p̃fectam h̃ rei p̃spectionē absq; ṽre discretionis p̃silio t̃ p̃sentiā fillaten' fieri posse attendētes : negotii h' c̃elibrationē usq; in p̃sentiā ṽram duximus differen-



Deo et s<sup>c</sup>o Cuthb<sup>to</sup> et dilectis filiis n<sup>ris</sup> p<sup>ori</sup> atq<sup>ue</sup> conventui Dunelm<sup>i</sup>  
ecc<sup>l</sup>ias illas quas p<sup>er</sup> ecc<sup>l</sup>ia de Tinemutha a monachis s<sup>c</sup>i Albani t<sup>ra</sup>ns-

dam . ut c<sup>on</sup>i habito p<sup>ro</sup>silio : c<sup>on</sup>moditati utriusq<sup>ue</sup> ecc<sup>l</sup>ie spiritu p<sup>ro</sup>sili p<sup>ri</sup>mo : provideam<sup>us</sup> verum aut<sup>en</sup>tica resc<sup>ri</sup>pta Dunelmensis ecc<sup>l</sup>ie Gervasio M<sup>o</sup> et M<sup>ag</sup>ro Os<sup>o</sup> q<sup>ui</sup> vice Abb<sup>is</sup> et monachor<sup>um</sup> s<sup>c</sup>i Albani ad nos accesser<sup>at</sup> . et versa vice resc<sup>ri</sup>pta aut<sup>en</sup>tica Monast<sup>rii</sup> s<sup>c</sup>i Albani Hylario M<sup>o</sup> et m<sup>ag</sup>ro Ro<sup>o</sup> c<sup>on</sup>fico u<sup>ro</sup> manib<sup>us</sup> n<sup>ris</sup> t<sup>ra</sup>didimus . Securi<sup>us</sup> estimantes ut a nob<sup>is</sup> q<sup>ui</sup> iudices eramus t<sup>ra</sup>derent<sup>ur</sup> q<sup>uam</sup> si nob<sup>is</sup> absentib<sup>us</sup> esset facta tradicio . Ego q<sup>ui</sup> Wig<sup>elmo</sup> ecc<sup>l</sup>ie Minist<sup>er</sup> me fidejussorem p<sup>ro</sup>stituo . q<sup>uod</sup> Abb<sup>as</sup> s<sup>c</sup>i Albani juxta u<sup>er</sup>um et n<sup>ost</sup>rum consiliu<sup>m</sup> ut<sup>usq</sup>ue ecc<sup>l</sup>ie securitati p<sup>ro</sup>videbit et nob<sup>is</sup> et abs<sup>en</sup>s assensu<sup>m</sup> sup<sup>er</sup> hoc prebebit . valt .

Carta Cap<sup>l</sup>i S<sup>c</sup>i Albani de Bywelle et Edeling<sup>ham</sup>.

2. 2. s<sup>pa</sup>l. D. 1. Dup.

Universis s<sup>c</sup>e Matris ecc<sup>l</sup>ie filiis p<sup>re</sup>sentib<sup>us</sup> et futuris ad quos p<sup>re</sup>sens scriptura p<sup>er</sup>venit Sym<sup>on</sup> Abbas ecc<sup>l</sup>ie s<sup>c</sup>i Albani et totus ejusdem loci Conventus . Salt<sup>us</sup> . Que pro ecc<sup>l</sup>iarum pace et ec<sup>cl</sup>asticar<sup>um</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>pora concordia statuuntur ad posterorum transmittunt<sup>ur</sup> provida consideratione noticiam : ne ut cuiusq<sup>ue</sup> in futurum malignitate turbentur ut in iterate possint contentionis scrupulu<sup>m</sup> tractu temporis devenire . Ea p<sup>ro</sup>p<sup>ter</sup> universitati u<sup>re</sup> p<sup>re</sup>sentib<sup>us</sup> litteris innotescat . quod cum nob<sup>is</sup> a p<sup>ro</sup>pore et frib<sup>us</sup> Dunelmensis ecc<sup>l</sup>ie sup<sup>er</sup> ecc<sup>l</sup>ia de Thinemutha et p<sup>er</sup>tinentiis ejus venerabili patre n<sup>ost</sup>ro Hugone dei g<sup>ra</sup> ejusdem ecc<sup>l</sup>ie Episcopo p<sup>re</sup>sente et suam eis in hac parte auctoritatem prestante contro<sup>ver</sup>sia moueret<sup>ur</sup> . Rogero eadm<sup>us</sup> g<sup>ra</sup> Wig<sup>elmo</sup> Ep<sup>iscop</sup>o et m<sup>ag</sup> Johanne de Salesburia Exoniensis ecc<sup>l</sup>ie Thesaurario iudicib<sup>us</sup> in eadem causa a sum<sup>mo</sup> pontifice d<sup>omi</sup>no . A . f<sup>aci</sup>o delegatis . Rob<sup>erto</sup> v<sup>er</sup>abili decano Eboracense conjudice eo<sup>rum</sup> absente . s<sup>ed</sup> absentiam suam causis necessariis et sufficientib<sup>us</sup> excusante : inter nos mediantib<sup>us</sup> pacis amatorib<sup>us</sup> sub hac forma convenit . Videlicet q<sup>uod</sup> tam p<sup>re</sup>fatus pater n<sup>ost</sup>er Dunelmensis q<sup>uam</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>pore et totus ejusdem loci Convent<sup>us</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>nominat<sup>us</sup> contro<sup>ver</sup>sie et petitioni ecc<sup>l</sup>ie de Thine<sup>m</sup> et ad eam p<sup>er</sup>tinentiu<sup>m</sup> penit<sup>us</sup> renuntiantes : eandem ec<sup>cl</sup>iam de Thine<sup>m</sup> cu<sup>m</sup> uni<sup>us</sup>is suis p<sup>er</sup>tinentiis nob<sup>is</sup> et monasterio n<sup>ost</sup>ro sc<sup>ri</sup>ptis suis autenticis confirmarunt jure p<sup>er</sup>petuo sine contradictione q<sup>ui</sup>libet possidendam . Nos u<sup>o</sup> intuitu et amore pacis et contemplatione renunciationis illius . ecc<sup>l</sup>ias n<sup>ost</sup>ras de Biwelle et de Eduluingeham cu<sup>m</sup> uni<sup>us</sup>is ad eas p<sup>er</sup>tinentib<sup>us</sup> memoratis p<sup>ro</sup>pore et frib<sup>us</sup> Dunelm<sup>i</sup> concessim<sup>us</sup> in p<sup>er</sup>petu<sup>m</sup> possidendas . instrum<sup>en</sup>tis in quib<sup>us</sup> p<sup>re</sup>d<sup>ic</sup>t<sup>e</sup> ec<sup>cl</sup>ie cum aliis nob<sup>is</sup> sunt suis possessionib<sup>us</sup> confirmate : adversus transactionem istam nich<sup>il</sup> ullo tempore ualituris . Illud sane sciendum quod si quando litem sup<sup>er</sup> p<sup>re</sup>scriptis ec<sup>cl</sup>iis ut sup<sup>er</sup> alterutra illarum me<sup>mo</sup>rat<sup>is</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>pore et fratrib<sup>us</sup> Dunelm<sup>i</sup> contigerit suscitari : munimenta in quib<sup>us</sup> ec<sup>cl</sup>ie ille nob<sup>is</sup> sunt cu<sup>m</sup> aliis possessionib<sup>us</sup> confirmate . ad defensionem illo<sup>rum</sup> usq<sup>ue</sup> ad finem litis exhibebim<sup>us</sup> cum alia non habeamus . vt q<sup>ui</sup> inter ec<sup>cl</sup>ias n<sup>ost</sup>ras et earum p<sup>re</sup>latos et p<sup>er</sup>sonas singulas bonum pacis et unitas concordie p<sup>er</sup>petuis debeat vigere temporib<sup>us</sup> . et p<sup>re</sup>scripta transactio inuiolabili firmitate nitatur : sepe<sup>re</sup>d<sup>ic</sup>tis p<sup>ro</sup>pore et frib<sup>us</sup> Dunelm<sup>i</sup> s<sup>ub</sup> p<sup>re</sup>libatas ec<sup>cl</sup>ias p<sup>re</sup>sentis scripti et sigilli n<sup>ost</sup>ri testimonio confirmavimus .

Venerabilib<sup>us</sup> et dilectis in x<sup>p</sup>o frib<sup>us</sup> et amicis . G . p<sup>ro</sup>pore et Conventui Du<sup>ni</sup> ec<sup>cl</sup>ie . Sym<sup>on</sup> humit ministr<sup>us</sup> ec<sup>cl</sup>ie S<sup>c</sup>i Albani et convent<sup>us</sup> ej<sup>us</sup>dem loci : Salt<sup>us</sup> in gaudio pacis . Licet nuntii u<sup>ost</sup>ri videlicet Hyla<sup>us</sup> . monachus v<sup>ost</sup>er et m<sup>ag</sup>ist<sup>er</sup> Rob<sup>ertus</sup> in cap<sup>it</sup>ulo n<sup>ost</sup>ro coram nob<sup>is</sup> omib<sup>us</sup> sc<sup>ri</sup>pta sup<sup>er</sup> transactionem in<sup>ter</sup> nos facta nec dederint nec receperint : nos tam<sup>en</sup> q<sup>uia</sup> ead<sup>em</sup> sc<sup>ri</sup>pta coram iudicib<sup>us</sup> n<sup>ost</sup>ris d<sup>omi</sup>no sc<sup>ilicet</sup> Wig<sup>elmo</sup> . Ep<sup>iscop</sup>o et M<sup>ag</sup>ro Joh<sup>anne</sup> Ex<sup>oni</sup> ec<sup>cl</sup>ie thesaurario ex parte v<sup>ost</sup>ra et n<sup>ost</sup>ra data et recepta fue<sup>re</sup>nt : transactionem ipsa<sup>m</sup> n<sup>on</sup> min<sup>us</sup>



actiōis nōie recepim⁹ videl' Ecclīā de Biwelle cū omībz ptinentiis ejus et ecclīa de Ædeluingehā cū ōibz ad ip̄am ptinentibz libe ⁊ q'ete ī ppetuū

ratā quā si in capitlo nro data fuissent habentes : convencione in⁹ nos contractā appbam' ⁊ p̄sentis sc'pti testimonio roborantes confirmam'. valt.  
2. 2. sp̄al. F. 1.

Renūciacō Germani P. ⁊ con⁹ Dunelm' fca Mōsterio scī albani de Tynmoth p ecclīis de Biwell ⁊ Edlyngelhā auc̄te Huḡ Ep̄i Dunelm'.  
2. 2. sp̄al. Q. 1.

Unī⁹sis scē mat's ecclīe filiis p̄sentibz ⁊ futuris Germ̄ p'or ⁊ tot' Dunelm' ecclīe q̄vent' salt'. Ad publicā volum' noticiā pvenire qd cum in⁹ nos et monastīū scī albani sup ecclīā de Thineñ qm no⁹ de Antiquo jure competere dicebam' controversia v̄tet' nos de assensu ⁊ auctoritate venerabilis pat'is nri Huḡ dī grā Dunelm' Ep̄i acceptis ab Abbate ⁊ frībz scī albani ecclīis de Biwelle ⁊ de Edulingeham p̄dictē liti ⁊ repeticiōi ecclīe de Thineñ in ppetuū renuntiavimus ut ig' hec transactio inviolabile robur optineat p̄nōitā ecclīā de Thineñ cū omībz ptinentiis suis monastīo scī Albani jure ppetuo possidendā q̄cessim' ⁊ p̄sentis sc'pti testimonio confirmavim' Hiis test' Germ' p'ore Dunelm'. Burcardo ⁊ Witmo archidiacon'. Simone Camerario. Magro Ric de Coldingeh. Henr' dapifero.

Confirmacio transacōis in⁹ priorē ⁊ monach Dun' ⁊ Abbat' ⁊ monach Scī Albani de Ecclīa de Biwelle per Eustachiū de Ballof.  
2. 2. sp̄al.

Eustachius de Ballof omībus hominib' suis francis ⁊ Anglis p̄sentib' ⁊ futuris salt'. Sciatis me cum cōsilio Hugonis heredis mei ⁊ p̄bor' hominū meor' ratam ⁊ firmam habere transactionem factam inter priorē ⁊ monachos Dunelmensis Ecclīe ⁊ Abbatē ⁊ monachos Scī Albani sup cōtroverſia de Ecclīa de Tinemuth ⁊ ptinentiis suis. Que quidem cōtroverſia hoc fine sopita est. Scilicet qd prior p̄nominat' ⁊ monachi renunciaverunt inppetuū Ecclīe de Tinemuth ⁊ ptinentiis suis. Abbas vero ⁊ monachi Scī Albani p bono pacis ⁊ intuitu illius renuciationis dederunt ⁊ carta sua confirmauerunt priori ⁊ monachis Dunelmensib' Ecclīam de Biwelle cū ptinentiis suis inppetuū habendam ⁊ possidendam. Volens itaq p̄dictam t'nactionē stabilem ⁊ incōcussam cunctis manere temporib' Antedictam Ecclīam de Biwelle cū ptenentiis suis quam antecessores mei monasterio scī Albani dederant ⁊ concesserant. Dunelmensi ecclīe. ⁊ monachis in eadē inppetuū servituris : in puram ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam concedo ⁊ sigilli mei munimine corrobore. Hiis testib' . Hugone filio ⁊ herede meo . Bernardo psona de Gainesford. Widone de Bouincurt. Gilbto de laval. Hugone de Normanville. Robto de Insula. Nichalao de Hedun. Rogero de Eglestun. Rogero de scō Germano. Radulfo de Gunewaretun. Edwardo de Stamfordesham. Ædmundo de Setun. Robto de Rue. Robto de hindeleie.

Carta Eustachii de Baillol de Ecclīa de Biwell.

2. 2. sp̄al. H. 1.

Eustachius de Baillol omībz hominibz suis francis ⁊ Anglis p̄sentibz ⁊ futuris salt'. Notū sit vo⁹ me cū consensu ⁊ voluntate Hugonis heredis mei ⁊ cū cōsilio p̄bor' hominū meor' cōcessisse ⁊ hac mea



habendas et possidendas salvis p̄ oīa jur̄ ep̄alibz nostris consuetudinibus Medietatē sane fructuū q̄ de eccl̄iis eisdē proveniunt nos et id p̄or atq;

carta confirmasse in lib̄am et puram et ppetuam Elemosinam deo et s̄co Cuthb̄to et monachis in Eccl̄ia Dun̄tensi in ppetuū servituris Eccl̄iam de Biwelle cum plenario tofto salomonis decanj juxta eccl̄iam s̄ci andree quem Walterus sacerdos ante eum tenuit et cum oībz ad eandē Eccl̄iam p̄tinentibus. Quare uolo qđ p̄nominati Monachi p̄fatam eccl̄iam cum p̄tinentiis suis habeant et teneant et possideant lib̄e quiete et honorifice sicut aliqui monachi uel Canonici lib̄is quietius vel honorabilius tenent eccl̄ias suas in feōdis baronū vel militum. Hiis testibz Hugone filio et hede mō. Ricardo de Midford . et Johanne fre ēus. Bernardo p̄sona de Gainesford . Widone de bouincurt . Gileb̄to de la val . Hugone de Normanuile . Rob̄to de Insula . Nicholao de Hedun . et Ricardo filio ei' et Roḡo de Heglestun . Roḡo de s̄co Germano . Radulfo de Gunewaret' . Edwardo de Stanfordham . Edmundo de Setun . Rob̄to de Rue . Rob̄to de Hindeleie.

C. Hug' de Bayllol de Eccl̄a de Bywelle.

2. 2. s̄pal. L. 1.

Omnibz S̄cē Matris Eccl̄ie filiis ad quos presens scriptum p̄fēit . Hugo de Baillol Salū . Noverit universitas v̄ra me intuitu caritatis et p̄ salutē anime mee et uxoris mee et aīcessorū et successorū nr̄orū concessisse et presenti carta mea q̄firmasse D'ō et S̄co Cuthb̄to et p̄ori et monachis Dun̄tensibz eccl̄iam S̄ci pet' de Biwelle cum oībz suis p̄tinciis in ppetuum h̄ndam et possidendam in lib̄am ppetuam et purā elemosinam ad sustentandū luminare circa corp' b̄i Cuthb̄ti. De qua eccl̄ia eccl̄ia dicti prior et monachi Dunelmenses h̄nt q̄cessionē et q̄firmacōnem Eustacii de Baillol patris mei . Et in hujus concessionis et confirmacōnis mee testimoniū p̄sens sc̄ptū sigilli mei munimine roboravi . Hiis testibz Ed̄ificio Archid̄ Dun̄i. Ph de Ulecof . Henr' de Baillou . Huḡ de bolebec . Pet' de Vallibus . Roḡ daude . Simone de Bruntoft . Rob̄ de Whitcestre Rad̄ sup Teise . Walfo de Monastiis . Magistro Simone de Ferlington . Wiñ Brittone . Jollano p̄a de Cestre Nigeñ capellō . Magro Alexandro medico . Magro Alano de Bevlaco . et aliis multis.

Carta Hug' de Bayllol de decimis nove assarte Eccl̄e de Bywelle.

2. 2. s̄pal. K. 1.

Omnibz xp̄i fidelibz ad quos presentes litere p̄fēint Hugo de Baillol salt. Sciatis me concessisse priori et monachis Dunelmensibz ut habeant sicut jus suum ad eccl̄iam suam de Biwelle omnes decimationes et obventiones de Nova Essarta inter Quiketonstall et dernwente que in parochia eorū est absq; impedim̄to et contradictione mei v̄t meorū in ppetuum . Unde balivis meis de Biwelle firmiū p̄cipio q̄tinus decimationes et obventiones eos in pace de p̄d̄ca essarta h̄re p̄mittant. Nec eis aliq'm molestiam inferant v̄t inferri ab aliquo p̄mittant . Quia volo et firmiū p̄cipio q̄tinus de eis ad libitum et voluntatem suam tanq̄m de aliis reb̄ suis sicut expediri viderint disponant. Et d̄cis Ballivis meis de Biwelle p̄cipio quod pred̄ci Prior et monachi h̄ant cōmunem pasturam in terra mea sicut decet sine aliquo impedim̄to valt'.



Convent<sup>9</sup> sac<sup>ste</sup> assignavim<sup>9</sup> ad luminaria ī ecclīa bī Cuthb̄ti sic nos statuim<sup>9</sup> īveniēda sub anathemate īndīcentes ne a q̄q in usus alios

Carta Wiſſi de Bywell diaconi de altari S̄ci Johis bapt<sup>i</sup> ī ecclā de Bywell.

2. 2. sp̄al. L. 1.

Unīſis &c. W̄hs de Bywell Dyacon<sup>9</sup> s̄atm in dño sēmpīſnam . Nōſit unīſitas v̄ra me p salute anime mee t̄ parentū—t̄ successōꝝ meoꝝ defunctoꝝ dedisse—deo t̄ bē Marie t̄ omnibz s̄cīs in puram t̄ ppetuam Elemosinā ad sustentacōm unī<sup>9</sup> simplicis capllani in Ecclā bī Petri de Bywell ad altare S̄ci Johis Baptiste p fidelibus ppetue celebratur sex marc<sup>9</sup> argenti annui redditus annuatim recipiend de redditu meo de Esthydwyſ t̄ de Hunthanck t̄ de Watro vīrio de Nova terra t̄ de hēdibz suis vel assignatis. Scilicet t<sup>s</sup> marc<sup>9</sup> ad festum S̄ci Cuthb̄ti in Septembri t̄ tres marc<sup>9</sup> ad festum s̄ci Cuthb̄ti in Martio sicut in Carta Guydonis de Araynis pleni<sup>9</sup> q̄tinet<sup>9</sup> . Hēnd t̄ tenend libe—dco Capellano—reddo inde annuatim dco Guydoni t̄ hēdibz suis &c. unam lib̄m Cynimi vel unū den<sup>9</sup> argenti ad festum S̄ci Cuthb̄ti in Septembri p<sup>9</sup>oribz &c. Et volo qd Capllan<sup>9</sup> qui ibidm celebrerit singulis diebz dicat ſvicium mortuoꝝ qd d̄r placebo t̄ dirīg t̄ comēnd sicut p corpe p̄senti . Prefea dedi t̄ assignavi ad p̄dcm ſvicīū sustentandū unum Calicem argenteum de p̄cio XXIIII sol<sup>9</sup> t̄ duo paria vestim̄torum bonoꝝ t̄ quatuor tualia b̄ndca t̄ unum portehors t̄ sexagita oves vel sexaginta sol<sup>9</sup> ad lumen dci altaris sustinend . Nec ista ornamenta nec oves pōſit capllan<sup>9</sup> qui p tēpe fūit sibi app<sup>9</sup>are vel aliquo modo alienare . s̄ si vetustate defeēint vel aliquo modo pierint ex pp<sup>9</sup>is bonis restaurabit . Ego autem W̄hs volo t̄ concedo qd subp<sup>9</sup>or Dunelm<sup>9</sup> qui p tēpe fūit post decessum meum cedente vī decedente capllano p me instituto libe disponat t̄ de ydoneo pvideat instituat t̄ destituat iux tenorem sup<sup>9</sup> annotatum . In cuj<sup>9</sup> &c. Hiis testibz Dño Huḡ de Dernington tūc p<sup>9</sup>or Dunelm . Marḡro Roḡo de Herteburn Archid Northumbr . Maḡro Huḡ psona de Owuicham . Maḡro Lambto vicar<sup>9</sup> de Bedelington . Huḡ viē ecclīe S̄ci pet<sup>9</sup> de Bywell . Dño Robto de Iusula . Dño Guydone de Normanvill . Roḡo de Araynis . Robto de Menevill t̄ aliis.

Carta Robti de Insula de Cantaria Capelle de Neuton in pochia de Biwelle Petri.

2. 2. sp̄al. M. 1.

Omnibz xpi fidelibz ad quos p̄sens sc<sup>9</sup>ptum pveſint Robtus de Insula miles eſnam in dño satt<sup>9</sup> . Nō ſitis qd cum vefabili viro dño H. priori Dunelm<sup>9</sup> ejusdq loci conventui humit<sup>9</sup> t̄ devote supplicavim<sup>9</sup> quod oratoriū quoddam in maſio meo de Neutō in pochia de Bywell de assensu eoꝝ licet m<sup>9</sup> construere oratorium t̄ capllm ibid h̄re qui divina in eo posset celebrare dci prior t̄ convent<sup>9</sup> ḡram m<sup>9</sup> facere volentes specialem petiçoi mee in forma infius annotata benigni<sup>9</sup> p̄buerūt assensum . Videlicet qd licitum sit in illud oratoriū pstruere t̄ capllm ibid h̄re . Et quicumq caplls p tēpe fūit p̄ris qm se divinis immiscuit p̄sentat̄r predcs p<sup>9</sup>ori t̄ conventui quibz oimodam fidelitatem ſ̄rici ecclē mee de Biwell in v̄bo dī svandam jurabit . Et quod om̄s oblaçōnes t̄ obvençōnes sub q<sup>9</sup>cūq s̄pe existentes in dco oratorio offēdas sine aliq distracçoe t̄ diminuçoe colliget t̄ dicte Mat<sup>9</sup>ci ecclē fidei<sup>9</sup> deferri faciet t̄ qd dca Mat<sup>9</sup>x ecclā in sp̄ulibz t̄ tp̄alibz q̄ntum in ip̄o est ſillam paciet<sup>9</sup> lesionem &c. Ego vero p me t̄ hēdibz meis t̄ p liba familia mea tactis sac<sup>9</sup>s̄cīs Ew̄ngeliis pmitto t̄ tenore p̄sentis carte mee me obligo qd dca mat<sup>9</sup>x ecclā sup omibz &c. nullam paciet<sup>9</sup> lesionem &c. Et quia nolo qd dca mat<sup>9</sup>x ecclā p̄textu dce cantarie aliq patiat<sup>9</sup> det<sup>9</sup>mentum sed pocius comōdum t̄ honorem pmitto p me et hēdibz meis dare singtis annis inppetū dce mat<sup>9</sup>ci ecclē in festo ejusdem sex libras cere pmitto etiam p me et liba familia mea qd in iiii<sup>9</sup>or. festis anni scit Natat dñi purificaçois bē marie pasce et festivitatis dce mat<sup>9</sup>s ecclē cū oblaçoi<sup>9</sup> illa honorifice visitabim<sup>9</sup> nisi ex rationabili causa et honesta aliquis fūit impeditus . Et ad om̄ia &c. In cujus rei tes<sup>9</sup>timonium p̄sentem cartam meam sigl<sup>9</sup>li mei apposiçoe roboravi.



q̄v̄tat<sup>2</sup> alterā v<sup>o</sup> medietatē liceat jā dictis p<sup>o</sup>ori ⁊ monachis in suos pp<sup>o</sup>s  
 usus conv̄tere . Salvis Ep̄alibz consuetudinibz n<sup>ris</sup> . Testibz Sim<sup>o</sup>  
 Camerar<sup>o</sup> . Maĝro Johe de Rana . Maĝro Rič de Cold . Witto de  
 Hoved . Witto fit Archiepiscopi . Thom ⁊ Arnald capellis . Witli  
 elemosinar<sup>o</sup> Maĝro Anĝo . Rogo freb<sup>n</sup> . B<sup>n</sup>dicto de Kyleie ⁊ aliis  
 multis s.c.

Ordinatio de Bywell S. Petri.

In Dei nomine amen Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis  
 appareat evidentr quod anno—1390 mensis Maij die quarta in  
 ecclesie cathedrali Dunelm<sup>o</sup> coram—dno Roberto de Waleworth priore  
 ecclesie cathedralis antedictę dnis Thoma Sautre sacrista Roberto de  
 Pyketon convivario ejusdem ecclesie confratribus—ac etiam dno Ni-  
 cholao de Ingleby perpetuo vicario ecclesie parochialis s<sup>c</sup>i Petri de  
 Bywell—Idem Robertus Prior Thomas sacrista ⁊ Robertus convivarius  
 conquesti fuerunt de dno Nicholao vicario supradicto quod ipsemet  
 Nicholaus recusavit esse contentus de portione alias sibi ⁊ predecessori-  
 bus suis pro congrua portione vicarie ecclesie predictę per priorem ⁊  
 conventum prefate ecclesie cathedralis antiquitus assignata sub certis  
 modo ⁊ forma oneraq, dicte vicarie pertinentia invenire renuit minus  
 juste qui modus ⁊ forma ex quadam scriptura ibidem publice prelecta  
 recitabantur ⁊ sequuntur in hec verba UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus  
 presentes literas inspecturis Wilhelmus Prior ecclesie Dunelm<sup>o</sup> ⁊ ejusdem  
 loci conventus ecclesiam de Bywell Petri—in usus proprios obtinentes  
 salutem—Cum dnus Gilbertus de Hely vicarius ecclesie de Bywell  
 Petri predictę asserat ut accepimus certam portionem sibi non esse  
 assignatam pro sustentatione sua ac omnibus incumbendis supportandis  
 ac propterea a nobis instanter petierit ut sibi ad hujusmodi sustenta-  
 tionem ⁊ onera certa portio ⁊ congrua assignetur Nos petitione sue  
 utpote rationi consone annuere cupientes prefato dno Gilberto vicario  
 —ac ejus successoribus ipsius ecclesie vicarijs pro sustentatione sua ⁊



oneribus Episcopalibus ⁊ archiaconalibus quibuscunq, debite supportandis unum mansum in villa de Bywell Petri quem dictus dnus Gilbertus inhabitat ac predecessores sui inhabitaverunt prout in longitudine et latitudine modo jacet ⁊ unam aream in villa de Whittonstall cum terra adjacente ubi dicti vicarij tenentur invenire unum sacerdotem continue celebrantem nec non ⁊ viginti marcas annuas argenti de fructibus ⁊ proventibus dicte ecclesie de Bywell Petri sub forma que inferius continetur percipiendas ad quatuor cujuslibet anni terminos viz : ad festa S. Martini in hyeme S. Cuthberti in Martio Pentecot⁹ ⁊ S. Cuthberti in Septembri per equales portiones per manus procuratoris nostri ad hoc deputati concedimus ⁊ assignavimus eis de alteragio eiusdem ecclesie de Bywell Petri sii ad hoc sufficiat ita quod si quid superfuerit nobis libere reservetur s vero totum alteragium ad summam predictam solvendam non sufficerit tunc dicti vicarij illud duntaxat quod sibi de portione sua defuerit in hac parte de decimis molendine piscarie ⁊ garbarum ecclesie de Bywell Petri memorate debito modo estimandum percipient ⁊ habebunt . In cujus, &c. Datum Dunelm⁹ in capitulo nostro 20 die Maij anno Dñi 1337.—DEINDE predictus dominus officialis interrogavit ipsum dm Nicholaum Vicarium predictum an agnosceret hujusmodi assignationem ⁊ an vellet eadem assignatione sub modo ⁊ forma predictis contentari Idemq, ds Nicholaus dicebat placere sibi eam assignationem ⁊ ea se velle esse contentum ac eādem sub modo ⁊ forma predictis esse observaturum oneraq, hujusmodi supradicta voluntarie supportare Subsequenter dictis ds officialis precepit eidem Nicholao vicario antedicto ne amplius dictos priorem ⁊ conventum occasione predicta temere molestaret sed ipsam assignationem juxta tenorem superius annotatum peteret de dictis priore ⁊ conventus ⁊ percipiet absq, pluribus Qui quidem vicarius dixit se in hac parte precepto dicti di officialis libenter pariturum Acta sunt hec sub anno, &c. presentibus discretis viris magistro Roberto de Asheburne curie Dunelm⁹ advocato Johanne de Haythorp clerico Thoma de Walworth Thoma de Langton, ⁊ aliis.



Appropriatio ecclesie de HAUTWYSILL priori et conventui domus de Tynemuth. Registr. II. eccles. Dunelm' part 2, p. 101.

Universis S. Matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Johannes permissione divina Dunelm' episcopus salutem in dño sempiternam Sollicitudo pastoralis officij exigit et requirit non solum necessitatibus sed etiam utilitatibus eorum prospicere quos deo devotos et gratos hominibus esse comperit et affectu prosequi gratioso Hinc est quod cum petitio delectorum filiorum religiosorum virorum prioris et conventus de Tynemouth ordinis S. Benedicti nostre diocesis continebat quod eorum prioratus ad modum castri et super littus maris pro securitate et salvatione patrie et populi in illis partibus est constructus nonnullos defectus in muris parietibus et domibus compatiens possessionesque redditus et proventus prioratus predicti pro eo quod prope marchiam Scotie existunt per frequentes invasiones Scotorum et guerrarum discrimina ibidem quasi continua ac mortalitatum pestes que in partibus illis notorie viguerunt sunt adeo notabiliter et enormiter diminuti quod prior et conventus prefati non possunt ex eis commode sustentari nec in dicto prioratu ad quem tam nobiles quam alij juxta morem illarum partium indies confluunt hospitalitatem congruam tenere et onera eis necessario incumbentia supportare Quibus et alijs de causis dicti prior et conventus nobis cum instantia supplicarunt ac pro parte ipsorum serenissimus princeps et dñs noster dñs Ricardus dei gratia rex Anglie illustris specialiter nobis scripsit ac etiam prepotentes et nobiles dñi dñs Johannes rex Castelle et Legionis duxque Lancastrie ac dñs Thomas de Wodestok comes Bukyngamie et Essexie pro parte ipsorum instantius nos rogarunt quatenus ecclesiam parochialem de Hautewysill nostre diocesis cujus ecclesie patronatum idem dñs noster rex nuper ipsius ecclesie patronus eisdem priori et conventui concessit et donavit ut eisdem priori et conventui et eorum successoribus et dicto prioratui ex causis premissis appropriari debeat et unire in supportationem onerum pre-



dictorum et relevamen ejusdem prioratus ac cultus divini augmentum vellemus paterne compassionis spiritu caritative appropriare annectere et unire In cujus quidem, &c.—Nos igitur—ecclesiam de Hautwysill predictam cum omnibus juribus et pertinens suis ex causis predictis et propter eas eisdem priori et conventui de Tynemuth et successoribus suis et prioratui annectimus incorporamus appropriamus et unimus in usus proprios perpetuo possidendam Salva tamen perpetuo vicario ibidem Deo servienti et in perpetuum servituro portione sibi debita et ab antiquo limitata cujus vicarie collatio ad nos pertinet pleno jure Ita quod liceat dictis priori et conventui de Tynemuth cedente vel decedente rectore dicte ecclesie de Hautewysill qui nunc est vel ea quomodolibet vacante ipsius ecclesie possessionem auctoritate propria apprehendere et licite retinere in usus suos proprios perpetuo possidendam nostri vel nostrorum successorum Dunelmensis episcoporum auctoritate voluntate seu consensu ulteriori nullatenus requisitis Et quia nolumus quod per hanc nostram ordinationem ecclesia nostra Dunelmensis detrimentum sustineat occasione consolidationis appropriationis et unionis ecclesie de Hautewysill supradicte in recompensationem indemnitis dicte ecclesie nostre Dunelmensis in hac parte annuam pensionem tresdecim solidorum et quatuor denarios nobis et successoribus nostris sede plena et ea vacante capitulo nostro Dunelmensis futuro episcopo conservandam ac sex solidos et octo denarios priori et capitulo ecclesie nostre predicte ad festum S. Martini in hyeme de fructibus dicte ecclesie de Hautewysill post quam dicti prior et conventus de Tynemouth ipsius ecclesie possessionem pacificam habuerint reservamus et decernimus de dicti procuratoris consensu inperpetuum persolvendam dolo et fraude cessantibus, &c. In quorum omnium testimonium atque fidem presentes literas nostras—sigilli nostri appensione fecimus communiri die sexto mensis Julij anno domini 1385 Confirmat in capitulo decimo tertio die mensis Julij 1385.\*

\* Collat' cum eadem appropriatione in cartuar' vol. II. pag. 63.—Appropriatio Rect. de Hautwysell Pat. 2. Ric. 2. 2. p. 1. m.



Appropriatio ecclesie de OVYNGEHAM. Reg. Hatfield, p. 148.

Universis—Thomas permissione divina Dunolm' Episcopus salutem —Ad universitatis vestre notitiam deducimus per presentes Quod exhibita nobis nuper nobilis ⁊ potentis viri dñi Henrici de Percy Comitis Northumbr<sup>o</sup> petitio continebat Quod possessiones redditus ⁊ proventus Monasterij de Hextildesham ordinis S. Augustini jurisdictionis Ebor<sup>o</sup> in loco non multum fertili non longe a marchia Scotie situati per frequentes invasiones Scotorum ⁊ guerrarum discrimina ibidem quasi continua ⁊ mortalitatum pestes que in partibus illis notorie viguerunt sunt adeo notabiliter ⁊ enormiter diminuti quod religiosi viri prior ⁊ conventus dicti monasterij non possunt ex eis commode sustentari nec in dicto monasterio ad quod hospites tam nobiles quam alij juxta morem illarum partium indies confluunt hospitalitem tenere ⁊ onera eis necessaria incumbentia supportare Quare idem dñs Henricus comes dicti monasterij depressioni compatiens nobis cum instantia supplicavit ut parochialem ecclesiam de Ovengeham nostre dioces<sup>e</sup> in qua dicti prior ⁊ conventus ex donatione per ipsum dñm Henricum nuper ipsius ecclesie patronum eidem monasterio canonice facta jus obtinent patronatus dictis priori ⁊ conventui ⁊ eorum successoribus ex causis premissis perpetuo unire appropriare ⁊ annectere dignaremur Et quia prout eadem petitio subjungebat ipsa ecclesia adeo in facultatibus dicitur abundare quod de ipsis facultatibus ipsius manerij defectus ⁊ indigent<sup>e</sup> supradicti relevari ⁊ perpetuo vicario in ipsa ecclesia pro tempore instituendo congrua portio assignari possunt ex eis plures persone in dicta ecclesia ministrantes commode sustentari Idem dñs comes cultam divinum ⁊ precipue missarum celebrationes augeri desiderans supplicando adjecit quatenus accedente dictorum prioris ⁊ conventus assensu ordinare ⁊ salubriter providere velimus quod in dicta ecclesia ponantur deputentur perpetuis futuris temporibus per priorem dicti monasterij qui erit pro tempore tres canonici ejusdem domus



ultra vicarium supradictum ⁊ numerum consuetum in dicto monasterio hactenus observatum qui in dicta ecclesia pro divini cultus augmento missas celebrent ⁊ alias in ea deserviant laudabiliter in divinis quibus de fructibus ⁊ proventibus dicte ecclesie per priorem hujusmodi provideatur de sustentatione congrua ⁊ honesta Post quam quidem petitionem nobis ut premittitur exhibitam ⁊ porrectam comparuit coram nobis frater Willielmus de Bolton supprior dicti monasterij, &c. Nos Thomas episcopus supradictus—ecclesiam de Ovengeham predictam cum omnibus juribus ⁊ pertin<sup>is</sup> suis ex causis predictis ⁊ propter eas eisdem religiosis viris priori ⁊ conventui de Hextildesham ac suis successoribus ⁊ monasterio suo Salva portione congrua pro perpetuo vicario ibidem domino servituro de voluntate ⁊ expresso consensu prioris ⁊ capituli nostri Dunelm<sup>is</sup> auctoritate pontificali annectimus incorporamus ⁊ unimus in usus proprios perpetuo possidendam Ita qđ liceat dictis priori ⁊ conventui cedente vel decedente rectore dicte ecclesie de Ovyngesham qui nunc est vel ea quomodolibet vacante ipsius ecclesie possessionem auctoritate propria apprehendere—Ad hec quia per supradicta allegata proposita ⁊ probata clare nobis constat quod tam pro utilitate dicte ecclesie de Ovyngesham quam salute animarum parochianorum ejusdem evidenter expedit quod vicaria subscripta per regularem personam debeat gubernari decernimus ⁊ ordinamus quod hujusmodi perpetua vicaria ⁊ cura animarum parochianorum ejusdem ecclesie per unum ex canonicis dicti Monasterij in eadem ⁊ in perpetuum vicarium ad presentationem prioris ⁊ conventus ejusdem per nos vel successores nostros qui pro tempore erunt tam hac vice primaria quam perpetuis futuris temporibus instituendum perpetuo possit ⁊ debeat regi ⁊ exerceri potestate ordinandi de fructibus ⁊ proventibus dicte ecclesie congruam ⁊ sufficientem portionem hujusmodi vicario perpetuo in dicta ecclesia servituro nobis reservata Et insuper—statuimus ⁊ ordinamus quod postquam dicti prior ⁊ conventus ipsius possessionem pacificam fuerint apprehensi ultra premissum vicarium ponantur deputentur ⁊ perpetuis futuris temporibus teneantur per priorem dicti monasterij qui erit pro tempore tres canonici dicte domus ita quod per eos non diminuatur



numerus in conventui hactenus conservari consuetus qui tres canonici in ipsa ecclesia de Ovyngesham pro divini cultus augmento ac pro salute serenissimi principis dñi nostri dñi Ricardi Dei gratia reg<sup>a</sup> anglie illustris et nobilium virorum Gilberti de Uumfravill Henrici de Percy D'anegos et Northumb<sup>r</sup> comitum dum superstites fuerint et pro animabus ipsorum cum ab hac luce migraverint pro genitorum et heredum suorum nostri et successorum nostrorum continuo missas celebrent misse et horis canonicis diebus dominicis et festivis in dicta ecclesia intersint et alias in ea deserviant laudabiliter in dño dicantq, singulis diebus suffragia defunctorum pro animabus predictis ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Quibus tribus canonicis prior qui pro tempore erit teneatur de victu et vestitu et habitatione congruis et honestis ac alijs necessarijs providere Statuimus etiam et ordinamus quod cum dictus d's Gilbertus de Umfravill comes D'anegos nuper patronus dicte ecclesie de Ovyngesham cujus providentia devota erat originaliter disposita et effectualiter ordinata viam fuerit universe carnis ingressus statim predicti prior et conventus in dicto monasterio suo et quatuor religiosi supradicti viz<sup>t</sup> tres canonici et vicarius in ecclesia de Ovyngesham et etiam in die anniversarij ejusdem Gilberti singulis annis tempore perpetuo duraturis officium mortuorum cum missa cum debita solemnitate perdicant quo die in una appetancia pro refectione sua melioranda ultra modum consuetum prior et conventus predicti decem solidos et tres canonici apud Ovyngesham celebrantes quadraginta denarios de proventibus dicte ecclesie perpetuis temporibus percipiant dicat etiam quilibet trium canonicorum predictorum in singulis missis suis illam collectam ' O pater sempiterne Deus cuj nunquam sine spe misericordie supplicatur, &c.' et quotidie post prandium vel alias in communi illum psalmum " de profundis clamavi" cum oratione dominica et salutatione angelica et oratione supradicta cum illa clausula in fine anima comitis Gilberti et anime omnium fidelium defunctorum per dei misericordiam in pace requiescant dicere obligentur et eos obligamus et oneramus Poterit etiam prior qui pro tempore erit cum viderit opportunum quemlibet ex tribus canonicis hujusmodi ad prioratum suum



revocare sed prius alium canonicum idoneum in ordine sacerdotali constitutum eligere ⁊ ad dictam ecclesiam de Ovyngesham mittere teneatur qui onus revocati in divinis valeat supportare ⁊ revocatus eodem die vel in crastino recedat Porro si contingat quod absit per incursus hostium vel aliunde facultates dicte ecclesie notabiliter diminuenter vel decrescere in valore tunc moderationem que sequitur volumus ⁊ decernimus observari viz<sup>t</sup> quod quamdiu fructus redditus ⁊ proventus dicte ecclesie ultra portionem vicarie ⁊ alia onera eidem ecclesie necessario incumbentia se ad valorem annum triginta marcarum extendunt de claro teneatur prior qui erit pro tempore ad tenend ibidem tres canonicos prout superius est expressum Quod si se non extendunt ad triginta marcas annuatim teneatur ad duos canonicos dum tamen hujusmodi proventus se extendunt annuatim ad viginti marcas Quod si non valeant viginti marcas teneatur ad unum canonicum dum tamen valent decem marcas alioquin quamdiu minus valent quam decem marc<sup>o</sup> priorem qui pro tempore erit ab onere inveniendi aliquem canonicum ibidem ultra dictum vicarium liberū esse volumus ⁊ solutum Cessante vero hospitalitate hujusmodi vel alio impedimento quocunq<sup>q</sup> superius expressato fructusq<sup>q</sup> dicte ecclesie de Ovyngesham una cum fructibus ⁊ proventib<sup>z</sup> ecclesie de Ilkelay Ebor<sup>o</sup> dioces<sup>o</sup> postquam dictus prior ⁊ conventus possessionem ejusdem canonice fuerint assecuti ad valorem decem marcar<sup>o</sup> inclusive augmentati fuerint vel restituti unum canonicum si ad viginti marcarum duos si ad triginta tres ut superius in dimuendo fit mentio ad dictam ecclesiam de Ovyngesham mittere ⁊ illis necessaria invenire per unum mensem predictus prior negligens fuerit vel remissus fabrice dicte ecclesie de Ovyngesham ⁊ custodibus sive propositis nomine ejusdem quadraginta solidos si per alium mensem destiterit ⁊ supradicta non impleverit etiam centum solidos capitulo ecclesie cathedr<sup>i</sup> Dunolm<sup>o</sup> ⁊ si per alium mensem subsequentem predictus Prior dolo seu negligentia dictum onus in toto non impleverit decem marcas episcopo Dunolm<sup>o</sup> qui pro tempore fuerit ⁊ quoties premissa non observaverit etiam vicibus iteratis solvere teneatur Ad quam quidem solutionem faciend<sup>o</sup> nomine pene supradicte per



sequestrationem ⁊ subtractionem omnium fructuum ⁊ proventuum dicte ecclesie de Ovyngesham portione vicarie deducta alijs rebus dicti monasterij semper salvis ⁊ illesis predictos priorem ⁊ conventum de expresso consensu procuratoris sui supradicti condemnamus per presentes Reservamus insuper—ecclesie nostre Dunolm<sup>o</sup> annuatim pensionem viginti solidorum nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris ⁊ decem solidos priori ⁊ capitulo ecclesie nostre predictae—in perpetuam solvend<sup>o</sup>—Tenor vero—procuratorij—talis est—UNIVERSIS—Alexander prior monasterij de Hextildesham &c.—Datas in manerio nostro apud Aukland sexto die mensis Septembr<sup>o</sup> A<sup>o</sup> dñi 1378 Et consecrat<sup>o</sup> nostre tricesimo quarto.

Edwardi tertij regis Anglie declaratio de appropriatione ecclesie parochialis de SYMONDBURN ex cartuar' I. eccles' Dunelm' pag' 63.\*

Edwardus dei gratia rex Anglie—omnibus—salutem. Sciatis quod cum placitum motum fuerit in curia nostra coram justic' nostris de banco

\* Appropriatio ecclesie de Symondburne collegio in capella S. Georgij de Wyndesore, ex registr. Hatfeld, pag. 40.

Universis—Thomas—Dunolm' episcopus salutem—Petitionis siquidem serenissimi principis et domini dñi Edwardi Dei gratia regis Anglie et Francie illustris nobis porrecte series continebat quod ipse quoddam collegium in capella S. Georgij de Wyndesore—pro sua ac progenitorum suorum et consortis sue domine regine liberorumq; suorum salute necnon ob sincere devotionis affectum quem ad dictam capellam in cujus fonte sacri baptismatis sacramentum suscepit in caritatis visceribus gerit noviter ordinavit In qua etiam certus numerus canonicorum secularium vicariorum clericorum et ministrorum quorum unus alijs presit ac custos nuncupabitur divina in honore procelse Dei genetricis Marie ac memorati martyris Deo ibidem perpetuo famulantium celebrabant De cujus etiam capelle facultatibus certus numerus militum pauperum senio confractorum et viribus corporis destitutorum vite sue percipient alimenta Quare idem dominus noster rex nobis crebris instantijs supplicavit quatenus pro divini cultus augmento et ut ipsius de quibus premittitur deputati obsequijs in exhibitione dictis militibus juxta eorum decentiam facienda et alijs certis pijs operibus diebus singulis exercendis ibidem et ceteris ipsis incumbentibus oneribus facilius releventur ecclesiam parochialem de Symondburne nostre



per breve nostrum inter nos ⁊ venerabilem patrem Ricardum episcopum Dunelm<sup>e</sup> de eo quod idem episcopus permittat nos presentare idoneam

dioces' cujus ecclesie ijdem custos et collegium jus obtinent patronatus prefatis custodi et collegio ex causis p̄missis unire appropriare annectere ac usus proprios concedere curaremus Nos igitur interiori revolventes studio quam pure devotionis affectu idem dom's noster rex suum in hac parte laudabile propositum cupiat adimpleri ut prefata ejus novella plantatio de bono crescat in melius—ecclesiam—de Symondburne dicte capelle ac prefatis custodi et collegio et eorum successoribus—appropriamus annectimus et appropriationis titulo perpetuo concedimus in usus proprios possidendam Volentes quod cedente vel decedente rectore dicte ecclesie qui nunc est dicti custos et collegium possessionem ejusdem apprehendere ac fructus et proventus ejusdem tanquam ipsis unitos percipere et in usus proprios convertere possint plenam et liberam habeant facultatem nostra vel successorum nostrorum seu alterius cujuscunq; licentia minime requisita Salva nobis ordinandi et assignandi congruam portionem et mansum de et in quibus vicarius perpetuus ad presentationem dictorum custodis et collegij per nos et successores nostros inibi admittendus sustentari et onera tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria dicte ecclesie et capellis annexis eidem incumbentia in forma et modificatione alias per nostras certi tenoris literas limitandam supportare valeat libera facultate Ad hec indemnitati nostre et successorum nostrorum in hac parte prospicere cupientes statuimus et expresso consensu dictorum custodis et collegij ordinamus quod ijdem custos et collegium in signum recordationis hujus beneficij eis collati quadraginta solidos sterlingorum nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim in perpetuum in festo annunciationis dominice postquam possessionem ejusdem fuerint assecuti solvere teneantur dictamq; pensionem annuam prefate ecclesie imponimus persolvendam ex causa superius designata jure dignitate et honore ecclesie nostre Dunelm' in omnibus semper salvis. Datum Londini decimo octavo die Junij anno d'ni 1360.

Certificatorium valoris ecclesie de Symondeburne ex Registro Hatfield p. 41.

Reverendo in Christo patri Thome Dei gratia Dunolm' episcopo—Will's de Mulsho Canonicus capelle B. Georgij de Wyndesore et Symon de Neuton clericus sequestrator vester generalis reverentias et honores debitos tanto patri Literas vestras nuper recepimus in hec verba Thomas—Dunolm' episcopus—Dominis Will'o Mugge custodi Will'o Mulsho canonico capelle B. Georgij de Wyndesore—mag<sup>ris</sup> Johanni de Appleby vacario nostro generali et Simoni de Neuton sequestratori nostro generali salutem—Volentes—de vero valore annuo ecclesie parochialis de Symondeburne—effici debite certiores—vobis—mandamus quatenus per viros fide dignos clericos quam laicos parochie ecclesie predictae in hac parte habentes notitiam pleniorum juratos et diligenter examinatos de vero



personam ad ecclesiam de Symondburn cuius quidem ecclesie advocacionem idem episcopus clamat esse jus suum ⁊ ecclesie sue s<sup>ti</sup> Cuthberti Dunelm<sup>e</sup>. Ac nos nuper cum exercitu nostro super placeam de Halidon juxta villam de Berwyco existentes intuentesq; Scotos inimicos ⁊ rebelles nostros contra nos in excessiva multitudine modo gwerrino subito venientes ad debellandum nos ⁊ exercitum nostrum predictum ac pensantes quod belli victoria non est ex homine sed ex Deo votum sibi emisimus ut concessa nobis celitus de dictis emulis nostris triumphali victoria quandam domum tresdecim monachorum regularium

et certo valore communibus annis ecclesie predictae decimarum tam majorum quam minorum reddituum proventuum oblationum et obventionum omnium et singularem necnon alteragij ejusdem ac omnium et singularum villarum et capellarum parochie predictae necnon de omnibus et singulis oneribus earundem quotq; capellanos celebrantes et in quibus locis rector ejusdem invenire tenetur et qualiter ac quomodo necnon de taxatione et ceteris circumstancijs universis—cum omni diligentia debita inquiratis &c. Datum apud Oldeforth vicesimo die mensis Junij anno d<sup>ni</sup> 1360. Quarum auctoritate literarum per viros fide dignos dicte parochie tam clericos quam laicos parochianos juratos diligentem et solertem fecimus inquisitionem. Qui dicunt quod rector de Simondburne habet terras dominicales infra parochiam de Symondburne ad valentiam annuatim septuaginta septem solidorum et duor<sup>um</sup> denariorum. Item dicunt quod decime garbarum et feni totius parochie de Simondburne valent annuatim et communibus annis quadraginta quinq; libras quatuor solidos et decem denarios argenti. Item dicunt quod decima alteragij et omnes minores decime valent nunc et communibus annis quinquaginta sex libras octo decim solidos et quatuor denarios argenti. Item dicunt quod sunt infra dictam parochiam quinquaginta ville et hamlette. Et dicunt quod sunt infra dictam parochiam tres capelle. Dicunt etiam quod rector invenit unum capellanum parochialem in ecclesia de Simondburne si noluerit in propria persona deservire et tenetur invenire unum capellanum in capella de Belyngbam et tenetur invenire unum capellanum in capella de Werke per tres dies in Septimana quolibet anno et unum capellanum in capella de Halugton per tres dies in Septimana. Et dicunt quod ecclesia predicta oneratur in quinque solidis archidiacono Northumbr<sup>e</sup> pro synodal<sup>e</sup> et pro eremagio duodecim denarijs et pro processione apud Dunolm<sup>e</sup> in septimana pentecost<sup>e</sup> singulis annis sex denar<sup>um</sup>. Item dicunt quod procuraciones episcopi cum visitaverit extendunt ad triginta septem solidos et sex denarios et procuraciones archidiaconi cum visitaverit extendunt ad septem solidos et sex denarios. Que omnia et singula vestre paternitati reverende innotescimus per presentes sigillo decanatus Dunolm<sup>e</sup> consignat<sup>um</sup>. Datas Dunolm<sup>e</sup> octavo idus Julij anno d<sup>ni</sup> 1360.



nigri ordinis S. Benedicti in loco competenti in perpetuam tante gratie memoriam fundaremus Nos obtenta victoria de dictis inimicis nostris ex clementia salvatoris volentes votum nostrum predictum effectualiter adimplere dedimus et concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris prefato episcopo advocationem ecclesie supradicte habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum et insuper pro majori securitate ipsius episcopi et successorum suorum predictorum remisimus relaxavimus et quietum clamavimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris prefato episcopo et successoribus suis predictis totum jus et clameum quod habemus vel habere poterimus in advocatione supradicta Ita tamen quod idem episcopus seu successores sui infra tres annos a data presentium proxime sequentes quandam domum de quodam priore et duodecim monachis de capitulo ecclesie Dunelm<sup>e</sup> super placeam prioris et conventus Dunelm<sup>e</sup> in suburbio ville de Oxonia ad studendum in universitate ibidem et ad divina celebrand et alia opera pia juxta ordinationem per ipsum episcopum vel successores suos predictos in hac parte faciendam pro salubri statu nostro et Philippe regine Anglie consortis nostre liberorum nostrorum ac etiam predicti episcopi cum subtracti fuerimus ab hac luce necnon pro animabus progenitorum nostrorum et heredum nostrorum et successorum ipsius episcopi et omnium illorum qui in conflictu predicto decesserunt faciend in honore Dei et S. Margarete virginis cujus vigilia victoriam Deus nobis contulit de inimicis nostris supradictis fundent et quandam ecclesiam et domos pro mora ipsorum prioris et monachorum competentes ibidem fieri faciant ad sumptus nostros Concessimus etiam et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris prefato episcopo et successoribus suis predictis quod ipsi postquam possessionem advocationis predictae adepti fuerint dare possint et assignare advocationem predictam predictis priori et monachis habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum et eisdem priori et monachis quod ipsi advocationem predictam a prefato episcopo seu successoribus suis recipere et ecclesiam illam appropriare et in proprios usus sibi et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam tenere possint et predictas cantarias et alia opera pia juxta ordinationem



predicti episcopi vel successorum faciendam imperpetuum sicut predictum est tenore presentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem Statuto de terris ⁊ tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edita seu aliqua alia ordinatione in contrarium facta non obstantibus nolentes quod predictus episcopus seu successores sui aut prefati prior ⁊ monachi vel successores sui ratione statuti predicti seu premissorum per nos vel heredes nostros justic<sup>o</sup> escaet<sup>o</sup> vicecom<sup>o</sup> aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros quoscunq, occasionentur molestentur in aliquo seu graventur In cujus, &c. Teste meipso apud Walton vicesimo quinto die Junij anno regni nostri duodecimo Annoq, dñi 1338.\*

Appropriatio ecclesie de STAMFORDHAM priori et conventui de Hextildesham.

Reg. Eccl. Dunelm. I. part ii. p. 8.

Omnibus—Nicholaus miseratione divina Dunelm<sup>o</sup> ecclesi minister humilis eternam in dño salutem Pia fidelium vota pietatis operibus prosequi volentes ac utilitati servorum dei necnon eorundem tranquillitati juxta commissum nobis officium prospicere cupientes de ecclesia quoq, de Stanfordeham in Northumbr<sup>o</sup> quam dilecti nobis in Christo prior ⁊ conventus S. Andree de Hextildisham mere necnon absolute cum toto jure quod vel in ipsa vel in ejus advocacione habere poterant vel habebant nobis resignarunt ⁊ nostre voluntati vel ordinationi nulla prorsus deinceps reclamacione que sibi competere possit obstante supposuerunt Sic ad honorem omnipotentis dei atq, ecclesie Dunelm<sup>o</sup> necnon ecclesie de Hextildisham memorate in qua specialius gratia viget hospitalitis de consilio discretorum virorum zelum Dei necnon honestatis habentium presentium testimonio duximus ordinand vix<sup>t</sup>

\* Bishop Beaumont died Sept. 28, 1338, at which time a dispute about this church between him and John Darcy remained undecided; and the church of Durham lost the advantages which the king then intended to confer upon it by the above grant, but which he afterwards transferred to the chapel of St George, at Windsor, as appears by the documents in the note at p. 101. See also above at p. 35.



quod cedente vel decedente magro Hugone de Stambrig ejusdem ecclesie rectore cuj per hanc nostram ordinationem nullatenus in ejus vita volumus derogari dicti prior ⁊ conventus de Hextildisham in subsidium ⁊ augmentum sustentationis eorundem ⁊ dicte domus hospitalitatis incrementum habeant ⁊ possideant jure perpetuo nomine simplicis beneficij sine onere ⁊ cura pro quinquaginta marcis annuis quas eis ⁊ eorum usibus proprijs in eadem ecclesia de Stanfordeham duximus assignandas omnes decimas garbarum integre ⁊ sine diminutione de locis subscriptis sciit de Nesbit, de Hulkiliston, de Hawkewell, de Matfen orientali, ⁊ de Bechefeld De ipso vero ecclesia de Stanfordeham necnon ejus residuo quocunq, nomine vel jure censeatur sic ordinamus Ut scilicet episcopo Dunelm<sup>e</sup> nobis vel alteri quicunq, pro tempore fuerint ac per ipsum ecclesie Dunelm<sup>e</sup> in perpetuum jus integre remaneat patronatus ecclesie memorate ut eam nos ⁊ successores nostri libere ⁊ sine impedimento idoneis personis cum ejusdem pertin<sup>e</sup> deinceps conferamus salvis tantum eisdem priori ⁊ conventui decimis garbarum de locis supradictis quas ipsis ⁊ eorum usibus proprijs jure perpetuo possidendas ut supradictum est assignamus Ita quoq, quod totum jus parochiale cum minutis decimis de eisdem locis ⁊ cum capellis si que in illis sint aut esse contigerit una cum omnibus decimis tam majoribus quam minoribus aliorum locorum seu villarum dicte parochie de Stanfordeham necnon rebus alijs quocunq, nomine censeantur ad rectorem sine contradictione pertineant cum dicta ecclesia per nos aut successores nostros fuerit deinceps collata quo omnia onera tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia ⁊ omnia alia onera debita ⁊ consueta per omnia sustinebit Hanc igitur ordinationem pro nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris firmam esse volumus ⁊ inconcussam salvo in omnibus jure ⁊ possessione prefati magri Hugonis ejusdem ecclesie rectoris cui per hanc ordinationem nullatenus in vita ut predictum est volumus derogari Salva etiam nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris pontificali auctoritate ⁊ Dunelm<sup>e</sup> ecclesie dignitate Et ut hec nostra ordinatio robur undiq, optineat perpetue firmitatis presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponend<sup>um</sup>. Hujus autem rei testes sunt ds G. Abbas Waverl. ds S.



Novi Monasterij Abbas. Maḡr Johannes de Reygate rector ecclesie de Whitbern . ḡs Johannes de Colenire . ḡs Martinus de S. Cruce . ḡs Walkelinus de Sycestr° . ḡs Robertus de S. Albano capellanus . maḡr Alexander Phisicus . maḡr Johannes de Rydale . ḡs Roger de Wyn-ton capellanus . Thomas de Wyndon ⁊ Ricardus Basset clerici ⁊ alij Datum per manus ḡñi Walteri de Merton clerici nostri apud Slindon xv° die Martij a° gratie 1245. pontif vero nostri anno quinto Confirmat. in capitulo.

NEWCASTLE DEANERY.

Appropriatio ecclesie de MIKEL BENTON aule de Balliolo Oxon' Eccl'.  
Dunelm' Cartuar' II. p. 67.

Universis—Thomas de Nevill archid Dunelm° ⁊ Edmundus Howard ar° Northumbr° venerabilis patris ḡñi Ricardi Dei gratia Dunelm° episcopi commissarij sub forma infrascripta deputati salutem in ḡño sempiternam Universitati vestre tenore presentium intimamus quod nos commissarij prelibati auctoritate dicti venerabilis patris nobis in hac parte commissa ecclesiam de Mikel Benton Dunelm° Dioces° magistro ⁊ scholaribus aule de Balliolo Oxon° appropriamus justitia mediante Cujus appropriationis sequitur tenor talis In dei nomine Amen Nos Thomas &c. juxta formam vim ⁊ effectum commissionis nobis in hac parte facte cujus tenor talis est Ricardus permissione divina Dunelm° episcopus dilectis filiis archidiaconis nostris Dunelm° ⁊ Northumb° salutem gratiam ⁊ benedictionem Exhibita nobis ex parte Maḡri ⁊ scholarium aule de Balliolo Oxon° petitio continebat, quod cum nobilis vir ḡs Philippus de Summervill miles jus patronatus ecclesie de Mikel Benton nostre dioces° ipsis maḡro ⁊ scholaribus ⁊ successoribus suis ad congruam sustentationem scholarium ibidem existentium ⁊ numeri eorundem ac cultus divini augmentum dederit ⁊ per cartam suam concesserit intuitu caritatis ecclesiam ipsam cum suis juribus ⁊ pertin°



universis eisdem magro et scholaribus eorum quorum interest interveniente consensu juris ordine qui in hac parte requiritur observato ex causis predictis et alijs legitimis appropriare unire ac eorum usibus assignare canonice dignaremur Nos igitur expeditioni et executioni finali dicti negotij varijs prepediti negotijs intendere non valentes vobis—confidimus ad tractandum in forma juris cum dilectis filijs priore et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedrelis Dunelm<sup>e</sup> super causis pro appropriatione ecclesie de Mikel Benton predict<sup>e</sup> facienda—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus his apponi Datis in hospitio nostro juxta London octavo die mensis Maij A<sup>o</sup> dñi 1341 et consecrat<sup>e</sup> nostr<sup>e</sup> octavo Appropriamus unimus annectimus et eorum usibus perpetuo assignamus Et in recompensationem damni et lesionis temporalis ecclesie cathedralis Dunelm<sup>e</sup> et propter indemnitatem ejusdem que ex consuetudine laudabili a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarij memoria non existit pacifice observata fructus et proventus beneficiorum vacantium in dioces<sup>e</sup> Dunelm<sup>e</sup> consuevit percipere et habere habet et percipit in presenti censum annuum seu pensionem annuam triginta solidorum ex fructibus et redditibus dicte ecclesie de Mykel Benton que a tempore appropriationis hujus non vacabit quorum viginti solidi episcopo Dunelm<sup>e</sup> qui pro tempore fuerit ac decem solidi priori et capitulo Dunelm<sup>e</sup> per dictos magrum et scholares et eorum successores ad duos anni terminos—per equales portiones annis singulis solvantur specialiter reservamus—ac potestatem ordinandi et assignandi de redditibus et obventionibus ecclesie predictae congruam portionem\* vicario qui ipsius ecclesie et

\* Ordinatio appropriationis ecclesie de Benton.

Eccl. Dunelm. Cartuar. II. 67.

Universis—Ricardus—Episcopus Dunelm<sup>e</sup> salutem—Cum nuper ecclesia de Mikel Benton—magistro et scholaribus aule de Balliolo—in usus suos proprios assignata fuerit—ac post modum comparentibus coram nobis Johanne de Somervyll de Burton Annays tunc rectore ecclesie de Mikel Benton predict<sup>e</sup> personaliter ac magro Hugone de Corbrig procuratorio nomine magri et Scholarium predictorum idem Johannes de Somervyll ecclesiam antedictam, jus suum, &c. sponte et absolute nostris ordinationi arbitrio et decreto submittit ac deinde prefatam ecclesiam—in manus nostras libere resignavit—Nos



parochianorum ejusdem curam exercent animarum per episcopos Dunelm<sup>o</sup> qui pro tempore fuerint ad presentationem mag<sup>r</sup>i et scholarium predictorum in eadem ecclesia instituendo eisdem episcopis specialiter reservamus jure dignitate consuetudinibus et libertatibus ecclesie Dunelm<sup>o</sup> ac potestate inducendi ad eam ad quem pertinet prefatos mag<sup>r</sup>um et scholares in corporalem possessionem ipsius ecclesie de Mikel Benton cum eam per mortem vel cessionem dicti rectoris qui nunc est vacare contigerit et jure cujuscunq<sup>ue</sup> alterius semper salvis In quorum omnium testimonium atq<sup>ue</sup> fidem Nos—presentes literas—per mag<sup>r</sup>um Hugonem de Corbrig notarium publicum scribi mandavimus ac signo suo et sigillorum nostrorum appensione fecimus communi Data et acta in Galilea Dunelm<sup>o</sup> . . . kal Augusti a<sup>o</sup> dñi 1341.

Collatio ecclesie de PONTELAND collegio de Merton in Oxonijs.

1 Registr. Eccles. Dunelm. p. II. p. 23.

Universis—Robertus miseratione divina Dunelmen<sup>o</sup> ecclesie minister humilis salutem in omnium salvatore—Cum—dilectus filius d<sup>ns</sup> Walterus de Merton illustris dñi Henrici Regis anglie quondam cancellarius domus que scholarium de Merton nuncupatur in manerio suo de Meandon Wynton dioc<sup>o</sup> ad perpetuam sustentationem scholarium in schola digentiim et ministrorum altaris Christi in dicta domo residentium fundaverit ac stabilierit ad honorem divini nominis ac perpetuum ecclesie sacrosancte profectum nos fructum attendentes quem ex dei

igitur de ipsius ecclesie vero valore inquisitione facta—Ordinamus—Quatenus dicti magister et scholares—possessionem corporalem ejusdem ecclesie—nanciscuntur cunctis futuris temporibus ut convenit retinendam—De ipsius fructibus et proventibus—per manus mag<sup>r</sup>i et Scholarium aule de Balliolo—vel saltem procuratoris aut nuntij eorundem annua pensio viginti solidorum argenti nobis et successoribus nostris ac alia annua pensio decem solidorum priori et capitulo nostro Dunelm<sup>o</sup>—integre persolvantur—Necnon—Prefatus Johannes Somervyll singulis annis usq<sup>ue</sup> ad finem vite sue triginta quinque marcas apud Eborum percipiat ad duos anni terminos—In ejus &c. Acta et data in capella nostra de Hoveden vicessimo die mensis Junij Anno d<sup>no</sup> 1342.



misericordia speramus ⁊ credimus exinde perpetuis temporibus in dei ecclesia ⁊ cultu christiane religionis profuturum ecclesiam de Punteylond nostre dioces⁹ in qua dicti scholares ⁊ fratres ex collatione nobilis viri dñi Petri de Monteforti jus optinent patronatus ad relevationem sue paupertatis ⁊ ampliacionem numeri eorundem in qua utilitatem Christiane religionis cernimus evidentem in nomine sancte ⁊ individue trinitatis ordinamus damus ⁊ assignamus eorum usibus propriis una cum suis prebend⁹ seu portionibus ⁊ alijs omnibus suis juribus ⁊ pertinentijs perpetuo possidendam Statuentes ut eam quam primum vacaverit una cum portionibus ejusdem que communiter prebende nominantur ⁊ quas eidem ecclesie auctoritate presentium cum vacaverint consolidari volumus ⁊ uniri dictis usibus habeant ⁊ possideant liceatq; sibi dictam ecclesiam ac portiones cum vacaverint auctoritate presentium ingredi ⁊ eas cum suis juribus ⁊ pertin⁹ pacifice possidere Salva vicaria competenti ad quam nobis vel successoribus nostris custos dicte domus vice scholarium ⁊ fratrum domus ipsius idoneos vicarios presentare debeat per nos vel successores nostros prout expedire videbimus ordinanda Ad maiorem autem hujus rei evidentiam sigillum nostrum presenti pagine est appensum Date apud Graham in crastino resurrectionis dominice anno gratie 1268. Confirmat⁹ in capitulo in crastino octab⁹ resurrect⁹ dominice ejusd⁹ anni.

Carta Waltheofi comitis Northumbr' de ecclesia de TYNEMOUTH.\*

Ex Cartuar I eccl. Dunelm' p. 83.

In nomine Patris ⁊ Filij ⁊ Spiritus sanctus Amen Ego Waltheofus comes totius Northumbrie in presentia dñi Walcheri episcopi ⁊ totius

\* The documents in the note between page 88 and 92 of this volume, are from copies in the hand-writing of Mr Raine, and were collated with the originals in the Treasury, at Durham, by the editor. There are several others respecting the dispute about the church of Tinmouth between the monasteries of St Alban's and Durham, which have been omitted on account of their throwing little additional light upon that transaction. The first



S. Synodi episcopatus Dunelm<sup>o</sup> multoties predicti exortatione commo-  
nitus ⁊ zelo fidei christiane succensus do concedo ⁊ presenti scripto

record in the following note\* is, however, given on account of its stating the grounds upon which the Prior of Durham founded his claims to Tinmouth, in a more particular manner than any of the rest.

\* Reſendo pat' ⁊ dno A. di grā ſumō pōtifi B. exoniensis ecclie miniſtr Humiles ⁊ devoti filii ſui de Burgo ⁊ Eborānsis Abbes ſat ⁊ dēbite ſubjecōis obedientiā ad vendicandā cām q̄ inter Abbe Sāi Albani ⁊ p'orē Dunelm' ſup ecclia d' Tinemuthe v̄tetur jux' ſcitaōis v̄re mandatū die ptibz p̄fixo i un' piter convenim'. Illo die i p̄ſentia n̄ra comparuit p'or Dunelm' lectisq̄ lris v̄ris corā multitudine religio- ſoꝝ viroꝝ ⁊ clicoꝝ ut in cā illa pcedem' iſtanter postulabat aſſerens Dunelm' ecclia ipibz ptū advoca- toꝝ ⁊ epōꝝ auctoritate diu pacifice ⁊ quiete ecclia de Tinemuthe poſſidiſſe i dem' p ſcārē potestatē ⁊ laicoꝝ violentiā monachos dunt violent' ejectos fuiſſe ⁊ eord laicoꝝ violentia ſie ep̄ali auctaritate S' Albani monachos fuiſſe int'ſos. Sue ā ejectiōis ⁊ alioꝝ itruſiōis autorē fuiſſe p̄dict' p'or dicebat Robtū de Mubrai comitē Norhāhūbie qui ſucceſſerat q'bdā aliis comitibz quoꝝ largitione aſſerebat dunt ecclia p̄fatā ecclia de Tinemuthe adeptā fuiſſe ad h' rei aſſerōnē p̄poſuit duo autentica ſc'pta in quoꝝ alſo Waldevus quodā comes Norhāhibroꝝ qui ſci' fuit ante p̄dictū Rob de Mubrai p'teſtatus eſt ſe dediſſe ⁊ ſc'pti ſui munimie confirmāſſe bato Cuthōto ⁊ monachis dunt ecclia de Tinem' ē oibz q̄ tēpe fce con- firmāōis hebat ⁊ p'modo erat habitura. H ā donācō ⁊ confirmācō ut i illa autentica carta continebat' fca fuit i ecclia Duñt Walchero ej'd ecclie epō gn . . . ſinod celeb'nte ⁊ eos ppetuo anatemate condemp- nante qui ūq̄ ullo tpe ſe p̄dā ecclia d' Tinem' ab ecclia dunt alienare p̄ſument alſum autentic' ſc'pt' fuit Witthi q'ndā dunt ep̄i ſucceſſoris p̄nōiati Walcheri in q' cōphēſū fuit eūd Witthi conceſſiſſe ⁊ ſua carta confirmāſſe illam donācōem ecclie de Tinemuthe q̄ Waltherus comes monachis in Dunm' ecclia dō ⁊ bto Cuthōto ppetuo ſervituris fecit ſua . . . . . ppetuo anatemate condēpnavit ōs illos qui ecclia de Tinemuthe ecclia dunt i auferre q̄n' tēptarent. His auditis allegabat p̄s p'or . . . . . illa inſtrumta puplica eſſe ⁊ p ſe ſufficē ad fidē nob d poſſeſſiōe faciēda. U' in nos c̄tiores redd pducebat q'sdā clicos ⁊ laicos viros magne natos quos dicebat vidīſſe manochos dunt ecclia de Tinemuthe pacifice poſſidiſſe ⁊ p̄ſentes fuiſſe ubi illi violent' expulſi fueſt ⁊ monachi Sāi Albani p laicale potestatē violent' intruſi. Et qm ſenes erāt ⁊ valetudinarii ⁊ alia vice ſine magna difficultate aſſerebat eos n poſſe p'duci rogabat nos attenti' ut ab eis v̄tatem eruērem' ne eoꝝ morte i abſencia cā ej' aliq̄ det'mitū p̄aret'. His itaq̄ completis qdā monachi ⁊ clici q' ab abbe ſāi Albani miſſi fuerāt liſas Abbis nob porrexunt p'teſtantes eū g'vi infirmitate fuiſſe detentū ⁊ ig' ſe p̄ſentia ſuā exhibē n poſſe. S. p'or dunt dicebat dimidiū ann' fere effluxiſſe p'qm citatio fca f̄uat ⁊ ſe ex tanta mora fuiſſe g'vatū lic' nos diē illū d conſenſu ptū p̄fixiſſem' adnūc ig' cā illa civiū erat ⁊ p pcuratores agi poſat p̄ſenti . . . . . ab illo g'vamine de juſticia romane ſedis ut dicebat pleni' confidens audientia v̄ram ad feſtū ſāi Hilarii lminū p̄figens ap̄p̄ham. Nos aū qm ap̄to . . . . . cām illā ad v̄re diſcrecōis examen remittendā ēe cenſuim' valeat ſitas v̄ra.

Ex copia valde vitioſa.

Concordia inter eccleſias Dunelm' ⁊ S. Albani ſuper modo viſitandi ⁊ obedientiam preſtandi in eccleſia de Tynemouth. Ex Registr' Eccles' Dunelm' vol. III. pag. 65.

In Dei nomine Amen Hoc eſt exemplū ſive transcriptum quarundam literarum, &c. Universis S. Matris ecclieſie filijs ad quos preſens ſcriptum pervenerit Michael archidiaconus de Stowa iudex a



confirmo Aldwino priori ⁊ fratribus cum eo apud Girue in Dei servitio congregandis tam in presenti quam in posterum regularem vitam

đno pape delegatus ⁊ Nicholaus cancellarius Lincoln' subdelegatus đni archidiaconi de Northampton conjudicis dicti Archidiaconi de Stowa salutem đño Noverit universitas vestra quod cum contentio mota fuisset auctoritate apostolica coram nobis thesaurario Lincoln' tertio conjudice totaliter excusato in venerabilem patrem Nicholaum Dei gratia episcopum Dunelmen' nomine ecclesie sue Dunelm' ex parte una ⁊ Johannem eadem gratia Abbatem de s'to Albano ⁊ ejusdem loci conventum ⁊ priorem ⁊ conventum de Tynmouth nomine monasterij de Tynmouth ex altera parte super visitatione ecclesie parochialis de Tynmouth ⁊ obedientia quam exigibat idem episcopus a priore de Tynmouth ratione ecclesie de Tynmouth ⁊ aliarum ecclesiarum parochialium quas in sua diocesi obtinent monachi de Tynmouth memorati Tandem interveniente consensu capituli Dunelm' lis inter ecclesias hoc amicabile fine conquievit in perpetuum scil't quod prefatus dns Dunelm' ⁊ successores sui per se vel officiales suos visitationis officium exercebunt in illa parte ecclesie de Tynmouth in qua parochianis divina celebrantur sine onere procurationis Ita quod de monachis seu alia parte ecclesie sive etiam de ipsa cella se nullatenus intromittant Salvis etiam in omnibus alijs privilegijs ⁊ indulgentijs dictorum monachorum celle vero de Tynmouth per abbatem predictum vel vacante abbacia per priorem S. Albani de consensu capituli sui preficientur priores ⁊ amovebuntur secundum tenorem privilegiorum suorum qui prestiti adeant episcopum ⁊ presententur eidem canonicam obedientiam eidem promittentes ratione ecclesiarum parochialium quatenus privilegia monasterio de S. Albano indulta permittunt Ita tamen quod pretextu illius obedientie priores de Tynmouth non vocentur ad synodum capitula vel aliquem conventum ecclesiasticum contra tenorem privilegiorum suorum Vicarij autem in ecclesia de Tynmouth successive instituendi a priore ⁊ conventu de Tynmouth de assensu abbatis eorundem prenominato episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis presentabuntur qđi quidem admissi eidem episcopo de spiritualibus ⁊ monachis memoratis de temporalibus respondeant In premissorum autem testimonium huic scripto in modum cyragraphi confecto parti scil't penes prenominos abbatem ⁊ conventum S. Albani priorem ⁊ conventum de Tynmouth remanenti prefatus episcopus ⁊ capitulum Dunelm' ⁊ parti penes ecclesiam Dunelm' remanenti jam dicti Abbas ⁊ conventus S. Albani prior ⁊ conventus de Tynmouth sigilla sua una cum sigillis nostris mutuo ad invicem apposuerunt Acta anno đni 1247 septimo die mensis Maij in presentia prenominatorum episcopi ⁊ abbatis presentibus etiam đño abbate de Novo Monasterio de Notingham de S. Albano de Salopesberg archidiaconis mag̃ris Hugone de Stanbriga Wiffo de Burgo ⁊ Edone de Kelkenny ⁊ đno Johanne Francigena ⁊ multis alijs.

Sententia diffinitiva pro priore de Tynmouth contra piscatores de North-Scheles de modo decimandi pisces ex ejusdem registro pag' 108.

In Dei nomine Amen Auditis ⁊ intellectis meritis cause decimarum que coram nobis đni Dunelm' episcopi officiali in consistorio Dunelm' inter priorem ⁊ conventum de Tynmutha rectores ecclesie parochialis de Tynmutha predicta Dunelm' dioces' partem actricem ex una parte ⁊ Johannem de Horsley Johannem Colson Robertum Savage Johannem de Raynton Wifm Magreson Wifm Caw Johannem Hornyngwold Adam Shirtyng Wifm May Wifm de Whitby Robertum de Gysburgh Wifm Servientem Roberti Savage Johannem de Selby Wifm Kirkeby Johannem Barkare Wifm Couper Ricardum Walkere Ville de Schele Adam Tabard Nicholaum Wright partem ream ex altera parochianos ecclesie



ibidem professoris et sub Dei et B. Cuthberti patrocinio undecumque terrarum ad ipsos accercendis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam S. Marie de Tynemuth una cum corpore S. Oswini regis et martyris qui in eadem ecclesia requiescit cum omnibus locis et terris et ceteris quibusque recte ad eam pertinentibus liberam et quietam in perpetuum Et cum prescripta Elemosina offero puerum istum Morekarum nomine sub monachica disciplina in dei servitio instruendum Et quia locus ille adhuc nimis videtur horridus et incultus et dominus Episcopus Walcherus et nos ceteri quique probi hujus episcopatus viri competentiore quietis sedem circa sacrum B. Cuthberti corpus deo annuente eis preparare propositum prescriptam ecclesiam cum omnibus que modo deo et S. Marie et S. Oswino data sunt vel in posterum donanda sunt Deo et S. Cuthberto glorioso confessori cui fratres pre-

parochialis de Tynmutha predicta Parte vero actrice coram nobis officiali predicto per magrum Wilm Alman procura torem suum mandatum sufficiens habentem in scriptis sigillo communi eorundem prioris et conventus sigillatum constitutum in hec verba.

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos frater Clemens Prior de Tynmoutha et ejusdem loci conventus, &c. &c.—Datis apud Tynmouth in domo nostra capitulari duodecimo die mensis Junij anno domini 1366. Ac parte rea supradicta citata, &c. &c.—venimus ad sententiam in hunc modum Et quia invenimus dictam partem actricem tam per testes quam per partium confessiones probavisse consuetudinem hujusmodi fuisse et esse usitatam et hactenus diuturno tempore observatam pacifice et quiete in parochia de Tynmuth predicta salva lite presenti et quod fuit et est consuetudo in dicta parochia quod prior et conventus nomine ecclesie sue predictae perceperunt et percipere consueverunt et debent et in presenti percipiunt salva lite presenti de consuetudine legitima in parochia predicta usitata et observata decimum piscem e quibuscumque piscibus majoribus et minoribus tam recentibus quam in mari salsis et salsatis in mari vel in flumine qualitercumque navibus sive batellis per piscatores quoscumque parochianos dicte parochie de Tynmouth captis et ad littus et portum del Scheles de et in parochia dicte ecclesie de Tynmouth deductis et applicatis sive apud villam Novi Castri venditis Nec non decimum denarium quorumcumque hujusmodi piscium per dictos piscatores dicte ecclesie parochianos sic captorum et alibi extra dictam parochiam ubicumque venditorum absque recompensatione et remuneratione quarumcumque expensarum salis quo hujusmodi pisces salsantur in mari et aliarum expensarum quarumcumque per dictos piscatores circa capturam piscium hujusmodi factarum pro dicta consuetudine et illam fuisse et esse et esse debere in parochia predicta pronunciamus et declaramus sententialiter et diffinitive partemque ream supradictam dicte parti actrici in petitis supradictis per sententiam diffinitivam condemnamus in his scriptis Condemnamus etiam partem ream in expensis litis parti actrici earum taxatione nobis reservata Quas postea eodem die ad centum solidos argenti taxatione nostra et juramento partis actricis taxamus partem ream condemnantes parti actrici in eisdem Lecte et late fuerunt he sententie tam super consuetudine quam negotio principali supradictis per nos dñi Dunelm' episcopi officialem pro tribunali sedentes in Gallilea Dunelm' tricesimo primo die Julij anno dñi 1366.



dicti deservituri sunt dono ⁊ concedo ⁊ presenti signo S. Crucis + in nomine S. Trinitatis confirmo Si quis vero in posterum deo ⁊ S. Cuthberto vel predictis fratribus in Girve conversantibus sed postea in ecclesiam predicti confessoris sicut constituimus transferendis vel aliqua ipsius pertinentia auferre subtrere seu aliquo modo diminuere presumpserit dñi Walcheri episcopi ⁊ totius synodi hujus Dunelm<sup>e</sup> ecclesie ⁊ mea atq; omnium Christianorum auctoritate perpetuo anathemate condemnetur ⁊ cum diabolo ⁊ angelis ejus eternis ignibus in eternum crucietur Amen Amen Amen Hanc donationem ego Walcherus Dunelm<sup>e</sup> Episcopus + Signo S. Crucis confirmo . signum Waltheofi + comitis Northymbrie . Signum Alchredi + comitis . Signum Uthredi + fratris Morekari . Signum Liulfi + patris Morekari . Signum Leobwini decani + Dunelm . Signum Gileberti + nepotis episcopi . Signum Hennungi + preost . Signum + Ulkilli preost . Signum + Mervini preost . Signum + Elstan preost . Signum + Ervan Biscopes Sune . Signum Swartebrant + preost . Signum Gamel + preost . Signum + Athredi preost . Signum Alwini + militis . Signum Wlstani + militis . Signum Walteri + Signum + Godredi . Signum + Alfridi . Signum + Godmanni preost . Signum Kinewfi + militis.

Ecclesia de Tynemouth donata monachis de Jarou tempore Walcheri episcopi et in synodo confirm' per Will<sup>m</sup> episcopum. Ex cartuar' ecclesie Dunelm' page 82.

In nomine patris ⁊ filij ⁊ spiritus sancti Amen Ego Willielmus Dei gratia Dunelmen<sup>e</sup> episcopus in presenti sacra synodo concedo ⁊ presentis scripti munimine episcopali auctoritate confirmo Alduno priori ⁊ successoribus ejus ⁊ omnibus monachis in hac Dunelmensi ecclesia S. Cuthberto posteris temporibus servituris in perpetuum elemosinam ecclesiam de Tynemouth cum omnibus pertin<sup>e</sup> ipsius tam in terris quam in aquis vel rebus quibuslibet ceteris quam Waltheofus comes Northumbrie eisdem monachis quondam in Gyruu conversantibus cum



Morekaro puero consobrino suo prius eis dederat Cujus donationem Walcherus episcopus predecessor nostri petente ⁊ residente eodem comite in synodo secus eum sicut synodus ista testatur ⁊ novit sua eis auctoritate canonice concesserat ⁊ confirmaverat Hanc etiam donationem eisdem monachis dñi pape auctoritate in Dunelmum translatis comes Asbrius Waltheofi successor iterum in presentia mea concessit ⁊ renovavit coram testibus multis Quisquis igitur a modo predictam ecclesiam sive aliquid de pertin<sup>o</sup> ipsius monachis S. Cuthberto servituris abstulerit mea episcopali auctoritate ⁊ totius synodi istius perpetuo anathemate condemnetur ⁊ cum diabolo ⁊ angelis ejus perpetuis ignibus puniendus reservetur Amen Amen Et ut hec confirmatio mea firma ⁊ rata sit in perpetuum presens scriptum manu propria signo S. Crucis + imprimo ⁊ confirmo signum + Willielmi episcopi . Signum Eilani + Preost de Egsteldesham . Signum Alwoldi + Preost de Tine-mutha . Signum Ulchil Preost + de Seggefild . Signum Eilani de Bedlington + . Signum Mervini Preost + de Cestr<sup>o</sup> . Signum Uthred + Preost de Aclent . Signum Aldredi Preost + de Aclea . Signum Ville + clerici de Eggesclif . Signum Hemyng + Preost de Brentespeth . Factum est hoc confirmationis scriptum anno ab incarn<sup>o</sup> dñi 1085 quinto Kal. Maij feria secunda.

#### ALNWICK DEANERY.

Ludovici episcopi ordinatio trium viciarum monasterio de ALNWICK.

Regist. II. Eccles. Dunelm' p. 304.

Universis S. matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Ludovicus permissione divina Dunelm<sup>o</sup> episcopus salutem in sanctis amplexibus salvatoris Petitio religiosorum virorum abbatis ⁊ conventus de Alnewyk ordinis premonstratens<sup>o</sup> ecclesias de SCHIPLINGBOTILL, LESCEBYRI ⁊ ALNEHAM nostre dioces<sup>o</sup> in proprios usus obtinentium nobis exhibita continebat quod cum vicarie ecclesiarum predictarum



per seculares retroactis temporibus consuevissent gubernari ex quo multoties materia homicidij ⁊ discordiarum occasio noscitur pervenisse concedere dignaremur eisdem quod de cetero vacantibus vicarijs predictis quarum patroni ijdem religiosi existunt presentare possent ad eas aliquos de canonicis suis professis in ordinibus quos hujusmodi beneficiorum cura requirit constitutos qui per nos ⁊ successores nostros vicarij instituantur in eisdem ⁊ onera gestent ecclesiarum predictarum verisimiliter intelligentes ex hoc quod pacis ⁊ concordie ac unitatis animorum bona provenire debeant in futuris Nos igitur eorum precibus que caritatis officio videntur inniti volentes ex uberioris dono gratie suffragium impartiri eorundem devotionis sinceritatem ⁊ divine retributionis meritum attendentes eisdem religiosis auctoritate presentium indulgemus quod vicarijs predictis in posterum vacantibus quandoq, possint ad eas aliquos de canonicis suis professis ⁊ ordine diaconatus ad minus juxta formam constitutionis dñi Octaboni quondam in Anglia legati super hoc edite constitutos presentare qui a nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris institui debeant vicarij in eisdem ⁊ nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris de spiritualibus respondere ⁊ in omnibus obedire prout seculares vicarij eorundem nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris obedire consueverant temporibus retroactis canonicis obedientia ⁊ ordinis disciplina jure nostro archidiaconali ⁊ diocesano in omnibus semper salvis In cujus, &c. Datis apud Middleham ultimo die Julij anno dñi 1331.

Appropriatio ecclesie de ALWENTON monialibus de Halistane.

Registr' Hatfield pag' 158.

Universis ꝑ Matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presentes litere pervenerint Johannes de Hakthorp dñi archidiaconi Dunelm' officiaꝝ reverendissimi in Christo patris ⁊ domini dñi Thome Dei gratia Dunelm' episcopi sedis apostolice ad infrascripta delegati ⁊ executoris unici commissarius subdelegatus salutem in auctore salutis Literas reverendis patris dñi



episcopi predicti integras ⁊ veras sigillo patenti ejusdem dñi quo utitur in spiritualibus nobis satis noto consignatas in hec verba recepimus Thomas permissione divina Dunelm⁹ episcopus dilectis filijs Willielmo de Farnham officiali nostro ac Johanni de Hakthorp officiali archidiaconi Dunelm⁹ salutem ⁊ mandatis nostris immo vero apostolicis obedire Nuper ex parte nobilis viri Gilberti de Umframvill comitis de Angos ⁊ pro devot⁹ priorissa ⁊ conventu de Halistone presentate ⁊ exhibite nobis fuerant litere sanctissimi in Christo patris ⁊ dñi Urbani pape Sexti que sic incipiunt Urbanus episcopus servus servorum Dei venerabili fratri episcopo Dunelm⁹ salutem ⁊ apostolicam bened.—⁊ sic finiunt—Dat⁹ Rome apud S. Petrum nono Maij pont⁹ nōstri anno primo Quarum tenore nobis committitur ⁊ mandatur prout alias per literas felicitis memorie dñi Gregorij pape undecimi que sic incipiunt—Gregorius episcopus servus servorum Dei venerabili episcopo Dunelm⁹ salutem ⁊ apostolicam bened.—⁊ sic finiunt—Dat⁹ quart⁹ id Novembr⁹ pont⁹ nostr⁹ a⁹ quarto commissum extitit ⁊ demandatum ad quas nos referimus in presenti quatenus nos ecclesiam parochialem de Alwenton in Coketdale nostre dioces⁹ dictis priorisse ⁊ conventui de Halistan alias de Sancta Petra ac earum monasterio si sit ita sicut in suggestione prefatis expressata literis continetur uniremus incorporaremus ⁊ annectaremus non obstant⁹ his que in predictis literis voluit dictus sanctiss⁹ pater dñs Urbanus non obstare Nos igitur qui dictas literas apostolicas cum ea qua decuit reverentia recepimus quas cum presentibus per procuratores supradict⁹ volumus presentari arduis negotijs prepediti quo minus circa premissa intendere valeamus ad audiend⁹ inquirend⁹ tractand⁹ procedend⁹ declarend⁹ discutiend⁹ examinand⁹ ⁊ approband⁹ ⁊ ad reservand⁹ ac assignand⁹ congruam portionem pro vicario de quo ⁊ prout in literis apostolicis expressatur statuend⁹ ordinand⁹ ⁊ diffiniend⁹ ⁊ alterius ad uniend⁹ prefatam ecclesiam incorporand⁹ ⁊ annectand⁹ priorisse conventui ⁊ monasterio supradictis ⁊ ad omnia alia ⁊ singula que in premissis ⁊ circa ea necessaria fuerint aut in dictis literis expressata exequend⁹ ⁊ debite executioni demandand⁹ Salvo juris ordine nobis ⁊



cujlibet vestrum tam conjunctim quam divisim auctoritate apostolica committimus vices nostras donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocand non intendentes tamen presentem commissionem nostram revocare nisi ad hoc per petitionem dict<sup>e</sup> priorisse et conventus congrue fuerimus requisiti aut alie supervenerint rationabiles cause que ad eandem nos excita- verint revocand institutionem etiam dicti vicarij cum eidem congrua portione de qua premittitur legitime assignata fuerit nobismet ipsis specialiter reservamus Jure et dignitate nostris et ecclesie nostre Dunelm<sup>e</sup> in omnibus semper salvis In cujus, &c. Datis in hospitio nostro London<sup>e</sup> decimo octavo die mensis Februar<sup>i</sup> a<sup>o</sup> dni 1378.

—Nos Johannes de Hagthorp—ecclesiam de Alwenton—cum omnibus juribus et pertine<sup>nti</sup>s suis priorisse de Halistan et ejusdem loci conventui ac successoribus suis monasterio suo predicta auctoritate qua fungimur in hac parte annectimus incorporamus et unimus in usus proprios in perpetuum Ita quod liceat dictis priorisse et conventui cedente vel decedente rectore dicte ecclesie de Alwenton qui nunc est vel ea quo- dammodo libet vacante ipsius ecclesie corporalem possessionem jurium et pertine<sup>nti</sup> predict<sup>e</sup> auctoritate propria per se vel per alium seu alios apprehendere ac tenere ipsamq, ecclesiam licite in perpetuum retinere fructusq, ipsius ecclesie in utilitatem ejusdem monasterij committere valeant cujusq, licentia minime requisita Reservata tamen prius de proventibus ipsius ecclesie pro perpetuo vicario per loci diocesanum canonice instituend<sup>o</sup> portione congrua ex qua idem vicarius valeat commode sustentari et episcopalia jura persolvere aliaq, ei incumbencia onera supportare Cujus quidem portionis assignationem taxationem et limitationem nobis vel successori nostro specialiter reservemus Jus nihilominus presentandi personas idoneas ad ipsam vicariam loci dio- cesano cum et quoties vacaverit priorisse dicti monasterij et conventui predictis in perpetuum reservantes In quorum, &c. Data—in ecclesia cathedrali Dunelm<sup>e</sup> sexto decimo die mensis Martij a<sup>o</sup> d<sup>ni</sup> 1378.



Fundatio ecclesie de CHILLYNGHAM tempore Julij cesaris qui annexuit et dedit certas terras, acras, et rud', predicte ecclesie prout patet in sequenti scripto. Registr. III. Eccles. Dunelm' pag. 4.

Dedit idem Julius ꝛ annexuit eidem ecclesie ꝛ vicarijs ibidem Deo servientibus in puram ꝛ perpetuam elemosinam sex acras terrarum jacen<sup>r</sup> in dicta villa de Chyllyngham ex parte boreali dicte ecclesie Item idem dedit ꝛ concessit unam acram terre jacen<sup>r</sup> ex parte australi dicte ecclesie clerico parochiali dicte ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit inter ecclesiam ꝛ torrentem Item dedit ꝛ concessit idem Julius dicte ecclesie ꝛ vicarijs ibidem Deo servientibus tres acras husbandr. prout jacent in longitudine ꝛ latitudine in territorio dicte ville incipiendo ad le Brodmedow dicti tamen sex rud', &c. per totum territorium dict<sup>r</sup> ubi dñs fundi gaudet quatuor acris ecclesia gaudebit quinta acra cum omnibus suis commoditatibus ꝛ pertinentijs suis justis sicut cogitari videri seu considerari poterit in futurum Item dedit ꝛ concessit idem Julius dicte ecclesie, &c. sex acras terrarum in le Mains ex parte orientali vie regie, ꝛ ex parte australi aque de Tylle, &c. per totas terras dominicales ubi dñus fundi gaudet viginti quatuor acris dicta ecclesia gaudebit sex acris Item idem Julius dedit ꝛ concessit dicte ecclesie quandam portionem in bosco de Chillyngham prout jacet in longitudine ꝛ latitudine videl<sup>t</sup> a le Stanecross in Clapton-hed descendendo per viam usq<sup>;</sup> le thre surds ꝛ abhinc usq<sup>;</sup> ad le marce Stains ꝛ abhinc ultra le Beglus usq<sup>;</sup> ad dimidium de le Holling-hust ꝛ abhinc usq<sup>;</sup> tres magnas lapides ex parte australi per spatium latitudinis trium acrarum terrarum, ꝛ abhinc usq<sup>;</sup> ad le ra busly ꝛ per le Hyndshaw ꝛ deveniendo ad rend le Stanecross in Clapon habend<sup>t</sup> semper ꝛ in perpetuum Deo beate Marie ꝛ ad ecclesiam.

Insuper mente tenendum est quod anno dni 1242 dñus Ricardus Mustians miles dñus de Chillyngham dedit ꝛ concessit in puram ꝛ perpetuam elemosinam assignavit Deo beate Marie ꝛ ecclesie de Chillyngham ꝛ dño Ricardo Sandner vicario de Chillyngham ꝛ vicarijs ibidem Deo servientibus octo acras terrarum jacen<sup>r</sup> in le Lamefordsflatt et licentiam in sylva sua de Chillyngham ad capiend<sup>m</sup> absq<sup>;</sup> ulla licentia dñi seu forestarij de optimis quercis suis sufficientibus pro edificijs seu



reparatione manerij sui toties quoties opus fuerit ad capiendū focalia in dicta sylva juxta arbitrium cupientis absq̃ ulla licentia custodis Insuper Johannes Glocistr⁹ dedit ⁊ concessit Deo beate Marie ⁊ dño Willielmo Sclater vicario de Chillyngham in anno dñi 1270 in villa de Trikkylton unum manerium ex parte australi dicte ville, &c. Manerium ex parte orientali le Medow bank cum una husbandria in dicta villa prout jacet in longitudine ⁊ latitudine cum omnibus pertin⁹ suis adeo libere sicut aliquis husbandria in dicta villa possidetur ⁊ occupatur Insuper Robertus Gloucistr⁹ filius ⁊ heres dicti Johis dedit ⁊ concessit eidem ecclesie ⁊ eidem vicario supradicto ⁊ in eadem ecclesia omnibus successoribus suis novem acras terrarum inter le Salms leche usq̃ ad le Kyrkkelleche una in le Howlech per partem quod vocabitur Kyrkliche 1278 Insuper Nicholaus Hepburn in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam dedit ⁊ concessit capelle S. Marie existen⁹ in Chipburn ⁊ vicario de Chillyngham quinq̃ rud⁹ terre vulgariter nuncupat⁹ the Chapell rud⁹ jacen⁹ ex parte australi dicte capelle ⁊ quatuor bovat⁹ terre in territorio ville predicte tam in terris dominicis quam in husbandr⁹ predicte ville una cum melle ⁊ cera stipibus ville de Hepburn per totum vicario de Chillyngham predict⁹ Dictus vero vicarius obligabitur ad sustinendū ⁊ inveniendū servitium divinum in dicta capella per tres dies duntaxat in anno vizt. in natali beate Marie conceptione beate Marie ⁊ annunc⁹ b. Marie licet in ecclesia de Chyllyngham non serviatur illis diebus. Datum anno dñi 1271 duodecimo die Martij Insuper dñs Thomas Hoton dedit vicario de Chyllingham qui pro tempore fuerit unam cameram super portum castri de Chillyngham cum uno stabulo in dicto castro pro duobus equis in occidentali aule a⁹ dñi 1348 coram testibus Johanne Hoton, Alano Hoton ⁊ Johanne Terme Wilt dño de Hoton.

Hec compositio facta est inter episcopum Thomam Hatfield Dunelm⁹ ex parte una ⁊ dñm Thomam Hoton militem dñm de Chillyngham ex altera, super decima molendini de Schillyngham anno dñi 1348 ⁊ est talis : quod dictus molendinar⁹ triverit grana quecunq̃ vicarij de Shillingham spectantia prius loco absq̃ multro ⁊ quod dictus molendinarius solvet dicto vicario pro decimis dicti molendini annuatim quadraginta denarios.



Causa que vertitur inter dñm Willielmum Sclater vicarium de Shillingham pendens coram episcopo Dunelm<sup>o</sup> ⁊ villam de Shillingham viz: Thomam Wilkynson ⁊ Ricardum Jonson ex altera cessavit in hunc modum idem dñs Episcopus sententiavit quod quilibet brasiator seu brasiatrix dicte ville pro quolibet viro brasiando soluet dicto vicario unam lagenam servisie vel tot denarios in pascha Acta anno dñi 1348.

Ordinatio vicarie de EDLINGHAM.\* 3. 2. sp'al'. H. 2.

Officiat dñi Dunelm<sup>o</sup> uni⁹sis—pateat—qd cum a venabli pre Robto Dei gra epo Dunelm<sup>o</sup> nobis sit injunctum ut de vicaria Ecce de Ed-

\* The following documents, excepting No. 7, which is from the Hunter MSS. are taken from copies made by Mr Raine from the originals in the Treasury of the Church of Durham :—

No. 1. C. Ædgarī data Monachis de Tynemutha de Ecclā de Edelingham.

3. 2. sp'al. A. 2.

Ædgar' fili' Gospatricij omibz ad q's littere iste pvenerint sañ Noverit universitas vfa me cōcessisse ⁊ presenti carta confirmasse . Abbī Sāi Albani ⁊ monasterio Sāi Oswini de Tinemutha ⁊ monachis ibidem deo servientibz Eccliam de Eduluingeham q'm pater nñs Gospatrici' eidem monasterio pcessit cum una carrucata terre ⁊ ceteris omibz ad eam ptinentibz in libam ⁊ q'etā elemosinā jure ppetuo possidendam. Hanc v<sup>o</sup> concessionē fecit mecū Alexander fili' nñs ⁊ heres consilio amicoꝝ nroꝝ in pleno capitulo sāi Albani sub presentia Laurentii Abbis Westmonasterii. Hiis testibz ex parte Ædgarī Bernardo le borne . Waltero de Abbevillā . Radulfo nobili Witto de Lega . Nichalao de Morewic . Hug' fit Ulfchil . Adam fit Huctredi . Hug' malregard . Reinero clico . Symone clico de dena . Gaulfrido ostiario . Witto le blund . Phylippo de Mulesham . Ex pte dñi Abbis sāi Albani Gaufrido de Gorham . Phylippo de Cymai . Milone fit Huḡti . Nicholao dispensator' . Rodbto janitore . Alexandro bachelor . Henrico fit Gaufr de Gorhā . ⁊ Gaufr' fre ej' . Huḡ Pinčna . Roḡo de Arundel . Radulfo fit Radulfi de Gorhā . Radulfo eam . Reginaldo fre Uttingo . Rogero Corneille . Theoderici Purchay.

No. 2. Testim' Johis Archid Dunelm de cōfirmacōe ecclie Edeluing' int' nos ⁊ adā d Dunbar.

Johs Archidiacon' Dunelm' omibz ad quos littere iste pvenerint . Sat . Notum ēe cupim' universitati vře qd Adam de Dunbar filius Cospatric' in p̄sentia venerabilis viri Germani ecclie nře p'oris ⁊ nra in jure confessus ē eccliam de Eduluingeam ad jus Robdt' Abb Sāi Albani ⁊ monasterii Sāi Oswini tanq'm ppriam ptinere . marcam etiam argenti nomine ej'dē ecclie singtis annis Abbī ⁊ monachis sāi oswini se reddituz fide interposita pmisit . Hiis Test' . Rob filio Odardi . Albano filio Gervasii . Ric' de Bolonia . Gaufr' fre Abbis . Ric' de flamæstede . Rog' tusart . Alano d Walesende . Rad de



delyngeham ad patronatū p'oris ⁊ Convent' Dunelm' spectante ad  
quam ab eodem ad presentaçom̃ p'dçoz patronoz Dñs Ricard' de Styke-

Werchewrthe . Stephano medico . Salomone de Biwell . Riç de Wdehorne . Pillip de Appeltune .  
Rad capellano de Tinemutha . Rob Janitore . Henrico filio Gaufr' de Gorā . Gaufr' de Colum.

No. 3. Carta Pat'cii fit Edgari de Eccia de Edlyngham dat' mōchis Dunelm'.

3. 2. spāl. B. 2.

Oñibz scē mat's Eccie filiis ad quos p'sentes litte p'venerint Pat'cius filius Edgari satt' . Sciatis me  
dedisse ⁊ hac mea carta p'cessisse dō ⁊ scō Cuthbto ⁊ monachis de Dunelmo Ecciam de Edeluingehā c  
capella de Boolt' ⁊ oñibz aliis que ad eand' Ecciam ptinet . Quare volo q p'dci monachi teneant ⁊  
habeant bñ ⁊ i p'ce p'dcam elemosinā ip'petuū . Hiis testibz . Alano p'bro de Walesende . Magro Ric'  
de Cold . Magro Anço . Thoma de Kokene . Walt' dapifero.

No. 4. Carta Waldevi fit Edwardi de advocaçoe eccie de Edlynghm cū capella de Bolton.

Unip'sis scē mat's eccie filiis p'sentibz ⁊ fut'is Waldew' filius Edwardi satt' . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊  
cōcessisse ⁊ hac carta confirmasse i purā ⁊ libām ⁊ p'petuā elemosinā dō ⁊ scō Cuthbto ⁊ mōachis ej'  
de Dunelmo advocaçōnē Eccie de Edulingehā cum capella de Booltum ⁊ cū oñibz aliis ptinentiis suis  
⁊ quicq'd i eis juris hab'ui p salute anime me ⁊ hedū meoz ⁊ omniū añcessoz ⁊ successor meoz volo g'  
quod p'dci monachi habeant ⁊ teneant p'sc'ptā elemosinā meā cū fr̃is ⁊ toftis ⁊ omñibz ad eam ptinentibz  
libām ⁊ quietā ab omī ope ⁊ consuetudine ⁊ exactione ⁊ multura cū cōmuni pastura ⁊ reliquis aisia-  
mentis tā quiete ⁊ honorifice sicut aliq elemosina liberii' ⁊ quieti' habet' ⁊ hanc meā donaçōnē iñ cont'  
oñs alios hōies Warantizabo Quod si quis p'scriptam donaçōnē meā infring'e vñ minuere vñ quolibet m'o  
turbare p'sump'sit separet eum dñs a consortio electoz suoz . Hiis .T. Magro ançio . Magro Ric'  
Nepote p'oris Magro . Robto de Hedun . Magro Aristotil . Magro Rob de Novo castello . Hugone de  
Manduno . Milone de Morevilla . Siñ de Ferlington . Ric' d' punchardon . Gileb' camario . Siñ  
vitulo . Johe la buteiller . Ric' de Rana . Rañlfo de Hedeslauue Walfo de Ketona . Johe fr̃e ej' .  
Alexand le Skmissur Rob de Eitun . Rob de Lundon . Gaufrido Abbo . Roço d' paris ⁊ multis aliis.

No. 5. Carta Waldevi fit Edwardi de fra que est inñ eccl scē Elene ab occident' ⁊ muī in Edlyngham.

3. 2. spāl. D. 2.

Waldevus filius Edwardi oñibz videntibz vñ audientibz has lit'as satt' . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ con-  
cessisse ⁊ p'senti carta q'firmasse i purā ⁊ libām ⁊ p'petuā elemosinā dō ⁊ scō Cuthbto ⁊ monachis ejus  
d' Dunelmo frā illam que est inñ eccliam scē Elene ab occidentali pte ⁊ murū in Edeluingehā unde  
contentio fuit inñ me ⁊ Alexandrū cñicū illoz p salute anime mee ⁊ omniū parentū meoz . Quare volo  
qudd predci mōachi habeant ⁊ teneant p'fatā frām fñtie ⁊ honorifice ⁊ quiete ab omī consuetudine ⁊  
exacçōne ⁊ ab omī servitio seculari inppetuū . Hiis testibz Alexand' de Heltun . Ost't de Latum .  
Johe le buteiller . Walfo de Kettun . Johe fr̃e ejus . Walfo de feria . Gçono de Merintun . Norradin .  
Turstano de Merintun . Robto de Eitona . Robto Mareschaldo . Jordano . Constant . Ada ⁊  
Giletto de cellario . Alexand' d' Risewick . Roço filio D. ⁊ aliis multis.



lau p'mus ejusdem Eccl'e vicari<sup>9</sup> admissus est ⁊ in eadē institut<sup>9</sup> auctoritate ipius ordinem<sup>9</sup> ⁊ eandē taxemus. Anno dñi M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> LXX.

No. 6. Carta Johis fit Waldevi de advocacōe Eccl'ie de Edlingham.

3. 2. spāt. E. 2.

Unif'sis scē n'ris eccl'ie filiis p'sentibz ⁊ fut'is Johes fili' Waldevi salt'. Sciatis me concessisse ⁊ hac p'senti carta mea confirmasse p me ⁊ hēdibz meis in purā libām ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam dō ⁊ scō Cuthb'to ⁊ monachis Dunelm'sibz advocacō hē eccl'ie de Edelingham cū capella de Boolton ⁊ cū omibz aliis p'tinenciis suis ⁊ quicquid in eis juris ego ⁊ antecessores mei habuim'. p salute anime mee ⁊ omium antecessorū ⁊ successorū meorū . volo qd p'dicti monachi ⁊ hōies sui habeant ⁊ teneant p'sc'ptam elemosinam cū frīs ⁊ toftis ⁊ omibz ad eam p'tinentibz libām ⁊ quietam ab omī ope consuetudine exactione ⁊ de multura ad molendinū meū de blado qd crescat in tra eccl'ie cū cōmuni pastura ⁊ reliquis aisiamētis ita libe quiete ⁊ honorifice sic' aliq' elemosina libius ⁊ quieci' habet'. Et hanc elemosinā ego ⁊ hedes mī cont' omīs homies warantizabim'. Et ut h' mea concessio ⁊ q'firmacio firma ⁊ stabilis p'maneant p'senti sc'pto sigillū meū apposui . Hiis testibz Dño patricio Comite de Dunbar . Magro Alano de Melcamby . Dño Roço de Merley . Dño Otuell de Insula . Dño Hugone capellano Dñi P. Comit'is . Henr' fit Waldevi ⁊ aliis.

No. 7. Licentia concessa fratribus leprosis de Bolton ad construend capellam in eadem villa.

1. Registr. Eccles' Dunelm', p. 111.

Omnibus S. Matris Ecclesie filijs has litteras visur' vel auditur' R. Prior ⁊ conventus Dunelm' ecclesie salutem in dño Quia ut ait apostolus abundantiorē honorem in firmis membris prestare tenemur Noveritis nos caritatis intuitu dilectis in christo fratribus leprosis in Insula apud Bolton in parochia nostra de Edlingham commorantibus concessisse ut liceat ipsis apud dictam villam de Bolton in dicta insula capellam construere ⁊ in ea divina celebrare Ita tamen fratres de garbis ⁊ animalium incrementis ⁊ ceteris omnibus de quibus decime dari debent nobis ⁊ dicte ecclesie nostre de Edlingham decimas dabunt Exceptis decimis horticulorum ⁊ gallinarum quas eisdem caritative concessimus Preterea dicti fratres leprosi ⁊ alij eorum habitum regulariter ibidem gerentes apud dictam capellam sepelientur ⁊ omnia divina ibidem percipient Reliqui vero omnes quicunq' sunt apud matricem ecclesiam nostram de Edlingham vel apud capellam nostram que sita est in villa de Bolton sepulturam habebunt ⁊ omnia divina percipient ⁊ ter in anno scil' in festo nativitatis dñi ⁊ in die pasche ⁊ in festo S. Johannis baptiste matricem ecclesiam de Edlingham ⁊ semel capellam nostram de Bolton scil' die festivitatis ipsius reverenter visitabunt Nec licebit alicuj capellano apud capellam leprosorū moram facto aliquem de parochia nostra de Edlingham admittere ad divina exceptis dictis fratribus leprosis ⁊ alijs eorum habitum regulariter gerentibus Si vero dicta matrix ecclesia nostra de Edlingham per dictam capellam leprosorū contra formam subscriptam fuerit in aliquo lesa, licebit nobis auctoritate nostra appellatione remota ipsam capellam premissa trina admonitione a divinis suspendere donec dicte ecclesie nostre de Edlingham fuerit competenter satisfactum Et in hoc magister dicti hospitalis ⁊ fratres ibidem commorantes se jurisdictioni nostre appellatione remota subjecerant sicut in instrumento quo ipsi super hoc nobis contulerunt manifeste continetur Preterea magr dicti hospitalis qui pro tempore ibidem fuerit prefectus ⁊ capellani qui ibidem ministrabunt nobis ⁊ ecclesie nostre de Edlingham



tercio quarto decimo Kt martii p̄dco Dño R. vicario coram nobis ad hoc vocato t̄ psonaliter conpente in Ecctia bi Nicholai de Novo Castro competenti deliberaçõe prehabita ex voluntate t̄ exp̄sso assensu ip̄ius vicarii ac fris Henrici de Hornecastr̄ tunc sac̄ste Dunelm̄ ac p̄curatoris p̄dcoꝝ p̄oris t̄ Convent̄ ordinam⁹ in hunc modum Videlicet qđ pred̄cus vicari⁹ ejusq̄ successores in Ec̄ca sup̄d̄ca canonice instituendi habeant totam terram in villa t̄ t̄ritorio de Eddelyngeham de qua dotata erat ip̄a Ec̄ca tempe confec̄cōis huj⁹ sc̄pti p̄ter mañiū rectoris cū gardino t̄ edificiis inibi constructis . Quod quidem maneriū cum edificiis t̄ gardino habebit sacrista Dunelm̄ qui p̄ tempe fuit . Ita qđ nō licebit alicui vicario de d̄co manerio vt aliquo infr̄ scitū ip̄ius contento se intromittē absque voluntate t̄ sp̄iti licēcia p̄dci sacriste . Habebunt aut̄ d̄cs vicarius t̄ ejus successores integralit̄ ad inhabitand̄ seu comodū aliud put expedire viderint faciend̄ Tofta int̄ p̄dcm mañiū t̄ Ec̄cam sita ad ip̄am ec̄cam ptinentia ac pcipient omnia ad alt̄agiū ptinentia put d̄cus R. vicar̄ a tēpe instituçōis sue pcipe q̄suevit t̄ omnia onera ordinari sustinebunt . Et quoniam p̄or t̄ Conventus Dunelm̄ in om̄ibz ext̄ordinari p̄ taxaçõe toci⁹ Ec̄ce sicut ante instituçōm vicarii in eandem consuevunt ita adhuc integre respondent p̄videmus t̄ ordi-

juramentum fidelitatis exhibebunt de indemnitate dicte matrici ecclesie nostre de Edlingham secundum formam prescriptam conservanda . Et ut hec nostra concessio in futurum stabilis t̄ firma perseveret presentem paginam sigilli nostri munimine roboravimus.

No. 8. Compos' inter p̄orem t̄ vicar' de Edlyngeham.

3. 2. spal. S. 2.

Hec indentura testat' qđ quinto Kal augusti Anno dñi Mithio CCCmo. quadragesimo tercio facta fuit hec convencio in<sup>o</sup> revendū virū dñm Johem Priorem Ecclie Dunelm' ex pte una t̄ Witm de Wyggyn-ton ppet' vicar' Ecclie de Edlingham ex pte alia videlicet qđ d̄cus vicarius illā porçōnem suam quam nūc pcipit vigore ordinaçōis d̄ce vicarie de Edlynggham ac p̄decessores &c. p̄cepunt pcipiet ex concessione d̄ci dñi prioris p̄ voluntate sua om̄es decimas infrasc̄ptas scilicet totam decimam lane agnoꝝ casei t̄ vituloꝝ aucaꝝ gallinaꝝ colūbaꝝ t̄ porcelloꝝ ortoꝝ feni cervisie t̄ molendini ac denar' t̄ cere t̄ herbe de villa de Bouleton qualiscūq̄ p̄venient Idemq̄ Witus de Wyggyn-ton inveniet suis sumptibz pp̄is unū capellanū ydoneū tribz diebz in singulis Ebdomadis videt' die dñica ac diebz mercurii t̄ veneris in Capella ville de Bouleton divina more solito celebraturū . In qua quidem capella Prior, &c. unū capellanū hactenus invenerunt . In quoꝝ &c. Apud Dunolm' septimo die mens' augusti Anno dñi suprad̄co.



mam<sup>9</sup> qđ vicarius qui p tempe fuerit in eadem Ecċa p̃dcis p̃ori ⁊ Con-  
ventui in oibz oneribz eĩordinar<sup>o</sup> cū acciderint scđ taxaċom viginti  
solid sterlingoz respondeat . In cui<sup>9</sup> rei Testimoniũ p̃senti sc̃pto si-  
gillũ Officialitatis Dunelm<sup>o</sup> fecim<sup>9</sup> apponi dat<sup>o</sup> Die ⁊ loco suprascriptis.

Carta Regis Henrici ii. de EGLEVINGHAM, &c.\*

Henricus rex Anglie dux Normannie ⁊ comes Andegavie archie-  
piscopis, &c. Sciatis me reddidisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo  
⁊ sc̃o Albano ⁊ sc̃o Oswino ⁊ Abbati ⁊ monachis sc̃i Albani qui apud  
Tynemutham morantur terram illam quam ceperam in manu mea  
propter fugam Adgari in Scotiam ⁊ werram regis Scotie scilicet Egle-  
vingham ⁊ Bewicke ⁊ Lilleburn cum suis pertinencijs quam idem  
Adgar tenuerat de Abbate sc̃i Albani ⁊ de monachis de Tynemutha in  
vita sua ad firmam quod inquisitum fuit per liberos homines de visneto  
per preceptum meum ⁊ recognitum quod erat eorum escaitum et do-  
minicum Concessi preterea et hac carta mea confirmavi hoc quod  
abbas ⁊ conventus de Sc̃o Albano providerunt ⁊ statuerunt de ecclesiis

\* Ex registro quodam S. Albani in Bib. Cottoniana, fol. 114. See also Cart. 9 Ed.  
II. n. 39. Et Pat. 3 Ric. II. part. ii. membr. 14.—Besides several accounts of the  
annual proceeds of this church and that of Hartburn to the monastery of St Alban's,  
which occur at fol. 81 and 82 of the Harl. MSS. No. 602, the following inquest and  
valuation of the vicarage of Edlingham occur at fol. 68 and 69 of the same MS. and the  
general title to these and other documents respecting this and other parishes is:—" This  
is a Terrar made by Sir Will'm Risborrow, subkechyner to the monastery of St. Alban,  
and Thomas War'en bayly of St. Albons, of all the lands lying w'in the lordship of  
Norton, in the Clay w'in the shire of Richmond, the xvj day of Aug't, the xiiij yere of  
the reign of Kyng Henry the vij<sup>th</sup>"

Inq'sitio valor' vicarie de Edlyngeh'm.

Universis sc̃e m̃is ecclie filiis ad quos p̃sentes tre p̃ṽfint Roġtus Watson c̃icus Dunelm' dioc' et  
PART III. VOL. II. 2 K



suis de predicta Eglevingeham et de Apeltona ad usus hospitum in perpetuum sicut carta abbatis ⁊ capituli testatur Testibus R. Win-

cōmissariu' ad infrascript' reverenc' et honores Novitis nos cōmiss' p̄dict' vefiābles iras inquisitorias dñi archi Northūbr' p̄ ecclia pochi' de Eglyngeh'm Dunelm' dioc' p̄dict' reventia que decuit in hac pte nup recipisse quar' tenor sequit' et est talis Robtus Mason legum doctor archus Northumbr' ditto nobis in xpo magro Robto Watson salm in dno Ex multoꝝ relacionibz suscepim' qd fruct' reddit' et pvent' ecclie pochiat de Eglyngeh'm nre archidiaconat' ad vicariū ejusdm qui p̄ tpe fuit ptinent' p̄t casus advsas et clades innumfiables plus solito modnis ipib' regni colas agg'vantes et cotidie invalescentes ad tandā inopiā et miserabilem staīm devenerunt ut ad oīa ordinaria et ex'ordinaria et ad hospitalitatē tenend dict' vicariū et ejus ecclie notorie incūbentia et p̄ vicariū ejusd' q' p̄ tpe fuit solvi et teneri consueta seu saltem ad vitā inopem defendend non sufficiat unde nup de pmiss' p̄ viros fide-dignos dñe ecclie pochiat pochianos pro loco et tpe oportunis et sup vero valore annuo omiū et singuloꝝ pventuū a dñe ecclesia et capellis eid' annex' obvenienciū et ad vicariū ptinent' in for' juris jurat' inquisicōem fieri fecim' diligentem Nos autē tā de oīibz et singulis p̄mis' q'm reparacōe construōe et refecōe cancelli dñe ecclie pochiat de Edlyngeh'm et sup vero ualore oīniū et singuloꝝ expensaꝝ in cōstruōe repacōe ⁊ refecōe p̄dict' p̄ dñm Wilm Colt vicariū nup ut de fact' pleniū cercōrari volentes vobis p̄cepim' et mandam' q'tenus xvj die mensis Augusti instant' ad eccliam pochiat de Eglyngeh'm psōl' accedentes a viris fide-dignis cōvsacōis honeste et opinionis illese oīniū et singloꝝ inquirendoꝝ melioꝝ noticiā optinet' tam cūcis q'm laicis in villa de Eglyngeh'm et a singlis hamelett' et villagijs infra districtū dñe poch cōstitut' vocat' et recollect' de et sup vero valore annuo fructuū et pventuū ac emolumētoꝝ quozcūq; tam dñe ecclie pochiat de Eglyngeh'm q'm singlaꝝ capellaꝝ ejusdm et ab ead ecclia dependentiū de jure more composicōe aut consuetudine obvenienciū et ad vicariū ejusd' qui p̄ tpe fuit quomodolibet spectanciū inquirat' diligent' Et in quibus rebus dict' fructus cōmoda et emolumenta cōsistūt et ad quantā estimacōem cōibz annis se extend Et que quanta et qualia oīa tā ordinaria q'm ex'ordinaria singlis et cōibz annis ecclie poch' de Eglyngeh'm p̄dict' et ejus vicario incūbunt et ad quam sūmam cōibz annis se extendūt omiaque alia et singla exercenda et faciend que natura hujus inquisic' exigīt et requirit et expedito huj' inquisicōis articlo oī eo quod fecit in pmiss' nos pro loco et tpe oportunis p̄ vras iras patentes au'e sigillat' reddat ceriores Dat' apud Nouū Castrū sub sigillo nro fēio die mens' augusti anno dñi 1467. Quaz quid aucte iraz ab unaquaꝝ villa et villaꝝ dñe pochi de Eglyngeh'm duos hōies de fide-dignoribus quoꝝ nōia in quadā scedula p̄tibz annex' lucide conscribunt' ad dtam inquisicōem subeund in ecclia pochiat p̄dict' die supius in cōmissione specificat' judicial' evocari fecim' et demū delato eis et eoꝝ unicuiꝝ sup s̄ca Dei evnglia jurato inl' eosdē matura delibacōe in hujus inquisicōis negocio taxarunt vicariā p̄dtam et oīa eid' annex' ad sūmas subscript' in schedula p̄tibz annex' verū valorē annuū pleni' describent'. In cuj' &c. Dat' &c. p̄tibz ad tunc magro Robto Chesman rectore ppetuo de Ang'h'm dñis Thoma David et Johe Monfeld Dunelm' dioc' capellanis testibus ad premiss' spalit' rogat' et requisit'.



toniensi ⁊ G. Eylensi episcopis . Ricardo de Lucy . Willielmo filio  
Audel . . . . dapifero . Aluredo de s̄co Martino . Roberto Marmyon .

Sequit' estimacões fructuū et pventuū ecclie pochiat de Eglingeīm sup'dict' ad vicarium ejusdm ptinent'  
ab unaqua villa poch p̄dte obvenient' p fide dignos pochianos juratos et in eoꝝ jurament' fidei  
deduct'.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Villa de Bewik de qua Robtus Lawson et Robtus Symson jurat'  | } Istaꝝ t'iū villaꝝ fruct' et provent'<br>p̄dci jurati ad xij m̄rc' monete<br>Anglie cōibꝫ annis taxarunt. |
| Villa de Est lilborn de qua Wittus Gray et Tho. Manson jurat'  |  |
| Villa de Wypdon de qua Th. Doxforth ⁊ Johes Symson jurat'  |  |
| Villa de West lilborn de qua Johes Reveley et Joh Miln jurat' fructus et proventus annuati taxarunt ad   | ix mrc'  |
| Villa de Edlyngeh'm de qua Joh Bewik et Joh Hume jurat' fruct' et provent' cōibꝫ armis taxarunt ad       | iiijor marc'   |
| Villa de Harup de qua Joh Harbotill et Joh Hume jun' jurat' fruct' et provent' taxarunt ad               | xijs. iiijd.   |
| Villa de Reveley de qua Joh Rose et Witt Forster jurat' fruct' et provent' taxarunt ad                   | ij.℥. xijs. iiijd.   |
| Villa de Hegeley et Crawley de quibus Johes Cryspe et Wittus Cryspe jurat' fruct' ⁊ provent' taxarunt ad | xxxs.  |
| Villa de Brandon de qua Jacob Heryson et Johes Gibson jurat'   | } provent viij m̄rc'   |
| Villa de Branton de qua Joh Andreson et Witt Chāpnay jurat'  |  |
| Villa de Titlynton de qua Ričus Forster et R. Softelay jurat' taxarunt fruct' ad                         | xxs.   |
| Villa de Shiplay de q̄ Th. Arkill et Th. Peth jurat' taxarunt fruct' ad                                  | xvjs.  |
| Villa de Dichborn et Dichborn de quibus Witt Lillborn et Robt' Arkill jurat' taxarunt fruct' ad          | xijs.  |
| S̄m' toti'.  | xliiii marc. xvjd.   |

Sequūt' onera.

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Imprim' vicari' petit sibi assignari p hospitalitate tenend et mist'cōe sacroꝝ in ecclia mat'ce n'non p repacōe mansi cōibꝫ annis subeund      | viginti marcas   |
| Item petit p tribꝫ aliis capellanis curat' viz.—apud Westlilborne et Bewyk ac Brādon et Brāton infra pochia suā cōibꝫ annis ministrāt' annuat' | xxxi.            |
| Item petit p visitaçōibꝫ archiepi aut epi cū cōtiġet   | xxxs.            |
| Item petit p subsidio regis et Romane pontific' cū cōtiġet   | xxs.             |
| Item petit p visitaçōe et Sinode dni archi' Northumbr. anū'  | xijs.            |
| S̄m' onerū ordinar' et ex'ordin'   | Lvj m̄rc' ijs.   |
| Et sic sūma onerū excedat sūmam pventuū ac fructuū dte vicarie prout deducit'  | xij m̄rc' viijd. |



Hugone de Cressy . Radulpho de Glanville . Roberto de Stuteville .  
Apud Gaititonam.

Lra supp'oris de Ty. p ead mafia.

Debite rēcomendaōis būficiū vře pañitati in xpo ad votū devotissime cōdignū et cetera honorande pat' Quoad inquisiōnis pcessū vře ecclie de Eglynghēm anno preñito corā official Northumbr' et alijs psonis vicarijs et magnatibz ad hoc cōvocat' pu'ce corā omibz extitit Pmissū p pochianos ejusdem p'ncipales oīa oīa vicario incūbencia debite subire ac firmiū adimplere et ipm ubicūq; ad libitū exire Si vellet dcam eccliam ad firmā dimitte ac sponte sibi fidei xx mrcas legal monete anti' psolve unacū mortuarijs et spōsalibz et alijs minutis oblaōnibus casualibz eidem libe recipiend ad placitū et cū decretū sit ut bn noſt p cōstituōes pvinciales p vicaria extēdet' se ad xij mfc' nō indiget augmentaōe quare male petenti debet cōsequēnt' in negar' pcipue cū illa peticio nedū pcedit ex avaritia verū etiā erat inf ipsū et official occulta in sua cassa Et si vellet qd non dubito si poss' peñe Lxi vult iā sibi reddere Ergo corā ordinarijs si nece fuit time scdm decreta debet fūto moderari qd non pponit cōmode ut estimo psequere Et valeat semp in pspis vřa paternitas in viscerib' Jhu xpi Amen Apud Tynmutham in festo invenōis pthom'tyris Sēi Albani Per vřm ad votū.

W. LANGTON, Supp'or de T.

| The land pteynng to the psonage of Eglynghēm in the countie of Northūbreland conteynng v teñes & eſy teñ conteynng xvj acres The hole śm of acres iiij-xx paying by the yere by diſse teñs to the śm of |   |   |   | iiiℓ    | ixs.    |
|---|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Iīm for the tithe of Eglyngham of the vicar   | - | - | - |         | xxxvis. |
| Iīm of John Mur' for the tithe of Brampton  | - | - | - |         | xlvis.  |
| Iīm of the vicar for the tithe of Brandon   | - | - | - |         | xlvis.  |
| Iīm of Willm Gray for the tithe of Weden  | - | - | - |         | lijs.   |
| Iīm of Edward Lylborn for the tithe corn of Hegeley   | - | - | - |         | xls.    |
| Iīm of Jno. Rodam for the tithe corn of West Lylborn  | - | - | - | iiijñ.  |         |
| Iīm of Rauf Hebborn for the tithe of Est Lylborn  | - | - | - |         | lijs.   |
| Iīm of the same Rauf for the tithe corn of Dychborn   | - | - | - |         | xls.    |
| Iīm of Newton for the tithe corn of Schepley  | - | - | - |         | xxvis.  |
| Iīm of John Strodur for the tithe corne of Harope   | - | - | - |         | xs.     |
| Iīm of Jasper of Bradford for the tithe of hold Bewyk   | - | - | - |         | lxvis.  |
| Iīm of John Hans for the tithe corn of New Bewyk  | - | - | - |         | xxvis.  |
| Iīm of Roger Lylborn for the tithe of Tytlyngton  | - | - | - |         | xls.    |
| Iīm of Edw. Lilborn for the tithe of Graveley   | - | - | - |         | vis.    |
| Iīm of John Scheppherd for the tithe of Presley howse   | - | - | - |         | vs.     |
| Iīm of the priour of Hull for the tithe of Schepley   | - | - | - |         | lijs.   |
| Sñ  | - | - | - | xxxivℓ. | xis.    |
|   |   |   |   |         | vijjd.  |



Ordinatio vicariorum de ELLINGHAM,\* Dalton et Brankeston ex cartuar' ecclesie Dunelm' vol. II. pag. 37.

Orig. in Archiv. Dunelm. 1. 8. sp'al. 9.

Officialis dni Dunelm' universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris salutem in dño Pateat universitati vestre quod

\* In this note, the two charters of Hugh Pudsey, Nos. 6 and 7; that of his arch-deacon Richard de Marisco, No. 8; and the deed respecting North and South Charleton, No. 16, are from Dr Hunter's MSS.: the other 12 are transcripts of copies made by Mr Raine, from their originals in the treasury of the church of Durham.

1. C. Mabile de Greneville de fra dat' Eccleie scī Mauricii de ELLINGHAM.

4. 2. sp'al. K. 1.

Unīſis ſcē Mat's Ecclē filiis tā fut'is qm psetibz Mabilia d Greinvilla ſatt. Noscat ſcītas vīa me ddisse t pcessisse do t ē scī Mauricii de Elligehā totā frā Elfworldi drenġ . t ali3 t Gamel filiū ej' t michaelē frem suū t ōe nem' ſcē Mariē a pōte ex pte aust'li ej'dē ē p rivū fōtis usq ad rivū pti ptaxate ecclē t de rivo q' labit' ixta aq'lonarē ptē p'ti ē usq ad rivū currētē i' elligēā t p'stune t p rivū illū usq ad pōtē ej'dē ville t d pōte illo usq ad viā redar' seqdo rivū sup' t d viā illā t p viā illā usq ad morileie t totā morileiā . t d morileia p viā ext' nem' usq ad pōtē e' t sic st mete nominate M' pte . p salute aīe mee t anime Radulfi de Chaugi spōsi mei t p animabz p'decessoz meoz i ppetuā elemosinā habere tēte t posside ita libe t q'ete integre t icōc'se sic aliq elemosina liberi' q'eti' honesti' habet' tenet' t possidet' t ut h doño rata t stabilis pmaneant hīc mea carta t sigillo roboravi t ad h qfirmādū cultellū c'uatū sup altare scī Mauricii ē magna devocione optuli . Hiis testibz Osbt' d Alresfordia cognato suo . Hugone capellano de falwedune . Hugone filio Aschestalli: t hlewino fre ej' Johe capellano d Tugale . Robto capellano de Banburi . Bernardo d Bredbiri . Henrico fre sier . Hugone filio Radulfi . Walfo filio Hawis . t Pet' p' d Neuburne t Wāfo d Pitidune t Walfo d Lillesclive . t multis aliis francis t anglicis . S. luc capellano . Gileberto diacono . Ricardo diacono . Ricardo clerico . Wilelmo brien . Robto searle . Eva d doxford . Chetel . Adā d prestū . Randulf.

2. Carta Mabile de Grenevil de xl acris frē, &c. dat' Ecclē de Ellingham.

4. 2. sp'al. H. 1. Cart. II. 50.

Notū sit oibz hōibz tā fut'is q psetibz . Mabilia de Grainvilla dedisse t concessisse t h sua carta confirmasse capelle scē marie i valle d ellighā . dimidiā carucate frē in eadm villa s. xl t viii ac's ē toftis t croftis i litam t ppetuā elemosinā p aīa sua t p aīabz p'decessoz suoz t p aīabz oīū fideliū d'fuctor . Ita ut capellan' sit ibidē annuatī residēs t oīa necessaria capelle iveniens t cātās i capella illa assidue p fidelibz d'fuctis usq i sēpiñū . Hiis testibz . Luc sacdote t Robto capellano de rinintune . t Ulgero



cum a venerabili patre Roberto dei gratia episcopo Dunelm' nobis sit  
injunctum ut de vicarijs ecclesiarum de Ellingham Dalton ⁊ Brankeston

simr ⁊ Robto capellano d Newhenhā . Reginaldo Pinchehaste Adā d Dunelmo ⁊ helya de doxford . ⁊  
Hugone de faleuedun . Heustachio . Gamello . Hrico clerico . Jurdano eschoulāt . Wilelmo de  
Fletham . ⁊ Alano d Wiltune ⁊ Robto capellano de lidel . Hugone clerico . Willelmo de mantune.

3. Carta Mabile de Grenvilla de Ecclia de Ellingham.

4. 2. s̄pat. I. 1. dup.

Mabilia de Grainville omibz videntibz vel audientibz has litteras francis ⁊ Anglis tam presentibz quam  
futuris salt. Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta confirmasse Deo ⁊ Beato Cuthbto ⁊  
Conventui Dunelm̄si Eccliam de Ellingham in ppetuam ⁊ puram Elemosinam cum omnibz pertinentiis  
suis pro salute anime mee ⁊ parentum meorum. Scilicet Walteri patris mei ⁊ Nicholai avunculi mei ⁊  
Willelmi fris mei ⁊ heredum meorū ⁊ volo ⁊ precipio ut hec donacio mea rata sit ⁊ firma in ppetuū ⁊  
si quis heredum meorum hanc Elemosinam meam perturbare temptaverit eum heredem devoceo.  
Hiis testibz Simone Cafī . Thoma capellano ej' . Edwardo sc̄ptore . Godefrido cfico . Stephano blund .  
Situro cfico . Johe p̄sbiro . Rad p̄sbro . Ribaldo p̄sbro . Mağro Aristotile . ⁊ Mağro Rodbto . Walfo  
de Kettun . Alano pulment . Ingelario clerico . Walfo de Whelpint' . Ricardo diacono . Gilebto.

4. Carta Mabile de Grenevilla de ecclā de Ellingham.

4. 2. s̄pat. I. 1.

Mabilia de Grainville omibz videntibz vel audientibz has lit̄as francis ⁊ anglis tā p̄sentibz quā fut'is  
salt. Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ p̄senti carta confirmasse do ⁊ beato Cuthbto ⁊ Conventui  
Dunelm̄si Eccliam de Ellinghā in perpetuam ⁊ puram Elemosinā cū omibz pertinentiis suis pro salute  
anime mee ⁊ parentū meorū . Scit Walfr̄i p̄ris mei ⁊ Nicholai avunculi mei ⁊ Witi fris mei ⁊ heredu  
meorū ⁊ volo ⁊ p̄cipio ut h̄ donacio mea rata sit ⁊ firma in perpetuam . Ita tam' qd Adam psona Ejusdē  
Ecce tenebit eandē Eccliam libe ⁊ quiete quādiu vixerit reddendo inde conventui Dunlm̄si annuatim  
sic' solet quinq' solid . Hiis Testibz Simone cafī . Thoma capellano ej' . Edwardo sc̄ptore . Johe  
p̄b̄ro . Rat p̄sbiro . Ribaldo p̄sbro . Walfo de Kettun . Godefrido cfico . Situro cfico . Steph Blundo .  
Mağro Aristotele . Mağro Rodb.

5. C. Radi de Calgi de Ecclia d Elligh.

4. 2. s̄pat. A. 1

Rad de Calgi omibz baronibz ⁊ amicis suis et hōibz de haliveresfolch francis ⁊ anglis clericis ⁊ laicis  
sat . Sciatis me c̄sensu ⁊ voluntate Rad heredis mei cōcessisse et dedisse do ⁊ beato Cuthbto ⁊ c̄ventui  
ejusdē sc̄i de Dunelmo ecclia de Elingehā cū omibz que ad eandē ecclia p̄tinent i liberā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā  
p āima pat's mei ⁊ mat's ⁊ parentū p me ⁊ uxore ⁊ heredibz meis Et volo et precipio ut hec mea  
donatio ⁊ elemosina ita libera sit et q'eta sic' liberi' et q'etius aliq' aliaꝝ eccliaꝝ suaꝝ i feudo alioꝝ  
baronū idē monachi tenent . Test' Burchardo ⁊ Johe Archid . Salomone decan' . Alano p̄b̄ro de



ad patronatum prioris ⁊ conventus Dunelm⁹ spectantibus in quibus ad presentationem dictorum patronorum vicarij sunt de novo admissi ⁊ ab

Valesend . Asket' p̄b̄ro de Howich . Sim' Camar' . Johe de Rand . Hilia clerico . W. Fletosinaꝝ .  
 Ængr clerico . Pat'cio p̄b̄ro . Hug' fre ej' . Osbto de Vuderingtuna . et aliis multis clericis ⁊ laicis.

Signū Rad d Chalgi ⁊

6. Hugonis Episcopi Dunelm' confirmatio de Eccl. de Ellingham.

Cartuar. vol. II. p. 49.

Hugo Dei gratia Dunelm' Episcopus Absaloni priori totiꝫ conventui beati Cuthberti ⁊ archidiaconis suis ⁊ omnibus clericis de sua diocesi Notum facimus vobis Radulphum de Calgi assensu Radulphi heredis sui dedisse Deo ⁊ beato Cuthberto ⁊ conventui de Dunelmo in elemosinam perpetuam pro anima sua ⁊ parentum suorum ecclesiam de Ellingham ⁊ in presentia nostra per cultellum curvatum super altare beati Cuthberti donationem fecisse salvo jure ⁊ possessione Gaufridi persone ejusdem ecclesie dum vixerit vel eam tenere voluerit Nos quoꝫ concedimus ⁊ presenti carta confirmamus quod decedente memorato Gaufrido presentabitur filius pretaxati Radulfi ille videlt. qui ad id magis fuerit idoneus ⁊ de eadem ecclesia inpersonabitur reddendo annuatim B. Cuthberto ⁊ conventui quinque solidos Ita quod post ipsius persone vitz. filij Radulfi obitum illa ecclesia libera ⁊ quieta B. Cuthberto ⁊ conventui remanebit ⁊ exin' prior ⁊ conventus personatum ipsius ecclesie libere obtinebunt Radulphus vero ⁊ heredes sui advocationem habebunt ipsius ecclesie sicut alij barones solent habere aliarum ecclesiarum que in territoriis suis fundate sunt Statuimus preterea ex communi assensu capituli supeditum Radulfum ⁊ heredes suos in fraternitatem B. Cuthberti recepi ⁊ vivos ⁊ mortuos elemosinarum ⁊ orationum ecclesie nostre participes fieri . Hijs testibus Absalone priore . Johanne ⁊ Wazrone Archidiaconis . Ricardo priore Novoburgo . Simon canonico . ⁊ alijs multis Francis ⁊ Anglis.

7. Hugonis ejusdem confirmatio altera de ecclesia de Ellingham in proprios usus . ibid.

Hugo—Dunelm' episcopus G. Priori, &c. Notum facimus vobis Radulfum de Calgi assensu Radulfi heredis sui dedisse ⁊ concessisse Deo ⁊ B. Cuthberto ⁊ conventij Dunelm' in elemosinam perpetuam pro anima sua ⁊ pro anima patris ⁊ matris ⁊ parentum suorum ⁊ heredum ⁊ omnium successorum suorum ecclesiam de Ellingham cum tota terra que ad eandem ecclesiam pertinet in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ita libere ⁊ quiete possidendam sicut liberius ⁊ quietius aliquam ecclesiarum tenent in feodo alicujus baronis sive episcopatus Dunelm' sive aliorum episcopatum . Hanc donationem ⁊ elemosinam nos ratam habentes eidem conventui, &c. Si quis autem in posterum hanc nostre confirmationis—donationem infringere—presumpserit nostre animadversionis sententiam se noverit incursum . Testibus Buchardo ⁊ Johanne Archidiaconis . Salomōi decano . Alano presbytero de Walesend . ⁊ alijs multis clericis ⁊ laicis.

8. Ricardi de Marisco archidiaconi Northumbr' confirmatio super ecclesia de Ellingham. ibid.

Omnibus—Ricardus de Marisco archidiaconus Northumbrie salutem Sciatis nos gratam habere ⁊ ratam donationem quam Hugo Dunelm' episcopus de assensu Radulphi de Kaugi ⁊ Radulphi heredis



ipso instituti auctoritate ordinaria ordinemus ipsasq; vicarias taxemus  
anno dñi 1273 xiiij Kał Martij d<sup>nis</sup> Alexandro de Ellingham Ingelramo

sui fecit deo ⁊ beato Cuthberto ⁊ conventui Dunelm' super ecclesia de Ellingeham, &c.—Testibus  
mag'ro Alex' Nequam . Will' de quatuor maris . Roberto de Yeland . Henrico de Courtney . Ricardo  
de Tony . ⁊ alijs.

9. Hug' di grā . Dun' Eps Archd . ⁊ clericis ⁊ laicis de Epātu Dunelmensi Sat. Notū sit voř P'orē  
G. ⁊ ⁊ventū Dunelmēse dedisse ⁊ concess'e Ade clico filio Rad de Chalgi in libām ⁊ ppetuam elemosinā  
eccliam de Elingehā cū capella ⁊ omnib; ptinētiis suis . Nos quoque p'sentatione P'oris G. eandē Adā  
de eadē Ecclia impsonavim' ⁊ p'senti carta confirmam' eidē eandē eccliam in elemosinā scđm tenorē  
literay karissimoy filioy nroy G. P'oris ⁊ ⁊vent' Dunelmensis . Testib; Burchardo ⁊ Johē Archid .  
Salomone Decano . Alano presb'ro de Waleshevede . Ascheten' P'bro de Houic . Sim' Camar' . Johē  
de Rana . Helia clico . Witto Elemosinay . Hingel clico . Pat'cō p'bro ⁊ Hvgone fre ej' . Oseberto  
de Widerintune ⁊ aliis multis francis ⁊ Anglici. 3a lce Pont. m.

10. C. Rad. d Calgi d Ecclia d Ellinghā.

4. 2. s'pat B. 1.

Rad de Calgi oib; Baronib; ⁊ amicis suis de Halawarcsfolc ⁊ Norhūberlande francis ⁊ Angt clericis  
⁊ laicis sat. Sciatis me ꝓcessisse ⁊ dedisse dō ⁊ beato Cuthbto ⁊ conventui de Dunelmo Eccliam de  
Ellingeham cū oib; q̄ ad ipām ptinent in libām ⁊ ppetuam elemosinam concessu heredum meoy p āa  
pat's mei ⁊ mat's mee ⁊ uxoris mee ⁊ heredum meoy scđm tenorem carte Doñni Hugonis Epi ⁊  
apsat p'oris ⁊ convent' Beati Cuthbti que eandm donationem testat' ⁊ confirmat. Test' Guac' ⁊ Joh  
Archid . Ric' p'ore de Novoburgo . Simone Canonico de Beverlaco . Magist' Th de Sezenats . Ric'  
luvel . Theoř clerico de Skelt' . Theoř de Musterviler . Guilbt' Tisun.

11. Confirmatio Witth de Vescy d Ecclia de Ellighā.

4. 2. s'pat C. 1.

Epo Dunelmhēsi ecclie necnō toti capto ejusdē ecclie oīib; filiis di ⁊ scē Ecclie hōib; suis tā frācis  
q̄ angtis Witth de Vesci . sat i xpo . Sciatis me cōcessisse ⁊ mea carta ꝓfirmasse donationē ⁊ concessionē  
q̄ radulf' de Calgi fec' monachis de scō Cuthbto de Ecclia Scī Mauritii de Eligham i ppetuā elemosin'  
q̄tū ad me pīnet p salute anime mee ⁊ oīum antecessoy meoy Testātib; his Witto Clico de Stochesle .  
Philippo clerico . Galfr' de Walenis . Jorda' Hairū . nicta filio serl. Rad mascolo c̄ celis p̄b hōib;.

12. Confirmatio Nichi de Grinvyle de Ecclia de Ellingham &c.

4. 2. s'pat G. 1.

Nichol de Greinvile oīib; baronib; francis ⁊ angtis de Norhūbreland . Sat . Sciatis q̄ dedi in elemosinā  
dō ⁊ scō Cuthbto ⁊ monachis ej' p salute āie mee ⁊ uxoris mee ⁊ Nepotis mei Witth de Greinvile ⁊  
pat's mei ⁊ mat's mee ei oīū parentū meoy . Eccliam de Ellinghā cū terra q'e ad eā ptinet ⁊ usā carru-  
catā terre in Crālingtuna cū trib; thoftis habentib; in latitudine singlis iiiiior pticas q'rūm unaq'q;



de Dalton ⁊ Ricardo de Brankyston tunc vicarijs coram nobis ad hoc vocatis ⁊ personaliter comparentibz in ecclesia hospitalis beate Marie

habebit xx pedes in longitudine. Et pter hoc accrevi eis in eadē villa xxx acras terre xv videlicet in una parte ville ⁊ xv in alia cū p'tis qntū ad ipsam totā terrā nram ptinet sic' celi hōies habent in eadē villa ⁊ sup hoc unū croft' de p'to separati qd circuit fossa antiq̄tus facta pasturā q'q ad haraz si ibi habe voluerint. Insup ⁊ piscariū addidi in Tine qd vocat' bradagere. Hec oīa pscripta dedi s̄co p̄dicto ⁊ monachis ej' libas ⁊ quietas ab oī servitio terreno ⁊ ido humilit' de p̄cor tā francos q' anglos ut ad hoc meū donū semp manutendū oēs p̄beatis assensū ⁊ studiū. Isti s̄t testes huj' dationis Hugo ⁊ Rodb nepotes uxoris sue. Anseth' ⁊ Ranulf' nepotes Witth de Greinvile. Rodb' cocus. Nichol fit Eillœf ⁊ isti de Cramlingt'. Ærnam fili'. Eadm' Swite. Ligulf ⁊ fili' ej' Ulcil. Norman fili' Ældred. Ulcil fili' Eadm' ⁊ oīs meliores ⁊ prudentiores de Cramlingt'.

13. Carta Ade de Cangi de domo Gamel, &c. fact' Aliz de Marcha.

4. 2. s̄p̄at B. 1.

Notum sit omnibz hominibz has libas videntibz vī audientibz me Adam de Cangi dedisse, &c. Aliz de Marcha p servicio suo domū Gamel ⁊ fram ej' cū c'fto ⁊ thofto ⁊ c'ftu alden' ē domo q' facta est juxta fra alden. ⁊ c'ftū sunnost ē culta ej' ⁊ dimidiā fra de Etherislei ē dimidio pti ⁊ totū nem' it' Muæ ⁊ rubm viā tenendū, &c. libe, &c. ex oī acciōe de dō ⁊ s̄co Maritio. Reddendo annuati ecclie de Ellighā duos solidos sciit ad festū s̄ci Chuḡti q'diu vixit ⁊ istā tefie volūit. p'ost decessū ej' Cui ex libis Ade assignare volūit. Hiis testibz Roḡo filio Radulfi Witth Mautalunt. Germano tisun Philippo Ribaud. Germano Ribaud. Helya de Doxford. Ad fit ej'. Hug' de Chletū. Osḡto veisin ⁊ multis aliis.

14. C. Rad de Caug' du tofto ⁊ crofto, &c. dat' Ecclie de Ellingham.

4. 2. s̄p̄at M. 1.

Sciant oīs tā p̄sentes qm fut'i me Radulfum de Cangi dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea confirmasse dō ⁊ s̄co Mauritio ⁊ mat'ci ecclie mee de Ellingham p salute anime mee ⁊ aīcessoꝝ meoꝝ ncnō ⁊ heredū meoꝝ bono animo ⁊ integ' voluntate i libam ⁊ purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā totū thoftū qd est iḡ Thomā t'lli hōiem p' ⁊ agnetē viduam ⁊ totū croftū ej'dem thofti usq ad Aldebne i eschambio domoꝝ ⁊ thoftoꝝ que fuerit Robti t'lle ⁊ Walḡi filii Ansellī adeo libe, &c. sic aliq elemosina libi' dat' vī tenet'. Hiis testibz. Witth de Blunville. t̄c vicecomite. Johe vicecomite. Olivero le Monie. Roḡo filio Radulfi. Symone de luc'. Alexādro de bdforde. Witth de Ulecest'. Germano tisun. Witth Mantalant. Gileḡto de Thogesden. Helyas de Doxford. Osḡto beilin. Witth de Miḡel. Hugone de Carletū. Philippo Ribaud. Witth fit beng. Witth Kan ⁊ multis aliis.

15. Confirmatio Radi de Gaugi de donaōe Ecclie de Hellingham.

4. 2. s̄p̄at L. 1.

Omnibz, &c. Radulfus de Gaugi salt'. Noverit, &c. me inspectis ⁊ manibz traciatis cartis Mabilie de Greneville Avie mee ⁊ Radulfi de Gaugi pat's mei confectis sup donaōne Ecclie de Ellinghā cum tota



de Novo Castro competenti deliberatione prehabita de voluntate ⁊ expresso assensu dictorum vicariorum ⁊ fratrum H. de Horncastr

fra ⁊ bosco ejusdem Ecclie ⁊ omibz ejus ptinenciis ab eis do ⁊ s̄o Cuth̄to ⁊ conventui Duñlm' in libam ⁊ p'am ⁊ ppetuā Elemosinā fca eandem donationem ratam habere . Unde ego advocacōem dicte Ecclie ⁊ etiam q'ntum ad me ⁊ hedes meos ptinet ipam Eccliam cum tota fra ⁊ bosco p has divisas . a ponte ex pte australi ej'dem Ecclie p rivum fontis usq ad Rivum prati pretaxate Ecclie ⁊ de rivo q labit' jux' aqilonarem ptem prati Ecclie usq ad Rivum currentem inf Ellinghā ⁊ Prestun ⁊ p rivum illum usq ad pontē ej'dem ville ⁊ de ponte illo usq ad viam Redarum seqndo rivum supra ⁊ de via illa ⁊ p viam illam usq Morileie . ⁊ totam Morileiam ⁊ de Moreleia p viam ext' nem' usq ad pontem Ecclie ⁊ omibz ej'dē Ecclie ptinentiis concedo do ⁊ confirmo deo ⁊ beato Cuth̄to ⁊ Conv' Dunelm' pro salute, &c. in libam, &c. elemosinam sicut librius, &c. aliqua Elemosina concedi, &c. potest. Ita qd nec ego, &c. Et ut hec, &c. eam sigillo meo corroboravi . Hiis testibz David de Grahā . Gilebto officiali Northūbr . Magro Rog' qndā Official Northūbr . Wiffo Breton . Magro Alano de Richemund . Wiffo de Acle . Ric' Brun . Alano de Pigtgld . Ric' Janitore . Rob' de Ripun ⁊ multis aliis.

16. Cessatio dissentionis inter vicarium de Ellingham et parochianos de North et South Charleton.

Cartuar. Dunelm. II. 52, 53.

Quando quedam dissentio erat inter dm Thomam vicarium de Ellyngeham ⁊ parochianos suos de South Charleton ⁊ North Charleton super quibusdam articulis ⁊ sacramentis spectantibus ad matricem ecclesiam in presentia magri Radulphi de Blaykeston tunc offic' Northūbr' ⁊ Wiffo de Rok ex parte dicti vicarij elect' ⁊ vocat' ⁊ Johannis de Tughall Thome de Bednell ⁊ Roberti de Emyldon elect' ex parte dictoꝝ parochianorum . Que quidem dissentio cessavit in hunc modum per decretum ⁊ judicium ex assensu partium in festo s̄ Luce evangeliste apud ecclesiam de Ellyngeham āo dñi 134iij vidett Quod omnia sacramenta majora ⁊ minora spectant ⁊ spectare debent ad matricem ecclesiam simul cum omnibus purificationibus ⁊ oblationibus . Etiam dicti parochiani visitabunt matricem ecclesiam quatuor temporibus in anno vizt. in tribus festis principalibus ⁊ in die purificationis beate Marie virginis . Et venient ad matricem ecclesiam in omni quadragesimā ad confessiones . Solvendo decimas ⁊ cetera que solvere debent pro voluntate vicarij qui pro tempore fuerit nisi aliam gratiam possint acquirere de vicario suo . Item predicti parochiani cognoscunt quod tenentur omni die dominica habere duos fideles suos parochianos de utraq villa ad matricem ecclesiam ad audiend precepta ordinar' ⁊ ordinand cum ceteris parochianis pro ecclesia ⁊ cymiterio ⁊ pro ceteris que pertinent ad matricem ecclesiam sicut alij parochiani faciunt . Et invenient copiose omnia sacramenta ⁊ sacramentalia que pertinent ad celebrationem misse in capellis de South Chareleton ⁊ North Charlton ⁊ in omnibus ⁊ per omnia servabunt matricem ecclesiam indemnem ⁊ in nulla eam prejudicabunt sine licentia rectorum ⁊ vicarij qui pro tempore fuerit.

17. C. Radulfi fit Main de qnqginta acris terre dat' capelle s̄i Egidii de Cherletoun.

4. 2. spat. D. 2.

Unifsis s̄e mris Ecclie filiis tā fut'is qm p̄sentibz Radulf' fili' Main sat . Sciatis me qcessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac mea carta qfirmasse do ⁊ Capelle s̄i Egidii de Cherletun q'ngitā acras fre cū duabz māzionibz ⁊



sacriste ⁊ R. de Wetheley camerarij Dunelm' ac procurator prioris ⁊ conventus Dunelm' ordinamus ⁊ taxamus in hunc modum Quoniam secundum ordinationem predicti dñi episcopi ante institutionem eorundem vicariorum vicaria de ELLINGHAM consistere debet in toto alteragio ipsius ecclesie videt decima lane agnorum feni ⁊ molendinorum ac alijs minutis decimis ⁊ obventionibus ad ipsam ecclesiam spectantibus una cum area competenti in villa de Ellingham ad edificand ⁊ terra de Northe Charleton ⁊ terra de suthe Charleton ad predictam ecclesiam pertinentibus Vicaria vero de DALTON in toto alteragio ipsius ecclesie videt decima lane agnorum feni molendinorum ⁊ piscariarum ac alijs minutis decimis ⁊ obventionibus ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibz una cum area competenti in villa de Dalton ad edificand salva camerar' Dunelm' decima feni de Morton Vicaria vero de BRANKYSTON in decima lane agnorum feni molendinorum ac alijs minutis decimis ⁊ conventionibus ad ipsam ecclesiam spectantibus necnon quadraginta solidis annuis de decimis garbarum per manum custodis celle de Werke-worth percipiendis una cum terra ⁊ manso in villa de Brankyston ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus salvo custodi predicte celle horreo ejusdem mansi cum situ suo ⁊ libero intritu ⁊ exitu Providemus ⁊ ordinamus quod predicti vicarij ⁊ eorum successores in predictis ecclesijs canonice instituendi habeant ⁊ percipiant omnia supradicta modo prescripto eisdemq portionibus contenti sint ⁊ omnia onera ordinaria sustineant In omnibus vero oneribus extraordinarijs vicarij qui pro tempore fuerint in eisdem ecclesijs de tertia parte hujusmodi onerum quotiescunq contigerint priori ⁊ conventui Dunelm' respondeant ⁊ ipsi

insup duas ac's fre p synodo pcessu spōse mee agnetis ⁊ hedis mei Radulfi p salute āiaꝝ nꝛāꝝ ⁊ aīcessorꝝ nꝛōꝝ i ppetua ⁊ libam elemosinā . Concessi ⁊ p̄dicte capelle omnē illā frām i q̄ fundata erat dom' infirmꝝ usq ad ripā Rivuli ⁊ ad augmētū illi' māsioni' q̄ est in eadē villa uni' p̄tice latitudinē apd occidentālē partē d vico usq ad aquam ⁊ apd orientē partē erit Māsio illa q'drata usq ad eand aqm. Q̄e volo ⁊ concedo pcessu agnetis spōse mee ⁊ Radlfi hdis mei ut p̄dca capella frām p̄nominatā habeat teneat ⁊ possideat libe ⁊ q'ete sic aliq. Elemosina liberi' ⁊ quieti' habet' tenet' ⁊ possidet' . Salvo jure Mat'cis Eccleie p oīa ⁊ i oībz Hiis testibz . Ric' Abbe de Alnewic ⁊ ej'de loci qvētu . Galfrido sacdote . Rodbto capllano . Simone de lucre . Radulfo de Cangi . Galfrido de Roch . Ric' fit levenad . Alisandro ⁊ Roaldo fre ej' . Sier . Aidrop Thoma Pessun.



prout consueverunt ordinari de toto satisfaciant In cujus, &c. Acta die ⁊ loco suprascriptis.

Confirmatio super ordinatione vicarij de FELTON.

Universis S. Matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presentis scripture pagina pervenerit Galfridus prior ecclesie Dunelm⁹ ⁊ ejusdem ecclesie conventus salutem in dño sempiternam Ordinationem super vicaria de Felton auctoritate venerabilis patris dñi Ricardi Dei gratia Dunelm⁹ episcopi decretam—inspeximus—sub tali forma UNIVERSIS—Ricardus permissione divina Dunelm⁹ episcopus dilecto filio magistro Ricardo de Eryum prebendario in ecclesia prebendali de Langcestre nostre dioces⁹ salutem—Ad cognoscendum ⁊ pronunciandum super appropriatione ecclesie de Felton dicte nostre dioces⁹ quam dilecti filij prior ⁊ conventus monasterij de Brinkeburn ordinis s̄ Augustini in usus proprios se canonice obtinere pretendunt ⁊ jure sic retinendi eandem necnon ad concedendum ⁊ indulgendum auctoritate ⁊ vice nostra eisdem religiosis quod vicaria ejusdem ecclesie per unum de suis canonicis perpetuo regatur ⁊ ad ponendum ⁊ ad ordinandum oeconomum in eadem necnon ad ordinandum de portione pro vicario assignanda presentatumq; canonicum ad vicariam eandem admittendum ⁊ instituendum ⁊ in ejus corporalem possessionem inducendum ac omnia ⁊ singula faciendum que in premissis ⁊ circa ea necessaria fuerint vel etiam opportuna Tibi de cujus circumspectionis industria ad plenum confidimus vices nostras committimus cum cujuslibet coercionis canonice potestate Valeto Dat⁹ apud Aukeland 26 die Decemb̄ a⁹ d̄ 1313.

Venerande religionis viris priori ⁊ conventui monast⁹ de Brinkeburn ord̄ s̄ Augustini dicte dioces⁹ ecclesiam parochialem de Felton ejusd̄ dioces⁹ in usus proprios canonice obtinentibus salutem in dño sempiternam Matris ecclesie circumspecta benignitas illorum gravaminibus libentius compatitur ⁊ oppressionibus promptius providet quos vite ⁊



morum excellentia prefulgentes virtuosa morum premia dignos reddunt  
 potioribus attolli favoribus et majoribus beneficijs honorari Cum itaq,  
 per exhibita et producta in negotio contra nos super appropriatione  
 dicte ecclesie et detentione ejusdem de presentatione vicarij ad ipsius  
 ecclesie vicariam ex officio movebamus ac alias notorie et legitime nobis  
 constet quod in eadem ecclesia consuevit ab olim et debuit per unum  
 regularem canonicum deserviri ad curam cujus canonicum prefici  
 ipsorum monasterij et ecclesie necessitas ac evidens utilitas suadet et  
 exposcit : ipsa tamen vicaria per vicarium secularem postmodum per  
 tempus aliquod regebatur vestrum monasterium predictum et loca ac  
 bona alia ad vos pertinentia per repentinum incendij voraginem sevien-  
 tium Scottorum incursum depredationes innumeras et hostiles invasiones  
 multiplices sunt et fuerunt consumpta ac in favillam et cineres redacta  
 Adeo quod ad sustentationem numeri canonicorum ipsius monasterij et  
 reparationem hujusmodi et alia onera incumbentia supportanda vestre  
 non sufficiunt facultates quodq, ob quotidianum adventum exercitus  
 versus Scotiam et aliorum supervenientium ad idem monasterium  
 vestrum juxta iter prope marchiam Scotie notorie situatum concursum  
 undiq, onerosum hospitalitas vestra que ad premissa non sufficit plus  
 solitio aggravantur Ex his et alijs causis evidentibus inducimur ob-  
 nixius et arctamur ut vobis quos in vinea domini per regulares obser-  
 vantias Deo placabiles et alia multiplicia caritatis opera novimus vigilan-  
 tius insigniri et monasterio vestro predicto quatenus possimus congrue  
 succuramus Propter lamentabilem ergo statum vestrum et monasterij  
 vestri vestris gravaminibus et oppressionibus benigno compatientes  
 affectu habito in hac parte cum capitulo ecclesie Dunelm<sup>e</sup> ac magro  
 Johannes de Nassyngton clerico dicte vicarie oeconomus diligenti trac-  
 tatu et solemni eorum consensu ac omnibz alijs que in causa hujusmodi  
 quomodolibet requiruntur concurrentibus auctoritate nobis in hac parte  
 commissa statuimus ordinamus ac vobis concedimus ex causis supra-  
 scriptis et tenore presentium indulgemus quod liceat vobis de cetero  
 perpetuis futuris temporibus in dicta ecclesia per unum canonicum de-  
 servire Ita quod quandocunq, dictam vicariam vacare contigerit unum

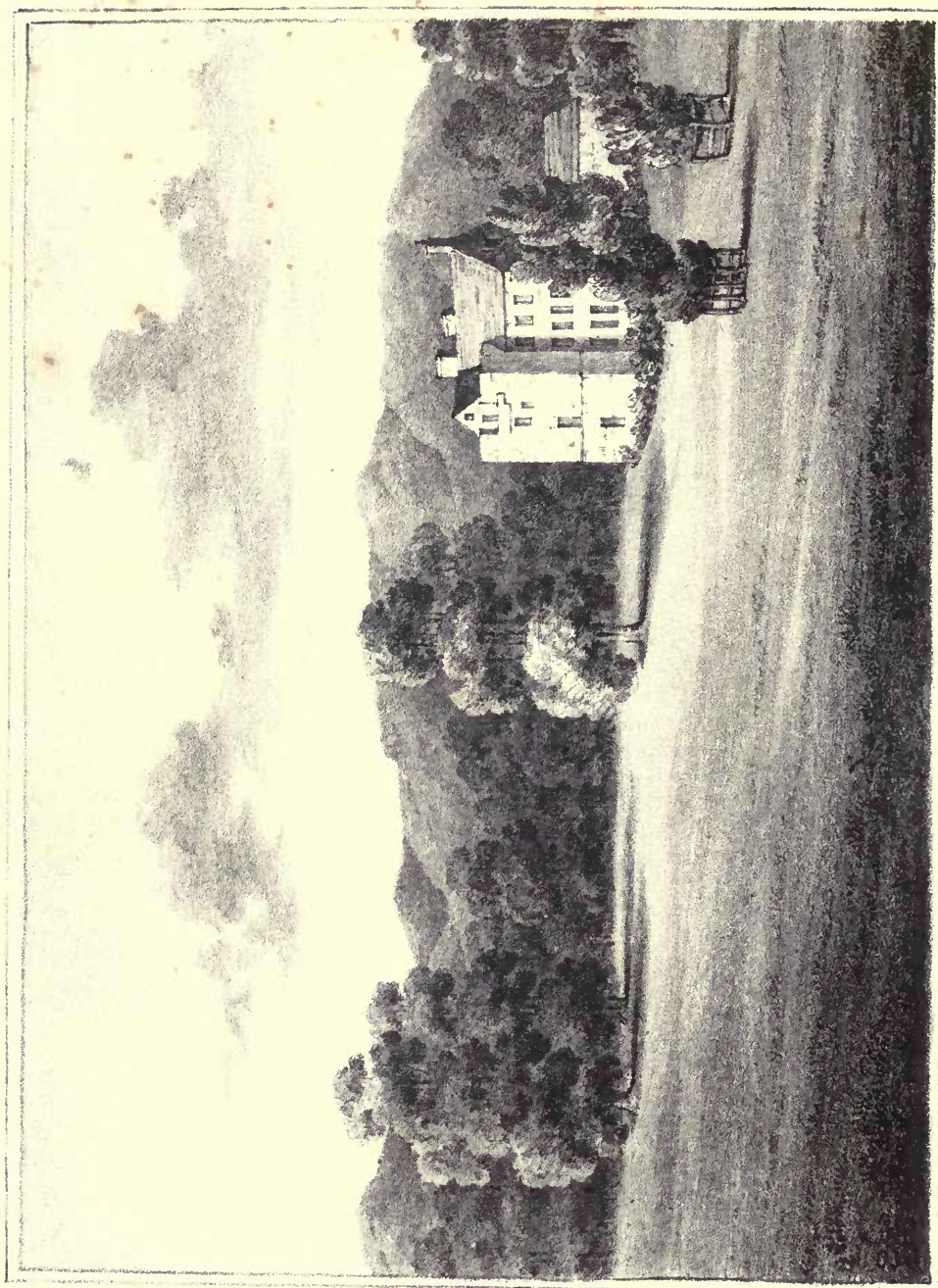


de canonicis vestris ad vicariam ⁊ curam dicte ecclesie episcopo Dunelm<sup>o</sup> qui pro tempore fuerit vel ejus vices gerenti presentetis qui quidem presentatus si nihil canonicum sibi obviet vicarius perpetuus per dictum dñm episcopum vel ejus vices gerentem instituatur canonice in eadem eandemq, portionem per omnia habeat quam consueverunt ibidem habere ⁊ percipere vicarij seculares qui ultimo in dicta ecclesia servierunt curamq, dicte ecclesie peragat ⁊ onera supportet ejusdem sicut ijdem vicarij seculares facere consueverunt temporibus retroactis Et unum canonicum socium secum habeat pro libito prioris dicti monasterij qui pro tempore fuerit assignandum sumptibus tamen ipsius vicarij decenter ut convenit exhibendum . In quorum omnium testimonium &c. Acta ⁊ data in Galilea Dunelm<sup>o</sup> 8 die mens<sup>o</sup> Januar<sup>o</sup> anno supra dicto indictione duodecima Er ego Johannes de Seyrburn clericus Ebor<sup>o</sup> dioc<sup>o</sup> premissis omnibus ⁊ singulis—premissis anno indictione die ⁊ loco una cum discretis viris ma<sup>g</sup>ro Johanne de Nassington supra dicto Wi<sup>l</sup>l de Kellaw Joh<sup>n</sup> de Ellisden Thoma de Hurthworth notario publico ⁊ alijs multis testib<sup>3</sup> ad premissa vocatis specialiter ⁊ rogatis totaliter actis interfui commissionem sub sigillo dicti patris minori signatam ⁊ premissa omnia sic fieri vidi audivi ⁊ ideo huic instrumento me subscripsi signumq, meum consuetum apposui rogatus in testimonium veritatis Nos itaq, prefati Commissarij jurati statutum—per eum nostra auctoritate superius facta—pro nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris ratificamus—⁊ tenore presentium quibus sigillum nostrum in testimonium premissorum apponi fecimus confirmamus Dat<sup>o</sup> apud Rikhale 13 die mensis Decemb<sup>is</sup> a<sup>o</sup> dñi 1314 Et consecr<sup>o</sup> nostre quarto Nos vero predictam ordinationem—pro nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris a communi consensu totius capituli nostri ratificamus ⁊ confirmamus In cujus, &c. Dat<sup>o</sup> Dunelm<sup>o</sup> 16 kal Novembr<sup>o</sup> A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> 1314.









# WHITTON TOWER.

From an Original Drawing by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mrs. Leveson Vernon.

*Printed by C. Hullmandel.*



Copia carte libertatis ecclesie de ROUTHURY,\* Regist. Epis. Carl. de an. 1253, in an. 1292, p. 355.

Cum lis mota esset inter Robertum filium Rogeri ex una parte et Richardum rectorem Ecclesiæ de Routhbury ex altera super quibusdam libertatis et aysiamētis ad ecclesiam de Routhbury pertinentibus Tandem lis in hunc modum amicabiliter conquieuit videlicet quod idem Robertus concessit pro se et heredibus suis eidem Richardo rectorie ecclesie de Routhbury et successoribus suis rationabilia estoveria in foresta sua de Routhbury videlicet ad edificandum comburendum claudendum et ad carucas hercias carros et carrectas cum virgis ⁊ omnibus aliis necessariis ad omnia prædicta spectantibus omnibus diebus anni excepto mense vetito ita videlicet quod prædictus Richardus et successores sui venire debent ad curiam domini de Routhbury proxime post pascham per se vel per aliam ad petendum estoveria suprascripta que quidem estoveria dictus Richardus et successores sui capiant sive forestarii domini captioni eorudem estoveriorum voluerint interesse siue non concessit Etiam dictus Robertus villanis de Witton tenentibus dicti Rectoris estoveria rationabilia in foresta sua de Routhbury videlicet ad edificandum et claudendum semel in anno per visum forestariorum et ad comburendum de mortuo sicco bosco omnibus diebus anni excepto mense vetito sine visu forestariorum et ad carucas hercias carros et carrectas cum virgis et aliis predictis carucis herciis carris ⁊ carrectis necessariis quolibet tertio anno per visum forestariorum Concessit etiam dictus Robertus prædicto Richardo et successoribus suis dicte ecclesie rectoribus quod habeant ⁊ possideant bercariam suam in campo de Witton versus occidentem edificatam bene et in pace sine contradictione dicti Roberti et heredum suorum in perpetuum Concessit etiam dictus Robertus dicto rectori et successoribus suis quan-

\* The Editor is indebted to the Rev. L. V. Vernon, then rector of Rothbury, for the kind indulgence which was given to him, Sept. 8, 1821, of copying this and other records respecting the church of Rothbury, from authentic copies preserved at Witton Tower.



dam placeam in foresta sua de Routhbury iuxta Langsævæ continentem decem acras que se extendit linealiter versus occidentem usque ad viam transeuntem juxta Conwodæ per certas divisas sicut fossata est inclusa ita quod dictus rector et successores sui dictam placeam habeant et possideant libere ⁊ quiete in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosynam cum libero introitu et existu ad claudendum sertandum colendum et ad omnimodum prosectum suum pro voluntate eorundem faciendum ita quod si pro defectu clausture averia alicujus intraverint rechaciabuntur sine dampno Et sciendum est quod dictus rector pro se et successoribus suis concessit prefato Roberto quod possit claudere boscum que dicitur Lelephy de Whitton incipiendo ad rivulum qui dicitur Hi Hevette et sic per certas divisas usque ad viam versus orientem que se extendit versus forestam iuxta Lelephy salvis dicto rectori et successoribus suis decimis de die dicto parco provenientibus Ita quod dicta via extra clausturam parci omnibus transeuntibus libere permaneant Et sciendum est quod dictus rector pro se et successoribus suis concessit quod predictus Robertus ⁊ heredes sui habeant et teneant totum pratum de Ulylasæ tam novum quam vetus tunc inclusum in defenso per totum annum ita quod illum pratum claudant sufficienter ne averia ipsius rectoris et successorum suorum vel hominum suorum intrent per defectum clausture que si intraverint rechacientur statim sine dampno vel calumnia Et sciendum est quod si averia aliorum in eodem parco pascant tempore aperto exceptis averiis ipsius Roberti et heredum suorum averia ipsius rectoris successorum et hominum suorum in eodem pascent sine calumnia salva etiam ipsi rectori et successoribus suis decima feni proveniente de eodem parco Dictus vero Robertus pro se ⁊ heredibus suis concessit dicto rectori ⁊ successoribus suis ad omnimoda averia sua fuganda pro voluntate sua cum necessarie fuerit liberum introitum ⁊ exitum omnibus diebus anni per mediam partem occidentalem de Lelepy per antiquam viam juxta Conwodæ que ducit ab aquilone versus austrum usque ad pasturam de Routhbury ubique extra dictum parcum et per medium parcum per portas ex utraque parte parci factas sicut provisum fuit communi consensu et assensu



utriusq; partis Ita scilicet quod si averia dicti rectoris et successorum suorum cujuscunque fuerint generis vel etatis infra dictum parcum de Lelephy pro defectu claustræ aliquo tempore intraverint vel per medium parcum transeuntia extra viam invitis pastoribus suis aliquo modo transierint nullo modo impetabuntur sed sine dampno et molestia et omni contradictione rechaciabuntur Et sciendum est quod idem rector concessit eidem Roberto partem terre sue arabilis et prati in campo de Whitton ad claustrum dicti parci faciendum Et dictus Robertus pro se et heredibus suis concessit dicto rectori et successoribus suis recompensationem tante terre quantum via viginti pedum in latitudine continebit per medium campum de Whitton usque ad pasturam dicti rectoris in parte occidentali campi predicti quatuor acras terre videlicet duas acras terræ arabilis in cultura que dicitur Cotmanlands ex parte occidentali manerii dicti rectoris et duas acras prati in Kengleilvendas ita quidem quod dictus rector et successores sui dictam arabilem cum prato habeant et possideant in puram et perpetuam elemosynam in perpetuum Et si contingat aliquo tempore predictum rectorem vel successores suos de terra sibi assignata vel via implacitari per aliquod breve vel severalia brevia dictus Robertus et heredes sui omnes terras et vias per hoc scriptum dicto rectori et successoribus suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabunt acquietabunt et defendent imperpetuum In cujus rei testimonium dictus Robertus parti hujus scripti penes dictum Richardum residenti et dictus Richardus parti penes dictum Robertum residenti sigilla sua apposuerint Datum apud Routhbury in festo sancti Barnabe Apostoli anno gratie millesimo ducentissimo septuagesimo quinto.



Carta Rog' de Merlai de t'ra de Morwic [prope WERKWORDH\*] data  
Mo'chis Dunelm'. 4. 2. sp'al'. C. 3.

Roger' de Merlai filius Rannulfi de m'lai Universis d'i fidelibz tam  
p'sentibz q'm fut'is sal . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ac p'senti carta

\* These two documents in text respecting Warkworth, are from Mr Raine's MSS.; the following from Dr Hunter's.

Roberti filij Rogeri concessio annui redditus xx. solidor' de molendino de Werkworth  
ad luminare circa feretrum S. Cuthberti. Ex cartuar' sacriste Dunelm' pag. 81.

Universis S. matris ecclesie filijs ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Robertus filius  
Rogeri salutem Sciatis me divini amoris intuitu et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee  
et heredum meorum dedisse—Deo et B. Cuthberto et priori et monachis Dunelm' in  
puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad luminare circa corpus b. Cuthberti xx s. in molendino  
meo de Werkeworda annuatim percipiendos ad festum S. Johannis baptiste per manum  
ipsius quicumque fuerit in eadem villa de Werkeworda ballivus meus et heredum meorum  
His testibus Philippo Dunelm' episcopo Rogero Bigot comite Northfolcen' comite David'  
fratre regis Scotie . Henrico Boun comite Herfordie . Rogero de Laci constabular' Cestrie .  
Eustachio de Vesci . Roberto de Rose . Will'o de Albenei Vincentio de Whitingham .  
Bartlero de Audomaro . Will'o de Sparham . Rogero filio Will'i . et multis alijs.

Mandatum Regis capitaneo de WERKWORDH ut restitui faciat priori Dunelm.  
capellam Marie Magdalene extra villam de Werkworth.

Ex Cartuar' Sacriste Dunelm. p. 90.

Rex dilecto et fideli suo Roberto Umfravell capitaneo castri nostri de Werkworth salu-  
tem Supplicaverunt nobis dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus Dunelm' ut cum  
ipsi dotati sunt et a tempore quo non extat memoria possessionati fuerunt de capella S.  
Marie Magdalene cum pertin' extra villam de Werkworth quam quidem capellam predicti  
prior et conventus nuper comiti Northumb'r' ad eorum voluntatem tenendam dimiserunt  
Reddendo inde eis duas marcas per annum de capella predicta et que rationi forisfacture  
ejusdem comitis in nostram manum seisita existat volumus eis capellam predictam cum  
pertin' liberari Et quia per diversas cartas jus et titulum ipsorum prioris et conventus  
in capella predicata continentes nobis exhibitas et ostensas versimiliter appareat sugges-



mea confirmasse do ⁊ s̄co Cuthb̄to ac monachis ejdem s̄co in Dunelmo  
servientibz t̄ram de Morwic cultā ⁊ incultā in libam ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā  
p salute anime me ⁊ uxoris mee ⁊ h̄edum meoz ⁊ p animabz cari fris  
mei Witti de Merlai ⁊ alioz antecessoz meoz quoz donatione ⁊ con-  
cessione p̄fati monachi eandē terram multis ante tempibz possederunt .  
Hanc autē elemosinam āncessoz meoz ⁊ meā do ⁊ concedo p̄d̄co S̄co  
⁊ monachis ej⁹ libam ⁊ quietam ab om̄i consuetudine atq; servicio p eas  
divisas q̄s ego ipse ⁊ Wits de Vesci ⁊ multi alii probi homines tam  
clerici q̄m laici pambulavin⁹ in vigilia annunciationis dñice . Et si d̄  
eadm t̄ra infra has divisas pambulata aliquis forte calūpniā fecit Ego  
tamq̄m advocat⁹ eis garantizabo sicut meli⁹ debebo ⁊ pot̄o . Ipsi aū  
hōiem īvenient ad defendendū si duellū evenit . Hii v⁹ testes illi⁹ pam-  
bulationis ⁊ mee donācōnes atq; confirmationis . German⁹ p̄or . Joh̄  
Archid . Aug⁹tin⁹ Pat⁹ci⁹ Silvan⁹ ⁊ fabian⁹ monachi . Frībn⁹ ⁊ Ra-  
dulf⁹ monachi de Tinem⁹ . Āt p̄sbr⁹ de Walesh . Māgr Thomas c̄tic⁹  
Archid . Eustaci⁹ p̄sona de Bentun ⁊ Witi capellan⁹ ej⁹ . Rodb⁹ capell  
Rōgi d̄ M̄lai . Rād capell de Tinem⁹ . Witi capell de Walesh . Grim-  
bald de M̄t . Gervasius medic⁹ . Witi de Vesci ⁊ Thomas d̄ Maners  
c̄tic⁹ ej⁹ . Hugo fit Rōgi . Witi Tisun . Rōgi d̄ Mert fili⁹ Grībaldi de  
M̄lai . Adam del plaieisei⁹ . Nichot fit serlonis . Sturmī . Pet⁹ de  
Morpade . Jord fr⁹ ej⁹ . Asketin⁹ p̄posit⁹ de novo castello . Eustaci⁹  
p̄posit⁹ de bentun . Hebt⁹ can̄ari⁹ archid . Witi fili⁹ Edulfi . Witi de  
Cliftun . Æstinund dapifer de Tinem⁹ . Ædmund⁹ de bacwrde . Si-  
mund d̄ Wivest⁹ . Rodb beket . Gilebt⁹ fit⁹ Sigari . Uiel ⁊ Edolf d̄  
Walesh . Ælfred Tock . Edulf Siward de Wivelingtun ⁊ multi alii.

tionem predictam veritatem continere vobis mandamus quod habita super premissis in-  
formatione diligenti si vobis constare possit capellam predictam prefato nuper comiti per  
dictos priorem et conventum in forma predicta et non aliter dismissam existere ut est  
dictum tunc eisdem priore et conventui capellam illam cum pertin⁹ restitui et liberari  
faciatis prout secundum tenorem vim et effectum cartarum predictarum fuerit faciendum  
Teste . . . . . xxx die Maij.



Oblig'io ep'i et prioris Karl'. 4. 1. sp'al'. A. 8.

Omibꝫ—Silvester Dei grā Karleot ep'us ⁊ Rob'tus prior ⁊ convent' Karl . Sal'm in Dño . Ne ꝑcessu tempis priori ⁊ capi'tlo Dunelmens' eccl'ie possit aliquo eventu dispendiū ꝑvenire ꝑ hoc quod ratificōm qm ratificavit dñs Nicholaus D'i grā Dunelm' ep's sup eccl'is de Novo Castro . de Neubne . de Werkewrth . de Corbrig . ⁊ medietate eccl'ie de Wytingehā nob ⁊ successoribꝫ nris in ꝑpetuos usus scđm ordinacōm magroz Witi de Kilkenny archid Covent' . Thom' de Wymundeham ꝑcentoris licefield . Odonis de Kylkenny ⁊ Wal'ti de Merton c'tcoꝝ libal' confirmarūt ꝑsenti sc'pto nos ⁊ successores nros ⁊ eccl'am Karliot in ꝑpetuū obligamꝫ qđ conservabimꝫ indemnos in omibꝫ ⁊ ꝑ omia ꝑfatos priorem ⁊ conventum Dunelmens' quo ad hoc nos ⁊ successores nros ⁊ eccl'am Karl obligamus . In cuiꝫ, &c. Dat' xxii die Octobr' anno dñi Milles' ducent' q'dragesimo octavo.

#### BERWICK DEANERY.

Licentia amortizand' terras in BAMBURGH ad sustentationem unius capellani ibidem. E. cartuar. Eccl. Cath. Dun. III. 222.

Edwardus Dei gratia rex Anglie—omnibus—salutem Quia accepimus per inquisitionem per—Johannem de Louthre eschaetorem dilectum clericum nostrum quod non est ad damnum—nostrum aut aliorum si concedamus dilecto clerico nostro Thome de Baumburgh persone ecclesie de Emeldon quod ipse unum mesuagium cum pertin' in Baumburgh ⁊ unum mesuagium sexaginta acras terre ⁊ decem acras prati cum pertin' in Fulbrigg in Baumburgh dare possit ⁊ assignare cujdam capellano divina pro anima ipsius Thome ⁊ animabus patris sui ⁊ matris sue ac omnium fidelium defunctorum in ecclesia S. Aidani de Baumburgh singulis diebus celebraturo inperpetuum Quodqꝫ ꝑre-



dicta mesuagia terre ⁊ pratum cum ptin<sup>o</sup> tenentur de nobis in burgag<sup>o</sup> per servitium reddendi nobis in auxilium firme ville nostre de Baumburgh per manus ballivorum ejusdem ville quinque solidos unum denarium ⁊ unum quadrantem per annum ⁊ similiter per servitium reddendi nobis ad scaccar<sup>o</sup> nostrum castri Novi-castri super Tynam decem solidos duos denarios ⁊ unum obolum per annum Nos volentes prefato Thome in hac parte gratiam facere specialem concessimus ⁊ licentiam dedimus—eidem Thome quod ipse predicta mesuagia terram ⁊ pratum cum ptin<sup>o</sup> dare possit ⁊ assignare cuidam capellano divina in ecclesia predicta pro animabus predictis singulis diebus celebraturo juxta ordinationem per prefatum Thomam faciendum Habenda—eidem capellano, &c. et eidem capellano quod ipse mesuagia terram ⁊ pratum predicta cum pertin<sup>o</sup> a prefato Thoma recipere possit ⁊ tenere—tenore presentium similiter licentiam dedimus specialem statuto de terris ⁊ teneamentis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito—non obstante quod predicta mesuagia, &c. de nobis tenentur ut est dictum—Teste me ipso apud Ebo<sup>u</sup>m quinto die Febr. anno regni nostri septimo. Per breve de privato sigillo

POKELINGTON.

Ordinatio vicarie ecclesie S. Trinitatis de BERWICK unite celle de Coldingham.

In nomine Dei Amen Per presens publicum instrumentum constet omnibus manifeste quod anno 1368 mensis Maij die vicesimo quarto in capella prioris infra abbathiam Dunelm. situata in mei notarij publici ⁊ testium subscriptorum presentia personaliter constituti religiosi viri fratres Johannes prior ecclesie Dunelm<sup>o</sup> Johannes de Bishopton supprior ejusdem Robertus de Waleworth prior celle sue de Coldingham et alij plures monachi Dunelm<sup>o</sup> ⁊ de Coldingham ex parte una ⁊ d<sup>r</sup> Johannes de Insula-sacra vicarius perpetuus ecclesie S. Trinitatis in villa Berewici ut dicebatur predictae celle de Coldingham unite ⁊ annexe sicut asserebant ex parte altera tractaverunt de portione vicarij



predicti ⁊ ejus vicarie a dictis religiosis viris per ipsum vicarium qui pro tempore fuit annuatim percipienda ⁊ habenda ⁊ post hujusmodi tractatum frater Robertus de Walleworth prior celle de Coldingham predict⁹ recitavit ⁊ dixit quod ipse ⁊ conventus suus de Coldingham predict⁹ hujusmodi portionem dicte vicarie de consensu prioris ⁊ capituli Dunelm⁹ ordinarunt in hac forma videl⁹. Quod d⁹ Johannes vicarius predictus ⁊ quilibet successor suus pro suo tempore singulis annis percipiet ⁊ habebit de prefatis priore ⁊ conventu de Coldingham pro portione predicta viginti libras sterlingorum ad quatuor anni terminos — ⁊ ceram proveniente ad dictam ecclesiam S. Trinitatis in festo purificationis B. Marie Virginis annis singulis ⁊ in singulis exequijs mortuorum quatuor cereos duntaxat si tot cerei venerint ad ecclesiam predictam in exequijs hujusmodo ⁊ reliquos cereos ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentes ultra dictos quatuor cereos prior de Coldingham rector dicte ecclesie percipiet ⁊ habebit. Et quod idem vicarius ⁊ quilibet successor suus qui pro tempore fuerit subibit ⁊ supportabit ⁊ faciet omnia ⁊ singula onera ordinaria ⁊ extraordinaria incumbencia dicte ecclesie S. Trinitatis exceptis constructione ⁊ reparatione cancelli ejusdem ecclesie—que prior ⁊ conventus celle predictae quoties opus fuerit sumptibus suis proprijs edificabunt, construent, ⁊ reparabunt. Prefatusq; Johannes Prior Dunelm⁹ assignationi portionis predictae tunc ibidem presens suum consensum prebuit ⁊ palam consentiebat eidem ac se ⁊ conventum suum predictum de hac portione dicebat contentari. Quam quidem portionem supradictam in rebus prenomatis sic assignatam d⁹ Johannes vicarius predictus pura ac sponte admisit eamq; sibi ⁊ successoribus suis competentem ⁊ sufficientem asseruit ⁊ reputavit perpetuis temporibus duraturam; juravitq; insuper prefatus d⁹ Johannes vicarius ad sancta dei evangelia per ipsum corporaliter tacta quod dictam ordinationem observabit, nec eam unquam impugnabit, sed quod contentabitur quamdiu vixerit de eadem. Acta sunt hec—presentibus Reverendo ⁊ discreto viro mag⁹ Willielmo de Farnham dñi Dunelm⁹ episcopi officiali necnon mag⁹ Johanne de Hakthorp



clerico notario publico et alijs testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter ⁊ rogatis.

C. R. d' Brankest' de donaco'ne advocaco'is ec'cie de BRANKESTON'.

1. 2. sp'aliu'. A. 10.

Radulfus fili⁹ Gilebti de Branchestona . Omnib⁹—Salēm . Novit univ⁹sitas v̄ra me dedisse—cōsistentib⁹ hēdib⁹ meis deo ⁊ s̄co Cuthbto

\* The above and all the following documents respecting Branxton (excepting number 1, which is from the Hunter MSS.) are transcripts of extracts made from the originals in the Treasury in Durham, by Mr Raine :—

1. Renunciatio juris advocacionis ecclesie de Brankston.

Omnibus—Johannes Marescallus de Brankston ⁊ Christiana uxor ejus ⁊ Matilda ⁊ Amabilia filie Theobaldi de Brankston salutem Noverit universitas vestra nos omni juri—in advocacione ecclesie de Brankston in perpetuum renunciassse ⁊ illud totum—in ecclesia de Karram coram magnis viris abjurasse ⁊ pro nobis ⁊ heredibus vel successoribus nostris dño priori ⁊ conventui Dunelm' in perpetuum quietum clamasse ⁊ cartas dñi Radulfi de Bollesdon ⁊ Alexandri filij sui super predictam ecclesiam priori ⁊ conventui Dunelm' collatas concessisse firmas ⁊ ratas habuisse ⁊ per hanc cartam nostram approbasse ⁊ confirmasse—His testibus dño Ricardo ⁊ canonicis de Karram . dño Waltero capellano dñi Roberti de Ros . Stephano capellano . Ada capellano de Cornale . Haraldo serviente de Karram . dño Witto capellano . Simone diacono de Karram . Terri de Werk . Eustachio de Insula.

2. Quiet' clam' Cristiane fit Theobaldi de Brancheston fact' Priori ⁊ conv' Dun' de advocacōe ecclie de Brancheston sub pena iii m. ad ornamētū ecclie de B. Hijs testib⁹ Dño Ric' ⁊ alio Ric' ⁊ Nichol' canonicis de Karrā . Dño Walt' Captho . Steff' captho . Witto captho . Haraldo sviente de Karrā . Witto diacone de Karrā.

1. 2. sp'al. C. 10.

3. Quiet' clam' Matild filie Theobaldi sc̄de nate de ecclā de Brankston.

1. 2. sp'al. D. 10.

4. Quiet' clam' Amabilie Theobaldi ulīe nate de Brankston.

1. 2. sp'al. E. 10.

5. Quiet' clam' Cristiane quondā ux'is Johis Marchaldi de Būkeston fact' priori ⁊ mōchis de advocacōe Ecclie de Brankston in p̄sentia dñi Jh prioris de Insula &c. anno dñi Mille⁹ Ducentes' q̄drages' p'mo ap̄ insulam die dñica infra octab Epiphie . Hijs testib⁹ Henr' p̄sona de forde . Dñis Captho Henr' de



de Dunelmo ⁊ monachis ibidem—Eccġa de Branchestona cū omibz ad eam ptinentibz ad domū infirmariam eorum in libam ⁊ purā ⁊ ppetuā

Insula . Nichot de Ancroft . Pat'cio seniore ⁊ pat'cio juniore de Gosewick Rog. de Wyton . Phillipp clġo de Thwedemouth . Johē coco . Hutig picker . Haldano de Insula ⁊ aliis.

1. 2. spāl. F. 10.

6. Quiet' clam' advocacōis Eccġie de Brankest'.

1. 2. spāl. G. 10.

Dño—W. officiali dñi Epi Johs de Brākest' ⁊ x'iana uxor ej' Dolfin' ⁊ Matilda uxor ej' Roġ ⁊ amabl. uxor ej' sahm in dño. Noŭit pñitas vřa nos renūtiasse juri nřo siqd ġre potuim' in advocacōe eccġie Brankest' in capto apđ Wloŭe die sñtis pñ ant' festū scġi Thō apđi corā dño archidiacono Northūb'e ⁊ capñnis ibid p'vocatis Qře vřam exoram' pñitātē qñtin' nō impediatis fġm dñi p'oris Dñet sup ecġā de Brākest' ⁊ ad majorē sec'itatē sigilla nřa huic sc'pto apposui⁹ ⁊ cartas nřas sigillatas Dño p'ori ⁊ ovētui Dunet t'didim' vař. pñitas vřa sēp in dño.

7. Cartā Alexandri de Brankest' sup cartā R. Patris sui de advocacōe eccġie de Brākeston.

1. 2. spāl. B. 10.

Alexander filius Radulfi de Brankestun omibz—salt'. Noŭit uniŭsitas vřa me concessisse—Deo ⁊ scō Cuthbto ⁊ P'ori ⁊ monachis Dunelm' eidē scō apđ Dunelmū servientibz ⁊ in ppetuū servituris Ecġiam de Brankestun cū omibz ad eā ptinentibz quā pař meus Rad' eis dedit in purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā ad domū infirmariā eoꝝ. Quare volo qđ pñati prior ⁊ monachi ⁊ pđca dom' infirmaria eoꝝ habeant ⁊ teneant ⁊ in ppetuū possideant, &c. Hiis testibz Witto de Forde . Roř de Hameldun . Roř de Cestrūn . David de Houb'ne . Maġro Alano de Richem' . Maġro Walřro de Hadinř . Maġro Herebto Medico . Merlino clġico de Brankestun . Johē de Hagardestun . Roř Bruntofte . Jolano de Langetun . Pat'cio de Chesewic . Alexandro de Orde . Witto de Acle . Ric' Brun . Witto de Hessewelle . Gilebto Burd . Toma le Mansel . Roř coco ⁊ multis aliis.

8. Cyrograph int' nos ⁊ canonicos de Kirkham sup ecġia de Brankeston.

1. 2. spāl. I. 10.

Omibz ad quos litte iste pveñit de Martona ⁊ de Maltona priores ⁊ H. Decan' de Ridale salt'. Noŭit uniŭsitas vřa nos suscepisse mandatū dñi pp. in h' ũba.—Innocentius Eps řvus řvoꝝ dī dilectis filiis de Maltona ⁊ de Martona p'oribz ⁊ decano de Ridale salt' ⁊ aplicam ben' . Significantibz delectis filiis priore ⁊ canonicis de Kirkehā ad audienciā ařlat' nři pvenit qđ cū Ecġia de Brankestona ad Ecġiam suā de Neutona i Glendale de jure ptineat . qđā malefactores in dissensiōe guerrarū qđ in ptibz illis aderāt eandē Ecġiam de Brankestōna illis subt'ere minime timuerūt quā Merlin' clġicus in ipōꝝ pjudiciū detinet occupatā ⁊ resignare contempnit . Ideoqđ discreġoi vře p aplicā scriptā mandam' &c. Dat' lařan' v id' Decembř pontificat' nři anno řcio . Auctoritate ġ' dñi ppe ptibz in řcencia nřa constitutis sciit B. priore ⁊ monachis Dunelm' eccġie ⁊ merlino eoꝝ vicario ⁊ ex alia pte . A. priore ⁊ canonicis de Kirkehā p' multas alřcācōnes ⁊ rōnes—tandē ġa ipa amicabili compositione hoc m° sopita est sciit qđ p'or ⁊ convent' Dunelm' pñoiatā ecġiam ippetuū tanqđ mat'cē pacifice possidebūt n' p řfatos canonicos vř eoꝝ



elemosinā p salute antecessorū meorū ⁊ mea ⁊ uxoris mee ⁊ hēdū meorū .  
Quare volo qđ p̄dicti—p̄dictam eccliam—in ppetuū possideant ita libe,  
&c. Si quis aut hēdū meorū vī aliq̄rū aliorū hanc meam elemosinā  
auferre vī minuere psumpserit ⁊ auferat ei deus consortiū omniū  
Electoꝝ suorū . Test<sup>r</sup> maꝝro Ric<sup>o</sup> de Coldigh<sup>n</sup> . Maꝝro Angio . Johē  
clīco de Insula . Gocelino cap̄llo de Insula . Thoma ⁊ Johē cap̄lī de  
Norhā . Hamōe . Germano . Witto clīcis de Insula . Robto de Pes-

vicariū de celo sup p̄nōiata ecclia vexabunt Prior v<sup>o</sup> ⁊ monachi Dunelm<sup>i</sup> p bono pacis ⁊ intuitu mutue  
confederacōnis iparū Eccliarū de Dunelm<sup>o</sup> ⁊ de Kirkeham psolvent aūatim duos bisancios vī quatuor  
solidos canonicis de Kirkehā sup altare ecclie de Newtona in Glendale ponendos ⁊ infra octavas pente-  
costes psolvendos.—Hiis testibz siñ Decano . Hamone Thesaurario Eborac . Witto Archid de Notinghā .  
Witto Abbe de Rievall . Rob Abbe sce Marie Eborac<sup>i</sup> . Ric Abbe de Selebi . Roaldo priore de Gisebgo  
Helya priorie de Brellingt<sup>i</sup> ⁊ multis aliis.

9. Ira G. Aristotil de fidelitate p ecclā de Branxtona.

Omnibz p̄sentes lit̄as visuris vel audit<sup>i</sup>s maꝝr Gilbtus Aristotil s̄m in dño . Notū sit omnibz voꝝ  
quod Ego tactis sac<sup>o</sup>s̄cis iuravi me fidelitatem dñis meis priori ⁊ Conventui Dunelm<sup>i</sup> ob̄svat<sup>u</sup>m ⁊ quod  
nō queram artem vel ingeniū unde dñi mei de Ecclia de Brankestona q<sup>m</sup> nūi caritatis intuitu con-  
cesserunt in aliquo sint p̄dentes . In cui<sup>9</sup> rei testimoniū p̄sens sc<sup>o</sup>pt<sup>i</sup> sigilli mei munimine roboravi.

*S. Gilbtus sedens, scribens.*

10. Carta Walt<sup>i</sup> Ep̄i de ecc<sup>i</sup> de Brankeston<sup>i</sup> . 3. 2. Ponc<sup>i</sup> E. 1.

Omnibz xp̄i fidelibz ad quos p̄sens sc<sup>o</sup>ptum p̄uef̄it : Walt<sup>i</sup> dī gr̄a Ep̄s Dunelm<sup>i</sup> safm efnam in dño  
noūit vniūsitatis ūra nos diuine pietatis intuitu ⁊ p salute anime nr̄e ⁊ pro salute animarū aīcessorū ⁊  
successorū nr̄orū dedisse ꝓcessisse ⁊ h<sup>c</sup> p̄senti carta nr̄a ꝓfirmasse ad honorem dī ⁊ Beate dei genēt<sup>i</sup>cis  
marie ⁊ Beati Cuthberti incorrupti ꝓfessoris xp̄i. dilectis in xp̄o filiis nr̄is .B. priore ⁊ conuentui  
Dunelm<sup>i</sup> Ecclesiam de Brankeston cū omnibz p̄tinenciis suis cui<sup>9</sup> aduocacō ad dēos priorem ⁊ Conuentū  
sp̄tare dinoscitur . ip̄m q Celle eoꝝ de Werkewrth ad sustentacōm duoꝝ monachoꝝ in dca Cella  
inppetuum assignauim<sup>9</sup> . Quare uolum<sup>9</sup> ⁊ ꝓcipim<sup>9</sup> qđ cedente ūr decedente Maꝝro Ric<sup>o</sup> de Beruil  
Rectore dce ecclie de Brankeston : Liceat p̄d̄cis Priori ⁊ conventui ip̄m Ecclesiam cū p̄tinenciis aucto-  
ritate nr̄a ingdi ⁊ possidere pacifice ⁊ integ<sup>9</sup> sine alic<sup>9</sup> ipediñto ūl cont<sup>i</sup>dicōne ad duoꝝ monachoꝝ in  
Cella de Werkewrth siñ p̄d̄cm est ppetuam sustentacōm . sup h assensu nr̄o ūl successorū nr̄orū vī alic<sup>9</sup>  
altius iñm ū requisito . Saluis nobz ⁊ successoribz nr̄is pontificali auctoritate ⁊ ecclie Dunelm<sup>i</sup> dignitate .  
Et ut ista nr̄a donacō Concessio ⁊ Conf<sup>i</sup>macō ppetuis iꝓpibz robur \*firmatis optineat iuiolabile : p̄sentem  
cartam sigilli nr̄i munimine duxim<sup>9</sup> roborandum . Hiis testibz . Dño Wilt de Midilton<sup>i</sup> Senescallo nr̄o .  
Dño Marmaduco filio Galf<sup>i</sup>di . Maꝝro Ric<sup>o</sup> de Kyrkham . Maꝝro Ric<sup>o</sup> de Beruil . Maꝝris Symon<sup>i</sup>  
Guer . Rob<sup>o</sup> de Driffeld . ⁊ Rob<sup>o</sup> de Henkeley . Dñis W. de Witteby . Joh<sup>i</sup> Russel Capllan<sup>i</sup> . Dñis  
Pet<sup>o</sup> de Welt . Ric<sup>o</sup> de Bussay . Wilt<sup>i</sup> de Leuinkphorp . Wilt<sup>i</sup> de Huddeclitona ⁊ aliis . Dat<sup>9</sup> apud  
Auklent. xiiij ma K<sup>i</sup>l Aug<sup>i</sup>ti pontificatus nr̄i anno f̄cio.

*s. w. w.*

\* Sic.



hale . Eustachio de Kyleye . Philippo de Cestrū . Patꝛcio de  
Ceswic . Johe de Hagardēdun . Witto de Acleia . Alexandro Mar-  
escaldo . Rič Brun . Huḡ Havet . Johe Rufo . Huḡ del bors . Jo-  
hele ⁊ Adam de Insula . Gerardo Coco . Rogo Burdon . Gilebt  
Burd . Hugo le sumeiler . Johe de Reinīf . ⁊ multis aliis.

Carta Matildis Regine de Ecclesia de CARRAM.

Cartuar' Dunelm' II. p. 37.

Matildis Anglie Regina Ranulpho Dunelm' episcopo ⁊ vice comiti-  
bus Aluric' ⁊ Liulfo ⁊ omnibus baronibus de Northumblanda Francis  
⁊ Anglis salutem Sciatis me concessisse ⁊ dedisse Deo ⁊ S. Cuthberto  
⁊ monachis sibi servientibus ecclesiam de Carram ⁊ quicquid ad eam  
pertinet in elemosina quantum ad me pertinet de ecclesia illa pro rege  
dño meo ⁊ pro me ⁊ pro pueris nostris ⁊ pro animabus parentum nos-  
trorum Quapropter precipio vobis ut eam manuteneatis ad opus  
monachorum ne aliquis eis injuriam faciat TT. Ald cañno apud Win-  
desor.

Litere prioris et conventus de Kirkeham super indemnitatem ecclesie Dunelm'  
ratione cujusd. confirmationis. Ibid.

Omnibus—Hugo prior ⁊ conventus de Kirkeham salutem in dño No-  
veritis nos presenti scripto capituli nostri esse obligatos dom<sup>nis</sup> B. priori  
⁊ conventui Dunelm' ⁊ eorum successoribus in perpetuum quod ratione  
confirmationis quam nobis fecerunt super confirmatione ⁊ concessione  
nobis e venerabili patre Waltero Dunelm' episcopo super his que possi-  
demus in ecclesijs de Karram cum capellis ⁊ pertinentijs suis De  
Neuton in Glendale cum capellis ⁊ pertin' suis Et de Hylderton cum  
pertin' suis factis ipsorum indemnitati in perpetuum providebimus  
ita quod nihil eis de jure suo si quod in dictis locis vel pertinentijs  
juste habuerint vel habere potuerint ob istam confirmationem decrescat



Et quod non queremus artem vel ingenium unde aliquo in hac parte sint perdentes In cujus, &c. Datum apud Kirkeham Kal . Martij anno gratie 1253.

Ordinatio ecclesie de CHATTON per Ricardum episcopum.

E. registr. I Eccles' Dunelm' part 2. pag. 5.

Omnibus—Ricardus Dei gratia Dunelm<sup>e</sup> episcopus salutem in dno Noveritis quod cum dilecti filij in Christo abbas ⁊ conventus de Alnewyk ex una parte ⁊ ds Ricardus de Vesci vicarius ecclesie de Chetton ⁊ canonicus Beverlac<sup>e</sup> ex altera sponte ⁊ absolute ordinationi nostre subposuerunt quicquid juris habebunt in dicta ecclesia de Chetton Nos de eadem ecclesia ordinavimus in hunc modum viz<sup>t</sup> quod collatio seu donatio vicarie dicte ecclesie de Chetton nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris imperpetuū remanebit Que quidem vicaria constabit in perpetuum de omnibus obventionibus minutis decimis redditibus ⁊ proventibus omnimodis ad dictam ecclesiam ⁊ capellas suas spectantibus quocunq; nomine censeantur exceptis decimis garbarum ⁊ terra de Dodington que pertinet ad ecclesiam predictam de qua tamen terra vicaria predicte ecclesie de Chetton habebit unum mansum competens imperpetuum Omnes autem decimas garbarum ad dictam ecclesiam de Chetton ⁊ capellas suas spectantes dictis abbati ⁊ conventui de Alnewyk concessimus ⁊ hoc presenti scripto confirmavimus percipiendas ⁊ convertendas in proprios usus Vicarius vero cujuncq; per nos ⁊ successores nostros dicta vicaria fuerit collata personaliter in eadem residebit ⁊ sustinebit omnia onera ordinaria dicte ecclesie de Chetton annexa ⁊ mansum dictum in villa de Dodington necnon ⁊ terram que ad ecclesiam pertinet in villa de Chetton habebit in perpetuum Et ut hec donatio nostra predicta firma sit stabilis tam sigillum nostrum quam sigillum capituli de Alnwic huic scripto sunt apposita His testib; mag<sup>r</sup>is Symone Camerario nostro . Wilt de Arundell . Gaufrido vicario de Wudehorne . Michaele vicaria de Benton . Hugone de Goherst . Stephano de Bur-



ton . Rogero de Lacy clericis nostris ⁊ alijs . Dat<sup>r</sup> ap<sup>d</sup> Auclent per manum Henrici capellani nostri in crastino S. Michaelis pont. nostri a<sup>o</sup> octavo.

Ordinatio vicar' de NEUTON in Glendale.

Vicaria ordinatur ad valorem .lv. marcaꝝ que cōsist<sup>e</sup> debet in pceptione rez subscript<sup>r</sup> .videlicet. in decimis garbaꝝ ⁊ feni de Kirkneuton de Hethpole in dečis feni villarum de Westneuton Akyld Gevera Coupe-land ⁊ Langton in dečis lane agnoꝝ cum arr ag<sup>o</sup> eoꝝdem in villa de Kirkneuton It<sup>r</sup> in omibꝫ cotagijs toft<sup>r</sup> croft<sup>r</sup> ⁊ reddit<sup>r</sup> eorūdm ad dčam eccliam in eadem villa spectanc<sup>r</sup> In oibꝫ oblacionibꝫ dče ecclie capellaꝝ ⁊ at dependent<sup>r</sup> ab ead<sup>m</sup> sive ī principalibꝫ sive in alijs festivis diebus dñic<sup>r</sup> nōie panis būdči qñcumqꝫ vel q<sup>o</sup>quo m<sup>o</sup> offerantur In pecoribꝫ pannis ⁊ alijs quibꝫcunqꝫ pvent<sup>r</sup> nōie mortuaꝝ in cerag<sup>o</sup> decimis casei butiri lact<sup>r</sup> vaccaꝝ ouīū vituloꝝ pullaꝝ porcelloꝝ aucaꝝ gal<sup>r</sup> pannagij ⁊ hbagij capriot mett curtilag<sup>o</sup> lini canabi molend<sup>r</sup> In cera ⁊ alijs minutis decimis lega<sup>t</sup> ⁊ donar<sup>r</sup> tam m<sup>r</sup>e ecclie q<sup>m</sup> capellis omibꝫ oblacionibꝫ ⁊ collat<sup>r</sup> Vicar<sup>r</sup> autē sinodat<sup>r</sup> pcur<sup>r</sup> archid<sup>r</sup> ⁊ oīa ordinar<sup>r</sup> univ<sup>r</sup>sa dče ecclie suis sumptibꝫ sustineat ⁊ psolvat p<sup>r</sup> dimid<sup>r</sup> marc<sup>o</sup> annuam quā prior ⁊ convent<sup>r</sup> dabunt vicar<sup>r</sup> qui p tempore fuit in subsid<sup>r</sup> pcur<sup>r</sup> memorate Et qđ oīa ext<sup>r</sup>ordinar<sup>r</sup> quotiens emfit reepatione eciam ⁊ reedificationem cancelli quotiens fuit opportunū dči can<sup>r</sup> ⁊ vicar<sup>r</sup> p rata sustineāt ⁊ supportent Prior ⁊ convent<sup>o</sup> a prestacone omiōd<sup>r</sup> imūnes erunt decimaꝝ.

Lit<sup>r</sup>a testimonialis M<sup>ri</sup> Thome de Byrlande de visitatione ecclie de Neuton in qua continet<sup>r</sup> qđ dčs Thomas Archiad Northumbr<sup>r</sup> decr<sup>o</sup> vit vicar<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dče ecclie qui p tempore fuit ornamenta ipi<sup>o</sup> ecclie deber<sup>r</sup> im- postum sustinere.

MS. Fairfax N. 7, fol. XVI. Bodl. Oxon.



Lowik Capella.\* Cartuar. Vol. II. p. 16.

Hec est conventio inter monachos Lindisfarnensis ecclesie ⁊ inter dom<sup>m</sup> Stephanum de Bulmer ⁊ Ceciliam uxorem ejus et Thomam eorum heredem de Capella de Lowyk scilicet quod Monachi de Heland debent habere omnium rerum decimas de Curia de Lowyk ⁊ de villa de quibus rebus decime veniunt ⁊ dimidiam carucatam terre ⁊ unum toftum in Lowyk ⁊ alium in Bairemour Hac autem conventionem facta coram dno Stephano venit dna Cecilia ⁊ Aschetinus dapifer in loco ⁊

\* Licentia construendi oratorium in villa de Howburne.

Ex. Reg. 1. Ec'cl. Dunel. pars. i. p. 38.

Omnibus—Hugo Prior et Conventus Dunelm' ecclesie salutem—Noveritis nos—concessisse Thome de Forest et Alicie uxori ejus licentiam construendi quodam oratorium in villa de Houburne tantum in vita sua et libera sua et hospites ad tempus recepti exclusis parochianis matricis ecclesie de Insula et capelle de Lowyk quietis possint interesse salvo quod d<sup>s</sup> Thomas et familia sua ob recognitionem debitam quinquies per annum capellam de Lowyk visitabunt personaliter nisi rationabiliter fuerint impediti scilicet diebus Notatis D<sup>ni</sup> Purif. B. Marie Pasche Pentecost et Festivitate dicte capelle de Lowyk eisdem diebus in dicta capella divina celebrari non permittent Et quotiescunque continget apud matricem ecclesiam seu dictam capellam solemnem predicationem fieri vel negotium tangens matricem ecclesiam vel capellam de Lowyk in eadem tractari dum modo eis innotuerit ibidem convenient solventque annuatim ad festum S. Martini in hyeme d'no priori de Insula duas libras cere ad lumenaria altaris S. Petri in Insula. Et sciendum est quod dictus Thomas et Alicia xor usua invenient sumptibus proprijs capellanum et clericum qui pro tempore dicte capelle deservient honeste et providebunt dicte capelle in vestimentis libris calice vino et candela et in omnibus alijs necessarijs Jurabit autem capellanus in dicta capella divina pro tempore celebraturus fidelitatem priori de Insula qui pro tempore fuerit quod fideliter respondebit ei de omnibus oblationibus et in dicta capella provenientibus ita quod capellanus ille non retinebit quod parochianos alios capelle de Lowyk ad dictam capellam non admittet unde matrici ecclesia seu dicta capella de Lowyk in aliquo sit perdens Preterea inhibemus ne ra.....illius concessionis aliquod sacramentum in dicta capella celebretur Si vero contingat dictum Thomam, &c. contra tenorem presentis scripti in aliquo venire in prejudicium—capelle de Lowyk licebit nobis sive priori de Insula—dictam capellam suspendere, &c. In cujus, &c. Dat. Dunelm' xiiij Kal. Oct. A. D. 126.



jussu dñi sui de Heland ⁊ optulerant Deo ⁊ Cuthberto ⁊ monachis  
predictam capellam ⁊ supradictas Decimas cum prefata terra ⁊ toftis.

*Ista carta signatur cum cullello.*

Vicaria ecclesie de NORHAM\* concessa Johanni. Reg. Eccl.

Dunelm. I. p. 110.

Bertramus prior et conventus Dunelm. Ecclesie Omnibus videntibus  
has literas salutem Sciatis nos caritatis concessisse ⁊ presenti carta

\* Confirmatio Anthonij ep'i Dunelm. Carte Ricardi Procuratoris de Norham de  
cantaria B. Marie in Ecclesia de Norham.

Regist. Eccl. Dunelm. vol. 1. par. ii. p. 31.

Universis—Anthonius—Dunelm. Episcopus Salutem—Noveritis nos cartam Ricardi  
dicti procuratoris de Norham inspexisse in hac forma subscripta UNIVERSIS—Ricardus  
dictus Procurator de Norham—Salutem Noveritis me dedisse— pro me et heredibus  
meis imperpetuum d<sup>no</sup> Roberto capellano B. Marie celebranti ad altare Omnium Sanc-  
torum in ecclesia de Norham et successoribus suis ad ibidem altare celebrantibus unde-  
cim acras et unam rodam terre arabilis cum omnibus pertin. suis in territorio de Norham  
quarum due acre jacent super Bouhill et alie due acre jacent super Onucterig superiorem  
quas quidem iiij acras terre habui de Adam de Duns et due acre et una Roda terre jacent  
in le Maddercroft quas habui de Will<sup>o</sup> Byset et heredibus Ade Hugoun et tres acre  
jacent ex parte aquilonari ecclesie B. Marie de Norham versus Tuedam Que quidem  
undecim acre et una roda terre cum pertin. ad valentiam unius marce argenti se ex-  
tendunt . Dedi etiam et concessi dicto d<sup>no</sup> Roberto et successoribus suis predictis duo  
tofta cum suis croftis et quatuor bovatas terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentijs suis in  
villa et territorio de Granden que et quas habui de Johanne de Grendon quod quidem  
tenementum valet per annum xx s. sterlingorum Preterea dedi et concessi dicto d<sup>no</sup> Ro-  
berto—unam acram prati cum pertin. in territorio de Luddehowe que valet per annum  
xij<sup>den</sup> et unum Furnum in Norham qui valet per annum dimid' marcam argenti cum  
omnibus pertin' ad predicta tenementa spectantibus sicut continetur in cartis feoffamen-  
torum inde confectis Habend' &c. per servitium que ad illa tenementa pertinent in  
perpetuum ita videl: quod dictus D. Robertus et successores sui invenient in perpe-  
tuum unum capellanum in ecclesia S. Cuthberti de Norham pro animabus venerabilis  
patris d<sup>ni</sup> Anthonij Dei gratia Dunelm. Episcopi et successorum et pro anima mea et  
animabus benefactorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum singulis diebus cele-



confirmasse dilecto clerico nostro Johanni capellano de Norham totam decimam bladi de nova terra Roberti de Clifford quam habet in Hangecestr<sup>o</sup> ⁊ omnes decimationes ⁊ obventiones de villa de Newbiging tam in vivis quam in mortuis nomine vicarie ecclesie nostre de Norham Ita ut eidem ecclesie in propria persona honeste deserviat ⁊ curam ⁊ custodiam habeat animarum Preterea concessimus ei vigilias suas ⁊ divisas infra xij d. ⁊ trecenarios suos ⁊ denarium suum usq; ad missam nisi in purificationibus mulierum . Juravit etiam predictus Johannes se fidelitatem nobis observaturum ⁊ quod non queret per artem vel ingenium unde de predicta ecclesia nostra simus perdentes . Hoc autem beneficium ei concessimus quamdiu fideliter erga nos habuerit ⁊ sine focaria vixerit . Teste capitulo nostro.\* Hunter's MSS. 95.

braturum Qui quidem capellanus missam de S. Cuthberto singulis diebus dominicis et majoribus anni festivitatis in eadem ecclesia celebret in perpetuum . Et si dicta teneamenta ad stipendium dicti capellani non sufficiant prefatus d<sup>s</sup> Robertus et successores sui residuum de suo proprio supplebunt competenter . In cujus, &c. Testibus Waltero de Routhbery tunc constabulario castelli de Norham . D<sup>no</sup> Roberto Gray . et Will<sup>o</sup> Rydel militibus . Waltero de Thorneton Johanne de Horneclive . Alexo de Chesewyk Ricardo de eadem . Eustach. de Dunelm' . Will<sup>o</sup> Despenser . Ad. Tillok . Simone Hugoun . Philippo clerico et alijs. Nos—dictas donationem concessionem, &c. ratas habentes confirmamus—In cujus, &c.—Datis apud Norham die dominica prox. ante festum S. Margarete virginis a<sup>o</sup> d<sup>ni</sup> 1292.

\* This union and appropriation of Wooler and Fenton was not procured in time to be inserted in its proper place in Bamborough Deanery, at p. 144.

Unio ecclesiarum de WOLLOURE et de FENTON contiguar' et monasterio de Alnwyk appropri. Registr. ii. D. C. D. f. 36.

Ricardus permissione divina Dunelm' episcopus dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterij de Alnewyk premonstraten' nostre dioces' Dunelm' ecclesiam de Fenton ejusd' dioces' in usus proprios optinentib; ac patronis ecclesie parochialis de Wolloure dicte nostre dioces' salutem gratiam et benedictionem Matris Ecclesie circumspecta benignitas illorum gravaminibus libentius compatitur et oppressionibus promptius providet quos vite et morum excellentia prefulgentes virtuosa morum premia dignos reddunt potioribus attolli



## HEXHAM, peculiar Jurisdiction.

Ex Rot. Cart. 27, Edw. I. 23, Nov. 1298 (in the Tower of London.) Carta confirmationis Domini Regis Edwardi primi priori et conventui de Hextildesham post incendium Domus sua per Scotos eis facta de omnibus ecclesiis, terris &c. eisdem in fundatione, seu postea per donatores concessis.

Rex Archiepsc<sup>o</sup> &c. Salutem Inspeximus quandam inquisitionem quam per dilectos ⁊ fideles nostros Guichardum de Charrun ⁊ Adam

favoribus et majoribus beneficijs honorari. Cum igitur dicta ecclesia de Fenton in qua super ordinanda vicaria et assignanda portione eidem fuistis per predecessores nostros Dunelm' episcopos eorumque vicarios et ministros multociens impetiti adeo tenuis et exilis existat quod si vicaria in ea ordinata fuisset et etiam portio competens de fructibus ejusdem ecclesie assignata rectoria vobis inutilis remaneret eademque ecclesia ecclesie de Wolloure predictae adeo vicina existat quod per rectorem vel vicarium qui in ecclesia ipsa de Wolloure pro tempore fuerit eadem ecclesia de Fenton commode regi valeat et ejus cura peragi competenti Nos admissa submissione vestra per quam vos dictas ecclesias de Wolloure et de Fenton nostre ordinationi tam per vestras patentes literas super ipsa submissione confecta quam per fratrem Joh'em de Octeley concanicum et procuratorem vestrum ad id sufficienter potestatem habentem pure et totaliter submisistis exilitatem dictarum ecclesiarum evidentem quam utilitatem earundem concernentem et vicinitatem earum solícite ponderantes habito super his in forma canonica cum capitulo nostre ecclesie Dunelm' et aliunde diligenti tractatu et solemnī in omnibusque concernentibus et servatis que in causa hujusmodi quomo'libet requiruntur memoratas ecclesias de Wolloure et de Fenton de assensu vestro et dicti procuratoris vestri coram nobis personaliter constituti pontificali auctoritate unimus et consolidamus statuentes et decernentes quod de cetero unum et idem beneficium ecclesiasticum nuncupetur et sic perpetuis futuris temporibus habeatur Cumque pro vestris incommodis amovendis propensius cogitare astringimur quo certus canonicorum numerus pro animabus patronorum vestrorum et Episcoporum Dunelm' specialiter celebrantium qui etiam canonici episcopi nuncupantur in vestro esse monasterio constitutus vosque in vinea d'ni per regulares observantias Deo placabiles hospitalitatem honorabilem et alia multiplicia caritatis opera novimus vigilantius insigniri et proinde vobis et monasterio vestro compellimur gratiam facere ampliore ad lamentabilem igitur statum vestrum et monasterij vestri juxta marchiam Scotie in via regia notorie situati et ad alia loca vestra nonnulla per repetitum incendij voragi-



de Crokedayke nuper fieri fecimus in hac verba Inquisitio facta apud  
Novum castrum super Tynam coram Guychardeo de Charroun ⁊ Adam

nem jam consumpta nec non per sevientem Scottorum incursum depredationes innumeras et hostiles invasiones multiplices in favillam et cineres jam redacta aliis bonis vestris nihilominus sic consumptis quod ad reparationem consumptionis hujusmodi et ad alia que incumbunt onera supportanda vestre non sufficiunt facultates oculos nostros compassionabiliter intimeque pensantes quod ob quoditianum adventum regalis exercitus et frequentem aliorum supervenientium ad monasterium vestrum concursum undique onerosum hospitalitatis vestre que ad premissa non sufficit plus scilicet aggravatur quodque exactiones varias non consuetas non sine mole gravi in dies sustinetis inducimur ex his et alijs obnoxijis et arctamur ut in tanta necessitate ob causas predictas et augmentum cultus divini per bonorum temporalium incrementum vobis a monasterio vestro predicto ad vestram indigentiam relevandum quatenus sine lesione ecclesie nostre Dunelm' et juris nostri possumus debite succurramus habito igitur in hac parte cum capitulo nostro predicto ac cum dilecto filio mag'ro Roberto de Eryn dicte ecclesie de Wolloure nunc rectore et omnibus quibus jus exigit solemni tractatu et etiam diligenti omnibusque concurrentibus que de jure in casu hujusmodi requiruntur . invocato Dei nomine ecclesiam parochialem de Wolloure predictam cujus patroni estis cum dicta capella de Fenton et omnibus et singulis ad easdem ecclesiam et capellam suam pertinentib; vobis et monasterio vestro in proprios usus vestros et successorum vestrorum habend' et perpetuum possidend' pontificali auctoritate appropriamus concedimus et donamus ita quod cedente vel decedente rectore dicte ecclesie qui nunc est liceat vobis et successoribus vestris auctoritate tantum nostra vel successorum nostrorum ipsam ecclesiam cum capella predicta et earundem ecclesie et capelle pertinentijs universis libere ingredi et extunc in usus vestros proprios retinere ipsarumque fructus in usus vestros proprios convertere prout videritis expedire SALVA nobis et successoribus nostris potestate ordinandi et preficiendi in eventu vicarium perpetuum in eadem et unum mansum pro eo in villa de Wolloure et aliud mansum in villa de Fenton pro uno capellano ac porcionem congruam pro vicario ipso quam decernimus non debere xvj marcarum argenti summam excedere assignandi Quare volumus quod vicario qui pro tempore ibidem fuerit sexdecim marc' per manus abbatis de Alnewyk qui pro tempore fuerit ad festa pentecost' et s' Martini in hyeme per portiones equales annis singulis pro portione sua pro se et capellanis suis in dictis ecclesia et capella servitur' percipiend' in pecunia numerata perpetuo sit contentus Salva etiam nobis et successoribus nostris episcopis Dunelm' qui pro tempore fuerint pensione annua quatuor marcarum ad scaccarium Dunelm' ad festa predicta per partes equales annis singulis per vos et successores vestros perpetuo persolvenda Quarum quidem vicarie collationem atque pensionis annue perceptionem in recompensationem lesionis quam occasione premissorum nostra Dunelm' ecclesia est passura nobis et successoribus nostris de



de Crekedayke die veneris proxima ante festum exaltationis S. Crucis Anno regni regis Edwardi filij regis Henrici vicesimo quinto per Willelmum de Halton &c. per breve domini Regis in hac verba Edwardus dei gratia Rex anglie, &c. dilectis ⁊ fidelibus suis Guichardo de Charram ⁊ Ade de Crokedayk salutem quia ex querela delectorum nobis in Christo prioris ⁊ conventus de Hextildesham accepimus quod omnes carte ⁊ munimenta sua per que ipsi ⁊ predecessores sui terras redditus ⁊ tenementa ecclesie sue de Hextildesham tenuerunt nuper in invasione prioratus illius ⁊ diversis incendijs per Scotos ibidem nequiter perpetratis combusta fuerunt ⁊ consumpta per quod eisdem priori ⁊ conventui ⁊ ecclesie sue predictae exhereditationis periculum de facili poterit innuere.

Nos status eorundem prioris ⁊ conventus ac ecclesie sue predictae pio compatiētes affectu ⁊ eidem providere volentes in hac parte assignavimus vos ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum ⁊ legalium hominum de comitatibus Northumberlandie Cumberlandie ⁊ Eboraci per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit quas terras quos redditus ⁊ que tenementa idem prior ⁊ conventus tenuerunt tempore invasionis predictae ⁊ a quo tempore ⁊ de quibus ⁊ per que servitia ⁊ quas terras redditus ⁊ que tenementa iidem prior ⁊ conventus tempore predicto tenuerunt per cartas ⁊ munimenta ⁊ per quas cartas ⁊ que munimenta ⁊ quas terras quos redditus ⁊ que tenementa tenuerunt sine cartis ⁊ munimentis ⁊ qualiter ⁊ quomodo ⁊ in quibus locis terre ille ⁊ tenementa existunt Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad certas diem ⁊ locum quos ad hoc provideritis inquisitionem illam faciatis et eam distincte ⁊ aperte factam nobis sub sigillis vestris ⁊ sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit sine dilatione mittatis ⁊ hoc breve Mandavimus enim vicecomitibus nostris comitatuum predictorum quod ad certas diem ⁊ locum

consensu vestro totaliter reservamus vobisque ad id consentientibus ipsam pensionem annuam et ejus solutionem imponimus perpetuo ut premittitur faciendam Jure et libertate ecclesie nostre Dunelm' in omnibus et per omnia semper salvis. In testimonium &c. Datis apud Evenwod quinto die octob' A. D. M. CCC. XIII. et Pont' n'ri tercio

Confirmat' in capitulo xx die Octob' ejusd' anni.



quos eis scire facietis venire facient coram vobis tot et tales probos et legales homines de comitatibus predictis per quos rei veritas in premissis melius scire poterit et inquiri In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium vij die Julij anno regni nostri vicesimo quinto.

Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predicti prior et conventus tenent ecclesiam de Hextildesham in proprios usus et prioratum suum de Hextildesham cum omnibus suis pertinentijs in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono domini Thome Secundi Eboracensis Archiepiscopi et inde habuerunt cartam dicti domini Thome et confirmationem capituli Eboracensis et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Dicunt etiam quod tenent manerium et villam de Aynewike cum omnibus suis pertinentijs et villas de Sandhou et Parnzigg cum suis pertinentiis in campis silvis boscis aquis vijs semitis et molendino de Tyne cum stagno ejusdem et cum tota secta que ad illud pertinet vel pertinere debet et decimam omnium rerum tam Episcopi quam aliorum infra libertatem de Hextildesham existentium in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono domini Thoma Secundi Eboracensis Archiepiscopi et inde habuerunt cartam et confirmationem capituli Eboracensis Habent etiam de dono predicti domini Thome Archiepiscopi Sokam et Sakam et alias libertates videlicet emendas assisse panis et servisie et servientes suos virgam portantes ad faciendas districtiones summonitiones et attachiamenta et omnium transgressionum emendationes de tenentibus suis in curia ipsius Prioris Tenent etiam quasdam terras in villa de Hextildesham scilicet totum vicum integrum qui vocatur Cokesbou : Tenent etiam in eadem villa viginti et quatuor messuagia cum pertinentijs suis in vico qui vocatur Prestpotfeld Tenent etiam quatuor decem messuagia in vico qui dicitur Vicus Fori cum pertinentijs Tenent etiam in eadem villa sex decem messuagia cum pertinentijs in vico qui dicitur Hennecotes Tenent etiam totam villam de Dotteland cum pertinentijs et Knitelhesell et utramque Grotinton cum omnibus suis pertinentijs et decimam omnium animalium infra libertatem de Hextildesham in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam



ex dono domini Thurstini quondam Eboracensis Archiepiscopi ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria sine aliquo seculari servitio faciendo Tenent etiam medietatem ville de Byngfeld cum suis pertinentijs in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Germundi a tempore quo non extat memoria sine aliquo servitio seculari faciendo ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam Tenent etiam sex mercatus redditus in villa prædicta de Byngfeld in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ex dono Roberti de Skipton ⁊ eas tenuerunt per decem annos ⁊ amplius per feofamentum ipsius Roberti ⁊ inde habuerunt confirmationem Domini Regis nunc Tenent etiam duo molendina aquatica cum suis pertinentijs in Hamburne ⁊ Newbiging ⁊ quatuor viginti acras terre in eisdem villis cum secta omnium terrarum novarum assartarum ⁊ assartandarum ad illa duo molendina prædicta ex dono domini Walteri le Gray quondam Eboracensis Archiepiscopi per servitium duodecim marcarum per annum ⁊ tenuerunt per cartam ⁊ tenuerunt tenementa predicta a tempore Henrici Regis patris domini Regis nunc Tenent etiam unam placeam que continet unam rodam terre in villa de Akum ⁊ unam placiam continentem unam rodam in villa de Walle ⁊ unam placeam continentem unam rodam terre in villa de Haliden ⁊ unam placiam continentem unam rodam terre in Kepwyke ⁊ unam rodam terre in villa de Cattaden ⁊ unam rodam terre in villa de Nivebenk ⁊ unam rodam terre in villa de Rouley pro grangia decimali edificanda de dono Dominoorum Walteri Gray ⁊ Walteri Giffard Episcoporum Eboracensium unumquamq; per se per servitium quatuor denariorum per annum tantum a tempore Regis Henrici patris Domini Regis nunc de quibus habuerunt cartas. Tenent etiam manerium integrum de Wardone cum omnibus suis pertinentijs ⁊ ecclesiam\* ejusdem

\* Ordinatio Vicarie de Wardon.

(MS. Dodsworth in Bibl. Bodl. xlix. fol. 43.)

Omnibus xp'i fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Nicholaus miseracione diuina Dunelm. episcopus æternam in Dn'o salutem. Ad omnium vestrum notitiam volumus pervenire quod constituto coram nobis B. Priore Haugastalden' pro se suoque



loci in proprios usus una cum capellis suis de Stayncroft Heyden ⁊ Langley in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono domini

conventu cum vicaria Ecclesie de Wardon quam dicti Prior et conventus ex ordinatione predecessorum nostrorum in proprios vsus possident insufficiens ac nimis tenuis haberetur demum nostro ac ipsorum interveniente consensu per venerabiles ac discretos viros Stephanum tunc temporis abbatem Novi Monasterii, magistrum Simonem de London, et Will'm de Blockeley estimacio predicte vicarie vsque ad summam triginta sex marcarum facta inquisitione diligenter per viros discretos juratos et diligenter examinatos taxata est in hunc modum, viz : Quod vicarius ecclesie predicte et sui successores ad presentationem dictorum prioris et conventus per nos et successores nostros instituendi de cetero nomine dicte vicarie percipient omnes decimas Lane, lini albi, et vitulorum, et omnes denar' Dominicales, vna cum ceragiis et trabis,\* oblationibus solempnibus, purificationibus, Baptisteriis et Sponsalibus, et cum tosto per eosdem estimatores jam dicte vicarie ex occidentali parte ecclesie de Wardon assignato, et cum decimis ministrorum, ortorum, Porcellorum, Edorum, Aucarum, Gallinarum, Apum, Pullorum et lenorum, exceptis decimis equitorum dicte parochie vbicumque plenarium fuerit equitium, et exceptis decimis fienorum de Walwich, et de Sadelingstan, et omnibus decimis de propriis rebus ipsorum prioris et conventus in eorum terris quas in dicta parochia nunc habent provenientibus, aliis quoque omnibus tam mortuariis quam superius jam exceptis, sive decimis aliisque provenientibus que infra formam prescriptam comprehensa non sunt ipsis priori et conventui sine contradictione et impedimento integri remanentibus. Adierit etiam Prior memoratus pro se suoque conventu ad meliorationem dicte vicarie dimidiam acram terre in Stayncroft et dimidiam acram terre in Heyden, in quibus terris dictus Prior construet hac vice domos competentes ad opus Capellanorum in Capellis de Stayncroft et Hayden deseruientium . Et habebit de concessione eorundem vicarius memoratus qui pro tempore fuerit herbagium cimiteriorum et oblationes diei paraschen' et omnimodos oblationes in festo purificationes beate virginis, et immunis erit a prestatione decime propriorum agnorum suorum de nutrimentis suis propriis vsque ad summam sexaginta agnorum provenientium , Idem etiam vicarius omnia onera ordinaria sustinebit, et prefate ecclesie cum capellis suis honeste faciet deserui . Ita tum quod in visitationibus episcopalibus et constructione et reparatione cancellorum cum opus fuerit, et ornamentis ecclesie et capellarum et auxiliis, et omnibus aliis extraordinariis convenienter pro porcione sua respondebit, et dictis priori et conventui quo ad ea que ipsis secundum ordinationem predictam remanent de ipsorum indemnitatem debitam et consuetam faciet fidelitatem. Et ad plenioram hujus rei memoriam presenti scripture que in modum cyrographi confecta est tres habens partes, quarum una residet penes dictos priorem et conventum, et alia penes vicarium dicte ecclesie, et tertia remanet in nostro Thesaurario

\* Tribus, sic in MS.

† Sic in MS.



Ade de Tyndale de quibus ipsi habuerunt cartam ⁊ confirmationem domini Episcopi Dunelmensis ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam quadraginta acras terre ⁊ sex acras prati ⁊ duo messuagia in Sadelingstanes de dono Ade de Sadelingstanes in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam in Dwy-neteley duo messuagia ⁊ quadraginta acras terre cum pertinentijs ⁊ decem solidatas redditus de dono Ade de Thorngraston in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam totam terram del Byres per suas rectas dircisas ⁊ etiam communiam pasture extra divisas terre predictae cum pertinentijs de dono domini Ade de Tyndale in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam molendinum de Alrewess cum pertinentijs de dono Uctredi de Alrewess in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria . Tenent etiam unam carucatam terre in Alrewess cum suis pertinentijs in quodam loco qui vocatur Onlemers de dono Ricardi quondam Ballivi de Heltildesham in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent ecclesiam de Chelverton cum suis capellis scilicet Birteleye Chipchase Gonewarton ⁊ Swyneburne Parva-Heton ⁊ Colewelle cum suis pertinentijs in proprios usus ⁊ octo bovatas terre cum pertinentijs in villa de Chelverton de dote ipsius ecclesie una cum quinq; acris terre que vocantur le Michelcroft ex boreali parte illius ecclesie in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ordinelli de Umfranvill ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam

Sigillum nostrum una cum Sigilla dictorum prioris et conventus fecimus apponi . Hijs testibus, domino Stephano Abbate Noui Monasterii, Domino Johanne de Rumeshey, Magistro Willelmo de Kirkenni, Willelmo de Blockeley, Roberto de Glasc', Roberto de Sancto Albano, Richardo tunc custode hospitalis de Aluerton capellano, Roberto le Noreys, Willelmo de Bromham, Thoma de Wyndens, Johanne de Ridale clerico, et alijs. Datum per manum domini Walteri de Merton aput Myddilham vicesimo secundo die Aprilis pontificatus nostri anno 2<sup>do</sup>



⁊ confirmationem ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam totum hamlettum de Beaumonde cum suis pertinentiis per suas rectas divisas in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Gilberti de Umfranvill ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore Regis Henrici patris domini Regis nunc Tenent etiam unum toftum ⁊ septem acras terre cum suis pertinentijs in Birteleye in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ricardi de Umfranvill ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam totam terram ⁊ pasturam de Coldene cum suis pertinentiis per suas rectas divisas in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ricardi de Umfranvill ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam Habent etiam communiam pasture in mora de Gonewarton ad quinquies viginti averia exeuntia de Scalinga de Coldene tam tempore clauso quam tempore aperto de dono Radulfi de Gonewarton ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam duo tofta ⁊ triginta acras terre cum suis pertinentijs in villa de Barwellforde in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam de dono Margerie de Umfranvill ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore Regis nunc Tenent etiam duo tofta ⁊ duas bovatas terre cum pertinentijs in villa de Chestrethorp in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Radulfi de Gonewarton ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam unam carucam terre cum suis pertinentijs in Newton in Cokedale in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Walteri de Insula ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam communiam pasture ad triginta ⁊ duos boves decem vaccas ⁊ ad ducentas ⁊ quadraginta oves in Colewelle in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Walteri Corbet ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore Henrici Regis patris Regis nunc Tenent etiam Manerium de Parva Heton ⁊ de Caldestrother cum pertinentiis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Alicie de Bolum ⁊ Jacobi de Caus ⁊ Alicie uxoris sue ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊



tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam.....  
 ..... ⁊ sex acras terre in Parva Babington de dono Stephani Bataille  
 ⁊ tenent in eadem villa duo tofto ⁊ tres acras ⁊ dimidiam cum perti-  
 nentiis in communia pasture ad quindecim averia sexaginta oves ⁊ ad  
 duos equos de dono Gilberti de Wirceſtre in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam  
 elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non  
 extat memoria Tenent etiam tria tofta cum grangia decimali ⁊ duos  
 bovatos ⁊ duodecim acras terre cum pertinentiis in villa de Gonewarton  
 ⁊ Thurkilby de Caderon ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam in liberam puram ⁊  
 perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria  
 Tenent etiam ecclesiam de Slaveley in proprios usus ⁊ unam carucatam  
 terre de dote ejusdem ecclesie ⁊ communiam pasture in eadem villa ad  
 ducentas ⁊ sexaginta oves ⁊ communiam pasture in le Stele ad ducentas  
 ⁊ sexaginta oves in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono  
 Gilberti de Slaveley ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ confirmationem domini  
 episcopi ⁊ capituli Dunelmensis ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore regis Henrici  
 patris Domini regis nunc Tenent etiam unam domum ⁊ unam acram  
 terre cum pertinentiis in villa de Chipchase in liberam puram ⁊ per-  
 petuam elemosinam de dono Roberti de Insula ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam  
 ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore Domini Regis Henrici ⁊ etiam quadraginta  
 solidatas ⁊ quatuor denariatas redditus exeuntes de octo messuagijs  
 in villa Novi Castri super Tynam in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam ele-  
 mosinam de dono diversorum ⁊ inde habuerunt cartas ⁊ tenuerunt a tem-  
 pore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam quadraginta ⁊ tres solidatas  
 ⁊ duas denariatas redditus exeuntes de quindecim messuagijs in Villa  
 de Corbrigg de dono diversorum ⁊ inde habuerunt cartas ⁊ tenuerunt  
 a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam unum messuagium  
 septem acras terre cum pertinentiis in Hayden ⁊ communam pasture  
 ad ducentas ⁊ sexaginta bidentes in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam ele-  
 mosinam de dono domini Ade de Tyndale ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊  
 tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam unam  
 acram terre in campo de Westwyneburne in liberam puram ⁊ per-  
 petuam elemosinam de dono Johannis de Werneceſtre ⁊ inde habuerunt



cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam unam acram terre in campo de Westswyneburne in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Johannis de Wernecestre ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc Tenent etiam totum manerium de Northmilneburne cum pertinentijs ⁊ cum communia pasture in mora de Crekelaghei ex dono domini Thome de Duuelston in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ licentiam domini regis nunc ingrediendi non obstante statuto domini Regis inde edito ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore domini Regis nunc Tenent etiam totam terram de Stelden per certas divisas iu escambium pro servicio viginti ⁊ trium solidorum per anuum ex concessione Abbatis Novi Monasterij ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam ⁊ habent dominium totius ville de Whitefeld ⁊ sexdecim solidatas ⁊ quatuor denariatas redditus in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Williemi regis Scotie ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam quondam moram que vocatur Karrawarlid in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono predicti Williemi regis Scotie ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam quoddam hamlettum quod vocatur Carrawer cum suis pertinentijs in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ricardi Comyn ⁊ habent de dono ejusdem Ricardi unam carrucatam terre cum pertinentijs in Rischeles per suas rectas divisas una cum communia pasture de Hetheneshalgh in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam unum toftum ⁊ triginta acras terre cum pertinentijs in Stayncroft in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono predicti Ricardi Comyn ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam sex tofta ⁊ unam carucatam terre cum pertinentijs in Thyrlwall ⁊ communiam pasture ad quaterviginta averia quaterviginta jumenta cum secta ⁊ ad quadraginta porcos ⁊ ad quaterviginta capras in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Bricij de Thirlewall ⁊ Rogeri



filij ejus ⁊ inde habuerunt cartas ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam—quandam pasturam que vocatur Presedale cum suis pertinentijs per suas rectas divisas in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ivonis de Veteri ponte ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ confirmationem Domini Regis Henrici patris Domini Regis nunc ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam octo messuagia ⁊ unam carucatam terre cum pertinentijs in Aldeneneston in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ivonis de Veteri ponte ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam octo solidatas redditus cum pertinentijs in Treket in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Laurentij de Teket ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam tresdecim solidatas ⁊ quatuor denariatas redditus in molendino de Elrington in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ivonis de Veteri ponte ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam octo solidatas redditus in Aldchele in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Henrici de Graham ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam medietatem manerij de Echewyke in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Roberti filij Huberti Delavale ⁊ Richalde matris ejus ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Et tenent in eadem villa de dono Thomæ de Echewyke decem acras terre cum pertinentijs in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ septem acras terre in eadem villa ex dono Petri de ffaudon in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam a tempore domini regis nunc ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam. Tenent etiam tresdecim solidatas ⁊ octo denariatas redditus in villa de Stokefeld de dono Willielmi filij Bosonis reddendo inde per annum ad wardam castri septem solidos ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam ⁊ habent tres solidatas redditus in villa de Stokelfeld in liberā puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Johannis filij Helie de eadem ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore Henrici regis Henrici patris



Domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam quinque tofta et decem bovatas terre et tres acras prati cum pertinentiis in Thornton in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Willielmi de Insula et inde habuerunt cartam et confirmationem domini Walteri de Bolbek et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Tenent etiam unum manerium et tres acras terre cum pertinentibus per suas rectas divisas de Hugone de la Vale in Benewell in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt a tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Habent etiam in villa de Throkclagh duas acras terre et sexdecim solidatas redditus cum pertinentibus in eadem de dono Roberti de Snestanes et Cristiane de Throkclagh in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam in Est-Mathfen unum manerium sex messuagia et tres carucas terre cum pertinentibus in eadem in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Thome de Fenewyke et inde habuerunt cartam et confirmationem domini Roberti de Insula et tenuerunt a tempore Regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Habent etiam in villa de Staington unum toftum et duas bovatas terre cum suis pertinentibus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Rogeri de Merley et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam in eadem villa decem et octo denariatas redditus de dono ejusdem Rogeri et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam in molendino de Brinklagh unam marcatam redditus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Henrici de Ferlington et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt a tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc. Tenent etiam in villa de Whalton unum toftum et croftum et quadraginta et duas acras et dimidam terre cum pertinentiis et communiam pasture ad quadraginta oves matrices et ad agnos earundem in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Walteri filii Willielmi et Isabelle uxoris ejus et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria. Habent etiam in villa de Riplengton octo solidatas redditus cum pertinentiis de dono eorundem Walteri et Isa-



belle uxoris ejus in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam duas piscarias in aqua de Tyne ⁊ unam placeam ad siccandam retia sua quarum piscaria una vocatur Dripinttell altera Foul in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ex dono Rogeri Bertram ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam ⁊ tenent in villa de Stamfordham unum toftum ⁊ duas carucatas terre cum pertinentijs in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Johannis de Normanville ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam manerium de Cheseburgh ⁊ de Nesebeth cum pertinentiis scilicet in dominicis servicijs bondis ⁊ omnibus alijs suis pertinentiis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Johannis de Normanvill ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ confirmationem domini de Baliolo ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam quandam porcionem in ecclesia de Stanefordam videlicet decimas garbarum quinq; villarum scilicet Mathfen Est-Nesebeth Ouston Haukwell ⁊ Bechefeld ex concessione ⁊ ordatione domini Richardi Dunelmensis Episcopi ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ confirmationem capituli Dunelmensis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam ⁊ tenent manerium de Stellings cum suis pertinentiis ⁊ in villa de Newbigings super mare unum toftum ⁊ duas acras terre cum suis libertatibus ⁊ omnibus alijs pertinentiis suis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Bernardi de Balliolo ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam de dono ejusdem Bernardi quadraginta solidatas redditus in villa de Seton in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam tertiam partem ville de Dalton cum pertinentijs in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Radulfi de Gonewarton ⁊ tenent etiam in eadem quatuor bovatas terre ⁊ quinq; solidatas ⁊ sex denariatas redditus provenientes de molendino ejusdem ville de dono Willielmi de Dalton in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt



cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam in villa de Prodehou unum toftum ⁊ octo acras terre cum pertinentiis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Richardi de Vmfravill ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam homagium Johannis de Swineburn-est ⁊ heredum suorum ⁊ servicium duodecim denariorum annui redditus pro capitali messuagio suo de Est Swyneburn de dono Hugonis de Balliolo in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam Habent etiam homagium heredum Nicholai de West Swyneburn ⁊ servicium trium solidorum per annum pro cantaria capelle de West Swyneburne ex concessione Johannis de Wircestre in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore regis Henrici patris domini regis nunc Habent etiam homagium Johannis de Combhou pro terris ⁊ tenementis que tenet in Parva Heton ⁊ Caldstrother de dono Alive de Bolom Jacobi de Cauz ⁊ Alesie uxoris sue in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ inde habuerunt cartas ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam homagium Richardi de Thirlewall ⁊ tres solidatas annui redditus pro terra quam tenet de eis in Thirlewall in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Bricij de Thirlewall ⁊ Rogeri filii ejus ⁊ inde habuerunt cartas ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam homagium Ade de Whytelagh ⁊ servicium quatuor solidorum annui redditus de eodem in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ade de Tyndale ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam homagium Thome filij Richardi filij Bricij de Thirlewall pro terra quam tenet de eis in Thirlewall in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de dono Ade de Tynedale ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam homagium Johannis de Normanvill pro terra de Stokelfeld ⁊ Apeireleg per servicium tresdecim solidorum ⁊ octo denariaorum in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam annuatim de dono Willielmi filij Bosonis ⁊ inde habuerunt cartam ⁊ tenuerunt a tempore quo non



extat memoria Habent etiam homagium Roberti de Rihil et servitium decem solidorum annui redditus, et tres sectas ad curiam Prioris per annum in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Theophanie de la Bataille et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam homagium Mathei de Whitefield pro terra et tenementis in Whitefeld cum pertinentijs que de eis tenent in eadem in liberam puram et in perpetuam elemosinam et inde habuerunt cartam Willielmi regis Scotie a tempore quo non extat memoria Habent etiam homagium Roberti de Throkellagh pro terris et tenementis que de eis tenet in eadem in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam et inde habuerunt cartam de dono Roberti de Inestanes et Christianie de Throkellagh et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Tenent etiam quandam grangiam decimalem cum gardino in villa de Est Swyneburn in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam de dono Hugonis de Balliolo et inde habuerunt cartam et tenuerunt a tempore quo non extat memoria Nos autem premissa testificari et veritati volentes testimonium perhibere ne predicta prior et conventis aut successores sui vel ecclesia sua predicta per defectum cartarum et munimentorum suorum predictorum sic combustorum dampnum aut exhereditationis periculum futuris temporibus incurrat inquisitionem predictam sub sigillo nostro duximus exemplificandam Hijs testibus venerabili patre W. Conventrie et Lychefeldie Episcopo (&c.) Datum per manum nostrum apud Novum Castrum super Tynam vicesimo tertio die Novembris anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo.

From "a correct copy" given to the editor by Thomas Kerr, of Tone, Esquire, and extended by I. CALEY, 5th Sept. 1812.



ARTICLE III. *A Book of the State of the Frontiers and Marches betwixt England and Scotland, written by SIR ROBERT BOWES, KNIGHT, at the Request of the LORD MARQUIS DORSETT, the Warden General, 1550, 5<sup>o</sup> E. 6.—Cotton MS. Titus F. 13.\**

THE BOUNDES AND MEARES OF THE BATABLE LAND BELONGING TO ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND.



HE said bounds and meares begynes at the foote of White Seyrke rouning in the Sea and soe the said water of Seyrke upp to it come to a place called the pyngilburne foote running in the saide water of Seyrke And soe up the pyngilburne to it come to pyngilburne know from the pyngilknow to the righeades from the righeades to the Monke Rilande burne And from thence downe Hurvenburne to it falle in eske And throughe Diste to the foote of terras And soe up terras to the foote of reygill And up the reygill to the tophous And soe to the

\* A copy of the surveys which comprise the text and note of this article, was procured from the British Museum, with the intention of weaving their contents into the first and second parts of this work; but the great interest which each of them has as a whole, has induced the editor to print the entire transcripts of them, with which he has been favoured, letter for letter in their present form, and that of 1522 has been added by way of note, in order to compress it into a less space than it would have occupied if it had been printed in text.

SIR ROBERT BOWES and SIR RAUFE ELLEKER, KNYGHTS, Comyss'ers,  
2 Dec. 1542, 33, H. 8. Cotton MS. Caligula, B. 8.

A VIEWE and Survey as well of all the waste grounds endelonge the borders or fronttier of the Easte and mydle marches of England



Standinge Stone And to the Mearborne heade And downe the Meareborne to yt fall in Ledalle at the Rutterford And downe Ledalle to it fall in Diske, And downe Eske to yt fall in the Sea.

*The English Battable Ground.* Begynnyng at the foote of Syrke aforesaid and up Syrke to it come to the hawborne foote and thwarted over to Graybus And from thence to Glouze And downe Glouze to it

foranest Scotland as a description of the p'sent state of all castells towers barmekyns and fortresses scituate and beinge nere unto the said frountier or borders together w<sup>th</sup> certayne devyses thoughte by us moste expediente for the repayingng strengtheninge replenyshynge and peoplyng of the sayd frountier or borders for the best contynuall defence of the same.

Fyrste, we the said Cōmyssyon's named in the said comyssion hereunto annexed for the p'formance and accomplyshement of the kynges Ma<sup>ties</sup> most gracyous pleasure & co'maundement unto us p'scrybed in the seconde branche or artycle of the comyssion aforesaid repared & came to his Ma<sup>ties</sup> towne of Barwycke the viij<sup>te</sup> daie of October the yere aforesaid Where we vewed and dyd see as well the castell as the towne aforesaid and all the greate and sumptuous workes and buyldings as well suche as bene alredy p'formed & done as those that bene devysed & in doynge ar intendyd to be done to the defense of the same.

Barwick.

The description whereof we omytte & forbere because the said Castell & towne hathe been of late sondrye tymes vewed descrybed & sett forthe in pycture & plate by men of highe and notable consyderatons and experyence in such devyses the whiche we doubt not have made thereof a true and plaine declaraton & reporte unto the kynges ma<sup>tie</sup> much emore ingenyouslie & dyscretely then our symple wyttes (lackinge of suche thynges experyence) can conceyve or declare.

Barwyke bowndes.

The felds or terrytorye of Barwycke aforesaid co'monly called the Barwyke bounds are envyrionned & devyded from Scotland by a notoryouse bounder called the bounde rode w<sup>ch</sup> ys ofte tymes p'ambulate & rydden about by the garryson & inhabytants of the said castell & towne of Barwycke at the co'maundemente of the captaine of the same by reason whearof the said metes and boundes be so no-



come to the theaf flake head, And from thence downe to the flayke head to it come to the Wood housborne head and downe the Wood housborne to the fall in Easke, And downe Diske to yt fall in the Sea The said boundes is esteemed to be in length eight miles and in breadth fower miles.

*The Scottish Battable Ground.* The said boundes begynes at Haw-

toryously known that no dyfference or controu'sye aryseth upon thoccupatons thereof in tyme of peace and thereyn ys no waste grounde but that ys all occupied as hay grounde or pasture by the captain, the souldyeurs & other thinhabitants of the said castell & towne of Barwycke w<sup>th</sup> theyr horses & other theyr shepe and cattalle.

From the southen est ende of the bounds of Barwycke the marche or uttermost border of England towarde Scotland stretcheth & goeth up the ryver of Twede by Norrham and Wark west marche unto a place called Ryden bourne moche at the north west ende of the felde of Carram and so turnynge somethyng towards the Southe up the said Ryvvell or strande called Ryden bourne to a place called Hawden Stangke and so contynynge styll as the felds of the towne of Carram be devyded from the grounds of Scotland.

Riddenburgh.

Hawdenstanke.

In that place there ys a dyfference and varyaunce betwene the tennants of the said towne of Carram & the Scotts for the righte metes and bounds betwene their feldes and Scotland In so much that there ys there a certayne flatte there called the mydryge conteyninge by estymacon about thre score acres p'cell of the feldes of Carram aforesaid as the tennants of the same towne testyfyed & reported unto us and that their predecessors or aforebears tennants of the said towne of Carran have in tyme paste continually plowed sowed & quyetyly occupied untill the laste felde or feghte of Flodden or Brankeston where the Kynge of Scottes James the iiij<sup>th</sup> was slayne and from that tyme the same flatte remayned freshe & unplowed untill about v or vj yeres nowe last paste at whyche tyme the tennants of the said towne of Carram and other Englyshemenn by theyr assents plowed the said flatte & sowed corne upon the seme Albeyt when the said corne was allmoste ripe & redy to be shorne bothe the wardens of the East and mydle marches of Scotland came w<sup>th</sup> a great nombre of Scottes & utterly wasted & destroyed all the said corne then growynge upon the flatte aforesaid and ev' sythens yt lyeth un-

Carram.

The flat of Midrige in question betwene English & Scottes.



borne foote And from thence upp Seyrke to the pyngilborne foote  
And up the pyngil borne to yt come to the pyngil borne\* from the  
pyngilknowe\* to it come to the righeades from the rightheades to the  
Monke Rilanderburne And from thence downe Turwenburne to it fall  
in Diske And through Diske to the foote of Terras, And soe upp  
Terras to the foot of reyghill to the tophouse And soe to the standinge

plowed & clamed by the Scotts and aswell the said towne of Carram  
as the aforesaid flatte p'cell of the same are nowe of the Kyngs  
Ma<sup>ties</sup> Inherytaunce as p'cell of the Augmentacons of his graces  
crowne lately belonginge to the suppressed monasterye of Kyrkeham  
within the countye of Yorke.

The Marche dike.

From the southewest p'te of the feldes of Carrham aforesaid the  
said Marche & uttermost bounder betwene England and Scotland  
stretcheth & goeth by an olde mencon of a dytche called the Marche  
dyke westwards and somethinge towards the Southe endelonge all  
the feldes of the towneshippe of Warke unto the northeweste p'te of  
the feldes of the towne of Pressen albeyt the Scottes clame there  
wythin the said marche dyke unto a place in Warkes felde called  
Warkes Whyte lawe.

A place in Warkes felde  
in question betwene  
the English & Scottes.

And so furthe the said Marche & uttermost border betwene Eng-  
land & Scotland stretcheth & goeth westward and somethinge to-  
wards the Southe allwaies followinge the said olde mencon called the  
marche dyke unto a place within the feldes of the said towne of  
pressen called Cawdrow bourne and so furthe lykewyse to the heighte  
of Horse rygge (as the Englysh men affirme) albeyt the Scottes  
elaime in that place wythin the said marche dyke unto a place called  
the west forde of pressen the whiche grounde there beinge in dyf-  
ference and varyaunce betwene the tennants of the said towne of  
pressen & Scotland ys almost half a myle of lengthe and a myle or  
more of breadthe and about two or thre yeres nowe last paste the  
Scottes have plowed & sowed two p'cells of the said grounde in  
varyaunce lyinge upon the Indermoste parte of the same towarde  
England of intende they myghte as ys supposed by the contynnuance  
of their so plowyng the rather in force their claime or pretended  
tytle to the resydue of the said grounde in varyaunce lyinge without

Cawdrone bourne.

Horserygge.

The Scottes clayme un-  
to the west-foorde of  
Presten

\* Sic Orig.



stone from thence to the Mearborne head And downe the Mourborne to it fall in Ledalle at the Rutterforde And downe Ledalle to it fall in eske and downe Diske to the Woodhouse bourne foote The said boundes is extended to be of length seaven myles and of breadth fower myles.

Mem.—Camonby seyte est infra terram variabilem que vocatur *bateable ground* anglie que terra variabilis continet in se tres baronias

the said two p'cells so plowed to warde Scotland and the corne this yere groynge upon the said two p'cells of grounde sown by the Scottes we w<sup>th</sup> our companyes wasted & destroyed in our passage by the same at the takinge of this p'sente viewe or survey.

And from the highte of horse rigge aforesaid the said marche and uttermost border betwene England & Scotland stretcheth & goeth westwarde allwaie by the said olde mencon called the marche dyke betwene the felde of the towne of Myndrone and Scotlande unto a Calsey called Chapman deane beyng in that place the metes and boundes betwene the said towne of Myndrome and the towne of Shotton wyth in whiche boundes of the towne of Myndrome the Scottes have lately plowed and sown a lytle p'cell of grounde beyng by estymacon betwene foure and syxe acres the corne growyng there upon this yere sown by the Scottes destroyed and wasted in our said passage and also the Scottes have sithence the said Scottyshe felde muche used to pasture wyth their cattall wythin the felde of the said towne of Myndrome and yet contynually take greate proffyte of the same

Chapman deane or  
Shotton deane

A place challenged by  
the Scottes w<sup>in</sup> the  
boundes of the towne  
of Myndrome

And from the said place called Chapman deane or otherwyse Shotton deane the said marche or uttermost border betwene England & Scotland stretcheth and goeth westwarde styll endlonge the said olde mencon called the marche dyke betwene the felde of the said towne of Shotton & Scotland by the west ende of a hyll called Shotton lawe unto the water or lytle ryver of Bowebante and so ev'thwarte the said ryver of Bowebaynte and upon a lytle Rynnell or water called Elterburne unto a place called the overstrawforde wythin which boundes the Scottes have sythence the said Scottyshe felde occupied and pastured almost all the boundes of the said towne of Shotton wyth their flocks of shepe and other cattall And of late about foure yeres nowe last paste the Scottes have plowed & sown dyv'se

Shotton-lawe

Bowbaynte

Elterburne  
Overstraweford

Almost all the boundes  
of the towne of Shot-  
ton challenged by the  
Scottes



videlicet Baron<sup>e</sup> de Norton Baron<sup>e</sup> de Kirkandres et Baron<sup>e</sup> de Bryntallone Et dicte Camonby est infra baroniam de Bryntallo in px' pte illius adjacent<sup>e</sup> Regno Anglie . Et quia tam Angli quam Scoti vendicant dict' tres Baronias per cartas et evidencias suas prout in eisdem ut asserunt plenius montescit, que baron<sup>e</sup> in divisione regnorum Anglie et Scotie post immensas et grandas guerras in tem-

flattes & p'cells of Englyshe grounde endelonge the said marche and wythin the said towneshippe of Shotton and also the Scottes have there in sundry places plowed downe the said old mencon called the marche dyke of Intente to deface and putt the same out of knowledge and thereby to encroche of the grounde of England and all suche corne as was there sown this yere by the Scottes w<sup>thin</sup> England grounde we wasted and destroyed in our passage aforesaid.

The White Swyre w<sup>in</sup>  
this bound moch u-  
surped by the  
Scottes.

And from the said place upon Elterbourne called the over straweforde the said marche and uttermost bounder betwene England & Scotland stretcheth and goeth up the said Rynell or water called Elterbourne to the heichte of a hyll called the Whyte Swyre wythin whiche bounder the Scottes have wythin the space of iij or iiij yeres last past & yerely encreasyng more & more have plowed & sown wythin England grounde end longe the said Elter bourne allmost by the space of two myles of lengthe & as brode as the grounde in that place lyinge endlonge the syde of a great hill woll beare any corne And the grounde there plowed & sown by the Scottes w<sup>thin</sup> the grounde of England by estymacon extendeth to twoo hundreth acres & above all the which corne growynge this yere upon the same sown by the Scottes we lykewyse wasted & destroyed in our passage aforesaid

Water hawghes sought  
by the Scottes.

Also upon the said Elterbourne nere to the fote of the same the Scottes had of late dammed & stopped the olde ryghte course and channel of the said water of intende to make the same dyvert and alter his course and runne into the grounde of England so that thereby they proposed to encroche & wyne towarde Scotland certayne p'cells of English grounde called the water haughes lyinge now upon the South syde of the said Elterbourne albeyt before our comynge thither Syr Rob't Ellerker knighte hadd broken downe and removed the said stoppyng or damynge of the righte course of the said water and sett the same agayne into his olde accustomed race or channell



pore Roberti Braic<sup>o</sup> dict' tres Baron' remanebāt indivise et indeterminat<sup>o</sup> utrum essent de regno Anglie vel Scotie, Sic dimisse tanquam vaste et non occupate per aliquem personam Anglie vel Scotie inde ad pasturandum catallum utriusque regni tempore diurno . Et quod subditi utriusque regni abinde removebant catalla sua ante solis occasum sub periculo incident<sup>o</sup> Proviso semper quod nemo utriusque regni

Also upon the said Elterburne we did p<sup>c</sup>eyve and see two brode waies or rakes cōmonly used occupied & warne w<sup>th</sup> cattall broughte out of Scotland to be contynually and daily pastured and fedde wythin the grounde of England in suche waste towneshippes as hereaft' shalbe more plainely at length declared Albeyt before our comynge thether the Scottes had amoved and wythdrawen their shepe & cattall from out of the grounde of England into Scotland and there so contynually kepte them duringe the abode of us S<sup>r</sup> Rauf Ellerker & S<sup>r</sup> Robt Bowes in those p<sup>t</sup>ies or els surely we woulde have dystreyned suche their cattall as we had founde w<sup>th</sup>in the grounde of England for damage doyinge upon the same.

And there ys to be noted that by the lawes & custome used at this p<sup>s</sup>ent upon those marches yf any Englyshe man fynde Scottyshe cattall pasturinge upon the grounde of England & distreyne them (as reason will) for damage doyinge there the Scotte will byll the said Englyshe man for takinge of his cattall in a place w<sup>th</sup>in the realme of Scotland And what answer soev' the Englyshe man truly make thereunto the proffe and tryall of the place where the Scotte supposed his good to be taken ys all way referred to the othe of the Scotte who by accustomed p<sup>i</sup>ury recov<sup>'</sup>eth the cattall againe w<sup>th</sup>out making any amends to the hurte losse & trouble of the Englishe man yt were muche beneficyal for those borders of England yf that lawe were reformed & some straye penalties or punyshments were sett & provyded by both the prynces for suche of their subjects as did wrongfully & wylfully occupy or depasture any grounds w<sup>th</sup>in thother realm.

An abuse in the triall of distrayned cattell on the borders

Punishment severely to be extended on such as wilfully depasture any groundes in the other nation

For yt appered unto us & also we were credyibly enformed that dyv<sup>'</sup>se townes of Scotland lyinge endlonge that p<sup>t</sup>e of the border of England have plowed & sowed all the grounde w<sup>th</sup>in their towneshipe that will bear any corne and pastures & fedes all theyr cattall

Diverse townes of Scotland pasture their cattell in English grownd



edificet, aret, aut colat vel aperiat terram, sed habeatur tamen in comuni pastura p utroque regno, ut supra, tempore trugarum. Et quia Cannonby erat locus religios' instantia divers' mod' fact' guardianis et Locum tenentibus West Marchie Anglie versus Scotiam concedere priori ibidem et personis inhabitantibus in eadem ad limitationem guardianorum et Locum tenentium q'ndiu protectionem inhabitare

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | & shepe in greatt numbers wythin their grounde of England to their greatt profytte & advantage  |
| Stey rigge Stanemere<br>Shele in Chevyott               | And from the heighte of the said hill called the whyte swyre the said m'che & uttermost border betwene England & Scotland stretcheth & goeth westwarde up the stey rigge unto Stanemere shele in Chevyott & so uppon the edge as the water falleth & devydeth to  |
| Acobe swyre   | Acobe swyre And so furthwarde to the hanging stone which ys the   |
| The Hanging stone                                       | boundes and mere betwene the easte & middle marches of England  |
| The mere betwene East<br>& middle marches of<br>England | And in towarde the realme of England the said east & mydle m'ches of England bene further devyded betwene themselves by a lytle broke or rynnell called Cawdgate spryngynge out of the said mountaynes of Chevyott & fallinge into the Ryv' of Tyll   |
| Towns &c. in the EAST<br>MARCHES                        | THE TOWNES lying upon the northe & west syde of the ryver of Tyll w <sup>th</sup> in the said East marches of England foranest Scotland & howe the same be at this p <sup>s</sup> ent peopled & plenyshed and what castells townes & fortresses be at this daie w <sup>th</sup> in the said p <sup>c</sup> yncte and howe the same be maynteyned & repellyd with certayne other devyces for the repayingr & fortifyinge and strengthenynge of those borders muche necessary to be releved in brefe tyme |
| Tilmouthe   | Fyrste uppon the ryv' of Twede & upon the west side of the ryv' of Tyll nere unto where the same ryv' fallethe into Twede standeth  |
| Claverings Inheritance                                  | a towne called Tylmouthe of the inherytaunce of one ..... Claveringe being at this p <sup>s</sup> ent a childe w <sup>th</sup> in age . In the same towne be tenne  |
| An olde tower defaced<br>by the warres                  | husbandlands well plenyshed and in yt standeth a pece of an olde tower which was casten downe brenghete & defaced by a knyghte of Scottes in a warre tyme more then fortye yeres paste And yet standeth more the half p <sup>t</sup> e of the vawtes & walls of the same tower . The  |
| Reparacons estimated<br>100 marks                       | costes of the repayingr whereof ys estemed to amount & extende nere unto one hundreth m'ks  |
| Heaton  | Nexste thereunto w <sup>th</sup> in a myle & a half of the said ryv' of Tyll standeth the towne of Heaton of xij husbandlands well plenyshed .  |



ibidem in terr' pertinent ad dictum priorem, et vendere et emere omnia sibi necessaria jure regni Anglie p qua quidem protectione, prior et eorum tenentes solvent annuum tributum Anglie duratur ad voluntatam guardiani et locum tenentis . Ita enim si aliquis eorum forisfecerit regi Anglie et subditis suis, aut removebit aliunde vel submittet se correctioni et cohercioni ipsius guardiani vel locum tenentis. Et in eventu

In the which standeth the ruynous walls of an olde castell lykewyse A ruinous castell defaced by the warres  
raced & casten downe by the kinge of Scottes in the warre aforesaid  
and bothe the said castell and towne be of thinherytaunce of ..... Graye of Chillingham's inheritance  
Graye of Chyllingham now beinge a chylde w<sup>th</sup>in age & warde to the  
kings ma<sup>ties</sup> A great p'te of the vawtes & walls of the said castell be Reparations estim. 200 m'ks  
yet standinge w<sup>th</sup>out any rouffes or flores And the repayringe of the  
same as yt is esteemed will amounte unto two hundreth m'ks or nere  
thereabouts

The tower of Cornell standing upon the banke of the ryver of Cornell  
Twede in yt be twelve husbandlandes well plenyshed and a tower  
newe & embattled cov'ed & put in good reparacon by one Gylbert A tower in good reparacon  
Swynnowe gentelma' the owner & inherytor of the said tower & Gilbert Swynnowe's inheritance  
towne of Cornell who entendeth also as his powers may serve to  
buylde a barmekyn about the said tower and doth prepare stuffe for  
the same and the said barmekyn from yt be ons well fynyshed wylbe A great succor in warre  
a greate succor defence & relefe in tymes of warre aswell for thinhabitants of the said towne of Cornell as for other neybouris nere adioynge thereunto to yt towne

The towne of Warke standeth also upon the banke of the said Warke  
Ryv' of Twede in the which towne bene xiiij husbandlands well  
plenyshed of the kings Ma<sup>ties</sup> of inherytaunce . There ys also a The princes inheritance  
castell of the said kings ma<sup>ties</sup> of thre wardes whereof the utter  
most warde s'veth for a barmekyn the said castell ys in greate & extreme decaye as well by reason that yt was never p'fytely fynyshed A castle in great decay  
nor the walls of the princypall tower or dungeon thereof was nev' cov'ed as by occasion of a battrye made upon the utter walls of the  
same w<sup>th</sup> greate ordenāce at the last sege lade thereunto by the duke  
of Albany . The said castell of Wark ys the only chefe succour The only chefe succor  
relefe & defence of all the quarter of the border of England lying on & relefe in all yt  
the west syde of the said ryv' of Tyll And yf the said castell be not quarter west of Till  
maynteyned & upholden the resydewe thereof wyll soone be layde



quo aliquis Anglicus forisfecerit priori aut tenentibus ibidem tarius dictus guardianus vel locum tenens faciat reformari, et forisfactor punietur tanquam violator protectionis et salvi conducti guardiani et locum tenentis . Et isto modo et non aliter fact' est restitutio et emend' dict' priori et suis tenentibus per homines Anglicanos a tempore cujus contrarii humana memoria non existit.\*

\* Ex Apographo valde vitiosa.

waste & dyssolate as by the late experyence after the said Scottes felde dyd plainely appear & was proved

No place thereabouts more convenient for defence  
And althoughe yt may be thoughte that the said castell of Warke cannot where yt standeth be tenable against the sege royall because that syde thereof where the dongeon standeth ys not by the nature of the self grounde defensyble from the daunger of mynnery yet under the correction of suche men of greate experyence & dyscreton as have lately by the kings maties comaundemente vyewed & consydered the same yt woll be very harde (as we thinke) thereabout to fynde a place for all respects more necessary & convenyente for the defence & relefe of that frountier & border then where the same castell nowe

Two hundred ti will make it fitt to lodge 200 soldiers & their horses & harborow all the inhabitants of the lordship wth their goods in time of warre  
standeth and the said castell as yt maye (as we esteme) wth the coste of twoo hundreth pounds or lyttle more be repared amended & fynysched in suche wyse as yt shalbe not onely able to receyve & lodge two hundreth souldiours in tymme of warre wth all their horses in the myddle warde but also in the utter warde thereof releyve & harborowe all the ten'nts and inhabytantes of the said Lordeshippe wth their goodes in tyme of nede . And a garryson of two hundreth

Fittest place thereabouts for a garrison to annoy the Scottes  
men layde there in tyme of warre may do more annyance & dyspleasures to the Scottes & more relefe to the Englyshe Inhabytants of that border then yf they were in any other place of all the said marches

And consyderynge the Scottes & especyally the borderers to be men of no great experyence or engyne in the assaillinge of fortresses as we thinke the said castell myghte be where yt standeth fortifyed in suche wyse that yt well defended mighte be able to withstande the Scottes armye to suche tyme as an armye mighte be p'pared wthin this realm of England and avaunced thither for rescues of the same And yf yt were the kings maties pleasure we thinke there might be wthin the cyrcuyte of the said castell a strong towre or kepe devysed and made for the savegarde of suche mens lyves as were wthin the

It might be made mete to resist an enemy till our armye prepared in England



The frontier or boundes of the HESTE MERCHIES towards Scotland begynning uppon the River of Tweade where the bounds of Barwick endeth and goeth upp Tweed to the Rydenburne mouthe And soe southwest upp Rydenburne to a place called the Bushement hole where springe certayne wells and be certayne stones called Carnes Their begynneth a difference betweene the clames of England and Scotland

said castell when in extreme nede shoulde chance and that towre to be prepared fortifyed & kepte only for suche a purpose

The speciall decayes of the said Castell of Warke of necessitye requysite to be repaired in brefe tyme

Fyrste, the walls of the chefe towre or doungeon muste be cov'ed w<sup>th</sup> leade for p<sup>e</sup>servynge of the same from the rayne water that falleth and by estimacon that woll take four fother of leade or lytle more

And where for lacke of cov'ture of the same heretofore as yt ys thoughte the wall of the said tower ys ryven in two places whiche muste be amended and for the better assystance of the same two stronge buttresses to be rased from the grounde one joyninge to eyther syde of the said tower

Also there ys a longe house that was devysed & never fynysht w<sup>th</sup>in the mydle warde of the said castell whereof the walles be rased of lyme & stone and nether rooffe floores nor cov'ture standinge upon or in the same That house was devysed for the lodgynges of two hundredth souldyours in warre tyme

There ys also a nother longe house w<sup>th</sup>in the said castell w<sup>th</sup> stables underneth and garners above whiche would be better rep'elled both in the coverynges floores partycons & other necessaryes requysite to the same

The bullwarkes within bothe the utter & inwarde warde w<sup>ch</sup> at the last sege of the said castell was for the instante necessitye made of dovett turves & earthe ware requyset to be made of lyme & stone for the better and more durable contynuanee of the same

The walle of the utterwarde whiche was beaten downe nere to the grounde at the last sege and made redye dybatrie for assaulte remayning as yet unprepared had greatt nede to be newe reedifyed and almost all the utter warde to be newlye rampered & fortifyed and the rooffes of the gate house tower thereof and of an other lytle tower



for the meats and boundes for from these stones or carnes towardes the north and west untill a valley called howdeneleughe There is a parcell of ground conteyning neare one hundreth acres which the Scots have alwaies occupied tyme oute of remembrance of any man And yet it is recorded by the olde Englishmen of those parties that the prior of the surrendred monastery of Kirkhame and the master of Car-

standinge in a corner of the said utterwarde to be new repared & amended where as nede so requyreth

Also the ordēaunce w<sup>th</sup>in the said castell would be newly stocked and mounted & some store of powder munycon & artyllerye be sente to the same to be kepte in store for a soden necessitye for affayres as we perceyed there was very small store of any suche necessities wyth in the said castell

Leermouth resortes to Warke for relefe in necessitye

The townshippe of Leremouthe standinge two myles of the said castell & towne of Warke, and a parcell of the same lordeshippe conteynes twenty husbände landes well plenyshed and hath in yt no maner of fortresse but resortes all waies to the castell of Warke for their relefe in tyme of warre & necessitye

Carrane

The princes inheritance

The townshippe of Carrane conteynes in yt viij husbandlands well plenyshed & ys all of the inherytaunce of the kinges My<sup>tie</sup> (as of the augmentacons of his graces crowne and late belonginge to the suppressed monastery of Kyrkeham w<sup>th</sup>in the countie of Yorke Hereyn ys a lytle tower wythout barmekyn or iron gate metely for the defence of thinhabytants of the said towne in a sodenly occurrant skyrmyshe and in tyme of warre they may resorte for theyr relefe to the said castell of Warke.

Pressen

Gray of Chillingham's inheritance

The townshippe of Pressen conteyneth in yt viij husbandlands plenyshed & thereyn is nether tower barmekyn nor other holde by occasion whereof on every apparence of warre the tenantes there recules inwarde to some fortresse for their suertye & leaves the same towne waste redye to be spoyled or destroyed w<sup>th</sup> enemyes and the said towne ys of the Inheritaunce of ..... Gray of Chyllingham and now in the order of lyonell Graye esquier porter of the said towne of Barwyke.

No fortresse in warre the towne left desolate

Myndrome

Gray of Chillingham's inheritance

The townshippe of Myndrowe conteynes in yt xvj husband lands nowe plenyshed and of thinherytaunce of the said Graye of Chillyng- ham and because there ys nether towre barmekyn nor other fortresse



ham who was a canon of that house claymed the said parcell of ground as a part of his mannor of Careham by his old evidence Albeit theire is none living that knowe that ever he had any possession therein

Also there is from Hawdeneleughe goinge Southward and West to a karrock of stones called by Englishmen The threap carne And soe descendinge Southward till a Sickett er rynnell called the threap burne

yn yt whereyn the tenents may be releved in tyme of war Therefore in ev'y apparence of a troublous worlde or warre yt ys abandon- In warre left to the enemy  
ed & left waste as an easye praye for enemyes to ov'ronne

The towneshippe of Monylawes conteyneth in yt ix husbandlands Monylawes  
& ys nowe plenyshed In yt ys nether tower barmekyn nor fortresse Wm Strowthers inheritance No fortresse  
& therefore yt suffereth greatt hurte in tyme of warre Wyll'm Strow- but desolate in warre  
ther of Easte Newton gentlemā ys the Inherytoure & owener of this time  
towne

The towneshippe of Downham conteyned in tyme passed viij Downham  
husbandlands and when yt lay waste by occasion of warre St. Cuth- Layed waste by warres  
bert Ogle clerke purchased yt & hath buylded thereyne an neue A towre built by S'r  
tower as yet but of two house heichte and not fully fenysched by one Cuthbert Ogle  
house heichte and imbattlements nor hath not as yet any barmekyn  
and the said St. Cuthbert occupieth the said towne but with two  
plowes of his owne The resydewe thereof he kepeth to medowe and In his private occupy-  
pasture for his owne cattall ing

The towneshippe of Pawston conteyneth xij husband lands now Pawston  
plenyshed one Garrarde Selbye gent. of late purchased this towne Gerard Selbyes inheri-  
and in yt hath buylded a lytle tower w<sup>th</sup>out a barmekyn not fully tance A little tower  
fynyshed not finished

The towneshippe of Kylham conteyneth xxvj husband lands nowe Kylhame  
well plenyshed and hathe in yt nether tower barmekin nor other for- Most part Gray of  
tesse whiche ys greatt petye for yt woulde susteye many able men for Chillingham's inheri-  
defence of those borders yf yt had a tower & barmekyn buylded in tance  
yt where nowe yt lyeth waste in ev'ry warre and then yt is a greatt No fortresse desolate  
tyme after or it can be replenyshed againe and the most parte thereof therefore in warre  
ys the inherytaunce of the said Mr Graye of Chillingham Pytye being a good  
plott

The towneshippe of Shotton was sometyme of vj husband lands & Shotton  
nowe lyeth waste & unplenyshed and so hath contynued these Most part Erle of Rut-  
xxx<sup>te</sup> yeres & more And the most parte thereof ys the Inherytaunce land's inheritance  
of the Erle ef Rutland Continued waste these  
30 years



And upp the burne a litle where begynneth a mention of an old ditch which by Englishmen is called the March ditch And so followinge that Ditch much Southwarde to a stone called Cades Carne And from thence till a place over a letche or litle sicket called the stepping stones at the west ende of a parcell of ground which have byne of old tymes plowed called by Englishmen the freers flate And from thence East-

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Anterchester   | The towneshippe of Anterchester was sometyne by estymacon of   |
| Gray of Chillingham's inheritance Waste out of mans memory | vij husband lands & hath lyen waste unplenyshed sythence before the remembrance of any man now lyvyng and ys of the inherytaunce of the said Rauffe Graye of Chillinghame                                      |
| Elterton   | The towneshippe of Elterton hath in lyke wyse lyen so longe tyme   |
| Gray's inheritance Waste time out of mind                  | waste that yt can not be well p'ceyved howe many husband lands yt dyd conteyne And yt ys of the inherytaunce of the said Mr Graye  |
| Heddon Alesdone & Trohope                                  | And in lyke wyse the towneshippe of Heddon Alesdon & Trohope   |
| Gray of Chillingham's inheritance Waste time out of mind   | lyinge under the Este end of Chevyott hath lyen waste and unplenyshed ev' sythence before the remēbraunce of any man now lyvyng & ys also of thinheritaunce of the said Rauffe Graye of Chyllinghame           |
| Hethepolle   | The towneshippe of Hethepol conteyneth vj husband lands newe   |
| A little stone house                                       | plenyshed & thereyn ys a lytle stone house or pyle whiche ys a greate releffe to the ten'nts thereof And the most parte of thys  |
| Most Sir Roger Gray's inheritance                          | towne ys of thinheritaunce of Sr Roger Graye and other freholders have p'cell of the same  |
| West Newton  | The towneshippe of West Newton conteyneth xij husband lands  |
| Strowther of East Newton's inheritance No fortresse        | nowe plenyshed & hathe in yt neyther fortresse nor barmekyn but resort for their relefe in tyme of nede unto the towne of Est Newton   |
| Repaire for succour in tyme of warre to East Newton        | and ys of the inherytaunce of Wyl'm Strouthiers of the said Est Newton gent.   |
| East Newton  | At Est Newton there ys a lytle towre and a stone house joyned  |
| A little tower   | to the same the walls of which stone house ys so lowe that in the last warres the Scotts wan the same stone house & sett fyre on yt and  |
| Require more fortification for common forayes              | had thereby allmost burnte the tower & all The experyence whereof sheweth that yt were expedyente to rase the walls of the said stone house and to fortifye the same able for the defence of common skyrmyshes |
| Strowther's inheritance                                    | This tower ys of thinheritaunce of the said Will'm Strouther and he hath there two husband lands w <sup>ch</sup> he occupyeth as his demayne w <sup>th</sup> his owne plowes                                   |
| Yeveryng   | The towneshippe of Yeveryng conteyneth viij <sup>te</sup> husband lands all  |



ward and toward the South till a place called both by English and Scottish men The foote of Kawron burne where both England and Scotland agree the marche to be

And the Scotts clayme for their Marche from the said Bushment hole still upp the Rynnell which maketh Ridenburne uppon the East side of a parcel of ground called the midridge even to a place called

nowe plenyshed & hathe neyther in yt fortresse nor barmekyn & is of Gray of Chillingham's inheritance  
No fortresse

The towneshippe of Aykeld conteyneth xvj husband lands all plenyshed and hath in yt a lytell fortelett or castle house w<sup>thout</sup> a barmekyn And the most p<sup>te</sup> thereof ys of thinheritaunce of the said Mr Graye of Chyllingham  
Aykeld  
Gray of Chillingham  
A little fortelett

The towneshippe of Homyldon conteyneth xij husband lands all plenyshed and hath yn yt nether fortresse nor barmekyn yt is of the inheritaunce of the Erle of Rutland and of one Ellwycke  
Homyldon  
Erle of Rutlands and Elwikes  
No fortresse

The towneshippe of Wouller conteyneth xx<sup>te</sup> husband lands all plenyshed and had a lytle towre standynge strongely which dyd A little towre in decay  
muche releve as well the inhabitants of the same towne as of two or three vyllages nere adjoyninge thereunto yt stode in a mervelous convenyent place for the defence of the countrey thereabout And the half of yt ys fallen downe for lacke of reparacons nowe lately A necessary place of defence  
this same yere And yt had muche nede to be reedyfied againe for the defence of all that quarter For nere thereby ys the common entree & passage of the Scottes for invadyng this realme or makinge The Scottes common passage  
any spoyle in tyme of warre or troubles peace And yt is thought that fourtye pounds would yett repaire the ruynes & decayes thereof Gray of Chillingham's inheritance  
And yf yt be not shorterly amended yt wyll alwaies in processe of tyme fall in greter decaye and the more chargeable to repaire The same towre and muche of the towne ys of thinheritaunce of the said Mr Graye of Chyllingham nowe duringe his mynoryte beinge in warde to the kynges majestie

The towneshippe of Yerdle conteyneth x husband lands and hath in yt a castell house w<sup>thout</sup> a barmyken & ys of the inheritaunce of Thomas Hebburne Esq<sup>re</sup> and Gylbert Scotte  
Yerdle  
Hebburn and Scotts  
A little fortresse

The towneshippe of Mydleton Hall conteyneth iiij husband lands plenyshed & hath in yt two stone houses or castells the one of thinheritaunce of Robt. Rotherforthe & thother of John Rotherforthe  
Middleton Hall  
Two stone houses  
Robart and John Rotherforthes



Carham Daines And soe West and Southward upp a little Sickett or burne till a place by them called the burtre bush And soe to a little hill called Warkes Whitlawe And soe south and Westward to the foote of Cawdrow burne aforesaide where both Scotcs and English agree of the boundes within which difference of claymes or boundes theire be centeyned three parcells of ground The first parcell called

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Langton<br>An old tower cast down<br>by the Scotts  | The towneshippe of Langton conteyneth xij husbandlands plenyshed & in yt standeth a greatt p'te of the walls of an olde tower whiche was rased casten downe by the kinge of Scotts in a warre time nowe more than xl <sup>th</sup> yeres paste & by estymacon an hundreth merks would repayre yt agayne and the said tower ys of thinherytaunce of the  |
| Erle of Rutland's and<br>Strowthers inheritance   | Erle of Rutland and of Wyll'm Strouther gentleman   |
| Cowpland<br>Gray of Chillingham's<br>No fortresse   | The towneshippe of Cowpland conteyneth x husband lands plenyshed & hath in yt nether fortresse nor barmekyne and of the inherytaunce of the said Graye of Chyllingham   |
| Mylne felde<br>Muschien's widow<br>No fortresse   | The towneshippe of Mylnfelde conteyned vj husband lands plenyshed w <sup>th</sup> out any fortresse or barmekyn and ys of thinherytaunce of a widowe late the wyfe of Mychael Muschiens   |
| Howtill<br>Burrell's inheritance<br>A tower caste downe by<br>the Scottes 40 yeres<br>past 40ti wold bild it<br>agayne  | The towneshippe of Howtill conteyneth x plowe lands plenyshed and there standeth a greatt parte of the walls of a tower that was rased and casten downe in a warre tyme by the Kinge of Scottes more than xl <sup>th</sup> yeres paste and by estimacon xl <sup>th</sup> wold repayre yt agayne yt ys of one John Burrells Inherytaunce   |
| Brankstone  | The towneshippe of Brankstone conteyneth xvj husband lands plenyshed & in yt ys a lytle tower w <sup>th</sup> out a barmekyn which was lykewyse rased by the Scotts and ys newly repared agayne by one John Selby gentleman Inherytour of the same towre and of one parte of the said towne the resydewe of the said towre ys of thinheritaunce of therle of Rutland and one Thomas Manors Gentleman    |
| This Mannors Inheritance<br>A tower repayed by<br>John Selby<br>Croukhaue<br>Heron's inheritance<br>No fortresse<br>The tenents succoured<br>at the castle of Forde | The towneshippe of Croukhame conteyneth xxj husband lands plenyshed w <sup>th</sup> out any fortresse or barmekyn Albeyt the tenents thereof in a troublous tyme or warre do resorte for their relefe to the castell of Forde standinge upon the Est syde of the ryver of Tyll and this towre ys of the inherytaunce of the heyr of St. Wyll'm heron nowe beyng in warde to the Kings ma <sup>tie</sup> |
| Ellersley<br>Heron's inheritance  | The towneshippe of Eddersley conteyneth x husband lands plenyshed w <sup>th</sup> out fortresse or barmekyne and lykewyse the tennents there  |



Midridge lyinge neare to the corne fields of Wark and Carham conteyning by estimation one hundreth acres of ground or more which as the old Englishmen testifye is the severall ground of Carham and was plowed and occupied in severalty by the tenants of Carham quietly unto flowdan field And about that tyme the Castle of Warke decayed whereby the townes of Warke and Carham where also in great decay

of resorte for their relefe in tyme of nede to the said Castell of Forde and this towne ys also of thinherytaunce of the same Sr. Wyll'm Heron's heyre Succoured at Forde Castle

The towneshippe of Eworthe conteyneth xij husband lands well plenyshed without fortresse or barmekyn and ys of thinherytaunce the said Graye of Chyllingham and the tennents thereof in tyme of nede do resorte to the tower of Fenton standinge nere thereby upon the southest syde of the said ryver of Tyll Eworthe Gray of Chillingham Succoured at Fenton's tower

The towneshippe of new Etayle conteyneth vij husband lands plenyshed without fortresse or barmekyn and ys of thinherytaunce of the Erle of Rutland and the tennents thereof in tyme of nede resorte to his castell of Etayle standynge upon the Est syde of the said ryver of Tyll New Etayle Erle of Rutland Succoured at Etayle Castle

The towneshippe of Fowberye conteyneth viij husband lands well plenyshed & hath in yt a tower without a barmekyn in reasonable good reparacons and is of thinherytaunce of Rychard Fowberye gentleman Fowberye A tower Fowberye's inheritance

The towneshippe of Chatton conteyneth xxx<sup>te</sup> husband lands plenyshed of the kyngs maties inherytaunce late of the Erle of Northumberland's lands In yt be two lytle towers without barmekyns thone of the thinherytaunce of the said Richard Fowebery and thother ys the mansion of the vyccarege Chatton The princes inheritance Two towers without barmekyns Fowberyes and the vicarage

This part of Glendale lyinge upon the west syde of the said ryver of Tyll ys a very good plenteous and fertyll cuntrye and wyll bere and susteyne a great number of men with lyvinge able to maynteyne horse & harness for defence of the borders there Every husband land a man yf they be not to hye rented Glendall This part a very fertile soil well peopled

Albeyt because there ys not in this said part of Glendale towers and fortresses sufficient to releve all the inhabytants thereof with their horses in tyme of warre nor yet barmekyns for the savegarde of their cattalls so sone as there ys any apperance or suspesion of From want of fortresses in warres desolate and not replenyshed in long time again



And the said ground of Midridge laye by that tyme unplowed to pasture And yet occupied as pasture by the tenaunts of Warke and Carham No Scottes goodes coming thaire except it were by way of escapt And about the nyne and twentieth or thirteth yeare of Kinge Henry the eighte the tenaunts of Carham did plowe and sewe againe the said midridge with oates And then the wardens of both theast and mydle

warre the most parte of thinhabitants thereof do withdrawe themselves with their goods inwardes to other fortresses for their defence and leaves the said border by west the said ryver of Tyll almost dyssolate & waste and yf warre contynue longe those tennents provide them of other fermes And so yt is a longe season after thende of every suche warre or that frountier and border can be again peopled and replenyshed

Warke castle repayed  
will save this purpose

For the remedy whereof we thinke ys most necessary fyrste that the kings matie said castell of Warke be repered and fortified in forme afore expressed and that in avoydance of excessyve costs suche towers and fortresses as be in the same precyncte begonne to be buylded may be fynyshed and lykewyse where there remayneth standyne a parte of anye fortresse whiche hath bene before tyme rased or destroyed the same to be newly reedyfied and repared w<sup>th</sup> barmekyns about every tower

All fortresses to be re-  
defied w<sup>th</sup> barme-  
kyns aboute every  
tower

A new tower and bar-  
mekyne to be made  
at Kilham

Also that a new tower and a barmekyne be made at Kilham and that the townshippes be so assygned unto such fortresses and barmekynes as they with their goods may be releved in tyme of necessitye and to be so apportioned & rated that at the lest fourty persons or mo be assygned to every fortresse for as we thinke the more men that bene together in any fortresse so that yt may conveniently conteyne them with their goods the more stronger shalbe the defence thereof

Forty persons to be as-  
signed to every for-  
tresse The mo the  
better

Great store of lime &  
stone

Also we thinke that there ys in those parties conveyent store of lymestone fre stone and rough stone suffycient for the buyldinge and reparacons of the said towers and barmekyns but there ys no store of tymbre wood in those parties so that yf yt shalbe the kings maties plea-

Timber to be brought  
from other places to  
Hollye Islande and  
Tweedemouth there  
to be wrought for  
sparing carriage

sure that suche workes and buyldings shalbe sett forward in those parties there must nedes be a gret provysion of tymbre made in places upon the sea coste or upon ryvers navegable and the same to be conveyed by shippe to Holly Ilande and Tweedemouthe & there



marches of Scotland by the commaundement of the King of Scotland that last died (as the Scottes affirme) And with a power of men forcibly wasted and distroyed the said corne clayming the said parcell of ground of Midridge to be in plee or threape (as they call it) betwene the realmes of England and Scotland and lawful to be pastured by

to be wroughte and broken in peces after such lengthes and sortes as shalbe requysyte in the said buyldyngs for sparinge of muche caryage whiche surely ys verry nedefull the caryage of beasts be so small & weake in these parties w<sup>th</sup> suche good & pollytyke provysion we esteme that the buyldinge of a convenient tower in that countrie shall not excede the charge of an hundreth pounds & a barmekyn two hundreth marks

100th bilde a tower 200  
fiks a barmekin

Also we suppose that yf yt would please the queenes\* matie to give some competente rewards unto suche persons as have allredye begonne to buylde fortresses upon these borders and also to such an be owners of the said houses which were rased by the Scottes towarde the sufficientlye repayringe fynysshyn & performyne of the same they might thereby be induced & encouraged to bere a greatt parte of the charge thereof themselves as farre as theyr powers wolde extende.

Competent rewardes to  
such as have bilt  
Recompence to owners  
whose fortresses are  
rased by warres wold  
encourage others

THE FORTRESSES standinge & beinge upon the frountiers & borders of the said marches of England endlonge the ryver of Twede & Tyll upon the Este syde of the said river of Tyll

Fortresses at

At Twedemouthe upon the southesyde of the ryver of Twede foranest Barwyke there ys two lytel towers in reasonable good reparacons the one belongeth to the hospytal of Kepeyere within the byshopprycke of Durrysme & thother ys of thinherytaunce of .....

Twedemouth  
Two litle towers

At Scrymmerstone upon the sea coste a myle from the said ryver of Twede ys a great olde towre muche decayed for lacke of contynuall necessary reparacons and yt is of thinherytaunce of a gentlewoman that is heyre to John Swynowe & maryed to one Edmund Lawson

Scrimmerstone  
An old tower in decay  
A gentlewoman married  
to one Lawson

At Cheswyke but two myles from the the said ryver of Twede there ys a lytle tower of the inherytaunce of one Thomas Mannors & others beinge lykewyse in decaye for a lacke of reparacons

Cheswike  
A litle tower in decay  
Thomas Mannors

At Haggerston beinge three myles from the said ryver of Twede

Haggerstone

\* Sic M. S.



both the realmes but not to be occupied in severalty by either realmes as the Scottes say

The second parcell of ground whiche the Englishmen call the threape ridge and the Scottishmen the east ende of hawdonridge conteyning by estimation about three hundreth acres of ground The Englishmen clayme to be eaten in common betwene the English tenaunts of Warke

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>A strong tower in reasonable reparations<br/>One Haggerson's Ancrofte<br/>A little fortresse scarce in reparation<br/>Gray of Chillingham's</p>                       | <p>there standeth against the stronge tower of thinherytaunce of one Thomas Haggerson &amp; yt is in myserable* good reparacons<br/>At Ancrofte two myles from the said ryver of Twede there ys a lytle fortresse standinge nere unto the churche of the saide towne of Gray of Chillingham's thinherytaunce of Gray of Chillingham scarcely beinge in good re-<br/>pare</p>  |
| <p>Lawyke<br/>A tower<br/>Swinborne of Captheton<br/>Byermore<br/>A tower in extreme decay<br/>Mr Muschiens<br/>Berrington<br/>A tower decayed<br/>Erle of Rutland's</p> | <p>A Lavyke four myles from the said ryver of Twede there is a towre of thinherytaunce of Mr Swynburne of Captheton<br/>At Byermore beinge of lyke dystance from the said ryver of Twede there ys a tower of thinherytaunce of Mr Muschyens in extreme decaye &amp; almoste ruynous for lacke of reparacons<br/>At Berrington beyng thre myles from the said ryver of Twede there was a towre of thinheritaunce of therle of Rutland w<sup>ch</sup> for lacke of reparacons ys lately fallen to extreme ruynes &amp; decaye</p> |
| <p>Shoreswolde<br/>A piece of a tower defaced in the warres<br/>The Colledg of Durhams</p>   | <p>At Shoreswolde but a myle from the said ryver of Twede standeth a pece of a tower that was rased &amp; casten downe by the Kinge of Scotts in a tyme of warre xl<sup>te</sup> yeres &amp; more passed and belongeth to the colledge of Duresne</p>   |
| <p>Norrham<br/>A castle well furnyshed<br/>The B .of Durrhams</p>  | <p>The castle of Norrham standinge nere unto the said ryver of Twede belonging to the byshoppe of Duresme ys in very good state both in reparacons &amp; fortificac'ons well furnyshed &amp; stuffed with artyllery munyc'ons and other necessities requysyte to the same</p>   |
| <p>Thornbye<br/>A little towre in good case<br/>Heron's</p>  | <p>At Thornebie there is a lytle towre in reasonable good reparac'ons . yt standeth within a myle of the said ryver of Twede &amp; ys of thinherytaunce of Sr. Wyll'm Herons heyre</p>  |
| <p>Newbrigg<br/>A tower in reasonable reparations<br/>Mr Ordes</p>   | <p>At Newe Brygginge nere to the said ryver of Twede there ys a towre in reasonable good reparacons of thinheritaunce of George Orde esquier &amp; at a place in the felde of the same towne called the</p>   |

\* Sic in MS. but read measurable.



and Carham and Scottes men of hawden Albeit the Scottes prove that one Raphe Carre of Greene head had a plowe going thereuppon And also that Wedowe that was the Larde of hawdon's wife had another plowe going uppon the said ridge farre by easte the threape carne and no interruption nor distruction of their corne by any Englishmen

The third parcell of ground west from Warkes white lawe and South

gret hewghe there is a stronge stone house or castell newly made by one John Smythe A stone house new bilt by one Smithers

At Twysle nere unto the said ryver of Twede there ys standinge the walls of an old fortresse or castell rased & caste downe by the Kinge of Scotts in a warre xli<sup>e</sup> yeres and more since Twisle  
An old castle rased by the Scotts 40 years

At Grindonrygge there ys a lytle tower of thinherytaunce of John Selbye gent. in reasonable good reparac'on and is a myle & a half from the said ryver of Twede Grindon rigge  
A little tower repayed Mr Selbyes

At Duddo there standeth a pece of a towre that was rased & casten down by the Kinge of Scotts in the said warre xli<sup>e</sup> yeres since & more and yt is of the inherytaunce of ..... Claveringe and two myles from the said ryver of Twede Duddo  
A tower rased Clavering's inheritaunce

The castell of Etayle beinge of the Erle of Rutlands inherytaunce standeth upon the Est syde of the said ryver of Tyll thre myles from the said ryver of Twede ys for lacke of reparacons in very great decaye & many necessary houses within the same become ruynous & fallen to the ground Yt were muche necessary to be repaired for the defence of those borders aswell in tyme of peace as for the receyvinge and lodginge of a garryson of an hundreth men or mo in tyme of warre for whiche purpose that place ys very convenient Etayle  
Decayed  
  
A necessary place for defence  
To receive a hundred men  
Erle of Rutland's

There was also at Etayle a brigge over the said ryver of Tyll which is decayed & fallen down of late to the great trouble hurte & annoyaunces of thinhabitants thereabouts whiche had allwais redy passage when the said river is waxen greate & past rydinge upon horsebacke & muche necessary yt were to have yt reedyfied againe as well for the purpose aforesaid as for the conveyinge of orden'nce & armyes into Scotland over the same A bridge over Tyll decayed  
  
To be reedified for passage of ordnance into Scotland &c.

The castell of Forde standinge lykewyse upon the Est syde of the said ryver of Tyll was brounte by the laste Kinge of Scotts a lytle before he was slayne at Flodden felde some parte thereof hath bene rep'elled\* againe sythence that tyme but the great buyldinges & most Forde  
A castle decayed

\* Sic in MS.



from the threape burne by the boundes as hath byne rehearsed to the foote of Cawdenburne containing by estimation forty acres of morishe evill ground of litle valore and hath alwaies bene pastured both with the beasts of England and Scotland And the Scottes of hempetlawe have used to digge turves in it

In derectinge of the parcelles of groundes in Traverse betweene

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Fit to lodge 100 men<br/>and for any service<br/>on the Est marches</p> <p>Heron's inheritance</p> <p>A little tower the par-<br/>son's mansion</p> <p>Unfynished<br/>Much for the defence<br/>of the towne</p> <p>Fenton</p> <p>A great tower w<sup>th</sup> a<br/>barmekin in decaye</p> <p>Mete for a garrison of<br/>100 men</p> <p>Gray of Chillingham</p> <p>Nesbitt</p> <p>A tower utterly decayed<br/>Sir Roger Grayes</p> <p>Wetewood</p> <p>A little tower in repa-<br/>rations</p> <p>One Wetewoods<br/>Horton</p> <p>A great tower with a<br/>barmekin in decay</p> <p>A place mete for de-<br/>fence &amp; Grayes</p> | <p>necessarie houses resteth ever sythens waste and in decaye the whiche if they were repaired were able to receyve and lodge an hundreth &amp; mo horsemen to lye there in garryson in tyme of warre and for that purpose yt is a place muche convenient &amp; standeth well for servyce to be done at any place within the said Est marche and ys of thinherytaunce of St. Will'm Heron's heyres</p> <p>There ys also in the same towne a lytle tower which was the mansion of the parsonage of the same &amp; a quarter thereof was casten downe by the last Kinge of Scotts at the tyme aforesaid and Sir Cuthbert Ogle parson of the churche there beganne to reedyfie the same againe &amp; rased the wall thereof two houses highte and there so yt resteth and yt were muche requysite to be fynysht for defence of that towne</p> <p>At Fenton lykewyse standinge upon the Est syde of the water of Tyll there ys a grett towre w<sup>th</sup> a barmekyn in great decaye in the rooffe and floores and the walls of the barmekyn w<sup>th</sup> other necessary houses w<sup>th</sup>in the same and yt were muche requysyte that yt were kepte in reparations for it standeth in a very convenient &amp; apte place for lyinge of an hundreth men in garryson in tyme of warre against Scotland and yt is of the inherytaunce of the said Graye of Chyllingham</p> <p>At Nesebytte there was a towre of thinheritaunce of Sir Roger Graye but yt is longe synce for lacke of reparacons decayed &amp; fallen and no fortresse there nowe remayneth</p> <p>At Wetewood there is a lytle towre of thinheritaunce of one ..... Wetewood gent. in measurable good rep'acons</p> <p>At Horton there is a greatt towre w<sup>th</sup> a barmekyn of Sir Roger Grayes Inherytaunce &amp; his chefe house in great decaye for lacke of contynuall reparacons &amp; greatt petye yt were that yt should be suffered to decaye for yt standeth in a very convenient place for the defence of the countrie thereabouts</p> |
|---|--|



the realmes The Commissioners of both the Realmes att the last convention conferred uppon division of the same The Commissioners for England offered either to devide equally all the three peices or els to have myddrige hole and as much of the threape ridge as would make upp the midridge to be halfe in quantitey of the said three pieces And the Scottes Commissioners offered that the Englishmen should have the

At Holburne ys a towre and a barmekyn of thinherytaunce of Thomas Holburne esquier in measurable good rep'acons

Holburne a tower & barmekyn  
Holburns inheritance

At Heselrygge ys a lowe towre w<sup>ch</sup> was never fully fynysshed of thinherytaunce of Thomas Hagggarstone esquier kepte in measurable good rep'acons

Heselrygge a low tower  
not finished one Hagggarstones

Upon the viewe & examynacon of the estate of these aforesaid fortresses we p'ceyved that a great cause of the decaye of the same was that the owners thereof for their more easye quyetness & savyng of expences did w<sup>th</sup>drawe themselves in fermes or other smaller houses w<sup>th</sup>in the cuntreye further distante from the sayd borders to the great decaye of the same And also not regardinge their said uttermost fortresses or houses at the fyrste made for defence & strengthninge of the said borders for lacke of necessary contynuall rep'acons have suffered them by lyttle & lyttle to fall in extreme ruine & decaye Whereupon we devysed to geve straye monyc'on & charge in the Kings maties name unto all such p'sons as bene fownde in suche defaulte w<sup>th</sup> convenient spede to reforme the same And for that purpose we addressed Pres of the tenor hereafter folowinge unto all these p'sons (the said Erle of Rutland onely except) whome as well because he ys not resyante in those p'ties as consyderinge his greatt estate & degree we refarre unto the Kings matie & his most hon'able counsell to take further order w<sup>th</sup> hym in that behalfe

Cause of decay

The owners retire for more surety & avoyding expence into the country further from the borders

Forts left by little & little fell to delay

*The copy or minute of the Pre aforesaid.*—After our ryghte harty cōmendacons these shalbe to adv'tyse you that whereas we beinge by the Kinge our sov'eigne lordes comyssion authorysed & appoynted to viewe & survey the wastes & decayes of his graces frontiers & borders of his Este & mydle m'ches of England foranenste Scotland do well p'ceive & knowe that the toure or fortresse of a. b. beinge of yo<sup>r</sup> Inherytaunce & standinge & scytuatie in a place apt & conveniente for the strength & defence of the said borders of England ys not onely ruynous & in extreme decaye by yo<sup>r</sup> neglygence & for lacke of

Letters addressed to the owners for to redresse the same



whole mydridge without moe or ells takinge but the one halfe of mydridge they should have therefore in the other ridge that which the Scottes calles the east end of hawdenridge as would amounte in quantity and value to such part of the midridge as the Scottes shoulde have Albeit uppon theise offers the said Commissioners could not agree it were much requisite that the warden of the east marche or his deputye

contynuall necessary reparacons but also the same your house is onely used & inhabyted w<sup>th</sup> herdes & hynds whereof a grete p<sup>te</sup> be Scotts borne for y<sup>r</sup> onely lucre & advantage and contrary to the com<sup>on</sup> welthe of all the kinge our said sov<sup>eigne</sup> lords subjects inhabytinge upon these his graces said marches & borders (for reformation whereof we in the Kinge our said sov<sup>eigne</sup> lordes name and by vertue & autorytie of his ma<sup>ty</sup> said com<sup>y</sup>ssion do wyll charge & admonyshe you that ye w<sup>th</sup> convenyente expedycon w<sup>thout</sup> delaye do not onely cause your said house tower or fortresse of a. b. w<sup>th</sup> all forfeiticacons belonginge to the same to be putt in able & sufficiente reparacons but that also ether ye yo<sup>r</sup> self or some other apte & able p<sup>son</sup> by y<sup>r</sup> appoyntemente be p<sup>pared</sup> & sett to inhabyte & dwell w<sup>thin</sup> your said house by whom as well yo<sup>r</sup> owne ten<sup>nts</sup> as other the inhabytants there abouts may be ledde & broughte furthe to fraye & followinge for the defence & savegarde of the said borders & m<sup>ches</sup> against the incourses of Scottes & theves as ofte as nede shall requyre fail ye not hereof as ye will avoyde the Kinges ma<sup>ty</sup> most dredful dyspleasure & at y<sup>r</sup> further p<sup>y</sup>ll And thus hertely farewell—vary them at by exam. &c.

And yf they wyll not upon this monycon conforme themselves to prefere the com<sup>on</sup> welthe of their country & the p<sup>s</sup>vacon of their inheritaunce rather then their owne pryvate profytte or sensual appetyte then we thinke there would be some meane devysed by the Kings Ma<sup>ty</sup> or his most hon<sup>able</sup> councell to compell suche as would be obstynate to apply themselves unto reason in that behalf

The fordes over Twede  
& passages

The FORDES & PASSAGES ov<sup>r</sup> the riv<sup>r</sup> of Twede from the mouthe of the same ryver unto Ryden burne mouthe the uttermost p<sup>te</sup> of this realme of England in that place

In our said passage up the ryv<sup>r</sup> of Twede to viewe and surveye that border & frounter we thought yt convenyent to enquire serche & p<sup>ceyve</sup> all the fordes & passages ov<sup>r</sup> the said ryv<sup>r</sup> of Twede that may be passed on horsebacke or w<sup>th</sup> carriage as nede & occasion



with a convenient number of the gentlemen and borderers of that marche once in the yeare afore the harvest tyme shoulde ride the said boundes of England as they have bene claymed by Englishmen to see that no plowing sowing or other possessarye manuraunce be made or used within the same by the Scottes. And if any such be to destroy and wast it lest the Scottes (as they have oftentimes done) should

shall requyre and have putt the same in remembraunce as hereafter followeth

The lowest forde ov' the said water nexte to the sea entres into the said ryv' on the southe syde of the same for anenst the churche of Twedemouthe and goeth right for against the water gate of Barwyke to Barwyke shore northewarde

Twedemouth

The next passage ys ov' at Barwyke brigg wch is ev' suerly kepte & garded that none shall pass ov' that waye but at the pleasure & sufferance of the captayne & porters of the said towne of Barwyke

Barwik brigg

A lytle above that there ys a forde called Barwyke streames streachinge ov' the said ryv' a lytle above the castell

Barwik streames

An other forde above that ys called Touths yare going from the felde of Urde unto the castell felde of Barwyke and nowe the same ys devyded in twoo fordes

Touth yare

An other forde above that ys called the nether belles boundinge upon the said felde of urde of the south syde & stretcheth unto a place called braydes haughe a lytle above the mouthe of the water of whyttyter of the north syde

The Nether belles

An other forde at the ov' ende of yt called the over belles

An other foorde called the yare forde enteringe into the water at the Est syde of the felde of the uredyffe upon the southe syde & stretchinge towarde the Este syde of the felde of Parkeston on the northe syde

The yare foorde

An other forde called the newe water forde entringe into the said ryv' at the ov' ende of the starte haughe in hornecliffe felde upon the southe syde and stretcheth towarde fyshyke felde on the northe syde

The new water ford

An other forde entringe nere the ende of the towne of hornecliffe of the south syde and stretcheth unto fysheykeburne mouthe on the northe syde

At Horne cliffe

An other forde called the nether racke of Wylforde enteringe into the said ryv' at the east ende of the demaynes of Norrh'm upon the southe syde & the demaynes of fyshyke upon the northe syde

The nether racke of Wilford



encroch uppon that wast bordes of England Att the last convention also it was agreed betweene the Commissioners of both the realmes that the Scottes should have such fishing in the river of Tweade as they rightfully had and used betweene the boundes of Barwicke and the mouth of Ridenburne at the begynning of the last warres betweene the said late Kinges of England and Scotland The use of whiche

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| The over racke of Wilford      | An other forde a lytle above that called the over racke of Wylforde   |
| The Darneford                  | An other forde called the Darneforde enteringe into Twede at the ov' ende of Wylforth haugh wthin the demaynes of Norrh'm upon the southe syde and stretcheth towarde the demayne of Maynerigge upon the northe syde  |
| The swifte                     | An other forde called the Swyfte enteringe into Twede betwene the castell of Norrh'm & the towne of Norrh'm on the southe syde & passeth ov' into Hayne haughe on the northe syde   |
| The west ford of Norrham       | An other forde called the west forde of Norrham enteringe into Twede at the west ende of the said towne of Norrh'm on the southe syde & stretcheth towarde the towne of Wester upsedlyngton upon the north syde   |
| The bote house streame         | An other forde called the bote house streame stretchinge betwene the felde of Norrham upon the south syde and the felde of Wester upsedlington on the north syde  |
| The nether forde of Newbigging | An other forde called the nether forde of Newebygginge enteringe into Twede in the felde of Newebygginge upon the southe syde and stretcheth unto the bayte haughe in Wester upsedlyngton on the northe syde  |
| The overford of Newbigging     | An other forde called the ov' forde of Newebygginge stretchinge betwene the felde of Newebygginge on the southe syde & the felde of Wester upsedlington on the northe syde<br>An other forde called the nether da'me forde enteringe into Twede in the felde of Newebygginge aforesaid upon the southe & Wester upsedlington on the northe syde |
| The over damme ford            | An other forde called the ov' da'me forde enteringe into the water of Twede in the felde of Newebygginge aforesaid upon the southe syde & stretchinge to Graydon felde upon the northe syde   |
| Graydon forde                  | An other forde called Graydon forde enteringe into the water of Twede in the felde of Twysle upon the southe syde & stretcheth unto the felde of Graydon upon the northe syde   |



fishinge is strange for where there is a convenient landing place for the nett uppon either side the fyshers draw their netts over the whole river compassing soe that they alwayes land upon their owne side In which order as I understand England hath more commoditie than Scotland because there be mo apt landinge places uppon the South side of the said River than the North

There be also over that river soundry fordes or passages for horsemen between Ridenburne and Twead mowthe and over dyvers of them maye great ordennaunce be carried I have heard it by wise borderers thought necessarye in warre time or in a troublous yeare by digginge of trenches to stopp the passage of sundry of them and to leave only such passages over Twead as be neare the strengthes of England as Barwick Norham or Warke

I thinke it were also much convenient that the Captayne of Barwicke or the Marshall should once in the yeare with the Garrison circuyte and ryde aboute the boundes of Barwicke whereby the same may be better knowne both to Englishmen and Scotts

The next holde from Barwicke upp Twead is the Castle of Norham which belongeth to the Bishopp of Duresme who alloweth no mo therein in wages but a Captain a Constable and two gonners That castle standeth marvellously well for the defence and reliefe of the countrey as well from incourses of enemyes in tyme of warre as from thefts and spoilles in tyme of peace for it standeth uppon the utter frontier And uppon a fray made or any other warninge given by fyer beacon or otherwise the inhabitaunts of that castle or a guarison of horsemen lying there maye be in the waye of any enemyes that shal passe into Scotland betweene Barwick and Warke or between Warke and tevers-

Another forde called the Rotherforde enteringe into the said water of Twede in the feldes of Twysle upon the southe syde & stretcheth unto the feldes of Graydon upon the norte syde

The Rotherford

An other forde called the chappell forde enteringe into the said ryv' of Twede in the feldes of Tyllmouthe upon the southe syde & stretcheth unto the feldes of Calstreme upon the norte syde

The Chapellford

An other forde called the Randall forde enteringe into the said ryv'

Randall ford



heugh Also such as lye in that Castle have used in tyme of neede to watche the fordes of Twead betweene the boundes of Barwick and the mouth of the river of till

That Castle for lack of contynuall reparation is in much decaye for the first utter walles of the Inner ward toward Scotland endlong the banke of the River of Twead be much corrupted by occasion that the said wall hath not been covered with leade but that the rayne water fallinge thereon hath alwaies discended into the wall and by contynuanee hath soe putryfied the lyme and stone of the same that theire hath sundry peices fallen forth of the same And more is like so to doe and as appeareth a smalle battery on that north syde from Jeynham in Scotland opposite thereunto would bringe downe that longe wall endlong the halle and kitchen from the new wall at the staire or turnepike uppon the North East corner of the said Inner Warde unto the end of the oven in the kitchen which is a full quarter of the saide inner warde And leaveth all the reste thereof open to the sight of Scotland The said Inner warde of that Castle is in no place flancked save by a little bulwarke or casamata made in it towarde the utter warde which flanketh betweene the gates and the doungeon and may with hagbuttes beat a good parte within the utter warde Albeit the poynt of that litle bulwarke is (by no meanes) warded or flanked The Dungeon of that Castle hath beene a verye large and strongly baylded tower of great hight whereof almoste the one halfe hath beene decayed and fallen longe sithence It is flanked in no place save that the said litle bulwarke flanketh a great part thereof towarde the utter warde the gates of the inner ward lye very playne and open and might well be more covertly casten and better for defence

of Twede in the said felde of Tyllmouthe upon the southe syde & stretcheth unto the said felde of Calstreme upon the northe syde

The chappell ford

An other forde called the chappell forde enteringe into the said riv' of Twede in the felde of cornell upon the southe syde and stretcheth ov' unto the felde of Caldestreame upon the northe side

The Milneforde

An other forde called the Mylneforde enteringe into the said riv' of Twede in the said felde of Cornell upon the southe syde and stretcheth ov' unto the said felde of Caldstreame upon the northe syde



The utter warde is invyroned towarde the east South and west with a very old thynne and weake wall save that theire be sundrye litle towers made thereon to flank the foote of the said wall which were not ingeniously devised for the poynts or groundes of none of the said towers be flanked but that a man may come to the poynts thereof without danger of any shote other then such as is shotte forther right And the said walles of the utter warde be both olde and much decayed There is a place also towards the north side of the said utter warde at the west ende of the Chappell where the wall is soe lowe that a man maye forth of Scotland uppon the banck head towarde the Lady Church view and see any man that stirreth within the said utter warde specially in passage from the upper gates into the inner warde which would be a meanded with no great charge Fynally that Castle standing in soe meete a place for the defence of the frontier and countrey there about were convenient (as me thinke) to be in the kinges maiesties handes and soe would it be better repayred and maynteyned that it is or hath bene by Bushopps of Durham who hath passed the matter lightly over every man for his tyme

And if it were the kings maiesties castle first the wall of the utter warde being ameanded (as it might be with no great charge) And shedds or toofalls made towards the inner side of the same from the South east corner thereof to the North west part when the gate hath growe of old tyme towards the towne the same would be a strong bar-mekyn or fortilage for the saugarde of a great number of cattle of the country in tyme of warre when enemyes did invade And therein also might be then savelier lodged and have stabling for their horses one

An other forde called Swape forde enteringe into the said riv' of Twede in the said felde of Cornell upon the southe syde and stretcheth ov' unto the said felde of Caldstreame upon the northe syde

Swape forde

An other forde called the Clayclott forde enteringe into the said ryv' of Twede in the felde of Wark upon the southe syde & stretcheth ov' unto the said felde of Caldstreame upon the northe syde

The Clayclott forde

An other forde called Thorneforde enteringe into the said ryv' of Twede in the said felde of Warke upon the southe syde and stretcheth ov' unto the said felde of Caldstreame upon the northe syde

Thorneford



hundred and mo horsemen in tyme of warre Those shedds and too-falls being made bylowe for stables and a lodging above for souldiers

The iron gates of the utter warde be hong very unwisly uppon the utter side for the enemyes may come and pike the crakes of them forth of the wall where they might hange better in purpose ynnernmore in that gatehowse in a payre of wood gates without them to cover them

Also the olde gates towardes the towne at the northwest corner of the said utter warde were best as me think to be mowred upp and a privy postorn covertly conveyed that waye which might serve either for assayly to yssue forth of the Castle towarde the Rescues of the Towne from a Suddayne orells if the inhabitants of the Towne being overlayd with enemies retyred to the Castle They might moste readily that waye be received in And for the moste sure fortifying of the inner warde myne opynion were to have that side towards Scotland Northward even from the east ende of the Chappell to the newe wall at the turne pike uppon the Northeast corner of the Dungeon to be massively rampiered with earth both the Hall and Kitchen and other houses in that part And the Hall to be made in that part of the Dungeon that is decayed which might be with no great charges (in respect of a kings worke) made to or three howses heigh above the vault that now standeth And the nether most of those howses to be the hall buttery or pantry And yet the East end thereof to be fower and twentieth foote rampiered within the utter wall and the other two hights above that would serve for Lodgings for the Captayne and his housholde And the Dungeon (being nowe over highe) might be taken downe one storye leaving only the turne pike thereof for a watch howse And the stone taken off the

Hexam ford

An other forde called Hexam forde enteringe into the said ryv' of Twede in the said feldes of Warke upon the southe syde and stretcheth ov' unto the said feldes of Caldstreame upon the northe syde

St. Gillyford

An other ford called Saynt Gillyforde enteringe into the said ryv' of Twede in the said feldes of Warke upon the southe syde & stretcheth ov' into the said feldes of Caldstreame upon the northe syde

Fireburne milne ford

An other forde called fyreburne mylne forde enteringe into the said ryv' of Twede in the said feldes of Warke upon the southe syde & stretcheth ov' unto the feldes of Brygeane upon the northe syde



dungeon head would almoste serve to make upp the walles of the decayed parte of the said Dungeon soe thick as they be standing inward towarde the said Inner wardes And the leade and tymber of the hall and kitchen would almoste serve for the roofes and floures of the said parte of the Dungeon which should be re-edified And then should the said Inner warde be strongly rampired round about

Also the gates at the entrye of the Inner ward would be (as I think) where the gates now enter towards the west rampiered for a cover gate And the waye more covertly conveyed to passe by the rampier at the east ende of the Chappell and soe to come forward the North and the wall of the Gatehowse unto the entry that now is and so east warde in at the Iron gates that be nowe

I thinke also if it were thought convenient there might be bulwarks or casamats made without the wall to flank the north and east side of the said inner ward which I referre to more ingenious men in such feates then I am

WARKE.—The next Castle upon the frontier is the Kings Maiesties Castle of Warke the utterward whereof is much decayed specially to wards the water of Theawde And had much neede there to be repayred That Castle standeth also to very good purpose for the defence of the frontier of the countrey And if waye could be founde to increase the plenishinge and inhabitation of that towne it would much strength and infore\* that frontier against the enemy And for that purpose myn opynion is That if the towne were made larger as from the east end there-

An other forde called the Houleforde of Carrane enteringe into the said ryv' of Twede in the felde of Carrane upon the southe syde and stretcheth ov' unto the said felde of Brygean upon the northe syde

The Houleford of Carrane

An other forde called Crabbestremes enteringe into the said ryv' of Twede in the said felde of Carrhane upon the southe syde & stretcheth ov' into the said felde of Brygeane upon the northe syde

Carrabestrem

Forasmuche as yt is consydered that so greatt a number of fordes & passages ov' the ryv' of Twede is daungerous for the secrete In-

Multitude of fordes dangerows for incourse of Scottes

\* See M. S.



of extending without the ringe of the Castle as farre westward from the Castle as that part of the towne that is by east the Castle And the same fortified with a ditch and an earth wall as Guynes is I thinke the most parte of the ditch would be full of water And so it might be with no great charge made tenablè for the souddayne except the enemye came with power and ordynaunce And then the Castle myght be the keepers safeguard for the men and goodes of the towne And this fortifying of the towne would be also much savety to the Castle specyally from mynorye where unto the said Inner ward of the Castle is much subject

And this towne of Warke (so enlarged) would not only conteyne in tyme of warre the inhabytants of sundry villages thereabouts for their better savety but also a number of Artificers and Merchaunts which I thinke might be gathered thither and there mayntayned if a Lybertye were graunted unto that towne of a market every weeke and two fayres in the yeare where the commerce and enterchaunge of all wares and marchandize passing betweene the realmes of England and Scotland uppon horsback within the east and middle marches of the same should be had and made And the tolle and custome their paid for the same to goe to the fortifications of the said towne

There was lefte in the said Castle of Warke much fayre tymber that was of a store howse brought from \*coxburghe which would be savely kept And also a copper panne and sundry other brewe vessels brought also from \*Coxbroughe which I thinke will suffise to make a large brew-house and a backehowse there And it were much necessarye to have

Such as may to be  
stopped

the rest watched

courses of the Scottes in tyme of warre Therefore yt is thoughte expedient that suche of them as lye in moste coverte places for passage of Scottes shalbe stopped & suche as shall lye open be suerly watched so that the Scottes enteringe over them may be dyscov'ed and knowen

The descrypc'on of the FORREST OF CHEVYOTT beyng p'cell of the said Este m'ches

The Forrest of Chevyotte ys a mounteyne or greatt hyll foure myles or more of lengthe lynghe betweene the head of Ellerburne &

\* Sic in M. S.



such howses therre as well to serve the Castle if neede should requier as to help in victualling an army yf any should enter Scotland by that waye whereby much carriage might be saved that must needes be occupied if all the victuall should be conveyed from Berwick or the Holy Iland

This Castle of Warke is not flanked but round in Compasse Albeit I think their might be wayes devised in fortifying the towne as before to flanke both the towne and the Castle

There is two myles or more west from Warke a towne that lyeth waste in every warre myndrom which standeth uppon the water of bowbent in a very fertil soyle And might be fortified for the suddayne without it were assayled with a power or great ordynaunce with noe great charge If there were made a stronge tower with stables beneath and lodgings above after the fashion of Roclyf my Lord Dacres howse uppon the west borders able to contayne many men and horses and in circuite aboute it a large barmekyn or fortylage for savegarde of cattle which might easily in that place have water in a ditch rounde about And that towne soe fortified might be a savegarde for men horse and cattell of sundrye villages in that quarter which now for lacke of suche fortresses lye wast in every warre or troublesome tyme

Also that towne of mydrom well plenished lyeth soe in the high streete and waye whereby the Scotts passe and repasse into those marches of England that it would not only be a greate reliefe or defense to that frontier but also having two litle piles or watch howses

the whyte swyre towarde the Easte & the hangyngestone towarde the west And towarde the northe yt devydethe England and Scotland by the heighte of yt as the water descendeth & falleth And the Englishe p'te thereof exceedeth not three myles of breadeth And the most p'te thereof and esp'ially towarde the heighte ys a wete flowe mosse so depe that scarcely eyther horse or cattall may goo thereupon excepte yt be by the syde of certayne lytle broukes & waters that springeth forth of the said mountaine by reason whereof the said



the one uppon teversheughe betweene it and Warke and the other uppon heddon lawe betweene it and Chevyot there could no Scotts men passe into England nor from England but one of those howses might discover them And soe by burninge of beacons or shote of a gounne to give knowledge and warninge from one to another whereby they might assemble to resiste repulse or anoye the enemye as occasion might serve them The uttermost frontyer they fortifyed uppon the east marches would cawse that sundrye villages wasted by wares and lying longe tyme uninhabited to be repeopled and plenished which were a great strength to those borders

The moste parte of the fortressess towers and piles uppon the utter side or frontier of those east marches have bene in tymes past rased and casten downe by the Scottes and yet be not repayred which is much pittye to se as the Castle of Heton belonging to Mr Gray the tower of Twisell belonging to the heires of heron of Foorde The tower of howtell belonging to one burrell The tower of Shoreswood belonging to the Colledge of Durham the tower of Barmor belonging to Edward Muschaunce The tower of duddo belonging to Robert Clavering And the moste parte of all the other Castells fortressess towers and piles within the said east marches belonging as well to the Kinges Maiestye as to any other person be suffered to decay which would be a meanded otherwise it wilbe great daunger if the Scottes should be hereafter able and of power to invayd those marches and remayne any time within the same without repulse

forrest ys not Inhabytable nor serveth very lytle for the pasture of any cattalle excepte onely wylde bestes as redde dere & rooes

Out of the Southwest p'te of the said mountayne springeth & descendeth a lytle ryv' called Colledge And oute from the Southe syde thereof an other lytle brooke or water called Caldegate and upon the sydes aswell of the said two lytle riv's as nere to other lytle brookes sprynginge out of the said mountayne & dyscendinge into the said two lytle ryv's there growyth many allers & other rānell wood whiche servethe muche for the buyldinge of suche small houses as be used & Inhabyted by husbandmen in those p'ties



The holy Iland is also a place muche necessarye to be defended and preserved for theire is a harboroughe sufficient for a great navye of shippes to rest safely in And very aptlye for the warrs towards Scotland And in that Iland be both store howses brewe howses and backe howses to conserve and prepayre victualls sufficient to furnishe the saide navye withall which storehowses must either contynuallye be kept in reparations or ells they will shortely decaye And the greatest decaye that appeareth in them is the Southeast wall of the brewhowse which standeth uppon proppes like to fall and would with expedition be made upp with stone A piece also of the rooffe of the great Storehowse that was the churche of the priory was the last yeare in a great winde broken downe by a parcell of the imbattlement of the same howse that feel thereuppon which woulde be repayred with expedition Or ells the weat discending thereby will cawse great decaye in the floores of the said storehowse

I think if all the storehowses and howses of office belonging to the kinge with in that Iland were brought and sett with in the wall of the great storehowse that was the priorye Soe that the water or conduct might be brought thither conveniently to them I thincke they should theire be made more apt for service and more defensible against the suddeyn of enemys that myght Arrive theire and that place some what more fortified woulde be great releife to the Inhabitants of the towne within that Iland yf enemyes did suddaynly arrive to annoy them

The foote of Beblowe within that Iland lyeth very well for the defence

The Scottes aswell by nighte tyme secretlye as upon the daie tyme with a more force do cōme into the said forrest of Chevyott dyv'se tymes & steale & carrye awaie muche of the said wood whiche ys to them a greatt proffyte for the maynte'unce of their houses & buyldinge & small redresse thereof can be hadd by the lawes & customes of the m'ches wherefore we thinke yt expedient that some greater correction & punyshement were devysed for suche as steale and take awaie the said wood in forme aforesaid And also upon suche Englishemen as geve or sell any of the said wood unto the Scottes And

Some greater correction to be had for such as steale wood



of the haven theire And if there were about the lawe part thereof made a ring with Bullwarkes to flancke the same the ditch thereabout might be easily watered towarde the land And then I thinke the said forte were very stronge and stood to great purpose both for the defence of the forte and annoyance of the enemies if they did arrive in any other parte of that Iland

There is great lack of millage within that Iland beinge no mylnes theire savinge horse mylnes And it is thought there might be a mylne devysed theire at one place which should grynd at the reflux or ebbe of the sea at the least three howers every tyde which would be a great commoditie if it coulede be brought to pass

The castle of Bambroughe also woulde be viewed and kept in reparations to be defencable for the scyte thereof is wonderfull stronge and the keepinge of the same castle is the best office that the kings maiesty giveth within the east marches of England

The Castle of Dunstanbrough is in wonderfull great decaye and the utter wall thereof might be repayred with no great charge and also the Gatehowse and a house for a constable And then surely it would be a great refuge to the inhabitants of those partes Yff enemies came to annoy them either arriving by sea or coming by lande out of Scoteland

the one half of the said forest of Chevyotte ys of thinheritaunce of the lorde Conyers & the other half thereof was of the Inherytaunce of S<sup>r</sup> James Strangways knighte decessyd

And as concerninge the towneshippes lyinge under the Este ende of Chevyott that have lyen so longe waste we thinke beste that there shalbe as muche proffytes thereof taken by pasturyng of Englyshe mens guddes as canne be hadd And the Scottes goodes kepte from thence or elles they to be dystreyned for damage doynge untill suche tyme as the other fortresses before devysed to be made be fynyshe & fortifyed And than by the strengthe thereof men wylbe more wyllyng to Inhabyte & plenyshe the said townes than they be nowe for the said waste townes lye in suche wylde & dessolate places so farre from any strength or Ayde of Englyshmen & so nere the plenyshe



Soe that they brought no great ordynaunce or power to remayne any longe tyme theire

THE GENTLEMEN INHABITANTS WITHIN THEISE MARCHES.

First Raphe Gray of Chillingham Esquier  
 Sir Thomas Gray of horton Knight  
 Sir John horsley captayne of Bambrough  
 Sir John Forster of Bambrough Knight  
 Richard Bowes esquier Captayne of Nor-  
 ham  
 John Carre esquier Captayne of Warke  
 Thomas Carre his sonne larde of ferde  
 Thomas Forster of Edderston esquier  
 Edward Muschaunce of barmor esquier  
 Gylbert Swynne of Gosewick esquier  
 Thomas hebborne esquier  
 George Orde of newbigg esquier  
 John Selby of Twisell esquier  
 William Swynne of fennamt\* esquier  
 John horsley of Outchester esquier  
 John harbottle of tughill hall gent  
 Henry Swynne of mowffen\* gent  
 Frauncis Armorer of Belforth esquier  
 Oswolde Muschaunce of Belforth gent  
 Rowland Bradforth Baylive of Swynne  
 Nicholas Forster Baylive of Newham

Thomas Reveley baylive of Chatton  
 Richard Foulborne esquier  
 Thomas holborne esquier  
 John Roddame of Weatwood thyounger  
 Gyles Heron of Lowycke  
 Henry Collingwood Constable of etall  
 Edward Bradforth baylive of emilton  
 Robert Wytherington of Craster  
 William Selbye of Gryndon ridge  
 William Selbye of Gryndon  
 Raphe Graye of Heaton  
 Edward Reveley of Angrocote  
 John Riveley of Berington  
 ..... Strangwishe of Cheswicke  
 George Orde of Horne clive  
 Raphe Graye of Kyo  
 Thomas Clavering of Skremerstone  
 Robert Clavering of Duddoo  
 Marmaduke Shafto of Felkington  
 Thomas Rotherford of Middleton hall  
 Robert Heraige\* of Howicke

---

grounde of Scotland that the wysest borderers in those p'ties doo  
 thinke yt a greatt Joperdye for suche as should Inhabyte in them tyll  
 the countrye thereaboutes be better stablyshed & fortifyed And  
 than may they be plenyshed againe wth lesse dyfficulty

Sic in MSS.



*Middle Marches.*—The meats or boundes of the Middle Marchies from the hanging stone south and westward keepeth alwayes the highte of the edge or fell to heppeth gate hede ane usuall place of metinge at Dayes of trewce betweene the Wardeyns of England and Scotland And likewise from thence to Kemylpethe another place where meetinge hath bene at dayes of trewce where theire is a litle parcell of ground

The UTTERMOST BORDER & FROUNTER of England for anenst Scotland endlong all the mydle m'ches of the same

The hanging stone      Fyrst begynnyng at the hangyngestone whiche ys the very uttermost p'te of the said mydle m'ches towarde the Este the said border stretcheth & goeth westwarde to the butte rodde And from thence to hexpethgate head and so styll west to the wyndye gole And from thence to the blacke brey And so westwarde somethinge Inclyninge towarde the southe by gugges grave to hyndemars felde and from thence to browne harteley & so to kemlespeth

The Almondes rodes      From kemlespeth to the Almondes rodes and so to the head of Spetehope & from thence to Philpes crosse & so to Rampshopphead and by the blacke rodes to the head of the water of Rede And from the head of the water of Rede the said uttermost border & fronter stretcheth styll westwarde and twynninge somethinge upon the southe to Chytloppe rake and so to Robbes crosse and the grene nedle & so by archer Cleughe hedd to the belles and there twartyng ov' the water of northe tyne to blacke hope head & from thence to the rowenyng byrke and so by Twedden hede to Cryssshophead & to Cryssoppebrygge

Division towching the parting of the West marches & middle marches      Here ys a dyfference betwene the openyons of dyv'se borderers which ys the very auntyente boundes betwene the mydle & west m'ches of England foranest Scotland For some say that the devysion thereof is at Cryssophead some saye at Cryssoppe mouthe And the most p'te saye at Cryssoppe brigge other saye that the divysion thereof ys at the powterosse

The descripc'on of the p'sent state of all the CASTELLS TOWERS BARMEKYNS & OTHER FORTRESSES standinge & scytuate nere unto the utter border & fronter of the mydle m'ches of England w<sup>th</sup> certayne devyses for the repayryng & fortifyng of the said borders where moste nede requyreth aft' our fantasie & opynyon

West Lilburne

Fyrst in the towne of West Lylburne there bene two towers the



in which theire hath bene howses builded in tymes past called Kemylspethe Walles claymed both by the Englishe borderers to be of England and by the Scottes to be of Scotland Insoemuch as within the remembraunce of man theire was lyke to have byne a great fraye betweene the Englishmen and Scottes at a day of trewce holden at Kemylspeth walls clayming the same to be parcell of Scotland before the assuraunce

westernne toure whereof ys of thinherytaunce of one Cuthbert Proc-tour gent. and for lacke of contynuall necessary repac'ons ys fallen in greatt ruyne and decaye for all the roves & floors thereof be wasted & fallen downe & nothing standynge but the walles The Esterne toure of the same towne ys the Inherytaunce of St. Cuthbert Ogle clerke and the rooffe & floores thereof were lately broughte by soden fyer Lyonell Graye porter of Barwyke ys the fermer & occupyer of bothe the said toures And the fermes belonging to the same yt were muche com'odyous for the countrie thereaboutes that the said two towers were newly repayred agayne for they stande not onely in a place comōdyous for the defence of those quarters in the tyme of peace but also in the tyme of warre they would be able to receyve and lodge an hundreth souldyours in garryson And the said west lylburne standeth w<sup>th</sup>in two myles of the waste under the southe syde of Cheyyotte

Two towres decayed

The place of impor-  
tance

Able to receave 100  
mē in garrison

The Castell of Chyllingham of thinheritaunce of yonge Rauffe Graye of the same beinge in the kinges Ma<sup>te</sup> warde & order duringe his mynorytie & none age ys in measurable good repac'ons for St. Robt Ellerker knighte havynge the custodye & gov'naunce of the said castell hath of late newly rep'elled the same

Chillingham a Castle

Grayes inheritaunce  
well repayred

At Hebburne ys a lytle toure of thinherytaunce of Thomas Hebburne in reasonable good rep'ac'ons At Bewyke ys a good tower of the kinges ma<sup>te</sup> Inherytaunce as of the augmentac'ons of his graces crowne late belonging to the subpressed monastery of Tynemouthe A parte thereof ys newly cov'ed w<sup>th</sup> leade & thother p'te ys not well cov'ed nor in good repac'ons And yt is much requysyte that the said tower were kept in convenyent rep'il for yt standeth in a fytt place for the defence of the countrie thereaboutes And is able in tyme of warre to conteyne fyfty men in garryson

Hebburne a litle tower  
repayred

Bewike a good tower  
the princes inheritaunce

A good place for a gar-  
risō of 50 men

At Ilderton there ys a great tower w<sup>th</sup> a stronge barmekyn of stone of thinherytaunce of Rauffe Ilderton gentleman whiche for lacke of

Ilderton a great tower  
w<sup>th</sup> a strong barme-  
kin of stone



taken And the Scottes were forced to retyre from thence agayne into Scotland ground before the officers of England would graunt any assurance or meete with the Scottes And ever synce that tyme y<sup>e</sup> Riddesdall men make their sheales neare unto y<sup>t</sup> ground in controuersy And likewise the lard of farnehurst & his tenants uppon the other side North & West neare unto the same And soe w<sup>th</sup> their Cattell in

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Out of reparacōns<br>Ilderton's inheritaunce                          | contynuall necessarye rep'ac'ns ys fallen in extreme ruine & decaye and all the Roofes & flores thereof wasted & nothings standinge but the bare walles It were muche necessarye and requysyte to have the           |
| A mete place for garri-<br>son of 50 men                              | said fortresse rep'ed for yt standeth uttermost in that p'te nexte unto the waste under the southe syde of Chevyott And yf yt were in good repac'ons yt would well receyve & lodge fyftie souldio's in tyme of warre |
| Roddon a little tower<br>unrepayred<br>Roddons inheritaunce           | At Roddone there is a lytle toure w <sup>thout</sup> a barmekyn of thinherytance of John Roddon esquier the roofe ys decayed for lacke of necessarye repaco'ns   |
| Crawley<br>A little towre unre-<br>payred                             | At Crawley there is a lytle toure of thinherytance of the daughter and heyre of S Wll'm Heron in greatt decaye for lacke of contynuall reparac'ons   |
| Titlington<br>A little towre the<br>princes inheritaunce de-<br>cayed | At Tytlyngton ys a lytle toure of the kinges mate Inherytance late belonginge to the Supp'ssed monastery of Kyrkeh'm decayed in the roofes for lacke of repac'ons And the Imbattlementes thereof were nev' fynyshed  |
| Shawden<br>a towre in reparacōn                                       | At Shawden ys a toure of thinheritaunce of Cuthb't Proctour in measurable good repac'ons   |
| Whittingane<br>two towres repayred                                    | At Whyttyngane bene two towers whereof the one ys the mansion of the vycarege & thother of the Inheritance of Rb't Collyngewood esquier & bothe be in measurable good repac'ons                                      |
| Callalye a tower  | At Callalye ys a toure of thinheritaunce of Claverynge in measurable good repac'ons  |
| Eslington<br>a towre w <sup>th</sup> a barme-<br>kyn                  | At Eslyngton ys a toure w <sup>th</sup> a barmekyn of the Inherytance of one ..... Heslerygge esquier And in the tenor & occupa-<br>co'n of Robt. Collingewood equi' who kepeth the same in good re-<br>pac'ons      |
| Ingrame<br>a little towre decayed                                     | At Ingrame ys a lytle toure w <sup>ch</sup> ys the mansion house of the p'sonage there & for lacke of contynuall necessary repac'ns ys fallen in greatt decaye in the Cov'ynge & Roofes thereof                      |



Common they doe pasture & eate the said ground in traverse in the some<sup>2</sup> tyme but neither parte builded thereuppon

And from Kemylspeth the meate & boundes betweene the Realmes goeth South & Westward muche uppon the South by the heades of Ryddesdalle & Tyndall unto Cassope Rige alwaies by the heighth & edge of the fell wherein there hath bene noe difference or varyaunce betweene the Realmes from Kemylspethe to Cassope

Also a lytle by west the said toure of Ingrams the ryv' or water of Brymyshe by rage of floodes hath worne sore upon the southe banke thereof that except there be shortly made a were & defence of the same yt is very lyke in contynuaunce of tyme to were awaye both the said towne of Ingram & tower aforesaid

The water like to wene the towne of Ingram

At Great Ryle there hath one Thomas Collingewood gent' newly buylded a toure upon the Inherytaunce of Robt Collingewood And is mynded to buylde lykewise a barmekyn about the same as his power may serve thereunto

Great Ryle a towre

At Prendyke ys lykewyse a lytle toure newlye buylded by one Thomas Aldye gent. thinherytoure of the same

Prendike a little towre

At Alnane be two lytle toures whereof thone ys the mansion of the Vycarege and thother of the Inherytaunce of the kinges matie p'cell of the late Erle of Northumb'landes landes beinge scarcely in good reparac'ons

Aylnane  
two little towres oute of reparac'ons

At Screynwood is a toure & a barmekyn of the Inherytaunce of John Horseley esquier kepte in very good repac'ons

Screynwood  
a towre & a barmekin

At Byttilsden ys a toure & a barmekyn of the Inherytaunce of Percyvall Selby esqui' in good repac'ons & nere unto the same ys another lytle toure at a place called the Cotte walles in measurable good repac'ons of the said p'cyvall Selbyes Inherytaunce

Bittelsden  
a towre & a barmekin

At Borrodone ys a great toure of thinherytaunce of George Fenycke & Percyvall Lysle in the righte of his wyfe whiche for lacke of necessary repac'ons ys fallen into extreme ruyne & decaye

Borrodone  
a great towre in ruine

At Clennell ys a lytle toure of thinherytaunce of one p'cyvall Clennell gent newly rep'elled and brattyshed by the same p'cyvall And also he ys in makinge of a newe barmekyn about the same as his power will extende thereunto

Clennell  
a little towre

At Allaynton ys a lytle Castell house of stone the mansion of the vycarege scarcely in good repac'ons

Allaynton  
a little stone howse



Albeit at Cassope hath bene some alteration or doubt what parte thereof is the trew meate & bounde betweene y<sup>e</sup> west marches of England And the middle marchies for the borderers of the middle marchies of England affirme that the division betweene the said west & middle marchies of England is at Cassope rige or Cassenbury crag And both the Scottes & the borderers of the west marchies of England

|  |  |
|--|--|
| The Linnebrigg   | At the Linne brigge there hathe bene a stone house of thinherytaunce of one Rog' Horseley but yt was brounte & casten downe by the Scottes in tyme paste And the owener hathe gathered the stones thereof unto a place of more strength nere unto the same And to buylde a newe Castell house as his power wyll serve hym Intendeth  |
| Tharnam a tower  | At Tharnam ys a toure of thinherytance of one Rog' Horseley in measurable good repac'ons   |
| Nether Trewhitt<br>a toure   | At nether Trewhytt ys a toure of thinherytance of Edward Gallon in measurable good reparc'ons  |
| Hephell<br>a towre decayed   | At Hephell ys a toure of thinherytance of the lorde Ogle decayed in the roofes & scarcely in good repac'ons  |
| Throptone<br>a little toure  | At Throptone ys a lytle toure of thinherytaunce of Sr Cuthb't Ratclyffe knyghte  |
| Cartington<br>a good fortresse                                     | At Carttyngton ys a good fortresse of twoo toures & other stronge houses of the Inherytau'ce of the said Sr Cuthb' Ratclyffe knight & kepte in good repac'ons  |
| Harbottle castle in<br>great decay                                 | Apon the Southe syde of the ryy' of Cockett ys a stronge place & metely for the defence of all that countrye aswell againste the Invasion & Incourses of Scottes in tyme of warre as for defence of the theftes & spoyles of the Ryddesdayle men standeth the castell Harbottell wythin the said country of Ryddesdayle and ys of the Inherytaunce of the lorde Taylboys heyres & is for lacke of necessary repac'ons fallen into extreme ruine & decaye that greatt pety yt is to see for suerly that castell ys muche necessary for the comon welthe of those p'ties to be rep'elled & kepte in repac'ons For it serveth not |
| A very convenient place<br>for to lodge a garrison<br>of 100 horse | onely for defences as ys aforesaid but also yf yt were in suche good state as hath bene yt would in tyme of warre receyve & lodge an hundrethe souldio's & their horses And also there is no other convenient place for the kep' of Ryddesdayle to dwell in to conserve the Ryddesdayle men in good rule & for the chastysinge of the evell disposed people of the same when they offende And yt is so farre rüne  |
| for the kepar of Riddesdale  |  |



affirme that the boundes betweene the said marchies is at the foote of Cassope or Cassope Bridge w<sup>ch</sup> is a comon passage as well for the theves of Tyndalle bewcastle & Gilleslande in England as for the theves of Liddesdalle in Scotland with the stolen goodes from the one Realme to the other

And where such prayes or spoyles enter into the border of the

in ruine in the cov'ture Roofes floores & walles both in stone worke tymbre & leade That we can not esteme the charge of the repac'ons thereof to bringe yt into suche a convenyent state as yt hathe bene & as yt was ordeyned afore to be any lesse some then foure hundreth poundes And the owener thereof hathe no tymbre of his owne in those p'ties to repare yt w<sup>th</sup> all nor none groweth nere thereunto but that the kinges mat<sup>ie</sup> hath in Rothebury forrest & breakeburne being p'celles of thaugmentac'ons of his graces crowne asmuche tymbre growinge as we esteme will sufficiently serve for the repac'ons of the castell And yf yt be not amended in brefe tyme yt will more & more decaye & shortely be paste Inhabytac'on which would be a m'velous great hurte & loss to all that countrie.

In short time  
wilbe uninhabitable

We have not dyrected any l'res of monye'on to the lorde & owener of the said castell for the rep'ellinge of the same because we knewe not certenly who is the Inherytour thereof nor he dwelleth not in these p'ties And as we thinke he would be better & more soner p'suaded thereunto by moc'on of the kinges mat<sup>ie</sup> & his most hon'able counsell then by our l'res unto whom we reserve the p'mysses as matter of greatt Importaunce & necessarye for the comon of these marches

At Barrowe a lytle above Harbottell upon the southe syde of the same ryv' of Cokett standeth the olde walles of a lytle fortresse of the Inherytance of one Gerrard Barrowe which in tyme past was brounte & rased by the Scottes in a warre tyme And so remaineth still waste because the oweners thereof have bene but poor men and not able nor of power sythens to rep'ell the same

Barrow  
a little fortresse ruyned  
by the warres

At a place called the hare clewgh one Rog' hangingeshawes hath lately buylded upon his owne Inherytance a stronge pele house of stone in a convenyent place for resystence of the Incourse of theves of Ryddesdayle and he ys not able in defaulte of substānce to p'forme & fynyshe the same

Hare Clewgh  
a stone pile not finished



Realme into the which they be conveyed when they be stollen in that marche they be aunswerable at the daye of trewce for the same which cawseth that the officers both of the west and middle marches of England would refuse that parcell of ground betweene the head and foote of Cassope and ever referre the charge thereof to the other partye

And the Scottes of Lyddesdall do clayme that at a place thereabouts

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Great Tosson<br>a towre                             | At Great Tosson is a tower of the lorde Ogles Inherytance & not in good rep'ac'ons  |
| Wytton<br>a towre & a little Barmekin               | At Whytton nere unto Rotheberye is a toure & a lytle barmekin beinge the manc'on of the p'sonage of Rothbery and is in good repar-co'ns   |
| Elyburne<br>a strong pile                           | At Elyburne p'cell of the lordeshippe of Rotheberye is a strong pele house of the kinges maties Inherytaunce as of thaugmentac'ons of his graces crowne & p'cell of the late erle of Northumb'landes landes         |
| Rytton<br>a stone house oute of reparacons          | At Rytton is a stone house & a lytle barmekyn of the kinges maties Inherytance p'cell of thaugmentac'ons of his graces crowne lately belonginge to the supp'ssed monastery of Newemnstre scarcely in good repac'ons |
| Grenelighth<br>a little stone house with a barmekin | At Grenelyghton is a lytle stone house with a barmekyn of the same Inherytance & not in good repac'ons  |
| Rotheley<br>a litle toure                           | At Rotheley is a lytle towre of the same inherytance in measurable good reparacions   |
| Hatterton<br>a strong house                         | At Harterton hall ys a stronge bastell house of the Inherytaunce of Sr John Fenwyke in good repac'ons   |
| The Sawnes*<br>a little pile                        | At the Sawnes* is a lytle pele house or castell of thinherytaunce of the said Sr John Fenwyke in measurable good rep'ac'ons   |
| Wallingtō<br>a strong towre                         | At Wallyngton is a stronge toure & a stone house of thinherytance of the said Sr John Fenwyke in good rep'ac'ons  |
| Little Harle<br>a towre                             | At lytle harle ys a toure of thinherytance of Thomas Fenwyke in good rep'aco'ns   |
| Kirk Welpington<br>a little towre                   | At Kyrke Whelpyngton is a little toure the mansyon of the vyc-caredge in good rep'ac'ons  |
| Hawike<br>bastell howse                             | At Hawyke ys a bastell house of thinherytau'ce of one ..... Bellyngiam in good rep'ac'ons   |
| Swetehope<br>a bastell howse                        | At Swetehope is an other bastell house of thinherytance of Sr John Fenwyke knight in good rep'ac'ons  |

\* Sic in MS.



called the bells in the head of Tyndall The officers of the Middle marches of England should meate with the Keepers of Lyddesdalle for matters of redresse betweene Lyddesdalle and the inhabitants of the middle marches of England And indeed the Lord Dacres being warden of all the three marches of England hath in that place meete with the Lorde Maxwell that tyme being keeper of Lyddesdalle for the

At Fylton more is a bastell house called the Whyte house of the kinges maties Inheritance p'cell of the Augmentac'on of his graces crowne belonging to the late supp'ssed monastery of Neweminster in measurable good rep'aco'ns

Filton more  
a Castle howse

At Carre Cottres in the said Fylton more is an other bastell house of the same Inherytance in measurable good repac'ons

Carre Cottres  
a bastell howse

At lytle Swyneburne is a lytle toure of thinheritaunce of Thomas Mydleton of Belso esqui' decayed in the roofs

Little Swinborne  
a little towre decayed





redresse of the Liddesdalles becawse that place was convenient enough for both there dwelling places or habitations to repayre unto. Albeit it is in such a wast countrey soe farre from all other habitations of the middle marchies of England except the head of Tyndall where fewe true men have liste to lodge that it is but a subterfuge and evasion of justice devised by the theves of Liddesdalle and such as favour them

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Mickle Swinborne<br>a great towre decayed                | At Mykle Swynburne hath bene a great toure of the Inherytaunce of Sr John Wetherington knighte but all the roofes & floores thereof bene decayed & nothings standinge but the walles   |
| Gonnerton<br>a towre & a stone howse                     | At Gonnerton is a toure & a stone house of thinherytance of Sr John Fenwyke knighte in good repac'ons  |
| Chipchase<br>a fayre howse & manor<br>of stoneworke      | At Chypchase ys a fare tower & a manor of stone warke Joyned thereunto of thinherytaunce of John Heron of the same esquier kepte in good repac'ons   |
| Symondburne<br>a strong towre in a very<br>strong grownd | At Symondburne ys a stronge toure of foure house height of thinherytaunce of Sr Wyll'm Herons heys and yt standeth of a very stronge ground a myle from Chypchase upon the west side of the ryv' of northe tyne & ys in measurable good repac'ons  |
| a little towre   | And in the same towne of Symondburne ys a nother lytle towre the manc'on of the p'sonage there in measurable good repac'ons  |
| The Hall barnes<br>a bastle howse                        | At the hall barnes in the same towne ys a bastell house of the late Inheritance of Sr Will'm Heron in good repac'ons   |
| Hawghton<br>a fortresse very strong<br>but decayed       | At Hawghton two myles southe from the said towne of Symondburne standeth the walles of an olde castell or fortresse very stronge but the roofes & floores thereof bene decayed & gone And an olde barmekyn p'tely decayed in the walles thereof of thinherytaunce of Sr John Wetherington knighte & in greatt decaye                   |
| Tekett<br>a strong stone house                           | At Tekett ys a strong stone house of thinherytaunce of Wyll'm Rydley in good repac'ons   |
| Carrow<br>a towre & a stone howse<br>in decay            | At the Carrowe is a toure & a stone house joyninge to the same of the kinges maties Inherytance p'cell of the augmentac'n of his graces crowne late belonginge to the supp'ssed monastery of Hexam and by a lete dymytted unto Sr Reynold Carnabye knighte for certayne yeres yt lyeth in decaye & not Inhabyted nor in good repac'ons |
| Sewyngesheales<br>an old toure wast                      | At Sewyngeshealles is an olde toure of thinherytaunce of John Heron of Chypchase esquier in great decaye in the roofes & flores & lyth waste & unplenished   |



to weary the true mens complaynte from there suites as well for the great jorney and travell soe farre into such a waste cuntrye as for the dread of the theves both of England and Scotland which inhabite of every hand thereabouts Soe that the assembly in that place wilbe for the moste parte of such offenders of both the realmes wherefore trew men complayners have small hope to have justice in that place And I thinke considering that the meetinges betweene the wardens of

At Braydley ys a stone house of the inherytaunce of Nycolas Carrowe & lyeth wast & unplenyshed

Braydley  
a stone howse

At Satlyngestones ys a toure of thinherytaunce of Will'm Carnabye esquier in measurable good rep'aco'ns

Satlingstones  
a towre

At Wawetowne is a toure of thinherytaunce of John Rydley of the same And is not in good rep'aco'ns

Wawetowne  
a towre

At Thyrlwall ys a toure of thinherytaunce of Rob't Thyrlwall of the same in measurable good rep'aco'ns

Thirlewall  
a towre

At Blenkinsoppe ys a toure of thinherytaunce of John Blenkinsoppe & is decayed in the rooffe & not in good rep'acons

Blenkinsopp  
a towre decayed

At Bellester is a bastell house in thoccupac'n of one Blenkinsoppe & is in measurable good repaco'ns

Bellester  
a bastell howse

At Fetherstonhaughe ys a toure of thinherytaunce of Alexander Fetherstonhaughe of the same in good rep'aco'ns

Fetherstonhaugh  
a towre

At Hawtewysle is a toure of thinherytaunce of St. Will'm Musgrave knighte in measurabla good rep'aco'ns

Hawtewysle  
a towre

At Willymounteswyke ys a good toure & a stone house joyninge thereunto of the Inherytaunce of Nycolas Rydley kepte in good rep'aco'ns

Willimowleswike  
a good towre and a stone howse

At Langley standeth the walles of an olde castell of thinherytaunce of the kinges matie as p'cell of the augmentac'ons of his graces crowne late of thinherytaunce of therle of Northumb'land All the rooffes & flores thereof be decayed wasted & gone & nothings remayning but onely the walles and yt standes in a very convenient place for the defence of the Incourses of the Scottes of Lyddesdale & of the theves of Tyndale Gyllesland & Bowecastell when they ryde to steall or spoyle w<sup>th</sup>in the byshoprycke of Duresme

Langley  
an old castell, defaced  
in a very convenient place

At the Newbrough is a toure of thinherytaunce of the lorde Burrowe in measureable good rep'aco'ns

the princes  
Newbrough  
a towre



the Middle Marchies of England and Scotland have bene used to be at Heppethagate head or Kymelspethe And that Liddesdall is but a parcell of the middle marchies of Scotland The Keeper and inhabitants thereof should come to y<sup>e</sup> comōn dayes of trewece with the Warden of Scotland as well as the Keeper of Tyndall and Riddesdall dooe And there answere all complaints for the discharge of the Warden accord-

A BOUNDER or VIEWE of the EST M'CHES of ENGLAND foranest SCOTLAND

Fyrst the boundes of Barwyke bounded by the bounde roode well knowen w<sup>thout</sup> dyfference

And from thende of the boundes of Barwyke up the water of Twede unto the mouth of Rydenburne And upp Rydenburne to hawden stanke and so as the felde of Carrham boundes upon Scotland Albeyt the certayne bounders thereof ys in varyaunce

In so muche that a certayne flatte called the Mydrynge w<sup>thin</sup> the boundes of Carrh'm w<sup>ch</sup> tholde ten<sup>ures</sup> of Warke & Carrh'm do testyfy that they & theirneighbours of Carrh'm dyd contynually plowe & sowe the same untill Flodden felde And from that tyme yt rested unplowed untill about v or vj yeris nowe laste past At which tyme the ten<sup>ures</sup> of Carran & other Englyshe men sew the same flatte And both the wardens of thest & mydle m'ches of Scotland came w<sup>th</sup> a great number of Scottes and destroyed the said corne when yt was redye to be shorne And ev' sythence yt lyeth unoccupied and clamed by the Scottes And that flatte conteynes about lx. acres And from Carrham felde syde the boulder goeth by a drye dyke called the m'che dyke endlonge all the felde of Warke unto Pressen felde Albeyt the Scottes clame w<sup>thin</sup> the said marche dyke unto a place in warkes felde called warkes whyte lawe

And the said drye dyke called the m'che dyke ys the very true boulder unto a place called Cawdron burne in Pressen felde & from yt to the height of Horserigge Albeyt the Scottes occupie w<sup>thin</sup> the said m'che dyke unto a place called the west forde of Pressen which groundes ys nere half a myle of lengthe & a myle nere in bredth And hath plowed & sowed w<sup>thin</sup> the same two p'celles of the Indermost p'te towarde England of Intent they may intytile themselves the better to that that is w<sup>thout</sup> and this plowing was w<sup>thin</sup> this two or iij yeris & nev' before

And from the heighte of horserigge endlong the said marche dyke betwene the felde of Myndrome & Scotland unto a place called Chapman deane beinge the boulder betwene Myndrome & Shotton w<sup>thin</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> boulder the Scottes have plowed & sowed a lytle flatte of lande & occupye much pasture w<sup>th</sup> their cattall w<sup>thin</sup> the said towneshippe of Myndrome

And from the said Shotton deane endlong the said m'che dyke betwene the felde of Shotton & Scotland by the west ende of Schotton lawe in the water of Bowebent Abbey the said m'che dyke hath bene by the Scottes of late tyme in dyv'se places plowed downe



inge to the lawes of the marchies and not to have a privye meetinge for Lyddesdale alone whereby for the cawses aforesaide smalle justice will succeed to the trewe men

The devysion from Cassope betweene the middle Marchies of England and the West Marchies of the same proceedeth to the poltrosse And soe further as the devision is betweene the Sheires of Cumberland

to putt the very m'che oute of knowledge And thwartynge ov' the water of Bowbent up Elterburne to the ov' stawe forde w<sup>th</sup>in w<sup>ch</sup> bounder the Scottes occupie almost all the towneshippe of Shotton and have plowed & sown dyv'se flattes endlonge all the m'ches of the said towne

And from the said ov'stawe forde the bounder goeth up Elterburne betwene the towneshippe of Elter & Scotland to the highte of the whyteswyre w<sup>th</sup>in w<sup>ch</sup> bounder the Scottes plowe & sowe all endlonge the said Elterburne by the space of two myles lengthe as the grounde will bere any corne and the most of this hath bene plowed w<sup>th</sup>in this two yeres

And from the whyteswyre the bounder & m'che goeth up sterrygge unto Stanemore-sheyle in Chevyott & so up the edge as the water falleth to arobeswyre And so to the hangingestone w<sup>ch</sup> is the bounder betwene the Est & myde m'ches of England

Remember that nere the fote of Elterburne the Scottes had dem'ed the water of intente to make yt to alter the course & ryv'e towarde England so that thereby they mighte wynne the haughes endlonge that burne syde And St. Rob't Ellerker had broken the damynge & sett the water againe in his righte course

Also hygher upon the said burne appered twoo com'only used waies or rakes of great bredth where the cattalles of Scotland had bene accustomed to have been dryven into the grounde of England to their contynuall pastures

Also the townes of Scotland boundinge upon England have eared plowed & sown muche of all the grounde that was wounte to be their pastures And pasture all their shepe & cattall in great nombres w<sup>th</sup>in the realme of England

The VERDITT of the ASSISE of ENGLAND touching the BOWNDER of the MARCHES.

The Assyses chosen to ryde the m'ches betwene England & Scotland Scotland & England findes the m'ches begynninge at Rydenburne mouthe enteringe in Twede and so ascendinge up the burne unto the bushement hole of holden besyde a cragge and well And fyndes from the Est syde of the said bushement hole ascending up the burne unto the fyte of holden cleugh occupied by Scotland about xl<sup>th</sup> yeres as the Scottes assyse affyrme And as the Englyshe assyse affyrme that the m<sup>rs</sup> of Carrham clamed the said grounde by his evydences in that space And from the fyt of holden cleugh upwarde unto mydryge yt is founde that the said grounde have bene in the possession or occupac'on of Englyshe men out of memory of man And the said



and Westmerland uppon the west parte and Northumberland uppon the other parte

Also the devisiion betweene the middle marches and the east marches of England from the hanginge stone eastwarde by hartop Swyre And soe betweene Middles hall and Hilderton betweene east Lilborne and west Lilborne betweene Hebborne and Bewick and from thence eastwarde to the Sea hath bene some controversye in the devisiion of the said Marchies For the Lord Evers claymed from the confynes of Bewick South Eastward to the water of Aylle and so downe that water to the Sea to be all of the east Marchies and this argument was because (as he said) all villages in that quarter were contributory to the fynding of the beacon at Rawes Castle The East Marchies Albeit the olde borderers of the middle marches doe affirme that from the North side

grounde hath bene clamed by p'tence of Scottes men from the letche of the west syde of Mydryge up holden burne unto the threape carne that grounde haith bene Indyfferently eaten & occupied w<sup>th</sup> bytt of mouthe by the cattalles of England & Scotland & is called the threape rygge From the threape carne downe wouller bytche unto the threape burne by bytte of mouthe occupied by bothe England & Scotland And from the threape burne southe west up the burne to the m'che dyke is the sev'all ground of Warke And so from the m'che dyke even southwarde to Cades carne And from Cades carne to the steppynge stanes in the syke at the west ende of the freres flatt And from thence estwarde to the fote of the Cawdron burne And from the fote of the Cawdron burne ascendinge estwarde to the standinge stones And from the standinge stones up the syke to a stane lyinge in the syke edge And so westwarde up the m'che dyke to Swynley mosse And so through the moss by the m'che dyke to the blacke knowe at Chapman deane head And from the chapman deane head by a dyke tyll we come to Shotton lawe swyre And also by the said dyke to yt fall in bowbent And from the entraunce of Elterbourne in Bowbent up the said bourne tyll we come to the staweforde And from the staweforde up the bourne to the white swyre And then up sterrygge as the water falles And so to the hangingestane where the boundes restes w<sup>thout</sup> ple

A declarac'on of all suche waste groundes not beinge plenyshed nor Inhabytet lyinge endlonge the frounter & border of the said mydle m'ches of England aswell w<sup>th</sup>in the contries of Tyndell Redesdall as w<sup>thout</sup>e and what p'cells of the saide wastes been by the nature of the saide grounde barrayne unfrutfull and nott inhabitable and what percels thereof also beinge commodouse for the inhabitacoun of people w<sup>th</sup> certayne devices howe the same myghte beste and soneneste be plenyshed and peopled



of Bewick Lordshipp to the Sea the devision of the Marchies hath gone downe the water of Warne to the Warnforde And soe to the Sea as the devidions betweene the Lordshippes of Banbroughe and Alnewicke have beene devyded reckoning Banbrouge Lordshippe to be of the east marchies and Alnewick Lordshippe to be of the Middle Marchies But of the perfect boundes betweene theis two Marchies I coulde never be certeyne

Begenynge at the saide hangynge stoun beinge the estermoste p'te of the saide mydle m'ches and so goynge westwarde and towarde the southe there is w<sup>th</sup>oute the inhabited townes of englande towarde scotlande A greate waste grounde of foure myles brode and more for the most p'te ande the syde thereof that lyethe towarde Englande ys the commone pastoure of the uttermoste inhabyted townes of englande and the syde thereof towardes scotlande ys soo wett a mosse or marryshcye grounde that yt will nather beare corne nor s've for the pasture of anye cattell also ther waye scarselye any man passe over ytt but onlye by rakes and strat wayes endlonge the sydes of certayne Ryvvells and brokes which sprynge oute of the said mosses & discende into other revers withe in englande

The hanging stone

And endlonge the sydes of the said Ryvvells or lytle brokes there benn dyvers p'cells of goode and furtill grounde the profytt wheareof is taken & pastured by the englishe towneshippes lyinge next to the same in som'er season for thinhabitanche of suche townshippes in tyme of a goode yeare will about the begenynge of aprell take the most p'te of all there cattell and goo w<sup>t</sup> them up unto suche highe landes & waste groundes toward y<sup>e</sup> border of Scotlande and theire builde theme lodges and sheales & remayne still with there said cattell in suche hoopes and valyes wheare they can finde any pasture for theme untill the monethe of augüste that they will repayre home agayne for gettynge yf there corne & this man' of there goinge furthe to pasture w<sup>t</sup> there said cattell they caull som'inge or shellinge

One of the said mossy and wett groundes not inhabitable is called the lyntlandes and a lytle valye by yt ys callede bakepe haugh whearein in dyvers places is mesurable goode pasture the p'fyt wheareof is takeun by som'inge of dyvars englishe men inhabitinge in the townes nexte adjonyng to the same in fourme aforesaide

Lintlandes  
Bakepehawgh



The greatest trouble and charge belonging to the Warden of the Middle Marchies is the good observation in order and rule of the countreyes of Tyndall and Riddesdall which have used to have two perticuler keepers who have had the execution of precepts and warrants within these said offices And the Shreiffes of Northumberland not to meddle within them And yet the Countreye of Tyndall by an act of Parliament

Kydland

And westerwarde from the saide grounde callede Lyntlandes theare is great waste grounde callede Kydlandes of iiij myles or more of breade & vj myles or more of lenthe it is the kinges maties inharytance as of the augmentac'on of his graces crow'e belongynge to the late supressed monasterye of Newmynster all the saide Kydlande is full of lytle hylles or mountaynes and between the saide hilles be dyvers valyes in whiche discende litle Ryvvelles or brokes of water spryngynge out of the said hilles and all fallinge into a lytle Rever or broke callede Kydlande water w<sup>ch</sup> fallethe into the rever of cokette nere to the towne of alynntoun w<sup>in</sup> a myll of the castell of harbottell

Kydland good grownd  
cannot be inhabited

All the highte of whiche hylles be fore the most p'te suche wete mossye and marrysye earthe as is aforesaide and in the said valyes there is dyvars p'tes of reasonable goode pasture in som<sup>t</sup> tyme all be yt as wee thinke yt cann not be well plenyshede or inhabityde w<sup>t</sup> people for these causes hereaft<sup>r</sup> followynge

The causes

1  
Want of corne grownd  
for one plowgh

2  
Want of medow toge-  
ther for one household

3  
Danger of theves  
Tyvydale not English

Fyrst there ys no quantytie of corne grounde that ev<sup>r</sup> was arrable or that by our estymaco'n may be made to bere corne to serve one ploughe together in one place wythin all the p'cyncte of the said Kydland nor yet any such great p'celles of medowe or pasture together that were able to fynde above one household in one place so that there can not in all Kydland be founde a place where a towneshippe or village mighte be buylded to have their lyvyng together in one place eyther by plowing or pasture For as yt semeth when the said Kydland was lefte Inhabyted there was but one house or two at the most in one of the said valleys for the grounde yrof wyll se've none otherwyse And as the countrymen thereabouts reporte & lyke as yt semeth to be true such Inhabitaco'n was there manteyned when the countreye of Tyvydale nowe beinge p'cell of Scotland & boundynge endlonge all the northsyde of the said Kidland was Englyshe And also the countreye of Ryddesdale was at that



in Kinge Henry the Seaventh dayes was made Gildeable as parcell of the Countye of Northumberland And thereby the Shreiffs of Northumberland have dyvers tymes Sythence ridden to attacke offenders and serve processe within Tyndall uppon the water of Southe Tyne at Thirlwall Blenksop and other places uppon that water but the inhabitants of North Tyndall be more obedient to their owne keeper or the

tyme kepte in suche order that thinhabytantes thereof dyd not Riddesdale ungoverned spoyle & steale their neyghbours goodes & cattalles as they now doo or elles suerly as we thynke yt wylbe very greatt Jeop'dye for anye trewe mā to Inhabyte w<sup>th</sup>in the said Kydland Allthough they hadd newe stone houses buylded in ev'ry hope or vale of the same oneles there were mo men kepte & founde in the said stone houses for the maynten'nce & defence of the same then the proffytes of the said grounde of Kydland wyl susteyne for the said grounde of Kydland lyeth so open on the northe syde toward Scotland & upon the southwest p'te towarde the countrey of Ryddesdale And beinge so farre also fro' the strength of the plenyshed ground of England

And ov' that the said valyes or hoopes of Kydland lyeth so dys-tante & devyded by mounteynes one from an other that suche as Inhabyte in one of those hoopes valeys or graynes can not heare the Fraye outecrye or exclamac'on of suche as dwell in an other hoope or valley upon the other syde of the said mountayne nor cōme or assemble to their assystance in tyme of necessitye Wherefore we can not fynde anye of the neyghboures thereaboutes wyllinge cōtynually to Inhabyte or plenyshe w<sup>th</sup>in the saide grounde of Kydland & especially in wynter tyme Allthoughe they mighte have stone houses buylded thereuppon for their defence And also have the said grounde free w<sup>th</sup>out paynge any rente for the same The daungers afore recyted be so great & manyfest

In somer seasons when good peace ys betwene England & Scotland thinhabytantes of dyv'se townes thereaboutes repayres up w<sup>th</sup> their cattall in som'yng as ys aforesaid into the hoopes & valleys of the said Kydland and so have used to do of longe tyme And for the pasture of their cattall so longe as they would tarye there they payed for a knoweledge two pens for a household or a grote at the most though they had nev' so many cattalles And yet the poore men thoughte their fermes dere enough There was but fewe yeres



Lord Warden of the middle Marchies then to the Shreiffs of Northumberland clayinge and usinge alwayes the old Liberties of that countrey as it was before the makinge of that statute

That countreye of North Tyndall is much given to thefte and must be kept contynually in dread of justice And as soone as any offender is knowen in that countrey he would be corrected and punished withoute

that they escaped w<sup>th</sup>out a greater losse of their goodes & cattalles by spoyle or thefte of the Scottes or Ryddesdale men then would have payde for the pasture of their cattall in a much better grounde nor that was ov' & besyde the daunger of their lives whereyn they were contynually for the defence of their said cattalles so longe as they abode there

The inhabitants of Cockdale most defensible & true people of the borders

This was the aunswere of the most substancyall of the comon people Inhabytantes in the towneshippe of Cockdale next adjoyninge to the said Kydland And yet suerly the people of the said Cockdayle be best p'pared for defence and most defensyble people of themselves And of the truest and best sorte of anye that do Inhabyte endlonge all the frounter or border of the said mydle m'ches of England

And as we were there enformed in tymes paste when the Abbottes of the said late Supp'ssed monast'y of Newemynster thoughte that the proffytes taken for the pasture of the said Kydland in forme aforesaid was not sufficient in respecte to the valor of the same have sente up their owne cattailles w<sup>th</sup> their herdes & s'untes in som' tyme to pasture in the said valleys or hoopes of Kydland but their damage & losses were so excessyve greatt aswell in the steallinge & spoyle of their cattalles as in the murderynge and takinge awaie as pryson's of their herdes and s'untes that allwais they founde the most p'ffyte to take thaforesaid small agystemente in som' tyme of the towneshippes Inhabytinge next thereunto the whiche of late daies dyd not excede the some of xx<sup>s</sup> or xxvj<sup>s</sup> at the most And the agestemente is lykewyse payde at this p'sent unto St. Oswolde Wylstroppe ferm' unto the kinges ma<sup>tie</sup> of the demaynes of the said late supp'ssed monastery of Newemynster as p'fette app'tenute to the same

And in devysinge howe we mighte Improve or encrease the yerely fermes of the said agestemente semyng unto us to be very small in respecte of the pasture there taken for the same We p'ceyved and



Delaye for one offence theire pretermitted without correction wilbe occasion of sundrye other to followe. The Tyndalls be so much inclined to wildnes and disorder And the Kings Ma<sup>ty</sup> hath no howse of his owne at this present either within the said Countrye of Tyndall or neare theire abouts apt and convenient for the order and conservation of the said Tyndalls wherein they maye be correceted when occasion

were credybylly enformed that suche as used the som'ynge in Kydland as is aforesaid yf they were expelled from the same mighte have lyke som'ynge pastures in other places upon that border of Scotland not muche farther dystant from their dwellinge houses & at semblable pryses as they nowe paie so that as farre as we can esteme there can be made no Improvement or encrease of rentes thereuppon more then nowe ys raysed upon the same For when the peace ys good & p'fytely kepte betwene England & Scotland Then in hope of redresse mo p'sons wyll in som' tyme go up w'h their cattall into the said Kydland & other suche hyghelandes to pasture And then suche proffyte & agestement ys taken for the said pasture of Kydland as is afore said

And yf yt be warre or a troublous peace then wyll no man aventure to Inhabyte or som' there So that in suche seasons the said Kydland lyethe allwaies utterly voyde & wast allthough the same be a very greatt and measurable good grounde and a greatt number of hoopes & valleys that wold geve muche rente for pasture yf they were a peaceable quyet countrye the proffytes thereof mighte be taken at all seasons The names as well of all the said hoopes graynes & valleys w<sup>th</sup>in the said kydlandes as of the most notable mountaynes & hylles that do Invyrone & devyde the same hereafter do appeare Fyrst begynninge at Whyte stone hoope Yokeburne lende hoope the Scopes Cleburne gares Chevyott medowes the roughe clewgh the harry Cleves hepden the trowes a p't of the East syde of Rowe hoope the wardly burne the hostelles the barrowes the murder clewgh the well clewgh the whyte burne shanke semyshawe medoes Nettle hoope the Ellyclewghes the stryke clewgh Kydland lee Kydlande deane the blacke house the yokeburneuppe the swan'es banke the smere the wylywood hareshawe pettes great holehoope mydle holehoope dryehoope & mylkehoope There is nere adjoyninge also unto the said Kydland an other p'cell of wast ground called . . . . .

The names of mowntaynes yt divide & invyrone Kydland



shall serve but that George Heron nowe keeper of Tyndall useth his owne howse of Chipchase for that purpose which is a very convenient place for the same Albeit if he were not the keeper of Tyndall it were convenient that there were a howse of the Kinges Mat<sup>ies</sup> owne put in order and appoynted alwayes to the keeper of Tyndall for that purpose And if the Kinges ma<sup>ys</sup> Castle of Langley were reparaed It would

of the kinges mat<sup>ies</sup> Inherytance p<sup>cell</sup> of thaugmētac<sup>ions</sup> of his graces crowne late belonging to the supp<sup>ssed</sup> monast<sup>y</sup> of Alnewyke the w<sup>ch</sup> hathe bene and is occupied onely w<sup>th</sup> lyke agestement in som<sup>er</sup> & not otherwyse inhabyted nor can be for the causes afore rehersed in any otherwyse plenyshed

the head of Ryddesdale Also westwarde endlonge the said border & frounter towardes Scotland from the saide grounde of Kydlande by west the lyme brygges thwarte over cokett & so to the head of Ryddesdale and styll endlonge the said uttermost marche & border of England there ys a greatt quantety of wast groundes of semblable nature as ys afore declared in the best valleys graynes & hoopes whereof upon the southe syde of the riv<sup>'</sup> of Cockett the Ryddesdale men do sheall & pasture w<sup>th</sup> theyr cattales in som<sup>'</sup> and in lykewyse there ys an other greatt quantite of semblable waste grounde lyinge upon the southe & west p<sup>te</sup> of Ryddesdale towarde the head of Tyndall in the w<sup>ch</sup> also Ryddesdale men do somer & sheall w<sup>th</sup> theyr cattales in forme as ys aforesaid

Rotheberry

There ys also a greatt waste grounde southwest from the Ryv<sup>'</sup> of Cockett foranest Rothebery and stretcheth all waye southwest from a mounteyne or hyll at the northe west syde and a plenyshed cuntrye called the brede of Northumb<sup>'</sup>land upon the Southeast syde the space of fouretene myles of length or more nere unto where the ryv<sup>'</sup> of Rede falleth into the ryv<sup>'</sup> of northe Tyne And this waste grounde conteyneth all wais in bredth betwene two myles & foure myles And the nature of the grounde ys muche lyke in dyv<sup>'</sup>se places unto the wast groundes before descrived savyd that some p<sup>'</sup>ties of the mountaynes or hylles thereof bene full of roches stones and cragges And the soylle or grounde y<sup>'</sup> of blacke cov<sup>'</sup>ed w<sup>th</sup> heathe & lyng unproffyteable for pasture

Falloly burnes w<sup>thoute</sup>  
a stone house lying

In this waste towarde the northeast p<sup>'</sup>te thereof there ys a p<sup>cell</sup> of grounde called Falloly burnes which ys measurable good for pas-



well serve for that purpose And likewise would the Tower in Hexhame serve if it were made some thinge stronger and had a howse made adjoyning thereunto sufficient for a keeper of Tyndall to dwell in For when the Lord Dacres that died was keeper of Tyndall theire were certayne prysoners rescued forth of that Tower by night by Tyndall men by reason that the Tower standeth alone without the Towne and

tures Abeyt because there ys no stone house buylded thereupon And that yt lyeth upon that wast towarde Ryddesdale ys yt not Inhabyte save that John Hall of Ryddesdale taketh yt to ferme of the lorde ogle being the owener thereof & kepeth his cattall upon the same

on the wast of Riddesdale

There ys also w<sup>th</sup>in the said wast grounde an other pasture called Fylton more w<sup>ch</sup> ys of the kynges Maties Inherytaunce of thaugmentaco'ns of his graces crowne as p'cell of the said late supp'ssed monast'y of Newemynster & is arented to twenty nobles by yere the soyll or grounde of that pasture is good & com'odious consyderinge the highe and wylde country where yt lyeth And yt is devyded into foure p'tes or fermeholdes ev'y one of them at xxxiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> by yere whereof twoo p'tes be in thandes & occupac'on of one Cuthb't Shastoo gent' and upon eyther of those p'tes the said Cuthb'tes Shastoos father buylded a stone house thone of w<sup>ch</sup> houses ys called carrycottes & thother the whyte house in Fylton more beinge occupied at this p'sent onely w<sup>th</sup> herdes

Fylton more

And an other quarter of the same pasture of Fyton more ys in the tenour of John Heron havynge as yet none habytac'on thereof but occupyed wyth herdes in som'yng of cattall & gettinge of haye of the same and in wynter lyeth waste Albeyt the said John Heron ys mynded (as he sayth) to buylde a stone house upon his said p'te at a place called Towland as his power may extend thereunto

And the fourth p'te or quarter of the said Fylton more ys in the tenor of one Rauffe Wetheryngton gent' & occupyed in som'yng for pasture in forme aforesaid w<sup>th</sup>out any Inhabytac'on or howsyng thereupon save a sheall house for his herde in som' And in winter yt lyeth waste

The uttermost towneshippes & vyllages lying endelonge this wast towarde Ryddesdale bene as muche Inquieted & troubled & constrained to kepe watches nyghtely for the save garde of theselves & their goodes from the Incourses of theftes & spoylles contynually &

The contrye adjoining to Tindale & Riddesdale is much subject to theves as those adjoining to the Scottes



every man maye come to the dore of the prison and talke with y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>2</sup>soners at all tymes which were convenient to be a meanded If it should be used as a warde or prison for offenders

The countreye of Tyndall scituate uppon two waters one called North Tyndall and the other South Tyndall The countreye of North Tyndall which is more plenished with wild and misdemeaned people

nyghtly attempted & enterprysed in those p<sup>t</sup>ies by the Tyndalles Ryddesdales & other Scottes theves broughte & conducted into those p<sup>t</sup>ies for suche evell purposes by the said Tyndalles & Ryddesdales & so to the said countries Joyninge nere to the said Tyndalle & Ryddesdale do suffer as many Injuries hurtes & troubles by the meanes aforesaid as other countreyes do w<sup>ch</sup> Joyne even w<sup>th</sup> the borders of Scotland

The Peight wall

Apon the west syde of the riv' of North Tyne there be many wast groundes aswell wythin an olde mansion or devysion goynge through the said countrey called the peighte wall stretchinge from the Est unto the west as w<sup>th</sup>out the same wall And fyrst wythin the said wall endlonge the same from a place called Wallwyke westwarde

Towneshippes desolate

unto a place called the wall towne there bene div<sup>se</sup> towneshippes & hamlettes that were in tymes past Inhabyted nowe lyinge dyssolate & waste The fyrst & Estermost whereof is the Carrawe beinge of the Inherytance of the kynges mat<sup>ie</sup> p<sup>ce</sup>ll of thaugmētaco'ns of his graces crowne lately belonginge the supp<sup>ssed</sup> monastery of hexham And dymytted by the kynges said mat<sup>ie</sup> unto Sir Renold Carnaby knyghte for certayne yeres yet to come at whiche Carrowe there is a toure & a stone house Joininge unto the same buylded by one that was pryour of the said late monastery of hexham not xl<sup>ti</sup> yeres since And notw<sup>th</sup>standinge the said tower & stone house yett the boundes of the said Carrawe ys onely occupied by pasture in som' tyme And nowe at this p<sup>s</sup>ent bothe the said house and boundes lye waste and unplenished

Sewyngsheales

And in lykewyse westwarde upon the same wall there ys an olde castell or fortresse called Sewyngshealles of thinherytance of John heron of Chypchase esquier in great decaye both in the roofes & floores & hath a greatt boundes of good ground eyther for corne or pasture Albeyt the same ys occupied only to pasture in som' tyme and both the said house & grounde lye waste & unplenished at this p<sup>s</sup>ente



maye make of men uppon horsback and foot about vi<sup>c</sup> Whereof commonly theire be above ij<sup>c</sup> hablie horsmen to ride with theire keeper unto any service in Scotland

They stand most by fower surnames whereof the Charltons are the cheife And in all services on charge imposed uppon that countrey the Charltons and such as be under their rule be rated for the one half of

It is thought to wyse men in those p'ties that yt were muche benefyciall and expedyent for save garde of the country lyinge betwene the riv's of north Tyne & South Tyne yf the said twoo fortresses of carrowe & sewyngeshealles were Inhabytet & plenyshed w<sup>th</sup> some trewe & honest defenceble men but the same two houses stande in suche a Goole passage & eōmon entery of all theves eyther comynge from out of Lyddysdale in Scotland or from Tyndall lyinge both northe from the said two fortresses or elles from out of Gyllesland and Bewcastell lyinge also westwarde from the said two houses so that for dread of suche Incourses of Theves true poore men that gett their lyvinge eyther by labour in husbandrye or by pasturinge of their cattall dare not aventure theyr lyves bodies & goodes in suche uttermoste houses where small relefe can come to thē in theyr extreme necessyties So that excepte those wylde countries may be stablyshed in better order then they have bene the said waste & dyssolate countries be lyke to encrease & waxe greatter in those p'ties

Those 2 places so subject to theves as unfitt for honest pore men

The wastes lik to increase the causes

1 the people out of harte

2 The lordes cherish them not

3 The insolency of Tyndale men increasing

For suerly in all o<sup>r</sup> passage endlonge the said Est & mydle m'ches of England foranest Scotland we founde not the cōmon sorte of people (Gentlemen & se'vyng men excepte) so weake & Tymorous of harte & courage & so evell p'pared of horse harnes & other necessities for defence as we dyd aft' that we passed the riv' of Cokett so longe as the fronter foranest Ryddesdale and Tyndale dyd endure whereupon we conceyved that eyther the said people was not so well cheryshed by their lordes maysters and offycers as yt were convenynte they should have bene in suche a troublous quarter or elles bene they abashed & oute of courage by the greatt & manyfolde losses hurtes & ov' throwes w<sup>ch</sup> they have of late susteyned & had by & of the said Tynedales Ryddesdales & Scottes of Lyddesdale not lyke to be recov'ed of themselves oneles they be assysted & encouraged by some meanes oure opynyons whereyn we shall hereaft' declare in our de-



that countrey The Robsons for a quarter and the Doddes and Mylbornes for another quarter

Of every Surname there be sundrye families or graves as they call them of every of which there be certeyne headsmen that leadeth and answereth for all the rest And doe lay pledges for them when neede requiereth for goode rules of the countrey and there be some amonge

vyses for the good order of the said countries of Tynedale & Ryddesdale

Beaucastle dale

Wythout the said olde menc'on called the peghte wall lyinge betwene northe Tyndale & the wastes of Gyllesland & Bewcastell dayle there ys a greatt waste grounde so wete & full of marresy & mossye grounde that yt is nether apte & convenyent for Tyllage nor for pasture And that stretcheth all waies soo westwarde to a place called the belles and so to Crysshoppe brigge beinge the lymytte & bounder betwene the mydle & west m'ches of England

The Belling

Upon the head of the water of north Tyne above a place called the bellynge aswell upon the sydes of the said riv' of Tyne so farre as the border or frounter of England doth extende as also upon the sydes of two lytle rynnelles or brokes thone of them called Luseburne & the other Keylder there be many p'celles of waste grounde wch be verye com'odyous for pasture to be in suche a heichte countrey in those wastes the Tynedales use to sheall & somm' with theyr goodes to pasture in the somer season even to the uttermost border & frounter of the englyshe grounde in those p'tes

A DESCRYPCO'N of the Scytuaco'n of the two countries of Tynedale and Ryddesdale and a declaraco'n of the cōdicon's maners & quallyties of the evell people Inhabytynge wth in the same two countreyes togethers wth certayne devyces by us thought to be expedyent & nedefull aswell for the correcc'on & reformat'on of the said evell people when they offende as for the conse'vac'on & contynuaunce of good rule and order amonge them

Tindale

The said Countrey of Tynedale lyeth endlonge bothe the sydes of the riv' of North Tyne and begynneth uppon the southewest syde of the said riv' at a place called the Newke in Tyndall Joyninge and boundinge uppon the weste syde of the townshippe of Symondburne and upon the north Est syde of the said ryv' the said Tyndall beginneth at the mouthe of the water of Rede and so thence stretcheth up



them that have never stollen themselves which they call true men And yet such will have Rascalles to steale either on horsbacke or foote whom they doe resset and will receive parte of the stollen goodes Or at the least make all the meanes they maye for the delyveraunce of such theaves If any of them chance to be taken either by composition with the partye that ought the stollen goodes whereby to stoppe his pursuit

the same upon both the sydes thereof by the space of vj or vij myles of length unto a place called the bellynge which ys the highest & uttermost Inhabytac'on nowe plenyshed in the said countrye of Tyndall and yt is of bredth in some places two myles & in some places thre over the plenyshed groundes of the said countrye of Tyndall besydes the wast groundes & mores belonginge to the same

6 or 7 miles long

2 or 3 mile brode

All the said countrye of Tyndall ys of the p'yshinge of Symondburne & there standeth the p'yshe church of the same Albeyt they have a chappell at Bellyngeam two or thre myles west from Symondburne aforesaid To the w<sup>ch</sup> chappell the Inhabytantes of Tyndall resorte for the most p'te to theyr devyne se'vyce And there have all sacramentes & sacramentalles mynystred unto them And there ys an other chappell also in the said dall thre myles above the said Bellyngiam at a place called the Fawe stone used for pryvate masses at sometymes

In the parish of Symondburne

At Bellyngeam aforesaid there ys a lytle towne where all the Inhabytantes of the said Tyndall do assemble & mete dyv'se tymes when they have any matter or causes to treaten and cōmon of amonge themselves And in that towne of Bellyngeam dwell dyv'se vyttellers whiche p'pare & ordeyne breade Ayle and other vyttalles for the said Tyndalles And in all the said countrye of Tyndall there ys not any other towne or place of Cōmon resorte where vyttalles ys to be solde for money but onely at Bellingeam aforesaid nor there ys nowe standinge w<sup>th</sup>in the said countrye of Tyndall any towers save one lytle tower at heslesyde of thinherytaunce of one Charleton sōne to Edward Charleton deceased

Bellingeam theyr towne and assembling place

There was w<sup>th</sup>in the said countrye of Tyndall an other tower called Tarssett hall of the lorde Burrowes Inherytaunce the which was brounte by the said Tyndalles xvj yeres sythence & more at a tyme when S<sup>r</sup> Rauffe Fenwyke lay w<sup>th</sup> a certayne garryson in the tower at Tarssett hall for the reformat'ion of certayne mysorders w<sup>th</sup>in the

Tarssett hawle defaced



Or ells to labore to the officers by all the meanes they can to acquite and discharge suche theaves from just correction There be very fewe hable men in all that countrey of North Tyndalle but either they have used either to steale in England or Scotland And if any trewe men of England gett knowledge of the thefte or theaves that steale his goods in Tyndall or Ryddesdale he had much rather take a parte of his

Warke the chefe seignory of Tindale & al the contrye betwene North Tyne & South Tyne

said countrey of Tyndall There ys also an olde mansion and apparence of a fortresse that hathe bene in tyme passed at a place in Tyndall called Warke wythin twoo myles or lesse of the said Bellin-geam of the kinges maties Inherytaunce which Warke ys the chefe Sygnoury & Manor whereof aswell all the said country of Tyndall as almost all the townes standinge betwene the said riv's of north tyne and South Tyne bene holden and at the said Warke ys there a courte or lawe daye kepte at suche tymes as the kep' of Tyndale doth ap-  
poynte the same

Theyr howsing

The houses buildinges & Inhabitacōns of the said country of Tyndale ys muche sett upon eyther syde of the said Ryv' of Northe Tyne & upon other lytle brokes & rynnelles runninge and descend-inge into the said ryv' in strong places by the nature of the grounde and of such strengthes naturally fortifyed aswell by reason of mosses and marresces w<sup>ch</sup> w<sup>th</sup> great dyfficyalty maye be passed w<sup>th</sup> horsemen as of bankes & clewghes of wood whereyn of olde tyme for the more strength great trees have bene felled and layde so ov' thwarte the waies & passages that in dyv's places onlles yt be by suche as knowe & have experyence of those said strate & evell waies & passages yt wylbe harde for straungers havynge no knowledge thereof to passe thereby in any order & sp'c'ally upon horsebacke

Inaccessable w<sup>th</sup> horseme

In which naturall strength & fortyficac'ons of such places almost inaccessible the said Tyndalles do muche rejoyce & Imbolden themselves & when they be affrayed do rether trust in the strength of suche places w<sup>th</sup>out their houses then to the suertye or defence of their houses And yet suerly the heddesmen of them have very stronge houses whereof for the most p'te the utter sydes or walles be made of greatt sware oke trees strongly bounde & Joyned together w<sup>th</sup> great tenors of the same so thycke mortressed that yt wylbe very harde w<sup>th</sup>oute greatt force & labore to breake or caste downe any of

Theyr howses strong



goodes againe in compassion then to pursue the extremytye by the lawe against the theaf For if the theaf be of any great Surname or kyndred and be lawfully executed by order of Justice The rest of his Kynne or Surname beare as much mallice which they call deadly feade against such as followe the lawe against their cossen the theaf as though he had unlawfully kylled hym with a sword And will by all meanes

the said houses the tymber as well of the said walles as roofes be so greatt & cov'ed most p'te w<sup>th</sup> turves & earthe that they wyll not easly burne or be sett on fyre

There be also for the most p'te a greatt nombre of the said Tyndalles houses sett so together in one quarter that a fraye or outecrye made at one house may warne all the resydue and upon any fray or Schrymyshe made in any p'te w<sup>th</sup>in the said countrie of Tyndall Furthw<sup>th</sup> the said fraye & outecrye ys so raysed & sett furthe in suche wyse by all that hereth yt both men and women that the said countrie wylbe shortly thereby warned & assembled to knowe the occasion thereof And for the more p'te yf yt be for a quarrell or matter of any one of theyrs against a true man pursuynge aft' his goodes spoyled or stollen they wyll all take one p'te & maynteyne such a cause as yt were all their cōmon matter so that nowe for drede y<sup>r</sup>of almost no man dare followe his goodes stollen or spoyled into that country of Tyndall

Many together for socor in Frayes

Joine together in any quarrell against a true man

There ys w<sup>th</sup>in that country of Tyndale a greatt nombre of good groundes both fertyll and cōmodyous for tyllage haye & pasture the which truly occupied & labored for the most proffyte wolde susteyne & bere a good number of people in trewth even as many as so muche grounde in any p'te of that countrie ys able to doo Albeyt at this p'sent the said countrie of Tyndale ys overcharged w<sup>th</sup> so greatt a number of people mo then suche proffytes as may be gotten & wonne out of the grounde w<sup>th</sup>in the said countrie are able to susteyne & kepe

Most good earable & pasture grownd in Tyndale

Overcharged with people

Whereby the yonge and actyve people for lacke of lyvyng be constrainyd to steall or spoyle contynually ether in England or Scotland for the mayntenūce of their lyvyng And so determyne themselves to contynue there in suche sorte all their lyves rather than they wyll leave that country & serche to gett their lyvyng in other countreys & places by true labo's or any other lawfull pollycies The

The young active people for want of living steale

They will not leave their contry



they can seeke revenge there uppon And in tymes past they have at sundrye tymes broken out of order all the whole countrey And they have then like rebells or outlawes comited very great and haynous attemptates as burning or spoyling of whole towneshippes and murdering of gentlemen and other whom they have had greife or mallice unto soe that for defence of them theire have bene great gar-

A meane of reformation  
to force the to re-  
move

which surely as we thinke ys one of the greatest dysordres there that wold be spedly reformed to have the sup'fluous nombre of people more then be sufficient to labour & manure the said countrey of Tynedale & to be sett & dysp'pled in other countries farre dystante from Tyndale there to gett theyr lyvynges by theyr handy labours

The likeliest to be a  
theft most esteemed  
among the

Albeyt we thynke they of themselves woll not assente hereunto oneles they be constreyned so to do by force for their delyte ys muche in the greatt nombres of their countrey thynking them of most strength & power thereby and most prayses & cheryshes suche as begynne sonest in youthe to practyse theselves in Theftes & robberyes & other semblable ungrasious enterpryses contrary to the kinges graces lawes nothings regarding eyther the lawes of god or of the kinges maties for any love or other lawful consideracōn but onely for the drede and feare of Instante correccōn Wherefore we thinke yt were muche requysyte that they were kepte in a contynuall dread of Justice for other meanes ys theyr none to kepe them in good order but onely dread & sharpe correccōn & done w<sup>th</sup>out delaye upon suche as shalbe founde offendours from tyme to tyme amonge them

Dread of justice a meane  
to reform them

And for to bringe them in to suche a feare of Justyce and styll to contynue them thereyn we thinke yt muche requysite that suche p'son as shalbe appoynted to be theyr kep' & headd officer be a man of discrec'on wytte & activytie And that he be able either of his owne power sodenly w<sup>th</sup>out longe taryinge for the assembye of his frendes tenūtes or other cōmon people to sett furthe & ryde w<sup>th</sup> suche a companye of actyve men well horsed & harnessed as shalbe sufficient to take & apprehende an offendour w<sup>th</sup>in the said countrey of Tynedale & brynge them unto Justyce as their demerytes shall en- quyre.

A keper wise and active

Sodayne execution  
w<sup>th</sup>out warning

And such a feate or enterpryse may be both more easily and suerly Achyved & brought to passe by fyftie or threscore actyve & well horsed men lyinge together in one house nere unto the boundes of



risons layd And rode and incourses both made against them and by them even as it were betweene England and Scotland in tyme of warre And even at suche tymes have they done more harme than they have received

There cōuntry is soe stronge full of woodes Marresses and streat passages Soe that in the End they have after their evil doinge ob-

the said cōuntrye of Tyndale than by fyve hundreth as they may be assembled & gathered together by warninge of the cōuntrye suche matters be so evell kepte secrete in those p'tes that fyve p'sons can not assemble them together to do an enterpryse eyther in Tyndale Ryddesdale or Scotland but their purpose shalbe dyscov'ed & warninge thereof geven & then all the purpose but vayne

Wherefore we thinke verly yf yt would please the kinges matie to furnyshe & repare a convenyent house for the keper of Tyndall allway to Inhabyte in as belonginge to that office & fyftie horsemen in a cōtynuell garrison to be w<sup>th</sup> hym allwaies at his cōmaundement he myghte thereby ev' be able to correcte chastyce & kepe in due obeysaunce the prowde obstynate & rebellyous hartes of the said Tyndale And w<sup>th</sup> any lesse nomber we doubtte muche that yt can not well be compassed & broughte to a good establyshement of order

The kepar to have a strong house to inhabit in

50 horsemen continually in garrison

And the most convenyent house for the said kep' of Tyndale & the said garryson w<sup>th</sup> hym (as we thynke) were Chypchase & Symondburne the w<sup>ch</sup> house of Chypchase ys in a measurable good state & repac'on for the same at this p'sente And Symondburne ys a greatt and strongly buylded toure standinge very defencyble upon the corner of an hyll envyrōuned upon thre q'ters thereof w<sup>th</sup> a depe staye hyll almost inaccessible so that a barmekyn wall of a meane height sett upon the toppe of that hyll were defencyble enough so farre as the said hyll stretches and where the hyll ceases there must the barmekyn be made higher & stronger.

The fittest places Chypchase & Symondburne

This barmekyn w<sup>th</sup> all necessary houses to be made w<sup>th</sup>in the same for the lodginge of the said kep' of Tyndale & his said fyftie horsemen and stables for their horses as we esteeme would be p'formed w<sup>th</sup> the charge of two hundreth poundes or lytle more and lyeth even upon the border of Tyndall & upon the west syde of the ryv' of

200<sup>li</sup>. charge the reparacions



teyned the Kinges Maties generall pardon by submission without great correction or restitution for their offences which made them very bold in doinge evill Albeit within theis tenne or twelve yeares they have bene kept within a moderate good rule and order without cōmitting any such notable haynous offences as they were before that time accustomed to doe And the only meane to conserve them therein is

north Tyne dyrectly west from Chypchace the one of the said houses standeth upon the one syde of the said Ryv' opposyte to thother standinge upon thother syde thereof & not a myle betwene them.

A bridge to be made  
over the North Tyne  
at Chypchase

For the better strength of both the said houses we thinke yt muche necessary that there were a brydge made ov' the said ryv' of north Tyne even under the towne of Chypchace that thinhabytantes upon both the sydes of that ryv' might assemble by that waie to serve or releve the said kep' of Tyndall as his neede shall requyre Although the water were a floudd & passed rydinge & the bridge to be upon the nighte cheyned or otherwyse shutte up for stoppinge the passage of suche theves or Scottes as would attempte to passe ov' yt

This order would cause

This garryson & house w<sup>th</sup> the requysytes thereunto in forme aforesaid p'formed & stablished And the kep' of Tyndales fee towarde the charge of his horses requysyte to be kepte allwaies in a redines and other the charge of his household to be made up w<sup>th</sup> suche p'ffytes as he nowe hath one hundreth m'kes and for ev'y of the said fyftie horsemen to be attendaunte upon hym twenty nobles as we thinke would make any gentlemā that were actyve and apte in quallities for suche a servyce able to accomplyshe & do the same for the kinges maties honour & the greatt cōmon welthe of his graces true subjectes in those p'tes & also replenyshe & kepe plenyshed all the wast groundes Inhabytable so farre as the frounter of Tyndall stretches & goes

Obedience

Profitt

Hawghton not so  
strong

And as concerninge the house of hawghton we thinke yt not to be so convenyent a house for the kep' of Tyndale as Symondburne were aswell because yt is further dystante from Tyndale by two myles & standeth nothinge so strongly as doth the house of Symondburne as because of the strength of the house of Chypchace w<sup>ch</sup> standeth so nere to Symondburne that the one of them may both heare & see when a fraye or busynes ys about the other and by such a bridge as



where any of them offend without delaye to correct and punishe the offenders at the least by imprisonment and restitution of the goodes stollen

And soe to keepe them in a continuall dread of punishment like as they be continually given to steale when they finde any occasion of tyme or lybertye And for this purpose it is requisite that the keepers

ys afore devysed the one of them mighte ev' releyfe tother as nede should requyre

And as concerninge the countrey of Ryddesdale the Soyle & grounde thereof ys not so fertyll or cōmodityous as Tyndall ys nor the houses or habitac'ons in Ryddesdale be not sett in so stronge places as theye bene in Tyndale nor the passages unto the same so straye and daungerous to convey a nombre of men in order Albeyt the countrey of Ryddesdale ys lykewyse ov'charged w<sup>th</sup> an excessive nombre of Inhabytantes more by many then the proffytes of the same countrye may susteyne And the Ryddesdales do lykewyse delyte & use themselves in Theftes & spoyles as the Tyndales do allthough dyv'se of Ryddesdale bene at this p'sent of measurable ryches after the rate of these poore countreys And as longe experyence hath proved there is lykewyse none other meanes to kepe the country of Ryddesdale in a good frame & order but onely dread of Correc'on by Justice as a medycyne Indyfferent for the Infirmyties of both Tyndale and Ryddesdale And the same \*dagumentes & devyses that hath bene before made for Tyndall doo in semblable wyse se've for Ryddesdale savyng that the most convenyent house for the keper of Ryddesdale ys the castell of Harbottell And the number of thyrty horsemen at the charges afore specyfyed & the some of fourty poundes for the kep's owne fee wyll aswell suffyce for the as-systence & Interteynemente of the kep' of Ryddesdale as the number of fyftie will in forme aforesaidournyshe the said offycer of Tyndall in the orderinge of his said office And the princypall occasion & causes that moveth us to devyse suche meanes to have the said two countres of Tyndall and Ryddesdale putt & kepte in a good order though the same do amounte to greatt costes & charges of the kinges ma<sup>tie</sup> in tyme com'ynge Bee consyderinge first the great nomber of the wyld people Inhabytinge in the same two countreys

Riddesdale not so fertile as Tindale

The habitac'ons not so strong sett

The places more accessible

Overcharged with inhabitants

Theves like the rest

some riche

Meane of reformation  
Dread of Justice

The place of residence  
for the keper fittest  
Harbottell castle w<sup>th</sup>  
30 horsemen

The causes why w<sup>th</sup>  
charges reformatiō is  
thought necessary

1  
The number of wilde  
people 1500 able men  
horse & fote

\* Sic.



of Tyndall and Riddesdall be made habile either by suffittient intertayn-  
mentes or ells have men in garrison under them whereby they maye be  
able uppon a suddayne to ride into any parte of their office and attacke  
an offender without a generall warninge or assemblie For if the theaves  
(who live ever in a wayte uppon their perrill) maye perceave any such  
journey or assembly against them they will flye and keepe themselves

<sup>2</sup>  
The daunger of confe-  
deracye w<sup>th</sup> Scottes  
theves

<sup>3</sup>  
The small good by gen-  
tle cowrse of pardon-  
ing

Watches ordayned for  
defence agaynst theves

in every towneshippe

the number  
the penaltys of defawlte

whiche be noo fewer then fyftene hundreth of actyve & able men up-  
on horsebacke & foote And also the confederacye and bounde so  
suerly fastened made & kepte betwene them & the Scottes of Lyd-  
dysdale all assentyng & Joyninge in one to ov' rynne & spoyle the  
true poore people inhabytyng & dwellinge nere unto them also the  
sondry pollytyke devyses that have bene heretofore practysed & used  
by favorable & m'cyfull meanes to enduce them to be obedient unto  
the kinge our sov'eigne lordes lawes and to lyve lyke his graces good  
& true subjectes in peaceable man' accordinge unto Justice yett they  
all wayes forgettinge & not regardinge his graces dyv'se & soundry  
remyssions & pardones most beningly and grac'ously unto them  
geven and graunted for their Innumerable and most odyous offences  
& attemptates have allwaies newly p'petrated and com'ytted more  
heynous & detestable offences declyninge ov' from evell unto wourse  
And none appearaunce of their amendemente oneles they be by  
dread of Justyce w<sup>th</sup> force constreyned thereunto as before we have  
oftetymes rehersed And aswell for the better resystans of the mal-  
lycious attemptes of the said Scottes of Lyddesdale as of tha-  
foresaid inhabytauntes of Tyndale & Ryddesdale Sr Cuthbt Rat-  
clyffe knyghte deputye warden of the said Est m'ches of England by  
thadvyce of dyv'se the moste wyse borderers of the said mydle  
m'ches hath devysed a watche to be suerly kepte upon the nighte  
tyme that is to saye from the sonne sett untill the sonne arryse at  
div'se places passages & fordes endlonge all the said mydle m'ches  
for the better p'se'vac'on of the same from theves & spoylles

Fyrst yt is ordered that two watchemen kepe watche nightely in  
ev'y towne to give warninge unto the towneshippe yf they shall here  
or see anye outecrye fraye or cause of fraye in the countrye.

Also that two watchemen be appoynted to watche together at ev'y  
of the places hereaft' specyfyed upon payne for ev'y defaulte to for-  
fette vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>



either in woodes or mountaynes for their savety and rather then they will be apprehended flye into Scotland and become outlawes and rebels And joyne them with like offenders who have in tyme past done great inconvenience in sundrye partes of y<sup>e</sup> frontiers of this realme

And at other tymes The keepers of Tyndalle and Riddesdalle in executinge their office with smalle power for parties have bene resisted and some tymes overthrowne slayne and taken prisoners And uppon

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| THE PLACES   | Fyrste two watchemen to stande on Gallysyde rigge in the lorde-shippe of Thyrlwall | The NIGHTE WATCHES at the fordes of the Riv's of Tyne bothe endlonge southe Tyne & north Tyne |
| Two watchemen to stande upon the Vawe cragge nere to Typwell                       | Two watchemen to stande upon the wall nere Dowehome yate                           | Fyrste at the forde besyde the nyne benkes called the stonebrygge forde ij                    |
| Two watchemen to stande upon the vawe cragge betwene the wall towne & Tyndall Eshe | Two watchmen to stande betwene Tyndale Eshe and hawtwysle burnehead                | Also at the forde called bowemans poyllle ij  |
| Two watchemen to stande upon Cawe cragge in hawtwysle felde                        | Two watchemen to stande betwene the Cawe gappe & knagburne head                    | At the mounkeforde ij   |
| Two watchemen to stande at the Sewynge shealles cragge                             | Two watchemen to stande at the besye gappe   | At the forde called hyndley wrey ij   |
| Two watchemen to stande upon the wall nere the Carrowe bogge                       | Two watchemen to stande upon the said wall nere Teppermore yate                    | At the forde called the water metynges ij   |
| Two watchemen to stande at the blacke edge or at hyghell rygge                     |  | At the forde at Stawarde pele forde ij  |
|  |  | At the forde called the plankeforde ij  |
|  |  | At the forde upon the fote of Allayne water ij  |
|  |  | At the forde in knaresdale ij   |
|  |  | At the forde of Towes banke ij  |
|  |  | At the forde besyde lamley ij   |
|  |  | At the forde at Fetherston haughe head ij   |
|  |  | At the forde at harteley burne foote ij   |
|  |  | At the hullers forde ij   |
|  |  | At the forde called the Cleforde ij   |
|  |  | At the forde called Brokehom forde ij   |
|  |  | At the forde called Typwolde fote ij  |
|  |  | At the forde called the stake forde ij  |
|  |  | At the forde called the brygge forde ij   |
|  |  | At the forde called the lynter hangeforde ij  |
|  |  | At the forde called the seven acres forde ij  |
|  |  | At the forde called the howden burne fote ij  |
|  |  | At the forde called the mylneforde ij   |
|  |  | At the forde called Towes forde ij  |
|  |  | At the forde called the Strandes ij   |



such disorders the whole countreyes are growne to rebellion Wherefore it is surely the best waye and least charge to appoynt two wise men to have the rule of those two countreys of Tyndall and Riddesdall And to make them hable either by entertaynment or garrison to subdue y<sup>e</sup> theaves and keepe them alwayes in dread For the doinge whereof I thinke fiftye horsemen in garrison for a tyme after theis warres while

|   |  |
|---|--|
| At the forde called the mylnehouse forde ij   | unto the ryv' of Caldgate beinge the Ester-  |
| At the forde called Bellyngeam forde ij       | most p'te of the said Mydle m'ches           |
| At the forde called Rydley hall forde ij      | Fyrst from Chollerforde to the towne of Bar- |
| At the forde called Morrallee forde ij        | raforthe vj                                  |
| At the forde called the howle forde ij        | Betwene the towne of Barraforthe and Mykle   |
| At the forde called the leasor forde ij       | Swyneburne iiij                              |
| At the forde called hadenbryggeforde ij       | Betwene Mykle Swynburne & lytle Swyn-        |
| At the forde of Allerweshe ij                 | burne vj                                     |
| At the forde called the Crossewais forde ij   | Betwene lytle Swyneburne & Throkryngton iiij |
| At the forde nere thereunto called the houle- | Betwene Throkryngton & Swetehope ij          |
| forde ij                                      | Betwene Swetehope & Hawyke ij                |
| At a forde called stobpoyll rake ij           | Betwene hawyke & west Whelpyngton vj         |
| At a forde called Crosseley burne fote ij     | Betwene west Whelpington and Reye ij         |
| At a ford nere thereunto called the Rakes ij  | Betwene Reye and Catchersyde vj              |
| At the forde called the ov' warden forde ij   | Betwene Catchersyde & Farneylawe iiij        |
| At the forde called nether warden forde ij    | Betwene Farnylawe & Harterton ij             |
| At the forde called the rake besyde the       | Betwene Harterton & grene lyghton viij       |
| wawe mylne ij                                 | Betwene grene lyghton & heppell xij          |
| At the forde called Wallyke graunge forde ij  | Betwene heppell & Tharneham iiij             |
| At the forde called Chollerforde of eyther    | Betwene Tharneham & Sharp'ton iiij           |
| syde of the wat' ij                           | Betwene Sharp'ton & Allaynton iiij           |
| At the forde called wyott Well forde ij       | Betwene Allaynton & Clennell ij              |
| At the forde called the Cowe rake ij          | Betwene Clennell & Byttylsden ij             |
| At the forde called Barraforde rake ij        | Betwene Byttylsden & Scranwood iiij          |
| At the forde called hawghton rake ij          | Betwene Scranwood & Aylenam iiij             |
| At the forde called Gonnerton rake ij         | Betwene Aylenam & Prendyke iiij              |
| At the rake nere to Nynyke burne mouthe ij    | Betwene Prendyke & Ingrame vj                |
| At the forde called Chypchace forde ij        | Betwene Ingrame & Reveley ij                 |
| At Cowden burne ij                            | Betwene Reveley & Roddome vj                 |
| The NYGHTE WATCHES endlonge the froun-        | Betwene Roddome & Ilderton ij                |
| ter of Northumberland betwene the ryv' of     | Betwene Ilderton & Mydleton hall viij        |
| northe Tyne & the ryv' of Cockett and so      |  |



those two countreys were settled and established in good order were fewe enowe That is to saye five and twentye to either keeper or as occasion requiered the whole fiftie to ride with the one keeper for a needfull service

There is uppon the other river of South tyne two Lordshippes of the kinges maties at Hexham and Langley And sundrye other gentle-

The number of all these watchemen aforesaid other then suche as kepe watches w<sup>th</sup>in the townes And ratynge ev'y of them at a iiij<sup>d</sup> for a nyghte } the Som'e thereof amounteth by the daye unto

All these watchemen afore menco'ned kepe their watches in forme aforesaid by two & two together at the places knowen & accustomed upon payne of forfeiture of ev'y defaulte vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

And that ev'y man warned to or by any fraye or outcrye made aswell by any of the said watchemen as any other p'son do come forthe & followe upon horsebacke or on fote in their best and most defencyble arraye

And so to pursue the Fraye & not to returne home untill the furthestmost followers be returned backe from the Fraye ev'y offendour upon payne of Imp'sonement & forfeiture of vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

The charge of this watche was rated Sessed & appoynted unto certayne gentlemen beinge the kinges maties pencyoners And upon certayne towneshippes nere adjoyninge to the said frounter & m'ches who as they alledge have kepte the same accordingly And have borne the charges y'of by the space of\* . . . . monthes nowe passed Whiche as they do thinke ys to their great and Importable costes & charges yf yt should thus contynue from Mychellmas untill the feaste of thannuncyac'on of our lady as thoccasion of this watche requyrethe

The charges of watches borne by gentlemē

by townshippes

grudged at

as insupportable for the borderers alone

And their request was that the towneshippes dwellinge inwarde towarde the sea syde & forther from the frounter & border of the said mydle m'ches mighte be contrybutaries & chargeable towarde the mayntenance of this watche who beinge thereunto moved answered that ev'y towneshippe amonge them kepte a sev'all watche w<sup>th</sup>in themselves and that also in respecte and consyderac'on that they laye farther dystante from the m'ches & borders aforesaid then the oter townes charged w<sup>th</sup> this watche do they payed greater rentes to their lordes for their fermeholdes then the other said uttermost

found to small purpose by the inland men

\* Sic.



men gave\* their inheritances and dwelling places their And surely the inhabitants thereof be much prone and inclined to theft specially a Lordshipp joyning next the west border at the powltrasse called Thirlwall In the which both the Shreiff of Northumberland and the keeper of Tyndall maye lawfully ride to apprehend and attacke theaves And yet over that it is requisite for the better subduinge of thefte that as well every gentleman within his own landes as officers within their perticular offices shall produce and bringe forth every tenant and inhabitant within their boundes and rules to answer unto Justice When they shall be called for Or at the least do their uttermoste dilligence

townes do And furthermore they alledged that in tymes paste when the said watche hath bene lykewyse charged & kepte as yt is nowe yet nev' the lesse their goodes & cattalles have bene stollen and spoyled as though not watche had bene kepte and that they founde no helpe or relefe by the said watche wherefore they refused to be contributory or chargeable towarde the said watche

New order to be taken And therefore in as muche as the said watche ys of so great a coste & charge to suche as nowe be burdened therewith we can not p'ceyve yt can longe contynue ones there be some devyse made howe the charges thereof may be susteyned in an other forme then yt is at this p'sente

The whiche wyth all other the p'mysse we humbly refarre unto the kinges matie & other his most honorable Councell most humbly beseeching his most royal matie to p'done and holde excused our Rude & Inexperate boldness oft tymes appearinge in this our aforesaid certyficate and to accepte in good p'te our good wylls & myndes thereyn whiche was not onely to the best of our wyttes & knowleges to do accomplyshe & p'forme his most gracious comāndement & pleasure to us prescrybed in the aforesaid com'ysion hereunto annexed but also truely and playnely to dysclose declare & sett furthe unto his highenes the decaies defaultes & mysorders of his graces said frounter border & marches the same to be redressed and reformed as shall stande w<sup>th</sup> his most gracyous pleasure Wrytten at his maties towne of Newcastell upon Tyne the ij<sup>d</sup> daie of December in the xxxiiij<sup>th</sup> yere of his most gracyous reigne

FINIEZ

\* Sic, sed quære, have.



thereunto And ells to expulse suche offenders forth of their boundes and rules

The countrey of RIDDESDALL hath moe inhabitants within it then Tyndall but not soe many hable and active men The inhabitants of Riddesdall be muche richer and live more uppon the labore of the grounde then Tyndall doth But surely the great occasion of the disorder of both those countreys is That there be moe inhabitants within either of them then the saide countreys maye susteyne to live truely for uppon a fyrm of a noble rent There doe inhabite in some place three or fower howsholde Soe that they cannot uppon so smalle fermes without any other Craftes live truely but either be stealing in England or Scotland And the people of that countrey (specially the men) be lothe to departe forth of the same but had rather live poorely there as theaves then more wealthyly in another countrey And if any of them of Tyndall or Riddesdalle come forth of their countreys and inhabite in any other place in their north parties to hym will resorte other light parsons of those countreys and committe offences thereabouts For the which he then is suspected as a receptor and an out putter (as the countrey calleth them) uppon which occasion other true Countreys be very lothe to have any of Tyndall or Riddesdall inhabitinge amonge them And I thinke it were more requisite that the superfluous people of those two countreys were sent Southwarde to inhabite in places farre distant from their owne native countreys for avoyding of suche resorte of their Kynsfolk and countreymen

The Kinges Maty<sup>es</sup> castle of Harbottle is assigned to the keeper of Riddesdalle and standeth very conveniently for the same It was of late in extreme ruine and is partley reparaed Albeit there is not in the saide castle either hall kitchen or Brewhowse which were much necessarye for the keeper there And the prisons also be nott suffitiently stronge nor large inoughe to conteyne soe many prisoners as at some tymes shall be requisite to be had in warde there

The said countrey of Riddesdalle standeth much by surnames as Tyndall doth of which surnames the Hauills be the greatest and moste



of reputation in that countrey and next them the Reades Petts Hed-  
lies Spoores Dawgs Fletchers &c

The Riddesdall men be even of like nature and qualities as the Tyn-  
dall men save that they be not soe trusty of their wordes and promise  
and have often tymes attempted to disobey and refuse their keepers  
by force And can in no wise be kept in order butt by correction and  
dread

There have bene often tymes muche thefte betweene theis two coun-  
treys of Tyndall and Riddesdalle which hath bene ameanded and re-  
dressed betweene the keepers of the countrey and some of the wisest  
of the inhabitants of either countrey after the mannor of redresse be-  
twene England and Scotland For they will not seeke for their lawfull  
remedyes according to justice but rather to revenge one wronge by  
another For the staying whereof such orders of redresse have bene  
permitted and tollorate betweene those countreys to avoyd the greater  
inconvenients

The whole countrey of Northumberland is much given to riotte  
specially the younge gentlemen or headsmen and dyvers of them alsoe  
to theftes and other greater offences which as they may be knownen  
would be justly corrected for the example of other for the whole coun-  
treys is much given to wildnes Albeyt the complen<sup>ts</sup> for the moste  
parte will alleadge more in their complaynt then truth And seeke  
much to have credence without hearing the answere of the other par-  
tye which is very daungerous in the administration of Justice amongst  
them for either partye doe much covet to be heard alone And when  
his adversary is absent will give many evill informations of hym often-  
tymes more than truth And be very loth to come face to face with  
their adversaries And in absents of the partye adverse they be full of  
evill reportes w<sup>ch</sup> they covet to rowne or speak under silents rather  
then openly butt it is pillous to give credence thereunto untill the  
other partye is harde to answere for himself

The kinges Ma<sup>ties</sup> castles and fortresses within the Middle Marchies  
are Alnewick Warkworth Tynmouthe The Castle of Newcastle upon



Tyne Prudo Castle Langley Castle Harbottell Castell and the two towers of Exham be much in decaye because theire is no yearely reparaçons allowed to be done uppon them and when by contynuances of tyme they fall into decaye then the charge of them is so great to be reparaed that it is thought by the officers importable And so they be suffered to decay to the ruine and destruction of the countrey which were much necessary to be reformed

Thofficers as well of all the kinges Lordshipps as other be contynually at the wardens or his deputies commaundement to assemble either for taking of orders for the good rule of the countrey or ells for resistance of the enemyes or theaves And soe ought to be the whole inhabitants of both the said marches without taking of any wages for resistance of invasions of the enemye though their assembly endure eight dayes at one tyme And also the said marchies be bound to mayntayne watches as well by day as night for the defence of the countrey at the places accustomed uppon orders therefore taken by the Lord Warden or his deputies uppon paynes as have beene accustomed And likewise to maynteyne the beacons both for anempst Scotland and uppon the Sea costes at places accustomed

And the whole countrey of Northumberland is bounden to ryde with the Lord Warden or his deputye two or three tymes in the year (as they say) not taring in Scotland over one day or two nights going and coming without wages at their owne expenses Save that of late it was ordered that the footmen within the lordshippe Tynmouthe should be attendant uppon the castle theire And not to assemble with the warden unless it were for resistance of an urgent or daungerous invasion but the horsemen of that lordshippe should assemble at commandement of the warden And ryde with hym like as the reasidue of that countrey doth

And I have hard it reported by old borderers that for an urgent necessitye either defence of the inyasion of the enemye or for a notable incourse into Scotland the inhabitants of the bishopprick of Duresme ought to be and assemble at the monytion of the warden of the East



and middle marchies to serve as they shall be appoynted And it seemeth so to be for the said inhabitants within the county of Durham be likewise discharged of all taxes and subsidies graunted to the kinges ma<sup>ty</sup> in respect of their service to be done uppon the ffrontiers wherefore it were reason they should serve for the same accordingly

The nomber that have usually beene sent forth of the countrey of Durham for the resistaunce of an invasion of the enemies within the East and Middle Marchies have bene one thousand men or thereabouts And towards an exployt or journey to be done in Scotland V<sup>e</sup> men or thereabouts And for the assembly of that releife The warden have used to writt to the Bishop of Durham (if he were dwelling within the county) And in his absence to the Shreiff and other the officers of the same countrey The power of hable men within the marchies as hath appeared at the late musters hath beene horsemen and footmen about XV<sup>e</sup> men whereof were ablye horsed to serve at jorneyes in Scotland eight hundred horsemen And the way to assemble them is either by burning of beacons uppon the night tyme or proclamations in Markett Townes And by letters sent to the gentlemen officers and headsmen within the precinct of their marchies therein appoynting the time and place of their assembly

THE NAMES OF THE GENTLEMEN INHABITANTS WITHIN THE  
MIDDLE MARCHIES.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| The Lorde Ogle  | George Ogle of the hirst Baylive of Bed-  |
| Sr Thomas Hilton knight                               | lington                                   |
| Captayne of Tynmouthe                                 | John Shafto constable of Warkworth        |
| Sr John Wetherington Knight                           | Sr Robert Bowes Knight Counstable of      |
| Sr George Ratcliffe Knight                            | Alnewicke                                 |
| Sr John Dallavale Knight                              | George Metcalf and Oswolde Bradforthe his |
| Edmund Lawson of Bykar Esquier                        | deputies                                  |
| John Metforth of Syghell Esquier                      | Robert Lysle of Feltō Esquier             |
| Thomas Carye Esquier constable of Prud'               | Georg Fenwick of Brenkborne Esquier       |
| John Swynborne esquier baylive of Bywell              | Roger Thornton of Witton Esquier          |
| Martyn Turpyne Esq <sup>r</sup> counstable of Morpeth | Alexander Heron of Meldon Esquier         |



John Ogle of Twisell Esquier  
 John Ogle of Ogle Castle Esquier  
 Robert Rames Esquier  
 John Dallavale Esquier  
 Richard Rotherforth Esquier  
 Cuthbert Horsley Esquier  
 Roger Fenwick of Bechefeld Esquier  
 Cutbert Shafto Esquier  
 George Heron of Chichase Esquier Keeper  
 of Tyndalle  
 William Carnabye of Halton Esquier  
 Cutbert Carnabye his sonne  
 Thomas Weltan Esquier  
 Anthony Ratclyf Esquier  
 David Carnabye Esquier  
 Hughe Sheill  
 Matthew Bee and William Conyers Baylive  
 of Hexham  
 Robert Thirlwall Esquier  
 Nicholas Ridley Esquier  
 Nicholas Errington Esquier  
 John Whitfeilde Esquier  
 Albany Fetherstonhaughe Esquier  
 Henry Walles  
 Nicholas Blensope  
 George Blensope  
 Thomas Fetherstonhaughe  
 John Carre of the Woodhall deputy con-  
 stable of Langley  
 Richard Carnabye Baylive of Hadon Bridge  
 Anthony Errington of Wallick Gronge  
 Roger Errington of Wallicke  
 John Ridley of Morleye  
 John Rydley of Thewall Towne  
 Thomas Errington of Benkfeilde  
 Raphe Wetherington  
 Arthur Errington  
 Roger Lawson

William Farewell Esquier  
 Gerrard Read of the close  
 Anthony Metforth of Ponteeland  
 Christopher Metforth  
 Launcelot Lysle  
 Robert Middleton of Belso  
 ..... Lawson of Cramlington  
 Richard Lysle of Bedlington  
 ..... Hardinge of the same  
 ..... Cramlington of Newsam  
 Thomas Harbottle of Horton  
 Lewes Ogle  
 Thomas Craster  
 Gerade Heron of Criplington  
 Robert Fenwicke of Nonicke Kirke  
 Martyne Fenwick  
 John Heron of Bokenfeld Esquier  
 William Carre of Whitton } Officers of  
 Roger Greene } Rotherborne  
 Rowland Greene } Forest  
 Robert Collingwood of Eslington Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Robert Clavering of Callillie Esquier  
 Thomas Swynborne of Edlingham Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Robert Constable Esquier keeper of Riddes-  
 dale  
 Persivall Selby of Bittelsden Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Persivall Clenalle  
 Edward Calland of Trehwhett  
 Thomas Hersley of Skrenwood  
 William Horsley of Netherton  
 Hughe Parke  
 Raphe Collingwood of Titlington  
 John Roddam of Shawden Esquier  
 Luke Ogle  
 Thomas Ilderton of Ilderton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Robert Collingwood of Bewick  
 William Heron of Crawley  
 George Carre of Lesburye



John Carre of Bowlmer  
 John Bradwell of Lamaton  
 Edward Bradwell his sonne  
 Henry Collingwood of Ryill  
 ..... Harvey of Swarland  
 ..... Hessebrige of the same  
 Gawen Metforth of Metforth  
 John Wetherington of the same  
 William Ogle of Todborne

..... Creswell of Cresswell  
 John Wetherington of Haugley  
 John Fenwick of Chipborne  
 Anthony Errington of Denton  
 John Musgrave of Newborne  
 George Shafto  
 Thomas Lisle of Hassande  
 John Killingworthe of Benton

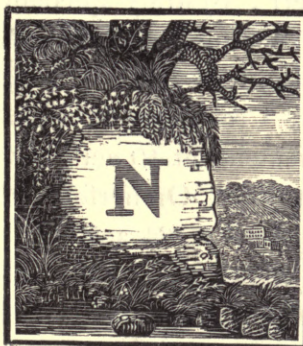
\*.\* The editor is indebted to his Grace the Duke of Northumberland for the copy of the preceding survey of 1542, which was made under his Grace's directions from the original MS. in the British Museum, by Mr T. F. Gray; who also copied for the editor the survey of 1550, as far as to page 208. For the transcript of the account of the Middle Marches comprised in the text between pp. 208 and 248, he is indebted to Miss Emma Trevelyan, of Wallington, who took it from the original, which also is in the British Museum.



ARTICLE IV. *The Calendar of INQUISITIONS AFTER DEATH, otherwise called ESCHEATS, from the beginning of the reign of Richard the Second to the end of that of Richard the Third, so far as relates to the County of Northumberland.*

\* \* This article to the end of the reign of Henry the Fourth, is taken from the third volume of the work intituled "CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM SIVE ESCAETARUM," and printed in 1821, "by command of his Majesty King George III., in pursuance of an address of the house of commons of Great Britain:" the rest of it was copied in the same year from a manuscript calendar of the same records in the possession of John Caley, Esq. F. R. S., F. A. S., Keeper of the Records in the Chapter-house and Augmentation Offices, &c. &c.

**Escaet' de Anno primo Ricardi Secundi.**



UM'. 35—WALTERVS DE TINDALE.—Dylston maner extant', Corbrigge villa molend aquatic', Wellawe un' husbandland ibid, Ayden 18 acr. ter', Ayden maner'. (*Page 6.*) Num. 37. ANDREAS DE TINDALE.—Novum Castrum super Tynam un' shop' ibm in le Flesherewer Rowe et placea vasta in le Cokerawe. (*Id.*) Num. 80. THOMAS WODEMAN ET IOH'ES TESEDALL pro cantaria in eccl'ia Sancti Nichi in villa Novi Castri super Tynam :—Novum Castrum super Tynam 20s. reddit' exeunt' de viginti messuag. ibm. (*Page 7.*) Anno 2° Ric. ii. Num. 49. IOH'ES DE STRYVELYN CH'R ET JACOBA UXOR EJUS Novum Castrum super Tynam 5 messuag' et dimid' in Salmgate et unum messuag' in le Horsemargetgate et de quinque cottagiis juxta le Denebrigge et in



Pilgrim-strete un' messuag' et un' tenement' in Brodechore dimid' grang' in Maudeleyns et divers reddit' in eadem villa. Jesemuthe 3<sup>ta</sup> pars maner' cum 52 acr' terr' 2 acr' prat' et 6 acr' bosc'; Tyndeleye maner' 4<sup>ta</sup> pars cum 120 acr' terr' prat' et bosc'; Emeldon 3 messuag' et 80 acr' terr' et prat'; Dunstan un' tenement' vasti et 12 acr' terr', Wulton 2 tenement' et 30 acr' terr', Lestebury 12 acr' terr' vocat' Lestbiryflat, Alnewyke unum messuag' et 60 acr' terr', Goseforth South un' messuag' et 56 acr' terr' et prat', Elstewyke 12 acr' terr' Holforth 3 acr' prat', Blakhedley quedam messuag' 120 acr' terr' 12 acr' prat' et 40 acr' bosc', Moseforth unum messuag' 12 acr' terr' 2 acr' prat' et 12 acr' bosc' ut de baronia de Stafford, Burneton maner' extent', Preston un' tenement' 30 acr' terr' et advoc' cantarie extent', Belshowe maner' dimid' extent', Morileye extent', Kilhous quedam messuag', Amissyde quedam messuag', Baumburgh pecia terr', Blakmydding More et, Owtlawys placea vasti et more, Shanewode villa, Burneton maner', Bechfeld 6 messuag' 144 acr' terr' et prat' ut de baronia de Bywelle, Blakestanrygg quedam pastur' parcel ds Bechfeld, Newham commun' pastur' pro animalibus tenencium in Bechfeld, Spyryden un' messuag' et 30 acr' terr', Kirkheton un' messuag' et 24 acr' terr', Bystraly quedam pastur', Caldestrothe 2 messuag' et 8 acr' terr', Wallowe 3 messuag' et 66 acr' terr' et prat', Fisilby quedam pastur' contin' 40 acr' terr', Cramlyngton 2 tenementa et 48 acr' terr' et prat', Crokedake un' tenement' et 40 acr' terr' et prat', Wyselegh un' tenement' et 40 acr' terr' et prat', Holes 2 tenement' et 40 acr' terr' et prat', Orcherfeld 2s. reddit', Newbigginge juxta Blancheland 2 tenement' et 24 acr' terr', Shotley un' tenement' et 24 acr' terr', Neuton juxta Bywell un' tenement' et 24 acr' terr', Sheldeforth quedam tenementa et 10 acr' terr', Bolne 7 tenement' 160 acr' terr' et prat' et 4 cotag' ibm. In Middleton South, Lighton, Bradforthe, Trewyke, Belshawe, Hertwayton, Denam, Harnham et Ayden divers' terr' et teñ. In Lighton 2 cotag' et 4 acr. terr. Also Floxflete and North Dalton, in Yorks. and Bothecastell, in Cumb. (*Page 13.*) Num. 66. NICH'US HERON DE NORTHUMBERLAND.—Kynton 4 messuag' et 133 acr' terr', Newham 2 messuag' et 48 acr' terr'. (*Page 16.*) Num. 84. MATTHEUS DE



BOLTON vicar' ecclie Sancti Nichi de Novo Castro super Tynam et alii. Shaftowe capella cantaria ibm et 100 acr' terr' et prat' eidem pertin', Middleton Morell capella cantaria ibm de 60 acr' terr' et prat' eidem pertin', Byker cantaria in capella Sancti Laurenc', Herford cantaria, Haulton maner', Whittington maner'; Corbrigg maner' domus leprosoꝝ ibm et 34 acr' terr'; Northgoseford cantaria 2 messuag' et 2 bovat' eidem pertin', Mitford maner' et Mitford spittell, Idyngton divers' terr', Naffreton terr' et ten'. (*Page 17.*) **ANNO 3<sup>o</sup> RIC. II.** Num. 1. JOH'ES DE ARUNDELL MILES ET ALIANORA uxor ejus.—Byker maner' Ellyngham maner', Osberwyke maner', Newstede maner', Wollore maner' dimid', Neuham maner', Akild maner', Coupland maner', Yemrum maner', Trollope maner', Killom maner', Antrichestre maner', Mindram maner', Proffen maner', Palkaston in Glendale maner'. In Ford, Crocum, Kynmerston, Barston, Duhand, Ulcestre, Warmford, et Unthank 3 feod milit'. Besides large possessions in Somerset', Dorset', Warr', Gloucestr', Sussex, Surr', and Wilts'. (*Page 19.*) Num. 16. WILL'US CLAXTON miles. Douilston maner' extent'. (*Page 21.*) Num. 31. RESUS AP GRIFFITZ miles.—Benton maner' extent', Staynton maner' 3<sup>ta</sup> pars extent', Belasyse hamlet' 4<sup>ta</sup> pars, Witton by the Water maner' ut de baronia de Beaulye, Wyndegates villa 6<sup>ta</sup> pars. Besides possessions in Notts', Lincoln', Stafford', Ebor', Warr'. (*Id.*) Num. 42. DAVID DE LOKERE.—Lokere maner' 2 partes extent'. South Chareilton maner' extent', Warenford unum messuag', Lokere 16 acr' terr in hamlet' de Hopyn. (*Page 22.*) Num. 60. THOMAS SURTAYS ch'r. Goseford North villa extent'. (*Page 23.*) Num. 65. WALTERUS DE TYNDALE.—Devilston maner extent'. (*Id.*) Num. 68. EDMUNDUS DEVERNON ET MATILDA uxor ejus.—Benton maner' 4<sup>ta</sup> pars extent', Staynton maner' 4<sup>ta</sup> pars extent', Belasiis hamlet 4<sup>ta</sup> pars, Wytton by the Water maner' ut de baronia de Beuly Windgates villa 6<sup>ta</sup> pars. (*Id.*) Num. 70. JOH'ES FILIUS ET HERES JOH'ES WENDOUT.—Newton maner' dimid et 3<sup>ta</sup> pars extent', Hibburne maner' extent', Yeurdill villa 2 partes trium terr' husband' 6 acr' terr' et 4 cotag', Estdichburne octo terr' husband', Alnwyke



unum messuag', Ellington unum messuag' et 18 acr' terr'. (*Page 24.*)

Num. 138. HENRICUS DE PERCY COMES NORTHUMBR' feoffavit Henricum filium suum et Elizabetham uxorem ejus.—Neuborne maner' extent', Walbottle hamlet', Butirlawe hamlet', Dewlawe hamlet', reman' eidem Henrico de Percy sen', besides 9 manors in Yorkshire. (*Page 26.*)

**Anno 4<sup>to</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 50. ALEXANDER SURTEYS.—North Gosford villa extent'. (*Page 31.*) Num. 52. ALANUS DE STROTHER.—Kyrkeherle maner' Whalton maner', Babyngton maner', Denom villa dimid, Walyngton maner', Whychestre maner', Hawike maner', Lyham unum tenement' et 60 acr' terr, Alnwyke maner', Crompton maner', Swethope maner', Ovyngham sect' cur'. (*Page 32.*) Num. 53. WALTERUS DE TYNDALE.—De herede tantum. (*Id.*) Num. 57. GILBERTUS DE UMFRAMVILLE COMES DE ANGOS et Matilda uxor ejus filia Thome de Lucy.—Prodhowe castr', Ovyngham maner', Mikole unum messuag' et placea terr' vocat Eggwelle, Herbottill castr', Oterburn maner', Flotwayton maner', Fawdon maner', Coketmore quatuor plac' pastur' videlicet, Hateshaughes, Sholemorelaw, Rawshawcote, et Kenylpethfeld, besides 5 manors in Yorkshire, 1 in Suffolk, 1 in Cumber', and 20 in Lincoln'. (*Id.*) Num. 58. JOH'ES WENDOUT.—Newton juxta mare maner', Hibbourne maner', Yerdell villa 3 husband 9 acr' terr' et prat' et 6 cotag' ut de baronia de Werke; Est Dicheburne octo terr' husband, Alnwyke unum cotag', Ellington unum messuag', et 18 acr' terr'. (*Id.*) Num. 122. ALANUS WHITEHEVED et alii pro priore et conventu de Tynemouth.—In Tynemouth, Seton Monachoz, Estchirton, Midelchirton, Preston, Estmureton, Estbakworth, Cowpon, Wylome et Eglyngham, 8 messuag' 8 toft' 362 acr' terr' et dimid: Fenrothre 2 messuag' 140 acr' terr' et 6 acr' prat', Bothall sect' cur'; Denton maner'; Redewode juxta Newburne maner'; Whalton maner'; Haliwell villa 3 messuag' 80 acr' terr' et 8 acr' prat', Seton de la Vale sect' cur' reman' eisdem Alano et aliis. (*Page 35.*) **Anno 5<sup>to</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 79. THOMAS DE HERYNGTON et alii pro quodam capellano in ecclia Sancti Nichi in Novo Castro super Tynam.—Novum Castrum super Tynam 6 marcat'



reddit' exeunt de 2 messuag' : (Page 44.) **Anno 6<sup>to</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 53. JOH'ES DE LUMEYE miles.—Langhurst octo terr' husband' octo cottag' et 80 acr' terr' ; Aldmore 40 acr' terr' 2 terr' husband' duo cottag' &c. (Page 49.) Num. 125. ROBERTUS DE CLIFFORD ET JACOBA UXOR ejus feoffaverunt Ričum de Clifford et al.—Bolom maner' mediet'. (Page 53.) **Anno 7<sup>to</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 51. ROBERTUS FILIUS ET HERES MARMADUCI DE LUMLEYE.—West Chevyngton maner' et villa ut de castro de Baumburgh ; Est Chevyngton maner', Morwik 40 acr' terr' 7 terr' husband' 9 cottag' et molend aquatic' ; Reveleye maner', (Page 59.) Num. 80. ROBERTUS FILIUS ET HERES JOH'IS WENDOUT :—Neuton juxta mare maner' dimid' extent', Hibbourne maner' extent', Yerdhill 3 terr. husband' 9 acr' terr' et 6 cotag' et molend aquatic. ; Estdecheborne villa octo terr' husband' &c. ; Alnwyke unum cottag' ; Ellyngton unum messuag' et 18 acr' terr' : (Page 62.) **Anno 8<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 12. JOH'ES DEL CHAUMBRE :—Gesemouth 5 acr' terr' vocat Sandeforthflat iſm cum uno molend' ventritic', Bikar unum messuag' et 17 acr' terr' &c, Heton 24 acr' terr', Neuton parva juxta Corbrigg 24 acr' terr', Biwell maner', Whitwham unum messuag' et 40 acr' terr', Witton of the Water maner', Novum Castrum super Tynam divers' burgag' terr' tenement' et unum molend' aquatic', Balasise juxta Stynnyngton unum messuag, et un' caruc' terr', Morpathe divers' burgag' terr' et ten'. (Page 67.) Num. 19. THOMAS DE HETON : Hertlaw villa dimid', Hethpole villa et domin' dimid' : (Id.) Num. 21. DONALDUS HESILRIGG CH'R :—Eslyngton maner' extent', Whittingham, Throughton, Barton villa dimid'. (Id.) Num. 79. GILBERTUS DE DOLPHANBY *felo qui suspensus fuit* : Novum Castrum super Tynain unum messuag'. (Page 71.) Num. 89. MARGARETA UXOR ALEXANDRI SURTAYS de assignacõe dotis sue :—North gosford sex terr. husband' quarum quelibet terr' contin' 24 acr', sex acr' prat' vocat Ladysmedowe et tercia pars unius molend ventritic'. (Id.) Num. 138. Inquis' de bonis in navi vocat' Seynte Mary shypp venditis apud Novum Castrum super Tynam. (Page 73.) **Anno 9<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 13. RIC'US DE CRAMLYNGTON : Cramlyngton mediet' maner' domin' et advoc' capelle



190 acr' terr' et prat' 10 acr' husband' 2 bovat terr. et 2 cottag'.  
*(Page 74.)* Num. 20. ROBERTUS DE EST HIDWYN :—Esthidwyn et  
 Unthank divers' terr' et ten' ibm ut de baronia de Graystock. *(Page*  
*75.)* Num. 21. ROBERTUS DE ESLINGTON ET ISABELLA UXOR EJUS :—  
 Eslyngton maner', Whityngham villa dimid', Throunton villa dimid',  
 Barton villa dimid' ut de castro de Bamburgh, Northumbr. comi-  
 tat, sect. cur. *(Id.)* Num. 26. ELIZABETHA UXOR JOH'IS HERON  
 CH'R :—Esselyngton maner' 3<sup>ta</sup> pars Whityngham villa dimid', Throun-  
 ton villa dimid', Barton villa dimid'. *(Id.)* Anno 10<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii.  
 Num. 2. HENRICUS AP GRIFFITZ CH'R :—Stanington 10 terr' hus-  
 band' et dimid' &c. Benton 6 terr' husband', Bellasys 20 acr' terr',  
 Trenwell 3 acr' terr', Watton Underwood maner' extent', Stanton  
 villa, Northorsley ats North Horsley villa et maner', Wyndgates terr'  
 &c. *(Page 81.)* Num. 16. HENRICUS FITZ HUGH CH'R :—Lange-  
 hirste 40 acr' terr' 4 terr' husband' et 4 cottag', Aldmore 2 terr' hus-  
 band' et 40 acr' terr', Bothale baronia de; Chyvyngton 4 terr' hus-  
 band' et duo cottag', Morwyk 4 terr' husband' et 4 cottag', Alnwyke  
 baronia de, Revele 3 terr' husband', besides lands in Cantabr. Ebor.  
 Notts. Sutht. & Sussex. *(Page 83.)* Num. 24. ROBERTUS DE LOU-  
 THRE :—Halton maner', Claversworth maner'. *(Page 84.)* Num. 43.  
 THOMAS DE UMFRANVILLE :—Hyrbottell ats Harbottle castrum, Otyr-  
 burne maner' due partes, Shirmoundene maner' et villa due partes,  
 Helme due partes; Alewenton sex terr' husband' et quatuor cottag'.  
 In Clenhill, Betlysden, Borouden, Sharbyrton, Thureham, Angre-  
 ham, Nedderton, et Reveley servicia liberoꝝ tenencium, Alnwyke  
 baronia de. West Whelpington reditus, Ovyngcham baronia de; Est-  
 whelpinton unum tenement' et 40 acr' terr', Inghowe unum tenement'  
 et una caruc. terr', besides 2 manors in Yorkshire : *(Page 88.)* Num.  
 117. ROBERTUS DE LA VALE MILES (Inquis' tantum) Neusom maner'  
*(Page 92.)* Num. 119. Inquis' de fundacõe cantarie in villa Novi  
 Castri super Tynam. *(Id.)* Anno 11<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii. Num. 31. ALA-  
 NUS DE HETON CH'R :—Lowyke maner' dimid', Bamburgh quedam  
 burgagia et 10 acr' terr', Wollore quedam burgag' et terr' vocat' Hac-



fordland, Kyllon una acra terr' husband', Caldemerton una terr' husband', Tynemuthe unum burgagium, Bolesdon quedam terr', Charlton north 2 messuag' et 80 acr' terr', Angram maner' cum advoc' ecclie, Chermonden sect' cur', Unthanke maner', Fowery villa unum husbandland', Swynhow 100 acr' terr', Trikulton maner', Schokley villa 100 acr' terr', Horton 100 acr' terr' in campo, Golled Wynfeld in campo de Bradford, Bradford 2 terr' husband', Angram maner' et advoc' ecclie, Chirmonden sect' cur'. (*Page 95.*) Num. 119. ROBERTUS DE ESTHIDEWYN :—Esthidewyn et Unthank divers' terr' ut de baronia de Graystok. (*Page 99.*) Anno 12<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii. Num. 28. ALANUS DE HETON CH'R. de partiço terraz suaz. Lowyke maner' extant', Brouslan, Bollesden, Bayremore, Caldmarton, Newton juxta Bamburgh, Treclinton 3<sup>ia</sup> pars, Unthank 3<sup>ia</sup> pars, Angram maner' et advoc' ecclie, Reveley, Novum Castrum super Tynam, Hethpole, Wolhore burgus, Akeld, Killom, Dodington, Horton, Fowberry, Baumburgh, Maleshend, Swynhowe villa duo messuagia et 2 terr. husband', Bradforth divers' terr' vocat' Goldwynland et Walkerland; North Charlton duo tenementa un' terr' husband' et 180 acr' terr' in eadem villa vocat' Le Brokes; Felton, quedam ten', Alnwike bassia dimid' tenement', Tynemouth burgus, Blakhedle tenement', Huntlawe in mora de Angram, Treclington 3<sup>ia</sup> pars, Unthanke 3<sup>ia</sup> pars, Lowyk advoc' ecclie. (*Page 101.*) Num. 36. BERTRAMUS MONBOUCHER CH'R :—Novum Castrum super Tynam sex messuag', Whittington magna villa et maner' dimid; Jesemuthe maner' sexta pars, Thriske molend', Weldon villa sexta pars, Thristerton 2 tenement' husband', Tynedale maner' 6<sup>ia</sup> pars, Emeldon un' terr' husband', Biker quedam terr', Schotton un' terr' et dimid', Elstwike terr' cum minera petraz, Heton Jesemouth un' terr' husband', Horton maner' cum membris, viz :—Styklawe et Estcherford; Cramlyngton 2 terr' husband', Copon tria tenement', Westherford 2 terr. husband', Bebsset 2 tenement' et 12 acr' terr' &c. Bolam maner', Ponteland et Mersfen unum tenement. et 2 acr' petre-riæ. Besides lands &c. in Sussex', Notts', & Ebor'. (*Page 102.*) Num. 40. JOH'ES DE NEVILL LE RABY CH'R ET ELIZABETHA UXOR EJUS :



Novum Castrum super Tynam duo messuagia, Bywell maner', Corbrig redditus, Stiford maner', Baumburgh maner' et Castrum. (*Page* 103.) Feoda:—Tynemouthe et Hurst dimid' feod' parcell' baronie de Balliolo; Ellington, Cresswell, Hayden, Blakheddon, Standfordham, Ulkeston, Nesebit, Dalton dimid' feod', Rihill, Gunwarton, Swynburn Est, Newton Est, Ovyngton una caruc' terr', Whitonstall, Stokesfeld. (*Page* 104.) Num. 54. HENRICUS DE LA VALE MILES:—Seton de la Vale maner', Callerton maner', North Dissington maner', Hertlawe maner' dimid', Novum Castrum super Tynam warda castr':—Halywell unum messuag' et 12 caruc' terr', Seton sect' cur' et molend de omnibus terris et tenementis in Halywell; Duxfield maner', Slaueley sect' cur', Brandon maner', Branton maner', Bitlesden maner', Novum Castrum super Tynam villa redditus ibm. (*Page* 105.) Num. 79. WALTERUS TAYLBOYS:—Heppall baronia mediet' extent', Tossen Magna 50 acr' terr' et sex terr' husband', Falalee 50 acr' terr', Tirwhite villa, Bikerton, Fernele, et Warton, quedam terr' et ten'. (*Page* 106.) Num. 149. ELIZABETHA QUE FUIT UXOR JOH'IS HERON:—Eselington maner' tertia pars, Whittingham villa tertia pars, Throunton villa tertia pars, Barton villa tertia pars. (*Page* 109.) Anno 13<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii. Num. 34. JOH'ES DE MONTE ACUTO SENIOR MILES:—Werk super Twedam maner' et castrum. (*Page* 116.) Num. 162. DONALDUS DE HESELRIGG ET ELIZABETHA UXOR EJUS. Eslington maner' due partes, Whittingham villa dimid', Throunton villa dimid', Barton villa dimid'. (*Page* 124.) Anno 14<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii. Num. 47. JACOBA UXOR JOH'IS DE STRYVELYN CHR':—Jesemuthe maner. tertia pars et advoc' capelle, Baumburgh villa quedam prat', Southgosford unum messuag' et 50 acr' terr', Elstwyke 12 acr' terr' Tyndeale maner' quarta pars, Calde Merton unum messuag', Alnemouth tria tenementa, Lessebury unum messuag' et viginti acr' terr'; Alnwyke et Boxford unum messuag' et 80 acr' terr' et prati; Woldon maner' tertia pars, Burneston juxta Emildon maner' et advoc' capelle, Belsowe maner' dimid' et dimid' advoc' capelle; Bechefeld sex bovat' terr', Bradford novem bovat' terr', Kirkbreton 3 terr' husband, Kirke-



heton pastur' &c. iſm, Shorlee octo tenement', Newton juxta Bywell 2 terr' husband, Sperwyn villa 2 terr' husband, Mersfen 2 acr' turbar', Grevelighton 2 terr' husband cum quedam scalinga vocat' Fisildene, Cramlington 2 terr' husband; Novum Castrum super Tynam quinque messuag' et dimid' in Galaugate iſm—unum messuag' in Horsmarketgate, quinque cotag' juxta Ledenbrigge, unum tenement' in Pilgrymstrete, unum tenement' in le Brodcher, dimid' grangie et tertia pars unius bovate terr' ex opposito Le Maudelyns. (*Page* 127.) Num. 50. THOMAS DE UMFRANVILLE CH'R :—Hirbotill castrum, Oterburn maner' due partes, Schirmounden villa et maner' due partes, Del' Helme Parc due partes, Alwenton 2 terr' husband' et quatuor' cotag'. Alnewenton, Clenhill, Betliden, Bereuden, Schirberton, Thirnham, Angerham, Westwhelpington, Neddirton, et Riveley liberum servitium duarum partium omnium liberorum tenencium iſm—Alnewyke baronia de Ovingham. (*Id.*) Num. 122. WALTERUS DE TYNDALL *breve de scive facias* :—Dyvellstone maner' (*Page* 130.) Prima pars escheat' de **Anno 15<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 29. ROB'TUS DE HORSLE CH'R :—Caldston in Redesdale maner', Aldensheles in Ridesdale maner', Therynham villa dimid', Togglesden villa quarta pars. (*Page* 136.) Num. 75. ROBERTUS BREWYS MILES (*breve tantum*) Stranton maner'. (*Page* 139.) Num. 81. JOH'ES DE PAMPEDEN :—Whitlowe quedam terr', &c. (*Page* 140.) Num. 87. ALANUS DE HETON CH'R. Lowyke maner' dimid' extent', Brownesland in Lowyke, Baumburgh burgag' et decem acr' terr', Wollour burgag' cum diversis terris, Killom et Calemarton quedam terr', Tynemuthe burgag', Bolsden divers' terr' et tenement', Charleton North duo messuag' et octo acr' terr', Unthank maner', Folbery Bradford et Swynhowe 100 acr' terr', Trikillington maner', Schotle 100 acr' terr', Horton 100 acr' terr' iſm et in Gallonwynfeld in campo de Bradford, Angrom maner' et ecclia. (*Id.*) Secunda pars Escheat' de **Anno 15<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 16. JOH'ES DE STELE CAPELLANUS ET ALII PRO ABB'E DE NOVO MONASTERIO :—Novum Castrum super Tynam unum messuag'. (*Page* 142.) Num. 28. RIC'US DE ACLIF CAPELLANUS ET ALII PRO



ABB'E ET CONVENTU DE NOVO MONASTERIO :—Novum Castrum super Tynam quinque messuag' et 4s. reddit'. (*Page* 142.) Num. 39. MAG'R ADAM DE FENROTHER ET ALII PRO PRIORE ET CONVENTU DE TYNEMOUTH. Novum Castrum super Tynam duo messuag'. (*Page* 143.) Num. 155. ALANUS WHITHEVED VICAR ECC'LIÆ DE TYNEMOUTH ET ALII PRO PRIORE ET CONVENTU DE TYNMOUTH. Novum Castrum super Tynam tria messuagia. (*Page* 149.) Prima pars Escaet' de Anno 16<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii. Num. 28. HENRICUS LE SCROPE CH'R Whalton maner' extent, Newham maner' extent', Haliwell maner' extent', Benton parva villa, Benton magna et Killingworthe 140 acr' terr', Benton Magna advoc' cantarie' ut de baronie de Graystoke, Novum Castrum super Tynam mediet' unius tenementi in Pilgrim-strete et dimid Shope in Skinnergate. (*Page* 157.) Num. 29. ALICIA FILIA JOH'IS SYWARD ET MARGARET FILIA ROB'TI LILLEBÜRNE FIL. ELIZABETHE SORORIS JOH'IS WENDOUT :—Hibburne maner', Neweton juxta mare maner' dimid, Yerdhill due caruc' et 45 acr' terr' et prat' sex cotag' et unum molend' aquatic', Est-dicheburn octo terr' husband', Alnwyke unum cottag', Elyngton unum messuag' et 18 acr' terr' ut de baronia de Werke. (*Id.*) Num. 55. THOMAS DE HERYNGTON ET ALII PRO QUODAM CAPELLANO IN ECC'LIA SANCTI NICH'I IN VILLA Novi Castri super Tynam :—Novum Castrum super Tynam 10 marc. reddit' exeunt' de tribus messuag'. (*Page* 158.) Num. 112. JOH'ES DE DALTON CAPELLANUS ET ALII PRO PRIORE ET CONVENTU DE TYNEMOUTHE :—Newbiggyng unam messuag'. Elstwyke quinque acr' terr', Woderyngton unum cotag', Cuppon duo messuag' tria cottag' 42 acr' terr' et tres rode terr', Tynemuth, Preston, Chirton, et Milneton, quatuor cottag' et 48 acr' terre.—Bakworth unum messuag' unum cottag' et 29 acr' terr', Seghall maner', et 20s. reddit', Feveram quedam tenementa, reman' eisdem Johi et aliis. (*Page* 161.) Num. 114. THOMAS DE TUGHALL PRO ABB'E ET CONVENTU DE NOVO MONASTERIO :—Morpeth septem messuag. et septem acr' terr'. (*Id.*) Num. 116. JOH'ES DE BATELAY CAPELLANUS ET ALII PRO PRIORE ET CONVENTU SANCTI OSWALDI DE NOSTELLIS :—Baumburgh duo messuag'. (*Id.*) Secunda pars escaet' de Anno 16<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii.



Num. 135. ALICIA FILA ET HERES JOH'IS DEL' CHAMBRE. *Inquis' ad inquirend' de terris et tenementis suis* :—Sandiford Flat infra Gesmouth quinque acr' terr. cum molend' ventritic', Bykar unum messuag' et 17 acr' terr', Heton sex terr' husband' cum uno messuag', Newton parva juxta Corbrigg unum messuag' et 24 acr' terr', Wytwame unum messuag' et 40 acr' terr', Novum Castrum super Tynam unum messuag' cum duabus shopis et divers. messuag' et reddit' in eadem villa. (Page 171.) **Anno 17<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 14. ROB'TUS CLAVERING MILES.—Callole, et Yhetlyngton; quedam terr. &c. (Page 174.) Num. 69. JOH'ES COKET de Novo Castro super Tynam pro majore ballivis et communitate villæ predictæ :—Novum Castrum super Tynam due partes quinque messuag' sex cottag' et 8s. redditus. (Page 178.) Num. 74. JOH'ES DE BAMBURGH CAPPELLANUS et alli pro magistro hospit' Sanctæ Trinitatis super le Walkenoll in Novo Castro :—Novum Castrum super Tynam tria messuag' 14 cottag' unum toftum tria gardina et 13s. reddit'. (Id.) Num. 88. STEPHANUS WRITGRAY de Novo Castro pro quodam capellano in eccia sancti Nichi :—Novum Castrum super Tynam decem marcat' reddit'. (Page 179.) **Anno 18<sup>o</sup> Ric. ii.** Num. 24. THOMAS DE HERYNGTON.—Novum Castrum super Tynam divers' messuag' &c. (Page 181.) Num. 31. MARGARETA UXOR JOH'IS MONTAGUE MILITIS.—Werke super Twedam maner' tercia pars. Besides large possessions in Sutht. Wilts, London, Essex, March' Wallie, Somerset, Cornub', Devon'. (Page 182.) Num. 35. NICH'US REYMES CH'R.—Nulla tenuit terras seu tenementa in comitat'. (Page 183.) Num. 49. ROBERTUS FILIUS ET HERES JOH'ES WENDOUT.—Hibbourne maner', Newton juxta Mare maner' dimid', Yerdhill unum molend' aquatic' tres terr' husband' 9 acre terr' et prat' et due caruc' terr', Estdechebourne octo terr' husband', Alnwyke unum cottag', Elington unum messuag' et 18 acre terr' ut de baronia de Werke. (Page 185.) Num. 52. LAWRENCIUS DE ACTON SEN<sup>R</sup> ET JUN<sup>R</sup> pro majore ballivis et communitate Novi Castri super Tynam.—Novum Castrum super Tynam una placea terr' contin' 26 pedes in longitud', et 8 pedes in latitud' jacentem juxta rivulum vocat' Lortburne pro ponte ibm faciend'. (Id.) **Anno 19<sup>o</sup>**



**Ric. ii.** Num. 26. JOH'ES DE FELTON CH'R ET ELIZABETHA UXOR EJUS.—Matfenwest maner' extent', Naffreton et Naffreton Halle terr' et ten'; Edlingham maner' extent', Newton, Lematon, et Bolton reddit' ut de baronia de Bovele, Lematon Hall, Blakheddon maner' ut de baronia de Bywell, Boteland South maner' ut de baronia de Prudhowe, Reddisdale placea ibm vocata Le Stele, Otrebourne Maner, Thisterton terr' &c. ut de baronia de Mitford. (Page 190.) Num. 51. ELIZABETHA UXOR ROBERTI DE WYLUGHBY CH'R PRIUS NUPTA JOH'I NEVYLL.—Novum Castrum super Tynam 19<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> exeunt' de firma villæ et 19<sup>li</sup> 7<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> de costuma portus. (Page 192.) Num. 74. JOH'ES GANDES CAPELLANUS pro custode et fratribus hospit' Sancte Trinitatis del Walknoll.—Novum Castrum super Tynam unum messuag'. (Page 194.) **Anno 20° Ric. ii.** Num. 14. JOH'ES DE BELLO MONTE CH'R ET KATERINA UXOR EJUS.—Dycheburne maner', Cartington maner', Rill maner', Toggesdon maner' tercia pars, North Charlton maner' et villa. Besides possessions in Leicestr', Kanc', Middlesex, Lincoln, Warr. (Page 197.) Num. 30. THOMAS DE HOLLAND COMES KANTIE ET ALESIA UXOR EJUS.—Kirkaundres dominum. (Page 200.) Num. 37. JOH'ES MIDLETON CH'R ET CHRISTINA UXOR EJUS.—Gesmuth maner tercia pars et tercia pars capelle et molend aquatiç ibm, Elstwyke 16 acr' terr', Gosford South duo tenementa et 52 acr' terr' et prati, Cramlington unum messuag' et 30 acr' terre, Whitlawe unum tenementum et 20 acr' terre, Woldon unum tenementum et 40 acr' terre et tercia pars unius tenementi, Sunderland-flat juxta Lesbery 12 acr' terr', Alnemouth unum burgag'. Emeldon et Dunstane quatuor tenementa et 52 acr' terr'; Neweton juxta mare maner' et molend' aquatic', Burnton maner' in Bamburghshire cum uno molend', Tyndeale maner' tercia pars, Bamburgh unum burgag' et quedam pastura vocata Le Blakmiddingmore juxta Warneford, Elwaldside boscus, Alnwyke quatuor tenementa et 52 acre terre et prati, Belshowe maner' dimid' et duo molend', Bechefeld 160 acr' terre et prati, Bradford 9 terr' husband', Caldstrother 100 acr' terre; Ingowe 12 acr' terre et unum tenementum, Prodhowe dominium; Kirketon unum tenementum et 24 acre



terre, Thokryngton unum tenementum cum commun' pasture in campo, Colwell unum tenement' et 24 acre terre, Moryle maner', Hilhous maner', Annassyde maner', Sperryden duo tenementa et 30 acre terre, Neweton juxta Bywell duo tenementa et 48 acr' terre, Shildeford unum tenementum et 12 acr' terre, Le Crokedake quedam tenementa, Witheleche quedam tenementa, Le Holerawe quedam tenementa, Newbigging juxta Blanchland duo tenementa et 40 acre terre, Shotton 40 acre terre, Waloryg 140 acr' terre, Prodhowe baronia; Esthertwarton una scalinga terri vocat' Fesilby, Est Swynburne maner' et unum molend' cum pastura ibm vocat' Steldenleys Gunwarton dominium; Mersfenmire due acre terre que tenentur de Johe le Scrop chr in socagio, Novum Castrum super Tynam quinque messuag' et dimid'. (*Page 207.*)

Num. 108. WILL'US WALES CAPELLANUS pro Johe Walmere capellano in cantaria in ecclia omnium sanctoꝝ in villa Novi Castri super Tynam. Novum Castrum super Tynam quatuor messuag' et 2s. reddit. (*Page 211.*) Num. 123. DAVID HOLGRAVE ET ELENE UXOR EJUS pro quodam capellano cantarie in ecclia Sancti Johis de Bothale.—Tritlyngton et Bothale 12 tofta 200 acr' terr' et 16 acr' terr' vocat' Le Holme, Novum Castrum super Tynam quedam tenementa reman' eidem David'. (*Page 212.*)

**Anno 21° Ric. ii.** JOH'ES FILIUS ROGERI DE BRADFORD.—Bradford villa et unum molend' aquat' ut de castro de Bamburgh. (*Page 215.*) Num. 32. RAD'US DE HASTINGS CH'R.—Styford maner'. (*Page 217.*) Num. 120. Inquis' ad inquirend' de bonis non costumatis apud Novum Castrum super Tynam. (*Page 221.*)

**Anno 2° Ric. ii.** Num. 17. PHILLIPUS DARCY CH'R. Wollore maner', Hethpole maner', Hodereslawe maner', Belford maner', Yesyngton maner', Lowyk maner', Chiviok magnum vastum vocat' forestam de Chyvyok, Wollore advoc' hospitał, Sancte Marie Magdalen, Haddeston maner'. Besides large possessions in Derb', Notts', Cales', Lincoln', and Ebor'. (*Page 228.*) Num. 38. MATILDA UXOR HENERICI DE PERCY COMITIS NORTHUMBR'.—Prudhowe castrum, Ovyngham maner', Novum Castrum super Tynam, Corbrigge maner' et villa, Langleye castrum et maner'—et de insignibus armorum de Percy cum armis de



Lucy; Redesdale dominium tercia pars', Oterburne maner' cum diversis placeis scalingis et vastis eidem pertin' viz.—Over Redesheved,—Erlsyde,—Shetilhop et terr' vocat' Le Abbotesland de Jedworth in Troughwen,—Baxterland,—Boversland,—Garareschele,—Smalburne, Byshopland,—Kirkstilland,—Lytell Wodburne,—Hatherwyk,—Oderdesfeld,—Wellestroth,—Greeneson Hesills,—Overmonkrige,—Farneclough,—Middil Wanges,—Chapingtonfeld,—Hirnhousfeld,—Mikilhyresfeld,—Shotilough,—Shotilough park, et Herbottle quidam reddit'. Shirmondesden maner' tercia pars in Cokdale extent', Fawdon villa tercia pars, Flotwaton maner' tercia pars, Miklee villa placea terr' pastur' et boscus vocatus Egewell. Besides many manors, &c. in Suffolc', Ebor', Lincoln', and Cumbr.' (Page 243.) Num. 40. ALICIA UXOR NICH'I SABRANI DE NOVO CASTRO SUPER TYNAM.—Novum Castrum super Tynam divers' terr' et reddit'. (Page 245.) Num. 69. DAVID' HOLGRAVE pro cantaria in ecclia Sancti Andr' Bothale.—Seton juxta Wodhorne tria tofta tria cotag' et 120 acr' terr' in Bothale, Erisden, Tritlington, Fenrother, Langhirst et Poggesworth terre et tenementa ad valor' 40li. (Page 254.)

**Escaet' de anno primo Henrici quarti.**

Num. 3, a. JOH'ES DE LYLLEBURN CH'R.—Belford mediet' maner', Yesyngton mediet' maner', Schawdon maner', Glaunton mediet' vill' ten' ut de baron' de Werke, Lylburn maner' ten' ut de baron' de Werk, Beneley maner' ten' ut de baron' com' Patricii. (Page 259.) Num. 4. HENR' DE HETON CH'R.—Brendon maner', Hartlawe mediet' vill', Baumburgh viij burgag', Chevillyngham castr' & maner' ten' ut de baron' de Vescy, Hertlawe terr', Alnwyke xxiv acr' terr', Plac' vocat' Triklyngton que tenetur ut de baron' de Musco Campo, Doxford terr' ten' ut de baronia de Gaugy, Hethepole terr'. (Id.) Num 12. THOMAS DE TREWYK.—Cramlyngton terr' que tenentur ut de baronia de Gauge, Whytlawe mes' et terr', Hertlawe xvij acr' terr', South Midilton terr', Bolon' terr' ten' ut de baron' de Bolon'. (Page



260.) Num. 30. BERTRAM' MONBOCHER CHIVALER.—Richmond honor, Gesemouth maner' & advoc' capell', Schelefeld in domin' de Byker terr', Heton juxta Novum Castrum terr', Besides 4' manors in Sussex', and 1 in Notts'. (Page 261.) Anno 2° Hen. ib. Num. 41. JOH'ES HESELRYG.—Eselington maner'; Whittington, Throunton, et Barton mediet' villarum; Bamburgh castr' reddit'. (Page 274.) Num. 50. THOMAS GRAY CHIVALER.—Werk super Twedam castrum & maner', Straidlond mes' et terr' jacent' in camp' de Baumburgh, Baumburgh' castr' servic', Baumburgh tria burgag' in villa' de, Midilton ten' ut de baronia de Benley, Dodington maner' ut de baronia de Alnwick, Eworth maner' ut de eadem baronia, Howik maner' ut de eadem baronia, Hamkyll maner', Alnewyk mes' & terr' in vill' & camp' de, Reveley maner' dimid' ut de maner' de Angr', Zerdill maner' ut de baronia de Staunford, Heddon maner' ut de baron' de Musco Campo, Presfen cert' terr' et ten', Caldmerton terciā pars ut de maner' de Folbur', Killome terr' ut de maner', Novum Castrum super Tinam divers' messuag' &c. (Page 275.) Num. 62. THOMAS SURTEYS CHIVALER.—*Probat. ætatis*. (Page 279.) Anno 3° Hen. ib. Num. 21. ADOMARUS DE ATHELES.—Ponteland maner' ten' ut de manerio de Mitford. Also certain rents, &c. in Ebor'. (Page 280.) Num. 36. EDMUNDUS DUX EBORUM.—Tyndale dominium. Besides large possessions in Ebor', Bucks', Middx. &c. (Page 282.) Anno 4° Hen. ib. Num. 27. ALIC' UXOR JOH'IS MANERS CHIVALER.—Novum Castrum super Tinam messuag', Seton maner', De la Vale maner', Callerton maner', North Dissington maner', Hertilaw due partes quarte partis manerii, Haliwell due partes unius messuagii ⁊ vij acr' terre que tenentur de baron' de Bywell per sect' cur' &c., Seton molend', Duxfield maner', Brandon maner' ⁊ reddit', Betelesden maner'. (Page 284.) Num. 31. JOH'ES FIL' ET HERES JOH'IS DE FELTON CHIVALER.—Edlingham due partes manerii extent' ut de baronia de Bevele, Lemantonhall vocat' Roghle due partes, Newton due partes septem terr' husband' viij cotag' et unius tenementi, Lemangton due partes quorundam terr' et ten', Bolton due partes septem solidā & sex denar' red-



dit' Bevelee baron', Blacheddon due partes maner' ut de baronia de Bywell', South Boteland due partes manerii ut de baronia de Prodhowe, Rydesdale quædam placea vocat' Stele ⁊ tenetur de manerio de Oterburn', Thrasterton due partes quorundam terr' et ten' quæ tenentur de baronia de Mitford; Nafferton et Nafferton hall due partes quorundam terr' et ten'; Roghle scalinga vocat'. Also 1 manor in Northt'. (Page 284.) **Anno 5° Hen. ib.** Num. 3. (deest). THOMAS HERON.—Meldon maner', Denome quarta pars maner', Walton, Rofehowe, Thornton, Fenrother, Tyrtelington. (Page 294.) Num. 18. WILL'US FIL. ET HERES HENR' DE HETON CHIVALER.—Hartlawe medietas ville, Plac' vocat' Breredonhall, Chevelyngham castrum et manerium, Doxford una terr' husband'. (Id.) Num. 21. JOH'A UXOR WILL'I NUPER BARONIS DE GRAYSTOCK.—Morpeth castr' maner' et advoc' eccle cum tolnet' mercati & nundin' ibm &c. Hospit' Beate Marie Magdel' vocat' Cachebornspitell, Horslee quinque terr' husband' & quinque cottag', Trenwell medietas quatuor terraz husband' ⁊ quatuor cota-gioz, Benton magna medietas terraz &c, Killingworth medietas de redditu xvij<sup>s</sup>. iv<sup>d</sup>. Benriche maner'.—Feoda:—Owhitchestre, Benwell Echewik, Esthidwyn, Heddun super Murum, Midelton Morell duo feoda milit' & dimid', Angerton medietas maner'. Also lands, &c. in Westmoreland' et Ebor'. (Page 295.) Num. 30. THOMAS FIL. ET HERES RAD'I DE LUMLEY CHIVALER *attinct*<sup>o</sup>.—West Chevyngton, Est Chevyngton, Morwike, Reveley, Langeherst, et Auldmore terr' et ten'; Baumburgh' castr' ward', West Chevyngton maner', Haddeston maner', Warkworth baron', Bothal baron', Necnon maner. ter. &c. in co. Ebor' et Epatu Dunolm. (Page 297.) **Anno 6° Hen. ib.** Num. 9. DAVID HOLGRAVE.—Bothale castr' ⁊ maner' et juratores dicunt quod dictum castrum nihil valet per annum ultra reprisas et quod dictum manerium cum pertin' valet xx marcas per annum & non plus hiis diebus propter querram Scottorum ⁊ exercitus domini Regis ibidem jam tarde jacent'. Et dicunt quod dicta castrum et manerium tenentur de dno Rege ut de corona per servicium trium feodoz militum per servicium reddendi domino Regi per annum ad wardum castri Novi



Novi Castri super Tynam pro cornagia cxv s. iiij d. (*Page 299.*)

Num. 21. WILL'US HERON CHIVALER, ET ELIZABETHA UXOR EJUS.—Eshete maner', Clifton et Caldwell clx acre terre, Dudden cxiv acre terre et supradict' maner' ⁊ terr' tenentur ut de baronia de Mitford, Herteshaved maner', Glanton L acre terr', Whitingeham centum acre terre, Temple Thornton lvj acre terr' ut de hospit' de Chibburne. Itemque maner' terr' &c. in Herts', Sussex, Bucks', Kanc. Surr. Northt, Norfolc' et Suffolc'. (*Page 300.*) **Anno 7° Hen. ib.** Num. 1.

ELENA QUÆ FUIT UXOR ROBERTI DE OGLE.—Lourebothill maner' tent' de domino rege in capite per servicium custodiendi placit' corone in comitatu Northumbriæ, Lourebothyll xij terr' husband' ⁊ xij cotag' in villa de. (*Page 303.*) Num. 52. STEPHANUS LE SCROPE DE MASSHAM.—Whalton maner' extent', et Newham maner' extent' per homag' et fidelitatem et servic' unius baronie, Haliwell medietas manerii ⁊ ville extent', Benton parva villa de, Benton magna, et Killingworth terr' &c. ut de baronia de Greystoke, Tenement' in villa Novi Castr' super Tinam in vico de Pilgrimstrete &c. Necnon maner', aliasque possessiones in civ. London', ⁊ in Coss, Kanc', Essex, Herts', Notts', Ebor', Stafford', Leicestr', Lincoln'. (*Page 307.*) **Anno 8° Hen. ib.** Num. 80. NICHOLAUS HERON FILIUS ET HERES THOME DE HERON DEFUNCTI.—Probat etat'. (*Page 314.*) Num. 82. ROBERTUS DE ROTHERFORD QUI JOHANNAM UNAM ET WILLIELMUS JOHNSON QUI ELIZABETHAM ALIAM SOROREM ET HEREDUM WILLIELMI FILII & HEREDIS HENRICI DE HETON militis duxerunt in uxores.—Probat etat'. (*Id.*) Num. 87. THOMAS GRAY CHIVALER filius et heres Thomæ Gray.—Probat etat'. (*Id.*) **Anno 9° Hen. ib.** Num. 14. WILLIELMUS CARNABY.—Haulton villa de, Novum Castr' ward' castr', Whetington Magna due partes ville ut membr' de Haulton, Claverworth hamlet' de. (*Page 315.*) **Anno 10° Hen. ib.** Num. 11. JOH'ES HERON.—Ryle Parva ten' terr' et reddit', Whitingham quarta pars manerii, Throunton quarta pars ville, Barton quarta pars ville, Glanton quarta pars medietatis ville, Whitfeld juxta Todborne tenement' sic vocat'. (*Page 321.*) Num. 26. JOH'ES DE MUTFORD CHIVALER.—Mollesdon maner',



Mitford capital' mess' &c. in villa de, Camp vocat Ellulefeld, Morpath octo burgagia &c. in villa de, Esple maner', Benriche mess' &c., Corbrige unun burgagium, Coupon Bebsset capital' mess' et divers' terr', Echewich terr' et ten'. (Page 322.) Anno 11° Hen. ib. Num. 2. ELIZAB' UXOR JOH'IS FENWIKE.—Hethpule tertia pars de, Lowyke tertia pars de, Angram tertia pars de. (Page 327.) Num. 31. ROBERTUS DE OGLE SENIOR CHIVALER NOVUM Castrum super Tynam unum burgagium juxta le Whitecrosse, Saltwyk terr' &c. ut de baronia de Graystok', Ogle maner' & castr' ut parcel' baronie de Whalton, Twissill villa, Shilminton maner' vill, Aldeworthe terr' et ten', Mittford parcell' baronie, Langwetton mess' terr' &c. ut de baronia comit' Patric', Seton Wodhorne terr' dominic' Seton piscaria, Bywell sect' cur', Thirnham mess' terr' &c., Plac' vocat' Culport mess' terr' pastur' seperal' &c., Folberry terr' dominic' &c. ut de baronia de Vescy, North Midelton terr' &c., Heppell medietas baronie, Sharperton tenement' vocat' Shepbank &c., Dalton unum ten', Neuham terr' husband', Blakehedon terr' husband', Whalton terr' husband', Tenement' vocat' Farnlowe, Hertwayton terr' et unum cotagium, Stantonshelles plac'. (Page 329.) Anno 12° Hen. ib. Num. 45. HENR. LILBURNE.—Belford, et Zesington medietas manerioꝝ et villarum, Benley maner' ut de baronia de Gospatrick, Schawdon maner', Glanton medietas ville, Wark ward' castri &c., West Lilborne maner' ut de baronia de Werk, Hibborne terr' vocat', Mainfland vel Manfland. (Page 335.) Num. 47. MARGAR' SOROR ET UNA HEREDUM WILLIELMI FILII ET HEREDIS HENRICI DE HETON CHIVALER.—Probat etat'. (Id.) Anno 13° Hen. ib. Num. 2. ISABELLA QUE FUIT UXOR WILLIELMI CARNETBY CHIVALER.—Halton maner', Clauirsworth hamlet', Whittington vill'. (Id.) Num. 20. ELIZABETHA QUE FUIT UXOR JOHANNIS FENWIKE.—Lowike tertia pars medietatis maner', Angram tertia pars maner', Hethpole tertia pars ville ut de baronie de Muscamp, Bollisdon terr', Fenwike maner', Est Matfen tertia pars maner', Cambowe tertia pars maner', Calchersyde tertia pars maner', Prudhowe membr' baron', Folbery terr', Caldmerton tertia pars terr' dominii &c., Langwotton



terr', Grenlighton terr', Caldestrother terr', Blakhedon terr', Le Hughe duo cotagia, Mollisden terr', Mittford castr', Hartwaiton maner', West Hertwayton villa. (*Page 336.*) Num. 36. ELIZABETHA QUÆ FUIT UXOR PHILLIPPI DOMINI DE DARCY ET JOHANNES DARCY FILIUS.—Haddiston vill'; Vast' mag' vocat' forest' de Chiviot, Heithpole medietas manerii, Heddreslawe medietas manerii, Wollere medietas manerii, Belford medietas manerii, Zesington medietas maner', Lowik medietas maner'. (*Page 337.*) Num. 52. WILHELMUS CARNABY.—Probat etat'. (*Page 339.*) Num. 54. GILBERTUS DE UMFRAVILLE filius et heres Thome de Umframville chivaler.—Probat etat'. (*Id.*)

### Anno primo Henrici Quinti.

Num. 7. ROGER HORSLE.—Borowden maner' in Cokedale. Num. 32. AGNES TREWICK.—Trewyke maner', Cramlington, Whitlawe, Hartlawe, South Middleton, Bolom baron. Anno 2<sup>o</sup> Hen. v. Num. 10. JOH'ES ORDE AR.—Abberwick vill', Woldon, Ellingham, Newton super Moram, Throcklawe, Caldmerton, Shotton. Anno 3<sup>o</sup> Hen. v. Num. 55. Joha uxor Ed. ducis Ebor' p̄ nupta H. LE SCROPE attinct et etiam nupt. Wit Willoughby et una hered Ed. com. Kanc' Inq.—Belestre maner', Grindon maner', Belingham, Cokerwan tent' vocat', Barnarstede tent' vocat', Trillewall, Holdenland tent' vocat', Scaling' vocat' Someryerd, Chirden, La Leye maner'. Anno 4<sup>o</sup> Hen. v. Num. 19. RIC'US CRAWCESTR'.—Devilston maner', Corbrigg. Num. 26. ROBERTUS HIBBURNE.—Newton maner' juxta mare, Hibbourne maner', Yerdill maner', Werke baron', Estdichbourne, Elington, Alnwicke, Wollere. Num. 33. JOH'A UXOR ROBERTI OGLE.—Lowike maner' Heppall maner', Alwinton maner', Lourebottill vill', North Midelton vill', Angreham maner' 3 pars, Baumeburgh, Tynemouth, Felton, et Wollere. Num. 39. HENR' BRAMPTON. Hawkwell, Echewicke, Rotheberye. Anno 5<sup>o</sup> Hen. v. Num. 15. CHRISTIANA UXOR JOH'IS WEN-



DOUT.—Newton maner' juxta mare, Hibbourne maner. Num. 31. BERTR' MONBOUCHER.—Horton maner' juxta Cramlyngton, Sticklawe vill', Estharford, Cuppon, Bebset, Whalton baron', Gesmuthe maner', Waldon, Vescy baron', Emildon, Dunstanbrough Domin', Elstwike, Thresterton, Mitford domin'. **Anno 6° Hen. v.** Num. 37. RAD'US BARON GREYSTOCK.—Morpeth Castr' maner' cum membr', Cacheborne hospit', Heppiscotes, Trenwell, Stannington, Blytheen, Horsle, Todburn, Benton, Frithemore mora, Killingworth, Hulgham, Cliffton maner', Caldwell maner', Doden west, Angreton maner', Heddon maner', Novum Castrum S. T., Middleton, Hethborne, Benrigge, Mittford maner'. Num. 54. JOH'ES HERON.—Probat etat'. **Anno 7° Hen. v.** Num. 78. PHILIP' DARCY MILES FIL' JOH'IS DARCY DOMINI DARCY.—Chiviot vast' vocat' forest' de, Wollore hospit' beate Marie, Belford maner', Zesington maner', Lowik maner', Haddeston maner', Wollore maner'. **Anno 8° Hen. v.** Num. 16. MARGAR. UXOR PATRICIJ SAMPSON. Bamburge. Num. 17. JOH'ES HEIRON CHIVALER.—Riel parva. Num. 18. WILL'US CRAMLYNGTON.—Cramlyngton maner', Whitlawe maner'. Num. 20. ROB'TUS ROUCESTRE.—Roucester maner', Ulkeston hamlet', Prodhowe baron', Baliof baron. Num. 25. JOH'ES MUSGRAVE A'R.—Heton maner' juxta Novum Castrum, Ryel maner juxta Inghowe, Bywell domin. Num. 41. JOH'ES WETWODE.—Bradford maner', Bamburgh castr'. Num. 50. JOH'ES HAWKESWELL.—North Gosford, Elstwike. Num. 84. ALIC' UXOR JOH'IS RAVENSWORTH.—Kinton maner' vill' domin', Ellarkarland tenement' vocat', South Gosford. **Anno 9° Hen. v.** Num. 4. JOH'ES GRAY CHIVALER.—Strait juxta Bamburgh. Num. 8. THOMAS HAWELY.—Riplington vill' dimid, Whalton baron', Thropell. Num. 54. XPIANA UXOR JOHIS MIDDLETON, CHIVALER.—Burnton maner' vill' juxta Bamburgh, Preston juxta Toxford, Screnwode vill', Alnwike maner', Newton juxta mare maner', Weldon et Lesberyflat, Langley maner', Alnwike, Bamburgh, Ellingham, Blakindmore et Outlawis tenement' vocat', Bichfeld ten' et pastur' pertin' in campis de Neuham Bywell domin', Kirkheton, Caldstrother hamlet', Wollowe hamlet' in



domin' de Ingrove, Fenwike, Feselby plac' vocat' in Harewood forest, Harnham maner', Bradford Bolonie domin', Blakehell Bywell domin', Newton juxta Bitwell Stiford domin', Sheldeford, Tyndeale maner' juxta Ellingham maner', Emeldon, Rok domin', Elstwik, Dunstone Emeldon domin', South Gosforde, Fawdon domin', Colewell, Holford, Shotton domin', Belshow maner' domin', Bolonie domin', Est Swynborne maner', Jesemuthe domin' maner', Cramlyngton, Newbiggen, Shotley. Num. 56. GILBERTUS UMFREVILLE CHIVALER.—Harebottell castr', Otterborne maner', Alwenton, Billesdon, Boroudon, Scharberton, Thernhome, Angreham, Niderton, Clenhill, Reveleye, Alnwike baron', Fawnes maner', Westqwelpington, Qwelpington magna, Inghowe, Ovingham baronia. Num. 61. JOH'ES DE WELLES CHIVALER.—Ellington maner'. **Anno 10<sup>o</sup> Hen. v.** Num. 23. ELIZABETH UXOR JOH'IS FELTON nupt' prius.....Bointon.—Matfen west maner', Nafferton, Edlingham, Lemerton, Newton Elvele baron', Blakhedon Bywell baron, Rodesdall tenement' vocat', South Botland Prodhon baron', Stele plac' vocat', Thresterton Mitford baron. Num. 28. RAD'US DE EURE CHIVALER.—Kirkelawe maner', Berwick super Montem vill', Dareshall maner', Callerton Dares vill', Thropill vill', Newton Vnderwode, Benrigge vill', Mitford pons molend', Mitford dom', Lynemouth vill' Bywell dom', Haiden vill', Ellington, Felton maner' forest' extent' &c.

**Anno primo Henrici Sexti.**

Num. 18. THO. HESELRIGGE.—Elington m̃, Bamburgh castr', Whittingham vill' dī, Throunton vill' dī, Barton vill' dimid'. Num. 28. ALIANORA ṽx JOH'IS HOGGISON.—Cramlyngton, Whitlawe, Fenwike villa m̃, Bolon baron', q<sup>re</sup> Belsowe, Hertlawe, South Midelton, Bolon, Bolonia baron'. Num. 38. THOMAS HEBBURN.—Ingeshowe, Bradford, Newton juxta mare, Hibbourne maner' 4<sup>ta</sup> pars, Yerdhill Werk baron', Estdicheborne, Ellington, Alnwyke. Num. 40. WILL'US MITFORD.—Novum Castrum super Tynam divers' messuag', Mollesdon maner',



Mitford clauſ, Newton vaſt', Ellvle vill' vaſt', Eſply man' ext', Corbrigge, Echwyke, Cowpon villa, Bokenfeld, Newbiginge, Trenwell, Ponteland, Eland parva, Mersfen, Callerton Valence, Gaynsborough.

**Anno 2<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 39. ELIZABETHA UXOR JOH'IS FENWIKE CH'R.—Musco campo baron. de, Hethpole 3<sup>ta</sup> pars, Mollysden terř, Mitford caſtr', Hertwayton vill', Weſthertwayton. Num. 49. JOH'ES MITFORD.—Probatio etatis.

**Anno 3<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 15. JOH'ES DE STROTHER AR'.—Kirkeherle m̄ Bolbeke domin', Babington, Prudhowe maner', Hawike maner', Harnham m̄, Swethope hamlet, Thokrington man', Croketon hamlet, Denom vill' 5<sup>ta</sup> pars Bolam m̄, Wallington m̄, Whitecheſter m̄. Num. 27. HENR. FITZ HUGH, CHIVALER.—Langhurſt diverſ ten', Aldmore et Chivington ter', Alnwyke terř, Eſſendon deeſt, Bothale baronia, Reveley terř et Alnwyke baronia.

**Anno 4<sup>to</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 3. JOH'ES CLAVERING CH'R.—Calely vill' m̄ ext', Yettlington m̄ ext', Baunburgh caſtr'. Num. 5. ROBERTUS LYSLE CH'R.—Felton maner'. Num. 24. BERTRAMUS MONBOUCHER fil. et hær. B. M. fil. et hær. B. M.—100<sup>s</sup> redd exeunt de diverſis terris in villa N. C. S. T. Jeſemuth m̄ cum capet, Thursmyln 2 pt. molend, Heton juxta N. C. terr' ibm, Shefel m̄ 7 acras, Byker m̄. qre. Num. 37. RAD'US COMES Weſtm̄l.—Nov. C. S. T. divs. redd, et meſſ' ibm, Bywell m̄ cum ptin. in divs. villis ext' viz'.—Acomb, Ovington, Newton villa, Brumilee villa, Micklee, Tritlington, Styford maner' cum p̄tiñ in divs. villis, Broomhalgh, Shotle, Slale, Newbiginge, Seſſinghope paſtur', cont. 200 acr', Speriden, Netherhelf, Thornburgh, Bromhalgh molend 1000 acr' cōis paſtur' et mor' et boſc' ex parte aſtrali aque de Tyne, Prodow mañ. Num. 47. JOH'ES CLAVERING CH'R.—Calely m̄ et viſt ext', Yetlington m̄ et viſt ext'.

**Anno 5<sup>to</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 40. ISABELLA UXOR ROBERTI HERBOTTILL AR'.—Jeſmuthe m̄ et capet cum molend, Heton 2 terr' huſband', Lancaſtr' ducat', Bredon m̄ 3<sup>ta</sup> pars, Hertlawe villa dī, Chevilingham maner', Baumburgh 8 burgağ, Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam redd. Num. 60. ELIZABETHA FENWIKE.—Folbery & Caldmerton terr. &c. Lowike m̄. Num. 74. HENR. FENWIKE.—Probatio etatis.

**Anno 6<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 15. WILL'US



HERON AR'. Ford castr' m̃ di' eccl̃, Kinmerston hamlet', Crokeham hamlet', Hedderslaw m̃, Hoghville m̃ 4<sup>ta</sup> pars, Bollesden 140 acras, Whittingham m̃ 4<sup>ta</sup> ps, Ryle mag' t̃ pva terř, Newton super mare m̃, dim' Barton, Throunton hamelet. **Anno 7<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 22. ALIANOR' UX' CONANI ASKEE.—Jesmut̃ ats Jesmund m̃ di' ext' et liba capella ibm Novum Castrum super Tynam, Novum Castrum super Tynam mess' vast' ibm voc' Emuld place. Num. 83. THOMAS HESILRIGG.—pbat̃io etatis. **Anno 8<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 10. MARGAR' UX' JOH'IS WETWOOD.—Bradford maneř ext'. Num. 27. ISABELL' UX' WILL'I SWAN.—Ryle pva villa di' ext', Snyter 4 ac, Framlington 1 acř 2 cotağ, Rotherberg 1 cotag', Thropton 1 cotag', Grenelighton 2 terř husband, Estdicheborne di' terř husband, Alnwike 1 burgag', Lymescheles 149 acř infra libt. de Rydesdale. Num. 33. ROGER THORNTON.—Novum Castrum super Tynam divers̃ tenča, Benton mag. m̃. di. cum feod' pertin', Stannington m̃ di' ext' cū feod' ptiñ, Trenwell vj terr' husband', Thornton Hospital' advoc' cantarie, in ecclesia oīum štož advoc' cantarie, in ecclesia S<sup>i</sup> Nichi advoc' cantarie Novum Castrum super Tynam, Belsite Novum Castrum, Shotton &c.; Suthwdeslade m̃, Benton, Killingworth infra feod' et m̃ de Benton; Plessise m̃, Shotton vill' feod' ptiñ'..... Num. 24. JOHANNES NEVILLE nuper comes Latymer.—Styford scit. m̃ viij-xx ac' terř, xl acř prač xl ac', 6 acř pcelt inde ac' at in at inquis. **Anno 10<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 42. JOHANNES LUMLEY CH'R melius inquir'.—Reveley m̃ di' ext', Eshendon vill' xij<sup>s</sup> et iij<sup>d</sup> redd'. Num. 44. JOHANNA UXOR HENR. DE LA VALE militis.—Seton delavale m̃ ext', Callerton m̃ ext', Halliwell 1 mess. et xj acř terr', Hertlawe m̃ 3 p ext', Duxford m̃, Brandon m̃, Botlesden m̃ di'. Num. 56. THOMAS LUMLEY.—Probat̃io etatis. **Anno 11<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 37. HENRIC' PERCY de ATHEL t̃ ELIZABETHA UXOR.—Mitford m̃ t̃ castr. ext', Framlington redd et Ward castr', Esthildworth vill' t̃ redd. Molesden vill' et redd, Northmilborne redd, S<sup>c</sup>i Leonardi juxta Mitford advocatio Hospit', S<sup>c</sup>i Cuthberti sup. le Cause advocat' capelle, Ponteland m̃ t̃ vill' ext', Eland pva vill' et viij-xx acř terr' et iij cotag', Callerton Valence vill' et.....acř terr', viij acř p'ti, &c.



Merdsfen vill 19 acr' terr' &c. **Anno 12° Hen. vi.** Num. 43. JOHANNA UXOR HENR' DE BROUNFLETE MILITIS nuper dūcessa Eboř ⁊ nup Willughby.—Tyndale et Werke domin' 3 p' ext'. **Anno 13° Hen. vi.** Num. 30. JOHANNES ERYNGTON ET ELIZABETHA UXOR ejus.—Gesemuthe xl. acr' terr', Bradforth 20<sup>s</sup> reddit', Coupon v mess', c acre terre et xx acr' prati, Widestac south 3 mess. cxx. acr' terr', ⁊ lx. acr' p'ti, Shotton vnū mess. xl acr' terr' et una acra prati, Northhorsleye una terr' husband' et una cotag', Bromleye ij mess' xl acr' terre et viij ac' prati Bolom m̄, Morpeth m̄, Bywell m̄, qrs; Whittington pua m̄, Ayden ij mess' xl acr' terr' et viij ac' prati, Benton terr' et ten', Bolom m̄, Morpeth m̄, Heton ten', Heton m̄. **Num. 45, THOMAS LISLE.**—Probatio etatis. **Anno 14° Hen. vi.** Num. 34. JOHANNES DE GREYSTOKE CH'R.—Morpeth castr' m̄ cum membr' ptin, Cacheborne ā hospī tē marie Magdalen', Heppescotes vill' reddit' et terr'. *Feoda:* —Tranwell villa ext', Stannington vill' ext', Horslee vill' ext', Todburne vill' ext', Benton vill' ext', Killingworth vill' ext', Ulgham vill' ext', Clifton vill' ext', Caldwell vill' ext', Dudden west vill' ext', Angretōn vill' ext', Hertburne vill' ext', Midelton Morell ext', Heddon vill' ext', Tyne aqua piscar. Benrigge 10 mess. Mitford m̄. **Num 36. JOHANNES DUX BEDFORD.**—Mess' vocat *the Earles June* in villa Novi Castri super Tynam. **Anno 15° Hen. vi.** Num. 56. ROBERTUS OGLE SEN' MILES.—Heppell m̄ ext', Tosson-magna villa viij mess' vj cottag' cc acr' terr' xxx acr' prati et molend' aquatic', Falowleys villa viij<sup>xx</sup> acr' terr' ibm, Netherwhite villa iiij mess' iij<sup>xx</sup> ac' terre, Flotewayton viij<sup>xx</sup> acr' terre xiiij<sup>d</sup> redd, Wherton villa xiijs iij<sup>d</sup> redditus ibm, Tyrwhis m̄ p. T. Calon, Heppell m̄ sect' cur', Ogle m̄ ext', Twisill villa ext', Shilvyngton m̄ ext', Aldeworthe l acr' terr', Saltewyke villa ext', Seton juxta Wodhorne vnū messuagiū et vñ piscar' aque de Wanspyke ibm, South-Dissington iij mess' c acr' terre', Blakeheddon ij bova' ibm, Callerton l mess' xl acr' terr' c acr' bosci, Thernam m̄ dī ext', Folebery viij bovat terr', Angreham m̄ 3 ps ext', Elande pva vnū mess. et lx acr' terre, Tyrwhitte unū mess' et xxx acr' terre, Horselee husband' terre, Denom vnū mess' et lx acr' terre, Bamburgh xij burgag', Newhall mess' et lx acr' terr', Seynt Marie Helle vnū mess' et lx acr' terr',



Stanley unū mess' et vj ac' terre, Clyfton vnū mess' xl ac' terre et xij ac' prati, Esthartwayton xxx ac' terr', Westhartwayton 30<sup>ia</sup> ac' terre, Farnelawe 6 ac' terre et xl ac' prati, Hugh xij ac' terr', Dawton xij ac' terr', Unthanke xl ac. terre, Myndrom xlviii ac', Whalton ij cotag' et xx ac' terre, Newham i messuag' et xl ac' terre, Morpeth vnū mesš. **Anno 17<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 1. ALICIA UXOR NICHOLAI GABEFOR.—Cramlyngton 1 ten' et 60 ac' terr' mediet' inde Whoclawes ten' et 60<sup>ia</sup> ac' terr' med inde. Num. 26. THOMAS LILLEBORNE.—Belforde m̄ vill' di' ext', Zesington hamlett' ext', Beneley villa ext', Werke maner', Glanton terr' husband' ibm, West Lilborne m̄ ext' Werke maner'. Num. 27. CHRISTIANA UXOR JOH'IS INGOWE.—Ingowe mess' 200 ac' terr', 40 ac' prati, 20 ac' pastur', et di. molend Prydowe baronia, Netherdon in Cokedale 100 ac' terr' 30 ac' prati et 100 ac' pastur' ibm Redesdale castrum. Num. 28. JOH'ES MANDERS MILES.—Etale m̄ et vill' ext', Ewarth terr' husband' ibm. Num. 66. JOH'ES HEBBURNE.—Probatio etatis. **Anno 18<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 19. ROGER ASKE ARM. Jesmouth als Jesmund m̄ 3 ptis di' ext' et capelle beat' Marie ibm. **Anno 19<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 13. WILL'US ORDE ARMIG'.—Jesmuth m̄ 3 ps ext', Thynsmylne molend' et terr', Elstwyk 8 ac' terr' t columbar', Elstwick maner', Borowden vill' dimid', Ogle maner', Woldon vill' 3 ps, Esselyngton m̄. Num. 42. JOHANNA NUPER COMITISSA WESTML'.—Bywell m̄ 3 ps ext', Ovington vill' ext', Bolbeke m̄ 3 ps ext', Halle vill' ext', Thornburgh terr' &c. ibm, Boteland terr' &c., Newbigging vill' ext', Twalyngton 13 ps terr'....., Erdesdoun forest' pceft bosc', & cotag' ibm. **Anno 21<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. .. RAD'US GRAY MILES.—Warke castr' n̄ et vill', Rosse m̄, Felkyngton m̄, Northum m̄, Howyk m̄, Hawkyll m̄, Alnwyke m̄, Leuermuth vill' Werk d, Pressen vill', Myndrum vill', Palxton vill', Killum vill', Heddon vill', Werke domin', Wollour m̄, Trollope vill', Yevern vill', Akeld vill', Coupeland vill', Wollour domin', Herdyll m̄, Dunstanborough m̄, Alnwyk 2 ten' 15 ac' terr', Dodyngton m̄ vill' Alnwyke m̄, Bolsdon 2 ten' 40 ac' terr' Wollour domin', Midmostmedylton vill' Bamburgh domin'. **Anno 22<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi.** Num. 8. THOMAS SURTES.—North



Gosford. Num. 17. ROBERTUS HERBOTELL MILES.—Jesmouth m̄ et advoc' capelle 2 ptes 6 ptis. Num. 29. WILL'US TEMPEST.—Hetton m̄. sive vill'. Num. 53. JOH'ES WIDERYNGTON MILES.—Wodhorn m̄, Wanspike aque piscar', Newbiggyng sup mare vill' prat' et d' ext', Woddryngton m̄ & vill', Drerigh hamlet', West Swynburne m̄ et vill', Colwell m̄ et vill', Little Swynborne 2 terr' husbd' ibm̄, Cheyngton est vill' di', Creswell 2 terr' husb' et 1 cotag', Ellyngton 3 terr' husbd' et 1 cotag', Denton juxta Novum Castrum vill' reddit' 10 marc' exeun', Garartlee vill' vastat', Horslee 2 terr' husband' ibm̄, Heton magna 1 mes' et ter'....., Newton juxta Ellyngton 3 terr' husbd', Gunwerton 2 terr' husbd' ibm̄, Thorton in Glendale 2 terr' husbd', Aldemore 1 ten' et 12 acr' terr' arr' ibm̄, Lynton juxta Ellyngton vill', Gesmouth medietat' 40 acr' terr' ibm̄, Hertfordreddi' exeun', Cowpon di. 5 mess' 100 acr' terr' ⁊ 20 acr' prat' ibm̄, Morpeth maner', Shotton di. 1 mess' 15 acr' ter' & 1 acr' prat. ibm̄, Northhorslee medietat' 1 terr' husband' & 1 cotag' ibm̄, Bromley di. 1 mess' 40 acr' terr' & 8 acr' prat' ibm̄, Bywell m̄, Whytington pva m̄ di. Bolom m̄, Ayden medietat' mess' 40 acr' terr' et 8 acr' prat' ibm̄ Bolon maner, Plesses m̄, Shotton vill', Blakdon vill', Graystoke baron'. Anno 24<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi. Num. 52. JOH'ES ORDE.—Probatio etatis. Anno 27<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi. Num. 24. EDMUNDUS HASTYNGES MIL'.—Cons. p̄ oībus m̄iis &c. infra D. de Elyngham, Lematon, Newton, Rughele, Bolton, Threston, Nafreton, & Hashton Hall. Num. 32. AGNES VX. ROB'TI HIBBURNE.—Neweton juxta mare m̄ 3<sup>ra</sup> ps 2 ptis di ext', Yardhill terr' &c. ibm̄, Wollore terr' &c. ibm̄, Estdicheborne, terr' &c. ibm̄; Alnwyke, Elyngton, Ayden juxta Elyngton terr' &c. ibm̄. Num. 27. JOH'ES BERTRAM MILES.—Bothall castr' & ext', Eresden 16 mess' 14 cotag' 8 acr' prat' 494 acr' terr' 400 acr' bosc', & 300 acr' more ibm̄, Eshett escap. tenen' ibm̄ m̄ forest', Trytlyngton 11 mess' 3 cotag' 9 acr' prat' 163 acr' terr' 300 acr' more et molend' aquatic. ibm̄; Fenrother 16 mess' 8 cotag' 6 acr' prat' 208 acr' terr' et 600 acr' more ac escap' tenen' de Pykeden ibm̄. Anno 29<sup>o</sup> Hen. vi. Num. 20, ROB'TUS RAYMES.—Bolon man' di ext', Shortffat m̄ di ext' Bolbeck



baron', Middleton juxta Bolom 4 mess' 5 husband terr'. Num. 25. **ROGERUS WYTHERYNGTON.**—Wodhorne m̄ ext', Woderyngton m̄ & vill', Drereth haml'. Whalton baron', Colwell m̄ et vill', Est Chevyngton ville di, Denton juxta Novum Castrum reddi 10 marc' ibm, Heton magna capitā mess' & 3 ptem terr' dñicat m̄ij, Newton juxta Edlyngham 3 terr' husbd ibm, Shotton in Glendale 2 terr' husband ibm, Aldmore 1 mes' et 12 acr' terr' ibm, Lynton juxta Ellyngton villam, Jesemond di 40 acr' terr' ibm, Cowpon 5 mess', 100 acr' terr' et 20 acr' prat' ibm, Bolom m̄. North horsley 2 mess' 1 cotag', et 2 terr' husband, Carswell ats Cresswell 2 mess' 2 terr. husband, Ellyngton 2 terr. husbd ibm, Plessys m̄, Shotton vill'. **Anno 31° Hen. vi.** Num. 1. **ROBERTUS CLAVERYNG.**—Calely m̄ et vill' 2 ptes, Yetlyngton m̄ villa. Num. 41. **WILL'US CARNABY.**—Halton m̄ et vill' ext', Claverworth 1 cap' mess' cum gardin' 200 acr' terr' 40 acr' pastur' 6 terr' husbd & 1 cotag' ibm pceit m̄ pdict', Whityngton magna 300 acr' terr. 40 acr' pastur', 8 acr' husbd 1 cotag' 300 acr' more pceit dñi m̄ij. Sadelyngstanes m̄ siue hamlet ext' Langley m̄. Num. 43. **WILLIELMUS FITZHUGH MILES.**—Benton pva m̄ ext', Benton & Hallywell 2 mess' & 2 cotag' 9 toft' 80 acr' terr' dñicat 20 acr' prat' et 100 acr' pastur' ibm, Ryhale 3 mess', 3 cotag' 20 acr' dñicat 3 terr' husband ac ps 1 terr' husband', Morwyk 4 cotag' 4 terr' husband 20 acr' terr' dñicat 2 acr' prat' 8½ acr' terr' de foreland & redd, Est chevyngton 1 mess' 2 cotag' 3 terr' husband 48 acr' terr' 2 acr' & 2 rod prat' ibm, Spitelgarth ibm, ped. terr' redd, Aldemore 1 mess' 2 cotag' 2 terr' husband 40 acr' terr' & 2 acr' prat' cum redd, Langhurst 4 mess' 4 cotag' 1 gardin' 4 terr' husband 40 acr' terr' & 2 acr' prat' redd de terr' ibm. Num. 49. **EDMUNDUS HASTINGS.**—Probatio etatis. **Anno 32° Hen. vi.** Num. 15. **MARGARETA UX' JOHANNIS DARCY MIL'.**—Chevyot forest' 3 ps 2 ptium, Wollour advoc' Hospita', Wollour m̄ 3 ps, Hethpole m̄ 3 pars, Hedereslawe m̄ 3 pars ext', Lowyke m̄ 3 ps ext', Haddeston 3 ps ext'. Num. 20. **ELIZAB' UX' ROG' WODRYNGTON.**—Wodhorne 23 terr' husband' & 32 cotag' ibm, Wodryngton haml' 8 mess' & 8 terr' husb Whalton baron', Lynton vill', Denton m̄ 8 marc' pceit



redd 10 marc̃ exeunt, Plessis maner', Shotton vill', North dissington m̃, Callerton m̃. **Anno 38° Hen. vi.** Num. 15. **ROBERTUS MUSGRAVE.**—Heton juxta Novum Castr' m̃ ext', Ryell m̃ ext', Hawkwell 1 mess' t̃ 36 acr' terr' ibm, Careslawe 4 mess' t̃ 200 acr' terr' ibm, Fulwell 1 mess' t̃ 300 acr' terr' ibm. Num. 37. **HENRICUS PERCY COMES NORTHUMB'.**—Novum Castrum super Tynam ten' ibm in vico vocat le Closs abbut. Alnwyke Castrum & m̃ ext', Alnwyke & Ale-mouth burgh' extenť, Alnwyke vill' ext', Lessebury vill' & m̃ ext', Hoghton magna vill' & m̃ ext', Chatton vill' & m̃ ext', Alnham vill' ext', Swynlyhes plac' pastur', Alnwyke baron', North Charlton molen-dinū ibm, Thrasterton m̃ ext', Mitford baron', Schilbottell ville, Hay-sand vill', Gysene vill', Renyngton vill', Brokesfeld hamlet 15 ps, Dodyngton vill', Wotewode vill', Newham vill', Estchiuyngton vill', Morwyke vill', Burneton vill', Preston vill', Scranwode vill' Alnwyke baron', Newton juxta mare villa, Yernehill vill', Horton vill', Bodhyll vill', Spyndelston vill', Haukyll vill', Eworth vill', Ederston vill', North Charlton vill', Locre vill', Suth Charlton vill', Hoghton pva vill', Bilton vill', Howyke vill', Folleberry vill', Caldmarton vill', Hetton vill', Liham vill', Bartewell hamlet', Swynhow vill' 10 ps, Roigley...vill', Chevillyngham m̃ & castr' Alnwyke baron', Benley m̃ redd' 8s. exeunt, South-meydoltan subtus Chevyat in Glendale m' redd 68s. 8d. exeunt, Roke m̃, Wollore & burgus 5 bovat. terr. ibm, Prodhowe castr' t̃ m̃, Byrtley m̃, Langley baron' & m̃, Cockermouth honor', Fawdon m̃ & vill', Werkeworth castr' & m̃, Corbrigg m', Newborne m̃, Routherry m̃, Akelyngton m̃, 20t ann. redditus de pficuis com'. **Anno 34° Hen. vi.** Num. 14. **JOH'ES LE SCROP DE MASHAM MILES.**—Qualton m̃, Shelyngworth 24 acr' terr' ibm, Benton magna advoc' capelle di, Novum Castrum super Tynam 2 mess' ibm quoꝝ vnum jacet in le Pilgrim strete, et aliud in Beremarket. Num. 16. **ELIZ' UX' WILL' I LUCY MIL'.**—Mitford castr' & m̃ di ext', S̃ci Leonardi advoc. hosp̃, S̃ci Cuthberti sup le Cawse advoc. capelle. Num. 27. **JOH'ES DELAVAL.**—Nuff tenuit terr. **Anno 35° Hen. vi.** Num. 9. **JOH'ES MITFORD.**—Mollesden m̃ ext', Isehaugh ibm claus' cont' 16



acr', Castelland 30 acr' terr' vocat' ac at' ibm, Neuton 1 mess' ibm 4  
acr' terr' & 2 acr' prat'. Num. 29. ROB'TUS MUSGRAVE.—Heton  
juxta Jesemouth m̄ t' vill', Careslawe 4 mess' & 200 acr' terr' ibm,  
Fulwell 1 mess' & 300 acr' terr' ibm Ovyngham maner', Hawkewell  
1 mess' 36 ac' terr' ibm, Ryell m̄ ext'. Num. 30. ALIANORA vx' PH'I  
DARCY MIL'.—Haddiston m̄ 2 partes 2 ptium di ext', Belford m̄ 2  
partes 2 ptium ext', Yhesyngton m̄ 2 ptes 2 ptium di extent', Lowyke  
m̄ 2 ptes 2 ptium di ext', Wollour m̄ 2 ptes 2 ptium di, Hethpole m̄  
2 ptes 2 ptium di, Hidderslawe m̄ 2 ptes 2 ptium di, Chevyot foresti 2  
ptes 2 ptium di. **Anno 37° Hen. vi.** Num. 2. JOH'ES CARTYNGTON.—  
Cartyngton m̄. Num. 36. THO. NEVYLL MILES.—Nuff tenuit terr'.  
Num. 40. MARIA UX' WILL'I CLYNTON MIL'.—Nuff tenuit terr'. **Inq.**  
**tp'e H. 6<sup>a</sup> A.** Num. 14. HENR' COM' NORTHUMB' p' capellanis. Aln-  
wyke divsis mess' ibm, Werkworth 8 mess' ibm, Ellyngton 2 mess'  
ibm. **Inq. tp'e H. 6<sup>a</sup> C.** Num. 7. Quod nuff custum seu subsidia  
concelantur in portu Novi Castri super Tynam. Num. 23. MARMAD'  
EP'US KARL' ad qd.—Rothbury p' approp' Ecclie. **Inq. tp'e H.**  
**6<sup>a</sup> H.** Num. 25. De villis levandis apud Selers (? Scheles) et ex pte  
opposita aquæ de Tyne que non debent. Quod feria apud Tynemuth'  
est ad nocumentū villi Novi Castri.—*A long presentment.*

**Anno primo Edwardi Quarti.**

Num. 14. JOH'ES DELAVALLE.—Newsam maner' exten'. **Anno 2°**  
**Edw. ib.** Num. 11. BERTRAM HERBOTELL Arm.—Jesemuth m̄ 2  
ptes et advoc' eccl', Horton m̄, Qualton mā. **Anno 4° Edw. ib.**  
Num. 30. MARGARETA UXOR RIC'I VEER militis nupta Henr' Grey.—  
Mitford castr' d' m̄ di ext', Scti Leonardi juxta Mitford advoc' hospital',  
Ponteland, Eland Parva, Callerton Valence, Merdesfen. Num. 46.  
JOH'ES BEAUMONT arm̄ attinctus Humph' Dacre.—Northcarleton m̄,  
Westditchburn terr' ibm. **Anno 5° Edw. ib.** Num. 27. RAD'US  
GREY miles.—Werk castr', Esthaughe, Chesewyke terr' ibm, Woller



m̃ di, Twede aqua piscar', Fenton m̃, Eworthe m̃, Nesebit m̃, Dodyngton m̃, Alnwicke m̃, Cokedale Midmestmiddelton m̃ 3<sup>a</sup> pars, Reveleleye m̃ di, Bollesdene terr' &c., Woller m̃, Elwyke mess' & terr', Bamburgh castr', Bamburgh 4 burgag', Caldmerton, Folbery m̃, Alnewyk redd, Bolom m̃ di, Harnham m̃, Chilingham castr' et m̃, Howyke m̃ Alnwyke castr'. Num. 33. WILL'US BERTRAM miles.—Bothale castr' m̃ et advoc' eccl, Ereston viñ, Trytlyngton vill' et molend, Fenrother viñ, Eshett, Pykton consueñ tenenñ, Holburne viñ, Peggesworth viñ, Newmore viñ, Aldmore vill', Langhirst vill', Benwell m̃, Capitheton terr' Pridhowe castr' m̃, Brenklawe terr' ibm. **Anno 6° Edw. ib.** Num. 31. AGNES UXOR THOME HERBOTILL. Cramlyngton m̃ di ext'. **Anno 7° Edw. ib.** Num. 25. THOMAS HASELRIGE arm̃.—Estchilington m̃, Whitingham viñ, Trewnton vill' di, Berton viñ di, Bamburgh castr'. **Anno 9 et 10° Edw. ib.** Num. 11. JAQUETTA UXOR RAD'I GRAY. m̃it.—Chelingham castr' m̃, Hewyk m̃, Hawkil m̃, Alnewyke castr'. Num. 26. THOMAS OGLE miles.—Heppall m̃ ext', Ogle m̃, Twysill terr' ibm, Schilmington m̃, Thernham m̃, Foleberry terr', Angram m̃ 3<sup>ia</sup> pars, Horsle, Bamburgh, Newcastle, Clifton, Esthertwarton, Morpathe, Riddesdale domin', Harebotyll castr' m̃ burgag'. **Anno 13° Edw. ib.** Num. 5. ALICIA BELECIS.—Nulla tenuit terr'. **Anno 16° Edw. ib.** Num. 26. WILL'US HESILRIGG.—Eselington m̃ di, Bamburgh castr', Whitingham vill' di, Throunton viñ di, Barton viñ di. **Anno 18° Edw. ib.** Num. 52. THOMAS FENWICK.—10 mess' 100 acr' terr', 40 acr' more. **Anno 20° Edw. ib.** Num. 1. WILL'US SELBYE DE BRANXTON.—Null tenuit terr'. Num. 8. WILL'US BADELYE DE HETHEPULE.—Hethpule m̃ Werke baron'. Num. 9. THOMAS MIDLETON.—Bamburgh ten' et 2 acr' terr'. Num. 26. WILL'US OGLE.—Herlelawe mess' et 60 acr' terr'. Num. 34. JOH'ES CARNABY.—Halton m̃, Whytington m̃, Clayworth. Num. 35. JOH'ES HOLBURNE.—Holborne m̃ Bamburgh castr'. Num. 36. JOH'ES HORSLEY.—Walchester m̃ Muschamp baron'. THOMAS CARR de Newton.—Newton m̃ 3<sup>ia</sup> pars Bamburgh castr', Le Matton—Edlington terr'. Num. 38. WILL'US MUSCHANS.—Bowmer m̃ de Campo baronia. Num.



39. **ROBTUS RAYMES.**—Heyden m̃ castri dī. Num. 50. **THOMAS ILDERTON ARM.** **THOMAS GRAY** ꝑc.—Ilderton m̃, Rosendon villa, Sutton, Roos baronia, Copeland Muscamp baronia, Shipley, Dunstanburgh, Rodom m̃ dī Benley baronia, Shipley, Eldringham, Braundon, Braunton, Higley, Middleton, Hary, Lemyngton, Witton, Wotton, Staunton, Leverschild, Wyngates, Horsley, Levermouth, Myndrum, Prissom, Moneylawes, Plaxton, Kilholme, Hotell, Newton, Lanton, Lilborne, Wyperdon, Shaundon, Tytlington, Bolton, Albe<sup>2</sup> weke, Burleston, Stratton, Glanton, Woller, Lowyke, Belforth, Etall, Forde, Kymmerston, Crockholme, Levermouth, Heddon, Akeld, Yevern, Homyldon, Baymore, Dichant, Middelton, Fenton, Yesyngton, Tryklyngton, Bolesdon, Hilborne, Elnewyke, Wolchestre. Num. 64. **WILL'US LAWSON.**—Cramlyngton m̃ dī, Whitlawe hamleṯ dī, Hertlawe, Morpathe, Bywell, Panshele, Byrkenside, Kirkwhelpington, Heton juxta Byker. **Anno 22° Edw. ib.** Num. 22. **JOH'ES OWERD.**—Yesemouth m̃ 3<sup>ta</sup> pars, Borowdon m̃ Whalton baronia. Num. 28. **ELIZABETHA DOMINA de BURCETRE.**—Seton de la Vayle m̃ et viñ, Hertlaye m̃ dī, North Dissington m̃ et viñ, Blackcallerton m̃ et vill', Bedilston m̃ et vill', Branton redd', Hallywell terr' et redd'.

### **Anno primo Ricardi Tertii.**

Num. 27. **ROGERUS THORNTON.**—Seton juxta Wodhorne, Wytton by the Waters m̃, Wingates, Stanton schele, Totburne, Bellasis, Bradford, Tritlington, Eresden, Trenwell, Lytelbabyngton, Stanyngton m̃ dī, Whetslade, Thekrington. **Anno 2° Ric. iii.** Num. 14. **RAD'US NEVILLE** comes Westmeri.—Bywell m̃, Bolbeck m̃.

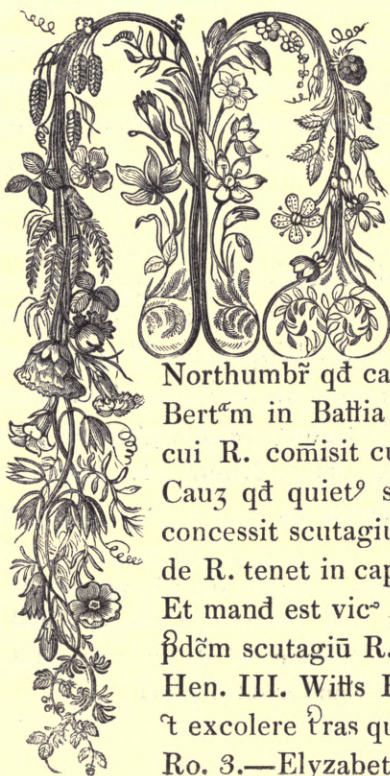
\*\*\* This article, from the beginning of the reign of Henry the 6th, was copied in London, March 13, 1821, from an old but very incorrect Calendar; and though numerous corrections have been made in this part of it, there are still some passages in it, which to the editor are obscure and unintelligible.



ARTICLE V. *Extracts respecting Northumberland, from the Abridgement of the Rolls in the Exchequer, called THE ORIGINALIA.*

\* \* This work is contained in two folio volumes, the first of which was printed in 1805, and the second in 1810. "The Originalia are the estreats transmitted from the Court of Chancery" into the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, "of all Grants of the Crown inrolled on the Patent and other Rolls, whereon any rent is reserved, any salary payable, or any service to be performed, which estreats commence about the beginning of the reign of Henry the Third, and are continued to a late period." See more on this subject in Jones's Index.

**De anno vicesimo Henrici Tertij.**



and est vic<sup>o</sup> qđ t<sup>r</sup>am quam Alivia q̃ fuit  
uxor Rogi de Flaviſſ tenuit in Witinchop  
Trewint Barton ⁊ Glantinton caſ in man<sup>o</sup>  
R. Ro. 4.—R. comisit Hug<sup>o</sup> de Bolebec  
com<sup>o</sup> Northumb<sup>r</sup> cum caſtris R. de Bam-  
burg & de Novo Caſt<sup>r</sup> ſup Tynam cuſ-  
tod. R. 7.—R. comisit Johi de la mare  
man<sup>ia</sup> ⁊ dñica ſua in Northumb<sup>r</sup> ⁊ Cumbr.  
Ro. 8.—C. 26. Hen. III. Mand<sup>o</sup> est vic<sup>o</sup>  
Northumb<sup>r</sup> qđ cap<sup>o</sup> in manum R. omnes t<sup>r</sup>as q̃ funt Rogi  
Bert<sup>m</sup> in Baſſia ſua ⁊ t<sup>r</sup>as illas fac<sup>o</sup> Robto de Crepping<sup>o</sup>  
cui R. comisit cuſtodiam. Ro. 9.—R. conceſſit Jam<sup>o</sup> de  
Cauz qđ quiet<sup>o</sup> ſit dē paſſağō ſuo eo qđ idem Jam<sup>o</sup> R.  
conceſſit ſcutagium ſuum tam de uno feodo militari quod  
de R. tenet in capite qam de t<sup>o</sup>b<sup>o</sup> feodis que de i<sup>o</sup>po tenent<sup>o</sup>.  
Et mand<sup>o</sup> est vic<sup>o</sup> qđ accepta bona ſecuritate a p<sup>o</sup>dco J. qđ  
p<sup>o</sup>dcm ſcutagiū R. ſolvat ad ſc<sup>o</sup>m R. &c. Ro. 10.—C. 28  
Hen. III. Wiſſs Heyrun dat xl<sup>s</sup> p eo qđ ſeminare poſſit  
⁊ excolere t<sup>r</sup>as que funt Thom<sup>o</sup> de Warneham in Bamburg<sup>o</sup>.  
Ro. 3.—Elyzabeta fit Wiſſi Corbet que tenuit i. carucatam



fre in Aldewurth de Rog<sup>o</sup> Bertram cui<sup>9</sup> hies est in custodia R<sup>o</sup> dat .viii.  
 sot & .iiii. den<sup>o</sup> p relevio suo mandat<sup>o</sup> est Robto de Crepping qd capiat,  
 &c. Ro. 7.—R. cepit homagium Inger<sup>o</sup> fit & hied Th de Wardham de  
 omibz tris quas idem Th tenuit de R. in capite. Ro. 8.—Mand est  
 maiori Novi Castri sup<sup>o</sup> Tynam & Robo de Crepping custodibz pvi-  
 sioniū garnesterie ejusdem Castri qd de toto residuo tam frumenti qm  
 vini comod R. p vendicōm fac<sup>o</sup> ita qd den<sup>o</sup> inde pvenientes hēand ad  
 Sccm. Ro. 8.—¶ 29 Hen. III. R. comissit Robo de Crepping<sup>o</sup> omes  
 excaetasque R. acciderūt vel decetero accidere continget & omes tras  
 illas que capte sunt in manum R. occōe inquisicōis qm R. f<sup>o</sup> fecit de  
 tris alienigaz & de sjantiis R. alienatis in com<sup>o</sup> Eboz Linc<sup>o</sup> & Northumbr<sup>o</sup>  
 custodiendas qm diu R. placuerit. R. 5.—Mand est vic<sup>o</sup> qd capiat in  
 manū R. omes tras que sunt Gilbi de Unframvill in balla sua. R. 5.—  
 Mand est vic<sup>o</sup> qd manū de Hameldon quod fuit Gilbi de Umframvill  
 & quod a vic<sup>o</sup> Rotet captum est in manū R. ab eo recipiat. Ro. 5.—Mand  
 est vicecom<sup>o</sup> qd capiat in manū R. totam tram que fuit Alex<sup>o</sup> de Brade-  
 ford in balla sua. Ro. 5.—Mand est vic<sup>o</sup> qd pmittat executores testa-  
 menti Gilbi de Umfraunvill hie libam administcōm omium bonoz & ca-  
 talloz que sūt ipius Gilbi ad execuōm testamenti sui faciend. Ro. 5.—  
 R. comisit Robo de crepping<sup>o</sup> cast<sup>o</sup> de Hyrebottle & de Prudeho et  
 omes tras & ten<sup>o</sup> que sūt Gilbr<sup>o</sup> de Umfraunvill in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup>  
 custodiend qm diu R. placuerit. R. 5.—Mand est vic<sup>o</sup> Rotet qd  
 manū de Overton quod fuit Gilbi de Umfraunvill & quod ptinet ad  
 manū de Hameledon libet vicecom<sup>o</sup> North<sup>o</sup> custodiend ad op<sup>o</sup> R. pūt  
 ei injūxit. Ro. 5.—¶ 32 Hen. III. R. comisit Willo Herun castrum  
 de Bamburg<sup>o</sup> cum omibz dñicis &c. ad pdcōm castrum ptinentibus cus-  
 tod p .iiii<sup>xx</sup> marc<sup>o</sup> qm diu R. placuit. annex<sup>o</sup> ad R. 4.—R. cepit homa-  
 gium Thome de Bickering qui duxit in uxorem Marian<sup>o</sup> filiam Jacobi  
 de Kauz de tris & teneñtis que idem Jacob tenuit de R. in capite.  
 Ro. 4.—¶ 34 Hen. iii. R. comisit Johi fit Simonis custodiam foreste R.  
 in comite Northumbr<sup>o</sup>. Ro. 7.—Rex concessit Willo de Valenc<sup>o</sup> qd  
 pcpiat illas xl. libras que R. debent<sup>o</sup> nomine firme de manio de Cor-  
 brug<sup>o</sup> quod fuit Rogi fit Johis usq<sup>o</sup> ad legitimam etatem heredum pfati



Rogi. Ro. 7.—Rex vendidit Johi de Ronumdebi custodiam Tre & nedum Riçi de Brunton xl. marc<sup>o</sup> que ad Regem ptinebat racõe vacõnis ep̃atus Dunelm<sup>o</sup> qui nup fuit in manu R. Ro. 7.—¶. 38. Hen. iii. Rex comisit Thome de Staunford escaetori suo ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> castrum de Alnewyk c<sup>o</sup>todiendum q<sup>u</sup>mdiu R. placuerit. Ro. 1.—Mand est Thome de Staunford escaetori R. ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> qd Agneti que fuit uxor Wiflmi de Vescy de manũs de Meanton & Langeton cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Eboꝝ & de manũs de Tuggale cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> que ei assign<sup>o</sup> in dote de Tris que fũnt ejusdem Wiflmi plenam seisinam h̃re faciat. salvo regi &c. Ro. 4.—D<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup>todia trar<sup>o</sup> que fũnt Wiflmi de Vescy comissa Petro de Sabaud usq<sup>ue</sup> ad legitimam etatem heredum ip̃ius Wifli exceptis p̃dtis t̃bus manũs. Ro. 4.—R. eciam concessit eidem Petro una cum p̃dcis Tris castrum & manũm de Anewyk cum ptin<sup>o</sup> que fũnt ejusdem Wifli usq<sup>ue</sup> &c. Ro. 4.—¶. 40 Hen. III. Galfr<sup>o</sup> de Leukener & Ric. de Shyreburn assiḡti sunt ad vend bosc<sup>o</sup> R. facien- dam in com<sup>o</sup> Notingh Derb Eboꝝ Northumb<sup>o</sup>, Cumbland & Lanç &c. Ro. 3.—R. de om̃ibz Tris & ten<sup>o</sup> que funt Isabell de Forde in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr. & que Thom<sup>o</sup> de Staunford escaetor R. ptiri fecit p̃ p̃ceptum R. in duas ptes eq̃les unde p<sup>o</sup>ma ps accidit p̃ sortem Wiffo de Huntercomb qui dux<sup>o</sup> in ux<sup>o</sup> Isabell filiam Robti de Muscamp<sup>o</sup> aũncam & altm hered d̃ce Isab<sup>o</sup> & R. homag<sup>o</sup> ipsius Wifli inde cepit retenta in manu R. alia mediet<sup>o</sup> usq<sup>ue</sup> &c. Ro. 4.—Comes Straern finem fecit cum R. p̃ centum lib<sup>o</sup> vel p̃ q̃ndecim marc. auri p̃ h̃nda custodia cum maritag<sup>o</sup> Muriell & Marie filiaz suaz & simili<sup>o</sup> p̃ h̃nda custodia medietatis traz que funt Isabell de Forde que p̃dcas Muriell & Ma<sup>o</sup> h̃edita<sup>o</sup> contingunt. Ro. 5.—R. castrum R. de Bamburg cum manũs & eciam justiciariam foreste R. ult<sup>o</sup> Trentam R. comisit Wiffo Heyrn<sup>o</sup> vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup>to<sup>o</sup> q<sup>u</sup>mdiu R. placuerit. Ro. 6.—R. concessit & demisit hominibz suis de Bamburg<sup>o</sup> villam de Bamburg<sup>o</sup> ad feodi firmam p̃ xxvi marc<sup>o</sup> argenti R. et here- dibz suis p̃ manũ suam annuatim reddendis ad sc̃m salvis R. talliag<sup>o</sup>, &c. in villa R. in portu ejusdem ville.—In sched Ro. 9.—Prior de Hex- tildishm solvit in garder<sup>o</sup> R. p̃ confirmaçõe R. habenda de manerio de Nesebyte quod habet de dono & concessione Johis de Normannoyle &



Robti de Insula xv. marc<sup>o</sup> ad aurum inde emendum. Ro. 10.—Mand est Robto de Dacr<sup>o</sup> ⁊ Gacio de Calvomonte maiori Eboꝝ qđ de lix. doꝝ vini que baſſi R. Novi Caſtri ſuper Tinam venire fecerunt uſq; Eboꝝ faciant com<sup>o</sup>odum R. Ro. 10.—¶ 45. Hen. III. R. cepit homagium Gilberti fit ⁊ hered<sup>o</sup> Wiſſmi de Calnwe de omibꝫ t<sup>o</sup>ris ⁊ ten<sup>o</sup> que idem Wiſſs pat<sup>o</sup> ſuus tenuit de R. in capite. Ro. 2.—Quia R. accepit p inquiſiç<sup>o</sup>em quam p Wiſſm le Latym<sup>o</sup> eſc<sup>o</sup> R. ultra Trentam f<sup>o</sup>i fecit qđ Johes le Escot fit ⁊ hes Wiſſi le Escot qui quondam tenuit de Edmundo de Laſey cujus terra ⁊ heres ſunt in custodia R. terram ſuam tenuit p ſervicium militare plene etatis eſt R. omnes terras quas p<sup>o</sup>fat<sup>o</sup> Wiſſs de feodo p<sup>o</sup>d<sup>o</sup>ci Edmundi tenuit eidem Johi reddidit. Ro. 11.—R. cepit homagium Wiſſmi de Yeland fit ⁊ heredis Riçi de Yeland de omnibꝫ terris ⁊ tenementis que idem Riçus pater ſuus tenuit de R. in capite. Ro. 13.—**Tempore Edwardi Pri-**  
**mi.**—¶ 3 Ed. i. R. cepit fidelitatem Riçi Gobyon de omnibꝫ terris ⁊ ten<sup>o</sup> que Hug<sup>o</sup> Gobyon def<sup>o</sup> pater ſuus tenuit de R. in capite obiit ſeiſitus. Ro. 19.—Conſta<sup>o</sup> R. Novi Caſtri ſup Tynam de iii<sup>o</sup>r doꝝ vini ipſi li<sup>o</sup> p maiorem ⁊ baſſios ejusdem ville, ⁊c. Ro. 32.—Mand eſt vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> eſc<sup>o</sup> ejusdem com<sup>o</sup> qđ p<sup>o</sup>mittat Wiſſm de Middelton teñe uſq; a die Paſch in unum menſem quinq; marcaſtas t<sup>o</sup>re cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Sothleye que het ex diſmiſſione Wal<sup>o</sup>i de Hunt<sup>o</sup>cumb<sup>o</sup> quas capi p<sup>o</sup>cepit in manum R. p eo qđ alienati f<sup>o</sup>unt ſine licenc<sup>o</sup> R. ⁊c. Ro. 35.—¶ 4 Ed. i. Mand eſt vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> eſc<sup>o</sup> in eodem com<sup>o</sup> qđ capiat in manum R. omnes terr<sup>o</sup> ⁊ ten<sup>o</sup> de quibꝫ Wiſſs de Hamull que de R. tenuit in capite obiit ſeiſitus. Ro. 7.—R. comiſit Thome de Normanvill ſenecaſſo ſuo caſtrum de Bamburg<sup>o</sup> cum ptin<sup>o</sup> cuſtod<sup>o</sup> q<sup>o</sup>mdiu R. placuerit. Ita qđ de exitibꝫ, ⁊c. Salvis Robto de Nevill cui Rex caſtrum illud nup comiſit bonis ⁊ cataſſ ſuis ppriis in eodem caſtro exiſtentibꝫ. Ro. 18.—¶ 5. Ed. i. R. dedit poſteſtatem Thome de Normanvill ſen<sup>o</sup> ſuo vendendi boſcum in omnibꝫ foreſtis R. in baſſa ſua uſq; ad ſummam mille libraꝝ p lota ⁊c. Ro. 4.—Mand eſt Thome de Normanvill ſen<sup>o</sup> R. qđ cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> R. omnes terr<sup>o</sup> ⁊ ten<sup>o</sup> de quibꝫ Robs de Hampton qui de R. tenuit in capite obiit ſeiſ<sup>o</sup>. Ro. 21.—



R. comisit Johi de Swyneburn com<sup>o</sup> Cum<sup>b</sup> cum ptin<sup>o</sup> custod<sup>o</sup> q<sup>m</sup>diu R. placuerit Ita qd de exitibz, &c. Postea concessum est ei qd redd<sup>o</sup> p pfic<sup>o</sup> com<sup>o</sup> xl<sup>i</sup>. sicut Johes de Hamton redde consuevit. Ro. 22.—

¶ 6. Ed. i.—R. comisit Waltero de Camhow com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> cum castro Novi Cast<sup>o</sup> sup Tynam cum ptin<sup>o</sup> custod<sup>o</sup>, &c. Ro. 29.—Mand est Thome de Normanvill sen<sup>o</sup> R. qd cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> R. omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> de quibz Ale<sup>x</sup> de Balliolo qui de R. tenuit in capite obiit seis<sup>o</sup>. Ro. 30.

¶ 7. Ed. 1. Mand est Thome de Normanvill sen<sup>o</sup> R. qd cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> R. omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> de quibz Rads de Gaugy qui de R. tenuit in capite obiit seis<sup>o</sup>. Ro. 1.—Quia est testificat<sup>o</sup> coram R. qd Adam de Gaugy frater & hes Radi de Gaugy def qui de R. tenuit in capite lepra pcussus est p quod ad psenciam R. ad homagium suum R. faciend<sup>o</sup> commode accedere non potest mand est Thome Normanvill sen<sup>o</sup> qd de fidelitate pdci Ade de tris & ten<sup>o</sup> pdcis loco & vice R. capiat & accepta extunc ab eodem Ad de ronab<sup>o</sup> rlevio suo, &c. Ro. 4.—

R. p finem decem libraz quem Gilbs de Middleton fecit cum R. reddidit ei omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> sua in balla Thome de Normanvill que R. capi fecat in manum suam p eo qd Rads de Gaugy qui de R. tenuit in capite vendidit sine licenc<sup>o</sup> R. & R. homag<sup>o</sup> ipsius Gilbti inde cepit, &c. Ro. 8.—

R. comisit Robo de Eure custodiam traz que sunt Ale<sup>x</sup>i de Balliolo def qui de R. tenuit in cap<sup>o</sup>, &c. Ita qd eas excolere possit & de exitibz, &c. Ro. 8.—Mand est Thome de de Normanvill sen<sup>o</sup> R. qd accepta securitate a Robo de Clifford consanguineo & herede Ad de Gaugy def de ronab<sup>o</sup> relivio suo de omnibz terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> que pdcs Rads tenuit de R. in capite, &c. Ro. 8.—

¶ 8. Ed. i. R. cepit homag<sup>o</sup> Robi de Somvill fit & hered<sup>o</sup> Johis de Somvill def de omnibz tris & ten<sup>o</sup> que idem Johes tenuit de R. in capite, &c. Ro. 4.—

R. comisit Johi le Flemeng burg<sup>o</sup> Novi Castri sup Tynam Cambium R. ibidem cum ptin<sup>o</sup> custod<sup>o</sup> q<sup>m</sup>diu R. placuerit. Ita qd &c. Ro. 15.—

Johes de Vescy reddidit in manus R. quasdam terr<sup>o</sup> cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Alnemue Swyneho Hocton Seyton & Lessebur<sup>o</sup> & eas Regi & heredibz suis remisit & quit<sup>o</sup> clamavit p se & heredibz suis imppetuum. Mand est vic<sup>o</sup> Norhumb<sup>o</sup> qd omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> pdca cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> R.



et ea committat Willelmo de Ippelle custod q̄m diu R. placuerit. Ita qd̄ &c. Ro. 17.—¶ 9 Ed. i. R. comisit Thom̄ de Deueliston castrum Novi Castri sup Tynam et comitatum Northumbr̄ cum p̄tin̄ custod q̄m diu R. placuerit. Ita qd̄ heat omnes wardas ad p̄d̄m castrum p̄tinentes et R. p̄ annum respondeat ad sc̄m R. de triginta libr̄ de incremento ultra firmam annuam, &c. In tergo.—Ro. 19.—¶ 10 Ed. i. Mand est Thome de Normanvill esc̄ ultra Trent̄ qd̄ p̄mittat vic̄ Northumbr̄ levare fines de eodem com̄, &c. Ita qd̄ R. de finibz illis r̄ndere possit put alii vic̄ ibidem semp̄ hactenus face consueverunt. Ro. 9.—R. cepit homaḡ Elie Cofin filii et hered̄ Nichi Cofin de Matfen def de omnibz t̄ris et ten̄ que idem Nichs pater suus tenuit de R. in capite, &c. Ro. 10.—¶ 11 Ed. i. R. comisit Johi de Vescy custodiam duaz p̄tium man̄ii de Neuham cum p̄tin̄ qd̄ fuit Willelmi Comyn def q̄ de R. tenuit in capite h̄end̄ usq̄ ad legitimam etatem hered̄ p̄d̄i Willelmi. Ita qd̄ idem Johannes R. respondeat p̄ annum xxvii<sup>li</sup>. xv<sup>s</sup>. ix<sup>d</sup>., &c. p̄viso qd̄ due p̄tes q̄tuor libraz q̄ debent̄ p̄ annum ad wardam castri de Alnewik et ad man̄ium de Togehal et Walto de Camhou de man̄io p̄d̄o eidem Johi decidat p̄ annum ad sc̄m p̄d̄m de soluc̄oe viginti et septem libr̄ et quindecim solid̄ et novem den̄ p̄d̄oz. Ro. 10.—¶ 13 Ed. i. Mand est Thome de Normanvill esc̄ ultra Trent̄ qd̄ cap̄ in man̄ R. omnes terr̄ et ten̄ de quibz Margia de Cosebek que de R. tenuit in capite obiit seisita. Ro. 1.—Et de terr̄ et ten̄ q̄ fuer̄ Helewisie q̄ fuit ux̄ Eustachii de Balliolo def. Ro. 2.—R. cepit homagium Hugonis de Gosebek fit et h̄ed̄ Margie de Gosebek def de omnibz t̄ris et ten̄ que eadem Margia tenuit de R. in capite &c. Ro. 6.—Mand est Thome de Normanvill esc̄ ultra Trent̄ qd̄ cap̄ in man̄ R. omnes terr̄ et ten̄ de quibz Thom̄ de Bekering q̄ de R. &c. obiit seis̄. Ro. 12.—R. commisit Willelmo de Vescy officium justiciarie foreste R. ultra Trent̄ cum p̄tin̄ custod q̄m diu R. placuerit, &c. Ro. 13.—Mand est vic̄ Northumb̄ qd̄ accepto ab Agn̄ de Benrigḡ capta et detenta in p̄sona de Novo Castro sup Tinam p̄ eo qd̄ non fuit p̄secuta quoddam appellum qd̄ fecit in cur̄ R. &c. r̄onabili fine ad opus R. &c. ipsam Agn̄ a p̄sona p̄d̄ca sine ditone delibari faciat juxta securitatem p̄d̄cam et de fine illo



constare faciat thes<sup>o</sup> et baronibz de sc̃cio sup p̃ximum p̃frum suum ad sc̃m p̃d̃c̃m. Ro. 16.—¶. 15 Ed. ii. Mand est Thome Normanvill esc<sup>o</sup> ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> qđ cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> omnes terr<sup>o</sup> et ten<sup>o</sup> de quibz Joh̃es de Haulton q<sup>i</sup> de R., et c. Ro. 15.—¶. 16 Ed. i. Johannes de Burgo et Cristiana ux<sup>o</sup> ejus recuperassent seisinam suam versus Joh̃em Swyneburn de sexdecim acris t̃re cum p̃tin<sup>o</sup> in Colewell, et c. Ro. 25.—¶. 17 Ed. i. Mand est vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> qđ cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> omnes terr<sup>o</sup> et ten<sup>o</sup> Wiſſi de Duglas quia rapuit Alianoram que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Wiſſi de Ferariis def<sup>o</sup> dum p̃d̃c̃a Alianora in manerio Elene la Zusche de Traŷnent in eodem regno Scocie moram fecit dotem suam expectando ad maŷium p̃d̃c̃m cum equis et armis et multitudine armatoz accessit et ip̃sam ibidem vi et contra voluntatem ulterius in idem Regnum Scoc<sup>o</sup> abduxit et eam ibidem detinet in p̃judicium R<sup>o</sup> et c. Ita qđ de exitibz, et c. Et diligenter et caute et circumspecte investigari fac<sup>o</sup> si p̃d̃c̃us Wiſſs alicubi in balliva sua possit inveniri arestari et in priona R<sup>o</sup> salvo custodiri fac<sup>o</sup> donec, et c. Ro. 3.—Mand est Thome de Normanvill esc<sup>o</sup> ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> qđ omnia bona et catalla que fuerunt Joh̃is de Vescy in comitatibz Eboz et Northumbr<sup>o</sup> sine difone capiat in man<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> et bona illa et catalla in d̃c̃a com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> existentia libet Johi de Middilton et bona illa et catalla in p̃d̃c̃a com<sup>o</sup> Eboz existentia Robto de Clive libet custod<sup>o</sup> donec, et c. Ro. 6.—Eodem modo mand est p̃d̃co vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> qđ omnia bona et catalla, et c. in com<sup>o</sup> suo sine difone cap<sup>o</sup>, et c. Ro. 6.—Mand est Thome de Normanvill esc<sup>o</sup> ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> qđ illas quadraginta libratas t̃re in Alne-mue undecim libratas et octo denaratas t̃re in Swyneho quatuor viginti et septem libratas et novem solidatas tres denaratas et unam obolatam et unam quadrantatam t̃re in Hocton decem et novem solidatas et unam denaratam t̃re in Seyton et quat<sup>o</sup> viginti et sex libratas et novem solidat<sup>o</sup> sex denar<sup>o</sup> unam obolatam et unam quadrantatam t̃re in Lesbur quas Joh̃es de Vescy defunctus nup ante mortem reddidit in man<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> et quas postmodum eidem Johi et Isabelle ux<sup>o</sup> ejus R. dedit et concessit p cartam suam, et c. Tenend<sup>o</sup> de R. et heredibz suis eisdem Johi et Isabelle et hered<sup>o</sup> de corp<sup>o</sup>ibz ip̃oz legitime exeuntibz put in carta R<sup>o</sup>. p̃d̃c̃a plenius



continetur quas quidem tras p mortem ejusdem Johis idem escaetor cepit in man<sup>o</sup> & p<sup>o</sup>fate Isabelle libet Tenend juxta formam donationis & concessionis & p<sup>o</sup>dcaz, &c. Ro. 7.—Mand est Johi de Montibz qd omnia bona & catalla que fuerunt Johis de Vescy defuncti que de R. tenuit in capite ubicunq, fu<sup>o</sup>int libet & committat noie & Petro de Weitpanis & Johi de Montibz & Wiffo de Cestr<sup>o</sup> integre custodiend usq, ad adventum & in Anglia vel donec R. aliud inde p<sup>o</sup>cepit, &c. Ro. 12.—Mand est Thome de Normanvill esc<sup>o</sup> ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> qd omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> bona & catalla Johis Wichard in balliva sua capiat in man<sup>o</sup> & quia p<sup>o</sup>dcus Johes nup<sup>o</sup> cum Wiffo Duglas ad manium Elene la Zusche de Trav<sup>o</sup>nent in Regno Scocie Alianoram q<sup>o</sup> fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Wiffo de Ferrariis defuncti q<sup>o</sup> de R. tenuit in capite, &c. rapuit & abduxit in contemptum & ac corone & dignitatis sue lesionem manifestam, &c. Ro. 14.—R. cepit homagium Johis de Greystok fit & hered<sup>o</sup> Wiffo fit Thome de Greystok defuncti de omnibz tris & ten<sup>o</sup> que idem Wiffo pat<sup>o</sup> suus tenuit de R. in capite, &c. Ro. 15.—¶. 17 Ed. i. Mand est custod<sup>o</sup> & vic<sup>o</sup> London<sup>o</sup> qd omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> bona & catalla Johis Luvetot Wiffo de Burneton Rogeri de Lev<sup>o</sup> & Robti Littelbur<sup>o</sup> & ea salvo, &c. Ita qd de exit<sup>o</sup> & &c. Ro. —Eodem modo mand est vic<sup>o</sup> Eboz & Northumbr<sup>o</sup>, &c. Ro. —Mand est Thom<sup>o</sup> de Normanvill qd cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> & omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> que fuer<sup>o</sup> Gilbti de Middilton def<sup>o</sup> qui de R. ten<sup>o</sup> in cap<sup>o</sup>, &c. Ro.—Mand est A. Dunelm<sup>o</sup> e<sup>o</sup>p<sup>o</sup>o custod<sup>o</sup> terr<sup>o</sup> & de Tynedale qd cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> & omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> in quibz Wifmus de Swyneborne def<sup>o</sup> q<sup>o</sup> de R. ten<sup>o</sup> in cap<sup>o</sup> obiit seis<sup>o</sup>, &c. Ro.—Mand est Thome de Normanvill esc<sup>o</sup> ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> qd cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> & omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> in quibz Agnes de Vescy def<sup>o</sup> que de R. ten<sup>o</sup> in cap<sup>o</sup> obiit seis<sup>o</sup>, &c. Ro.—Mand est eidem Thome, &c. qd accept<sup>o</sup> securit<sup>o</sup> ab exec<sup>o</sup> testi Thome de Dyueleston de omnibz debit<sup>o</sup> que idem Thom<sup>o</sup> R. deb<sup>o</sup> die quo obiit eisdem exec<sup>o</sup> de bonis & cat<sup>o</sup> que fuerunt ipsius Thom<sup>o</sup> liberam administrac<sup>o</sup> here p<sup>o</sup>mittat, &c. Ro.—Johannes de Vescy de exit<sup>o</sup> justiciar<sup>o</sup> foreste & ultra Trentam sunt comis<sup>o</sup> quamdiu, &c. ¶. 19 Ed. i. Mand est Thome Normanvill esc<sup>o</sup> ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> qd cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> & omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> de quibz Nichs de Whitefeld q<sup>o</sup> de R. &c. obiit seis<sup>o</sup>.



Ro. 21.—Mand est Thome de Normanvill esc<sup>o</sup>, ꝑc. qđ cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> omnes terr<sup>o</sup> ꝑ ten<sup>o</sup> in quibz Muriella qđ comitissa de Mar qđ de R. tenuit in capite obiit seisita, ꝑc. Ro. 24.—C. 20 Ed. i. Quia R. accepit ꝑ inquisicōem, ꝑc. qđ mulieres post mortem viroz suoz qđ de R. tenent in drengagio in Tyndal ꝑ qđ de Alexo quondam Rege Scocie tenere solebant finem seu redempcōem ꝑ licentia se maritandi face debent ꝑ face consueverunt Mand est Thom<sup>o</sup> de Normanvill esc<sup>o</sup> ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> qđ accepto scđum consuetudinem ꝑcium ꝑdcaz rationabili fine de Maria que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Nichi de Ragleye ꝑ licentia se maritandi licet maritata sit nichilomin<sup>9</sup> eidem Marie dotem suam que ad centum solidos extendit<sup>2</sup> ꝑ que occōne hujusmodi finis capta est in manum R<sup>o</sup> sine ditone deliberari faciat. Ro. 4.—R. cepit homag<sup>o</sup> Nichi de Graham qui Mariam sororem ꝑ heredem Murielle quondam comitis de Mar def duxit in uxorem de omnibz ꝑris ꝑ ten<sup>o</sup> que eadem Muriella soror ipsius Marie tenuit de R. in capite, ꝑc. Ro. 4.—R. vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> monstravit nobis quod Robtus de Throckelawe recupasset seisinam suam versus Robtum fit Rogi Robtum Hod ꝑ alios de octo acris pasture in Throckelawe, ꝑc. Ro. 18.—C. 19 Ed. i. Isabella que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Johis de Vescy de domibz illis cum ꝑtin<sup>o</sup> in London<sup>o</sup> que fuerunt Mossei fit m̃gri Elie Judei in cornerio de Wodestrete reddo, ꝑc. i<sup>d</sup> ꝑc. Ro. 19.—Isabella que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Johis de Vescy de domibz illis cum ꝑtin<sup>o</sup> que fuerunt Elie Baggard Judei in civitate London<sup>o</sup>, redd ꝑc. i<sup>d</sup> ꝑc. Ro. 20.—C. 20 Ed. i. R. vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> saltm monstravit nob Simon<sup>o</sup> de Dissington qđ cum ipse bre nrm nup detulisset nup vic<sup>o</sup> de communi pastura in Calhedleye amensuranda, ꝑc.—in tergo Rot. 18.—C. 21 Ed. i. Mand est Walto de Cambhou qđ Castrum R<sup>o</sup> de Baumburgh cum ꝑtin<sup>o</sup> una cum armatur<sup>o</sup> victualibz ꝑ omnibz aliis bonis R. in eodem castro existentibz sine ditone liberet, ꝑc. Ro. 18.—C. 22 Ed. i. R. vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup>—monstravit nobis Christiana fit Witi le Ken de Swarland qđ cum ipsa in curia R<sup>o</sup> coram justic<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> ultio itinerantibz in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ꝑ brevem Regis recupasset seisinam suam versus Hugonem de Karliolo Witi fit Rogeri de Swarland Witi de Stanhop Radm fit Rogeri le Rous ꝑ Witi fratrem ejusdem Radi de quatuor acris terre



cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Swarland p recogn<sup>o</sup> as. no. dis<sup>o</sup> ibi inde inter eos capte, ꝥc. Ro. 24.—¶. 23 Ed. i. Quia Hugo de Eure qui de R. tenuit in capite diem clausit extremum ut R. accepit. Mand est custodi officii escaetorie in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> qđ omnes terras ꝥ ten<sup>o</sup> de quibz idem Hugo fuit seis<sup>o</sup> in dominico suo ut de feodo, ꝥc. sine difone capiat, ꝥc. Ro. 10.—R. comisit ditco ꝥ fideli suo Johi comiti Warrenne castrum nřm de Baumburgh cum omnibz ptin<sup>o</sup> suis custodiend quamdiu R. placuerit. Ro. 15.—Et mand est Hugoni Gobyun qđ castrum pđcm cum omnibz ptin<sup>o</sup> suis armaturis victualibz ꝥ omnibz aliis bonis in eodem castro existentibz p cyrograph<sup>o</sup> inter ipm comitem ꝥ pfatum Hugonem inde conficiendum, ꝥc. Ro. 15.—¶. 24 Ed. i. Quia Walterus de Cambou qui de R. tenuit in capite diem clausit extremum, ꝥc.—Mand est Johi de Lychegreynes esc<sup>o</sup> citra Trentam qđ omnes terras ꝥ ten<sup>o</sup> de quibz idem Walterus fuit seis<sup>o</sup>, ꝥc. sine difone capiat, ꝥc. Ro. 8.—R. cepit homagium Henr<sup>o</sup> de Ryhull fratris ꝥ heredis Riči de Ryhull de com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> defuncti de omnibz terris ꝥ ten<sup>o</sup> que idem Ricardus frater suus tenuit de R. in capite. Ro. 9 ꝥ 10. Quia Wills de Umframvill qui de R. tenuit in capite diem, ꝥc. Mand est Malc<sup>o</sup> de Harlegh esc<sup>o</sup> ꝥ ultra Trentam, qđ omnes terras ꝥ ten<sup>o</sup> de quibz idem Wills fuit seis<sup>o</sup>, ꝥc. sine difone capiat, ꝥc. Ro. 13. R. vic<sup>o</sup> Northum. salutem monstravit nobis Robs psona ecclie de Ford qđ cum ipse in curia ꝥ coram Johe de Bateff. ꝥ Willo Haward justic<sup>o</sup> ad hoc assign<sup>o</sup> apud villam Novi Castri super Tynam recupasset seis<sup>o</sup> suam versus Gilbm Heron de Ford de metendo falcando ꝥ capiendo hřbam in quadragintra acr<sup>o</sup> prati pđci Gilberti in Ford ad sustentacōem pprioꝝ equoꝝ ejusdem Roberti in domo sua apud Ford existentium ꝥ equoꝝ alioꝝ quos in domo sua pđca hospitari contingit quotienscumqꝫ ꝥ ubicumqꝫ idem Gilbertus fecerit herbam p equis suis ibidem p recogn<sup>o</sup>, ꝥc. Ro. 20.—¶. 25 Ed. i. R. cepit homagium Sibill que fuit uxor Laur<sup>o</sup> de Sđo Mauro de com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> defuncti de omnibz terris ꝥ ten<sup>o</sup> que iidem Laur<sup>o</sup> ꝥ Sibill tenuerunt de R. in capite de hereditate ipsius Sibille. Ro. 10 —R. ditco ꝥ fid suo Johi de Lychegr<sup>o</sup> esc<sup>o</sup> ultra Trent<sup>o</sup> salutem volentes ditco nobis Robo fit ditci ꝥ fid nři Radi fit Witti de Grymesthorp gřam facere spe-



cialem p eo qđ idem Rađs pater suus cum venerabili patre D. Dunelm<sup>e</sup> eġo in obsequium nřm p pceptum nřm pftus est ad ptes scocie vobis mandamus qđ recepto a pfato Robto rōnabili fine ad opus nřm p transgr<sup>o</sup> quam fecit ingrediendo sine licentia nostra quasdam terras t quedam ten<sup>o</sup> cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Angirton Herteburn Dodyngton Nesebyte Heddone Stiforth Spiridene Nectone Riding Merchingleye Brunhalgh Shelforth Thornburgh Stockleye Blakedesleye Byrkenside Barksleye t Neubigging in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> que de nobis tenent<sup>2</sup> in capite t de quibz Katerina q fuit Witti fit Radi ipm Robertum feoffavit eidem Roberto terras t ten<sup>o</sup> pdicta cum ptin<sup>o</sup> que occone t<sup>nsgr</sup> predce capta sunt in manum nostram liberetis tenenda de nobis t heredibus nostris p servic<sup>o</sup> inde debita t consueta tc. Ro. 14.—¶ 27 Ed. i. Maria que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Witti Heyrun dat dimid mřc. p uno brevi. Ro. 16.—R. in satisfcoem cxxviii<sup>li</sup>. x<sup>s</sup>. vii<sup>d</sup>. ob in quibz ditco t fideli nřo Wifmo de Felton constabular<sup>o</sup> castri nři de Bello Marisco tenem<sup>r</sup> tam p vadiis, tc. Concessimus eidem Wiffo custodiam omnium t<sup>raz</sup> t ten<sup>o</sup> que fuerunt Witti Heyrun defuncti que de nob tenuit in capite in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ac Walteri Heyron filii ipsius Witti defuncti in com<sup>o</sup> Eboz que rōne minoris etatis Eveline consanguinee t hēd ipsius Witti ac filie t hered ipsius Walteri in manu nřa existunt t que una cum maritagio ejusdem Eveline ad cc. marcas extendunt hēd usq<sup>z</sup> ad legitimam etatem ipsius Eveline una cum maritagio, tc. Ro. 25.—¶ 28 Ed. i. R. omnibz, tc. cum nup assignavimus Petrum de Bignan civem t mcatorem nřm Baion ad recipiend pecuniam de custuma lanaz pellium lanutaz t corior<sup>o</sup> t<sup>nsfretancium</sup> in portu ville Novi Castri sup Tynam pvenientium, tc. quousq<sup>z</sup> quoddam debitum in quo eidem Petro t concionibz suis tenem<sup>r</sup> p tras ditci t fidelis nři Henrici de Lacy comitis Linc<sup>o</sup> nup tenentis locum nřm in ducatu Aquit<sup>o</sup> plenar<sup>o</sup> receptum fuisset de custuma pdca, tc. Nos ad requisicoem civium t mcatoz pdcoz dcm Petrum ab officio illo amovimus t loco suo Petro de Besaz ad hoc duximus assignand Et ideo vobis mandam<sup>s</sup>, tc. Ro. 11. R. comisit Taldo Isaniam t Coppo Cotenne t sociis suis micatoribz de societate Friscombaldor<sup>o</sup> de Florentia custodiam Cambii de Novo Castro sup Tynam Kingeston sup



Hull et Exon quomdiu nobis placuerit. Ita quod iidem mercatores de denariis suis cambium illud sustentent et computum de exitibus cambii ejusdem coram dilecto clerico nostro Johanne de Sandale custode cambii nostri Angli reddant, etc. Ro. 17.—C. 29 Ed. i. Mandatum est Walteri de Gloucestria escarii ultimi Trenti quod caput in manibus Regis et omnes terrae et tenementa de quibus Robertus de Plessetis quondam uxorem ejus defuncti obiit sequebatur. Ro. 16.—C. 30 Ed. i. Rex cepit homagium Johannis de Lancastria consanguinei et heredis Matillae que fuit uxor Hugonis de la Vale defuncti de omnibus terris et tenementis que idem Hugo tenuit de nobis in capite per legem Angli de hereditate ipsius Matillae die quo idem Hugo obiit, etc. Ro. 13.—Rex vice Northumbria saltem monstravit nobis Robertus de Trokelawe quod cum ipse in curia Regis apud Novum Castrum super Tynam recuperasset sequebatur suam versus Robertum filium Rogeri Roberti Hode et alios de comitatu pasturae sue in Trokelawe, etc. Ro. 18.—C. 31 Ed. i. Rex etc. magistro Riccio de Havering Roberto de Bures et Roberto de Barton vel duobus eorum ad inquirendum per sacrum prebendam et legem hominum de comitatu Northumbria de peditibus et ballivis ac etiam de victualibus capta ad opus Regis et concessit etc. tam infra libertates quam extra, etc. et ad omnes illos quos per inquisitionem illam inde culpabiles inveniri contingerent ac etiam ad omnes hujusmodi homines perdites centenarios et vintenarios quorum nomina Johannes de Poveray, etc. scire facere arestandum et in prisiona, etc. Ro. 16. Rex vice Northumbria saltem monstravit nobis Matillam que fuit uxor Roberti le Brazur de Tynemuth quod cum ipsa in curia Regis recuperasset sequebatur suam vice Thomae de Burton de medietate unius acre terre cum pertinet in Tynemuth, etc. Ro. 24.—C. 32 Ed. i. Johannes de Insula finem fecit cum Rege per centum solidos per licentiam dandi et assignandi quedam tenementa in villa Novi Castri super Tynam magistro et fratribus hospitalis Sancte Marie de Westgate in eadem villa. In ced. Ro. 5.—Rex maiori et ballivis ville sue Novi Castri super Tynam scilicet Quia in partem solonis vadioz in quibus Johanni Swetapple et Stephano Troye magistris duarum bargiarum de Jernemuta et sociis suis tenementum de tempore quo funt in servitio nostro in guerra dedimus et concessimus eisdem Johanni et Stephano bargiam nostram cum toto attilio quam nup am apud predictam villam de Novo Castro fieri fecimus per guerra supradicta Vobis mandamus quod bargiam illam cum



toto attilio p sacm pboz t leg hōiū appciari t eam pfatis Johi t Stepho p ctam appciacōem libari ac Thes t baronibz nris de Scōio nro de valore seu p̄cio bargie illius sub sigillis vris distincte t apte sine ditione constare fac. Ro. 12.—R. vic saltem monstravit nob Lucia que fuit ux Thome de Diuelston qd cum ipsa in cur R coram justic R de Banco recupasset seis suam v priorem ordinis fratrum pdicatoz de Novo Castro sup Tynam de duobz toftis cum ptin in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam p cons cur pdce pfatus prior ipsam Luciam de quadraginta pedibz tre in longitudine t triginta t sex pedibz tre in latitudine inde postea disseis, tc. Ro. 14.—C. 33 Ed. i. Hen le Scot de Novo Castro sup Tynam finem fecit cum R. p decem marcas p licentia dandi t assignandi sex marcatas reddit in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam cuidam capellano singlis diebz in ecclia Scti Johis in eadem villa divina celebraturo. In ced. Ro. 14.—Prior Beate Marie Karlioli finem fecit cum R. p quadraginta solid p licenc ingred laicum ten in Wyden. In ced. Ro. 14. Wits de Gosewyk finem fecit cum R. p decem marcas p licentia dandi t assignandi quedam ten in Aneham juxta Alnewik t Eworth juxta Wullour cuidam capellano in ecclia pochali in insula de Halieland divina p aia ipsius Witi t aiaz pris t mris sue ac aiaz omium fidelium defunctoz divina celbraturo. In ced.—Ro. 14. C. 34 Ed. i. Ricus fit Witi de Fremelington finem fecit cum R. p licencia ingrediendi quedam ten in Cramelington Heton t Jesemuth q, tc. (P. 149.) **Tempore Edwardi Secundi.** C. 1 Ed. ii. Mand est Walto de Gloucesc ult Trent qd cap in man R omnes terr t ten q fuer Johe de Valencia nup comitis de Pembrok def. Ro. 1.—Et de terr t ten q sunt Gilbti de Umframvill comitis de Anegos def. Ro. 2.—R. cepit homagium Robti de Umframvill fit t hered Gilbti de Umframvill fit quondam comitis de Angeous def de omnibz terr t ten que idem Gilbertus pat suos tenuit de R. in capite, tc. Ro. 4.—R. comisit Isabelle de Bello monte que fuit ux Johis de Vescy custodiam castri R de Bamburgh cum tronagio R ibidem t redditu in villa de Waremuth hend ad totam vitam ipsius Isabelle reddo inde p annum centum t decem



libr<sup>o</sup>, &c. Ro. 7.—C. 2 Ed. ii. Mand est Gerardo Salveyn esc<sup>o</sup> ult<sup>o</sup> Trent<sup>o</sup> qđ cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> & omnes terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> de quibz Patricius nup com<sup>o</sup> de Dunbar<sup>o</sup> qđ de R. &c. obiit seis<sup>o</sup>. Ro. 6.—C. 4 Ed. ii. R. assignavit Thom<sup>o</sup> le Clerk & Thom<sup>o</sup> de Tyndale custodes & scrutatores monete in portu ville Novi Castri sup Tynam. C. 5 Ed. ii. R. &c. salm sciatis qđ cum Joñes de Claving concesserit nob benevole & g<sup>o</sup>tan<sup>o</sup> qđ ipse de castro suo de Werkeworth & maneriis suis de Roubury Neuburn & Corbrigg cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ac de manerio suo de Eure cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Buk<sup>o</sup> que de nob tenent<sup>o</sup> in capite feofabit Stephm de Trafford tenend eidem Stepho & her<sup>o</sup> suis de nob & her<sup>o</sup> n<sup>o</sup>ris p s<sup>o</sup>vicia inde debita & consueta imp<sup>o</sup>pm. Ita qđ idem Stephs h<sup>o</sup>ita inde plena & pacifica seisina de d<sup>o</sup>cis castris & manerio de Roubury cum ptin<sup>o</sup> refeoffet p<sup>o</sup>dc<sup>o</sup>m Joñem tenend ad totam vitam ejusdem Joñis. Ita qđ post mortem ipsius Joñis castrum & manerium de Roubury cum ptin<sup>o</sup> remaneat nob & her<sup>o</sup> n<sup>o</sup>ris imp<sup>o</sup>pm. Et de p<sup>o</sup>dc<sup>o</sup> man<sup>o</sup>io de Eure cum ptin<sup>o</sup> refeoffet, &c. Ita qđ post mortem, &c. remaneat nob & her<sup>o</sup> n<sup>o</sup>ris imp<sup>o</sup>pm et de maneriis de Neuburn & Corbrigg cum ptin<sup>o</sup> refeoffet p<sup>o</sup>dc<sup>o</sup>m Joñem tenend sibi & her<sup>o</sup> suis masculis de corpore suo legitime p<sup>o</sup>creatis &c. Ita qđ si idem Joñes obierit sine hujusmodi herede &c. tunc post mortem, &c. remaneant nob & her<sup>o</sup> suis imp<sup>o</sup>pm que quidem castrum & maneria cum ptin<sup>o</sup> ad valorem septingentaz libr<sup>o</sup> p ann<sup>o</sup> &c. nos ad ejusdem Joñis g<sup>o</sup>titudinem in hac parte debite considera<sup>o</sup>is intuitam dirigentes ac volentes ipm eo p<sup>o</sup>textu respicere g<sup>o</sup>ciose concessim<sup>o</sup> ei p nob & her<sup>o</sup> n<sup>o</sup>ris in valorem q<sup>o</sup>dringentaz librataz t<sup>o</sup>re p ann<sup>o</sup> manerium n<sup>o</sup>rm Costeseye & hund<sup>o</sup>ra n<sup>o</sup>ra de Lodnyng Kna<sup>o</sup>v<sup>o</sup>ng Holt Depewade Henstede Northerpyngham, Sutherpyngham Estflegge Westfleg Happyng Walsham Taverham Blafeld & Humeleierd cum p<sup>o</sup>tin<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Norff<sup>o</sup> et hund<sup>o</sup>ra n<sup>o</sup>ra de Blithyng & Waynefford cum p<sup>o</sup>tin<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Suff<sup>o</sup> & manerium R. de Rodeston cum p<sup>o</sup>tin<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> North<sup>o</sup> et manerium de Apethorp cum p<sup>o</sup>tin<sup>o</sup> unacum viginti & octo solidatis redditus de firma t<sup>o</sup>re Oliveri de Aspernill ibidem que quidem maneria & hund<sup>o</sup>ra ad quadringentas & quinq<sup>o</sup> libr<sup>o</sup> viginti & unum dena<sup>o</sup> & unum obolum extendunt p ann<sup>o</sup>



tenend eidem Johi ad totam vitam suam. Ita qđ idem Joħes quousq; finis p̃dictus in cur' ñra p̃d̃ca levatus fuerit in forma p̃d̃ca nob' de d̃ca extenta, ꝑc. respondere, ꝑc. Ro. 9.—R. com̃isit Henř de Percy custodiam castri R de Baumburgh cum truncagio R ibidem ꝑ reddiř in villa de Warnemuth h̃end q̃mdiu R. placuerit reddo inde p ann' centum ꝑ decem libr', ꝑc. Ro. 11.—R. commisit Johi de Eshlyngton casttrum de Baumburgh cum p̃tin' custod q̃mdiu R. placuerit. Ita qđ ꝑc. Ro. 17.—R. cepit homagium Phi Darcy consanguinei ꝑ unius heredum Rogeri Bertram dudum def de q̃rta pte molendini de Felton qđ idem Rog's una cum castro de Mitford, ꝑc. retentis in man. R tribz ptibz ejusdem molendini Wiłmi fit Wiłi, ꝑc. Ro. 17.—C. 6 Ed. ii. R. com̃isit Johi de Kyngeston custodiam manii de Thornton ꝑ omnium alioz t̃raz que fuerunt quondam Templarioz in com' Northumbr' ꝑ que Thomas de Grey nup tenuit, ꝑc. h̃end q̃mdiu R. placuerit, ꝑc. Ro. 12.—C. 7 Ed. ii. R. Johi de Eure esc' ulř Trenř salřm cum nup compt' p inquisiçoem qđ Walfus de Huntcumbe tenuit die quo obiit medietatem q̃rte ptis manerioz de Angirton Hertburn Dodyngton Nesbit Hedon Stiford Spuriden Netton Ridyng Merchenleye Bromhale Sheldford Thornburgh Socle Blakedeleye Birkinseye Waskreleye ꝑ Neubyggyng cum p̃tin' in com' Northumberland ad ĩminum vite sue tantum et qđ p̃d̃ca medietas q̃rte ptis manioz p̃d̃coz cum p̃tin' post mortem ipsius Walteri remanere deberet Rado fit Wiłi virtute cujusdam finis ꝑc. inter ĩpm Radm querentem ꝑ Joħem de Yeland deforciantem ꝑc. sibi petiit libari ac Joħe de Lancaster' consanguineo ꝑ h̃ede Alicie que fuit ux' qđci Walři in cancellar' R. asserenteq; ipsum Walřm die obitus sui tenuisse d̃cam medietatem q̃rte ptis manioz p̃d̃coz p legem Angł de h̃editate que fuit p̃fate Alicie ꝑ eandem medietatem d̃co Johi jure hereditario remanere debere non obstante fine p̃d̃co petente eciam a nobis sibi inde justiciam exhibere voř mandam' qđ medietatem d̃ce q̃rte ptis ꝑc. p̃fato Rado liberetis tenend quousque a nob' inde heretis in mandatis. Ita qđ ad diem quem sibi scire façem' esset in cur' ñra ad faciend sup clamio qđ p̃d̃cus Joħes sic apposuit in d̃ca medietate ꝑc. qđ cur' ñra consideraret cumq; post modum p p̃fixionem d̃co Johi ꝑ p̃muniçoem p̃fato Rado p nos in



pmissas fecas pdcis Johi et Rado in plamento nro apud Westm con-  
 cato psonalit constitutis dñs Johes, et. ac pfatus Radus, et. a nob'  
 petierunt libari nos volentes eidem Rado aut pfato Johi p capcoem pdce  
 qrtē ptis dcoz manioz in manum nrm p vos sic fcam pjudicium fieri sup  
 jure qd utq eoz sibi afferit compete in hac pte vob' mandam' qd de dca  
 medietate, et. vos ultius non intromittatis jure nro et altius cujuscumq  
 in omnibz semp salvo. In sched. Ro. 6.—R. cepit homagium Johis de  
 Lancastre consanguinei et hedis Alicie que fuit ux' Walti Huntcumbe  
 defo de omnibz tris et teno que idem Waltus tenuit de R. in capite p  
 legem Angt de hereditate pdce Alicie quondam uxoris sue dudum def  
 excepta medietate quarte ptis manioz de Angirton, et. Ro. 6.—R.  
 collectoribz custume lanaꝝ, et. in portu ville de Novo Castro sup Tynam  
 saltem licet nup vob' mandam' qd omnes exito de custuma pdca dco portu  
 pvenientes ditco mcatori nri Antonio Pessaigue de Janua solveitis in ptem  
 solucois quozdam debitoꝝ in quibz sibi tenebam' quousq, et. Ro. 7.—  
 Prior de Hextildesham finem fecit cum R. p viginti marcas p licenc' in-  
 gred' laicum feodum in Parva Heton. Ro. 18.—C. 8 Ed. ii. R. conces-  
 sit Gilbto Hankin de Novo Castro sup Tynam cllico officium tronagii la-  
 naꝝ in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam pdca et controrotulatoris custume  
 lanaꝝ, et. hnd et. qmdiu R. placuerit et. Ro. 6.—Ric'us de Emeldon  
 de Novo Castro sup Tynham finem fecit cum R. p qdrag' solid' p  
 licenc' recip' de Johē de Trewyk medietatem manii de Jesemuth q et.  
 Ro. 8.—Nichus de Menill finem fecit cum R. p decem libr' p licenc'  
 hnd qd medietas manioz de Woloure Hethpel Heddreslawe Louwik  
 et Belford q et. eidem Nicho post mortem Marie filie Maꝝre de Mus-  
 chaunce remaneat hnd et. Ro. 10.—R. commisit Johi de Felton  
 custodiam castri de Alnewik cum ptin' simul cum omnibz tris et teno  
 ad idem castrum ptinentibz que fuerunt Henrici de Percy def q et. et  
 que rone minoris etatis, et. hnd qmdiu R. placuerit Ita qd, et.  
 Ro. 13.—R. commisit Nicho le Scot com' Northumbr' et castrum R  
 Novi Castri sup Tynam cum ptin' custodiend qmdiu R. placuerit Ita  
 qd firmas, et. Ro. 13.—R. commisit Wiffo Rydel com' Northumb' et  
 castrum R Novi Castri sup Tynam cum ptin' custodiend qmdiu R.



placuerit Ita qđ, ꝑc. Ro. 23.—¶. 9 Ed. ii. Mand est Robto de Cliderhou esč ult<sup>r</sup> Trenč qđ cap in man. R. . omnes terř ꝑ teñ de quibz Robtus de Goseford qđ ꝑc. obiit seiš. Ro. 7.—Et de terř ꝑ teñ qđ fueř mađri Riči de Morpath def. Ro. 7.—R. vič Northumbř salutem monstravit nob Robtus de Byker ꝑ Laderana uř ejus ꝑ Margia soror ejusdem Ladarane qđ cum ipsi in cuř R apud villam de Novo Castro sup Tynam r. seiš suam v Robtm fit Robti de Rihill ꝑ alios de centum acris pasture cum ptiñ in Heton juxta villam de Novo Castro sup Tynam, ꝑc. Ro. 24.—¶. 10 Ed. ii. R. commisit Robto de Sapy esč ciř Trenč custod omnium t<sup>r</sup>az ꝑ teñ que sunt de eřpatu Dunelm vacante ꝑ in manu R existente tam inter aquas de Tyne ꝑ Tese q<sup>m</sup> in com Eboř ꝑ Northumbř hend &c. q<sup>m</sup>diu, &c. Ita qđ, &c. exceptis castro & honore de Norham in dco com Northumbř & manio de Hovedon in dco com Eboř &c. Ro. 8.—R. commisit Rođo Heron custod castri de Baumburgh cum ptiñ custod q<sup>m</sup>diu, &c. Ro. 10.—R. concessit David de Langeton manium de Manilawes cum ptiñ in com Northumbř qđ fuit Johis Wyschard & qđ, &c. tenend eidem David ad totam vitam suam faciend &c. Ro. 13.—R. constituit Stephm le Blound receptorem & custodem victualium R & instauri in villa de Novo Castro sup Tynam & ptibz adjacentibz q<sup>m</sup>diu, &c. Ro. 14.—R. concessit Rado le Comeris, officium tronagii in villa R Novi Castri sup Tynam hend ad totam vitam suam eodem modo, &c. Ro. 24.—R. concessit Ranulpho de Holm omnia t<sup>r</sup>as & teñ cum ptiñ in Paxtoñ juxta Berewicum sup Twedam exceptis piscariis in aqua de Twede que fueř Johis de Cheseholm & Robti de Paxton Scotoř inimicoř & rebellium ñnoř &c. que eciam valuerť p añ tempe pacis in omnibz exitibz &c. xv<sup>li</sup> xvij<sup>d</sup> &c. hend ad iminum vite ejusdem Ranulphi salva dote, ꝑc. Ro. 24.—¶. 12 Ed. ii. Mand est Robto de Sapy esč qđ cap in mañ R omnes terř ꝑ teñ Ade de Swinburn def. Ro. 3.—R. commisit Rođo de Horsleye custodiam castri R. de Baumburgh cum ptiñ hend q<sup>m</sup>diu R. placuerit Ita qđ, de exitibz ꝑc. Ro. 4.—R. ꝑc. saltm sciatis qđ de gřa ñra spali concessim<sup>9</sup> dīlco consanguineo nřo Henř de Percy fit ꝑ heredi Hen<sup>9</sup> de Perci def qui de nob tenuit in cap' infra etatem ꝑ in custodia



ñra existente custodiam castri ⁊ manñi de Alnewyk cum ptin' que fuerunt ipsius Henr' pñs sui rone minoris etatis ejusdem Henr' ⁊c. hñd usq; ad legitimam etatem ejusdem heredis absq; aliquo nob inde reddendo p defensione dñi castri contra Scotos inimicos ⁊ rebellos nños comisim⁹ eciam eidem Hen' custodiam omnium illaz tñaz et ten' que fuerunt pñci Henrici pñs sui die obitus sui in singul com' regni nñi com' Ebor' dumtaxat, ⁊c. hñd usq; ad legitimam etatem, ⁊c. salvis nobis feodum militum, ⁊c. Ro. 4.—Ric⁹ de Acton finem fecit cum R. p dimid marc' p licenc' recip' de Joñe de Haulton manñium de Wytingdon qđ de R. ⁊c. hñd ⁊c.—Elizabetha que fuit ux' Robti fit Radi finem fecit cum R. p centum solid' p pdon' hñd de tñsgr' quam fecit adquir' una cum pfato Robti quondam viro suo quedam ten' in Stiford Hedon sup Murum Angarton ⁊ Dodyngton, ⁊c. que ⁊c. ingred sine licenc' ⁊ habend ⁊c.—R. concessit Bertramo de Mombocher manñium de Syhal cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' quod fuit Walti de Seleby qui Scotis inimicis ⁊ rebellis ⁊ ⁊c. tenend pñco Bertramo ad totam vitam suam, ⁊c. Ro. 14.—R. concessit David de Langeton manñium de Manilawes cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' quod fuit Joñis Wyschard, ⁊c. p eo qđ idem Joñes Scotis inimicis ⁊ adhesit tenend eidem David ⁊ heredibz suis masculis de corpore suo legitime pcreatis imppetuum faciendo svicia, ⁊c. Ro. 14.—C. 13 Ed. ii. R. commisit David de Langeton custod castri ⁊ baronie ⁊ de Werk sup Twed cum ptin' hñd qđmdu ⁊c. Ita qđ ⁊c. Ro. 5.—C. 14 Ed. ii. Mand est Gilbto de Stapelton esc' ult' Trent' qđ cap' in man' ⁊ omnes terr' ⁊ ten' de quibz Nich⁹ de Simondburn Scotis inimicis ⁊ rebellis ⁊ ⁊c. tenuit in com' Northumbr' ⁊ ea salvo custod ⁊c. Ro. 3.—R. Willo Ridel Gilbto de Burghdon Joñi de Penreth ⁊ Rogo de Horsle custodibz treuge int⁹ nos ⁊ Scotos nup inite in ptibz com' Northumbr' deputatis salm cum, ⁊c. sciatis qđ ctis de causis burgenses de Berewyco sup Twedam herent ad firmam piscarias de Twede int⁹ le Yarford ⁊ Mare ⁊ tram de Twedemuth int⁹ le Seynyngeside ⁊ Twede ⁊ int⁹ le Orde ⁊ Mare reddo illis quoz dñe piscarie ⁊ tre essent quolibet anno durante treuga pñca quadraginta libr' ⁊ assignavim⁹ vos, ⁊c. a burgensibz



sup<sup>r</sup> dñs recipiend<sup>r</sup> ꝑc. Ro. 17.—¶. 15 Ed. ii. R. commisit custodiam man<sup>r</sup>ii ꝑ libtatis de Werk in Tyndale cum ptin<sup>r</sup> hēnd q<sup>r</sup>mdiu, ꝑc. Ita ꝑc. Ro. 8.—R. assignavit Rogū de Horsle senescallum ꝑ in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> ad castrum de Dunstanburgh cum ptin<sup>r</sup> qđ fuit Thome com<sup>r</sup> Lancast<sup>r</sup> ꝑ qđ ꝑc. q<sup>r</sup>mdiu, ꝑc. Ita ꝑc. Ro. 11.—R. vic<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> saltem quibzdam de causis tibi ꝑcipim<sup>r</sup> qđ omnia t<sup>r</sup>as, ꝑc. Robti de Holand in ballia tua cap<sup>r</sup> ꝑc. donec, ꝑc. Ita qđ, ꝑc. Ro. 11.—P<sup>r</sup>ceptum est vic<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> qđ cap<sup>r</sup> in man<sup>r</sup> ꝑ castrum de Dunstanburgh necnon omnia alia castra, ꝑc. q̄ fuerunt Thome com<sup>r</sup> Lancast<sup>r</sup> in balliva sua, ꝑc. Ita qđ, ꝑc. Ro. 11.—Mand<sup>r</sup> est mago Johi Walewayn, ꝑc. qđ cap<sup>r</sup> terr<sup>r</sup> ꝑ ten<sup>r</sup> q̄ fuer<sup>r</sup> Johis de Coupland def, ꝑc. Ita qđ, ꝑc. Ro. 16.—¶. 17 Ed. ii. R. ꝑ finem quatuor marcaꝝ quem Elizabetha que fuit ux<sup>r</sup> David de Langeton def qui de R. tenuit in capite ut de castro de Werk sup Twedam in ꝑc. dedit ei licenc<sup>r</sup> qđ ipsa maritare se possit cuicumq<sup>r</sup> voluerit, ꝑc. Ro. 5.—R. Thome de Burgh esc<sup>r</sup> cit<sup>r</sup> Trent<sup>r</sup> sal<sup>r</sup>m quia accepim<sup>r</sup> ꝑ inquisi<sup>r</sup>cōem qđ David de Langeton def tenuit man<sup>r</sup>ium da Monilawes cum ptin<sup>r</sup> ꝑ s<sup>r</sup>viciū militare ut de castro de Werk in Tindale, ꝑc. et qđ idem David non tenuit, ꝑc. vo<sup>r</sup>b mandam<sup>r</sup> ꝑc. Ro. 5.—Robtus de Biker finem fecit cum R. ꝑ xl<sup>r</sup> ꝑ lic<sup>r</sup> hēnd qđ Laderana de Biker de man<sup>r</sup>io suo de Biker cum ptin<sup>r</sup> in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> qđ, ꝑc. feoffare possit ꝑfatum Robm, ꝑc. Ro. 16.—R. Rogo Heroun custodi quazdam t<sup>r</sup>as ꝑ ten<sup>r</sup> in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> nob<sup>r</sup> forisfcoꝝ sal<sup>r</sup>m cum celebr<sup>r</sup> memorie dñs H. quondam R. Angl<sup>r</sup> avus n<sup>r</sup> ꝑ cartam suam dedisset ꝑ concessisset Edo fit suo omnes t<sup>r</sup>as ꝑ ten<sup>r</sup> que Simon de Monte Forti dudum comes Leycestr<sup>r</sup> inimicus ipsius avi n<sup>r</sup>i tenuit de baronia quondam Johis le Viscounte in Northumbr<sup>r</sup> ꝑ alibi ꝑ oēs alias t<sup>r</sup>as ꝑ ten<sup>r</sup> que idem Simon hereditarie de ipso avo n<sup>r</sup>o tenuit ꝑ que scđm legem ꝑ consuetudinem regni Angl<sup>r</sup> ꝑ guerram quam cont<sup>r</sup> ipsum avum n<sup>r</sup>m ad exhered<sup>r</sup>cōem suam in regno suo excitavit ꝑ bella que cont<sup>r</sup> eundem avum n<sup>r</sup>m in quoz alio apud Evesham quo tanq<sup>r</sup>m ꝑc. tenend<sup>r</sup> eidem Edmō ꝑ her<sup>r</sup> suis de corpore suo legitime ꝑcreatis cum advoca<sup>r</sup>cōibz, ꝑc. faciendo s<sup>r</sup>vicia, ꝑc. dñs q<sup>r</sup> avus n<sup>r</sup> concessisset ꝑfato Edmō omnes alias t<sup>r</sup>as que idem Simon tenuit de



aliis capitalibz dnis suis ⁊ q̄ ⁊c. salvis capitalibz dnis homagiis ⁊ ſviciis suis illa vice ptinebāt tenend̄ eidem Edmō, ⁊c. ac Thomas quondam comes Lanc' fit ⁊ heres p̄d̄ci Edmundi cui t̄re, ⁊c. jure hereditario descenderunt sine herede de corpore suo legitime p̄creato viam uni⁹se carnis sit ingressus cepim⁹ homaḡ Henr' de Lancastr' fris ⁊ her' p̄d̄ci Thome de t̄ris, ⁊c. Et ideo, ⁊c. Ro. 24.—Robtus de Coventree de custodia omnium castroz, ⁊c. in com' Northumbr' ⁊ in ep̄atu Dunelm' h̄end̄ ⁊c. Ro. 25.—Wills de la Beche finem fecit cum R. p quadraginta solid̄ p p̄don' t̄ns̄ h̄end̄ quam ipse ⁊ Eufemia ux' ejus fecerunt adquirendo sibi ad totam vitam suam ducentas acras bosci in Elyng-ham in com' Northumbr' ⁊ eas ingred̄ ⁊c. Ro. 35.—Henr' de Percy finem fecit cum R. p centum marc' p lic' ingred̄ post mortem Isabelle de Vescy quasdam t̄ras ⁊ ten' feoda in Catton Wollore Traferston, ⁊c. Ro. 35.—¶ 18 Ed. ii. Preceptum est vic' Northumbr' qđ omnia plaustra ⁊ carecta & que in ultimo redditu a t̄ra Scot' usq; villam Novi Castri sup Tynam reduci fecit ⁊ que in custodia sua existunt, ⁊c. vendicōi exponat et de denar' ⁊c. Ro. 9.—R. p bono ſvicio, ⁊c. concessit Willo de Felton quinquaginta marcas p̄cipiend̄ ⁊c. Nos volentes, ⁊c. con' ei custodiam duaz p̄cium manū de Morpath cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' q̄ fuer' Radi de Greystock def q̄ ⁊c. que r̄one minoris etatis ⁊c. que etiam ad xxvj<sup>li</sup> xiijs<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> extendunt' p ann' h̄end̄ ⁊c. quousq; ⁊c. de eo qđ sibi aretro est de d̄cis quinquaginta marcis annuis fūit satisf̄cm. Ro. 13.—R. commissit Johi de Fenwyk com' Northumbr' ac castrum & ville Novi Castri sup Tynam cum ptin' custod̄ q̄mdiu ⁊c. Ita qđ, ⁊c. Ro. 17.—De terr' ⁊ ten' q̄ fur' Robti de Umframvill nup comes de Angos def. Ro. 20.—¶ 19 Ed. ii. R. commisit Willo de Denum custodiam quatuor toftoz ⁊ quātviginti ⁊ decem acraz t̄re cum ptin' in Camhous ⁊ Chabynton in manu & p forisf̄cm Ade fit Riçi de Camhous q̄ Scotis inimicis, ⁊c. h̄end̄ q̄mdiu, ⁊c. reddo inde ann' decem ⁊ octo solidos, ⁊c. Ro. 1.—R. vic' Northumbr' sal̄m monstravit nob̄ Isolda q̄ fuit ux' Walti Corbet qđ cum ipsa in cur' & apud Westm̄ recuperasset seisinam suam v' Wilm of the Strother ⁊ Joham uxem ejus de t̄cia pte manioz de Liuerchild ⁊ Langeton in Glendale p consideraçoem ejusdem



curie iidem Wills & Johanna pfatum Isoldam de viginti acris Tre & ticia pte pdci manii de Langeton inde postmodum injuste disseis' Et ideo, &c. Ro. 9.—R. cepit homag' Thome de Bekeryng fit & hedis Thome de Bekeryng de omnib; lris &c.—Et memorand qd pfatus Thomas de Bekeryng recognovit coram R. p sacrm suum qd tenuit de R. in capite manium de Tuxford in com' Not' p svicium sexte ptis feodi unius militis & quasdam tras & quedam ten' in Bolum Ayden & Lighton in com' Northumbr' p svicium feodi unius militis. Ro. 19.—C. 20 Ed. ii. Joñes de Lilleburn finem fecit cum R. p x<sup>li</sup> p licenc' hend acquirendi de Nicho de Huntercombe medietatem manii de Wollovre & quedam alia ten', que &c. Ro. 12.—R. commisit Robto de Byncestr' custodiam castri & honoris de Richemund cum ptin' & manioz de Bywell & Wodehorn cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' & manii de Driffeld cum ptin' in com' Ebor' hend qmdiu, &c. Ita qd &c. Ro. 14.—**Tempore Edwardi Tertii.** C. 1 Ed. iii. R. commisit Robto de Hornclif custodiam castri & de Baumburgh cum ptin' hend qmdiu, &c. Ita qd &c. Ro. 2.—R. commisit Thome de Fetherstanhalgh custodiam peli Regis de Staworth cum ptin' hend usq; ad festum Pentecostes px' furtur' Ita qd &c. Ro. 5.—R. commisit Gilbto de Boroughdon' custodiam castri de Prodhon & tras & ten' q fuer' Robti de Umframvyll quondam comitis de Anegos def q &c. hend usq; ad legitimam etatem reddo extentam, &c. Ro. 5.—R. commisit valetto & Willo de Wessyngton custodiam manii & de Werk in Tyndale hend qmdiu, &c. Ro. 5.—Wills de Tyndale, & at canonici domus de Gedworth p peticoem suam supplicaverunt R. qd cum ipsi & eoz abbas nup post conflictum apud Strivelyn hitum p eo qd de regno & Angl oriundi extant de dca tra Scocie fuissent exultati, &c. et de lris & ten' &c. in manu & capta fuer' &c. R. sustentacoem eis competentem de lris, &c.—R. commisit Willo de Ufton custodiam tras & ten' &c. videt manii de la Lene in Tyndale & tras de Torquen in Rydesdale cum ptin' hend qmdiu, &c. Ita qd de exitib; tras inven' pfatis canonicis p eoz sustentacoem singtis annis viginti marcas & de residuo, &c. — 8.—R. assignavit Simonem de Friskenade & Thomam



de F'nsmareys custumam lane, &c. in portu ville Novi Castri sup Tynam colligend. Ro. 8.—R. cepit homagium Robti fit & her' Robti le Porter def de triginta & sex acr' tre & quinque acris prati cum ptin' in Baumburgh & de custodia porte castri de Baumburgh capiendo duos denar' p diem p custodia pdca, &c. et qd tenen' de R. p svicium custodiendi portam castri pdci & inveniendi unum vigilatorem quat nocte tempore pacis & guerre sup quandam portam vocat' Smythyate in castro pdco & reddendi p ann' ad scem R. castri Novi castri sup Tynam vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> & ville de Baumburgh iiij<sup>s</sup> v<sup>d</sup> p ann'. Et ideo, &c. Ro. 13.—R. cepit fidelitatem Robti Eslyngton fit & her' Robti de Eslyngton def de manio de Eslyngton quibzdam ten' in Whitengeham, Throunton, & Barton que idem Robtus frat' suus tenuit de R. p svicium reddi R. p ann' ap' scem R. Novi Castri sup Tynam iiij<sup>li</sup> et faciendi forinsecum svicium R. cornagii & sectam com' & truncagium ad castrum R. de Baumburgh p omi svicio. Et ideo, &c. Ro. 14.—R. cepit homagium Johis Mauvetsyn de Berewyk fit & heres Johis Mauvetsyn def de omnibz tris, &c.—R. commit Johi de Insula de Wodeburn com' Northumbr' ac castrum R. ville Novi Castri sup Tynam cum ptin' custod' q'mdiu, &c. Ro. 17.—R. collectoribz tam vetis q'm nove custome in portu ville Novi Castri sup Tynam, &c. saltm mandam' vob' qd de denariis de exitibz custumar' &c. in dco portu pvenientibz solvatis Henr' de Percy centum libr' sup expensis suis & hoim suoꝝ in comitiva sua in obs' nrm in ptibz marchie Scot' commorancium recipientes, &c. Ro. 18.—R. commisit Thome de Fetherstonhalgh custodiam manii de Werk in Tyndale hend' q'mdiu, &c. Ita qd, &c. Ro. 20.—R. p bono svicio, &c. concessit Thome de Fetherstanhalgh manium de Werk in Tyndale cum ptin' hend' ad totam vitam suam Ita qd, &c. Ro. 21.—R. commisit Johi de Lilleburn com' Northumbr' ac castrum R. ville Novi Castri sup Tynam cum ptin' custod' q'mdiu, &c. Ita qd, &c. Ro. 22.—R. &c. saltm sciatis qd cum teneam' Henr' de Percy in trescentis & triginta libr' tribz solidis & quatuor denar' p vadis suis & quinquaginta & novem hoim ad arma & ducentaz hoim hobelarioꝝ in comitiva sua in ex<sup>2</sup> citu nro in ptibz marchie Scocie p viginti & quinq' dies sicut, &c.



volum<sup>9</sup> ⁊ concedim<sup>9</sup> qđ idem Henr<sup>9</sup> pcipiat ⁊ heat centum ⁊ quinquaginta libr<sup>9</sup> de debitis que prior S<sup>c</sup>e Katine ex<sup>ra</sup> Lincoln<sup>9</sup> nob<sup>9</sup> debet ⁊ residuos centum ⁊ q<sup>tuor</sup> viginti libr<sup>9</sup> tres solidos ⁊ q<sup>tuor</sup> denar<sup>9</sup> de exitibz, ⁊c. custume, ⁊c. in portu ville Novi Castri sup Tynam, ⁊c. R<sup>9</sup>lis. 25, 26.—R. assignavit Barnabe fit<sup>9</sup> ⁊ une hered<sup>9</sup> Ade de Swynneburn def man<sup>9</sup>ium de Bothecastell cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in com<sup>9</sup> Cumbr<sup>9</sup> qđ ad xvij<sup>li</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> man<sup>9</sup>ium de Swinburn cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> qđ ad viij<sup>li</sup> ix<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Thirlewall in d<sup>9</sup>co com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> que ad iij<sup>li</sup> vi<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Lusseburn in d<sup>9</sup>co com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> que ad vj<sup>li</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras q<sup>9</sup> quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Huntelaunt in d<sup>9</sup>co com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> que ad iij<sup>li</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Bradeleye in d<sup>9</sup>co com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> que ad xx<sup>s</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Neuton in d<sup>9</sup>co com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> que ad xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Moryleye in d<sup>9</sup>co com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> que ad v<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Shorteleye in eodem com<sup>9</sup> que ad xxx<sup>s</sup> et t<sup>9</sup>tiam ptem unius messuagii cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam in eodem com<sup>9</sup> que ad ix<sup>s</sup> extendunt<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> hend in ppartem ipsius Barnabe, ⁊c. et cepit homagium, ⁊c. Et ideo, ⁊c. Ro. 28.—R. assignavit Gerardo de Wydryngton consanguineo ⁊ uni hered<sup>9</sup> Ade de Swynneburn def man<sup>9</sup>ium de Halghton cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> quod ad xl<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> man<sup>9</sup>ium de Lavton cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in com<sup>9</sup> Cumbr<sup>9</sup> quod ad xij<sup>li</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Colewall in d<sup>9</sup>co com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> que ad v<sup>li</sup> viij<sup>s</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Stauncroft que ad xx<sup>s</sup> ⁊ t<sup>9</sup>ciam ptem unius messuagii cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam in eodem com<sup>9</sup> que ad ix<sup>s</sup> extendunt<sup>9</sup> p ann<sup>9</sup> hend in ppartem ipsius Gerardi, ⁊c. Ro. 28.—R. assignavit Willelmo Heroun consanguineo ⁊ uni hered<sup>9</sup> Ade de Swynneburn def man<sup>9</sup>ium de Simonburn cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in com<sup>9</sup> Northumbr<sup>9</sup> quod ad xvj<sup>li</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> man<sup>9</sup>ium de Espleywode cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in eodem quod ad xij<sup>li</sup> viij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Nunnewyk in eodem com<sup>9</sup> que ad xx<sup>s</sup> quasdam t<sup>9</sup>ras ⁊ quedam ten<sup>9</sup> cum ptin<sup>9</sup> in Shuthyngton in eodem com<sup>9</sup> que ad xij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> et t<sup>9</sup>ciam ptem unius mes-



suagii cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam in eodem com<sup>o</sup> que ad ix<sup>s</sup> extendunt<sup>o</sup> p ann<sup>o</sup> hēnd in ppartem ipsius Witti, ꝥc. Ro. 28.—Joh<sup>es</sup> de Eston finem fecit p x<sup>s</sup> p pdon<sup>o</sup> ꝥc. adquir<sup>o</sup> quasdam t<sup>ras</sup> ꝥ quedam ten<sup>o</sup> in Cramelyngton de Witto fit Riči de Whitlawe qui ea, ꝥc. Ro. 32.—¶. 2 Ed. iii. R. cepit homagium Witti de Claveryng fit ꝥ her<sup>o</sup> Alani de Clavyng def de omnib<sup>3</sup> t<sup>ris</sup>, ꝥc. Et m<sup>d</sup> qđ comptum est p inquisicōem, ꝥc. qđ p<sup>o</sup>dcus Witus tenuit, ꝥc. manūm de Yetlington cum ptin<sup>o</sup> p s<sup>o</sup>viciū t<sup>o</sup>cie ptis feodi unius militis ꝥ redd<sup>o</sup> ad scēm R. Novi Castri sup Tynam p ann<sup>o</sup> xlvij<sup>s</sup> ꝥ p cornagio xiiij<sup>d</sup> ꝥ p fine cur<sup>o</sup> vi<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> ꝥ p foresta v<sup>s</sup> ꝥ quedam t<sup>ras</sup> ꝥ ten<sup>o</sup> in Calouley p s<sup>o</sup>viciū t<sup>o</sup>cie ptis feodi unius militis ꝥ p s<sup>o</sup>viciū reddendi p ann<sup>o</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup> ꝥ p cornagio iiij<sup>d</sup> obq<sup>o</sup> ꝥ p fine curie ij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> ob ꝥ p foresta xx<sup>d</sup>. Ro. 4.—Quia, ꝥc. qđ Joh<sup>es</sup> de la Legh def tenuit octo bondagia ꝥ tria contagia in Spyndylstan ꝥ Badlur de Henr<sup>o</sup> de Percy tunc infra etatem, ꝥc. ut de baronia de Alnewyk p s<sup>o</sup>viciū quarte ptis feodi unius militis ꝥ p s<sup>o</sup>viciū secte curie de Alnewyk de trib<sup>3</sup> septimanis in tres septimanas ꝥ qđ Robtus de la Legh frat<sup>o</sup> ejusdem Johis est heres, ꝥc. vob<sup>is</sup> mandam<sup>o</sup> qđ de bondagiis ꝥ cotagiis p<sup>o</sup>dcis q̄ ꝥc. non intromittatis, ꝥc. Ro. 4.—R. commissit Robto de Hornclif comitatum Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ac castrum R in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam cum ptin<sup>o</sup> custod<sup>o</sup> q<sup>o</sup>mdiu, ꝥc. Ita qđ firmas, ꝥc. Ro. 6.—R. assignavit Robtum de Tughale ꝥ Johem de Denton ad custumam R in portu ville R Novi Castri sup Tynam colligend<sup>o</sup> ꝥc. Ro. 7.—R. commisit Witto de Roos de Hamelak custodiam castri R de Werk cum ptin<sup>o</sup> hēnd q<sup>o</sup>mdiu, ꝥc. reddo, ꝥc. Ro. 8.—R. de fidelitate ꝥ circumspecōe dīci cīci R . Robti de Notingham baronis de Scōio R plenius confidentes assignavit ipsum Robtum ad supvidend<sup>o</sup> victualia R in cuostodia Johis de Carleton apud Novum Castrum sup Tynam ꝥ existencia ꝥ vendicōm eozdem victualia juxta discrecōem ipsius Robti, ꝥc. Ita qđ, ꝥc. Ro. 8.—R. commisit Johi de Lilleburn com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ac castrum R in villa Novi Castrum sup Tynam cum ptin<sup>o</sup> custod<sup>o</sup> q<sup>o</sup>mdiu, ꝥc. Ita qđ, ꝥc. Ro. 9.—R. p magnis misis ꝥ custub<sup>3</sup> quos Rogus Mauduyt in obsequio R. apposuit & apponet in futur<sup>o</sup> concessit ei custodiam t<sup>ras</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> que Elizabetha



que fuit ux' Gilb'ti de Unframvylt quondam comitis de Anegos jam def  
tenuit in dotem in com Northumbr' & libtate de Ridesdale de heditate  
Gilb'ti fit & hedis Rob'ti de Umframvylt def q̃ &c. hend usq; ad legiti-  
mam etatem, &c. Ro. 12.—R. &c. Sal'm sciatis qđ cum teneam'  
Willo de Monte Acuto in ducentis marcis solvend sibi p ann' p mora  
sua nobiscum cum viginti hōibz ad arma ad t̃minum vite sue, &c. Nos  
p bono svicio, &c. conc' eidem Willo manium de Werk sup Twedam  
in com' Northumbr' hend ad t̃minum vite sue, &c. Ita qđ si dcm  
manium cum ptin' dcas ducentas marcas p ann' juxta extentam excedat  
idem Wills de supplusagio annuatim respondere, &c. Ro. 14.—R.  
concessit Rob'to de Hornclif piscariam & in aqua de Twede vocatam  
the Kyngeswatere quam quidem piscariam constabularius castri & de  
Baumburgh solebat tenere tenend ad totam vitam ipsius Rob'ti in re-  
compensaōem quadraginta marcaz quas idem Rob'tus annuatim pcipit,  
&c. qousq; eidem Rob'to de quadraginta marcatis tre vel redditus ad  
t̃minum vite sue hend &c. Ita qđ, &c. Ro. 15.—R. Rob'to de Horn-  
clyf constabular' castri sui de Baumburgh sal'm cum nup comptū  
p inquisiōem, &c. qđ Rob'tus le Porter de Baumburgh fuit seisitus in  
dnico suo ut de feodo de triginta & sex acris tre & quinq; acris p'ti cum  
ptin' in Baumburgh & de custodia porte castri de Baumburgh capiendo  
duos denar' p diem p custodia p̃dca, &c. et qđ tenent' de nob p svicium  
custodiendi portam castri p̃dci & inveniendi unum vigilatorem qualibet  
nocte tempore pacis & guerre sup quondam portam vocatam Smythyate  
in castro p̃dco & reddendi p ann' ad scēm nrm castri Novi Castri sup  
Tynam vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> & ville de Baumburgh iij<sup>s</sup> v<sup>d</sup> p ann' cepim<sup>9</sup> homagium  
Rob'ti fit Rob'ti nob debitum in hac pte, &c. voſ mandam<sup>9</sup> qđ eidem  
Rob'to fit Rob'ti id qđ ei aretro est de dcis duobz denar' p diem, &c  
Ro. 15.—¶. 3 Ed. iii. R. de fidelitate, &c. Rob'ti de Notyngh<sup>m</sup> baronis  
de scōio & assignavit eum ad oia debita & que in ptibz borialibz R.  
debent' p victualibz apud Novum Castrum sup Tynam tam tempore  
dni E. nup & &c. venditus & libatis ad opus & levand recipiend & col-  
ligend &c. Ro. 3.—Mand est vic' Northumbr' qđ manium de Hens-  
halgh cum ptin' simul cum pco ibidem & foresta de Lowes ac shalinges



de Hardoure Grenheved Westricok Lightbirkes Hyndley Gilbridbogg Helholyn Lampard ⁊ Harkhopley ⁊ quoddam bondagium in Thorngraston continens triginta acras tre ac quadam hopa que vocat⁹ Smale ⁊ Yerdhalgh ⁊ quadam alia hopa que vocat⁹ Shovelborn necnon quadraginta ⁊ duabz acris tre in manio de Tirset ⁊ quadraginta acris prati in manio de Walwyk in ptibz de Tyndale q̄ ad centum ⁊ decem ⁊ septem libr⁹ tres solidos ⁊ octo denar⁹ extendunt⁹ de quibz Johes Comyn q̄ ⁊c. obiit seis sine ditone cap⁹ in man⁹ R ⁊c. Ro. 4.—R. concessit Thome de Baumburgh omnia tras ⁊ ten⁹ que fuer⁹ Johis Middleton cum ptin⁹ in la Neweland ⁊ Warndham in com⁹ Northumbr⁹ ⁊ que p forisfcm, ⁊c. que etiam ad vij<sup>li</sup> vij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> extendunt⁹ p ann⁹ hēnd ad totam vitam suam reddo inde R. p ann⁹ vj<sup>li</sup> ix<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup> ⁊ priori de S̄co Oswaldo vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> ⁊ dno de Mulsfen iij<sup>s</sup> in quibz dca tre ⁊ ten⁹ in la Neweland pfatis priori ⁊ dno p ann⁹ onant⁹ necnon comiti Lancast⁹ viij<sup>s</sup> de dcis tris ⁊ ten⁹ in Warndham p warda castri ⁊ cornagio put idem Johes reddere consuevit anteqm, ⁊c. Ro. 5.—R. concessit Robto de Newerk custodiam tras ⁊ ten⁹ cum ptin⁹ que fuer⁹ Witti de Rodom ⁊ Robti de Paxton nup inimicoz, ⁊c. in Alnewyk Rodom ⁊ Alburwyk in com⁹ Northumbr⁹ ⁊ q̄ ⁊c. hēnd usq; ad finem decem annoz reddo inde p ann⁹ xxij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>. Ro. 12.—Nichus de Hoghton finem fecit p l<sup>s</sup> p lic⁹ hēnd dandi laicum feod in Hedon on the Wall ⁊ Whitcestr⁹ ad manum mortuam hēnd ⁊c. Ro. 22.—Robtus de Rihill finem fecit p xl<sup>s</sup> p pdon⁹ ⁊c. adquir⁹ ⁊c. quasdam tras ⁊ quedam ten⁹ in Heton ⁊ Biker q̄ ⁊c. Ro. 22.—C. 4 Ed. iii. R. assignavit Riço Talebot ⁊ Elizabeth ux⁹ ejus uni soroz ⁊ hēdum Johis Comyn de Badenagh in Tyndale def tras ⁊ ten⁹ subscripa videt situm manii de Walwyk cum pomario qui ad tresdecem solidos ⁊ quatuor denar⁹ ducentas acras tre ibidem in dnico p majus centum que ad xij<sup>li</sup> medietatem viginti acraz prati ibidem in dnico que viginti acre ad xx<sup>s</sup> medietatem quatuordecim bondagioz ibidem que bondagia ad xvj<sup>li</sup> xvj<sup>s</sup> medietatem quatuor cotaagioz cum croft⁹ ibidem que cotagia ad viij<sup>s</sup> medietatem unius molendini aquatici ibidem qd ad lxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> medietatem unius pci ibidem qui ad xxvj<sup>s</sup> medietatem quadraginta acraz p<sup>a</sup>ti ibidem que quadraginta acre



ad lx<sup>s</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hameletti ibidem qđ vocat<sup>r</sup> Handen qđ  
ad xiiij<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> medietatem cuiusdam parci apud Tirsete qui ad x<sup>li</sup> me-  
dietatem cuiusdam hope ibidem qui vocat<sup>r</sup> Tusetehop<sup>r</sup> que hopa ad  
xxvj<sup>li</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> Hemelhop  
que hopa ad vj<sup>li</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> medietatem cuiusdam scalynge ibidem que  
vocat<sup>r</sup> le Grene Halgh que scalynga ad viij<sup>li</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope  
ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> le Carite que hope ad centum ⁊ sex solidos ⁊  
octo denar<sup>r</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> Kailder que  
hopa ad xxvj<sup>li</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> medietatem cuiusdam scalynge que vocat<sup>r</sup> Kil-  
derhais que scalinga ad iiij<sup>li</sup> medietatem cuiusdem hope que vocat<sup>r</sup>  
Thorneybourn cum le Brendes que hopa ad xij<sup>li</sup> x<sup>s</sup> medietatem quatuor-  
decim bondagioꝝ in Charleton ibidem que bondagia ad quatuordecim  
lib<sup>r</sup> medietatem cuiusdam pasture ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> Bircheshop que  
pastura ad xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hameletti ibidem quod vocat<sup>r</sup>  
Grenested quod ad lx<sup>s</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup>  
Donclywode que hopa ad viij<sup>li</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope ibidem que  
vocat<sup>r</sup> Waynhop que hopa ad ix<sup>li</sup> medietatem cuiusdam altius parci  
ibidem que ad viij<sup>li</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> Ter-  
netbourn cum le grene que hopa que ad xxvj<sup>li</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> medietatem  
cuiusdam hope ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> Poltrernerth que hopa ad xij<sup>li</sup> medie-  
tatem cuiusdam hope ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> Belles cum le Bonlions que  
hopa ad xij<sup>li</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> le Stock-  
halgh cum le Bernes que hopa ad ix<sup>li</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope ibidem  
que vocat<sup>r</sup> Hancop que hopa ad x<sup>li</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope  
ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> Sodayheygh que hopa ad liij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> medietatem unius  
molendini aquatici ibidem quod ad xxx<sup>li</sup> medietatem cuiusdam hope  
ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> Shovelbourn cum ptin<sup>r</sup> que hopa ad xxvj<sup>li</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>  
medietatem duaꝝ hopaꝝ ibidem que vocat<sup>r</sup> Yarehalgh ⁊ Smale cum  
ptin<sup>r</sup> que hopa ad xiiij<sup>li</sup> medietatem manii de Thornton cum pomario  
qui ad xx<sup>s</sup> medietatem centum ⁊ viginti ⁊ octo acraꝝ ⁊ trium rodaꝝ tre  
apud Thornton in dnico que tra ad centum ⁊ viginti octo soli-  
dos ⁊ novem denar<sup>r</sup> medietatem tresdecim bondagioꝝ ibidem que  
bondagia ad xiiij<sup>li</sup> medietatem quatuor cotagioꝝ ibidem cum croft<sup>r</sup>



croft' que cotagia ad xiijs<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> medietatem cujusdam molendini aquatici ibidem quod ad xlvjs<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> medietatem cujusdam ville ibidem que vocat' Novus Burgus cum ptin' que villa ad iiij<sup>li</sup> ix<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> medietatem cujusdam hameletti ibidem quod vocat' Quarnleye quod ad lxxv<sup>s</sup> medietatem duoz cotagioz ibidem cum croft' que cotagia ad v<sup>s</sup> medietatem cujusdam pasture ibidem que vocat' Quarneleywod que pastura ad vjs<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> medietatem quatuor bondagioz in quodam qđ vocat' le side que bondagia ad iiij<sup>li</sup> medietatem trium cotagioz ibidem cum croft' que cotagia ad ix<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> t medietatem cujusdam hameletti ibidem quod vocat' Stayncroft qđ ad xx<sup>s</sup> extendunt' p ann' hēnd in ppartem ipsoz Riči t Elizabeth ipsos de tris t ten' pđcis scđm legem t consuetudinem regni R contingentem t fidelitatem, tc. Et ideo, tc. Ro. 8.—Robtus de Clifford finem fecit p quatuor marcas p lic' hēnd feoffandi Nichem de Presfen de mañio de Elyngeham qđ, tc. exceptis uno messuagio quatuordecim toftis centum t sexaginta t novem acris tre sexdecim acris prati t viginti acris bosci in eodem mañio hēnd tc. Stephanus de Bolton finem fecit p xx p adquir' tc. quintem ptem mañij de Lourbotel qđ tc. Thomas de Bradeford finem fecit p xl p adquir' &c. quedam tras t ten' cum ptin' in Ingowe qđ tc. — 43.—C. 5 Ed. iii. R. concessit Wiffo de Acton de Novo Castro sup Tynam unum toftum t triginta acras tre cum ptin' in Westwynburn in com' Northumbr' que fuerunt Johis de Middleton nup inimici, tc. hēnd usq, ad finem decem annoz reddo inde p ann' xx<sup>s</sup>. Ro. 2.—R. commisit Wiffo de Tyndale com' Northumbr' ac castrum R ville Novi Castri sup Tynam cum ptin' custodiend qđmdu, tc. Ita qđ, tc. Ro. 18.—R. pdonavit hoibz t tenentibz R ville de Lourbetill in com' Northumbr' omnia arreragia firme tre t ten' in villa pđca que R. seu pgenitoribz suis solvisse debuerunt t non soluerunt p omnibz tris quas excoli t seminari fecerunt occōne guerre p Scotos nup inimicos t rebelles R tc. necnon firmam illam p quatuor annos, tc. Ro. 34.—Robtus de Heppale finem fecit p centum solidos p lic' hēnd feoffandi Thomam Stiward capellanum de quibzdam tris t ten' cum ptin' in Magna Tossan Nethertirwhit Hepale Parva Tossan Flote Wayton Warton t overtirwhit t advocacōe



medietatis hospitalis S<sup>c</sup>i Leonardi de Albribourn q̃ ꝑc. Ro. 46.—¶. 6 Ed. iii. Mand est Johi de Louthre esc<sup>o</sup> ult<sup>o</sup> Trent<sup>o</sup> qđ quedam ten<sup>o</sup> in Thrathereston cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> q̃ ad septem libr<sup>o</sup> ꝑ quatuor solidos extēdebant<sup>2</sup> p ann<sup>o</sup> ꝑ triginta librate redditus cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Beverlaco [ꝑ in alijs locis in com<sup>o</sup> Ebor<sup>o</sup>] que assignat<sup>o</sup> fuer<sup>o</sup> int<sup>o</sup> alias t<sup>o</sup>ras in ppartem David de Strabolgi quondam comitis Athol ꝑ Johanne ux<sup>o</sup> ejus consanguinee ꝑ unius hēdum Adomari de Valentia nup comitis Pembr. def. ꝑ q̃ ꝑc. in manum R<sup>o</sup> resuñet. Ro. 4.—R. commisit Wiffo de Emeldon custodiam unius tofti quatuor cotagioꝝ ꝑ centum ꝑ duaz acraz t<sup>o</sup>re cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Prendewyk in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> q̃ fuer<sup>o</sup> Wiffo de Rodom nup inimici hēd usq<sup>o</sup> ad finem septem annoꝝ reddo inde R. p ann<sup>o</sup> xiijs iiij<sup>d</sup>. Ro. 9.—R. commisit Wiffo de Tatham officium esc<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Ebor<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> Cumbr<sup>o</sup> ꝑ Westmōt Ita, ꝑc. pcpiat in officio illo viginti marcas p ann<sup>o</sup>. Ro. 10.—R. ꝑc. supplicarunt maior ꝑ burgenses ville R<sup>o</sup> Novi Castri sup Tynam qđ cum ipsi p guerras Scochie ante hec tempora multiplici<sup>o</sup> depaupati et dampnificati existant et circa salva<sup>o</sup>em ejusdem ville contra ipsoꝝ Scotoꝝ agg<sup>o</sup>ssus magnos sumptus fecint et expensas jamq<sup>o</sup> p escaetores, ꝑc. velim<sup>o</sup> &c. commissim<sup>o</sup> Ri<sup>o</sup> de Emeldon nunc maiori officium esc<sup>o</sup> in villa et libtate p<sup>o</sup>dcis hēd et exccēd q<sup>o</sup>mdiu, &c. Ita qđ, &c. Ro. 15.—Wiffo de Kiblesworth finem fecit p centum solid<sup>o</sup> p p<sup>o</sup>ona<sup>o</sup> &c. acquirendo &c. quartam ptem manerij de Cramlyngton cum ptin<sup>o</sup> et advoca<sup>o</sup>em medietatis capelle S<sup>c</sup>i Nichi ejusdem manerij in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> q̃ &c. Ro. 36.—¶. 7 Ed. iii. R. concessit Thome de Baumburgh quatuordecim acras t<sup>o</sup>re cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Baumburgh et decem acras t<sup>o</sup>re cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in quodam loco vocato *the Elle* juxta Baumburgh q̃ &c. hēd usq<sup>o</sup> ad finem decem annoꝝ reddo inde R. p ann<sup>o</sup> xxxv<sup>s</sup>. Ro. 4.—R. cepit fidelitatem Johis de Gourley fit & hedis Walti de Gourley def de omnib<sup>o</sup> t<sup>o</sup>ris, &c. Et m<sup>o</sup> qđ comptum est, &c. qđ idem Waltus tenuit quedam terr<sup>o</sup> & ten<sup>o</sup> in Lourbotill de R. &c. p s<sup>o</sup>viciū novem solidoz & quatuor denarioꝝ solvend<sup>o</sup> ad sc<sup>o</sup>m R. castri Novi Castri sup Tynam p quolibet sex bondagioꝝ eoꝝdem t<sup>o</sup>raz & ten<sup>o</sup> & quedam alia t<sup>o</sup>ras & ten<sup>o</sup> in Matfenwest p s<sup>o</sup>viciū octo solidoz, &c. Ro. 5.—Johes de Crumbewell dimisit



et concessit Thome de Baumburgh omnia terras tenementa et redditus prata boscos moras et turbarias sua cum pertinentiis in Baumburgh Blacmyddyngmore et Utlawes in comitatu Northumbrie que idem Johannes tenet, etc. hunc eidem Thome usque ad finem viginti annorum reddo inde per annum xvij<sup>s</sup> quas Rex confirmavit, etc. Ro. 6.—R. assignavit Ricum de Emeldon et Robtum de Toughale ad quintamdecimam omnium bonorum, etc. in comitatu Northumbrie ac cives et burgenses civitatum et burgorum decemam, etc. levandi et colligendi. Ro. 20.—R. commisit Robto de Toughale officium vicecomitis in villa de Berewico super Twedam hunc quinquennium, etc. Ita quod de firmis, etc. Ro. 23.—R. commisit Willelmo de Alwyngton officium ulnagii pannoꝝ in villa de Berewici super Twedam hunc etc. quinquennium, etc. Ita quod, etc. Ro. 23.—R. assignavit Robtum de Toughale et Ricum de Thurlewalt ad custumam lanarum, etc. in villa de Bedca levandi, etc. Ro. 23.—R. constituit Robtum de Toughale camerarium de ville et comitatus de Berewici quinquennium, etc. Ita quod, etc. percipiendo, etc. Ro. 23.—R. concessit clerico suo Thome de Baumburgh et Robto de Toughale piscarias de in aqua de Twede videlicet piscariam de Edemouth piscariam de Totyngford piscariam de Folstreme piscariam de Northyarewyk piscariam de Hundwatre piscariam de Abstel piscariam de Lawe et piscariam de Tyt que quidem piscarie ad villam de Berewico super Twedam pertinent et piscariam de Brade que pertinet ad villam de Paxton et que ad manus de per forisfactum quorundam hominum de Scotia devenit hunc eisdem Thome et Robto usque ad finem trium annorum reddo inde per annum centum marcas quod si, etc. Ro. 23.—R. Rogo Mauduyt vicem Northumbrie saltem cum nup assignavimus vos ad arraiandum omnes homines in comitatu de Bedca tam infra libertates quam extra inter etates sexdecim et sexaginta annorum existentes tam equites quam pedites et ad eos arraiatos cum armis competentibus videlicet questum eorum juxta statum suum sufficienter munitos ducendum contra Scotos, etc. vobis mandamus quod omnibus aliis premissis circa premissa faciendum cum omni diligentia qua poteritis intendatis Et misas et custus, etc. allocari faciemus. Ro. 24.—Robtus de la Vale finem fecit per x<sup>li</sup> per licentiam hunc feoffandi Johem de Seton capellum de maneriis de Seton et Dysyngton cum pertinentiis in comitatu Northumbrie etc. Ro. 29.—Johes de Wauton



finem fecit p unam marcam p pdon' ꝥc. adquir' ꝥc. mañium de Brotherwyk cum ptin' ꝥ quedam t̃ras ꝥ ten' cum ptin' in Brotherwyk q̃ ꝥc. Ro. 29.—Mağr hospitalis be Marie in le Westgate de Novo Castro sup Tynam finem fecit p sex marcas p lic' ꝥc. hēnd adquir' ꝥc. laic' feod̃ in villa de Novo Castro sup Tynam ad inveniend quondam capetm̃ divina singlis diebz in ecclia hospitalis p̃dci p āiabz oīm fidelium defunctoz celebratur' imp̃pm. Ro. 29.—¶. 8 Ed. iii. R. concessit Johi de Rodome omnes t̃ras ꝥ ten' cum ptin' q̃ fuer' Ade de Rodome nup inimici ꝥ rebellis & in Rodome in com' Northumbr' ꝥ q̃ ꝥc. hēnd ad totam vitam suam reddo inde p xx<sup>s</sup> q̃ ꝥc. Ro. 6.—Mand est Wiffo de Clapham esc' in com' Ebor' ꝥc. qđ cap' in man' & unum mesuagium ꝥ viginti ꝥ quatuor acras t̃re cum ptin' in Fauden in com' Northumbr' que fuer' Henr' de Rodum nup inimici, ꝥc. Ita qđ, ꝥc. Ro. 9.—R. commisit Robto Darroys com' Northumbr' ꝥ castrum & de Novo Castro sup Tynam cum ptin' custod q̃mdiu, ꝥc. Ita qđ, ꝥc. Ro. 10.—R. commisit Walt Creyk custodiam castri & de Baumburgh cum ptin' hēnd q̃mdiu, ꝥc. Ita qđ, ꝥc. Ro. 14.—Mand est Wiffo de Clapham esc' in com' Ebor, ꝥc. qđ unum mesuagium ꝥ viginti acras t̃re cum ptin' in Killum ꝥ decem acras t̃re cum ptin' in Palxton in com' Northumbr' q̃ fuit Nichi de Killum def q̃ de R. tenuit ut de castro de Werk tunc, ꝥc. p s̃vicium duodecim denarioz p annum p ward castri ꝥ qđ, ꝥc. Patricio fit Wiffo de Killum libet, ꝥc. Ro. 26.—R. assignavit Ade Graper ꝥ Agneti uxi ejus eynecie filiaz ꝥ hēdum Riči de Emeldon def t̃ras ꝥ ten' subscripta videt̃ quasdam t̃ras ꝥ quedam ten' cum molendinis ꝥ tribz acris p̃ti que vocant̃ Helmeldū cum ptin' in Ellyngeham ꝥ Abberwyk in com' Northumbr' t̃ciam partem duaz pcium medietatis ville de Myn-drom cum ptin' in Sholton in Holford ꝥ quasdam t̃ras ꝥ quedam ten' cum ptin' in Throkelaue Caldñton ꝥ Elstwyk ꝥ t̃ciam ptem duaz pcium mañii de Rugely cum ptin' in eodem com' hēnd in p̃partem ipsius Agnetis de t̃ris, ꝥc. Et cepit homagium, ꝥc. Et ideo, ꝥc. Eodem modo R. assignavit Ričo de Acton ꝥ Matiff ux' ejus alti fit ꝥ hēd dci Riče de Emeldon de t̃ris ꝥ ten' ꝥc. Et cepit homagium ꝥc. Et ideo, ꝥc. Ro. 27.—R. concessit Robto Wake de Baumburgh unum



messuagium cum ptin' in Soutergate in villa de Berewico sup Twedam qđ fuit Petri de Kymbriggeham nup inimici, ꝥc. hēnd usq, ad finem sex annoꝝ reddo inde p ann' sex marcas Ita qđ idem Roðtus sustentet, ꝥc. Ro. 34.—R. concessit Witto de Beryndon de Twedemouth Raðs Randesman de Twedemouth ꝥ Alano le Milner de Appelby quatuor molendina ꝥ juxta Berewicum sup Twedam videlt le Castelmylne duo molendina de Ederington et le Westmylne que p guerras Scocie totalit' erant destructa ꝥ vastata ꝥ qđ iidem, ꝥc. de novo competent' façe ꝥ repare manuceperunt put, ꝥc. hēnd usq, ad finem sex annoꝝ reddo inde p ann' p primis tribꝫ annis quadraginta ꝥ sex libr' tresdecim solidos ꝥ quatuor denar' ꝥ p tribꝫ annis sequentibꝫ p sexaginta libras juxta, ꝥc. Ro. 34.—R. constituit dilc'm c'ticum ꝥ. Joðem de Bourdon cañarium ꝥ oim t'raz ꝥ in villa ꝥ com' Berewici sup Twedam villa ꝥ com' de Edinburgh, &c. &c. p. 91. R. concessit qđ Riçus de Thurlewall sit unus collectoꝝ ꝥ custume lanaꝝ ꝥc. in villa ꝥ Berewici sup Twedam qđmdu, ꝥc. Ita qđ, ꝥc. Ro. 34. R. concessit Witto de Alwyn-ton unum mesuagium cum ptin' sup le Nesse in villa de Berewico sup Twedam qđ fuit Joðis de London' ꝥ qđ, ꝥc. hēnd usq, ad finem decem annoꝝ reddo inde p ann' triginta solidos Ita qđ sustentet, ꝥc. Ro. 34.—R. concessit Joði le Clerk de Halyeland unum messuag' cum ptin' in Berewico sup Twedam qđ de R. tenet p ðviciu xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> p ann' ꝥ qđ prius tenuit quousq, inde amoñ fuit p Roðm de Bruys de Guerra qđ, ꝥc. tenend' sibi ꝥ hēdibꝫ suis de R. p ðviciu quatuor marcaꝝ p ann' Ita qđ, ꝥc. Ro. 34.—R. commisit Antonio de Lucy custodiam castri ꝥ ville Berewici sup Twedam hēnd p unum annum.—R. concessit Hugoni de Hecham unum mesuagium cum ptin' sup le Nesse in villa de Berewico sup Twedam qđ fuit Petri de Kymbrige ham ꝥ unum mesuagium cum ptin' juxta Bradthurghgang in dca villa de Berewico qđ fuit Ranulphi de Staumford nup inimici ꝥc. hēnd usq, ad finem quindecim annoꝝ reddo inde p ann' sexaginta solidos Ita qđ, ꝥc. Ro. 34.—R. concessit Riço Colle de Norham unum mesuagium cum ptin' in le Fless-hewerrawe in villa de Berewico sup Twedam qđ fuit Witlmi Becce nup inimici, ꝥc. hēnd usq, ad finem decem annoꝝ reddo inde p ann' quin-



quaginta et tres solidos et quatuor denar' Ita qđ, &c. Ro. 34.—R. com-  
misit Johi de Denum custodiam ville & Berewici sup Twedam hēnd  
usq; ad festum S̄ci Martini. Ro. 35.—R. concessit Henr' de Percy  
castrum et constabularium de Jeddeworth ac villas de Jeddeworth et  
Bondieddeworth et Hassynden et forestam de Jeddeworth cum p̄tin'  
cum &c. hēnd sibi et hēdibz suis in valorem quadragintaꝝ marcaꝝ  
p ann' in ptem recompensacōis et escambij castri et Peli de Loghmaban,  
&c. et qđ hēant custodiam castri de Berewico p̄cipiendo p ann' tempe  
pacis centum marcas et tempore guerre ducentas libras quousq; &c.  
Ro. 35.—Mand est dīvis vic' qđ, &c. de bladis et victualibz ad opus & p̄vi-  
dend et usq; Berewicum ducend &c. R̄tis 36, 37.—R. vic' Northumbr'  
monstravit nobis Agnes q̄ fuit ux' Johis de Whitchestre qđ cum ipsa in  
cur' & &c. apud Novum Castrum sup Tynam recuperasset seis' suam v'  
Riçum Scot de Novo Castro sup Tynam de quatuor marcatis redditus  
cum p̄tin' in Benewell p recognicōem, &c. Ro. 42.—¶. 9 Ed. iii. R.  
concessit Johi de Bewyk omnia t̄ras et ten' cum p̄tin' in Lilleburn in  
com' Northumbr' q̄ fuer' Ade Nikson p eo qđ, &c. hēnd ad totam vi-  
tam suam reddo, &c. Ita qđ, &c. Ro. 8.—Mand est Robto de Tonge  
receptoris &c. qđ omnia victualia & tam vina q̄m alia quecunq; in cus-  
todia sua apud villas Novi Castri sup Tynam & Berewici sup Twedam  
& alibi in p̄tibz borialibz ad cicius quo commode pot̄it vendi fac' put,  
&c. Ro. 16.—R. concessit Riço de Galewey de Novo Castro sup  
Tynam quandam placeam vacuum vocatam Aldegaole in d̄ca villa  
tenend sibi et hēdibz suis reddo inde p ann' novem solidos Ita qđ, &c.  
Ro. 16.—R. concessit Johi de Denton de Novo Castro sup Tynam  
custodiam oīm t̄raꝝ cum p̄tin' in villa de Merdessen in com' North-  
umbr' q̄ fuer' David de Strabolgi nup comitis Athot def q̄ &c. hēnd usq;  
ad legitimam etatem hēdis, &c. reddo inde p ann' octo libr' ad quos,  
&c. Ro. 19.—Mand est maiori & ballivis ville Novi Castri sup Tynam  
qđ de firma sua ville p̄d̄ce duo molendina ventricia & duo molendina  
ad equos de bono & sufficienti mæremio cum omni festinaçõe qua fieri  
pot̄unt de novo fieri et ea usq; Berewicum sup Twedam duci & cari-  
ari fac' &c. Ro. 27.—Mand est vic' Robto Darreys & Stepho de Thoresby



de inquirendo qui bona et catalla Galfri de Moubray ceperunt et elongaverunt in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> et ad eadem bona et catalla in manu R<sup>o</sup> capiend<sup>o</sup> et c. Ro. 29.—R. commisit Thome de Burgo officium cancellarie R<sup>o</sup> ville et com<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> de Berewico sup Twedam ac omnium aliar<sup>um</sup> tra<sup>um</sup> cit<sup>um</sup> aquam de Twede custod<sup>o</sup> et c. Ita qd<sup>o</sup>, et c. p<sup>ro</sup>ciendo p<sup>ro</sup> officiis p<sup>re</sup>d<sup>ic</sup>tis ultra feodum sigilli p<sup>re</sup>d<sup>ic</sup>ti centum libras. Ro. 30.—R. concessit Rob<sup>to</sup> Shout de Neubigging quandam placeam vacuam tre cum p<sup>ar</sup>te sup le Nesse in villa de Berewico sup Twedam juxta mesuagium quod Rob<sup>us</sup> de Ros tenet ibidem et c. tenend<sup>o</sup> sibi et heredibus suis imp<sup>er</sup>pet<sup>um</sup> redd<sup>o</sup> inde p<sup>er</sup> viginti solidos. Ro. 31.—R. concessit Galf<sup>ro</sup> de Fransham unum mesuag<sup>o</sup> cum p<sup>ar</sup>te in Vandyngate sup le Hidehill in villa de Berewic<sup>o</sup> sup Twedam hend<sup>o</sup> sibi et heredib<sup>us</sup> suis imp<sup>er</sup>pet<sup>um</sup> redd<sup>o</sup> inde p<sup>er</sup> ann<sup>o</sup> quinq<sup>ue</sup> marcas. Ro. 31.—R. p<sup>ro</sup> bono s<sup>er</sup>vicio, et c. concessit Wit<sup>o</sup> de Presfoi villam de Ederynton et piscariam de Edermuth ac molendina R<sup>o</sup> ville de Berewico sup Twedam de novo erecta et de Ederyngton cum p<sup>ar</sup>te et cum tota secta ad eadem molendina p<sup>ar</sup>tinente que quidem villa piscaria et molendina ad centum et septem libr<sup>as</sup> tres solidos et septem denar<sup>os</sup> extendunt<sup>ur</sup> hend<sup>o</sup> eidem Wit<sup>o</sup> et heredib<sup>us</sup> suis redd<sup>o</sup> inde p<sup>er</sup> ann<sup>o</sup> centum et decem marcas Ita qd<sup>o</sup>, et c. donec, et c. Ro. 31.—R. concessit Hen<sup>o</sup> de Baumburgh unum mesuagium cum p<sup>ar</sup>te in Briggate in villa R<sup>o</sup> de Berewico sup Twedam qd<sup>o</sup> fuit Rob<sup>ti</sup> de Edenham nup<sup>er</sup> inimici, et c. tenend<sup>o</sup> sibi et heredib<sup>us</sup> suis redd<sup>o</sup> inde p<sup>er</sup> ann<sup>o</sup> sex solidos et octo denar<sup>os</sup> et Joh<sup>i</sup> de Wakefeld capellano divina celebranti ad altare S<sup>an</sup>c<sup>te</sup> Elene in eccl<sup>esia</sup> S<sup>an</sup>c<sup>i</sup> Nichi de Berewico et successorib<sup>us</sup> suis, et c. septem marcas et faciendo, et c. Ro. 31.—Wit<sup>us</sup> fit et heres Ri<sup>ci</sup> de Whitlawe finem fecit p<sup>er</sup> decem solidos p<sup>ro</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>don<sup>o</sup> t<sup>ra</sup>nsgr<sup>o</sup> quam d<sup>omi</sup>n<sup>us</sup> pat<sup>er</sup> suus fecit adquirendo sine lic<sup>entia</sup> R<sup>o</sup> tras et ten<sup>ore</sup> cum p<sup>ar</sup>te in Cramelyngton q<sup>ui</sup> et c. Ro. 38.—Wit<sup>us</sup> Thorald de Novo Castro sup Tynam finem fecit p<sup>er</sup> xx<sup>s</sup> p<sup>ro</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>don<sup>o</sup> et c. adquir<sup>o</sup> et c. divers<sup>as</sup> tras et ten<sup>ore</sup> cum p<sup>ar</sup>te in Cramlyngton q<sup>ui</sup> et c. Ro. 39.—C. 10 Ed. iii. R<sup>o</sup> p<sup>ro</sup> bono s<sup>er</sup>vicio et c. concessit Joh<sup>i</sup> de Bunyng de Alnewyk tria mesuagia et octo acras tre cum p<sup>ar</sup>te in Alnewyk q<sup>ui</sup> fuer<sup>o</sup> Wit<sup>i</sup> de Rodum senioris nup<sup>er</sup> inimici, et c. tenend<sup>o</sup> eidem Joh<sup>i</sup> ad totam vitam suam redd<sup>o</sup> inde p<sup>er</sup> annum sex solidos et octo denar<sup>os</sup>



et q̄ et c. Ro. 2.—R. p laudibili ſervicio, et c. concessit Rado de Nevill manium de Edenham cum ptin in com de Rokesburgh in Scoc' hēnd ad totam vitam Marie comitisse Pembr' reddo inde p ann' unam rosam Et R. concedit, et c. qđ manium de Bywell cum ptin in com Northumbr' qđ eadem comitissa tenet ad tminum vite sue et qđ, et c. remaneat pfato Rado et heredibz unacum feodis militum, et c. de R. et heredibz suis et aliis capitalibz dnis feodi illius p eadem ſervicia q̄ de dco manio de Bywell debebant antequam ad manus dni quondam Regis Angl avi R p forisfcm Johis de Ballioli devenit, et c. Ro. 4.—R. assignavit Joñem de Denton Ricm de Acton et Hugonem de Hecham ad ducentas marcas p relaxaõe decime oim bonoz civium et burgens' ville Novi Castri sup Tynam levand, et c. Ro. 7.—R. considerantes grata et utilia obsequia que Joñes de Denton de Novo Castro sup Tynam R. non absq, sumptuosis expensaz summis multiplici impendit, et c. concessit pfato Johi villam de Neubiggyng cum ptin in com Northumbr' quam consanguinea R Maria de Sco Paulo comitissa Pembr' tenet ad tminum vite sue tenend post mortem ejusdem comitisse pfato Johi et heredibz suis reddo extentam, et c. Ro. 20.—Ric'us Flane de Horton et Margareta ux' ejus fit et hes Thome de Boroughdon def finem fecerunt p decem solid' p pdon' et c. adquir' et c. quedam ten' cum ptin in Whitelawe et Cramelyngton de, et c. Ro. 24.—Mand est Johi de Thyngden quem R. assignavit ad divsas opacoēs in castro ville Novi Castri sup Tynam fieri faciend duodecim quercus bonas et aptas ad maeremium in bosco de Bywell quem Maria comitissa Pembr' tenet ad tminum vite sue et concessione R Ita qđ, et c. Ro. 35.—Mand est Robto de Tong receptori victualium R apud Berewicum sup Twedam et custodi armaturaz R ibidem qđ statim de armaturis R in custodia sua existen' decem balistas cum attilio ad eas ptinente sexaginta arcus et sexaginta sagittas quas p garnistura castri fore videret competenciores Johi de Strivelyn constabular' et c. faciend libari fac' &c. Ro. 44.—Et Mand est Robto de Tong' &c. qđ magnifico principi Edwardo Regi Scocie consanguineo R carissimo vel ejus in hac parte attorn' vina & alia victualia ad valorem centum libraz ad pcium, &c. libet de dono R &c. Ro. 45.—



R. commisit Thome de Burgo officium cancellar<sup>o</sup> & ville & com<sup>o</sup> & Berewici sup Twedam ac oīm alioz t<sup>r</sup>az & ultra aquam de Twede in ptibz Scoc<sup>o</sup> hēnd exccēd & custodiend cum omnibz ad idem officium ptinentibz constituit etiam eundem Thomam cañarium & ville & oīm t<sup>r</sup>az p<sup>d</sup>caz Ita qđ, &c. p<sup>c</sup>ipient p officiis p<sup>d</sup>cis ultra feodum sigilli centum libr<sup>o</sup>. Ro. 45.—Mand est Thome de Burgh cañar<sup>o</sup> suo ville Berewico sup Twedam qđ audito compoto Johis de Strivelyn constabalar<sup>o</sup> & castri de Edenburgh & ult<sup>i</sup>us faciat qđ natura compoti requirit, &c. Ro. 48.—Monstravit R. Alina de Colewell & Idonia soror ejus qđ cum ipse nup in cur<sup>o</sup> & t<sup>c</sup>. apud villam de Novo Castro sup Tynam recupassent seis<sup>o</sup> suam v<sup>o</sup> Wiffum Wyghtfless de manio de Colewell cum ptin<sup>o</sup> p recogn<sup>o</sup> t<sup>c</sup>. Ro. 50.—C. 11 Ed. iii. R. concessit Johi de Denton de Novo Castro sup Tynam villam de Neubiggynge cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> tenend sibi t<sup>r</sup> hēdibz suis post mortem Marie de S<sup>c</sup>o Paulo comitisse Pembrock reddo inde R. p ann<sup>o</sup> decem libr<sup>o</sup> t<sup>r</sup> sex solidos ad quos, t<sup>c</sup>. Ro. 2.—R. concessit Johi de Denton de villa Novi Castri sup Tynam tres vacuas placeas & in eadem villa quaz una vocata le Middyingplace sup le Sandhill t<sup>r</sup> q̃ ad quinq<sup>o</sup> solidos t<sup>r</sup> alta placea vocata Wyndasplace t<sup>r</sup> que ad tres solidos t<sup>r</sup> quatuor denar<sup>o</sup> t<sup>r</sup> t<sup>c</sup>ia placea vocata Jakemannessough t<sup>r</sup> q̃ ad quinq<sup>o</sup> solidos extendunt<sup>o</sup> p ann<sup>o</sup> tenend sibi t<sup>r</sup> hēdibz suis ad feodi firmam imp<sup>p</sup>m, t<sup>c</sup>. reddo inde R. p ann<sup>o</sup> tresdecim solidos t<sup>r</sup> quatuor denar<sup>o</sup> ad quos, t<sup>c</sup>. et sex solidos t<sup>r</sup> octo denar<sup>o</sup> de incremento, t<sup>c</sup>. Ro. 21.—R. constituit Robtū de Tughale receptorem t<sup>r</sup> custodem victualium & tam bladoz t<sup>r</sup> vinoz q<sup>m</sup> alioz quozcumq<sup>o</sup> q̃ in villis & Novi Castri sup Tynam t<sup>r</sup> Berewici sup Twedam t<sup>r</sup> in ptibz illis existunt t<sup>r</sup> q̃ t<sup>c</sup>. hēnd q<sup>m</sup>diu, t<sup>c</sup>. Ita, t<sup>c</sup>. Ro. 52.—Mand est Thome de Burgh cañar<sup>o</sup> & de Berewico sup Twedam qđ capta sufficiente securitate de maiore t<sup>r</sup> burgensibz Berewici sup Twedam de respondendo R. de dīvisis redditibz in manu & existen<sup>o</sup> t<sup>r</sup> p sustentacōe pontis ville p<sup>d</sup>cē datis t<sup>r</sup> concessis cum eos ad construcōem ejusdem hēre volūimus omnes redditus p<sup>d</sup>cōs eisdem maiori burgensibz t<sup>r</sup> cōitati libari fac<sup>o</sup> t<sup>r</sup> ipsos redditus illos deceto p<sup>c</sup>ipe t<sup>r</sup> levare p<sup>m</sup>ittatis in deposito p construcōe pontis p<sup>d</sup>cī, t<sup>c</sup>. Ro. 53.—



¶. 12 Ed. iii. R. p bono ſvicio, &c. concessit Galfro de Wandesford tria mesuagia & octo acras tre cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Alnewyk q̄ fuer<sup>o</sup> Witli de Rodum senioris nup inimici, &c. hend ad totam vitam suam reddo inde p ann<sup>o</sup> sex solidos & octo denar<sup>o</sup>. Ro. 16.—R. assignavit Johem de Langtoft de quadam flote navium de Novo Castro sup Tynam et at supervidend &c. Ro. 34.—Quiet<sup>o</sup> clamanc<sup>o</sup> Witli de Felton fca Regi de quadringentis marc<sup>o</sup> quas, &c. p concessione quas R. fecit ipso & hedibz suis de viginti & quinq<sup>o</sup> libr<sup>o</sup> quas ipse & tenentes sui reddere tenent<sup>o</sup> annuatim p divsis tris & ten<sup>o</sup> in Matfenwest & Nafferton &c. Ro. 43.—¶. 13 Ed. iii. R. commisit Gilbto de Boroughdon com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ac castrum & ville Novi Castri sup Tynam cum ptin<sup>o</sup> custod q<sup>o</sup>mdiu, &c. Ita qd, &c. Ro. 6.—Johes de Somervill psona ecclie de Benton finem fecit p xx<sup>o</sup> p pdon<sup>o</sup> &c. adquir<sup>o</sup> quedam ten<sup>o</sup> cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Magna Benton in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> de Rogo de Somervill q̄ &c. Ro. 65.—¶. 14 Ed. iii. R. commisit Witlo de Felton custodiam temporalium ejusdem Archeptatus infra libtatem de Examshire hend q<sup>o</sup>mdiu, &c. Ita qd, &c. Ro. 6.—R. commisit Gilberto de Broughton com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ac castrum & ville Novi Castri sup Tynam cum ptin<sup>o</sup> custod q<sup>o</sup>mdiu, &c. Ita qd, &c. Ro. 18.—R. constituit Robtm de Tughale receptorem & custodem victualiū & in villis & Novi Castri sup Tynam & Berewico sup Twedam hend q<sup>o</sup>mdiu, &c. (There are several other entries on this Roll respecting Berwick.) Ro. 108.—¶. 15 Ed. iii. Pcept<sup>o</sup> & vic<sup>o</sup> qd omnia wapentachia & hundra que de com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> sepant<sup>o</sup> & eciam gaoles que solebant in custodia vic<sup>o</sup> ejusdem com<sup>o</sup> existe & ejus ballis annex<sup>o</sup> e fiant & jam ab eis separte existunt in manū & resumi, &c. Ro. 9.—R. commisit Witlo de Felton custodiam ville & Novi Castri sup Tynam in manu & &c. hend q<sup>o</sup>mdiu R. placuit. Ita qd, &c. Ro. 14.—R. vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> monstravit nob Robtus Vescy de Halywell qd cum ipe in cur<sup>o</sup> nra apud Westm<sup>o</sup> recupasset seisinam suam versus Rogum fit Robti de Haliwell de uno mesuagio viginti & quatuor acris tre & duabz acris prati cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Halywell p consideracoem ejusdem cur<sup>o</sup> idem Rogus pfatum Robtum de uno mesuagio una acra tre & dimid & medietate unius acre p<sup>o</sup>ti inde postmodū injuste



disseis Et ideo, ꝑc. Ro. 26.—¶. 16 Ed. iii. R. in consideraçoem fidel gestuum burgens in Novo Castro sup Tynam ꝑ eo qđ ipi assumpserunt qđ ipi defcūs in muris dce ville jam imminentes ad sumptus suos pprios reꝑari, ꝑc. concessit ꝑ restituit eisdem burgensibz villam ꝑdčam cum ptin' tenend sibi ꝑ successoribz suis cum omibz libtatibz ꝑ libis consuetudinibz ad eandem villam ptinentibz eodem modo, ꝑc. reddo firmam ejusdem ville quam, ꝑc. Ro. 11.—R. cepit fidelitatem Gilbti de Whaicton fit ꝑ her Johis de Whaicton def de uno mesuagio ꝑ quaviginti acr tre que vocant mañium de Brotherwyk ꝑ unū molendinū aquaticū ibidem qđ de R. tenet in capite ꝑ svicium sex solidoz ꝑ octo denar ꝑ ann solvend ad castrum R de Novo Castro sup Tynam Et ideo, ꝑc. Ro. 14.—R. dedit potestatem Wiffo de Felton esc R in com Northumbr recipiendi fidelitatem Matilt fit Riči de Emeldon de mañio de Whytyngton in com ꝑdco qđ de R. tenet in capite ꝑ homagium ꝑ fidelitatem ꝑ ꝑ cornagium videt solvend R. ꝑ cornagio quatuordecim denar ꝑ ann ad scēm R Novi Castri sup Tynam ꝑ R. accepit ꝑ inquisiçoem qđ idem Matilt tenuit ducentas ꝑ viginti acras tre ꝑ dimid cum ptin in Thrasterston in com ꝑdco de Henr de Percy ꝑ svicium undecim denar ꝑ unius oboli ꝑ ann Et ideo ꝑc. Ro. 48.—Matilt fit ꝑ heres Walti le Ken de Bromhalgh finem fecit cum R. ꝑ unam marcam ꝑ adquirendo quedam ten in Bromhalgh juxta Ridyng de Johe de Lancast ꝑ ꝑc. sine lic. Ro. 95.—R. vic. Northumbr. Monstravit nobis Johe de Swinburn qđ cū ipe in cur R apud Westm recuperasset seis suam v Wifm de Swinburn de centum ꝑ viginti ꝑ vna acris tre viginti acris ꝑti ꝑ octo libratibus redditus cum ptin in Chollerton ꝑ consideraçoem, ꝑc. Ro. 99.—¶. 17 Ed. iii. Robs de Rihill finem fecit cum R. ꝑ centum solidos ꝑ lic hend qđ ipe de mañio de Heton juxta Novum Castrum sup Tynam qđ, ꝑc. feoffare possit Rogm de Stanyngton ꝑ Wifm de Bedelyngton capellanos hend sub cta forma. Ro. 56.—Wifm fit Riči le Taillour finem fecit cum R. ꝑ dimid marcam ꝑ lic adquire quedam ten cum ptin in Neuton West in com Northumbr qđ ꝑc. Ro. 58.—¶. 18 Ed. iii. Mand est Wiffo de Felton esc in com Northumbr qđ mañium de Middlemast Middleton in Cokedale in com ꝑdco quod



ad R. rone forisfture Wiſſi de Middelton inimici, ꝑc. cap<sup>o</sup> in man<sup>o</sup> R. ita qđ, ꝑc. Ro. 4.—R. p bono ſvicio, ꝑc. conceſſit Johi de Coup-land custodiam quatuor toftoꝝ ꝑ unius carucate tře cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Parva Hoghton que fuerunt Johis Heryng trium meſuagioꝝ quinꝑ toftoꝝ centum ꝑ triginta ꝑ duaꝝ acraꝝ tře ꝑ duaꝝ pcium unius meſuagii ꝑ quadraginta acraꝝ tře ꝑ p<sup>o</sup>ti cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Prendwyk Magna Ryhill Reveley ꝑ Alnewik que fuerunt Wiſſi de Rodom ſenioris ꝑ unius meſuagii ꝑ quadraginta acraꝝ tře ꝑ prati cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Hedreſlawe que fuerunt Rič de Edmonſton ꝑ que p eo qđ iidem Joħes Heryng Wiſſis ꝑ Ričus Scotis inimicis, ꝑc. p inquiſiçõem, ꝑc. comptum eſt, ꝑc. ħend q<sup>o</sup>mdiu R. placuit reddo extentam, ꝑc. Ro. 5.—R. assignavit Joħem de Fenwyk Roħtum de Reynes ꝑ Adomarum de Atheles ad medietatem mañioꝝ de Wollore Hethpol Hedereſlawe Lowyk ꝑ Belford cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in manum R. capiend ꝑ ſeiſiend ꝑ ſalvo custodiend uſq, ad legitimam etatem heredis Elizabethe fit Nichi de Meynill def Ita qđ, ꝑc. Ro. 10.—R. commiſit Thome de Grey ꝑ Johi de Eure custodiam oĩm tıraꝝ ꝑ ten. cum ptin<sup>o</sup> q, fuer<sup>o</sup> Roħti Darreys nup vicecomitis Northumbr. in Calverton Darreys in com<sup>o</sup> pđçõ ꝑ q rone debitoꝝ in quibꝫ idem Roħtus R. de tempe quo vic. com. pđçi extitit tenebat<sup>o</sup> capi fecit in manum ſuum ħend q<sup>o</sup>mdiu R. placuit reddo extentam &c. Ro. 10.—R. commiſit Wiſſo Heroun custodiam cujuſdam placee vaſti cum ptin<sup>o</sup> vocate Trollop in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> q fuit abbiſ de Meuroſ de Scotia inimici, ꝑc. ħend uſq, ad finem octo annoꝝ reddo extentam, ꝑc. Ro. 10.—R. p quibꝫdam contemptibꝫ ꝑ inobediencijs notorijs p maiorem ꝑ cõitatem ville Novi Caſtri ſup Tynam assignavit Hen<sup>o</sup> de Percy Rađm de Nevill Joħem de Fenwyk Walim de Creyk ꝑ Roħtum de Fenwyk vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ad libtates ville pđçe in manu R. cap<sup>o</sup>, ꝑc. Ro. 13.—R. assignavit Wiſſm de Felton vic<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> Thomam de Heton ꝑ Joħem de Coupeland ad inquirend de quo vel de quibꝫ mañium de Middelmast Middelton in Cokedale in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> qđ ad R. p foriſfçm Wiſſi de Middelton ptinere debet teneat<sup>o</sup> ꝑ p qđ ſviciu, ꝑc. Et ideo, ꝑc. Ro. 21.—Roħs de Beker finem fecit cum R. p viginti ſolidos p lic<sup>o</sup> ħenda qđ ipe de medietate mañij de Byker cum ptin<sup>o</sup> qđ, ꝑc. feoffare



possit Joñem de Bageworth capellanū hēnd sub c̃ta forma. Ro. 38.—  
 ¶ 19 Ed. iii. R. p̃textu boni gestus quozdam burgensium in villa Novi  
 Castri sup Tynam comorancium q̃ t̃c. restituit burgensibz ejusdem ville  
 villam p̃d̃cam tenend sibi t̃ t̃edibz t̃ successoribz suis cum omibz lib̃tatibz  
 t̃c. salva R. acc̃oe R̃ vsus ip̃os de d̃ca villa qui t̃nsgressionēs t̃ con-  
 temptus perpetrat t̃c. Et quia ante hec tempora plures dissensiones t̃  
 discordie sup elec̃coe maioris ville p̃d̃ce oriebant<sup>r</sup> R. ordinavit qđ electio  
 maioris p̃d̃ci de cẽto fiat in forma que sequit<sup>r</sup> videlt<sup>r</sup> qđ maior ville p̃d̃ce  
 t̃ quatuor ballivi sui singulis annis die Lune px<sup>o</sup> post festum S̃ci  
 Michis Archang̃li in gildhalla ville p̃d̃ce conveniant t̃ ibidem septem  
 de pbioribz t̃ melioribz hōibz ejusdem ville eligi faciant t̃ illi duodecim  
 eligant quatuor hōies de cōitate p̃d̃ca tam de se ip̃is q̃m de aliis t̃ ip̃i  
 quatuor jurati eligant octo de melioribz t̃ discretioribz hōibz ville p̃d̃ce  
 t̃ illi duodecim jurati eligant alios duodecim de melioribz t̃ discretioribz  
 post ip̃os qui viginti t̃ quatuor sic electi t̃ jurati elegant unū maiorem  
 p̃ anno tunc futur<sup>r</sup> t̃ ille maior sic electus t̃ juratus cum viginti  
 t̃ quatuor electoribz eligat ballivos t̃ omnes alios ministros t̃  
 officiar<sup>r</sup> ville p̃d̃ce p̃ eodem anno t̃ quilibet elẽcoz p̃d̃coz juret sup  
 S̃ca Dei Evangelia qđ sine considerãcoe vel affec̃coe alicuj<sup>9</sup> psone hēnd  
 illos qui magis idoneos t̃ sufficientes p̃ nob t̃ regimine populi ñri ac  
 conservãcoe pacis ñre in villa p̃d̃ca fūint eligent p̃ officiis sup̃d̃cis &  
 quascūq; alias ordinãcoes de maiore ville p̃d̃ce p̃ hōies de misteris d̃ce  
 ville eligendo ante hec tempora f̃cis eciam si p̃ nos confirmate fūint  
 duxim<sup>9</sup> revocand & om̃ino evacuand. Ro. 10.—P̃cept<sup>r</sup> est vic<sup>r</sup> North-  
 umbr<sup>r</sup> qđ unū mesuagiū & octo acre t̃re cum ptin<sup>r</sup> in Westaptreleye qđ  
 Steph̃s de Aptreleye tenuit &c. q̃ p̃ feloniam quam fecit utlagatus fuit  
 Rob̃to de Westhidewyn plenam seis<sup>r</sup> t̃re fac<sup>r</sup> &c. Ro. 24.—Rob̃tus de  
 Umframvill frat<sup>r</sup> Gilb̃ti de Umframvill comitis Danegos finem fecit  
 cum R. p̃ sexaginta p̃ lic<sup>r</sup> danda eidem comiti qđ ip̃e unam placeam  
 t̃re & pasture vocatam Spithope cum ptin<sup>r</sup> in villis de Ellesdene & Otre-  
 bourn in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> & unam aliam placeam t̃re & pasture voca-  
 tam Nether Redesheved cum ptin<sup>r</sup> in eisdem villis q̃ &c. dare possit &  
 concedere p̃fato Rob̃to hēnd. Ro. 34.—Joñes fit & heres Alani Pul-



hore de Novo Castro sup Tynam finem fecit cum R. p quadraginta solidos p lic<sup>o</sup> assignandi centum solidatas redditus exeuntes de tribz mesuagiis que fuer<sup>o</sup> ejusdem Alani in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam que quidem mesuagia tenent<sup>o</sup> de R. in burgagium p svicium sex denarioz p ann<sup>o</sup> cuidam capellano hēnd ad manum mortuam. Ro. 34.—Robtus de Maners chivaler finem fecit cum R. p decem marcas p lic<sup>o</sup> hēnd qđ ipe quinqz mesuagia & centum & septem acras tre cum ptin' in Hedreslowe & Branxton dare possit & assignare cuidam capellano hēnd ad man' mort'. Ro. 36.—¶. 20 Ed. iii. R. concessit Ričo de Stanhop' totum illud ten' cum omibz suis ptin' in Hydegat in Berewic' sup Twedam jacens int' ten' Witli de Norham ex pte orientali & ten' quondam Johis de London' ex pte occidentali quod quidem ten' quondam Witli Mason inimici & rebellis, &c. tenend eidem Ričo & hēdibz & assignatis suis de R. in libum burgagium reddo, &c. Ro. 17.—R. constituit clicum suum P<sup>h</sup>m de Barton camarium & ville & Berewici sup Twedam q<sup>u</sup>mdiu R. placuit. Ita qđ, &c. Ro. 31.—¶. 21 Ed. iii. R. commisit valetto suo Johi de Coupland custodiam forestaz & de Selkirk Pebles & Etrick cum ptin' hēnd q<sup>u</sup>mdiu R. placuit. Ita qđ &c. Ro. 23.—Mand est Robto de Reymes esc' in com' Northumbr' qđ capta fidelitate Elizabeth unius filiaz Riči de Rihill def de pparte ipius Elizabeth de duabz ptibz unius mesuagii quinquaginta & duas acr' tre octo acr' prati & quinqz ten' vocata Husband landes in Parva Rihill qđ idem Ričus tenuit in dnico suo ut de feodo p svicium duaz pcium viginti solidoz R. annuatim reddend p man' vic' &c. et p svicium quatuordecim denarioz & unius oboli reddend R. annuatim p cornagio, &c. Et de pparte, &c. Ro. 44.—P<sup>o</sup>cept' est vic' Northumbr' qđ unum messuagium & quatuor acr' tre cum ptin' in Eynegeham qđ Johes Wyther qđ p feloniam, &c. Gilbto de Umframvill plen' seis' hre fac'. Ro. 47.—R. commisit Thome de Musgrave custodiam ville & Berewici sup Twedam hēnd usqz finem unius anni. Rot. Vasc. 56. (See also several other entries on this and the succeeding rolls respecting Berwick, vol. ii. p. 189.) R. p una marca quam Gilbtus de Umframvill comes Danagos R. solvet lic' dedit eidem comiti qđ ipe quedam ten' cum ptin' in Ellesden qđ &c. dare



possit et concedere Johi de Ellesdon hēnd sub c̃ta forma. Ro. 62.—  
 ¶. 22 Ed. iii. R. p sexaginta solidis quos Wiffridus Darraynes R. solvit  
 adquirere et. manūm de Brotherwyk cum ptinere de Gilbto de Wauton  
 q̃ et. sine licentia. Ro. 46.—R. p viginti marcis quas Gerardus Salvayn de  
 Hersewell R. solvet confirmavit et ratificavit pfato Gerardo statū quē  
 hēt in manū de Belestr. Ro. 48.—¶. 23 Ed. iii. Johi de Clifford  
 esc̃ in com̃ Northumbr' qđ accepta sufficienti securitate a Wiffo del  
 Strozir et Matiff ux' ejus et Robto de Orde et Alicia ux' ejus qđq̃ p̃dce  
 Matiff et Alicia sunt p̃pinqiores heredes Agnetis Graper def R. solvend  
 fca q̃ legali p̃ticioe, et. de t̃cia pte duaz p̃ciū manij de Isemuth q̃ de R.  
 tenet in capite p̃ s̃viciū t̃cie p̃tis medietatis uni⁹ feodi militis et p̃  
 s̃viciū reddendi R. ad wardam castri Novi Castri sup Tynam p̃ ann'  
 decem et octo denarios et unū obolū plen' seis' h̃re fac'. Ro. 21.—  
 R. commisit Walto de Hakford officium vicecomitatus Berewici sup  
 Twedam hēnd quamdiu, et. Ita qđ, et. Ro. 51.—¶. 24 Ed. iii.  
 Mand est Johi de Clifford esc̃ in com' Northumbr' qđ captis fidelita-  
 tibz Christiane Elizabethę et Isabelle fit et hered Robti de Eslington de  
 p̃partibz suis de manū de Eslington et de villis de Whytyngeham  
 Thorunton et Barton cum ptin' in com' p̃dco qđ q̃ due ptes manij de  
 Eslyngton unacum t̃cia pte ejusdm manij de R. in capite p̃ s̃viciū  
 quadraginta solidoz de veti firma com' p̃dci et etiam quadraginta soli-  
 dorum de nova firma ejusdem solvend et. et etiam p̃ s̃viciū quatuor-  
 decim denar' et unius oboli p̃ cornag' solvend p̃ ann' et. et simili⁹ p̃  
 s̃viciū quindecim solidoz septem denar' et unius oboli solvend R. p̃  
 ann' ad manus constabular' castri R de Baumburgh p̃ truncagio et fa-  
 ciend sectam ad com' Northumbr' de sex septimanis in sex septimanas  
 et due p̃tes villaz de Whityngham Thorunton et Barton unacum t̃cia  
 pte eazdem medietat' simili⁹ de R. in capite p̃ s̃viciū trium solidoz et  
 quatuor denarioz et. et etiam p̃ s̃viciū decem solidoz p̃ ann' solvend R.  
 et. et etiam p̃ s̃viciū decem et octo denar' p̃ ann' p̃ cornagio solvend  
 et. et p̃ s̃viciū trium solidoz p̃ ann' de firma minutz p̃ticulaz assar-  
 toz solvend et. tenent' plenam seis' h̃re fac' salvo, et. Ro. 1.—R. p  
 quinq̃ marcis quas Johes de Coupeland R. solvit conc' Hugoni de



Byker qđ ipe medietat' manii de Byker cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' qđ, ꝥc. dare possit ꝥ concedere pfato Johi hend sibi ꝥ hedibz suis impm. Ro. 44.—Maior batti ꝥ pbi hōies ville Novi Castri sup Tynam dant viginti solidos solutos p lic' fodendi carbones ꝥ petram in cōi ville pdce ext<sup>r</sup> muros ejusdem ville. Ro. 45.—¶. 25 Ed. iii. R. p dimid<sup>a</sup> marca pdonavit t<sup>r</sup>nsgressionem quam Margareta del Halle def<sup>r</sup> consanguinea Johis de Trewyk fecit adquir' unam mesuag' ꝥ triginta acras tre cum ptin' in Cramelyngton qđ ꝥc. et ea, ꝥc. Ro. 25.—¶. 26 Ed. iii. De relevio cap' p tris ꝥ ten' Henr' de Percy fit ꝥ her' Henr' de Percy def in dīsis com'. Ro. 3.—Mand est Johi de Coupeland esc' R in com' Northumbr' qđ capta fidelitate Robti de Bolton fit ꝥ her' Stephi de Bolton def de centum ꝥ viginti ac' tre cum ptin' in Lourbotill qđ de R. tenent' in capite p svicium quadraginta solidoz p ann' ꝥ accepta securitate, ꝥc. Ro. 6.—Johes de Coupeland dat viginti libras p pdon' t<sup>r</sup>nsgr' quam fecit adquir' sibi ꝥ hedibz suis tria feoda militum cum ptin' in Ford ꝥ alibi in com' Northumbr'. Ro. 21.—Wills de Acton junior consanguineus ꝥ heres Willi Torald dat centum solidos p lic' dandi sex marcatus redditus cum ptin' in villa de Novo Castro sup Tynam magro ꝥ frībz hospitalis Bē Marie de Westgate in eadem villa hend ꝥc. Ro. 21.—Wills de Creystok dat quinquaginta marcas p lic' feoffandi Johem de Hastings psonam eccie de Morpath ꝥ Rogum de Wyteryngton de maniiis de Styford ꝥ Angreton cum ptin' qđ ꝥc. Ro. 21.—¶. 27 Ed. iii. Precept' est Johi de Coupeland esc' R ꝥc. qđ capta fidelitate Robti fit ꝥ her' Willi de Claveryng def de manio de Calouley cum ptin' qđ de R. tenet<sup>2</sup> in capite p fidelitatem ꝥ p svicium sexaginta solidoz p ann' int<sup>r</sup> grossas firmas dēi com' ꝥ quatuordecim denarioz ad cornagium ꝥ sex solidoz ꝥ octo denarioz int<sup>r</sup> pticulas firmaz p tris inf<sup>r</sup> metas foreste in eodem com' deaforestand<sup>r</sup> debitaꝝ R. annuatim solvend ꝥ p svicium faciendi sectam ad com' pdcm de sex septimanis in sex septimanas ꝥ p svicium sexdecim solidoz p ann' R. p man' constabular' castri R de Baumburgh solvend p truncagio ꝥ accepta securitate ꝥc. Ro. 6.—R. vic' monstravit R. Wills de Cotum qđ cum ipe in cur' R apud Novum Castrum recupasset seis' suam v'



Joñem de Parys de Morpath de una acra tñre cum ptin' in Morpath p recogn' ꝑc. Ro. 11.—R. concessit ꝑ lic' dedit Joñi Darcy de Kynath ꝑ Elizabeth ux' ejus qđ ipi de mañio de Yarum ꝑ de medietate mañioꝝ de Wolloure Belford Lowyk Hethepole Hedreslawe ꝑ Yesyngton ac foresta de Chyvyot cum ptin' advocacōe prioratus de Gyseburgh qđ ꝑc. feoffare possint Thomam de Swynford chivaler ꝑ Joñem Charterye tenend' sibi ꝑ hedibz suis unacum feodis militum, ꝑc. Et eisdem Thome et Joñi de Charterye lic' dedit qđ ipi mañium pđcām ꝑ at dare possint ꝑ concedere pñfatis Joñi Darcy ꝑ Elizabeth ꝑ hedibz de corporibz suis exeuntibz tñend' unacum feodis militum, ꝑc. Ita qđ si idem Joñes Darcy ꝑ Elizabeth sine herede, ꝑc. obierint tunc eadem mañium ꝑ at R. ꝑ hedibz suis remanent impñm. Ro. 15.—Thomas fñt Thome de Heton dat decem marcas p lic' adquir' sibi mañium de Breredon ꝑ medietatem ville de Hertelawe cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' qđ ꝑc. de Joñe de Horton tñend' sub cñta forma. Ro. 23.—C. 29 Ed. iii. Mand' est Pñe Regine Angl' consorti R. carissime vel ballivo suo libtatis mañii de Werk in Tyndale qđ mañium de Belecestre infra libtatem pđcām qđ fuit Robti de Roos nup inimici ꝑc. cap' in man' R. quousq; ꝑc. Ro. 3.—Pñcept' est Joñi de Coupeland esc' R. in com' Northumbr' qđ accepta securitate ab Reso ap Griffith qđ duxit in uxem Johannam filiam Phi de Somvill def ꝑ Joñe de Stafford qđ duxit in uxem Matiff altam filiaz pđcāi Phi de rōnabili relevio suo ꝑ fñca legali pñcōe medietatis mañii de Stanyngton cum ptin' in com' pđcō ꝑ de sex acr' tñre husbandoꝝ in villa de Tranewell ꝑ medietatis mañii de Magna Benton in eodem com' qđ de R. tenent' in capite p homagiū ꝑ fidelitatem ꝑ p sñvicium reddendi R. p ann' p dñca medietate mañii de Stanyngton ꝑ dñca tñra in Tranewell decem ꝑ octo denar' p warda castri R. de Novo Castro sup Tynam ꝑ tresdecim denar' p cornagio ꝑ p dñca medietate mañii de Magna Benton decem ꝑ octo denar' ꝑ unū obolum p finibz cur' ꝑ septem denar' ꝑ unū quadrantem p cornagio in duas ptes equales, ꝑc. Et tñciam ptem mañii de Witton ꝑ hameletti de Wyndegates cum ptin' in eodem com' qđ idem Pñus similiter tenuit in dñico suo de alio, ꝑc. Et plen' seis' tñre fac' ꝑc. Ro. 3.—Robtus de Herle dat quatuor libras p



lic' dandi duo feoda militum ⁊ dimid in Whitchestre ⁊ alibi q̃ ⁊c. Witto baroni de Greystock ⁊ Johanne ux' ejus in escambium p̃ medietate manij de Styford q̃ ⁊c. Ro. 25.—Hoies manii de Edyndon dant viginti solidos p̃ confirmaçõe cujusd̃ scripti Hugonis de Pleseys quondam dñi manii p̃dci eisdm hoibz fci hēnd ⁊c. Ro. 25.—¶. 31 Ed. iii. R. vic' Northumbr' monstravit R. Thomas Heroun ⁊ Robtus Heroun qđ cum iipi in cur' apud villam Novi Castri sup Tynam recupassent seis' suam v' Thomam Sampson ⁊ at de sex carucatis t̃re ⁊ quatviginti acris prati cum ptin' in Hethpole p̃ recogn' ⁊c. Ro. 24.—Johes de Coupeland dat quinq̃ marcas p̃ lic' adquir' medietatem manii de Byker q̃ ⁊c. de Johē de Byker. Ro. 27.—Wills Heroun dat viginti marcas p̃ lic' hēnd qđ Wills de Tyndale feoffare possit Hugonem Rughside capellanū de manio de Develston cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' qđ ⁊c. Ro. 26.—Burgenses ville Novi Castri sup Tynam quadraginta solidos p̃ confirmaçõe quazdam cartaz hēnd. Ro. 27.—¶. 32 Ed. iii. R. comisit Witto fit Thome Gray custodiam quozdam t̃raz ⁊ ten' in Estherle in com' Northumbr' q̃ ⁊c. hēnd q̃mdiu, ⁊c. Ita qđ, ⁊c. Ro. 4.—Et Nicho fit Rogi de Inghowe de custodia uni⁹ mesuagii ⁊ duaz carucaz t̃re cum ptin' in Inghowe. Ro. 4.—P̃cept' est Witto de Nessefeld esc' R̃ in com' Northumbr' qđ accepta securitate ab Johē de Clifford fit ⁊ her' Robti ⁊ Elizabethe de Clifford def de rōnabili relevio suo ⁊ eidem Johi de quibzdam ten' in Elyngeham cum ptin' plen' h̃re fac' ⁊ q̃ ⁊c. Ro. 6.—Ricūs de Cramlyngton de custodia oīm t̃raz ⁊ ten' suoz cum ptin' in Cramlyngton in com' Northumbr' q̃ ⁊c. Ro. 10.—Rogus de Cressewell de custodia unius mesuagii ⁊ centum acraç t̃re s̃ cum ptin' in Cressewell in com' Northumbr' q̃ ⁊c. Ro. 10.—Johes de Wodebourn de custodia oīm t̃raz ⁊ ten' s̃ in Seton Tirtelyngton ⁊ Wodbourn in com' Northumbr' q̃ ⁊c. Ro. 10.—Robs de Lyle de Wodebourn de custodia oīm t̃raz ⁊ ten' s̃ in Thornton Gosforde Estneuton Berell Bromhope Wodebourn ⁊ Haukwell q̃ ⁊c. Ro. 10.—Cons' tras R̃ het Robtus Heryng de custodia uni⁹ tofti duodecim acraç t̃re ⁊ quarte ptis uni⁹ molendini in Howyk in com' Northumbr' ⁊ q̃ ⁊c. Ro. 10.—Thomas Lyghtfot Robtus Lyghtfot ⁊ Wills de Horsleye



de custodia oīm t̃raz t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> q̃ fuer<sup>r</sup> Wiſſi Russell in Dyssyngton in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> q̃ t̃c. Ro. 10.—Thomas de Umfraumvyll de custodia oīm t̃raz t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> suoꝝ cum ptin<sup>r</sup> in Inghowe in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> q̃ t̃c. Ro. 10.—Johes fit Alexi de custodia oīm t̃raz t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> cum ptin<sup>r</sup> in Neu-byggyng in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> q̃ t̃c. Ro. 10.—Isabella q̃ fuit ux<sup>r</sup> Henr<sup>r</sup> de Swinhowe de custodia unius mesuagii duodecim acraꝝ t̃re t̃ quarte partis unius molendini cum ptin<sup>r</sup> in Howyk cum ptin<sup>r</sup> in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> q̃ t̃c. Ro. 10.—Wiſſs Legat maḡr hospitalis S̃ci Egidii de Kipyer de custodia cujusd pasture vocate le Tunge t̃ Eveleshop cum ptin<sup>r</sup> in Styford in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> q̃ t̃c. Ro. 10.—P<sup>o</sup>cept<sup>r</sup> est Wiſſo de Nessefeld esc<sup>r</sup> R̃ in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> qđ si t̃re t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> Ade de Eshet in Rodom q̃ t̃c. tenent<sup>r</sup> de R. in capite p̃fato Ade de Eshet libet, t̃c. Ro. 16.—Henry Percy miles dat ducentas marcas p̃ lic<sup>r</sup> dandi t̃ concedendi Henr<sup>r</sup> de Percy fit suo t̃ Margarete fit Radi de Nevyl de Raby maḡia de Swynhowe t̃ Tughale in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> t̃ quedam alia terr<sup>r</sup> t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> in com<sup>r</sup> Ebor<sup>r</sup> q̃ t̃c. Ro. 24.—Wiſſs de Acton dat viginti solidos p̃ restitucoe quozdam t̃raz t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> suoꝝ in Cramelyngton in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> hēnd q̃ t̃c. Ro. 24.—Johes de Coupeland dat centum marcas p̃ restitucoe trium feodoꝝ militum ptinencium ad medietatem maḡii de Wollore qđ t̃c. Ro. 24.—Robtus de Cressewell dat quadraginta marcas p̃ restitucoe quozdam ten<sup>r</sup> suoꝝ in Cressewell in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> q̃ t̃c. Ro. 24.—Wiſſs Heron dat ducentas sexaginta t̃ sex marcas octo solidos decem denar<sup>r</sup> t̃ unum obolum p̃ restitucoe quozdam t̃raz t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> suor<sup>r</sup> in Simundesbourn t̃ alibi in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> t̃ libtate de Tyndale hēnd q̃ t̃c. Ro. 24.—Gerardus de Wyderyngton dat ducentas sexaginta t̃ sex marcas octo solidos t̃ undecim denar<sup>r</sup> p̃ restitucoe quozdam t̃raz t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> suoꝝ in Halghton t̃ alibi in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> t̃ Cumbr<sup>r</sup> ac libtate de Tyndale hēnd q̃ t̃c. Ro. 24.—Rogus de Wyderyngton dat decem libras p̃ restitucoe quozdam t̃raz t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> in Plessis in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> hēnd t̃c. Ro. 24.—Wiſſs de Tyndale dat unam marcam p̃ lic<sup>r</sup> adquir<sup>r</sup> quedam t̃ras t̃ ten<sup>r</sup> in Yarwell q̃ t̃c. Ro. 25.—R. vic<sup>r</sup> monstravit R. Elizabetha de Gunwarton qđ cum ip̃a ad assisas in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> capiēd assign<sup>r</sup> p̃ t̃re R̃ t̃ Gerardum



de Wyderyngton Chivaler ⁊ Willelm Heroun chivaler de tenore in Chesterhope in Redisdale quod quidem assisa juxta libertatem in partibus de Redisdale a tempore cujus contraria memoria non existit hujusque usitata per eosdem Justicium retornata fuit coram ballivis Gilberti de Umframvill comitis de Anegos domini libertatis predictae in curia ejusdem comitis de Hertilpole in eisdem partibus petitand eademque Elizabetha coram prefatis ballivis per consideracionem ejusdem curie recuperasset seipsam suam videlicet prefatos Gerardum ⁊ Willelm de quarta parte manerii de Chesterhope cum partem per recognoscere. Ro. 26.—C. 33 Ed. iii. R. per viginti libris pdonavit Thome fit ⁊ her Rogi de Horsley def tñsgressionem fcam occupandi manerium de Scrane-wode ⁊ quedam tenore in Horsley in com Northumbr tenend de R. ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ aliis capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia, ⁊c. Et quod medietas domini manerii de R. in capite ratione feodorum que fuerunt Johis de Middleton nup adherentis Scotis inimicis, ⁊c. in manu Regis existent per homagium ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ per servitium sexte partis feodi unius militis ⁊ per servitium octo denarum vel unius paris calcarium deauratorum per annum ⁊ quod alia medietas manerii predicti ⁊ domini tenore in Horsley de aliis quam de R. tenent ⁊ ideo, ⁊c. Ro. 16.—Isabella quod fuit uxor Willelmi de Denum dat quatuor viginti marcas per maneris de Cambowes ⁊ de Slikeburnewest ⁊ quibzdam aliis terris sibi, ⁊c. Ro. 25.—Nichus de Carreu dat centum solidos de licet adquire quiete clamante de manerio de Bedyngton quod, ⁊c. Ro. 25.—Johes de Coupland dat centum marcas per quibzdam terris ⁊ tenore in Hibburn ⁊ Holthall sibi per Regem datis ⁊ concessis. Ro. 25.—Thomas de Dalton dat quinquaginta marcas per quibzdam terris in Unthank ⁊ Caldwell ⁊ alibi sibi per regem datis. Ro. 25.—C. 34 Ed. iii. Proceptum est Willelmo de Nessefeld esc. Regis in com Northumbr quod accepta securitate ab Johanna de Wanton sorore her Gilberti de Wanton def de rationabili relevio suo ⁊ eidem Johi de duabus partibus manerii de Brotherwyk cum partem quod quidem manerium integrum tenet de R. in capite per homagium ⁊ servitium custodiendi austercom Regis ⁊ reddi R. per annum sex solidos ⁊ octo denarum plenius seipsam hunc fac salvo, ⁊c. Ro. 3.—Robtus de Seton fit ⁊ her Robti de Seton dat viginti libras per quibzdam terris ⁊ tenore in Wodehorn Neubygyng ⁊ alibi in com Northumbr forfecis hunc de dono Regis. Ro. 33.—



Wills de Acton de Novo castro sup Tynam dat viginti libras p lic' fundandi quoddam hospitale in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam. Ro. 33.—Henr' del Strother fit & heres Willi del Strother & Johanne nup ux'is ejus defunctoꝝ dant viginti libras p manio de Langeton & quibzdam aliis t'ris & ten' in villa de Neweton in com' Northumbr' forisfcis hend de dono R. Ro. 33.—Thomas de Bretteby dat viginti libras p quibzdam ten' in villis de Newbygging Tynemuth & alibi in com' Northumb' forisfcis hend de dono R. Ro. 33.—Ric'us de Doxford fit & her' Ade de Doxford dat quadraginta solidos p lic' ingrediendi quedam ten' in Framlyngton post mortem p'dci p'ris sui qui ea de herede David de Strabolgi nup comitis Athol tunc infra etatem, &c. Ro. 33.—Johes de Trewyk dat viginti libras p quibzdam ten' in South Middelton Trewyk & alibi in com' Northumbr' forisfcis hend de dono R. Ro. 33.—Johes fit Johis de Walyngton dat viginti marcas p quibzdam ten' in Greneleghton Middelton Morel & alibi in com' Northumbr' forisfcis hend de dono R. Ro. 33.—Edmundus de Wydryngton dat viginti libras p quodam redditu decem marcaꝝ exeunte de villa.—Rog'us Corbet' fit & her' Wal'ti Corbet dat viginti marcas p quibzdam t'ris & ten' in Leverichild Alberwyk & alibi in com' Northumbr' R. forisfcis hend de dono R. Ro. 33.—Isabella q̃ fuit ux' Willi Denom dat centum solidos p lic' adquir' quedam ten' in Meldon & Molesden q̃ &c. Ro. 33.—Johes de Wotton dat decem marcas p quibzdam t'ris & ten' in Bechefeld in com' Northumbr' R. forisfcis hend de dono R. Ro. 33.—Wills fit Isabelle de Seton dat centum solidos p quibzdam t'ris & ten' in Seton Wodehorn & alibi in com' Northumbr' R. forisfcis hend de dono R. Ro. 33.—Clemens de Skelton dat dimid marc' p lic' adquir' quedam ten' in parva Dalston q̃ &c. Ro. 33.—Wills de Collanwode dat decem marcas p quibzdam t'ris & ten' in Wollore in com' Northumbr' R. forisfcis hend de dono R. Ro. 33.—Ric'us Hunter dat decem marcas p quibzdam t'ris et ten' R. forisfcis in Hirst Newbiggyng Elyngton & alibi in com' Northumbr' hend de dono Regis. Ro. 34.—Wills de Strother dat viginti libras p quibzdam t'ris & ten' R. forisfcis in Inghou & Noderton in com' Northumbr' hend de dono R. Ro. 34.—Hugo



Galon fit ⁊ her' Hugonis Galon dat viginti quinq; marc' p quibzdam ten' in Overtirwhit ⁊ alibi in com' Northumbr' R. forisfcis hēnd de dono R. Ro. 34.—Hugo Basset frater ⁊ heres Marmaduci Basset dat decem marc' p quibzdam tris ⁊ ten' in villis de Copon Belisete ⁊ Hewyk in com' Northumbr' R. forisfcis hēnd de dono R. Ro. 34.—Robtus de Herle dat decem libras p terris ⁊ ten' q̄ fuer' Alexi de Herle ⁊ Johis fr̄is ejus Thome de Herle ⁊ Witti de Kensyng pditoz R in villis de Westherle Hatherwyk in Redesdale Ovlem ⁊ Cressewell Leghes in Redesdale in com' Northumbr' forisfcis hēnd de dono R. Ro. 35.—Witts de Heselrig dat decem libras p tris ⁊ ten' q̄ fuer' Johis de Weteslade in Weteslade South in com' Northumbr' forisfcis hēnd de dono R. Ro. 35.—¶ 35 Ed. iii. R. assignavit Wittm de Strothre ⁊ Alanum de Strothre conjunctim & divisim ad duo millia salmonum apud Berewicum & Novum Castrum sup Tynam & ptibz adjacentibz &c. p denar' R inde rōnabilit' solvend p expensis hospicii R emend & pvidend &c. Ro. 27.—Ric̄us Rauland & Giltus fit Robti de Stokesfeld dant duas marcas p quibzdam tris ten' tofto & burgagia in Corbrigg Bywell Ayden Falderlegh & Honyngton forisfcis sibi p Regem datis & concessis. Ro. 49.—Donaldus de Heselrig dat decem libras p pdon' adquisicōis quozdam trāz & ten' in Esselyngton Whytyngeham Thromēton & Barton q̄ &c. Ro. 49.—¶ 36 Ed. iii. Pcept' est Witto de Nessefeld esc' R in com' Northumbr' qd̄ capta fidelitate Robti de Louthre consanguin' her' Margarete fit Johis de Haulton militis def de medietate māñioz de Haulton & Clauworth cum ptin' in com' pdco exceptis duobz mesuagiis decem & septem toftis sexaginta acr' tre & viginti & una acris prati in eadem medietate māñii de Haulton de R. in capite p fidelitatem & p sviciam triginta & quatuor solidoz in dringagio & septem denar' ad cornagium p ann' & q̄ &c. & accepta securitate, &c. Ro. 8.—Pcept' est Witto de Nessefeld esc' R in com' Northumbr' qd̄ capta fidelitate Isabelle sororis & her' Elizabethe q̄ fuit ux' Gilbti Heroun def de māñiis de Esselyngton Wytyngnam Thromton & Barton cum ptin' in pdco com' q̄ de R tenent' in capite in dringag' p fidelitatem & p svicium reddendi R. p ann' quinquaginta solidos & p svicium uni⁹



medietatis espvarii sori p ann' p<sup>c</sup>ii duodecim denar' & accepta securitate, &c. Ro. 14.—R. commisit Alano del Strother custodiam man<sup>u</sup>ii de Heton juxta Novum Castrum sup Tynam cum p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> & uni<sup>o</sup> mesuagii & triginta & sex acraz t<sup>r</sup>e cum p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> in Haukwell q̄ fuer<sup>o</sup> Joh<sup>n</sup>is de Musgrave & Margarete ux<sup>o</sup> ejus defunctoz q̄ t<sup>c</sup>. h<sup>o</sup>nd<sup>o</sup> usq<sup>3</sup> ad legitimam etatem h<sup>o</sup>edis reddo extentam, t<sup>c</sup>. Ro. 19.—R. commisit Edwardo Letham custodiam uni<sup>o</sup> carucate t<sup>r</sup>e cum p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> in Ethale quam Alma q̄ fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup>i de Ma<sup>n</sup>s def<sup>o</sup> q̄ t<sup>c</sup>. et uni<sup>o</sup> carucate t<sup>r</sup>e cum p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> in eadem villa & quatuor solidataz redditus in Tossan necnon t<sup>r</sup>cie p<sup>t</sup>is man<sup>u</sup>ii de Ethale cum p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> q̄ t<sup>c</sup>. h<sup>o</sup>nd<sup>o</sup> usq<sup>3</sup> ad legitimam etatem h<sup>o</sup>edis reddo inde R. p ann<sup>o</sup> decem libras & inveniend<sup>o</sup> sustentac<sup>o</sup>em p h<sup>o</sup>ede, t<sup>c</sup>. Ro. 19.—

¶ 37 Ed. iii. Donenaldus de Heselrigg dat centum solidos p lic<sup>o</sup> adquir<sup>o</sup> medietatem man<sup>u</sup>ioz de Esselyngton Wytyng<sup>h</sup>am Throunton & Barton ac quedam alia t<sup>r</sup>as & ten<sup>o</sup> de Isabella q̄ fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup>i de Bowes q̄ t<sup>c</sup>. Ro. 35.—Isabella de Swynowe dat sexdecim libras & decem solidos p medietate man<sup>u</sup>ii de Waperden cum p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> ex c<sup>o</sup>tis causis forisf<sup>o</sup>ca eidem Isabelle & Wit<sup>o</sup> fit ejus p regem data & concessa h<sup>o</sup>nd<sup>o</sup> sibi & h<sup>o</sup>edibz i<sup>p</sup>ius Wit<sup>o</sup> imp<sup>o</sup>pm. Ro. 36.—Donenaldus de Haselrigg dat centum solidos p lic<sup>o</sup> feoffandi Thomam Surtes chivaler Hugonem de Westwyk & Edmundum de Heselrigg de duabz p<sup>t</sup>ibz man<sup>u</sup>ioz de Esselyngton Whytyng<sup>h</sup>am Throunton & Barton cum p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> h<sup>o</sup>nd<sup>o</sup> sub c<sup>o</sup>ta forma. Ro. 36.—Petrus Swayn capellanus & quidam alii dant quat<sup>r</sup>viginti libras p lic<sup>o</sup> faciendi quandam frat<sup>r</sup>nitatem in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam & adquirendi ad frat<sup>r</sup>nitatem illam t<sup>r</sup>as & ten<sup>o</sup> ad valorem viginti libraz p ann<sup>o</sup> h<sup>o</sup>nd<sup>o</sup> ad man<sup>u</sup> mort<sup>o</sup>. ¶ 38 Ed. iii. P<sup>o</sup>cept<sup>o</sup> est Wit<sup>o</sup> de Reygate esc<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> q<sup>d</sup> accepta securitate ab Joh<sup>e</sup> de Wendout fit & her<sup>o</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup>i Wendout def<sup>o</sup> de r<sup>o</sup>nabili relevio suo eidem Joh<sup>i</sup> de man<sup>u</sup>io de Hibburn medietate man<sup>u</sup>ii de Neuton juxta mare ac de quarta p<sup>t</sup>e man<sup>u</sup>ii de Yerdhull cum p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> q<sup>d</sup> idem Rob<sup>t</sup>us tenuit de Joh<sup>e</sup> de Stryvelyn milite p homagium & fidelitatem & s<sup>o</sup>viciu medietatis unius feodi militis ac p s<sup>o</sup>viciu faciendi sectam ad cur<sup>o</sup> ipius Joh<sup>n</sup>is de Neuton juxta mare de tribz septimanis in tres septimanas & q<sup>d</sup> omnia d<sup>o</sup>ca t<sup>r</sup>e & ten<sup>o</sup> cum p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> in p<sup>o</sup>d<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup>is villis de



Neuton Hibburn ⁊ Yerdhull dudum fuer⁹ Johis de Monte Forti quondam comite Leycestr' tempore quo idem comes surrexit de guerra cont⁹ dominum H. quondam Regem Angl pavum R p homagium ⁊ svicium militare ut de baronia sua de Alnewyk et qđ idem Robtus tenuit omnia tras ⁊ ten⁹ pdca de R. rone forisfcure pdci comitis p svicia pdca ⁊ quia, ⁊c. et qđ ⁊c. plen⁹ seis⁹ hre fac⁹ salvo, ⁊c. Ro. 2.—Pcept⁹ est Wiffo de Reygate esc⁹ R in com⁹ Northumbr⁹ qđ capta fidelitate Alexi fit ⁊ her⁹ Wiffo de Kybblesworth def de uno mesuagio ⁊ centum ⁊ quāviginti acr⁹ tre cum ptin⁹ in Cramelington in com⁹ pdco qđ de R. tenent⁹ in capite p homagium ⁊ p svicium octave ptis uni⁹ feodi militis ⁊ qđ ⁊c. et accepta securitate, ⁊c. Ro. 3.—Pcept⁹ est Wiffo de Reygate esc⁹ R in com⁹ Northumbr⁹ qđ accepta securitate ab Johe de Hatfeld ⁊ Elena ux⁹ ejus fit ⁊ her⁹ Robti Bertram chivaler def de rōnabili relevio suo eisdem Johi ⁊ Elene de medietate uni⁹ tofti cum ptin⁹ in Northorseley qđ tenet⁹ de herede Wiffo nup baronis de Greystok def qđ ⁊c. p homagium ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ de uno mesuagio ⁊ septem acr⁹ tre cum ptin⁹ in Chambeys qđ de aliis tenent⁹ ⁊ qđ ⁊c. plen⁹ seis⁹ hre fac⁹ salvo, ⁊c. Ro. 7.—Pcept⁹ est Wiffo de Reygate esc⁹ R in com⁹ Northumbr⁹ qđ capta fidelitate Johis de Stryvely chivaler qđ duxit in uxem Jacobam tciā filiaz Riči de Emeldon def de pparte sua manii de Jesemuth qđ de R. tenet⁹ in capite p svicium militare ⁊ qđ ⁊c. fca legali ptiōe, ⁊c. Ro. 7.—Wiffo de Nessefeld dat centum solidos p lic⁹ acquir⁹ quadraginta solidatas redditus ⁊ unam robam papiend⁹ singtis annis ad totam vitam suam de tris ⁊ ten⁹ qđ fuer⁹ Robti Bertram in com⁹ Northumbr⁹ necnon advocacōem ecclie de Bothale qđ ⁊c. hēnd in feodo. Ro. 31.—L. 40 Ed. iii. Pcept⁹ est Wiffo de Reygate esc⁹ R in com⁹ Northumbr⁹ qđ accepta securitate ⁊c. Nicfo Sabarham qđ duxit in uxem Aliciam unam filiaz Riči de Emeldon def de pparte sua de tciā pte manii de Jesemuth qđ de R. tenet⁹ in capite ⁊ qđ ⁊c. plen⁹ seis⁹ hre fac⁹ salvo, ⁊c. Ro. 5.—R. p mille marcis quas hōies com⁹ Northumbr⁹ extra libtates Dunelm⁹ de Tyndale ⁊ de Hextildesham ei solvent pdonavit eis ⁊ eoꝝ cuilt sectam



pacis sue que ad ipm ptinet p homicidiis felonijs robriis, &c. morte Johis Coupeland forisfcura guerre ac traducôibz lanaz absq custuma exceptis. Ro. 28.—C. 41 Ed. iii. R. commisit Johi de Stryvelyn custodiam manii de Camboys ac quozdam t̃raz t̃ ten' cum ptin' in Chapington Slykburn West t̃ Bedelyngton cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' q̃ fuer' Isabelle q̃ fuit ux' Witli de Denom' def t̃ q̃ t̃c. hēnd q̃mdiu, &c. Ita, &c. Ro. 4.—Pcept' Johi de Scotherskelf esc' R in com' Northumbr' qd accepta securitate, &c. Johi de Felton chivaler fri t̃ hēdi Witli de Felton chivaler def de manio de Matfen West una cum quibzdam t̃ris t̃ ten' in Limotton Neuton t̃ Whytyngeham eidem manio de Edyngheham q̃ de R. non tenent' t̃ q̃ t̃c. plen' seis' h̃re fac' salvo, &c. Ro. 6.—Commissio de inquirend de carbonibz juxta mensuram custumand' Ro. 23.—Et de castro de Baumburgh reparand'. Ro. 26.—Pcept' est Riço Stanhop maiori ville Novi Castri sup Tynam t̃ esc' R in eadem villa qd fca legali p̃ticioe de t̃cia pte manii de Jese-muth int̃ heredes Riçi de Emeldon def q̃ de R. tenet' in capite in p̃cencia, &c. Et ideo, &c. Ro. 32.—R. p decem libris quas maḡr hospitalis Bē Marie in le Westgate de Novo Castro sup Tynam pdonavit eidem maḡro t̃ fribz ejusdem hospitalis t̃nsgressionem quam fecerunt acquirendo quedam ten' cum ptin' in villa de Novo Castro sup Tynam ad man' mort' sine lic'. Ro. 42.—C. 42 Ed. iii. Pcept' est Johi de Scotherskelf esc' R in com' Northumbr' qd accepta securitate, &c. et Riço fit Riçi fit Margie fit Witli de Denom' def de manio de Mel-don cum ptin' q̃ de R. tenet' in capite p̃svicium sexte ptis unius feodi militis t̃ q̃ t̃c. plen' seis' h̃re fac' salvo &c. Ro. 3.—R. commisit Robto de Swynburn custodiam unius molendini aquatici trium toftoz quat-viginti t̃ decem acraz t̃re novem husbandoz t̃ quinquaginta acraz prati cum ptin' in Stanferdham t̃ Hogh triginta t̃ uni' solidataz & octo denar-ataz reddit' cum ptin' in Ulkeston trium cotagioz sexaginta & decem acraz t̃re septem acraz husbandoz & quinq acraz prati cum ptin' in Southmylneburne cujusdam placee t̃re vocat' la pasture de Inghewe & cujusdam placee t̃re vocate Swynleysheles cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' q̃ fuer' Witli de Felton chivaler def q̃ &c. hēnd q̃mdiu, &c. Ita, &c.



Ro. 7.—R. assignavit Robtū de Hagerston Johem de Langton de Eboꝝ Waltū de Swynhowe Johem de Bretteby Thomam de Bernard & Johem Lewin ad reparand defectus castri de Baumburgh tam in magna turri q<sup>m</sup> in domibꝫ turrellis muris & aliis edificiis, &c. Ro. 14.—Commissio de inquir' de salmonibꝫ & gurgitibꝫ &c. in aqua de Tyne & q̃ &c. Joñes de Hatfeld & Elena ux' ejus dant decem libras p pdon' t<sup>ns</sup>' quam Robtus Bertram miles fecit feoffandi Robm fit Robti de Ogle & pfatum Elenam tunc uxem ejus de medietate man<sup>ii</sup> de Leyrbotel cum ptin' qđ, &c. hēnd sibi & hēdibꝫ suis. Ro. 33.—¶. 43 Ed. iii. R. commisit Henr' del Strother custodiam man<sup>ij</sup> de Hentishalgh cum ptin' unacum foresta de Louwes qđ Katina nup comitissa Athol def tenuit ad t<sup>min</sup> vite sue & q̃ &c. hēnd, q̃diu, &c. Ita, &c. Ro. 7.—R. commisit Alano del Strother officium ballive libtatis & de Tyndale ac custodiam man<sup>ioꝝ</sup> & de Werk in Tyndale & Belestre ac omibꝫ t<sup>ris</sup> & ten' in Northtyndale & South Tyndale cum ptin' hēnd unacum pratis, &c. salvis R. feodis militum, &c. reddo inde R. p ann' ducentas marcas. Ita, &c. Ro. 7.—Thomas de Bentele capellanus dat sex marcas p lic' dandi quedam ten' in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam custodi & ministris S<sup>c</sup>e Trinitatis de redemp<sup>cōe</sup> captivoꝝ de Walkenoll ad man' mort'. Ro. 62.—¶. 44 Ed. iii. P<sup>cept</sup>' est Thome de Musgrave esc' & in com' Northumbr' qđ accepta securitate, &c. Et Bertramo Monbocher militi & Christiane ux' ejus un' filiaꝝ Matiff de Hilton def de pparte sua de t<sup>cia</sup> pte man<sup>ii</sup> de Jesemuth & d<sup>iv</sup>sis aliis t<sup>ris</sup> qđ eadem Matiff tenuit de R. in capite in com' p<sup>d</sup>cō plen' seis' h<sup>re</sup> fac' salvo, &c. Ro. 2.—R. commisit Thome de Motherby custodiam quozdam t<sup>raz</sup> & ten' cum ptin' in Ryhull Prendewyk Hertelowe Bevele & Alnewyk in com' Northumbr' q̃ fuer' Witfi de Rodham senioris nup adherentis Scotis, &c. hēnd q̃diu, &c. reddo inde R. p ann' viginti & sex solidos & octo denarios. Ro. 4.—P<sup>cept</sup>' est Alano del Strother ballivo libtatis de Tyndale qđ accepta securitate, &c. et Henr' del Strother q̃ virtute concessionis David de Strabolgi nup com' Atholl def q̃ &c. de man<sup>io</sup> de Hentishalgh & foresta de Lowes cum ptin' infra libtatem p<sup>d</sup>cām q̃ de Pha Regina Angl tunc d<sup>na</sup> man<sup>ii</sup> de Tyndale ut de man<sup>io</sup>



suo de Werk in Tyndale tenent' p' svicium militare &c. & q̄ &c. et q̄ &c. plen' seis' h're fac' salvo, &c. Ro. 5.—R. commisit Willo de Latymer chivaler custod' mañioꝝ de Jarum ⁊ Assylby ⁊ medietatis mañioꝝ de Belleford ⁊ Louthre ac medietatis villaꝝ de Wollore ⁊ Chyvyot cum ptin' in com' Eboꝝ ⁊ Northumbr' q̄ fuer' Elizabeth q̄ fuit ux' Petri de Manley def' q̄ de R. tenuit in capite de hereditate Hugonis de Meygnil p'ris p'dcē Elizabeth ⁊ q̄, ⁊c. h'end' usq; ad legitimam etatem h'edis reddo inde R. p' ann' quāviginti ⁊ quatuordecim libras ⁊ viginti denarios videt' p' mañio de Jarum sexdecim libras mañio de Assilby undecim libras octo solidos ⁊ quatuor denarios medietate mañii de Belleford viginti libras medietate mañii de Louthre viginti libras ⁊ p' medietate villaꝝ de Wollore ⁊ Chyvyot quadraginta marcas put, ⁊c. salvis R. feodis militum, ⁊c. Ro. 8.—R. vic' Northumbr' mon' R. Riçus de Stanhop de Novo Castro sup Tynam qđ cum ipe in cur' R' apud villam Novi Castri sup Tynam recuperasset seis' suam v' Agnetem q̄ fuit ux' Thome de Kelsowe ⁊ p'dcē Thomam quondam virum suum de sexdecim solidatis redditus cum ptin' in villa Novi Castri sup Tynam p' recogn' ⁊c. Ro. 16.—Riçus de Cramelyngton ⁊ Alianora ux' ejus dant quatuor marcas p' lic' adquir' ⁊c. unū mesuagiū centum ⁊ quāviginti acras t're cum ptin' in Cramelyngton q̄ ⁊c. sine lic'. Ro. 40.—¶. 45 Ed. iii. Rogus de Wyderyngton dat quinquaginta marcas p' lic' dandi decem marcatas redditus cum ptin' exeuntes de ten' suis in Dririgge ⁊ Wyderyngton capellano cantar' altaris Sçe Trinitatis in capella be Marie de Wyderyngton h'end' ad man' mort'. Ro. 41.—Hugo Sāpson de Killom dat triginta solidos p' lic' feoffandi Joñem Alnewyk capellanum de uno mesuagio ⁊ una carucata t're cum ptin' in Baumburgh q̄ ⁊c. h'end' sub c'ta forma. Ro. 42.—Henr' ap Griffith dat decem libras p' lic' concedendi Johanne q̄ fuit ux' Resy ap Griffith qđ ipe quartam ptem mañioꝝ de Magna Benton ⁊ Stanyngton cum ptin' q̄ ⁊c. dare possit ⁊ concedere p'fato Henr' fit ipius Johanne juniore ⁊ Johanne ux' ejusd' Henr' h'end' sub c'ta forma. Ro. 43.—¶. 46 Ed. iii. R. concessit Alano del Strother officium ballivi libtatis dñii R' de Tyndale h'end' q'mdiu R. placuit. Ita, ⁊c. Ro. 6.—P'cept' est Rogo



Lascels esc' & in com' Northumbr' qđ accepta securitate, ꝑc. et Johi Strayt fit ꝑ her' Margarete de Strayt de viginti ꝑ novem acr' cum ptin' in Baumburgh qđ de R. tenent' in capite p ꝑviciu fabricandi medietatē ferramenti p tribꝫ carucis infra castrum de Baumburgh ꝑ ad inveniend quoddam bilt ad inquirend carbones p ꝑcūra medietatis ferramenti ꝑdci de ferro & ꝑ q ꝑc. plen' seis' ĩre fac' salvo, ꝑc. Ro. 18.—¶ 47 Ed. iii. Pcept' est Alano del Strother ballivo libtatis & de Tyndale qđ castrum ꝑ manium de Halghton ꝑ villam de Hounshalgh cum ptin' qđ de R. tenent' in capite ut de dñio & de Werk in Tyndale ac quandam pcellam ĩre vocata Staȳcroft in Thornton infra libtatem de Tyndale qđ fuer' Rogi de Woderyngton ꝑ q feoffavit Thomam Surtays militem ꝑ at p fraudem R. ꝑc. cap' in man' &. Ita, ꝑc. Ro. 2.—R. p septingentis ꝑ sexaginta libris quas Henr' dñs de Percy solvit R. concessit ei custodiam duaz ꝑcium castri ꝑ manii de Mitford cum ptin' ac oĩm alioꝝ terraz ꝑ ten' cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' ac infra libtatem de Tyndale qđ fuer' David de Strabolgi nup comitis Atholl def q ꝑc. ĩend usq ad legitimam etatem ĩedum. Ita, ꝑc. Ro. 15.—¶ 48 Ed. iii. Pcept' est Willo de la Vale esc' & in com' Northumbr' qđ capta securitate, ꝑc. et Walto de Tyndale consanguin' ꝑ her' Willi de Tyndale def de manio de Deveston cum ptin' in com' ꝑdco qđ de R. tenet' in capite p ꝑviciu ĩcie ptis unius feodi militis ꝑ q ꝑc. plen' seis' ĩre fac' salvo, ꝑc. Ro. 3.—Pcept' est Willo de la Vale esc' & in com' Northumbr' qđ accepta securitate, ꝑc. et Ričo fit ꝑ her' Johis Gourlay def de uno mesuagio tribꝫ cotagiis quadraginta acr' ĩre tribꝫ acr' prati ꝑ duabꝫ ĩris hosbandoꝝ vast' quaz quett ĩra continet in se viginti acras ĩre cum ptin' in Matfen West in com' ꝑdco ꝑ de novem cotagiis ꝑ quatuoz ĩris husband edificat' ꝑ duabꝫ ĩris husband vastat' quaz quett ĩra continet in se viginti acras ĩre cum ptin' in Lourbotill in eodem com' qđ de R. tenent' in socagio ꝑ q ꝑc. Ro. 9.—R. concessit carissimo filio suo Edmundo comiti Cantebr' manio & de Belestre ꝑ Cryndon cum ptin' in libtatem de Tynedale unū molendinū ꝑ ducentas quinquaginta acras ĩre ꝑ sex acras prati cum ptin' in Belyngham quoddam ten' vocatum Sekerroam continens sexaginta acras ĩre ꝑ quinqꝫ acras prati quod.



dam ten' vocatum Bernerdestede continens viginti ⁊ duas acras tre ⁊ duas acras prati duo ten' cum ptin' in Thirlwall continentia quadraginta ⁊ duas acras tre ⁊ quatuor acras prati quoddam ten' vocatum Holdenerlande continens viginti acras tre ⁊ duas acras prati quandam scalyngnam tre vocatam Someryherde continentem centum acras tre ⁊ pasture et medietatem cujusdam hopp' vocati Chirden continent' tria millia acraz pasture infra libertatem pdcam q̄ quidem, ⁊c. in manu R̄ tanq̄m forisfca de guerra existunt necnon manium de la Leye cum ptin' qd̄ fuit abbas de Jeddeworth ⁊ qd̄ post mortem Phe nup Regine Angt ad man' R̄ devenit tenend' eidem filio R̄ ⁊ heredibz de corpore suo exeuntibz p̄ s̄vicia, ⁊c. Ro. 16.—Maḡr Wills Farnham psona ecclie de Walkyngton dat decem marcas p̄ lic' dand' eidem Wills qd̄ ipe quedam tras ⁊ ten' cum ptin' in Corbrigg q̄ ⁊c. dare possit ⁊ assignare capello cantarie ad altare Bē Marie in ecclia de Corbrigg hēnd' ad man' mort'. Ro. 35.—**¶** 49 Ed. iii. P̄cept' est Johi Savyll esc' R̄ in com' Northumbr' qd̄ capta fidelitate, ⁊c. et Johi fit ⁊ her' Thome Scrutevill def de uno mesuagio ⁊ ducentis ⁊ quadraginta acr' tre cum ptin' in Naffreton q̄ de R. tenent' in socagio ⁊ q̄ ⁊c. plen' seis' hre fac' salvo, ⁊c. Ro. 4.—Henr' dñs de Percy dat decem marcas p̄ lic' dandi eidem Henr' qd̄ ipe concedere possit Gilbto de Umfranvill comiti D'anegos quendam annuum redditum quadraginta libraz p̄cipiend' de manio ipius Henr' de Newebōne in com' Northumbr' qd̄ ⁊c. hēnd' sub c̄ta forma. Ro. 52.—**¶** 50 Ed. iii. R. commisit Nicho de Raymes custodiam manii de Haydenhall ⁊ medietatis ville de Hayden q̄ c̄tis de causis, ⁊c. hēnd' quousq̄ discussum fuit utrum, ⁊c. Ita, ⁊c. Ro. 14.—Henr' de Percy dat centum solidos p̄ lic' danda eidem Henr' qd̄ ipe hospitale S̄ci Leonardi juxta Alnewyk qd̄ est de fundacōe antecessoz suoz ⁊ de p̄ronatu suo ⁊ quod de R. non tenet' in capite dare possit ⁊ assignare abbi ⁊ conventui abbie de Alnewyk hēnd' ad man' mort'. Ro. 46.—Johes de Nevill chivaler fit ⁊ her' Radi de Nevill dat centum solidos p̄ lic' dand' Marie comitisse Pembr' qd̄ ipa sursum reddere possit p̄fato Johi statū suū q̄ fuit in manio de Bywell cum ptin' in com' Northumbr' qd̄, ⁊c. hēnd' sub c̄ta forma. Ro. 48.—**¶** 51 Ed. iii. P̄cept' est Johi



Bygod esc' & in com' Northumbr' qđ accepta securitate, &c. et Johi fit & her' Radi de Nevyl militi def' de manio de Bywell cum ptin' in com' pđco unacum feodis militum, &c. qđ de R. tenent' in capite p svicium militare & qđ &c. plen' seisin' hre fac' salvo, &c. Ro. 5.—Johi Bygot chivaler esc' in com' Ebor' & Northumbr' de maniiis de Wodhorne Newebiggyn Felton & ticia pte manioz de Ponteland Lytleland & Callerton Valence cum ptin'. Ro. 7.—Johes Hewell de Novo Castro sup Tynam dat viginti marcas p lic' dand' eidem Johi qđ ipe tria mesuagia & unū toftum cum ptin' in villa de Novo Castro sup Tynam qđ de R. tenent' in libo burgagio dare possit & assignare cuidam capellano divina ad altare sçe Trinitatis bi Johis Evangeliste in eadem villa sub sta forma celebratur'. Ro. 25.—48 Ed. iii. *Grossi Fines*. Riçus Stanhop dat viginti solidos p confirmacōe quazdam traz & p quas dns Rex assignavit Johem de Stryvelyn ad tractand' cum univ'sis & singtis ad vsar' & de Scotia qui ad fidem & pacem suas venire vellent & de quibzdam aliis in eisdem t'ris contentis. Ro. 33.—*In Orig'*. 50 Ed. iii. Pcept' Johi Atte Welde esc' & in com' Essex' qđ accepta securitate, &c. et Robto de Swynborn chivaler & Johanne ux' ejus fit & her' Johis Buttourt chivaler def' de manio de Belcham Otes cum ptin' q' de R. tenet' in capite ut de Honore Bolon' p svicium militare & qđ &c. plen' seis' hre fac' salvo, &c. Ro. 11.—R. commisit Thome de Percy custodiam castri & vicecomitatus de Rokesburgh hēnd' eidem modo forma & condiçōibz quibz Alanus de Strother eam hūit, &c. R. commisit Thome Musgrave chivaler custodiam ville & Berewici sup Twedam hēnd' usq; ad finem trium annoz pciendo, &c. Ro. 17.



ARTICLE VI. *Extracts from the Volume of Public Records, entitled, PLACITORUM IN DOMO CAPITULARI WESTMONASTERIENSI ASERVATORUM ABBREVIATIO, so far as relates to Northumberland.*

\* \* The following abstracts of Pleadings were made by Mr Arthur Agard, and other keepers of such Records during the reign of Queen Elizabeth. "From the commencement of these Pleadings in the reign of Richard the First, to the end of the reign of King John, the abstract has been framed for the most part from Rolls of the Curia Regis; but as it is difficult to decide now when the proceedings in the Curia Regis finished, and the component branches of that court became distinct and permanently severed, the whole of the work has, therefore, been printed under the title of 'PLACITORUM ABBREVIATIO.' During the reigns of Edward the First and Second, far the greater part of the abstract is collected from Rolls of Pleadings in the King's Bench. There are, however, numerous Pleadings under mixed titles," of which Mr Illingworth has given a list in his Preface to the volume from which these extracts are taken.

**Placita anno regni regis Ricardi Primi decimo.**



Northumbr' Assĩa venit recognº utrum prior de Kirchĩ p̃sentavit ultimam psonam que mortua est ad eccliam de Hilderton que vacans est ut dicitur. Juratores dicunt qđ prior p̃sentavit, &c. Ideo habeat inde p̃sentacõem suam. Rot. 25.—Term. Pasch. a. r. r. Ric. i. ixº.—Gilbertus de Lega & Matiff uxor ejus ponunt loco suo Lucº de Widecotº vel Albricº de Dammartin versus Walterum de Ferlingeton de placito injuste desponsatº cujusdam domine que fuit de donõne Domini regis ad lucrand vel perdend. Term. S. Mich. a. r. r. Joh. i.º.—



Preceptū fuit vicecomit<sup>o</sup> qđ sicut diligeret se ⁊ sua caperet, ⁊c. Rot<sup>o</sup> 18.

—**Term. S. Mich. ii<sup>o</sup>.** Robt<sup>o</sup> Bertram pquisivit breve qđ loquela que fuit in comitat<sup>o</sup> int<sup>o</sup> ipm ⁊ Wifum de Vesci ⁊ Alinam uxem ej<sup>o</sup> ponetur, ⁊c. comparuit Alina ux<sup>o</sup> Wifli ⁊ Wifus se essoniavit ⁊ dat<sup>o</sup> fuit dies, ⁊c. Et tunc essoniavit se Alina ⁊ Wifus compuit ⁊ dies datus, ⁊c. Interim pquisivit breve quoddam scit<sup>o</sup> pcipe. Et quia pquisivit pcipe anteqm execut<sup>o</sup> esset pđcū pone consideratū est qđ Robt<sup>o</sup> sit in mīa ⁊ breve utrumq<sup>o</sup> cassetur aliud breve pquirat si voluerit. Rot<sup>o</sup> 6. in dorso.—

**Pasch. a. r. r. Joh. iv<sup>o</sup>.**—Wifus de Eiland ⁊ Roger<sup>o</sup> Bertram qui infra etatem est ⁊ est in custodia Wifli Briewer<sup>o</sup> concord sunt de ecclia de Meleburn<sup>o</sup>, &c. per sic qđ ipsi ambo p<sup>o</sup>sentabunt ad eccliam illam quousq<sup>o</sup> Roger<sup>o</sup> predict<sup>o</sup> habeat etatem faciendo matrici ecclie de Punteland ad quam illa ecclia ptinet quod facere debuerint. Rot<sup>o</sup> 1.—Gileb<sup>o</sup> Hansard petit vsus Jurdanum Heirun qđ capiat homagium suum de ville de Cheriton quam tenet ⁊ de eo tenere clam<sup>o</sup> ⁊ unde pater Gilb<sup>o</sup> homo fuit patris Jurđ et unde pater suus habuit custod<sup>o</sup> post obitum patris Gilb<sup>o</sup>ti ⁊ post eum Radus frater ipsius Jurdani ⁊ post ipsum Radus ⁊ ipse Jurdan<sup>o</sup>, ⁊c. Jurdan<sup>o</sup> dicit qđ non debet capere homagium ejus de t<sup>ra</sup> illa quia fuit hereditas matris sue ⁊ non patris sui ⁊ si pater ejus illam dedit patri ejusdem Gilb<sup>o</sup>ti injuste illam dedit quia non debuit nec potuit desicut non fuit nisi. Custos hereditatis matris sue Consideratum est qđ Jurdan<sup>o</sup> capiat homagium Gilb<sup>o</sup>ti salvo jure suo, ⁊c. ⁊ cepit homagium suum coram justic<sup>o</sup>. Rot<sup>o</sup> 6. in dorso.—**Anno r. r. Joh. ix<sup>o</sup>.**—Adam fili<sup>o</sup> Gaufr<sup>o</sup>i dat decem marc<sup>o</sup> p licentia concordandi cum Gileb<sup>o</sup>to de la Val de quatuor carucat<sup>o</sup> t<sup>re</sup> cum ptinen<sup>o</sup> in Neusum unde placitum, ⁊c. Scit<sup>o</sup> qđ p<sup>o</sup>dict<sup>o</sup> Adam recogn<sup>o</sup> totam p<sup>o</sup>dictam t<sup>ra</sup>m cum ptinen<sup>o</sup> esse ipsi<sup>o</sup> Gileb<sup>o</sup>ti. Et p hac recogni<sup>o</sup>ne ⁊ fine idem G. concessit eidem Ade medietatem p<sup>o</sup>dictaz quatuor carucataz t<sup>re</sup> cum ptinen<sup>o</sup> in t<sup>ris</sup> ⁊ pratis excepta salina de Snoc ⁊ excepta piscaria de Blume que salina ⁊ piscaria remanent eidem G. sine por<sup>o</sup>cone ⁊ excepto capitali mesuagio ejusdem ville qđ remanet ipsi G. In escambium cuj<sup>o</sup> idem Adam habebit escambium de p<sup>o</sup>dicta t<sup>ra</sup> ad valenciam. Et p<sup>o</sup>terea idem G. concessit eidem Ade medietatem



uni<sup>9</sup> carucate t<sup>re</sup> cum p<sup>tin</sup>en<sup>o</sup> in eadem villa quam Gaufrus pater ipsi<sup>9</sup> Ade tenuit, &c. Et p<sup>ter</sup>ea idem G. concessit eidem Ade advocac<sup>o</sup>em uni<sup>9</sup> carucate t<sup>re</sup> cum p<sup>tin</sup>o quam hospitalar<sup>o</sup> tenent de feoffamento antecessor<sup>o</sup> ipsi<sup>9</sup> Ade t<sup>en</sup>da & tenenda sibi & heredib<sup>3</sup> suis p<sup>o</sup> s<sup>er</sup>viciu<sup>m</sup> q<sup>u</sup>d p<sup>er</sup>tinet ad tres carucat<sup>o</sup> t<sup>re</sup> & dimid<sup>u</sup> unde sex carucate t<sup>re</sup> faciunt t<sup>er</sup>tiam partem feodi uni<sup>9</sup> milit<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup> omni s<sup>er</sup>vitio Et p<sup>ter</sup>ea idem G. dedit eidem Ade xl marc<sup>o</sup> argenti Et p<sup>o</sup> hac concessione idem Adam remisit & quiet<sup>o</sup> clam<sup>o</sup> de se & heredib<sup>3</sup> suis eidem G. & heredib<sup>3</sup> suis imp<sup>er</sup>petuum totum jus & clam<sup>o</sup> q<sup>u</sup>d habuit vel habere potuit in tota t<sup>er</sup>ra quam idem G. tenet in Sheton & in Camwerdon & in Dicheston Et sciend<sup>u</sup> est q<sup>u</sup>d omnes homines qui tenent de t<sup>er</sup>ris qui ipsi Ade remanent et tota vestura que est sup<sup>er</sup> t<sup>er</sup>ram ipsi<sup>9</sup> Ade remanent ipsi G. Et p<sup>ter</sup>ea sciendum est q<sup>u</sup>d ubicunq<sup>ue</sup> homines ipsi<sup>9</sup> G. in villa de Neusum poterunt com<sup>u</sup>nicare in pastura de Sheton com<sup>u</sup>nica<sup>u</sup>nt & homines ipsi<sup>9</sup> Ade. Rot<sup>o</sup> 3. in dorso. **Anno r. r. Joh. x<sup>o</sup>.**—Walter<sup>9</sup> de Ferlinton duxisse dicitur filiam Hen<sup>o</sup> Pappede que est de dona<sup>o</sup>ne d<sup>omi</sup>ni reg<sup>is</sup> invenit pleg<sup>o</sup> standi recto apud Westm<sup>o</sup>, &c. Et p<sup>re</sup>ceptum est eid<sup>em</sup> Waltero q<sup>u</sup>d tunc habeat Wimarcam uxorem suam ibi. Rot<sup>o</sup> 13.—**Anno r. r. Johi xi.**—Constanc<sup>o</sup> de Cramavill ven<sup>o</sup> in curia & dixit q<sup>u</sup>d postquam Wifus Briewere recepit custodiam t<sup>er</sup>re & heredis Rog<sup>i</sup> Bertram Godefrid<sup>9</sup> Mauduyt balliv<sup>9</sup> ipsi<sup>9</sup> Wif<sup>i</sup> desseisivit eam de duab<sup>3</sup> t<sup>er</sup>ris quas ipsa tenuit de Honore illi<sup>9</sup> & feodo illi<sup>9</sup> t<sup>er</sup>re & catalla sua cepit, &c. Ita q<sup>u</sup>d non potuit habere nec p<sup>o</sup> vicecom<sup>o</sup> nec p<sup>o</sup> alium antequam ei daret xl marc<sup>o</sup>, &c. Preterea ipsa dixit q<sup>u</sup>d ipse tam p<sup>o</sup> minas quam p<sup>o</sup> astutiam & p<sup>o</sup> pulcrum loqui tantum fecit q<sup>u</sup>d ipsa eum amavit & ipse illam ita q<sup>u</sup>d ipsa ei dedit t<sup>er</sup>ras p<sup>re</sup>dictas p<sup>o</sup> homagio & s<sup>er</sup>vicio suo & p<sup>o</sup> c. marc<sup>o</sup> unde ipse non reddidit adhuc nisi c. solidi, &c. Et Godefrid<sup>9</sup> venit, &c. & dicit q<sup>u</sup>d revera ipsa dedit ei p<sup>re</sup>dictam t<sup>er</sup>ram sed p<sup>o</sup> nullam distric<sup>o</sup>em & cartam suam p<sup>er</sup>fert que hoc testatur & quam ipsa cognoscit p<sup>er</sup>tulit etiam confirma<sup>o</sup>em filii & heredis Constanc<sup>o</sup> & confirma<sup>o</sup>em regis Hen<sup>o</sup>. Rot. 9.—Jur<sup>o</sup> ven<sup>o</sup> recogn<sup>o</sup> si Edgar<sup>9</sup> avuncul<sup>9</sup> comitis Waldeui patris comit<sup>is</sup> Patricii fuit seisit<sup>9</sup> in d<sup>omi</sup>nico suo sicut de feudo de villa de Bewic & de Egelingham & de Lilleburn cum p<sup>er</sup>tin<sup>o</sup> anno & die qua werra incep<sup>o</sup>



int Hen<sup>o</sup> regem patrem regis ⁊ H. juniorem filium suum ⁊ si occasione illi<sup>9</sup> werre inde fuit desseisit<sup>9</sup> quas t<sup>r</sup>as abbas de S<sup>c</sup>o Albano ⁊ prior de Tinemue tenent qui dicunt qd jurata ista non debet fieri quia illa est contra assisam regni, ⁊c. Rot<sup>o</sup> 15. in dorso.—**Placita incerti Temporis regis Johannis.**—Comes David essoniavit se de malo lecti apud Carram ⁊ quatuor milites missi, ⁊c. veniunt apud Ebor. ⁊ dixerunt qd fuerunt apud Carr<sup>o</sup> ⁊ ibi non ivenerūt ipsum comitem nec aliquem, ⁊c. Comes ergo Hen<sup>o</sup> de Bohun secunda die Lune, ⁊c. optulit se v<sup>s</sup>us eundem comit<sup>o</sup> ⁊ ideo considerat<sup>o</sup> est qd Rihall cum p<sup>t</sup>inen<sup>o</sup> ⁊ feuda xx. militum unde placitum est capiantur, ⁊c. Et comes David summoneatur, ⁊c. Rot<sup>o</sup> 1. in dorso.—Ric<sup>o</sup> de Chartray p se et Mat<sup>t</sup>ill ux<sup>o</sup> ej<sup>9</sup> op<sup>o</sup> se v<sup>s</sup>us Elizabeth uxorem W<sup>i</sup>llmi Bard que se essoniavat de malo lecti vers<sup>9</sup> eosdem Ric<sup>o</sup> ⁊ Mat<sup>t</sup>ill de p<sup>t</sup>ito t<sup>r</sup>e, ⁊c. Et W<sup>i</sup>llus vir ej<sup>9</sup> esson<sup>o</sup> se de malo lecti, ⁊c. Et quia non est consuetudo ut vir ⁊ uxor ej<sup>9</sup> duos habeant languores de eadem loquela cum essonio facta sint ad d<sup>i</sup>vsos dies ponitur iudicium istud de essonio isto in respect<sup>o</sup>, ⁊c. Rot<sup>o</sup> 4. in dorso.—Simon fili<sup>9</sup> Joh<sup>i</sup>s quiet<sup>o</sup> clamat W<sup>i</sup>llo de Flamvill ⁊ heredib<sup>9</sup> suis de se ⁊ heredib<sup>9</sup> suis totam medietatem ville de Witingeham cum p<sup>t</sup>inen<sup>o</sup> sicut jus suum ⁊ hereditatem ⁊ p<sup>d</sup>ict<sup>9</sup> W<sup>i</sup>llus p hac quiet<sup>o</sup> clamantia ⁊ p homagio ⁊ servicio suo dedit p<sup>d</sup>co Simoni medietat<sup>o</sup> illi<sup>9</sup> medietatis cum p<sup>t</sup>inen<sup>o</sup> ⁊ capital<sup>o</sup> mesuag<sup>o</sup> qd fuit patris p<sup>d</sup>icti W<sup>i</sup>lli in p<sup>d</sup>icta villa de Witingeham tenend<sup>o</sup> eidem Simoni ⁊ heredib<sup>9</sup> suis de ipso W<sup>i</sup>llo ⁊ heredib<sup>9</sup> suis p s<sup>v</sup>icium uni<sup>9</sup> sparvarii p annum reddend<sup>o</sup> p omni servitio salvo forinseco servitio qd ad t<sup>r</sup>am illam p<sup>t</sup>inet. Rot<sup>o</sup> 6.—Jacobus de Cauz posit<sup>9</sup> loco Joh<sup>i</sup>s fratris sui ven<sup>o</sup> ⁊ cognovit qd prior de Tinemue p<sup>s</sup>olvit ei xxx. marc<sup>o</sup> ⁊ quinq<sup>9</sup> marc<sup>o</sup> quas idem prior eis dare debuit ⁊ quiet<sup>o</sup> clam<sup>o</sup> ville de Elswath Et sciendum est qd Joh<sup>i</sup>s ⁊ Jacob<sup>9</sup> debent facere confirma<sup>o</sup>em suam de omnib<sup>9</sup> tenementis unde ipse est in seisina sed ponitur in respect<sup>o</sup> ita qd non fiat antequam ipse dir<sup>o</sup>navit servic<sup>o</sup> quod habere solet ut dic<sup>o</sup> de Belesha ⁊ de Ann<sup>o</sup> set quando dir<sup>o</sup>naverit tunc faciet illam confirma<sup>o</sup>em. Rot<sup>o</sup> 1. in dorso.—**Anno r. r. Joh. xiii<sup>o</sup>.**—Simon de Roucester pet<sup>o</sup> v<sup>s</sup>us W<sup>i</sup>llum de Haweltun v. caruc<sup>o</sup> t<sup>r</sup>e cū p<sup>t</sup>in<sup>o</sup> in



Haweltun et iij car. terre cum pertinencia in Cauerwrth et xx. solidat. redditus cum pertinencia in Witinton ut jus suum et ut illa unde Rogus filius Alder antecessor suus fuit seisis ut de feudo et jure tempe H. Reg. patris, etc. Et hoc offert dirigere per quendam librum hominem suum Wiltum de Matham qui hoc offert, etc. Et Wiltus defendit jus suum et seisinam Rogi, etc. per quendam librum hominem suum Jordanum de Eplingden qui hoc offert, etc. Consideratum est quod Duellum sit inter eos et veni, etc. Percussum fuit Duellum die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Dionisii et victum ita quod Wiltus victus fuit ideo terra predicta et redditus, etc. Rot. 11.—In placita inter Galfrum filium Gaufridi et Wiltum de Latton de injusta traxione in placitum in curia episcopi Dunelm., etc. Jordanus unus de curia episcopi. Et Gaufrus de Ancle attornatus episcopi perfert cartam Domini Regis Johis in qua continetur quod dominus rex confirmat episcopo per omnes libertates dignitates et possessiones quas H. predecessor suus habuit et tenuit et quibus usus fuit anno quo obiit et dicitur quod hac libertate usus fuit idem H. episcopus anno quo obiit quod per breviam suam tenerentur placita in curia sua et non per breviam regis, etc. Veni coram rege xij. de com. Ebor. et xij. milites de com. Northumb. qui non sint de libertate episcopi, etc. Post emanavit preceptum a latere quod episcopus venire faceret xij. milites ad hoc idem recognoscendum de libertate sua. Et ita quo teneam modo mutantem Prothea vultus. Rot. 4.—**Placita de temp. r. Ricardi i. a. vii. et r. Johannis a. ix.**—Adam filius Gaufridi petit versus Gilebertum de la Val iij caruc. terre cum pertinencia in Neuhusun, etc. Rot. 4.—Margeria que fuit uxor Walteri de Bolebec peti versus Hugonem de Bolebec tertiam partem ville de Dodinton, etc. Rot. 4.—Ricardus de Umfravill per Graufum de Luci attornatum suum queritur quod Eustacius de Vesci ei deforc. custod. heredis Henrici Batail qui debet esse in ejus custodia ratione feoffamenti quod Robtus cum Barba pavius ipsius Ricardi fecit Gileberto Batail antecessori ipsius heredis Quia Robtus predictus quando ipse Gilebertus veni cum eo ad conquestum Anglie feoffavit eum de Faudon et de medietate de Nettetun tenendum de eo et heredibus suis per servicium unius militis. Ita quod ipse tenet terram illam tota vita sua et post decessum ejus et post eum Walterus Batail filius ejus et post eum Henricus Batail pater predicti heredis, etc.—Odinellius de Umfravill avus



dicti Riçi Willus de Vesci pater Eustac<sup>o</sup> tempore Reg<sup>o</sup> Hen<sup>o</sup> ij<sup>di</sup>.—Henric<sup>o</sup> de Batail fuit miles tribz annis antequam pater ej<sup>o</sup> fuit mortu<sup>o</sup> ita qđ ipse non fuit infra etatē. Et similiter Walter<sup>o</sup> pater Henr<sup>o</sup> fuit miles ante, ꝑc. Rot<sup>o</sup> 5.—Thom<sup>o</sup> de Wilie attornat<sup>o</sup> Hugon<sup>o</sup> de Baillol petit vsus Robtū Bertram ij car<sup>o</sup> ĩre cum ptin<sup>o</sup> in Pentemor<sup>o</sup> ut jus, ꝑc. Rot<sup>o</sup> 6.—Mariona de Bolebec p attornat<sup>o</sup> suū pet<sup>o</sup> vsus Hugon<sup>o</sup> de Bolebec, ꝑc. tertiā partem ville de Unthanc ꝑ tertiā partē ville de Hidewine, unde Walter<sup>o</sup> de Bolebec quondā vir ej<sup>o</sup> eam dotavit die quā eam desponsavit, ꝑc. Rot<sup>o</sup> 7.—Idem Mariona ꝑ Hugo dant quilibet xx sol. p licentia concordandi ꝑ Otnel de Insula sumōnitus ad recogn<sup>o</sup> quod servic<sup>o</sup> ipse debet de feodo Hugonis de Bolebec. Rot<sup>o</sup> 10.—**Anno r. r. Hen. ii<sup>i</sup> xxxj<sup>mo</sup>.**—Willus de Bruneton sum<sup>o</sup> fuit ad respond<sup>o</sup> Nicol de Bouteby de plito qđ faciat ei consuetud ꝑ recta servic<sup>o</sup> que ei facere debet de libo tenemento suo quod de eo tenet in Wedon<sup>o</sup>, ꝑc. Et Willus ven<sup>o</sup> ꝑ dic<sup>o</sup> qđ nō debet ei ad hoc breve respondere quia dic<sup>o</sup> qđ p̄dictū tenementū in Wedon<sup>o</sup>, ꝑc. est jus ꝑ hereditas Agn<sup>o</sup> uxoris sue que non nominatur in brevi ꝑ sine qua non pot<sup>o</sup> respondere. Et p̄dict<sup>o</sup> Nicol non potest hoc dicere. Ideo considerat<sup>o</sup> est qđ p̄dict<sup>o</sup> Willus inde sine die. Et Nicol in m̄ia. Rot<sup>o</sup> 16. in dorso.—**Anno r. r. Hen. ii<sup>i</sup> xxxiiij<sup>to</sup>** Johes Baard, ꝑc. vsus Waleranū de Horton<sup>o</sup> qui se esson<sup>o</sup> de malo lecti vsus eū de plito ĩre, ꝑc. Et Waleran<sup>o</sup> nō ven<sup>o</sup> nec milites qui fecerūt visū de eo sciit Robtū de Cresswell, Ad Barat Thom<sup>o</sup> de Oggel ꝑ Symon de Dyueston<sup>o</sup> Et p̄ceptū fuit vic<sup>o</sup> qđ haberet corpora eoꝝ, ꝑc. Et vic<sup>o</sup> mand<sup>o</sup> qđ Rogū fit Utting de Cresswell, ꝑc. manuceperunt p̄dictū Robtū de Cressewell, ꝑc. Ideo omnes in m̄ia. Et p̄cept<sup>o</sup> est vic<sup>o</sup> qđ distring<sup>o</sup> eos p omes ĩras, ꝑc. Et qđ habeat corpa eoꝝ in crastino, ꝑc. apud le Strande in com. Midd ad testificand visū suū, ꝑc. Rot<sup>o</sup> 4.—**4<sup>o</sup> r. r. Hen. iii<sup>i</sup> lii<sup>o</sup>.**—Abbas de S̄co Albano optulit se vsus Joħem le Vynet<sup>o</sup> ꝑ alios de placito quare cū dñus rex eundem abbem ꝑ conventum de S̄co Albano hoĩes terras possessiones ꝑ omnia bona sua in protectionem ꝑ defensionem suam suscepit specialem ĩpi in ecclias p̄dcoꝝ abbatis ꝑ conventus in com<sup>o</sup> p̄dco se intruserunt ꝑ bona sua



ibidem dissipaverunt ⁊ alia dampna eis intul. Et ipsi non veniunt. Ideo preceptum fuit vic' qd faceret eos venire ⁊ quod distringat eos p omnes terras, ⁊c. Rot' 5.—\*Willelmus de Douglas appellat Gilbertum de Umframvill dominum de Redesdal' ⁊ Johem de Hirlawe qd ipsi falso dederunt intelligi dño Edwardo fit dñi regis in obsidione castri de Annewyk qd dñs Willelmus de Douglas fuit inimicus dñi regis ⁊ petiit ab eo dño Edwardo dari sibi manium ipsius Willelmi de Douglas manium de Faudon qd manium idem Willelmus tenuit de eodem Gilberto p svicium dim' feod militis qd idem dñs Edwardus ei concessit si verum esset quod ei imposuit. Postea facta fuit inquisitio apud Boniton si Willelmus de Douglas aliquo tempore extitisset inimicus dñi regis qui jurat' dixerunt sup sacrm suum qd pñs Willelmus nunquam fuit contra dñm regem nec contra filium suum nec aliquid fecerat p quod debuit terram suam amittere. Remissa pñca inquisitione dñs rex mandavit vicecom' Northumbr' qd reseisiret dñm Willelmum de Douglas de manio suo de Faudon. Et postquam ipse extitisset in seisna de pñco manerio pñs Gilbertus assensu ⁊ consilio pñci Johis de Hyrlawe misit circit' centum inimicos dñi regis de valle de Redesdal' usq; ad pñm manium de Faudon qui bona ⁊ catalla ipsius Willelmi ibidem inventa cepunt ⁊ asportavunt ⁊ Willelmum fit ipsius Willelmi de Douglas letalit' vulneravunt in collo quodam gladio ita qd fere amputavunt caput ejus, ⁊c. Et Gilbertus ⁊ Johannes ven' ⁊ defend omnem feloniam ⁊ robberiam ⁊ quicquid est contra pacem. Et quia pñs Willelmus appellavit in comit' Henricum de Mulefen ⁊ alios de facto quod quoddam factum nondum convincitur consideratum est qd pñci Gilbertus ⁊ Johannes inde sine die, ⁊c. Rot' 28, in dorso.—Precept' fuit vic' qd cum dñs rex intellexit qd quidam de com' pñco fecerunt quasdam bercarias ⁊ purpresturas in pastura de Rabyr' ⁊ Neuburn ⁊ in piscaria de Werkworth que fuerunt reg' fit Johis dudum defuncti qui de dño rege tenuit in capite ratione Robti fit ⁊

\* See another pleading at p. 160, between the Abbot of St. Alban's and the Prior of Timmouth, as plaintiffs, and the Bishop of Durham as defendant, respecting the right of the latter to summon the abbot and prior's men in Carlebyr and Merton to the courts of his franchise of Durham.



heredis ipsius regis infra etatem et in custodia domini regis existentis quod idem vic' in propria persona accederet et per sacrum prebendam hominum de com' suo diligenter inquireret qui statum pasture et piscarie predictarum mutaverint et qualiter, &c. Et vic' mand' quod abbas de Novo Monasterio occupavit quandam communam pasture in Rokeberisse Ideo ipse abbas in misericordia Et Ricus de Swinford vicarius de Neuburne occupavit unam acram terre de dnico predicti Robti fit reg' ideo in misericordia Et precept' fuit vicecom' quod distringeret eos per terras et quod habeat corpora. Rot' 8. in dorso.—Preceptum fuit vic' quod cum per dominum regem et magnates suos nup' provisum fuerit apud Wynton' quod omnes terre et ten' super illos qui fuerunt contra regem tempore turbacionis habite in regno per quoscunque occupat' in manum nostram redderentur ac Gilbertus de Umframvill quasdam terras et ten' in Altercoppes que fuerunt Simonis de Monteforti quondam com' Leyc' inimici regis et que inter alias terras domini com' rex dedit Edmundo filio suo karissimo in manum regis non reddidit set adhuc ea detineat predicto Gilbto scire fac' ex parte regis quod esset coram rege ad ostend' quare terras et ten' predicta hucusque detinuit et si quid obstare debeat propter quod terre ille in manu regis ad opus prefati Edmundi reddi non debeant. Rot' 12.—*A. r. r. Hen. iii. lvi.*—Johes de Scto Jacobo per se et sociis suis mercatoribus regis Hispan', &c. vers' Waltum de Huntercumb Johem Gerneys et Robtum Pauncesot de p'ito quare cum predicti Johes et Robtus et quidam alii malefactores homicidie et pacis regis perturbatores nup' in costera maris juxta Blakeneye insultu fecissent et prefatu Johem et socios suos et navem suam ibidem pannis de scarleto et aliis pannis de Staunford de Beverlaco de Eboz, &c. furtive et maliciose cepisset, &c. Et quia rex vult quod prefatis mercatoribus plena restitucio inde fiat preceptu fuit vic' quod in propria persona sua accederet ad prefatum Waltum et ei firmiter injungeret ex parte regis quod de pannis et aliis bonis dictorum mercatorum per ipsum captis et asptatis ut predictu est eisdem mercatoribus plena restitucionem habere faceret sine mora, &c. Et insup per sacramentu prebendam & legat hominu de balliva sua per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit diligenter inquireret ad quorum manus residu panu & alioru bonoru illoz devenit & prefatis mercatoribus plenam restitucioem inde faceret put ipsi coram prefato



vic' rōnabiliter monstrare potuerūt pannos et bona p̄dicta sua esse secundū legem m̄icatoriam fuerit faciend, &c. Rot' 10. in dorso.—**Tempore Edw. i. An° ib°.**—Libertas Novi Castri sup Tynam qđ implitentur, &c. allocatur bis. Rot' 3. in dorso.—**An° r. r. Edw. i. vi°.**—Milites gladio cincti jur' dic' qđ dñs rex majus jus habet ad advoc' ecclē de Rotherbyry quam ep̄us Carliolf. Rot. 5.—Per breve certior de assis̄ habita inter Joñem de Herwython qui ut cognat⁹ p̄x Thom' de Fenwyk fit Thom' de Fenwyke clam custodiam tam corporis ej⁹ quam terraz suaz vid manerioz de Fenwyke, Matfen, ⁊ Estmatfen quer' ⁊ Robtūm de Insula filium ⁊ hered Otnellis de Insula qui clam eandem custod p eo qđ dict⁹ Thom' tenuit dicta mania de eo p servic' militare deffend. Inde jur' dic' qđ Henr de Fenwyke av⁹ dicti Thom' tenuit villas de Fenwyke ⁊ Mathfen de Otnelle de Insula patre p̄dci Robti de Insula in drengagio. Et postea convenerunt inter se. Et dict⁹ Otnelle remisit servic' drengag'. Et qđ tenet de ipso Otnelle ⁊ suis hered mania p̄dicta p c. sol annuatim solvend ⁊ faciend inde svicium forinsecum quodcunq ad mania p̄dca ptinet p omni servic' p cartam quā ei inde fecit. Et quesiti quod servicium forinsecum fecit dicūt cornagium ⁊ fin' cur'. Et quesiti quid sit cornagium ⁊ finis cur' dicunt qđ *cornagium* est quando aliquis solebat implitari in com' vel hundred baron' vel alibi nisi defensor defendat querelam sui adversarii de verbo in verbum statim esset convictus in sua defensione. *Finis curie* est talis qđ ballivi dñi reg' venire solebant ad cur' baron' ⁊ ibidem fodere ⁊ audire p̄lita ⁊ quam cito ballivi illius cur' aliquid fecerunt contra legem ⁊ consuetud regni statim ballivi dñi reg' solebant am̄ciare sectatores ppter quod omnes sectatores com' ⁊ eur' baron' adierunt cur' dñi reg' ⁊ finem fecerūt cum dño rege p l. lib. p cornagio reddendo ei quolibet anno. Et p fine cur' p l. lib. reddendo dño regi bis in septem annis. Rot. 7.—Drengagium est certum servicium ⁊ non servic' militare judicium inde redditum p viij justiciar' precipuos ⁊ plurimos alios de consilo regis contra Robtūm de Insula (in alio recordo Pasche anno 6.) Rot. 14, in dorsa.—**A° r. r. Edw. i. vii°.**—Amici Riçi de Umfravill qui non est compos ment. implitant



Gilbtum de Umfravill p manio de Birtley t p manio de Colvton qd Wiltus de Swynburn tenet. Qui ven t dic qd dict<sup>9</sup> Riçus levavit finem inde coram justic<sup>o</sup> unde judiciū redditū fuit corā rege t ej<sup>9</sup> consilio ut sequitur. Postea cor<sup>o</sup> rege t ej<sup>9</sup> consit quia comptum est qd pdictus finis solempniter levavit cor<sup>o</sup> pfatis justic<sup>o</sup> nec est psumendum qd aliquo modo levaretur coram eisdem ptibz personaliter compentibus cor<sup>o</sup> eis si aliqua eoz esset infra etatem vel idiota. Et inusitatum est qd discrecio justic<sup>o</sup> inquiratur p priam. Consideratū est qd pdicti Gilbtus t Wiltus inde sine die. Et habeant breve vic<sup>o</sup> ad seisinam suā habendā de pdictis maniiis. Rot' 21, in dorso.—**A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. i. xi<sup>o</sup>.**—Agnes qui fuit fit t heres Rogi Bertram una cum castro de Mideford seisit<sup>9</sup> sunt in man' regis. Rot' 1.—Thom' de Bekinginge clam' custod hered<sup>9</sup> Riçi de Crexton vers<sup>9</sup> matrem suā p terr' in Bradford t Bolum que de ipso tenetur p servic' milit' ut asserit. Rot' 9.—**A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. i. xvii<sup>o</sup>.**—Jur' dic' qd Robtus de Chipches ten' tenement' in Raye t Whelpington de Gilbto de Umfravill p socagium (viz.) p servic' uni<sup>9</sup> libr' piperis p omni servicio. Ita qd null<sup>9</sup> antecessor predicti Gilbti fuit in seisin' de custod vel maritag' alicuj<sup>9</sup> antecess' ipsius Robti. Terr' que tenentur sunt unum mess' t iij caruc' terre cum ptin'. Ideo consideratum est qd Robtus de Wodeburn computet p viij annis t valent terre vj lib p annum. Rot' 41.—**A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. i. xviii<sup>o</sup>. t xix<sup>o</sup>.**—Jur' dic' sup sacrum qd prior de Tynemuth als Tynemewe post inhi-  
biçonem sibi factam in pliamto reg' non levavit aliquod tumbellum scamellos sive aliqua signa mercati seu portus (Inter plita de pliamto de Anno 18 reg' nunc rot' 5 ibidem illud plitum continetur t phibicio priori facta.) Sed idem prior dic' in plitando qd a tempore carte reg' Riçi qd ipe t predecess' sui habuerunt emend ass' panis t cervis' t tumbell. Ad que omnia sine die. Rot' 57.—**A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. i. xix<sup>o</sup>.**—Jur' dic', tc, Ideo consideratum est qd Thom' de Carlelo recupet seisinam suam de com' pasture in cccccccc ac' terr' arabilis in Magna Framelington ptinente ad libum ten' suum in Swarland. Rot' 56.—In ass' Robtus de Insula implitat Gilbtum de Umfravill t at p eo qd diss' eum de circiter octingent' acr' more in Laye vel Raye in



Whelpington. Et recitat cartam Riçi de Umfravill antecess' ipsius Gilb'ti factam Petro de Insula ⁊ Marger' ux' ejus ⁊ heredibz suis de tota villa p'dicta p rectas divisas sciit de Ruthedic' contra vallum usq; ad Willystrother ⁊ sicut rivulus de Wylystrother cadit in Welpingdon ⁊ sicut Welpingdon cadit in Riseburn' ⁊ sicut Riseburn' cadit in rivulum de Wodeburn' ⁊ sicut Wodeburn' se extendit usq; ad divisas que fuerunt Wiñi Bertram. Et de divisis que fuerūt Wiñi Bertram usq; Ruthdic habend', ⁊c. cum plurimis libtatibz, ⁊c. Rot' 5.—Item at ass' ejusdem Rob'ti de Insula contra p'fatum Gilb'tum p xxx acr' more ibidem. Jur' dic' in utraq; ass' p quer' . Ideo consideratū est qđ p'dictus Rob'tus de Insula recupet seis' suam de p'missis, ⁊c.—Prefat' Petrus de Insula fuit avus dicti Rob'ti. Rot' 57.—Ass' jur', ⁊c. Ideo consideratū est qđ Wiñus de Tyndale recupet seisinā suam de c acr' bosci in Corbrigge. Et Lucia que fuit ux' Thom' de Dyuelston ⁊ Gilb'tus Heron in mīa. Rot' 58.—Adam fit Rog'i de Luker p jur' ⁊ judicium recupat cōiam in cclx acr' terre arrabit ⁊ l acr' more in Luker tanquam ptin' ad libum ten' suum in Warndeford versus Rob'tum de Luker. Rot' 58.—*Assis. coram rege apud Novum Castrum sup' Tynam.* Jur' dic' qđ Galfrus de Lucy nunquā fuit in seisin' de com' pasture in cc acr' terre ⁊ x acr' prati in Faudon ptinen' ad libum ten' suum in Aungerham. Ideo—Wiñus Douglas sine die. Rot' 18.—Ideo consideratum est qđ Rog'us fit Wiñi recupet seisin' suam vsus Radum fit Rog'i de uno mess' xxix acr' terre in North Charlton. Rot' 19.—Et sup hoc ven' Gilb'tus de Umfrevill ⁊ petit libtatem suam p'titandi coram justic' suis ppriis ⁊ ad hoc ostendit brevia originalia de tempe reg' Henr' patris, ⁊c. de annis l, li, lij, liij ⁊ liiij. Et brevia original' tempe reg' nunc. Et dic' qđ ipse p'dictam libtatem habere debet in Hirbotle cum membris suis, Ellesden cum membr' suis, Otreburn cum membr', Troquenne cum membris, Wodburne cum membris, Chestrehoppe cum membris, Leme cum membris, Monkrigge cum membris, Crosannet cum membris, Lynscheles cum membris, Bromhope cum Steele membro suo, ⁊ Gerardscheles, ⁊ eciam p totam vallem de Rede. Loquent cum rege, ⁊c. Rot' 19.—*A. r. r. Edw. i. xx.*—Inter bur-



genses Novi Castri sup Tynam ⁊ priorem de Tynemuth. Judicium redditum p rege ⁊ burgensibus. Quod dñs rex habebit totum portum maris a mari usq ad locum qui dicitur Hidewinestremes. Et qđ nullus in portu illo posset carcare vel discarcare sine licentia dñi reg' aut ballivoꝝ suoꝝ. Et qđ portus ille reman' dño regi ⁊ heredibꝫ suis liber cum prisīs towagio ⁊ omnibꝫ libtatibꝫ ad portum spectantibꝫ. Ita qđ neq apud Tynemuth neq apud Scheles naves carcantur. Et plurima alia ut wrecum maris ⁊ hujusmodi regi ⁊ burgens' adjudicantur contra ipsum priorem. Rot' 59.—**Æ° r. r. Edw. i. xx° ⁊ xxi°.**—Preceptum fuit custodi ville Novi Castri sup Tynam qđ supsedeant a districcōibus indebitis captis de burgens' de Lenne. (Idem roſlo 38) rot' 17.—**Æ° r. r. Edw. i. xxi°.**—Abbas S̄ci Albani sine die p advoc' prioratus de Tynemuth. Et dñs rex p cartam suam irrotuſ eandem confirmat dicto abbi. Rot' 15.—Clam' archiepi Eboꝝ p libtatibꝫ plit' corone fer' ⁊ m̄cato apud Hextildeshem fact' corā H. de Cressingham justic' itinerant' apud Novum Castrum sup Tynam allocatur dicto archiepo. Ideo eat inde ad presens sine die. Rot' 31.—**Æ° r. r. Edw. i. xxi° ⁊ xxii°.**—Dñs rex p breve suum vic' Northumbr direct' citari facit Joñem regem Scocie ad respond' Aufricā consanguineam ⁊ hered Magni quondam reg' Mannie. Rot' 21, in dorso.—**Æ° r. r. Edw. i. xxv°.**—Jur' dicunt in magna assisa qđ Wiffus fit Wiffi le Cronner majus jus habet in xlv acr' terre in Bamburgh quam dñs rex. Ideo dict' Wiffus sine die ⁊c. Rot' 30.—**Æ° r. r. Edw. i. xxxiii°.**—Quod cum dñs rex nup p cartam suam concesserit priori ⁊ conventui de Tynemuth feriā ibidem p xv. dies duratur' modo non sit ad nocumentū vicinaꝝ feriaz, ⁊c. burgenses Novi Castri sup Tynam querunt r. dño regi qđ dicta feria est ad nocumentū, ⁊c. Ob qđ dñs rex misit breve suum vic' qđ inquireret, ⁊c. ad qđ dampn', ⁊c. Qui inde returnavit inquis' p jur' qđ est ad dampn' burgens' in pluribꝫ in dicta inquis' content' ad valenc' p annū xl. lib, ⁊c. Postea examinato pcessu corā Rege ⁊ ejus consilio in pliamento apud Karlionū consideratum est qđ p̄dicta concessio in toto revocetur ⁊ qđ p̄dicta feria omnino annulletur. Rot' 69.—**Æ° r. r. Edw. i. xxxiii° ⁊ xxxiv°.**—Northumb' ⁊ Dunelm.—Ass' ideo Simon



de Mora sine die p uno mess<sup>o</sup> vj toft<sup>o</sup> ⁊ una carue<sup>o</sup> terre in Hurthworth—  
 Bryan infra ep<sup>o</sup>atum Dunelm<sup>o</sup>. Et Riçus de Hurthworth Matilda  
 de Swynburn ⁊ Agnet<sup>o</sup> ux<sup>o</sup> Riçi Bouche in m<sup>ia</sup> Nichus de Swynburn  
 habuit tres filias ⁊ heredes (videlt) Juliam maritat<sup>o</sup> Almer<sup>o</sup> Rotherford  
 Amiciam maritat<sup>o</sup> Johi Swayn Xpianam maritat<sup>o</sup> Fysherburn que habuit  
 filium Thomam, ⁊c. Rot<sup>o</sup> 32.—Comptum fuit p inquis<sup>o</sup> captam p  
 mandat<sup>o</sup> dñi reg<sup>o</sup> qđ Hugo de Hecham non effodiebat terram suam  
 subtus murum dom<sup>o</sup> Thome de Karliolo in Novo Castro sup Tinam  
 maliciose ⁊ tam pfunde ita qđ eadē dom<sup>o</sup> fundit<sup>o</sup> corruit quia dicūt jur<sup>o</sup>  
 qđ fundamentum dicte dom<sup>o</sup> adhuc stat totaliter integrum set bene  
 dicunt dicti jur<sup>o</sup> qđ idem Hugo effodiebat terram suam juxta p<sup>o</sup>dictā  
 domum que terra valde fuit alta ⁊ pendens ad faciendam illam equā ⁊  
 p comodo suo ibi faciend<sup>o</sup> ⁊ terram illam inde effodiatā alibi asportavit  
 p cujus terre effodiçōem p<sup>o</sup>dicta dom<sup>o</sup> corruit medio. Ideo consideratū  
 fuit qđ Hugo recuperet x lib<sup>o</sup> p dampnis. Quod judicium revocatur eo  
 qđ non effodiebat terram subtus murum domus p<sup>o</sup>dicte ita qđ do-  
 mus funditus corruit. Rot<sup>o</sup> 7.—A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. i<sup>o</sup>. xii<sup>mo</sup> “apud  
 Kaer in Arvon.”—Mandatum fuit ballivis prior<sup>o</sup> de Tynemuth  
 qđ mitterent ass<sup>o</sup> captam in cur<sup>o</sup> dicti prior in qua Wifus Cokeman  
 querebatur qđ abbas S<sup>o</sup>ci Albani ipsum diss<sup>o</sup> de xxv acr<sup>o</sup> terre in Wes-  
 chirton quas dict<sup>o</sup> prior clamavit esse infra lib<sup>o</sup>tatem suam de Tynem-  
 uth in quo p<sup>o</sup>ito dict<sup>o</sup> Wifus non est psecut<sup>o</sup> set se retraxit. Et  
 postea dict<sup>o</sup> rex volens melius certiorari de dicta assisa misit breve suum  
 Johi de Farnacres Robto Bertram ⁊ Rađo Essenden qđ ipsi mitterent  
 dictam ass<sup>o</sup> qui miserunt. Et comparat<sup>o</sup> utriusq<sup>o</sup> certificōibz compta est  
 variatio ⁊ qđ recorda non concordant immo ex pte discordant. Ideo  
 consideratū est qđ prior amittat cur<sup>o</sup> suam de hoc p<sup>o</sup>ito ad presens.  
 Et dict<sup>o</sup> Wifus habeat breve Johi de Ryegate ⁊ Galf<sup>o</sup>ro Aguillon ad  
 assisam suam capiend<sup>o</sup>. Rot<sup>o</sup> 16.—A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. i<sup>o</sup> xiiij<sup>o</sup> “apud Exon’.”  
 —Appellum tam p morte hominis quā p combustionem dom<sup>o</sup> mittitur hic  
 p quod deff sine die ⁊ tam appellatores quā abettatores comittuntur  
 gaole. Rot<sup>o</sup> 20.—A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. i<sup>o</sup> xv<sup>to</sup> “apud Westm’”—Robtus de  
 Somervill ⁊ Isabella ux<sup>o</sup> ejus una filia ⁊ her<sup>o</sup> Rogi de Merlay qui de



rege tenuit in capite implitat Wiffum fit Thom<sup>o</sup> de Greistok qui mari-  
 tavit Mariā primogenitam dicti Rogi<sup>i</sup> t un<sup>o</sup> her<sup>o</sup> suaz t Johem fit. Wiffi  
 t Marie p pparte sua man<sup>i</sup> de Morpath qui Wiffus ven<sup>o</sup> t dic<sup>o</sup> qd  
 pticio facta fuit prius t qd man<sup>i</sup> de Wytton t bosci de Schaldefen  
 t Estpark eis delibat<sup>o</sup> fuer<sup>o</sup> p pparte sua t plus valeat quam alia ppars.  
 Rot<sup>o</sup> 22.—**A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. i. xix<sup>o</sup>.**—Wiffus Heselrigg t ij at op<sup>o</sup> se vers<sup>o</sup>  
 Robtum fil Gilbti de Novo Castro sup Tinam de plito mahemii, tc.  
 unde eos appellat. Et ipse non ven<sup>o</sup> t fuit querens. Ideo ipsi inde  
 quieti. Et dictus Robtus in m<sup>i</sup>a. Et ipsi requis<sup>o</sup> qualiter se velint  
 acquietare ad sectam dñi reg<sup>o</sup> dicunt qd ex quo aliqd mahemium non  
 apparet nec constare possit cur<sup>o</sup> qd aliquis mahemat<sup>o</sup> sit nisi ipse mahe-  
 matus visus sit in cur<sup>o</sup> petunt judic<sup>o</sup> si aliquis in hujusmodi cassibz poni  
 debet ad legem manifestam. Et Ricus de Beteville qui sequitur p rege  
 dicit qd ex quo breve de appello invenitur p qd psumi potest contra  
 pdictos Wiffum t at qd p hujusmodi breve reg<sup>o</sup> debet habere sectam dicit  
 enim qd vita t membra sunt in manum dñi reg<sup>o</sup> t com<sup>u</sup>niter ipse dñs  
 rex sectam habere debet in omni appello vel ad ultimū supplicium vel  
 saltem ad penam pecuniariam p conserva<sup>o</sup>e pacis. Et licet mahemiū  
 in cur<sup>o</sup> reg<sup>o</sup> videri non potest tamen p ppriam convinci potest nisi trans-  
 gressio illa tam levis fuerit qd civiliter agi debet t non criminalit<sup>o</sup>, tc.  
 Et sup hoc dat<sup>o</sup> est eis de audiend<sup>o</sup> judic<sup>o</sup> suo, tc. Rot<sup>o</sup> 9.—**Ass<sup>o</sup> jur<sup>o</sup>.**  
 Ideo ma<sup>g</sup>r domus dei de Berewyk t Wiffus fit Eufamie sine die p  
 com<sup>u</sup>na in quinq, viginti acr<sup>o</sup> terre t j acr<sup>o</sup> prati dim<sup>o</sup> in Bollysdon qui  
 dicunt esse suum sepale et sic p jur<sup>o</sup> comptum fuit t Alex. de Bol-  
 lysdon nichil cap<sup>o</sup> p breve suū. Rot<sup>o</sup> 59.—**A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. i. xix<sup>o</sup>**  
 “apud Novum Castrum sup Tinam.”—Adam fit Rogi<sup>i</sup> de Loker non  
 est psecut<sup>o</sup> ass<sup>o</sup> suam vers<sup>o</sup> Robtum fit Johis de Loker t Christiana  
 matrem ejus p cōa in lx acr<sup>o</sup> more in Warneford quas ipsi tenent in  
 sepali. In hoc plito deff<sup>o</sup> dicunt qd Loker t Warneford sunt de diver-  
 sis baroniis. Et neuter communicat cum altera. Rot<sup>o</sup> 17.—**Ass<sup>o</sup> jur<sup>o</sup>**  
 dicūt qd Galf<sup>r</sup>us de Lucy nunquā fuit seisit<sup>o</sup> de cōa pasture in cc acr<sup>o</sup>  
 terre arrabilis t x acr<sup>o</sup> prati ad com<sup>u</sup>nican<sup>o</sup> cum omnimodis averiis suis  
 tempe aperto in Faudon ptinen<sup>o</sup> ad lib<sup>u</sup>m ten<sup>o</sup> suum in Aungerham.  
 Ideo nichil cap<sup>o</sup> p breve suum t Wiffus Duglas sine die. Rot<sup>o</sup> 17.—



Ass. Et Galfrus de Umfraville dic<sup>o</sup> qđ si p̄dict<sup>9</sup> Robtus aliquid habet in p̄dictis ten' hoc habet racone custod' hospital' de Welteden ⁊ quia non nominatur custos in breve pet<sup>o</sup> judic<sup>o</sup>. Et Robtus non potest hoc dedicere. Ideo Galfrus sine die. Rot' 17.—Ass' jur'. Ideo Rogus fil' Wilti recup' seisin' suam de j mess' xxix acr' terre in Northcharlton ⁊ Robtus fit Rogi in m̄ia. Rot' 19.—Ass' ven' recogn' si Simon de Bingefeud injuste, ⁊c. diss' Wiltum de Swethorp de libo ten' suo in Ourleme vel Surleme sciit de x acr' bosci. Et sup hoc ven' Gilbtus de Umfravill ⁊ petit libtatem suam, ⁊c. Dat' est ei dies p tres terminos sciit Michi Hilt ⁊ Pasch. Rot. 19.—Ass' ⁊ jur' p speciale veredictum. Ideo Robtus de Trokelawe recuperet sepalitatem ⁊ pacem in xvij acr' pasture ⁊ marisci tempe clauso ⁊ similiter in p̄dictis iij acr' pasture tempe quo p̄dicta terra seminari debet p vis' recogn' in Trokelawe ⁊ Halywell vers' Robtum fit Rogi ⁊ multos alios villanos suos. Et quoad p̄dictas lxxx acr' bosci pasture more terre arabilis ⁊ prati ibidem Robtus de Throklawe in m̄ia p falso clam' quia p jur' comptum fuit qđ dict<sup>9</sup> Robtus fit Rogi ⁊ villani sui ⁊ homines sui semp cōmunicare solebant p totum annum in aliquibz ⁊ aliis tempe apto, ⁊c. Rot' 19.—In ass' mort' antecessor' major ⁊ ballivi burgi p̄dicti ⁊ p cōitate ejusdem burgi dicunt qđ ass' talis de aliquibz ten' infra burgum p̄dictum existentibz a tempe cujus non extat memoria fieri non consuevit Et allegāt multas racones tam p cartas reg' Johis qua aliter. Querens etiam allegat plurimas racones e contra. Loquend cum rege ⁊ interim dies, ⁊c. Et postea querens petit licenc' recedendi de brevi suo ⁊ habet. Rot' 21.—A<sup>o</sup> r. r. **Edw.** i. xxv<sup>to</sup> “ apud Westm'.”—Linc' Northumbr' ⁊ Hunt'.—Probaço etatis Thom' de Bekering' fit et hered' Thom' de Bekering qui natus fuit ⁊ baptizatus apud Bekering'. Rot' 33.—A<sup>o</sup> r. r. **Edw.** i. xxvij<sup>o</sup> “ apud Ebor'.”—Ebor' ⁊ Northumbr'.—Patet qđ Clementia que fuit ux' Johis de Vescy fit Wilti de Vescy fecit fidelitatem regi p ij ptibz manii de Sprouston in com' Northumbr'. Et qđ Isabella que fuit ux' Johis de Vescy fratris Wilti Vescy fecit fidelitatem dño regi p iij<sup>a</sup> pte dicti manii. Rot' 6.—**Tempore Edw.** ii. A<sup>o</sup>. i<sup>o</sup>.—Hertf' Essex North-



umbr. — Per breve de cert<sup>o</sup> thesaur<sup>o</sup> ⁊ camerar<sup>o</sup> direct<sup>o</sup> mittitur hic finis levat<sup>o</sup> anno xiiij<sup>o</sup> regni reg<sup>o</sup> Edw<sup>o</sup> patris reg<sup>o</sup> int<sup>o</sup> Jo<sup>h</sup>em de Yelaund quer<sup>o</sup> ⁊ Radum fit Witli ⁊ Margeriam ux<sup>o</sup> ejus impediens de man<sup>o</sup>io de Ayete ⁊ advoc<sup>o</sup> eccl<sup>i</sup>e ejusdē in com<sup>o</sup> Hertf<sup>o</sup>. Et de viij<sup>o</sup> acr<sup>o</sup> bosci in Westhammes ⁊ tercia pte man<sup>o</sup>ii de Westhammes in com<sup>o</sup> Essex. Et de x<sup>o</sup> so<sup>l</sup> reddit<sup>o</sup> in Middleton ⁊ iiij<sup>o</sup> pte man<sup>o</sup>iorum de Angerton Herteborn Dodington Nesbyt Hedun Stiford Spiringdon Neethon Ryding Merchanley Bromhale Schelford Thornburgh Socle Blakdesle Berkinside Waskerley ⁊ Neubiggs in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup>. Que omnia una cum quarta pte p<sup>r</sup>dicto<sup>r</sup> man<sup>o</sup>io<sup>r</sup> quā Waltus de Undcombe tenet ad terminum vite sue p<sup>r</sup> legem Ang<sup>l</sup> ac etiā illa quarta pars eorundem man<sup>o</sup>io<sup>r</sup> quā Hugo de Vale tenet ad terminū vite sue p<sup>r</sup> legem Ang<sup>l</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dicti Radus ⁊ Margia recogn<sup>o</sup> esse jus ipsius Jo<sup>h</sup>is de Yelaund ⁊ heredu<sup>o</sup> suo<sup>r</sup>, ⁊c. Et p<sup>r</sup> hac concordia d<sup>o</sup>us Jo<sup>h</sup>es dedit eis unū spervaz surū. Et p<sup>r</sup>dicti Waltus ⁊ Hugo p<sup>r</sup>sentes in cur<sup>o</sup> cogn<sup>o</sup> se nichil juris clam<sup>o</sup> in p<sup>r</sup>dictis ten<sup>o</sup> nisi ad terminū vite ⁊ fecerūt p<sup>r</sup>dcō Jo<sup>h</sup>i fidelitatem in eadem cur<sup>o</sup>. Sup<sup>r</sup> quem finem venit Jo<sup>h</sup>es de Lancastre consanguineus ⁊ heres dicte Margie ⁊ asserit errores intervenisse ⁊ defectus in leva<sup>o</sup>cōe ejusdem, ⁊c. Ideo p<sup>r</sup>cept<sup>o</sup> est vic<sup>o</sup> q<sup>d</sup> scire fac<sup>o</sup> Jo<sup>h</sup>i de Yeland consanguineo ⁊ heredi p<sup>r</sup>dicti Jo<sup>h</sup>is de Yeland, ⁊c. Et ipse non ven<sup>o</sup>, Et vic<sup>o</sup> retorn<sup>o</sup> q<sup>d</sup> scire fec<sup>o</sup> p<sup>r</sup> ⁊c. Qui coram rege venire non curavit. Ideo p<sup>r</sup>cedat ad examina<sup>o</sup>cōem transcripti pedis finis p<sup>r</sup>dicti p<sup>r</sup> ejus defalt<sup>o</sup>. Et sup<sup>r</sup> hoc Jo<sup>h</sup>es de Lancastre dicit q<sup>d</sup> erratum est in p<sup>r</sup>dicto fine ⁊ in leva<sup>o</sup>cōe ejusdem dicit enim q<sup>d</sup> ten<sup>o</sup> in p<sup>r</sup>dicto fine contenta simul cum aliis ten<sup>o</sup> fuerūt aliquo tempe in seisinā cujusdā Hugon<sup>o</sup> de Bolbeck qui de eisdē ten<sup>o</sup> obiit seisit<sup>o</sup>, ⁊c. Et de ipso Hugone descendit jus, ⁊c. quibusdam Phe que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Rogi de Lanc<sup>o</sup> matri p<sup>r</sup>dicti Jo<sup>h</sup>is cujus heres ipse est, ⁊c. Margie que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Radi fit Witli Alicie que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Walti de Huntercumbe ⁊ Matill que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Hugonis de la Vale ut filiabus ⁊ her<sup>o</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dcō Hugonis, ⁊c. Alicia ⁊ Matill obier<sup>o</sup> sine hered<sup>o</sup> de se, ⁊c. p<sup>r</sup> q<sup>d</sup> illaz ptes reforciebantur p<sup>r</sup>dictis Phe ⁊ Margerie. Et ubi in fine continetur q<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dicti Radus ⁊ Marger<sup>o</sup> concesserūt p<sup>r</sup>dictas iiij<sup>o</sup> ptes terr<sup>o</sup> in Northumbr<sup>o</sup> quas p<sup>r</sup>dicti



Waltus et Hugo de la Vale tenuerunt per legem Angli, etc. Reversio earundem quartarum partium tempore levacionis predicti finis non spectabat ad ipsam Margiam tantum immo ad predictam Pham et Margiam participes et coheredes, etc. eo quod predicta Alic' et Matild' obier' sine hered' de se, etc. Et sic dicitur quod medietas predictarum quartarum partium pertinet ad ipsum Joannem Lanc' ratione partis dicte Phe que tempore levacionis finis predicti fuit sub potestate viri sui et ideo finis ille non debet sortiri effectum maxime cum cognicio seu confessio predicta Margie fact' coram iustic' coram quibus predictus finis levavit de jure ipsius Phe non fuit legaliter in hac parte a cur' admissa nec accepta. Et ad aliam medietatem earundem quartarum partium de jure ipsius Margie, etc. dicitur quod erratum est in eodem fine quia dicitur quod de medietate illa nullum fuit plitum in cur' etc. per breve originale super quo predictus finis levar' potuit nec prefati iustic' warrantum super predicto fine levando quoad hoc habuer' seu ad cognitionem vel confessionem predicta Margie sub potestate predicti Radi viri sui tunc temporis existent' de jure ejusdem Margie admittere seu aliquem processum per breviam de judicio ad faciendum predictos Waltum et Hugon' tenentes in forma predicta de fidelitate sua per ten' predictis per considerationem cur' in qua nullum breve originale fuit pendens nec aliquasum facta de eisdem ten' attornare, etc. Et petit quod transcriptum pedis, etc. videatur et super hoc examinatur et corrigatur, etc. Et super hoc dies dat' est, etc. Ad quem diem predictus Joannes de Lanc' ven'. Et quia dominus rex mandavit hic per breve suum sub privato sigillo quod de hujusmodi finibus ante statutum levat' nulla fieret executio, etc. ante primum magnum parliamentum suum, etc. nec idem dominus rex aliud inde postea mandavit. Ideo dat' est ei dies usque Hillar' et de inde usque Pasche ratione supradicta, etc. ad quem diem dominus rex mandavit breve iustic' gallice precipiendo quod non obstante priori mandato suo prederent ad iudicium reddendum in hoc plito. Qui vocat' iustic' de utroque banco, etc. non videtur quod ad iudicium prederi potest. Ideo dies dat' usque iij Michs deinde usque xv Martini, etc. (In rotulo sequenti continetur plitum in quo Joannes de Yelaund queritur quod predictus, Joannes de Lancast' intravit super illam iij partem quam Waltus de Huntercombe tenuit contra formam finis predicti ad quem diem ven' ptes. Et tam in isto plito quam in alio dat' est eis dies a die Pasche in iij per eo quod



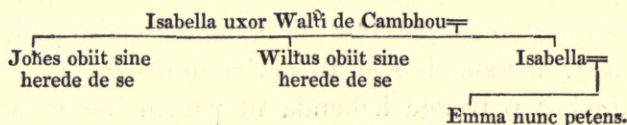
dñs rex vult put patet p breve suum qđ residet in ligula record de anno ij . Quod utrumq; plitum simul t semel terminentur corā rege, tc. Sup quo pcessum est prece pcium ad iudicium in quo recitantur racōes qđ pdictus finis extendi debet ad duas ptes dictaz iij pcium scīt illaz terraz que fuerūt in possessōe dictoz Walti de Huntcumbe t Hugon de la Vale p hec verba. Et licet due ptes integraliter ad ipsam Margiam tantū non essent revtibiles immo tam pdictae Phe quā ipsi Margie ut pticibus t heredibz non esset juri consonū qđ p concessionem pfate Margie pdicto Johi Yelaund factā plus ipsi Johi remaneret quā ipsi Margie racōne ppartis sue reverti debuisset si revercōem non concessisset viz' due medietates illaz duaz pcium quas Hugo t Waltus tenuerunt p qđ iudicium redditum qđ pdictus Joñes de Yelaund recup' iñ medietat' terr' que fuere dicti Walti sup quas dictus Joñes de Lanc' intravit. Et qđ finis stet in robore p illis duabz med dictoz Walti t Hug' t alia med rem' dicto Johi Lanc' t heredibz suis. (*In Mich' 18. rot' 155. iterum plitatur.*) Rot' 49.—A° r. r. Edw. ii' ii°.—Magister hospitā Scti Thome de Bolton in banco anno xx° regni reg' Ed, tc. recuperavit sectam de duabz carucatis terre ad molend ipsius magri in Mindrum . Quam sectā ipse contra recupacōem pdictam recusavit facere t nunc Joñes Archer t Maḡr Waltus de Wetewange t Joha ux' ejus tenentes dictaz ij caruc' recusant facere de blad crescentibz sup dictas caruc'. Qui p breve de scire fac' sum' non ven'. Et sup hoc judic' redditum qđ ipsi distringantur ad sectam pdictam faciend. Rot' 74.—Patet qđ Rogus fit Radi p assisam tempe reg' Ed patris, tc. corā Galfro de Hertepole t Thom' de Fishburn' apud Novum Castrum recuperavit seisinam suam de manio de Northcarleton t dampn' lxx marc' versus Rogum Colyn t vj at p quibz dampn' hic psequitur, tc. Rot' 87.—A° r. r. Edw. ii' vi°.—Per breve de quare impedit dñs rex implitat abbem de Alnewyk p psentacōe sua ad eccliam de Wollore abbas dic' qđ dñs rex nunc p cartam suā quam hic recitat licentiam dedit Marie que fuit ux' Nichi de Graham qđ ipsa advocacōem ecclie pdictae dare posset t assignare dicto abbi t conventui t illam appropriare, tc. Ideo habeat dict' abbas breve epō Dunelm' qđ ipse epus



idoneā psonam admittat. Rot' 6.—**2<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. ii. xi<sup>o</sup>.**—Gilbtus de Midelton de com' Northumb capt' erat t' apud turrin London imprisonat' t' de pcepto dñi regi die Jovis prox' post octab' scti Hillar' anno regni sui xj coram ipso dño rege apud Westm' p Johem de Crumbewell constabular' turris pdict' ductus. Et dñs rex recordatur qđ cum idem Gilbtus extitisset de ligeancia dñi reg' t' cum ipso dño rege de familia sua retentus ad robas t' vadia Idem Gilbtus felonice ut felo seductive t' seductor attraxit sibi multitudinem gencium tam Scotoz inimicoz reg' quam alioz felonium equitando ad modum guerre cum vexillo suo displicato pluresq; de regno Angl' t' dñi reg' ligeancia p sacramenta sibi prestita attrahendo. Cardinales eciam dñi pape nuncios qui p bono pacis in Angl' venerunt de bonis suis depredando elecim Dunelm' confirmatum t' dñm Hēnr' de Beamount aliosq; plures de regno Angl' p potestatem suam sic sibi attract' felonice cepit t' redempcōem de ep̄atu Dunelm' p treuga habenda ut pacem fierent assumendo de prisonib; eciam p ipsum capt' deliberand usq; ad magnā sumam pecunie p redempcōe extorquendo. Et castrum de Mitford p potestatem retinuit in signum hostilitat' ipsius dñi reg'. Ita qđ p ipsum Gilbtum non remansit quin guerra infra regnum Angl' mota fuisset per quod dñs vult t' pcepit qđ idem Gilbtus p feloniis t' sedicōnib; pdictis p civitatem detrahatur usq; ad furcas t' ibidem vivus suspendatur t' vivus avalletur. Et postea decolletur. Et qđ caput ipsius Gilbti civitati reg' London' mittatur. Et p eo qđ cor aliaq; viscera ipsius Gilbti sibi pbuerunt audaciam cogitandi hujusmodi felonias horribiles ut pdictum est exercendas erga Deum t' sanctā ecciam t' dñm suum legitimum eadem cor t' viscera subtus furcas pdictas comburantur corpus eciam ejusdem Gilbti in quatuor ptes dividatur ita qđ unum quartium corporis sui apud Novum Castrum aliud apud Eboz tertium apud Bristoll t' quartum apud Dover' mittantur ibidem remoranda. Ideo inquiratur de terris t' catallis suis, tc. t' ad quorumcūq; manus, tc. Et p inquis' inde capt' patet qđ catalla dicti Gilbti extendunt se ad £2,615. 12s. 4d;—Et terre sue t' ten' sua ad p annum £23. 1s. 4d.—Persimile judic' redditum contra Johem de Middleton:—



Catalla ejus £189. 9s. 5d.—Et inquis<sup>o</sup> inde capte libantur in scaccar<sup>o</sup> reg<sup>o</sup>. Rot<sup>o</sup> 112.—**A<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edw. ii<sup>o</sup> xix<sup>o</sup>.**—Sup defaultam Johis fit Johis de Walington ⁊ Isolde que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Johis de Cambhou Robtus de Coventre ⁊ Emma ux<sup>o</sup> ejus consanguinea ⁊ heres Isabelle que fuit ux<sup>o</sup> Walti de Cambhou adjudicantur habere seisin<sup>o</sup> de iiij mess<sup>o</sup> xxiiij bovat<sup>o</sup> terre xliij sol<sup>o</sup> redd<sup>o</sup> ⁊ med<sup>o</sup> unius molendini in Colewell juxta finem inde levatū anno xxj regni reg<sup>o</sup> Ed<sup>o</sup> patris reg<sup>o</sup> inter p<sup>o</sup>dict<sup>o</sup> Waltum de Cambhou ⁊ Isabellam ux<sup>o</sup> ejus quer<sup>o</sup> ⁊ Wiltum de Cambhou deforc<sup>o</sup> habend<sup>o</sup> dicto Wilt<sup>o</sup> ⁊ hered<sup>o</sup> de corpe suo procr<sup>o</sup>. Et p defectu tunc rect<sup>o</sup> hered<sup>o</sup> dicto Isabelle. Et p<sup>o</sup>dicta Emma monstrat jus suum p descensum hereditar<sup>o</sup> ut patet infra :—



EXTRACTS FROM LANSDOWNE M. S. 326. “ Die Trinitatis, anno gratie 1281, Robertus filius Johannis de Swynburne et Walterus filius Eustachii fecerunt homagium Thome de Fysseburne et Christiane uxori ejus; et Rogerus filius Alicie et Willielmus filius Willielmi de Swynburne fecerunt homagium Gilberto de Middleton et Juliane uxori ejus; et Ricardus filius Alani et Willielmus filius Laurentii fecerunt homagium Anicie sorori Christiane et Juliane de tenementis suis in West Swynburne in forma contenta in quodam scripto tradito in custodiam Nicholai de Yetham per assensum omnium parcellariorum predictorum ad custodiendum ad commodum omnium parcellariorum.” (Fol. 150, a.) “ ¶ Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam de Colewell, filius Nicholai de Yetham, dedi domino Roberto de Chalert, capellano, totum manerium meum de Colewell cum pertinentiis. Testibus domino Ada de Swynburne, tunc vicecomite Northumbrie, domino Roberto de Swynburne, domino Roberto de Insula, militibus: Thoma de Belshow, ⁊c. Dat. Colewell pridie calend Junij a<sup>o</sup> d<sup>i</sup> 1317, a<sup>o</sup> E. 2. 11<sup>o</sup>.” (Fol. 149, b.)



ARTICLE VII. *Extracts respecting Northumberland, from the CALENDARIIUM ROTULORUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI.*

\* \* “ The Patent Rolls in the tower of London commence in the third year of the reign of King John, and end in the twenty-third year of that of Edward the Fourth.” “ They contain grants of offices and lands—restitutions of temporalities to bishops, abbots, and other ecclesiastical persons—confirmations of grants made to bodies corporate as well ecclesiastical as civil—grants in fee farm—special liveries—grants of offices special and general—patents of creations of peers and licences of all kinds which pass the great seal; and on the backs of these Rolls are commissions to justices of the peace, of sewers, and all commissions, indeed, which pass the great seal. It may be proper to observe, that as this calendar, though entitled to great merit, is only a selection, various entries appear on the patent rolls which are not here described; and, therefore, though this work will be found to yield abundant information, no one is to be deterred from an examination of any record referred to elsewhere, as being on the Patent Roll, because it is not to be discovered here.”



PATENT<sup>U</sup> DE ANNO TERTIO REGIS IOHANNIS. Membr. 7. Pro Hugone Nevill de custodiend forest<sup>U</sup> regis per totum regnum prout tempore Henr<sup>U</sup> 2<sup>di</sup> apud Tylers 28<sup>o</sup> Novembr<sup>U</sup>. n<sup>o</sup> 29.—¶ 4 Joh. m. 8. Rex pro sex mille libr<sup>U</sup> concessit Robto de Tebevill custod<sup>U</sup> terr<sup>U</sup> et heredis Rob<sup>U</sup> Bertram. n<sup>o</sup> 19.—¶ 5 Joh. m. 9. Potestas concessa Hugoni de Nevill de boscis virid<sup>U</sup> et assartis dimittend infra forest<sup>U</sup> regis. n<sup>o</sup> 19.—¶ 10 Joh. m. 4. Libert<sup>U</sup> pro monachis de Rival<sup>U</sup> apud Novum Castellum 13<sup>o</sup> Augusti. n<sup>o</sup> 13.—¶ 14 Joh. m. 2. Apud Werek-wurth 2<sup>o</sup> Febrij n<sup>o</sup> 6.—¶ 15. Joh. m. 8. Nono Octobris Ricus de Mariscis archidiaconus Richmondie et Northumbr<sup>U</sup> liberavit regi sigillum,



apud Osprenge. n° 23.—Mem. 10. De restituendo Eustachio de Vescy omnia sua hereditamenta quod nisi factum fuerit rex iterum incidit in sententiam excommunicationis, apud Winton 21° Julij. n° 34 et 35.—Mem. 12. De castro de Aunewyk prosternend ne possit de cetero Eustachio de Vescy necessarium esse, apud Wingham 27° Maij. no. 45. ¶ 16 Joh. m. 2. R. de Mariscis cancellar' regis. no. 11.—Mem. 3. Salvus conductus pro Hen' de Balliot pro servitio regis, apud Wallingford 12° Maij. n° 13.—Mem. 5. Quod Ricus de Mariscis cancellarius gis promoveatur ad episcop' Eliens'. no. 32.—¶ 17 Joh. m. 4. Salvus conductus pro Eustachio de Vescy ac alijs nobilibus ut supra 12° April n° 6.—Mem. 9. Brianus de Insula senescallus regis, apud Novum Castrum super Tinam 27° Jan<sup>rii</sup> n° 32.—Mem. 10. Apud Berewik 20° Januarii. n° 33.—¶ 18 Joh. m. 8. Philippus de Ulcot fidelis' reg' ut supra. n° 66.—¶ Rot. Claus' 6 Joh. de terris Normannis datis. m. 4. Rex concessit Rob' fil' Rogeri manerium de Robiry in Northumbr' in feodo et maner' de Corbridge in eodem ad firmam. n° 23.—Mem. 5. Pro Rogero de Turrovill de terra sua de Bamburgh, n° 29.—Mem. 9. Rex concessit comit' de Albemarl' centum solidat' terre in Polhampton in com' Southton nup Robti Bertram n° 66.—Rot' Norman' 6. Joh. de terris Normannorum, m. 3. Terr' de Barde nuper Rob' de Bertram in com' Essex. n° 61. **Hen. iii.**—3 Hen. iii. m. 3. Procurator regis de causis discutiend inter regem et regem Scotie coram P. Norwicen' electo pape Camerario ac legato apud Norham in crastino Santi Petri ad vincula Test. H. de Burgo justiciar' apud Westmonasterium, 20° Julij. ¶ 4 Hen. iii. m. 4. Pastur' assignat' hominibus de Durham usque Kingshagh per limites n° 4.—4 Hen. iii. B. m. 3. De pastur' assignand hominibus de Durham in Kingshagh.—¶ 14 Hen. iii. Procurator' R de controversiis inter regem et A. regem Scotie dependent' coram P. Norwicen' electo ac pape legato in crastino Scti Petri ad vincula apud Norham ut actores, ꝑc. n° 6.—¶ 18 Hen. iii. m. 7. Protectio pro mineator' de Aldeneston.—¶ 20 Hen. iii. m. 7. Salvus conduct' pro rege Scotie veniendo ad regem usque Novum Castrum sup Tynam, apud Merwell 4° Junii.—Mem. 13. Libert' pro mineato-



ribus de Aldeneston in com' Cumbr'.—¶ 21 Hen. iii. m. 2. De ducentis librat' assignand A. regē Scot' in com' Northumbr' et Cumbr'.—Mem. 10. Libert' confirm' mineatoribus de Aldeneston.—Mem. 11. Rex concessit Ro' de Crepping forestas parcos et haias reg' dñic' comitat' Ebor', Northumbr', Cumbr', et Lancastr'.—*A Tergo.* Perampl' exempl' de concordia facta inter regem et A. regem Scotie usque in diem Veneris prox' ante festum Sancti Michis 1237 per quam rex Scot' remisit regi in feodum totum jus suum super comitat' Northumbr' Cumbr' et Westm'd ac at pro quibus rex concessit dicto reg' Scot' in feodo ducent' libratas terr' in comitat' Northumbr' et Cumbr' cum ampt libertat'. ¶ 26 Hen. iii. m. 9. Pro reg' Scot' de ducent' librat' terr' in comitat' Northumbr' Cumbr' et Westmer'd.—¶ 28 Hen. iii. m. 2. Rex confirmat juramentum et pactionem Riçi comitis Pictavie et Cornub' fratris sui fact' apud Novum Castrum super Tynam cum rege Scot' ex parte regis, apud Novum Castrum super Tynam 13<sup>o</sup> Augusti. n<sup>o</sup> 2.—Mem. 2. Salvus conduct' pro A. rege Scot' veniendo ad regem et parliamentum suum de pace tenend' in com' Northumbr' apud Novum Castrum super Tinam 7<sup>o</sup> Augusti.—Mem. 7. Pro Petro de Geneva et Matilda de Lasey uxore ejus una hered' Walteri de Lacy de Castro de Ludlowe.—¶ 33 Hen. iii. m. 9. Homagium Patricij comitis de Dunbarr', n<sup>o</sup> 10.—¶ 35 Hen. iii. m. 4. Isabella de Forda una heredum Rob' de Muschampis.—¶ 36 Hen. iii. m. 1. Pro burgensibus Novi Castri super Tynam de coronatore habendo.—¶ 37 Hen. iii. m. 3. Quod Petrus de Subaudia post mortem Witi de Vescy habeat maritagium propinquior' hered' ejusdem Witi pro un' filiarum dñi de Camera vel vicecom' Augustens'.—¶ 39 Hen. iii. m. 2. Diversi nobiles ac eorum nomina terr' Scotie qui parti R' faverent contra rebelles ejusd' terr' apud Wrek' 21<sup>o</sup> Septembr'. n<sup>o</sup> 2.—Quod Wits Heirun possit assartare quandam placeam vocat' Weleforderside infra met' forest' Northumbr'.—Margareta regina Scotie filia regis permanebat apud Werk unacum Alienora Regina Anglie que egrotabat, apud Werk 20<sup>o</sup> Septembr'. n. 4.—Mem. 3. Sal' conduct' pro A. rege Scotie et Margareta regina consorte ejus veniend' ad regem, apud Alnewyk 2<sup>o</sup>.



Septemb. n°. 5 bis.—Mem. 3. Procurator R de treuga emendanda apud Motam de Conak in Octab Michis inter regem Franc' et comit' Tholose ex una parte ac regem ex altera, apud Novum Castrum super Tinam 28°. Augusti. n. 6.—Rob de Ros comisit regi castrum suum de Werk pro instantibus negotiis suis ut supra in qua quod rex in presenti adventu suo ad partes boreales nil agat sine adventu A. regis Scotie nec aliquid agat quod prejudicetur dicto regi aut regno vel libertatibus suis, apud Novum Castrum super Tinam 25 Aug. n°. 7.—Mem. 6. Wiffus Heirun capital justiciar' forest' regis ultra Trentam. n. 12.—*A tergo.* De negotio crucis per totum regnum per fratres predicatorum et minores predicand in qua epus Norwicens' executor ejusdem, apud Novum Castrum super Tinam 28° Aug'. n°. 21.—¶ 40 Hen. iii. m. 4. Rex concessit Jo' de Eslington in feodo manerium de Islington pro annua firma sex marcar' faciend forinsecum servitium cornagii sect' comit' et truncagium ad castell' regis Baunburgh.—Mem. 12. Rex reddidit Rob' de Roos castrum suum de Werke quod nuper accommodavit regi in itinere suo Scot' salvo jure regis apud Windsor 12 Maij. n°. 22.—¶ 41 Hen. iii. m. 14. Pro monach Dunolm in insula de Farnenland.—¶ 48 Hen. iii. m. 14. Rogerus Bertram de Mytford captus fuit apud Northt n°. 53.—Mem. 21. Pro fratribus predicator' Novi Castri super Tinam n°. 85.—*A tergo.* Bertramus de Mytford concessit Adæ de Gesem in feodo villam de Bourig' ac unum toftum ac unam acram terre in Mitforde unacum advocacione ecclesie de Mitford. n°. 4.—¶ 49 Hen. iii. m. 17. Joñes de Islington tenet maneria de Islington et de Framlington de rege in capite. n°. 69.—Mem. 19. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam. n°. 83.—Mem. 20. Post conflictum habitum apud Lewes inter regem et barones pro eisdem terminand Edwardus primogenitus reg' in obsidem tradebatur et postea a custodia predicta liberatus pro cujus et regni securitate rex comisit prefato filio suo castra Dovorr' Scardeburgh Baunburgh Nottingham et Cor in hostagium in quinquennium ut supra. n°. 87.—Mem. 26. Summonitio missa Johi de Bailloll Petro de Brus Roberto de Nevill Eustachio de Bailloll Stepho de Nevill Gilberto Haunsarde Rado filio Ranulphi Ade de Gesem et



Robto de Stotevill ac aliis baronibus partium borealium ut accedant ad regem tractatur' de liberatione Edwardi primogeniti & qui alias summoniti fuere sed non comparuere ac salvus conductus pro eis, apud Wodestoke 24 Decemb. n°. 109.—¶ 50 Hen. iii. m. 6. Pro fratribus predicator' de Baunburgh. n°. 14 bis. id. denuo mem. 42. n°. 125, 7 anno 51<sup>mo</sup>. Hen. iii. m. 13. n°. 38.—¶ 51. Hen. iii. m. 18. Licentia fugandi pro Marmaduco de Twenge in com' Ebor' et Northumbr. n°. 59.—¶ 54 Hen. iii. m. 2. Licentia fugandi pro Riço Middleton clico in forest' boreal. 4.—¶ 55 Hen. iii. m. 5. Pro Thoma filio Thome de Cart pro manerio et villa de Swarlande. n°. 7.—¶ 56 Hen. iii. m. 1. Riçus de Middleton quondam Cancellar' Regis, n°. 3.—m. 6. Die dominica prox' ante festum sancti Laurentij obiit Riçus de Middleton quondam cancellarius regis 7 sigillum & liberatum fuit in garderobo &. n°. 12.—7. Muragium pro villa Novi-castr'i super Tynam. n°. 15.—19 Rex commisit communitati Comitatus Northumb' turnum vicecom' in eodm comitatu. n°. 38. In qua Riçus de Middleton clicus cancellarius regis.—Edwardi i. —3. Edw. i. m. 25. Maria uxor Witti filij Thome de Greistock primogenita et Isabella uxor Roberti de Somervill altera filiarum et hered' Rogeri de Merlay. n°. 4.—m. 29. Minera regis de Wirkesworth concessa Roberto del Don.—¶ 5. Edw. i. m. 18. Rex confirmavit Guicciardo de Charron et Isabelle uxori ejus in generali tallio totam terram que fuit Gilberti le Norreys cum molendino aquatico ac totum ten' de Strothre et Kalcifote ac de wasto per limites, 7c. nec non divers' at heredit' in Thame eis concess' per eþum Dunelm pro annuo redditu 28s. 8d.—¶ 8 Edw. i. m. 5. Pro fratribus predicator' Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 9. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 9 Edw. i. m. 20. Quod Petrus de Corbett possit capere lupos per totas forestas & in divers' comitatibus.—Mem. 23. Warinus de Faunes et Adam Charleton attornati Alexandri regis Scotie ad lucrand' et perdendum in omnibus placitis et querelis in quibuscunque curiis regis.—¶ 10 Edw. i. m. 9. Rex concessit Nicho de Veteriponte maner' de Aldeneston in feodo tenend' de rege Scotie per servitium debitum salvis regi mineris



de Aldeneston minerijs et libertate eorundem minarior<sup>o</sup> et miner<sup>o</sup> et quod decetero sit de libertate regis de Tindall.—¶ 12 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 9. Quod Michael de Killum habeat liberam warennam in terris suis de Killum in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> in cedula.—¶ 13 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 19. Pro priore de Hextildesham.—Mem. 22. De placitis de frisca forcia in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> tenend<sup>o</sup>.—¶ 18 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 2. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 5. Pro Hospitale beate Marie Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 29. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 19 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 2. Pro hospitāl Magdalen<sup>e</sup> in Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 7. Pro fratribus Sancti Augustini Novi Castri super Tinam.—*A tergo*. Rex fuit apud Berewyk super Twedam 8<sup>o</sup>. Augusti. n<sup>o</sup>. 1.—20 Ed. 1. m. 4. Justiciar<sup>o</sup> Itinerantes in com. Northumbr<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 71. Exemplificatio iudicij pro Erico rege Norweg<sup>e</sup>, ꝑc. ad parliamentum apud Berwick super Twedam in crastino sancte Trinitatis anno 1290 et 20 Reg.—¶ 21 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 10. Pro priore de Brinckburne.—Mem. 18. Joh<sup>o</sup>es de Balliolo rex Scocie dedit regi 3289<sup>li</sup>. de relevio suo de terris que fuerunt Dervagulle de Bailliolo matris sue in Scocia, apud Westm<sup>o</sup> 8<sup>o</sup>. Maij.—Mem. 19. Pro abbate de Sancto Albano de advocacione prioratus de Tinmuthi.—Mem. 22. Quod Guischarus de Charrum possit kernellare mansum suum de Horton in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup>.—¶ 22 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 26. Pro fratribus predicator<sup>o</sup> de Bamburgh.—¶ Patent<sup>o</sup> de prima parte 25. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 16. Rex confirmavit e<sup>p</sup>o Dunolm<sup>o</sup> in successione manerium de Werke in Tindale.—Mem. 22. De ordinando super statu et scitu ville regis Berewici super Twedam; in qua Joh<sup>o</sup>nes de Warrenna comes Surr<sup>e</sup> custos terr<sup>e</sup> Scocie.—Secunda Patent<sup>o</sup> 25 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 12. Muragium Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 26 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 2. Patricius de Dunbar comes March<sup>e</sup> capitaneus regis citra mare Scocie apud Novum Castrum super Tinam 19<sup>o</sup> Novembris.—¶ 27 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 13. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 28 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 7. Bothale m<sup>o</sup> com<sup>o</sup> Northumb<sup>o</sup> pro Rob<sup>o</sup>to fit Rogeri fit Rob<sup>o</sup>ti Bertram pat<sup>o</sup> 28 Edw. 1. m. 4.—Mem. 29. De victualibus ad partes Scocie contra adventum regis apud Berewicum 1<sup>o</sup> Decembris. ac apud Blith 17<sup>o</sup> Januarij.—¶ 29 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. m. 33. Pro



Hospitale de Berewico super Twedam.—¶ 30 Edw. i. m. 19. Divers<sup>o</sup> pro custode marchiarum Scocie. n<sup>o</sup>. 3.—Mem. 28. De tractando cum magnatibus Hiðnie quod veniant in Scotia cum equis et armis, apud Morpeth 26<sup>o</sup> Februarij.—¶ 32 Edw. i. m. 5. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 19. Pro Hospitale beate Marie de Westgate Novi Castri super Tinam.—*A tergo*. Quod maner<sup>o</sup> de Bamburgh in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> est de antiquo dominico corone R. n<sup>o</sup>. 1.—¶ 33 Edw. i. m. 23. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> S. Johis Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 34 Edw. i. m. 9. Rex promittit dare Edmundo filio suo in generali tallio septem mill<sup>o</sup> marcas de heredit<sup>o</sup> Rogeri le Bigod Comitis Norff. de eisdem ac aliis heredit<sup>o</sup> &c. Apud Newburgh in Tindale 31<sup>o</sup> Augusti, in qua Robertus le Warde senescallus hospitii regis et Johes de Sulle camerar<sup>o</sup> R. n<sup>o</sup>. 1.—Mem. 27. Pro fratribus Sancti Augustini Novi Castri super Tynam.—¶ 35 Edw. i. m. 5. Pro fratribus Carmelit<sup>o</sup> Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 29. Pro priore de Tinemuth.—Mem. 30. Quod Ric<sup>o</sup> de Horsley possit impacare boscos suos de Alkington et de Thirnum in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup>.—*A tergo*. De inquirendo de passagio inter Berewykes et Twedemuth.—**Edwardi ii.**—Secunda patent. 1 Edw. ii. m. 2. Rob<sup>o</sup> de Umframvill comes de Anegos et Will<sup>o</sup> de Ros de Hamelak custodes terre Scocie.—Mem. 7. Pro Abbate de Alnewyke.—¶ Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 2. Edw. ii. m. 6. Pro priore de Hextildesham app<sup>o</sup>.—¶ 3 Edw. ii. m. 23. Anthon<sup>o</sup> Patriarcha Jerlm ac Episcopus Dunelm<sup>o</sup> concessit nobili viro Henrico de Percy in feodo baroniam castrum manerium et villam de Alnwyke ac diversas terras que fuerunt Johis de Vesey infra baroniam in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> tenend<sup>o</sup> de rege quam rex confirmavit.—Mem. 27. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri sup Tynam.—¶ 4 Edw. ii. m. 2. Ampl<sup>o</sup> confirmatio terr<sup>o</sup> ac libertat<sup>o</sup> pro fratribus Carmelitis in Alnwyk.—Mem. 7. Rex confirmavit Henerico de Percy in feodo manerium de Langley ei concessum per Anthon<sup>o</sup> Patriarcham Jerlm ac Ep<sup>o</sup> Dunolm<sup>o</sup> per servic<sup>o</sup> debit<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 21. Quod Rogerus Mauduit possit kernellare mansum suum de Eshete in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup>.—Et quod Johes de Middleton possit kernellare mansum suum de Newlande in eod<sup>o</sup> com<sup>o</sup>.—Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 4 Edw. ii. m. 3. Muragium pro villa



Novi Castri super Tynam.—Mem. 18. Pro fratribus Carmelitis Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ Secunda patent' 5 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 5. Pro fratribus predicatoribus Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 6. Eddus Hastings custos ville Berewici. ¶ 6 Edw. ii. m. 5. De concordia facta inter regem et certos magnates concernen' Petrum de Gavaston ac bona sua qui cum suis capti fuerunt apud Novum Castrum super Tinam quorum particular' exprimuntur antea sub titulo, acquietanc', n<sup>o</sup>. 2.—¶ 7 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 8. Rex exoneravit Thomam comitem Lancast' Guidonem comitem Warr' Henricum de Percy et Robtum de Clifford de bonis Petri de Gaveston captis apud Novum Castrum super Tinam 5<sup>o</sup> Novembris.—Secunda patent' 7 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 14. Pro priore de Hextildesham.—¶ 8 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 5. Pro abbate de Novo Monasterio.—Mem. 11. Balliva forestarie de Alnwyke concessa Robto de Topclive.—¶ Secunda patent' 8 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 16. Rex concessit Robto de Swyneborne maner' de Knaresdale infra libertat' de Tindale.—¶ 9 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 6. Kaiagium pro villa de Newbigenge.—Mem. 25. Quod Thomas comes Lancast' possit kernellare mansum suum de Dunstanburgh in com' Northumbr'—Secunda patent' 9 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 19. Litere regis de credentia misse oibus hominibus comitat' Northumbr' de resistendo Scotos.—Mem. 24. Joñes de Mitford unus justiciar' de banco ad pñta.—Mem. 32. Gilbertus de Roubery unus justiciar' de banco ad placita.—¶ 10 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 6. Rex confirm' Wiffo Hasilrig in feodo omnia hereditamenta que fuerunt Thome Chandler in Cambehouse ei concess' per eñm Dunelm' pro servic' debit.—Limites omnium terrarum dominicarum Abbathe de Novo Monasterio.—Mem. 34. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Secunda patent' 10 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. De obsidibus hominum et burgensium ville Berewici recipiendis eoquod manuceperunt custodire villam predictam ad opus regis ac divsa at apud Westmonasterium 15<sup>o</sup> Junij.—Mem. 4. Indentura inter regem et burgenses ville Berewici pro custodia ejusdem ville.—¶ 11 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 23. Pro fratribus Sancti Augustini de Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 24. Pro Wiffo Roos de Hamelack de quadringent' libris annuis, &c. pro castro de Werke super Twedam regi concess'.—Mem. 25. Pro



cantar' de Aldinsheles.—Secunda patent' 11 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 7. Willelmus Archiepiscopus Ebor' Custos partium borealium versus aggressus Scotorum in qua Scoti post indicionem treugarum per F. papam publicat' occupaverunt villam Berewici super Twedam ac alia castra regis necnon regnum invaserunt.—Mem. 19. De recipiendo ad pacem rebelles regis in com' Northumbr'.—Mem. 20. Quod Scoti ingressi sunt villam Berewici super Twedam in defectu Majoris et burgens' ejusdem qui eandem manucepere custodire, ꝛc. n<sup>o</sup>. 7.—Mem. 31. Pro fratribus predicatoribus de Novo Castro super Tinam.—¶ 12. Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 6. Pro fratribus Augustini Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 9. Rex concess' Johani de Crombewell in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis maner' de Burneton in Emeldon cum medietate ville de Preston ac medietat' ville de Belhou' in com' Northumbr' nuper Johannis de Middleton adherentis Scotis per servic' debit'.—Mem. 16. Pro cantar' Sancti Nichi de Novo Castro super Tinam; et pro cantar' Sancti Johannis Baptiste ibm.—Secunda patent' 12 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 12. Rex concess' Thome de Gray in feodo 108 acras terre in Howyke juxta Alnwyke in Northumbr' ac sex acras terr' husebandorum in eadem nuper Johannis Mantalente nuper adherent' Scotis, ꝛc. per servic' debit'.—Mem. 27. Rex concess' Thome de Heton valecto suo in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis, maner' de Breredon et villam de Hertlawe, unum toftum et decem acras terre in Chuldstrother in com' Northumbr' nuper Gilberti de Middleton proditoris ꝛc. pro servic' ꝛc. n<sup>o</sup>. 4.—¶ 13 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 20. De castro de Herbottell liberando vel diruend'.—¶ 14 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 12. De presentacione eccle' de Symundburn in dioc' Dunelm' confirm' Johi de Lowthre clico.—Mem. 15. Willelmus de Herle unus Justiciariorum regis de banco loco Johannis de Bensted.—Secunda patent' 14 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 21. Ampli libertates confirmate hominibus de Baumburgh.—¶ 15 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 16. De castro de Herbottell diruendo.—Secunda patent' 15 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 10. Johannes de Penreth custos marchie regni in partibus Northumbr'.—Mem. 14. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Tertia patent' 15. Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 3. Pro fratribus predicatoribus Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 16. Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Pro priore de Hextildesham.



—Mem. 15. Pro Cantar° S. Nichi Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 22. De elargatione treuge inter regem et ducem Britannie apud Novum Castrum super Tinam 18° Novembris.—Secunda patent° 16° Edw. ii°. m. 1. Pro abbate de Alnwyke.—Mem. 14. Pro fratribus Sancti Augustini Novi Castri super Tinam.—*A tergo.* De inquirendo de gestu Henrici de Stokes nuper custodis victual regis, apud villam Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ Secunda patent°. 17 Edw. ii°. m. 4. Pro Henrico de Percy de manerio de Chatton cum diversis feodis milit° ac de manerijis de Lesbury Houghton ⁊ Albin°.—Mem. 25. Rex concess° Riço de Emelton in feodo maner° de Silkesworth in episcopatu Dunelm° nuper Robti de Holland attincti per servic° debit°.—¶ 19 Edw. ii°. m. 35. Pro priore de Tynemuth : idem in Secunda pat° 19. Edw. ii°. m. 4.—**Edwardi iii°.** 1 Edw. iii°. m. 27. Potestas data Henrico de Percy recipiendi Scotos ad pacem.—Mem. 29. Henricus de Percy custos marchie Scotie.—Mem. 31. Pro rege de treuga in com° Northumbr° custodienda.—Mem. 34. Pro cantar° Sancti Andree de Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 37. Wifus de Herley capitalis justiciarius de banco ad plitum regis ; et Johnes de Mitford justiciarius de eod° Banco.—Tertia et ultima patent° 1. Edw. iii°. m. 24. Henricus de Percy capitat custos marchie Scotie in Com°. Northumbr°.—¶ 2 Edw. iii°. m. 2. Rogerus Mauduit miles et Robtus de Tughale assignantur ad recipiend°, ⁊c. n° 11.—m. 25. Rex concess° Henr° de Percy in feoda castrum de Werkeworth in com° Northumbr° ac omnia alia maneria terras et tenement° que Johnes Claveryng tenet in eodem com° sub certis conditionibus tamen per servic° debit°.—Mem. 35. Pro priore de Tynemuth.—Secunda patent° 2 Edw. iii°. m. 26. Pro Vicarie ecclie de Woodhorne. n°. 50 ; et pro cantar° Thome Martyris in vico Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 3 Edw. iii°. m. 17. Pro fratribus predicatoribus de Novo Castro super Tinam. Rex concessit Willo de Monte Acuto pro vita maner° de Werke sup Twedam in comitatu Northumbr°.—Mem. 18. Exemplificatio charte per quam Edw. 2. concessit Hugoni de Moriesby in feodo maner° de Colgarth in Northumbr° pro medietate unius feodi milit° et feodi firm° viginti marcar° per ann° ac sub certis conditionibus.—Mem. 19. Pro



fratribus S. Augustini Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 20. Rex concess<sup>o</sup> Jacobo Douglas militi in feodo maner<sup>o</sup> de Faudon in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> per servitium debit<sup>o</sup>.—Secunda et ultima patent<sup>o</sup> 3 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 17. Pro Abbate de Alnwyke.—¶ 4 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Pro vicario de Wodhorne de cantar<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 21. Pro abbate de Novo Monasterio.—Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 4 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 2. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> in ecclia S. Nichi in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 9. Pro abbate de Novo-monasterio in comitatu Northumbr<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 41. Pro priore S. Augustini ville Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 5 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 30 Willus de Herle capitalis justiciarius de banco ad p<sup>l</sup>ita in eodem banco tenend<sup>o</sup> ad p<sup>l</sup>itum regis.—Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 5. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 27. Rex confirmavit Jo<sup>h</sup>ni Darcy le Cozen in feodo maner<sup>o</sup> de Werke in Tindale quondam Jo<sup>h</sup>is de Balliolo per servic<sup>o</sup> debit<sup>o</sup>.—Tertia patent<sup>o</sup> 5 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 10. Exemplificatio charte Edw. 2. per quam concess<sup>o</sup> Roberto de Swyneburne in feodo maner<sup>o</sup> de Knaresdale infra libertat<sup>o</sup> de Tinedale nuper Jo<sup>h</sup>nis Pratt rebellis per servitium debitum.—Mem. 11. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> S. Nichi de Berewyke.—¶ 6 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 10. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 11. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> Sancti Nicholai de Novo Castro super Tinam.—Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 6 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 6. Willus de Denum unus baronum Scaccar<sup>o</sup> ad p<sup>l</sup>itum regis.—¶ 7 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 7. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> Sancti Nichi Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 18. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> de Baumburgh.—Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 7. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 3. Rex confirmavit Roberto filio et heredi Nichi de Vetere Ponte in feodo maner<sup>o</sup> de Aldeneston ut de com<sup>o</sup> Cumberland tenend<sup>o</sup> de rege Scotie ut de libtate sua de Tindale salvis reg<sup>o</sup> in feodo mineris de Aldeneston minarijs et libertate earundem minerarum ita quod sint respondentes regi de miner<sup>o</sup> perdit<sup>o</sup> ꝛc.—Mem. 5. Pro hospitale beate Marie de Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 11. Willus de Herley capitalis justiciarius de eodem banco ad p<sup>l</sup>itum regis.—Mem. 15. Henricus le Scroop capitalis justiciarius de banco ad p<sup>l</sup>ita in eodem banco provenient<sup>o</sup> Will<sup>o</sup> de Herley ad tunc capit<sup>o</sup> justic<sup>o</sup> existen<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 22. Rex concess<sup>o</sup> Thome de Yeton in feodo tres partes manerij de Breredon et tres partes vill<sup>o</sup> de Hertlaue ac unum toftum et decem acras terre in Chaldstrothre in



com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> que fuerunt Gilberti de Midleton proditoris reg<sup>o</sup> per servic<sup>o</sup> debit.—Mem. 24. Rex concess<sup>o</sup> Wiffo de Monte Acuto pro vita maner<sup>o</sup> de Werke super Twedam rem<sup>o</sup> Joh<sup>o</sup>ni filio suo in generali tallio rem<sup>o</sup> Wiffo in feodo per servic<sup>o</sup> debit<sup>o</sup>; et manerium de Lowyke in com<sup>o</sup> Northland tent<sup>o</sup> de rege in capite talliatur Thome de Heton ac alijs.—Mem. 25. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> S. Nichi de Novo Castro sup Tinam.—Mem. 27. Vicesimo secundo die Julij rex expugnavit villam Berewici super Twedam, ut colligi potest. n<sup>o</sup>. 1.—¶ 8 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Rex confirmavit Thome de Baumburgh in feodo custodiam porte castri de Baumburgh ac alia diversa terras et tenementa ibidem et alibi tent<sup>o</sup> de rege in capite ꝥc; et pro priore de Brinkburne; et muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tynam.—Mem. 33. Rex concessit Wiffo de Monte Acuto pro vita maner<sup>o</sup> de Werke super Twedam rem<sup>o</sup> Joh<sup>o</sup>ni filio suo in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis rem. Wiffo in feodo per servitium unius feodi milit<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 36. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> Omnium Sanctorum in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Secunda patent<sup>o</sup>. 8. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. mem. 1. Licentia feoffandi diversa castra maneria ac feoda milit<sup>o</sup> concess<sup>o</sup> Henr<sup>o</sup> de Percy sen<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 10. Pro abbate de Alnwyke.—Mem. 18. Pro abbate de Novo Monasterio in comitat<sup>o</sup> Northumbert app<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 21. Libert<sup>o</sup> confirmat<sup>o</sup> monetarijs de Aldeneston.—¶ 9 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Rex concess<sup>o</sup> Thome de Espele in feodo omnia terr<sup>o</sup> et tenem<sup>o</sup> in Espele com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> que fuerunt Joh<sup>o</sup>nis de Espele rebell<sup>o</sup> ꝥc. per servic<sup>o</sup> debit<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 6. Pro priore de Tynemuth.—Mem. 16. Rex concess<sup>o</sup> Stephano Muschaunce valecto suo in feodo unum messuagium et unam carucatam terre in Bollesdon in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> que fuerunt Henrici de Conyers attinct<sup>o</sup> per servic<sup>o</sup> debit<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 29. Wifus de Monte Acuto custos turris London<sup>o</sup> pro vita post mortem Joh<sup>o</sup>nis de Cromwell custodis ejusdem.—Mem. 27. Pro monachis in insula de Farneland juxta Baumburgh.—Mem. 33. Rex concess<sup>o</sup> Joh<sup>o</sup>ni de Denton de Novo Castro super Tinam in feodo duas partes manerij de Pontland unacum hamlettis de Parva Eland et Heghcalverton et cum mora et petar<sup>o</sup> de Merdesfen in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> excepta villa de Merdesfen per servic<sup>o</sup> debit<sup>o</sup>.—Mem. 34. Rex concess<sup>o</sup> Henrico de Percy in feodo homag<sup>o</sup> reddit<sup>o</sup> ac



servitia diversor' ibm nominatorum in Northumbr' que fuerunt Patricij de Dunbarr' comitis Marchie.—Mem. 35. Rex. concess' Hugoni Basset valecto suo in feodo tria messuagia et unam carucatam terre in Copoun in com' Northumbr' que fuerunt Thome Marescatt' rebellis, per servic' debit'.—Et quod Robtus de Esselington possit mansum suum apud Islington kernellare, ꝑc.—Rex concess' Thome de Heton in feodo omnia terras et tenementa que fuerunt Ade Pendergreget Scoti ac rebellis in villa de Akild in comitatu Northumbr' per servic' debit'.—Mem. 37. Rex concess' Henr' de Percy in feodo omnia feoda in com' Northumbr' et duodecim marcat' reddit' in Benley in eodem com' que fuerunt Patricij de Dunbar comitis Marchie.—Secunda patent' 9 Edw. iii. m. 3. Rex concess' Steph' de Muscham in feodo unum messugium et viginti et quatuor acras terre in Pollesdon' (Bollesdon?) "in com' Northumbr' nuper Joh'nis de la Bothe rebellis et regi forisfact' per servic' debit'.—Mem. 5. Rex in consideracone certorum maneriorum ac terrarum concess' Joh'ni de Denton prout in prima parte istius anni, concessit eidem Joh'ni in feodo manerium de Wodhorne in Com' Northumbr' eoquod ..... maner' et terr' primo concess' D. de Strabology comiti Athot in feodo eoquod idem comes reconciliatus fuit regi except' viñ et port' de Nuebigginge pro Denton.—Mem. 6. Rex restituit Alexandro de Moubray in feodo omnia maneria terras et tenementa que habuit die homagii reg' per Ed. reg' Scotie consanguineum suum apud Novum Castr' super Tinam fact' ꝑc. ac nominatim manerium de Boulton in Allerdale in com' Cumbr' nuper concess' Riço de Lucy.—Mem. 11. Pro cantar' Omnium Sanctorum in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 14. Ampla confirmatio terrarum tenementorum reddituum communiarum proficuum ac libertatum pro fratribus de Monte Carmeli in foresta de Alnwyke erect' per Joh'em de Vesey.—Mem. 15. Muragium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 18. Rex concess' Nic'ho de Presfen in feodo maner' de Middleton juxta Bellford in com' Northumbr' nuper David le Marescatt' Scoti attincti per servic' debñ.—Mem. 20. Rex concess' Joh'ni de Strivelin in feodo omnia terras et tenementa in Belsowe Burton Pres-



ton Warnham et in villa Novi Castri super Tinam et alibi in Northumbr' que fuerunt Johannis de Midetton rebellis Ed. 2. per servic' debit'. Mem. 30. Quod Willelmus Herle unus Justiciariorum regis de banco suo libere possit vacare suis curis proprijs modo sit de privato concilio regis et veniat ad parliament' regis ad summonitionem inter alios Justiciarios regis.—¶ 10 Edw. iii. m. 15. Ampla confirmatio cantar' in Novo Castro sup Tinam quam Ricus de Emelton ibm erexit ex opposit' Thome Pseudo-martyr'.—Mem. 33. Pro Gilberto de Umframvill comite de Anegos pro gaola infra castr' suum de Herbodell in Northumbr'.—Mem. 35. Pontagium pro villa de Corbrigge.—Mem. 44. Pontagium pro ponte de Haydon.—Secunda patent' 10. Edw. iii. m. 14. Pro fratribus Carmel de Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 17. Pro rectore eccle de Whitefield in Tindale de Cantar'.—Mem. 34. Pro cantar' de Eslington.—Mem. 36. Pro cantar' de Kirkherle in com' Northumbr'. ¶ 11. Edw. iii. m. 2. Pro priore de Tinemuth.—Mem. 30. Confirmatio pro Episcopo Dunelm' pro passagio cum battello suo ultra aquam de Twedemuth versus Berewicum.—Secunda patent' 11 Edw. iii. m. 25. Rex confirmavit priori Dunolm' imperpetuum quadraginta libras de cameraria de Berewico super Twedam per manus camerarij ibm.—Tertia patent' 11 Edw. iii. m. 1. Exemplificatio cujusdem finis recognit' anno octavo Ed. tertij pro manerio de Whittington tent' de rege ac pro altera fine pro ducent' et viginti acras et dimid' de terr' in Trasterton talliat' Matild' fit Ricardi de Emeldon.—Mem. 18. Pro cantar' de Byker'.—¶ 12. Edw. iii. m. 36. Pro cantar' infra castrum ville Novi Castri super Tinam. Secunda patent' 12. Edw. iii. m. 7. Rex remisit Willelmo de Felton in feodo annuam firmam viginti et quinque librarum quam ipsi et tenentes sui tenent' regi reddere pro terr' in Matfen-west et Naffreton in com' Northumbr'. Et notandum quod dictus Willelmus cepit Gilbertum de Middleton rebellem et proditorem regis Edw. 2.—¶ 13. Edw. iii. m. 11. Pro priore de Tinmouth.—Secunda patent' 13. Edw. iii. m. 9. Rex concess' Johanni de Strivelin in feodo ducent' marcas annuas e custumis vill' Novi Castri super Tinam et de Hertilpole quousque ei concesserit in feodo ducent' marcat' terre et



reddit' per annum infra regnum Anglie ꝛc.—Mem. 18. Episcopus Dunolm' concess' Briano filio Alani milit' et Matilde uxori ejus in generali tallio manerium de Belstre in Tyndale per sevitium debit' revertere Episcopo et successoribus quam rex confirmavit.—¶ 14 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 43. Quod Thomas de Blencansopp possit kernellare mansum suum de Blencansopp in March Scocie.—Secunda patent' 14. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 26. Quod Thomas de Blenkinsopp possit kernellare mansum suum de Blenkinsopp. Tertia patent' 14 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 7. Thomas de Hippescotes justiciarius de banco ad phita. Mem. 45. Pro fratribus Carmelitis de Holne juxta Alnewyke.—Mem. 55. Pro cantar' Omnium Sanctorum ville Novi Castri super Tinam; et pro cantar' S. Nichi ibm. ¶ 15 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 15. Quod Robtus de Maners possit kernellare mansum suum de Ethall in com' Northumbr'.—Secunda patent' 15. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 9. Quod Gerardus de Woderington possit kernellare mansum suum de Woderington; et pro cantar' de Woderington.—Mem. 19. De villa Novi Castri super Tinam claudend.—Mem. 48. Quod Thomas de Muscocampo possit kernellare mansum suum de Barrmore in comitatu Northumbr'.—Mem. 49. Rex remisit Robto Bertram in feodo decem libras annuas quas regi reddit pro manerio de Lourbotell. Mem. 20. De inquirendo de dissentionibus in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Tertia patent' 15. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Pro fratribus predicataribus Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 16. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 35. Pro cantar' de Eworth in com' Northumbr'.—Tertia patent' 16. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 5. Confirmatio quamplur' articulorum ac privatorum ordinum fact' per cōitatem ville Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 17 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 23. Quod Robertus Bertram possit kernellare mansum suum de Bothale in comitatu Northumbr'. Secunda patent' 17 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 2. Rex concessit Johni Strivelyn in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis manerium de Faxfleete ac advocationem capelle ejusdem manerij; necnon decem marcatas redditus in Northdalton in com' Ebor' in parte satisfactionis ꝛc. in valorem ꝛc. per servic' debit'.—Tertia patent' 17 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. Confirmatio certorum articulorum ac ordinum per communitat' ville Novi Castri super Tynam factorum.—¶ 18 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 13. Rex con-



cessit Thome de Gray in feodo maner' de Midlemast Midleton in Cokedale in comitatu Northumbr' per servitium debitum.—Mem. 20. Pro cantaria Sancti Nichi de Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 37. Pro heremita de Byker in com' Northumbr'.—Mem. 46. Quod Thomas de Heton possit kernellare mansum suum de Chevingham ac castrum sive fortalitium inde facere.—Secunda patent' 18 Edw. iii. m. 17. Perampl' exemplificatio iudicii pro Gilberto de Umfravill comite de Anego; de cognicōne pitor' coram ballivis suis de Redesdale ac at libertat'.—Mem. 37. Rex concessit Joñni de Striveling in feodo omnia terras et tenementa in Rodum in comitatu Northumbr' que Riçus de Rodum nuper tenuit pro vita, per servic' debit'.—¶ 19 Edw. iii. m. 18. Pro cantar' Omnium Sanctorum Novi Cast' super Tinam.—Secunda patent' 19 Edw. iii. m. 18. Rex confirmavit Thome Ughtred in feodo diversa terras et tenementa in Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 19. Rex restituit hominibus Novi Castri super Tinam libertates suas quas nuper ob certos contemptus in manus suas ceperat.—¶ 20 Edw. iii. m. 3. Rex concessit Joñni Tibtott officium cancellar' ville Berewici super Twedam ad plitum.—Mem. 25. Rex concess' Riço de Stanhope in feodo totum tenementum cum pertinen' in Hidegate in Berwick super Twedam jacen' ꝑc. pro redditu trium librarum annuatim.—¶ 21 Ed. iii. m. 1. Consuetudines pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam claudenda.—Secunda pars patent' 21 Edw. iii. m. 8. Rex confirmavit escambium inter Gilbertum de Umframvill comitem de Anegos et Joñem de Ellesden de certis terr' in Ellesden in Redesdale tent' de rege in capite.—Mem. 29. Pro priore de Hextildesham.—Tertia pars patent' 21 Edw. iii. m. 17. Exempt' charte per quam rex concessit Thome de Bamburgh in feodo quandam vacuam placeam vocat' le Kingesgerner juxta portam de Muckgate in Berwico super Twedam. Mem. 20. Rex concessit Joñni de Striveling in feodo manerium de Hoton necnon villas de Kellowe et Wetherburne prope Berwicum super Twedam.—¶ Secunda pars patent' 22 Edw. iii. m. 30. Pro priore de Tynemuth.—Tertia pars patent' 22 Edw. iii. m. 13. Rex confirmavit Gerardo de Salveine in feodo manerium de Bellestre infra dñiū de



Werke in Tindale.—Mem. 16. Pro convicinis ville Novi Castri super Tynam de custuma piscium et allecum ibidem inter, &c.—Mem. 20. Rex concessit Wiffo de Heron in feodo diversa messuagia terras tementa molendina reddit' et servitia in Cornhale et Goswycke et quandam piscariam in aqua de Twede necnon manerium de Thorneton infra libertat' de Norham tenend' per servitium quarte partis unius feodi milit'. Mem. 22. Exemplificatio finis inter Thomam Gray seniore querent' et Johem de Berondon deforciant' de manerijs de Eworth et Haukehill.—Et pro abbate de Novo Monasterio.—¶ Secunda pars Patent. 24 Edw. iii. m. 6. Libert' exempt' pro mineatoribus de Aldeneston.—Mem. 16. Muragium et pontagium ville Novi Castri super Tinam.—Tertia pars patent' 24 Edw. iii. m. 6. Quod burgenses ville Novi Castri super Tinam possint fodere carbones et petram inde extrahere et commodum inde facere in communi solo in locis vocat' le Castlefield et le Frith.—¶ 25 Edw. iii. m. 19. Pro hospitale beate Marie in le Westgate in Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 31. Gilbertus de Umfravill comes de Anegos habeat custodiam omnium prisoñum infra castrum suum de Herbodill in com' Northumbr'.—Mem. 35. Exemplificatio finis inter Robertum de Tughale querent' et Beatricem nuper uxor' Nichi de Haukhull deforciant' de maner' de Rok.—¶ Secunda pars patent' 27 Edw. iii. m. 2. Exemplificatio finis inter Robtū de Maners querent' et Hugonem Sotevill deforciant' de manerio de Etale et de uno messuag' in Hethpole talliat' specialiter dicto Robto et alijs de eodem cognomine.—Tertia pars patent' 27 Edw. iii. m. 4. Rex confirmavit Wiffo de la Vale in feodo manerium de Seghall medietat' manerij de Bidlesden unum messuagium et centum acras terre in Alenham per servic' debit'.—¶ 28 Edw. iii. m. 2. Pro priore de Tynemuth.—Tertia pars patent' 28. Edw. iii. m. 15. Ampt' exempt' pro manerio de Werke ad requicōnem Johis de Monteacuto tenent' manerij.—¶ 29. Edw. iii. m. 2. Rex concessit Johni de Coupe-land in feodo pro servitio suo in Scotia versus Scotos diversa maneria terras et custumas ad valentiam quingentarum librarum per annum ad manutenendum statum baneretti.—Mem. 8. Rex confirmavit Wiffo



baroni de Graistoke medietatem manerij de Angerton ac cert' feod milit' in Whitchestre ꝑc. in comitatu Northumbr' tent' de rege in capite in escambio pro medietate manerij de Stiford et tertia parte unius feodi milit' in Estehidwyn tent' de rege in capite ac concess' Roberto de Herley in feodo. Et notandum quod premissa tenentur de rege in capite ut parcell manerij [Baronij] de Bulebecke.—Secunda pars patent' 29 Edw. iii. m. 1. Pro abbate de Blaunchelande.—Tertia pars patent' 29 Edw. iii. m. 3. De potestate amovendi vicecomit' Northumbr'.—¶ 30 Edw. iii. m. 9. Ampla exemplificatio de libertatibus allocat' Archiepiscopo Ebor' in manerio suo de Hextildesham in com' Northumbr' et de Southwell in com' Nottingham.—Mem. 15. Rex concessit Alano del Strothre in sp̃iali tallio viz. heredibus masculis unum messuagium et quadraginta acras terre et triginta solidat' reddit' in Bedenhale quondam Robti de Fenwick per servic' debit' revert' regi.—Tertia pars patent' 30 Edw. iii. m. 23. Peramp't libertat' pro mineatoribus de Aldeneston in com' Cumbr'.—¶ 31 Edw. iii. m. 20. Amp't pro priorissa de Lambley.—Tertia pars patent' 31. Edw. iii. m. 12. Quod Robtus de Umframvill et Rogerus de Percy milites cum hominibus equis et harnesijs suis possint transfretare et proficisci ad Terram Sanctam.—¶ 32. Edw. iii. m. 9. Rex restituit et concessit Rogero Manduyt in feodo castrum villam et manerium de Eshete in Northumbr' nuper Rogeri patris sui rebellis.—Secunda pars patent' 32 Edw. iii. m. 5. Quamplur' restitutiones concesse diversis de com' Northumbr' eoquod suspecti fuerunt esse adherentes Gilberto de Middleton nuper proditori Edw. secundi.—Mem. 15. Rex concessit Joh̃ni de Coupland valecto suo in feodo manerium suum de Byker quod fuit Robti de Byker rebellis per servic' debit' necnon medietat' manerij de Wollore ac tria feoda milit' ad eand' pertinentia.—Mem. 19. Rex concessit Joh̃ni Darreys in feodo omnes terr' in Swethop et Crockeden que fuerunt Wilfridi de Swethop rebellis per servitium debitum.—¶ 33 Edw. iii. m. 6. Rex concess' Thome de Bretby et Wilfrido Gasconie in feodo diversa terras et tenementa in com' Ebor' et Northumbr' que fuerunt diversorum rebellium adherentium Gilberto de Middleton at-



tincto.—Mem. 8. Rex concessit Rogero de Witherington in feodo divers' terras in Westhydewyn Aperly et Elmedley in Northumbr' que fuerunt Robti de Westhydewyn adherentis Gilberto de Middleton, &c. per servic' debit'; et Thomas de Stravewood tenet medietatem manerij de Horsley in Northumbr' de rege in capite per servitium sexte partis unius feodi milit' et per servitium octo denar' vel unius par calcarium deaurator' per annum.—Mem. 17. Protectio pro minerarijs de Aldestonmore.—Secunda pars patent' 33 Edw. iii. m. 19. Rex concessit Thome de Dalton in feodo diversas terras in Unthanke Caldwell Belford Dichborne Middleton et Elwicke in Northumbr' per servic' debit'.—Mem. 21. Rex concessit Johni de Strivelyn in feodo maneria de Belsowe et Newland ac omnes terr' in com' Northumbr' que fuerunt Johnis de Middleton attincti, per servic' debit'.—Mem. 26. Rex concessit Johni de Coupeland in feodo quamplur' maneria terras tenementa pastur' et reddit' in Northumbr' que fuerunt diversorum attinctorum, per servic' debit'.—¶ 34 Edw. iii. m. 14. Rex concessit Riço Hunter in feodo diversa terras et tenementa in Hyrst Newbriggeing Elington et alibi que fuerunt Johnis de Horsley et Johnis Thorold adherentium Gilberto de Middleton per servic' debit' & rex concessit Willo de Collanwode in feodo certa terras et tenementa in Wollore in com' Northumbr' que fuerunt Thome de Wollor' adherent' ut supra per servic' debit'.—Mem. 15. Rex restituit Johem de Ever militem ad omnia sua terras et tenementa in manum regis capt' eoquod adherens fuit Gilberto de Middleton.—Mem. 16. Rex restituit Rogero Corbett prout Johni de Ever; consimilis restitutio pro Edo de Witherington; et consimilis pro Johne filio Johnis de Walington.—Mem. 17. Consimilis restitutio pro Johne de Trewicke; et rex concessit Thome de Pretteby in feodo quamplur' terras et tenementa in divers' locis in Northumbr' que fuerunt Willi Whitelawe et diversorum aliorum adherentium Gilberto de Middleton per servic' debit'.—Mem. 18. Rex concessit Patricio de Middleton et Isabelle uxori ejus feodo unum messuagium et novem in terr' husbandarum in Bradford in Northumbr' quarum quolibet continet unum toftum et



viginti et quatuor acras terre vaste que fuerunt Willi de Croxton adherent' Gilberto de Midelton proditori per servic' debit'.—Et rex restituit Henricum de Faudon ad cert' terras in Thropill et Midford que fuerunt Willi de Faudon adherent' ꝑc. per servitium debit'.—Mem. 19. Pro priore de Tynemuth.—Mem. 28. Pro hospitale S. Trinitatis de Novo Castro super Tinam.—Secunda pars patent' 34. Edw. iii. m. 31. Rex concess' Johi de Strivelin in feodo diversa maneria terras et tenementa in Northumbr' per servic' debit'.—Tertia pars patent' 34. Edw. iii. m. 8. Rex concess' Willo de Hesilridge in feodo divers' terr' in Weteslade South in com' Northumbr' que Johannes de Weteslade nuper adherens Gilberto de Midleton proditori ꝑc. tenet per servic' debit'.—Mem. 12. Rex concess' Robto de Herle in feodo cert' terras in Westherle et Hatherwicke in Redesdale in Overleem et Cresswell Leghes in Redesdale in com' Northumbr' que fuerunt diversorum adherentium Gilberto de Midleton proditori Edw. 2. per servic' debit'. ¶ 35. Edw. iii. m. 11. Pontagium pro hōibus de Corbridge.—Mem. 15. Archiep̄us Ebor' concessit Riço de Aske officium ballive dominij sive libertat' de Hextildesham pro vita, cujus potestas exprimitur quam rex confirmavit.—Mem. 17. Rex concess' Riço Rouland et Gilberto filio Laurentij de Stokesfield in feodo certa terras et tenementa in Corbridge et alibi in com' Northumbr' que fuerunt diversorum adherentium Gilbto de Midleton proditori Ed. 2. per servic' debit'.—Secunda pars patent' 35 Edw. iii. m. 9. Pro bis mille salmonibus apud Berewicum et Novum Castrum capiend' pro rege.—Mem. 18. Pontagium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ Secunda pars patent' 36 Edw. iii. m. 9. Muragium et pontagium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 11. Quod Willus Heron valectus regis in feodo tenet manerium suum de Forde in Northumbr' kernellat' per nomen castri sui de Forde liberam warrennam ibm et alibi unum marcatum et duas ferias infangnetheof furcas waief et stray quod sit quiet' de thelonio pavagio et muragio per totum regnum ꝑc.—¶ 37 Edw. iii. m. 2. Ampli pro fraternitate in villa Novi Castri super Tynam.—Mem. 13. Rex concessit Willo de Swinhowe in feodo medietatem manerij de



Waperden in comitatu Northumbr' per servic' debit.—Secunda pars patent' 37 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 21. Robertus Bertram baro de Bothale in comitatu Northumbr' et dominus castri de Bothale.—Mem. 30. De fraternitate navitatis et resurrectionis Jesu Christi in villa Novi Castri super Tinam faciend.—Mem. 7. *a tergo*. De inquirendo de illis qui interfecerunt Joñem de Couplande unum custod Marchie Scocie ac custod ville castri et com' de Rokesburgh interfect' apud Bolton More. ¶ Secunda pars patent' 38 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 15. Breve de intendendo Riço de Stanhop burgensi Novi Castri super Tinam majori electo iñm per quosdam de comunitate ville predictae ubi quidam de dicta comunitate elegerunt Robtum de Angerton in Majorem iñm.—Mem. 21. Pro abbate de Novo Monasterio.—Mem. 33. Revocatio fraternitatis in villa Novi Csstri super Tinam.—Mem. 34. Annuus ordo eligendi majorem Novi Castri super Tinam imperpetuum observand.—¶ Secunda pars patent. 39. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 8. *a tergo*. Pro liberis chaceis Henrici de Percy apud Routhebury et Alvehaumore [Alnhammoor?].—¶ 40 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 43. Rex concess' Joñæ de Coupelande in feodo omnia terras et tenement' que fuerunt Joñis de Clifford eo quod interfecit Joñem de Coupelande virum suum in servitio reg' existen' per servic' debit' ꝥc. —¶ 41 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 11. Exempt pardonationis et restitutionis regis concess' Margarete filie et hered Roberti de Roos de Werke defuncti et attincti ad requisicōnem Geradi Salveyne consanguinei et heredis dicte Margarete.—Secunda pars patent' 41. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 2. Rex concessit Ingelramo domino de Courcy ac comiti Bedford ac Isabelle uxori ejus filie regis in speciali tallio viz: heredibus masculis omnia maneria terras et tenementa que Joñna de Coupeland tenuit pro vita remaner' reg' in feodo pro manerijs vide in isto anno ad hoc signum. —Mem. 11. Pro hospitale beate Marie in le Westgate de Novo Castro. —¶ 42. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 17. Quod Riçus Scott de Novo Castro super Tinam possit imparcare boscum suum de Benwell vocat' le Westwood. —Secunda pars patent'. 42 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 30. Rex concess' Alicie Perrers in feodo unam placeam terr' vocat' Many Lawes in com' Northumbr' per servic' debit.—¶ Secunda pars patent' 43 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>.



m. 7. Pro hospitale Sancte Trinitatis de redemptione captivorum in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ Tertia pars patent' 44 Edw. iii. m. 20. Exemplificatio charte regis fact' Thome de Esple in feodo de omnibus terris in Esple in com' Northumbr' que fuerunt Joñnis de Esple attincti per servic' debit' ad requisicōnem Thome de Rodom et Emme uxoris ejus filie et heredis dicti Thome.—¶ Secunda pars patent' 45 Edw. iii. m. 11. Muragium et pontagium pro Novo Castro super Tinam. Idem Secunda pars patent' 47 Edw. iii. m. 33.—¶ Secunda pars patent' 47. Edw. iii. m. 34. *a tergo*. De inquirendo ne lastagio vel alia sordida ejiciantur e navibus in aquam de Tine.—Mem. 27. De inquirendo de maneriis et hereditam' regis infra libertat' de Tindale.—¶ 48 Edw. iii. m. 16. Pontagium pro Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 31. Rex concess' Eddo comiti Cantabr' in generat' tallio diversa maneria molendina terras et tenem' infra libertat' de Tindale per servic' debit' rem' regi in feodo.—Secunda pars patent' 48 Edw. iii. m. 11 *a tergo*. Pro eþo Dunolm' de aqua de Twede.—¶ 50 Edw. iii. m. 24. —Quod Henricus de Percy possit amortizare hospitium Sancti Leonardi juxta Alnewyke abbati de Alnewyke.—¶ 51 Edw. iii. m. 19. Pontagium pro hōibus de Alnwyke.—¶ Ricardi ii. —Secunda pars patent' 1. Ric. ii. m. 7. Joñ dnus de Nevill de Raby Marchio et unus custod' marchiar' R de Scocie.—Mem. 8. Rex confirm' Willo de Riseby pro vita custod' porte vocat' le Watergate de Berwike super Twedam cum feodis ꝑc.—Quinta pars patent' 1. Ric. ii. m. 1. Perampt' libertat' confirmat' pro burgensibus Novi Castri sup Tinam ; in qua sunt due charte de annis 18 et 22 H. 3. quorum nullum extat recordum.—¶ 2 Ric. ii. m. 16. Quod Joñ de Fenwicke possit kernellare mansum suum manerij sui de Fenwicke in comitatu Northumbr'.—Secunda pars patent' 2 Ric. ii. m. 30. Pontagium pro Novo Castro super Tinam.—¶ 3 Ric. ii. m. 19. *a tergo*. Henricus de Percy admirallus regis versus partes boreales.—¶ Secunda pars patent' 3 Ric. ii. m. 5. De compellend' personas laicas ad morand' super terris suis in com' Nottingham Northumbr' Cumber' et Westmork.—Mem. 14. Perampt' confirm' quamplur' maner' terr' et libertat' pro priore de Tynemuth ; in qua diversa antiqua—¶ 4 Ric.



ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 9. Quod Gilbertus de Umframvill comes de Anegos possit amortizare Archidiacono Lincoln' manerium suum de Stretton in partibus de Lindesey in com' Lincoln'.—Secunda pars patent' 4 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 3. Diversa pro priore de Tynemouth.—¶ Secunda et ultima pars patent' 5 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 2. Pro priore de Tynemouth.—¶ 7 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Pontagium pro ponte Novi Castri super Tinam.—Secunda et ultima pars patent' 7 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 16. Licentia feoffandi diversa maneria terras et tenementa concessa Henrico de Percy comiti Northumbr'—¶ 8 Ric. ii, m. 2. Pro priore de Tynemuthe.—Mem. 8. Muragium et pontagium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 34. *a tergo*. De vasis vocat<sup>r</sup> Keles apud Novum Castrum super Tynam amensurand'.—Secunda et ultima pars patent<sup>r</sup> 8 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 35. Rex pardonavit comiti Northumbr<sup>r</sup> omnia transgressiones ꝑc. eo quod castrum de Berwike in custodia sua per duas vices post coronationem regis fuit capt<sup>r</sup> per Scotos et divina gratia ab eis recuperat<sup>r</sup> ac restituit eum ad statum honoris et dignitat<sup>r</sup> suorum ꝑc. non obstant<sup>r</sup> arraiam<sup>r</sup> processu iudicio ꝑc.—Secunda et ultima pars patent<sup>r</sup> 9 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 39. *a tergo*. De conservator<sup>r</sup> aque de Twede, ꝑc. quod salmonunculi non capiantur.—¶ 10 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 9. Pro priore de Brenkburne in com' Northumbr'.—Secunda et ultima pars patent<sup>r</sup> 10 Ric<sup>s</sup> ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 21. Pro vicario S. Nichi de Novo Castro super Tinam.—¶ 11 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 10. Pontagium pro Novo Castro super Tinam.—Secunda patent<sup>r</sup> 11 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 25 *a tergo*. Henricus de Percy filius comitis Northumbr<sup>r</sup> ac Joñes de Bello Monte custodes marchiarum regni Anglie versus partes Scocie sub<sup>r</sup> tit<sup>r</sup> arraiçone.—¶ 12 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 32. Rex concessit Joñe de Rofham et Robto de Rypon scrutatoribus in portu Novi Castri super Tinam 30<sup>l</sup>. pro eo quod ceperunt Alexandrum nuper Archiepū Ebor<sup>r</sup> proditorem et attinctum super transitu suo versus partes transmarinas cum dictis triginta libris invent<sup>r</sup> super ipsum apud lez Shales juxta Tynemuth ac eo quod renuerunt dona corruptabilia ac promissa inhonesta dicti Archiepō.—¶ 13 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 31. Rex concessit David Holgrave et Elene uxori ejus in feodo maner<sup>r</sup> de Mikelfield in com<sup>r</sup> Ebor<sup>r</sup> ac unum tenementum in villa Novi Castri



super Tinam nuper Rogeri de Fulthorp milites attincti per servic<sup>o</sup> debit<sup>o</sup>.—Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 13 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 2. Pontagium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Tertia et ultima patent<sup>o</sup> 13 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 8. Thomas Percy Vicecamerarius regis.—Mem. 14. Thomas de Percy consanguineus regis justiciar<sup>o</sup> Southwall ad pñitum regis.—¶ 14 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 29. Tho<sup>r</sup> de Percy subcamerarius regis.—Secunda et ultima patent<sup>o</sup> 14 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 13. Thomas de Percy subcamerarius regis.—Mem. 39. Henricus le Percy le Fitz custos et commissar<sup>o</sup> generalis Marchie regni Anglie in partibus de la West March versus partes Scocie ac ejus potestas.—Mem. 44. Pontagium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 15 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 9. Thomas de Percy consanguineus regis justiciar<sup>o</sup> Southwall ad pñitum regis.—Mem. 12. Pro priore de Tinemuth.—Secunda et ultima pars patent<sup>o</sup> 15 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 6. Pro cantaria be Marie in ecclesia Sancti Johñis Apostoli et Evangeliste in villa de Novo Castro super Tinam.—Mem. 7. Pro priore de Tynemouth. Idem 16. Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 6.—¶ 16 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 1. Pro abbate de Monasterio Novo.—Mem. 12. Pro Cantar<sup>o</sup> S. Trinitis Sancti Johñis Evangeliste in Novo Castro super Tinam. Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 16 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 27. Pro Cantaria Sancti Cuthberti in ecclesia Sancti Nichi in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 17 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. *a tergo*. Pro burgens<sup>o</sup> de Bamburgh prope marchia Scocie de tribus fontibus aque dulcis vocat<sup>o</sup> Wydenwell, Edynwell, et Maudleynewell.—Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 17 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 12. De hospitale super le Walknol in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 36. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> Sancti Nichi in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 18 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 18. De partitione de novo faciend<sup>o</sup> de terr<sup>o</sup> et tenement<sup>o</sup> Alani de Heton militis in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> inter Johñem de Fenwyke militem qui Elizabetham unam Wiltum de Swynburne militem qui Mariam alteram et Robtūm de Ogle militem qui Johannam tertiam fit et hered<sup>o</sup> dicti Alani ꝑc.—¶ 20 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 29. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> de Elande.—Mem. 32. Pro hospitale de Walkenoll in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 20 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 17. Rex licentiam dedit Johñi Montague chr<sup>o</sup> quod ipse possit dare in escambium manerium de Werke Raðo de Nevyll.—Tertia et ultima patent<sup>o</sup> 20 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 12. Pro can-



taria Sante Katherine in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum ville Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 21 Ric. ii<sup>i</sup>. m. 22. Rex concessit Rado de Nevill nunc comiti Westmer<sup>t</sup> ac Johne uxori ejus in tallio viz. heredibus masculis maneria et vill<sup>e</sup> de Penreth et Sourby cum hamlett<sup>o</sup> de Langwathby Scouteby et Carleton ac reddit<sup>o</sup> centum et viginti librat<sup>o</sup> annuatim percipiend<sup>o</sup> de custuma et subsidio in portu ville Novi Castri super Tinam ꝛc. per servic<sup>o</sup> debit<sup>o</sup> viz. sicut Alexand<sup>o</sup> nuper rex Scotie seu Joh<sup>o</sup>nes dux Britannie ea tenuerunt.—¶ ~~Henrici~~ ib<sup>i</sup>.—Quarta pars patent<sup>o</sup> 1 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 10. Rex confirm<sup>o</sup> Eddo duci Ebor<sup>o</sup> prout in 48 paten<sup>o</sup> Ed 3. par<sup>o</sup> 1. ac concessit ei in generali tallio manerium de Werke cum pilo ejusdem ac pilum sive manerium de Staworth ac integrum dominium de Tyndale per servic<sup>o</sup> debit<sup>o</sup>.—¶ Octavo patent<sup>o</sup> 1 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 13. Pontagium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ Mem. 15. Rex in escambium pro manerio de Eure juxta Woxbridge confirm<sup>o</sup> Rado de Nevill comiti Westmer<sup>t</sup> in feodo quadraginta libras solut<sup>o</sup> pro Henr<sup>o</sup> de Percy pro villa de Corbridge in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ac 50<sup>l</sup>. parcell<sup>o</sup> 51<sup>l</sup>. 7s. 0<sup>½</sup>d. annuatim exeunt<sup>o</sup> de cornagio comit<sup>o</sup> Cumbr<sup>o</sup>.—¶ 2 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 7. Exemplificatio totius processus et judicii habiti coram Henrico de Percy comite Northumbr<sup>o</sup> ac constabulario Anglie et Rado Nevill comite Westmer<sup>t</sup> et Marescallo Anglie inter Joh<sup>o</sup>m Kightle armigerum appellan<sup>o</sup>m Steph<sup>o</sup>m Lescrop militem de prodi<sup>o</sup>ne versus regem apud Binbury in com<sup>o</sup> Kancie ; in qua lite dictus Steph<sup>o</sup>s pro allegac<sup>o</sup>ne tantum sine duello purgatus fuit et dictus Joh<sup>o</sup>nes condemnatus fuit subire eandem penam ꝛc. quod quidem judicium redditum fuit apud Novum Castr<sup>o</sup> super Tinam.—¶ Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 2 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 28. Confirm<sup>o</sup> pro monachis de Farnelände juxta Bamburgh in com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup>.—¶ Quarta patent<sup>o</sup> 2 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 9. Pro abbate de Alnewyke.—¶ 4 Hen<sup>o</sup> : iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 9. De diversis dampnis et deperditis illatis hominibus comitat<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup> vill<sup>e</sup> Novi Castri super Tinam et de Cumbr<sup>o</sup> tam per Scotos quam per maximas inunda<sup>o</sup>nes aquarum.—¶ Mem. 22. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> S. Joh<sup>o</sup>s Evangeliste in ecclia Omnium Sanctorum in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ Secunda patent<sup>o</sup> 4 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 14. Pro cantar<sup>o</sup> Thome in ecclia S. Nichi in villa Novi Castri super



Tinam.—Pontagium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—Mem. 26. Pro majore Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 5. Hen: iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 6. Pro cantaria sancte Katherine in ecclia Omnium Sanctorum Novi Castri super Tinum.—Secunda patent<sup>r</sup> 5 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 7. Confirmatio cujusdam agreamenti inter certos nobiles et alios consiliarios & ex parte una et comitem Northumbr<sup>e</sup> ex altera concern<sup>r</sup> sursum redditionem castri Berewici unacum Percy-Toure cum quingentis marcis annuis ꝥc. ac de castro et foresta de Jedworth ꝥc. sub condition<sup>r</sup> ꝥc.—Mem. 8. Quod Johannes filius Thome Gray domini de Werke et Riçus de Ledes socius suus possint calumpnias suas complere versus duos Scotos super equos cum lanceis viz. uterque eorum de sex cursibus cum lanceis coram Rado comite Westmerland vel Johne filio suo ut iudicibus apud Carliot.—Mem. 25. Pro fraternit<sup>e</sup> S. Johis Baptiste et Evangele Novi Castri super Tinam.—Johannes filius regis constabularius Anglie et custos castri et ville Berewici super Twedam.—Mem. 38. Rex concessit burgensibus Berewici super Twedam et successoribus suis viginti acras terre jacen<sup>r</sup> in le Snoke juxta communem pasturam suam ibm ac quod ipsi antiquam firmam suam pro oibus tenementis et burgagiis suis tam inhabitatis quam vastatis viz. pro quolibet tenemento et burgagio sex denarios tantum et non magis solvant.—¶ 6 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 5. Ample libertat<sup>e</sup> confirmate burgensibus de Baumburgh pro feodi firma viginti et sex marcar<sup>e</sup> prout in 6 chart<sup>r</sup> E. 2. in qua de 39 chart<sup>r</sup>. H. 3.—Mem. 35 Pro priore de Tynemuth.—¶ Secunda patent<sup>r</sup> 6 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 10. Rex dedit Johne filio suo in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis castra maneria et vill<sup>e</sup> de Alnewyke Prodowe Fawedon Chatton Ruyngton Gisyns Rothbury Brotherwyke et Shilbottle quandam annuitatem quadraginta librar<sup>e</sup> in Corbridge ac castr<sup>e</sup> et baron<sup>e</sup> de Langley cum oibus terr<sup>e</sup> et tenem<sup>r</sup> terris et tenem<sup>r</sup> in civitate Ebor<sup>e</sup> burgis et villis Ebor<sup>e</sup> Cales Carleot et Novi Castri super Tinam nuper Henrici de Percy comitis Northumbr<sup>e</sup> attincti.—Mem. 15. Rex concessit Rogero de Thorneton majori ville Novi Castri super Tinam pro servicio versus nuper rebelles manerium de Kirkeleuenton in Clevelande ac quandam placeam vocat<sup>r</sup> le Foucherhouse infra dominium de Wicham nuper comitis Northumbr<sup>e</sup>



attincti ac manerium de Aclome in Cleveland nuper Henrici de Bointon attincti per servic' debit' valor' 50l. per annum.—*A tergo.* De arreia-  
 cōne facienda ad resistend Henricum de Percy comitem Northumbr'  
 adherent' Scot' ad intend' ad obsidend' vill' Berewici.—¶ 7 Hen. iv.  
 m. 21. Pontagium pro villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 8 Hen. iv.  
 m. 29. Pro cantar' Apostolorum Petri et Pauli infra eccliam Sancti  
 Nichi vill' Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ Secunda patent' 9 Hen. iv.  
 m. 21. Rex concess' Thome (*sic in Cal.*) Thornton majori vill' Novi  
 Castri super Tinam in feodo pro servitio suo versus Henricum nuper  
 Comitem Northumbr' manerium de Kirleventon in Cleveland quandam  
 placeam terr' vocat' le Foucherhouse infra dominium de Wickham  
 jacentem ac manerium de Aklome in Cleveland que fuerunt ejusdem  
 comitis attincti per servic' debit' in valorem 50l. per annum.—*A tergo.*  
 Pro Wiffo Whitchester de maner' de Seton de la vale Carleton ac alijs  
 manerijs in com' Northumbr'.—¶ Secunda patent' 10 Hen. iv. m. 22.  
 Rex concessit Roberto Waterton et Cecilie uxor' ejus in feodo mane-  
 rium de Walwickgraunge infra libertatem de Tyndale vocat' Talbot-  
 land in com' Northumbr' ac omnia terras et tenementa in vill' de Fang-  
 fosse in comitatu Ebor' nuper Henrici de Percy comitis Northumbr'  
 attincti per servic' debit'.—¶ Secunda patent' 11 Hen. iv. m. 17.  
 Magna pestilentia fuit in villa Novi Castri super Tinam in anno preterito.  
 —¶ 12 Hen. iv. m. 23. Pontagium et pavagium pro villa Novi Castri  
 super Tinam.—¶ Secunda patent' 13 Hen. iv. m. 14. Pro hospitale  
 S. Katherine de Sandhill in villa Novi Castri super Tinam fundand.—  
 Mem. 23. Pro Thoma Gray de Werke milite de dnio de Tindale et de  
 Werke cum libertat' tenend de rege in capite per antiqua servitia de  
 domino Edwardo duce Ebor' et confirm' R. in qua notandum quod  
 Johanna que fuit uxor' Eddi duci Ebor' nupta fuit Henr' Lescrop.—  
 Henrici d'.—Secunda patent' 2 Hen. v. m. 18. Rex concess' Wiffo  
 de Stapelton armig' in feodo ac tenentibus manerij sui de Aldeneston  
 ad voluntatem mineram de Aldeneston pro annua firma decem marcar'  
 ad Scaccar' Carliot.—¶ Secunda patent' 3 Hen. v. m. 12. Edwardus  
 dux Ebor' comes Cantabr' de Rotell et de Corke dominus de Tyndale.



—Mem. 35. Rex concessit Johani Gray militi in feodo omnia maneria et alia hereditamenta que fuerunt Thome Grey de Heton in feodo simplici attincti.—¶ 4 Hen. vi. m. 8. Ampt libert' confirmat' Willelmo de Stapleton in feodo ac tenentibus suis ad voluntat' de manerio suo de Aldeneston ac minator' suis ibm.—**Henrici vi.**—Tertia patent' 2. Hen. vi. m. 9, Pro hospitale vocat' *Thornetons* in villa Novi Castri super Tinam.—¶ 6 Edw. vi. m. 22. Ample libertates confirmate burgensibus de Baunburgh. Vide 6 pat' H. 4 par'; in qua de 39 chart' H. 3 ubi in rot' nulla mentio facta est.—¶ Secunda patent' 11. H. vi. m. 22. Peramplissima confirmatio pro Episcopo Dunolm' pro infinitis manerijs terris tenementis et libertatibus; in qua de Eyfrido quondam rege Northymbrorum in anno 586 etatis sue 40 ac regni sui 15 quo tempore Synodus congregat' fuit juxta fluvium Alve in loco vocat' *Aet Cniford* cui Theodorus Archiep'us Dorwernensis presidebat et ad quam dictus invitatus pertraxit Cuthbert' Ep'um Dunolm' ꝑc. in qua de 14 chart' Hen. 3. Vide 1 chart' H. 5.—¶ 12 Hen. vi. m. 5. De includendo murando et batellando villam de Alnewyke.—¶ 13 Hen. vi. a tergo. Pro Henrico de Percy comite Northumbr' de diversis manerijs ꝑc.—¶ 17 Hen. vi. m. 2. Pro Johne Heron filio et herede Willelmi Heron de castro de Forde ac de alijs manerijs et hereditamentis teñtis de rege in capite.—A tergo. De inquirendo et certificando pro villa de Baunburgh ac ejus consuetud.—¶ 19 Edw. vi. m. 4. Perampt confirm' libertat' pro burgens' de Novo Castro super Tinam; in qua de 18 chart' H. 3. Vide 1 chart' H. 4. ac 1 pat' H. 4.—¶ Secunda patent' 21 Hen. vi. m. 28. Pro Henrico Gray milite comite de Tankervill uno coheredum Eddi comitis Kancie de proparte sua.—¶ 24 Hen. vi. m. 11. Rob'tus Roos miles camerarius et custumarius ville Berewici pro vita.—Mem. 18. Rex concessit burgensibus de Baunburgh villam predictam ac amplis libert' pro annua firma decem librarum tantum.—¶ 25 Hen. vi. m. 7. Ampla confirmatio terrarum ac libertatum pro Chanonicis de Brinkburne; in qua de 37 chart. H. 3.—Secunda patent' 25 Hen. vi. m. 1. Assignatio dotis Alienore comitis Northumbr' nuper uxoris Ric'i nuper domini le Despencer que deveniri debuit Henrico nuper



Duci Warrewici.—¶ Secunda patent' 26 Hen. vi<sup>i</sup>. m. 17. Pro cantar' S. Michis de Alnwyke.—¶ Secunda patent' 28 Hen. vi<sup>i</sup>. m. 22. Henricus comes Northumbr' constabular' Angl' ad pfitum regis.—¶ 30 Hen. vi<sup>i</sup>. m. 3. Pro Johne Heron ar' de custode constabular' castri de Bamburgh.—¶ Secunda patent' 35 Hen. vi<sup>i</sup>. m. 19. Pro abbate de Alnwyke, app'.—¶ 37 Hen. vi<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Pro abbate de Alnwyke.—¶ Secunda patent' 37 Hen. vi<sup>i</sup>. m. 6. Pro Johne Heron constabular' castri et dnij de Bamburgh.—¶ 38 Hen. vi<sup>i</sup>. m. 13. Henr' comes Northumbr' justic' oïum forestarum regis ultra Trentam pro vita.—Secunda patent' 38 Hen. vi<sup>i</sup>. m. 14. Pro Johne ⁊ Rogo Heron custod' warrennarum de Bamburgh in com' Northumbr'. **Edwardi ib<sup>i</sup>.**—Quarta patent' 1 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. Rex concessit Rogero Thornton armigero manerium de Neweham juxta Baumburgh in com' Northumbr' habend' secund' evidencias suas. n°. 124.—Rex concessit Robto domino Ogle in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis dnium de Rodisdale et castrum de Herebottle infra comitat' Northumbr' nuper Wiffi Talbois militis attincti villam de Ellington in eodem comitatu nuper Leonis dñi de Welles octo libras annui redditus exeunt' de Beverley in comitatu predicto ac vill' de Shillbottle Renyngton Gysins et de Midelton in dicto com' quondam Henr' comitis Northumbr' ac omnia hereditam' vocat' Talbottes Lands nuper dicti comitis per servic' debit'. n°. 137.—¶ 2 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 3. Rex concessit Georgio duce Clarencie fratri suo in generali tallio castrum manerium et dominium de Warkeworth in comitatu Northumbr' maneria et dominia de Corbrigg Routhbury Newburne et Aclington in eodem comitatu, ⁊c. de Lekingfield Arrun Arrunners et Catton in com' Ebor' ac manerium et dominium de Petworth in com' Sussex nuper Henrici de Percy comitis Northumbr' per servic' ⁊c. Et rex concessit eidem duci ut supra omnia castra maneria et hereditamenta dicti comitis Northumbr' in com' Northumbr' Ebor' civitate Ebor' Lincoln' Leicestr' Cantabr' Suff' et London' ac dominium et manerium de Kyme in com' Lincoln'. nuper Wiffi Talboys militis attincti per servic' debit'.—Mem. 17. Rex concessit Edmundo Crosetter in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis omnia hereditam' in dominio de Charlton in com' Northumbr'



nuper Johis Beaumonte attincti per servic' debit'.—¶ Tertia patent' 3 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 12. Perampt libert' concess' priori de Tinmouth.—¶ 5 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 14. Rex concessit Riço comiti Warr' in generali tallio castrum dominium et honorem de Cokermouth cum omnibus alijs castris manerijs ac at heredit' in com' Northumbr' et Ebor' Westmert et Buck' ac unum capitale mesuagium ac quinque alia minora messuagia et unam shopam in Walbrooke London quondam R. Whittingham militis per servic' debit'. Vide Cal. Rot. Pat. p. 304 a. m. 13.—Secunda patent' 5 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Rex concess' Eddo Croucestre ac Ricardo Croucestre in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis utriusque eorum exeunt' maner' de North Charlton ac 4 messuagia centum acras terre et sexcent' acras bosci in Westdichbirne in comitatu Northumbr' nuper Johis Beaumont armig' per tot' feod milit'.—Mem. 22. Rex concess' Robto domino de Ogle in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis dominum libertat' sive franchisesiam de Reddisdale ac castr' maner' et burgum de Horbottell infra eandem libertat' per servic' tot' feod milit' ꝓc. in com' Northumbr' nuper Witti Taylboys militis.—Mem. 26. Rex concess' Thome Gray uni armigeror' pro corpore regis in speciali tallio viz. heredibus masculis manerium de Crawdon in Crawdon, Clopton ꝓc. in comitatu Cantabr' nuper Johis Heron de Forthe militis ꝓ Witti Taylboys Armigeri per tot' feod milit'.—¶ 6 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Rex concess' Johni Nevill comiti Northumbr' pro vita comit' Northumbr'. Et quod Georgius Archiep'us Ebor' possit recipere omnes proditores ac rebelles infra diem de Tyndale ad pacem regis et eis concedere chart' de pardonation'.—Tertia patent' 6 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 3. Peramplissime libert' confirmat' majori et burgensibus de Novo Castro super Tinam.—¶ Secunda patent' 9 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 6. Rex concess' Johi comiti Northumbr' ac domino Mountague in generali tallio quamplur' castra maneria et hereditamenta per servic' debit'.—¶ 10. Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 12. Rex concess' Henrico Percy militi custodiam oīum hereditamentorum que fuerunt Henrici ultimi comitis Northumbr' in diversis com' ac nuper Georgii ducis Clarencie ac Riçi comitis Warr' ad pñitum regis.—¶ 12 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 14. Rex concessit Witto Horseley in generali tallio unum tenementum vocat'



Newetown juxta Bamburgh in comitat' Northumbr' per servic' debit'.—¶ 14 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 11. Rex concess' Henrico comiti Essex' et Isabelle uxori ejus amite regis in speciali tallio viz. hereditibus masculis castr' honorem et maner' de Werke in com' Northumbr' ac honorem et maner' de Tindale in eodem comitatu per fidelitatem tantum.—*A tergo.* De inquirendo de tribus notalibus mineris in partibus borealibus.—¶ 15 Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 1. Quod Thomas Burgh miles possit alienare medietat' baronie sue de Midford et castri sui de Midford in com' Northumbr' ac diversa alia maneria et hereditam' in diversis comitatibus.—Mem. 12. Walterus Barsonhowson magister finator purgator et divisor de les ores et metalles quatuor minerarum regis in partibus borealibus viz. minere de Blaunchlonð in com' Northumbr' minere de Flecheroos in Alson More minere de Keswyk in com' Cumbr' et minere de Cupro juxta Richmond in com' Ebor' ꝥc.—¶ 21. Edw. iv<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Quod decanus Windsore possit concedere Riço duci Ebor' et Anne uxori ejus in feodo advocationem ecclesie de Symondsborne Dunolm' Dioces'.—¶ 22 Edw. iv. m. 7. Alexander Lye capellanus unus conciliariorum reg' infra castrum et villam de Berwyk' necnon piscarie ibm et Marchiar' eorund'.

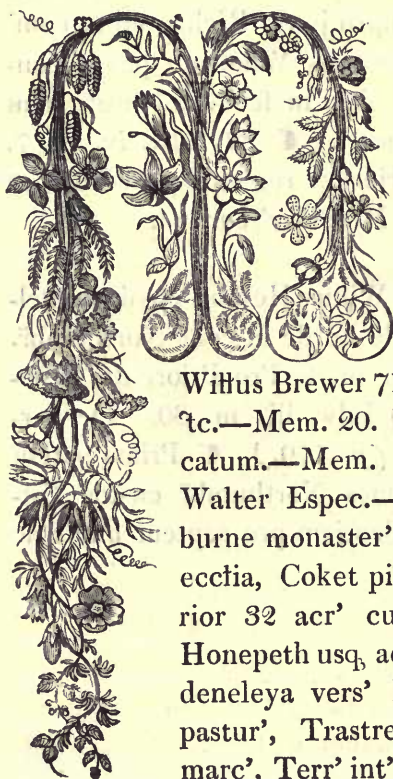
OMISSA. ¶ 12 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 10. Quod Wiltus Heyron possit kernelare mansum suum apud manerium suum de Forde in com' Northumbꝛ. (p. 133.) ¶ Tertia patent' 19 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 4. Pro Priore de Tyne-muthe. (p. 152.) ¶ Prima pars pat' 39 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. m. 30. De carbonibus ultra aquam de Twede ducend. (p. 179.) ¶ Prima patent' 17 Edw. iv. m. 11. Henricus Percy comes Northumbꝛ custos Est-marchie et Middelmarchie Anglie versus Scotiam pro septem annis ac ejus feoda. (p. 322.)



ARTICLE VIII.—*Extracts relative to Property in Northumberland,*  
*from the CALENDARIUM ROTULORUM CHARTARUM.*

\* \* The Calendar of the Charter Rolls was printed in 1803. These Rolls are “in the Tower of London,” and begin in 1199 and end in 1483. “They contain royal grants of privileges to cities, towns, bodies corporate, and private trading companies;” “grants of markets, fairs, and free warrens; grants of creation of nobility from 2 Ed. 2, to the end of the reign of Edward the Fourth; grants of privileges to religious houses, &c.” The Calendar itself is taken from a MS. apparently written in the time of James the First; and preserved in the Record Office in the Tower.

*Chartae 1° Johannis. P. 1.*



EM. 29. Robtus filius Rogeri 178. Werkwurthe castell maner', Northumbr. Claveringes maner', Essex. Eura maner', Buck.—Mem. 23. Robert' de Muschanst'. Willovera mercatum.—P. ii. Mem. 2. Willus fit Ade 7. Bamburg' carucat'.—Mem. 9. Roger Bertram 107. Felton forum et feria.—Radulph' filius Mayn' 111. Totaterra sua in Northumbert.—Mem. 11.

Willus Brewer 71 : Custod et maritagium Rogeri Bertram &c.—Mem. 20. Roger de Merlay 138. Morpeth fer' et mercatum.—Mem. 29. Robtus de Ros. 86. Totus honor Walter Espec.—¶ Charte 2 Joh P. 1. mem. 11. Brūkeburne monaster' 4. Brūkeburne cum parte silve, Felton ecclia, Coket piscar', Aldeworth una car', Felton superior 32 acr' cum com' pastur', Communia pastur' ab Honepeth usq, ad Filderesden, Pratum ad capud de Glendeneleya vers' Rumstide, Framelinton parva cum cōia pastur', Trastreston camp 6 acr', Herle molend dim' marc', Terr' int' salinam et viam que ducit de Cupwell ad



molend de Cupun', Nehusum viñt 3 acr', Alnemuth una mansur', Stantine mansur', Quincham carr' terr', Stanfordham etc', in Linch-witeburn, Heleg', ⁊ Federhaly' essart c acr'.—Corbridge burgens' 6. Viñt de Corbridge ad firmam.—Mem. 12. Lambeley monaster' 9. Locus abbie, Pannagium et cōia pastur' ex utraq, parte Tyne in feod Ade de Tindale, Sandiburnesele capett, Breveringes.—Robery homines 10. Robery villa.—Johes fit Hugonis 11, 12. Ovinton molend opera hominum.—Alnewic' monaster'. Turbaria inter Yerlesset et divisas de Lemocton, Edilvingham 24 acr' etc'.—Novum Castrum super Tynam burg' 14, 16, 17. Viñt de Novo Castello ad firmam.—Neuburne homines 15. Neuborne viñt.—Mem. 24. Sawat serviens 99. Naferton, Matefen, Luwerbotr'.—¶ 5 Joh. pars unica; Mem. 1. Robt' fit Roger' 2. Neuborne maner'.—Mem. 12. Tinemewe monaster' 99. Tinemewe villa, Seton, Preston, Chertona, Chertona alia, Muleton, Witelega, Hertedona, Buxwurtha, Buxwurtha alia, Sighall, Morton, Bibeshet, Discenton, Discenton alia, Wulsinton, Egalwingham, Lilleburn, Ambell, Hawkeslawe, Alsiswic, Wilham, Waltenden, Couperun dim' ville, Karlesbar, Morton, Billesho, (in Roll ⁊ Danum terr') Libertates; ecctie in Tinemewe, Wudehorne, Walton, Bolum, Bowic, Egulwingham, Herteburn, et Cunesclive cum capella; Hertford super Blithum; decime in Hertnes, Midleton super Teysam, Collubrug, Robery, Warkworthe, Wollowre, Neuburne, et omnia molendina sua.—Robertus fit Roger' et her' 100. Neuburne maner', servitium Roberti de Trekelawe.—Hugo de Baliof et her' 101. Newbigging feria per 8 dies, mercatum.—Ricūs Humfraviñt 102. Redesdale et Crokesdale, nullus intrat' forest' illas ad pascend' etc'.—Mem. 22. Roger Bertram et her' 193. Felton maner' cum parochi et quod sit deafforestat'.—*Chart' et liberate a°. 5. Joh'is.* Mem. 5. Petrus de Nereford. Corbrigg.—Mem. 11. Wilmus Briewer. Felton maner' deafforestat', Feoda Robti de Estre de Langford, Feodum Nichi de Middleton.—¶ 6 Joh. Robtus fit Roger' 2. Rodbery maner' cum bosc' et foresta etc'.—Robtus fit Roger' et her' 54. Corigbrige maner'.—¶ 7 Joh. pars unica, m. 6. Robtus fit Robti de Dilston et her' 46. Terra in maner' de Corebrig'.—*In dorso.*



Mem. 4. Eustachius de Vescy et her' 31. Anyemue mercat' Roderham feria.—¶ 10 Joh. mem. 2. Henr' fit Ade 11. Orde villa.—Robtus de Clifford et her' 31. Orde mora.—¶ 14 Joh. mem. 2. Phus de Ulecotes et her' 38. Nafferton, Matefen, Lowarletr', Novum Castrum domus.—Novi Castri super Tynam homines 34. Novum Castr' ad feod firmam 100<sup>li</sup>, Libertates.—Mem. 5. Joñes filius Rogeri 16. Werkwerthe maner' et castellum, Clavinging maner', Evera maner', Roubir maner', Neuburn maner', Dewanton maner', Corbrug maner'.—¶ 17 Joh. Pars I. Novum Castrum super Tinam 10. Gilda, mercatoria, Libertates.—**Henrici iii<sup>ij</sup>**.—11 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. pars secunda mem. 5. Robertus de Ros, Werke cum castello. ¶ 12 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, mem. 12. Robertus de Ros. Werke maner', mercat', feria.—¶ 15 Hen iii<sup>i</sup>, pars unica, mem. 12. A. rex Scotie Marg' ejus sorori. Tyndale.—¶ 17. Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, mem. 14. Roger' le Harpure. Wytton 4 acr' et dimid terr' in foresta Northumbr' vocat' Edulnesleg quod assartari possit &c.—¶ 23 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, mem. 2. Archiep'us Ebor'. Hexteldesham feria et mercat'.—¶ 25 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, mem. 3. Robertus Roos, Werke maner' mercat' et feria.—¶ 28 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>, mem. 3. Odinellus de Forth. Crucum et Kynemerston libera warennā.—¶ 30 Hen. iii. pars unica, mem. 6. Gafrus de Langeley Staunfordham terr. *Ead' Cart. 30 Hen. iii. mem. 6. p. 62.*—¶ 31 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. mem. 6. Wiltus de Calvely. Calvely et Yetlington.—Joñes Islington. Eslington.—Joñes Hawelton, Hawelton, Claverwurth, Wytinton (*See Cal. Rot. Char. p. 62.*)—¶ 32 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, mem. 5. Gaulfrus Langle. Staunfordham maner' in escamb'.—¶ 35 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica Ulcham maneñ, Notting. Benton maner' ecclia, Killingworth maner', Derb'.—Mem. 6. Roger' Bertram de Bothall. Bothall et Heburne libera warennā.—¶ 35 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. secunda pars, mem. 3. Roger Wytcestr'. Whitcestr', Hencton, Benewell libera waren'.—¶ 36 Hen. iii<sup>i</sup>. mem. 3. Prior et Conventus de Kirkham. Karum, Killum et Newton libera waren'.—Mem. 4. Fratres Hospital Sancte Marie de Novo Castro super Tynam. Terre in pace cum omnibus libertatibus pertin'.—Mem. 11. Joñes Rydall. Dentun, Harle, Neuham libera waren'.—Mem. 12. Abbas et Monachi Sancte Marie Novi Mo-



naster'. Confirm' terrar'.—Mem. 24. Wiffus Heirun. Haddeston maner' libera waren'.—Robertus de Ros. Werk, Karram, Presfen, Mundrum, Dunum, Menilawe, Levermue libera waren'.—¶ 37 Hen. iii. mem. 11. Thomas filius Lawrenc' de Punthorp, Nafferton, Matfen..... maner', Linurbech.—Mem. 13. Wiffus de Vescy. Chatton maner' mercat' feria, Alvemuth maner' mercat' feria.—Mem. 16. Prior de Brinckburn. Confirm' terrar'.—¶ 39 Hen. iii. mem. 2. Prior de Hextildesham. Nesebyte maner'.—Prioressa de Halist'. Hedreston, Baldewyneswoode per metas express'.—Mem. 3. Abbas de Novo Monasterio ordinis Cestercii, Terra per divisas inter Merden que est divisa inter baronias de Mitford et Morpath &c.—Mem. 3. Homines de Bamburgh. Bamburgh ad feod' firm' pro xxvj marcis.—Mem. 4. David de Lindesey. Chirdon in Tyndale.—Mem. 5. Wiffus Heyrun. Heyrun terr', Helme boscus, Elstrother boscus, Espeley dominium.—¶ 41 Hen. iii. mem. 2. Galfrus de Upsall. Ratmerawe libera waren' (*Vide Cal. Rot. Char. p. 85.*)—Mem. 3. Rogerus Bertram. Mittford, Skelton, Croclawe.—Mem. 9. Simon de Monteforti. Shipleghe bosc' includ'.—Mem. 13. Robertus Helton. Sheplingbotle maner', Renyngton maner', Helton maner' libera waren'.—*Eodem anno in alio loco.* mem. 9. Roger de Merlay. Witton maner' mercat' et feria.—Mem. 7. Wiffus fit Thome Creystock. Heppescotes maner' libera waren'.—Archiep'us Eboꝝ (*Sewallis*) Libera waren' in omnibus terris suis in com' Ebor', Northumbr, &c.—Johes de Plessetis. Stavington, Plessetis molend, Blye aqua, &c. (?)—Mem. 8. Simon de Monte Forti com' Leycestr'. Emeldon baron'.—¶ 42 Hen. iii. mem. 3. S' de Monteforti com' Leicestr'. Emeldon mercat' feria.—¶ 43 Hen. iii. mem. 4. Brinckburne Canonici, Evenwood vij<sup>xx</sup> acr' terr', Cantley com' un' focat' in turbar' ibm, Framlington vastum, Funeside bosc' partes per divisas ibm express'.—Mem. 5. Johes de Baylloll. Newbigginge mercat' in maner' suo de Wodhorne et feria ibm.—¶ 44 Hen. iii. pars unica mem. 4. Robertus Ros. Werke maner' castrum.—¶ 45 Hen. iii. pars unica, mem. 1. Johes de Balliollo. Newbigging in maner' de Wodhorne feria mutata.—¶ 51 Hen. iii. pars unica, mem. 2. Gilbertus de Umfravill.



Welpinton maner' mercat' et feria.—Mem. 4. Fratres predicator' de Bamburgh. Bamburgh 10 acr' terr' ibm.—Mem. 4. Nichus Boulby. Redepethe maner' mercat' et feria.—Gilbertus de Umfravill. Welpington maner' mercat' feria.—Mem. 5. Gilbertus de Umfravill comes de Angus. Libera waren' in omnibus terris suis in com' Northumbr'.—Mem. 6. Franc' le Teyes. Ruggley maner' libera waren'.—¶ 52 Hen. iii. pars unica, mem. 1. Hugo de Ever miles.—Benricke, Pykedon, Edington, Calverdon, Milneburn terr'.—¶ 53 Hen. iii. pars unica, mem. 2. Abbas de Sancto Albano. Bewyke maner' mercat'.—Mem. 11. Wiffus de Valenc' de dono Rogeri Bertram. Eland magna' maner', Merdefone villa, Calundon villa, Eland parva villa.—¶ 54 Hen. iii. pars unica, mem. 1. Ricus Middleton et Johes frater ejus. Belshou, Thorneburg, Bechfield, Shotton, libera warennia.—Mem. 4. Adam de Gesmuthe. Cramlington maner' mercat' et feria.—Guischardus Charron et Isabet uxor. Horton, Shirene, Stukelawe et Hereford terr'.—¶ 55 Hen. iii. pars unica, mem. 1. Nichus Bolteby. Langleye, Haydene, Allerwesse, Forstanes, Wardon libera warn'.—Mem. 2. Robertus fit Rogeri fit Johis. Calvely et Yetlyngton terr'.—Mem. 3. et 4. Monachi sancti Albani servientes Deo et santo Oswyn' de Tynemuth. Confirm' terrar', Tynemuthe villa, Seton, Preston, Cherton, Mullinton etc'.—Mem. 7. Tynemuth prior. Confirm' terr'.—¶ 56 Hen. iii. pars unica, mem. 7. Wiffus de Greystock. Heppescotes maner' libera waren'.—Edwardi i. —5 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 16. Johes de Swynborne. Buthcastr' in Cumbr' libera waren', Swinborne libera waren'.—Num. 21. Walter' de Cambhou. Cambho, Shaftho, Denun, Colewell, Meldon, Revehou, libera waren'.—¶ 7. Edw. i. pars unica, num. 26. Johes de Swinborne. Bothcastr' in Cumbr' mercat' feria.—¶ 9 Edw. i. num. 10. Wiffus de Umfrevill. Ellesden mercat' feria.—Num. 76. Homines de Northumbr'. Quod bosc' et terr' ibm sunt deafforestat'.—Num. 81. Johes de Vescy. Alnme, Swynely, Horton, Seiton, Lesbury, tenement' ibm concess' sibi et hered.—¶ 12 Edw. i. pars vnica, num. 26. Mich de Kyllum. Killum libera waren'.—¶ 13 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 113. Wiffus fit Thome de Creistock. Morpeth feria mutata.—¶ 14 Edw. i. num. 13. Prior de



Hextildesham, Bires, Wardon, Matfen, Colden, Cheseburgh, Milneburn, libera waren'.—¶ 17 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 6. Stephan' de Muschamps. Baremore libera waren'.—¶ 18 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 7. Guischarus de Charron. Horton et Stikelawe libera waren'.—Num. 39. Radus Karliot epus. Rothebir' ecclia concess' sibi et successor'.—Num. 63. Abbas de Novo Monasterio. Newminster, Horton, Filton, Neuton, Westritton, Eastritton, Stretton, Kestern, Ulgham, Rotheley, libera waren'.—Num. 79. Thomas de Clenhill. Clenhill et Hollisdon libera waren'.—Num. 97 et 98. Robertus de Somerville. Witton mercat' feria, Windegates, Horslegh, et Sheles libera waren'.—¶ 19 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 15. Hugo de Eure. Creklade, Neweton, et Thorphill libera waren'.—Num. 20. Robertus fit Rogeri. Neweton juxta Wercworth et Robury mercat' et feria.—Num. 35. Wiffus de Felton. Mathfen, Westnaferton et Lowerbothell confirm' sibi et hered'.—Num. 64. Walter Huntercumbe. Chemynglemham, Beleford, Lowick, Woloure, Hethpoll libera waren'.—¶ 20 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 23. Thomas Fishburne. Swinborne West et East, Colewell libera waren'.—¶ 24 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 6. Wiffus de Haulton. Haulton, Whittington magna, Clavreworth, et Sewinshes libera waren'.—¶ 25 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 3. Anthon' Bek epus Dunelm'. Alnewyke mercat', feria, Alnham, Tughale libera waren'.—¶ 27 Edw. i. num. 31. Tynemuth prior car'.—Num. 32. Novum Castr. super Tynam et Pampendon villa car'.—Num. 35. Hextildesham prior' confirm'.—¶ 29 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 17. Wiffus Roos de Hamlack. Werke libera waren'.—¶ 30 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 45. Wiffus de Roos de Hamlak. Werk castr' concess' sibi et hered'.—¶ 32 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 14. Prior de Tynemouthe. Tynemuth feria.—Num. 58. Roger Heron. Forde et Crukum libera waren'.—¶ 33 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 19. Prior de Hextildesham Staunfordham ecclia concess' sibi et successor'.—Num. 46. Robertus Rymes et Tho. Bekering. Bolun maner' mercat' feria, Eyden, Lytendon, et Suthmydelton libera waren'.—Num. 72. Robertus de Umfravill. Bareweford mercat' feria, Inggou Floteweyton libera waren'.—¶ 34 Edw. i. pars unica, num. 13. Prior de Hextil-



desham. Aldeniston ecclia restitut<sup>r</sup> sibi et success<sup>r</sup>.—¶ 35 Edw. i<sup>i</sup>. pars unica num. 5. Robertus de Swynborne. Askum libera waren<sup>r</sup>. Westmorland.—Num. 18. Walter de Gillinge . Terr<sup>r</sup> in Higgley concess<sup>r</sup> sibi et hered<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 20. Berewick super Twede burg<sup>r</sup> cart<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 22. Haugulstalden<sup>r</sup> prior sanct<sup>r</sup> Andr<sup>r</sup> confirm<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 24. Wiffus de Roos de Yolton. Hautwisill in Tindale mercat<sup>r</sup>, feria.—Num. 25. De Alnwico Abbia confirm<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 26. Robertus de Insula. Chipches libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 27. Adam de Swynborn. Symundburn libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 29. Joñes de Woderington. Woderington libera waren<sup>r</sup>. Num<sup>r</sup>. 32. Roger Maudut . Eshet et Bokinfeld libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 34. De Novo Monasterio abbia confirm<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 35. Robertus fit Roger<sup>r</sup>. Corbrig libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 36. Adam Baret . Walker libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 62. Riçus de Horsley . Alwenton libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 64. Adam de Meineville . Whitonstall libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—**Edwardi ii<sup>i</sup>**.—1 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, num. 33. Henr<sup>r</sup> de Ilderton . Ilderton, Middleton, Rodon, et Russedon libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—¶ 2 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, num. 44. Joñes de Britan<sup>r</sup> com<sup>r</sup> Richmond<sup>r</sup> . Bywell maner<sup>r</sup>, et Wodhorne confirm<sup>r</sup> sibi et hered<sup>r</sup> de corp<sup>r</sup>.—¶ 3 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, num. 1. Joñes de Britan<sup>r</sup> com<sup>r</sup> Richmond<sup>r</sup> . Newbigging mercat<sup>r</sup>, feria.—Num. 36. Wiffus de Felton . Matfen, Edelingham, Lemothton, et Lourbotell libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—¶ 4 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, num. 9. Petrus de Gavaston et Margar<sup>r</sup> uxor ejus. Tyndale maner<sup>r</sup> concess<sup>r</sup> sibi et hered<sup>r</sup> de corp<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 20. Radus fit Wiffi. Benton, Killingworth, Hopiscotes, Tranwell, Stanington, et Horsle libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 60. Tho<sup>r</sup> fit Hugon<sup>r</sup> de Karliol. Swareland, Glanteley libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—¶ 5. Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, num. 1. Gilbert<sup>r</sup> Gategang. Gatesheved, Saltwelmed, Fletis, Quincham, Cokkeshotis, Heffe, Strother, Bolton mora, Esterleystrother confirm<sup>r</sup> sibi et hered<sup>r</sup>.—Num. 34. Andr<sup>r</sup> de Kerkeby . Berewyke parva, Pykeden libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—¶ 6. Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, num. 37. Robertus Byker . Byker libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—¶ 8 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, num. 41. Robertus de Hastings. Colpenhopes libera waren<sup>r</sup>.—¶ 10. Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica. Wiffus le Roos de Hamlack . Werk castr<sup>r</sup> confirm<sup>r</sup> sibi et hered<sup>r</sup>. ¶ 11. Edw. ii<sup>i</sup>. pars unica, num. 60. Adam de



Benton et alij. Benton parva, et Haliwell libera waren°.—Num. 70. Galfr° de Scrope. Whalton libera waren°.—Num. 77. Wiffus de Tyn-dale . Diuelston, Corbrigge, et Kirkhalghe libera waren°.—¶ 13 Edw. ii°. pars unica, num. 7. Wiffus de Melton archiepus Ebor°. Hextildes-ham feria.—¶ 17 Edw. ii°. pars unica, num. 33. Anthon° de Lucy. Heydenbridge mercat°, feria; Langley, Haydon, Fourstaynes, Abbers-wasche et Wardon libera waren°.—**Edwardi iii°.**—¶ 4 Ed. iii°. Pars unica 85. Abb Novi monast° confirm°.—5 Edw. iii°. pars unica, num. 14. Henr° de Percy. Werkeworth maner°, Routhbiry maner°, Corbrigge maner°, et Newborne maner° confirm° sibi et hered° *et iter° confirm° a° 9. art° 25.*—¶ 6 Edw. iii°. pars unica, num. 22. Wiffus de Herle. Kirkharle, Edereston, et Slaneby libera waren°.—¶ 7 Edw. iii°. num. 13. Wiffus de Monte Acuto. Werke maner° mercat°, feria.—Num. 19. Johes Leyborn. Angreham, libera waren°. 35 Novum Castrum super Tynam.—¶ 8 Edw. iii°. pars unica, num. 47. Wiffus de Monte Acuto. Berewik super Twede messuag° ihm concess° predicto Wiffo.—Num. 48. Robertus de Benchester. Berewick super Twede, tenement° ihm concess° predicto R.—¶ 9 Edw. iii°. pars unica, num. 11. Alex° de Hilton *de confirm°*. Sheplingbotle, Renington, et Hetton libera waren°.—Num. 25. Henr° Percy.—Num. 58. Tho° de Baumburgh custos hospitat de Boulton. Boulton, Middelton, Killum, Palleston, t Brankeston, libera waren°.—¶ 14 Edw. iii°. pars unica, num 24. Wiffus Heron. Ford maner° castr° mercat° feria et alie libertates *confirm° pat° E. 3. a°. 36 p. 2. m. 11.* Crouton, Kimverston, Hethpell, Espley, Fenrother, Bokenfield, et Heyrun, libera waren°.—¶ 15 Edw. iii°. pars unica, num. 16. Robertus de Ogle. Ogle licenc° kernett, Aldensheles, Rouley, Folbery, Thrasterton, Shilmington, Heisilbrigg, Fulberg, et Thrastertonhuth libera waren°.—¶ 19 Edw. iii°. pars unica, num. 16. Thomas de Gray. Fenton, Nesbytt, Dodinton, Northmiddleton, Midelmastmiddelton licenc° imparcandi, Southmiddelton, Howicke, Ewerthe, Heddon, et Hawkhill libera waren°.—¶ 47 Ed. iii°. Pars unica. num. 3. Johes de Arundell. Libera waren° inter at com° in com° Northumber.—**Ricardi ii°.**—1 Ric. ii°. pars unica, num. 7. Novum Castrum super Tynam confirm°.—



—Num. 31. Henr<sup>o</sup> de Percy fact<sup>o</sup> com<sup>o</sup> Northumbr<sup>o</sup>.—¶ 3 Ric. ii. pars unica, num. 14. Prior Sancti Oswaldi Nostel. Elforth et Fletham libera waren<sup>o</sup>.—¶ **Henrici vi.**—1 Hen. iv. pars 2. Novum Castrum super Tynam burgus quod sit com<sup>o</sup> per se et alie libertates.—¶ **Henrici vi.**—¶ 3 et 4 Hen. 5. Num. 6. Henr<sup>o</sup> Percy creat. com. Northumbr<sup>o</sup>.—Num. 9. Berwick super Twedam *confirm<sup>o</sup>*.—¶ **Henrici vi.**—Anno 8. num. 51. Robertus Ogle miles. Hepell libera waren<sup>o</sup>.—¶ Anno 13. num. 50, 49. Riçus Thornton et alij. Wytton, Stantonshell, Windingatis, Totborne, Stanton, Lanshaes, Stanington, Benton, Bellasis, Seton, Wodhorne, et Caldecotes, libera waren<sup>o</sup>.—¶ Inter 21 et 24 Hen. vi. num. 39. Novum Castrum super Tynam carta quod sit quiet<sup>o</sup> ab admirallo Anglie.

CARTA Wiſſi de Paris de terris in Schotune.—Sciunt om̄es tam p̄sentes q<sup>m</sup> futuri qd ego . Wiſſs de paris dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea q̄firmaui . Rob̄to fit. p̄angerai de Schottunne ⁊ h̄edib; suis uel suis assignatis .vii. ac<sup>o</sup>s t̄re in uilla de Schotune cum tofto ⁊ crofto que iacēt iuxta toftum . Riç fr̄is mei ī orientali pte ī uico aq̄lonis scit .i. ac<sup>o</sup>m in crofto . ⁊ .i. ac<sup>o</sup>m ad exitum uille in orientali pte . ⁊ .iii. ac<sup>o</sup>s una roda min<sup>o</sup> in Poleford . ⁊ .v. rodas t̄re ad langsumleche . ⁊ .i. ac<sup>o</sup>m ad spinam swains . cum oib; lib̄tatib; ⁊ c̄ oib; aisiañtis ad uillam de shotune ptinētib; sine ullo detenem̄to . p̄abendas ⁊ tenēdas de me ⁊ h̄edib; meis sibi ⁊ h̄edib; suis vt̄ suis assignatis libe ⁊ q̄ete ⁊ pacifice reddendo inde annuatim m<sup>l</sup> ⁊ h̄edib; meis .i. deñ. ad natale p̄ om̄i seruicio . q̄suetudie ⁊ demanda . Ego u<sup>o</sup> ⁊ h̄edes mei warātizabim<sup>o</sup> ⁊ c̄.—q<sup>o</sup> ōs hoīes . Pretea si p̄dcs . Rob. ⁊ h̄edes sui vt̄ sui assignati cadāt in foresf̄co erga me vt̄ h̄edes meos dab̄t duos deñ ⁊ ut h̄ q̄cessio ⁊ donacio rata ⁊ firma p̄maneāt p̄senti sc̄pto sigillum meū appossui . p̄iis testib; . Riç de plessiz . Riç de Wideslade . Joñe de Wideslade . Wiſſo de Coinhers . p̄enrico fit suo . Rob̄to de Saimpe Ric de Saimpe Rob̄ de p̄ertwaitune . Wiſſo de Duddune ⁊ multis aliis (*Ex orig. penes dom. M. W. Ridley, baronettum apud Blagdon.*)



ARTICLE IX.—*Extracts respecting Northumberland from the*  
CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONEM AD QUOD DAMNUM.

\* \* \* These Inquisitions are printed at the latter end of the volume of Public Records which contains the Charter Rolls. They “commence with the first year of the reign of Edward the Second, 1307, and end with the thirty-eighth year of Henry the Sixth.” “They were taken by virtue of writs directed to the escheator of each county, when any grant of a market, fair, or other privilege or licence of alienation of lands was solicited, to enquire by a jury whether such grant or alienation was prejudicial to the king or to others, in case the same should be made.” A great number of the Records noticed in this article as belonging to Northumberland, are inserted in the Calendar as relating to Northamptonshire.



GAWARI SECUNDI. Anno 1. num. 8. Maria ux' Nichi Graham. Dedit abbi de Alnewicke eccliam de Wolvere.—Anno 4. num. 7. Hospitat beate Mar' Westgate. Molend et fossat' in Novo Castro super Tynam.—¶ 5 Edw. iii. num. 40. Eva Rutherford. Dodington tofta et molendinum, Allenwike.—¶ 6 Edw. ii. num. 18. Robtus fit Alic' de Throunton. Throunton et Whitingham et 3 messuag', 50 acr' terr', et 2 acr' prat' ibm, Glenton viñt dim'.—Num. 107. Joñes Trewyke lic' feof'. Jesemuth maner' dim' extent', Cramelington maner' dim', Hertelawe viñt 1 messuag' et 24 acr' terr'.—¶ 8 Edw. ii. num. 35. Thomas Davy lic' feof'. Newhamme maner'.—Num. 106. Joñes Cres lic' feof'. Newehame.—Num. 110. Petrus Wynneyene. Neweham terr' ibm.—Num. 147. Marg' de Muschampe licenc' feoffand'. Wullure maner', Hethpole maner', Haddreslawe maner', Lowyke maner', Belford maner'.—¶ 9 Edw. ii. num. 36. Prior Dunelm'. Tuggehalle et



Swyneho maner' ꝥc.—Num. 91. W. Galoun pro cantar' de Bamburgh. Bamburgh, Emyldon et Warndham terr' iðm.—Num. 100. Duncan comes de Fyfe. Rothewell maner' xx<sup>ii</sup> exeunt' iðm.—Num. 193. Alex' Baddeby rebellis. Paxton maner' extent', Twede Aqua piscar' voc' Brade ꝥ Orred piscaria, Bulshot piscaria.—¶ 11 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup> num. 64. Riçus Horsley. Lynscheles ꝥ Alwenton de terr' ꝥ ten' iðm, Aldenscheles maner', Thirnam maner', et Toggesden' villa.—¶ 12 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup> num. 12. Walt' de Selby *rebell'* Syhale maner'.—Num. 17. Joñ de Woderington et alij rebelles. Sikhale villa infra libtatem de Tynemuthe, Denton maner', Newham villa, Howyke ꝥ Alnwyke de terr' iðm.—Num. 42. Joñ de Halghton. Wittingham maner', Halghton maner', Claverworth maner'.—Num. 58. Gilbtus Middleton rebellis. Breredon de terr' iðm, Hertelawe extent', Caldstrother terr' iðm'.—Num. 63. J. Eþus Karliol. Novum Castrum super Tynam placea terr' extra portam iðm cum manso dicti eþi cont' iij acr' dim' prostrat' pro defensione ville.—Num. 64. Joñes Mantellayn rebellis ext' terr'. Owyke juxta Alnwyke, Chiuington villa concessa Tho' de Gray ꝥ her' suis, Alnwike castr'.—Num. 72. Laur' de Dunelm' pro cantar' in ecclia Sancti Nicþi de Novo Cast' super Tynam. Novum Castrum super Tynam de messuag' ꝥ terr' iðm.—Num. 82. Willus Hasilrigg. Akilde maner' 4<sup>ta</sup> pars.—Num. 121. J. de Middleton rebell'. Belshowe villa, Burneton maner' in parochi de Emeldonne, Preston villa, Alnewyke feod sect', Newland maner', Wardenham maner', Whittontone maner' Bonon baron', Throuburche, Shottely, Blackedley, Holes, Crukedhake, Newbigginge ꝥ Shelford, Blacmidingmore, Baumburgh maner', Scranewod maner', Bechefeld maner', Bywell baronia, Neweham villat', Speredene terr' iðm Bolbeck baron', Heton austrat', Calstrother, Wallawe, Hertewarton, Novum Castr' super Tynam, Cramlington, Thorneburgh maner'.—¶ 14 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup> num. 49. Robtus Londreye. Halghton de terr' iðm.—¶ 16 Edw. ii<sup>i</sup> num. 2. Joñes de Haulton. Claverworthe maner' et de messuag' terr' iðm parcell inde.—Num. 7. Ladarana de Biker. Biker maner'.—Num. 26. Willus de Burdon. Crammolington maner' et advoc' capelle sçi Nic' iðm.—Num. 67. Joñes de Middleton *rebel'*.



Belshou maner' dim', Merdisfen, Bechefeld, Bakestanrig, Newham molend, Kirkheton, Speredon messuag' ibm, Hertwiton, Novum Castrum, Burneton maner', Newland maner', Baumburgh et Cramlington de teri' ibm.—Num. 99. Joñes Denton pro fr̃ibus s̃ci Augustini Novi Castri. Novum Castrum sup Tynam placea terr' ibm, Gatesheved de terr' ibm.—Num. 114. Nic' Ellerker pro cantar' . Novum Castrum super Tynam de reddit' ibm.—¶ 17 Edw. ii. num. 73. Wiffus Thur-olde. Swinborne west maner'.—Num. 98. Ada de Swinborne. Collwell de messuag' et terr' ibm.—Num. 117. Radus de Greistock. Benton magna maner'.—Num. 127. Marger' de Muschaunce. Weyloure, Ethepole maner', Hedresley maner', Belford maner', parcell baron' de Muschampe.—¶ 18 Edw. ii. num. 76. Alan de Claveringe. Yetlington de terr' ibm Kalouley.—Num. 89. Wiffus Felton pro priore de Brinkburn. Novum Castrum sup Tynam de reddit' ibm in excamb pro messuag' et terr' in Thrasterton.—Num. 92. Tho' de Rainton pro priore de Tynemouth. Bacworthe, Mereton, Whitley, et Milneton de messuag' et terr' ibm.—¶ 19 Edw. ii. num. 139. Joñes de Felton pro priore de Tynemuth. Novum cast' super Tynam de messuag' ibm.—Num. 148. Henr' Hidwyne pro cantar' in Novo Cast' sup Tynam. Novum Cast' super Tynam de terr' et messuag' ibm, Burnetone east terr' ibm.—20 Edw. ii. num. 21. Nichus de Huntercombe *licenc'* feoffandi. Wolloure maner' dim', Chivote vastum, Belford maner' dim'. Yesington maner' dim', Lowyke maner' ibm, Hethpole maner' dim'.—Edwardi iii.—1 Edw. iii. num. 7. Laurenc' de Dunelm'. De Novo Castro super Tynam de redd' ibm pro eod.—2 Ed. 3. num. 7. Prior de Novo Castr' sup Tynam. De messuag' ibm pro elargacione mansi sui.—Num. 8. Wiffus Thorald pro capellano ecclie s̃ci Nichi apud Novum Castr' sup Tynam. De sex marcatis redditus pro sustentacōe sua.—Num. 9. Joñes Baroun pro priore et fr̃ibus predicat' in Novo Castr' sup Tynam. Quedam placea tre ibm pro elargacōe mansi sui.—Num. 37. Wiffus Haryng concedit cuidam capellano. Sex marcē reddit' in villa Novi Castri super Tyn' pro divina celebratur' pro animabus, &c.—3 Edw. iii. num. 9. Custos et scholares de Merton Oxon'. Possint appropriare eccliam



de Emeldon, et quod ecclesia illa est de ad advocacie predicti custodi et scholar'.—¶ 4 Edw. iii. num. 13. Robertus de Horncliff. Huit custodiam castri de Bamburgh et de reparacione ejusdem.—Num. 22. Ada de Colewell. Capellanus dedit priori sancti Augustini in villa de Novo Castro super Tynam tres rotas terre ibidem.—¶ 5 Edw. iii. num. 1. Robertus de Heppale. Possit feoffare Thomam Stiward de quibusdam terris in Magna Tossam, Nether Tirwhite, Overtirwhite, Heppale maner', Parva Tossam, Flotewatton, Warton et advocatus hospit' sancti Leonardi de Alribourn.—Ricardus de Emeldon. Dedit tribus capellanis quosdam redditus in Novo Castro super Tynam et quasdam terras in Elyngham divina celebratur' pro animabus.—67 Gilbertus de Mitford. Nuper tronator lanarum in portu ville Novi Castri super Tyn' locum-tenens contrarotulatoris ibidem bene se habuit.—¶ 6 Edw. iii. num. 14. Hugo de Angerton. Dedit cuidam capellano divina pro anima ipsius Hugonis et animabus antecessor' suorum in capella sancti Thome super pontem in villa Novi Castri super Tyn' celebratur' sex mercatas redditum cum pertin' in eadem villa.—Num. 26. Major ville Novi Castri super Tyn' sit escheator. Domini Regis et officium illud ibidem exerceat.—¶ 7. Edw. iii. num. 5. Belford inhabitantes. Huerunt restitutionem damnorum fact' per exercitum regis.—Num. 18. Johannes de Seton. Huit bona et catalla hominum de Baumburgh conservare contra Scotos.—Num. 24. Nichius de Ellerker. Dedit magistro et fratribus hospit' be Marie in le Westgate de Novo Castro super Tynam sex mercat' redditum ibidem ad inveniend' quandam capellanum ibidem divina celebratur' etc.—Num. 28. Radus de Nevile et Johannes de Lancastre. Debent reparare quandam aulam voc' Bolbeck Hall infra castrum Novi Cast' super Tynam etc.—Num. 47. Johannes de Ellerker. Insultum fecit Johi de Faudon apud Faudon cum gladio suo et dominum Joannem de Faudon secutus fuit cum gladio suo usque in aulam domini Johis de Faudon in Faudon et ipsum Joannem ibidem nequiter interfecit etc.—¶ 8 Edw. iii. num. 3. Alanus Pollehore. Dedit cuidam capellano in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum de Novo Castro supra Tynam tria messuagia cum pertin' ibidem.—¶ 9 Edw. iii. num. 4 et 5. Johannes de Balliolo. Fuit seiscitus de maneriis de Biwell Woodhorne et Newbigging in com' Northumbr' et Driffild in com'



Ebor' et in manerijs de Templehirst et Temple Neusom in com' predict' que dudum fuerunt templarior' de vastis et destrucōibus in manerijs predict'.—Num. 13. Robtus Chirton et Mariota ux' ejus. Dederunt cuidam capellano centum solidi annui redditus in villa Novi Castri super Tinam divina in ecclia Omnium Scoz ihm celebratur'.—Num. 17. Joñes Gros de Berewic'. Dedit priori de Tynemuth unum messuag' cum pertin' in Uddyngate et tresdecim soli et quatuor denarij in partem satisfacōis terrar' et ten'. et. —Num. 22. Henr' de Gray dominus manerij de Barton in Ridale. Alienavit dcm manerium Ade de Evyngton patri Henr' Freman de Barton cujus heres ipse est et. —Num. 38. Robtus de Haukwell. Dedit cuidam capellano 24 acr' terre in Killingworth. —¶ 10 Edw. iii. num. 33. Phillippa regina Anglie. Emit et adquisivit decem mercatas terre cum pertin' infra libertatem suam de Tyndale de Joñe Darcy le Cosyn habend' eidem Philippe et heredibus suis imperpetuum. —¶ 11 Edw. iii. num. 4. Ricus del Haye. Tenuit de dño Edo avo regis nunc un' messuag' cum pertin' in villa Novi Castri super Tinam et. —Num. 16. Wiffus Heryng et alij. Mercatores de Berewico super Twedam carcassent quandam navem vocat' le Eleyne cum diversis saccis lane apud Berewic pro partibus Seland' et. —Num. 29. Ricus de Pykering. Tenuit de avo regis unum messuag' cum pertin' in villa de Novo Castro super Tynam pro 4 soli per ann' et. —Num. 40. Thomas de Aukeland parsona eccl' de Whalton et alij. Dederunt priori de Tynemuth certas tras in Sighale, Ellington, Tynmuth, et Moreton. —Num. 50. Joñes de Denton. Huit tres vacuas placeas in Novo Cast' super Tynam per concessionem regis. —¶ 12 Edw. iii. num. 5. Ricus de Dalton de Novo Castro super Tynam. Dedit priori de Tynemuth un' messuag' et sexaginta acras terre in Moreton in partem satisfacōis aliar' tras et. ¶ 13 Edw. iii. num. 37. Joñes le Taillour burgensis ville de Berwyco. Diu ante dca villa ad manus regis devenit concessit W. Armstrang totam tram ipius Joñis cum edificiis et. —¶ 14 Edw. iii. num. 41. Ricus Pykering de Novo Castro super Tyn'. Dedit cuidam capellano septem marcas redditus in villa ut supra divina in ecclia Omnium Scoz ihm pro animis ejusdem Ric' et



Christiane ux<sup>r</sup> ejus celebrant<sup>r</sup> singulis diebus ꝑc.—Num. 42. Alanus Pulhore . Dedit duobus capellanis divina pro anima ipsius Alani in ecclia s<sup>c</sup>i Nichi in villa Novi Castri super Tynam celebrant<sup>r</sup> quatuordecim marcas reddit<sup>r</sup> ibm.—¶ 17 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 42. Rob<sup>t</sup>us de Byker . Dedit Johi Segerstane heremit<sup>r</sup> quandam placeam t<sup>r</sup>e cum pertin<sup>r</sup> in Byker ad quandam capellam construend<sup>r</sup> ibm.—Num. 45. Ric<sup>u</sup>s del Haye . H<sup>u</sup>it unum messuagium cum pertin<sup>r</sup> in villa de Novo Castro super Tyn<sup>r</sup> de d<sup>no</sup> Edwardo avo regis ꝑc.—¶ 18 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 36. Steph<sup>u</sup>s Brydok e<sup>x</sup>tor testam<sup>r</sup> Matild<sup>e</sup> de Ellerker. Dedit cuidam capellano duas shopas in Nov<sup>r</sup> Cast<sup>r</sup> super Tynam.—Num. 39. Gardianus et fr<sup>es</sup> ville Novi Castri super Tynam . H<sup>u</sup>erunt quendam conductum aque de quodam fonte vocato Seven Welheads extra eandam villam usque ad mansum suum in ead villa ꝑc.—Num. 48.....De defectibus et repara<sup>o</sup>ib<sup>us</sup> domor<sup>u</sup> muror<sup>u</sup> et turrium castri regis de Berewic<sup>r</sup> ꝑc.—¶ 19 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 31. Henr<sup>r</sup> de Burnetoft capell<sup>u</sup>s . Dedit priori de Tynemuth, quasdam terras in Tynemuth, Preston, Bacworth, Merton, Seton, et Bewyk.—¶ 20 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 20. Edmund<sup>u</sup> de Selby. Fuit seisisus de duobus messuag<sup>is</sup> cum pertin<sup>r</sup> in villa de Novo Castro super Tynam et ea dimisit Edmundo de Wyderyngton ꝑc.—Num. 28. Ric<sup>u</sup>s de Galeway . Tenuit unum gardinum in villa Novi Cast<sup>r</sup> super Tyn<sup>r</sup> ex dimissione Thome Godman ꝑc.—¶ 21 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 3.....Dicunt quod terre ꝑ ten<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup>i de Herle ꝑ tenenci<sup>u</sup> cum suor<sup>u</sup> apud Styford, et Newbigging, Bromhalgh, Ryding, Merchenley, Shildeford, et Shotteley et eciam villa de Slauveley destructa sunt et devastata per Scotos.—Num. 32. Thomas de Lucy et alij . Supplicarunt ut cum terre ꝑ ten<sup>r</sup> sua et tenencium suor<sup>u</sup> infra com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> per ultimum accessum Scotor<sup>u</sup> in partibus illis combusta et destructa sunt ꝑc.—¶ 22 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 39. Joh<sup>es</sup> le Rous fit et heres Rog<sup>i</sup> le Rous de Novo Castro super Tyn<sup>r</sup> . Dedit Ric<sup>o</sup> Raynaud cl<sup>ico</sup> quatuor decim solid<sup>is</sup> exeunt<sup>r</sup> de uno messuagio ibm cum pertin<sup>r</sup> ꝑc.—¶ 24. Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 24. Rob<sup>t</sup>us de La Vale. Qui inimicis Sco<sup>c</sup>ie nuper adhesit tenuit in com<sup>r</sup> Northumbr<sup>r</sup> apud Neusum quat<sup>r</sup> viginti acr<sup>is</sup> t<sup>r</sup>e cum pertin<sup>r</sup> ꝑc.—¶ 27 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 3. Joh<sup>es</sup>



de Whetelay vicar<sup>o</sup> eccle<sup>i</sup>e de Tynemuth. Dedit priori ibm quasdam terras ꝑc. in Westmorton, Westbacworth, Tynemuth, Preston, Estbacworth, ꝑ Estchirton.—¶ 28 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 17. Wifus de Acton de Novo Castro super Tynam. Adquisivit duo messuag<sup>o</sup> ꝑ quasdam terras ꝑc. in Cramlington sine licencia regis.—¶ 29 Edw. iii. num. 14. Riçus de Thirlewall. Nuper major ville de Berewic<sup>o</sup> obiit seisis in uno tenemento jacente super le Nesse ibm.—¶ 31 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 35. Wifus Prendergrest pater Wifii fii Wifii tempe dñi Edr<sup>i</sup>. Nuper reg<sup>o</sup> Angl<sup>i</sup> pris regis nunc adherens fuit Scotis inimicis et rebelibus dñi regis pris a tempore belli de Bannokburn quo tempe idem Wifus pater unacum Isabella tunc uxe ejus moram fecit in castro de Jedworth ꝑc.—¶ 42 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 23. Thomas de Bentele capellanus. Dedit Wiffo de Wakefield custodi hospitalis sçe Trinitatis in villa Novi Castri super Tyn<sup>o</sup> quandam vacuam placeam tre et tresdecim solidatas redd cum pertin<sup>o</sup> ibm in auxilium sustentacōis sue ꝑc.—¶ 43 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 36. Joh<sup>o</sup>s de Stowe et Isabella uxor ejus et Elias de Clay et Katina uxor ejus. Deder<sup>o</sup> cuidam capellano divina pro animabus dcoz Joh<sup>o</sup>s ꝑ alioz ut supra in ecclia Omnium Sço<sup>z</sup> de Novo Castro super Tynam unum messuag<sup>o</sup> et unam shopam cum pertin<sup>o</sup> in villa predicta ꝑc.—¶ 44 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 27. Joh<sup>o</sup>s del Stowe. Dedit Wiffo Broune capellano cantarie sçi Eligii in eccl<sup>a</sup> Omnium Sço<sup>z</sup> in Novo Castro super Tynam duo cotagia cum pertin<sup>o</sup> ibm divina celebratur<sup>o</sup> ꝑc.—¶ 47 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 9. Joh<sup>o</sup>s Howell de Novo Castro super Tynam. Dedit cuidam capellano tria messugia et unum toftum cum pertin<sup>o</sup> in villa pred<sup>a</sup>.—¶ 50 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 12.....Dicunt qđ omia terr<sup>o</sup> et ten<sup>o</sup> cum pertin<sup>o</sup> in Novo Castro super Tynam que fuerunt Gilberti Dolfanby et que ad manus dñi Regis tanquam escaet devenerunt pro eo quod feloniam fecit ꝑc.—¶ 51 Edw. iii<sup>i</sup>. num. 22.....Dicunt quod fons in magna turri infra castrum dñi regis de Baumburgh per injeccōnem intestinorum animalium occisorum tempore quo Riçus de Pembrigg fuit custodiam castri pred<sup>a</sup> est obstrusus et aqua in eadem infecta et corrupta ꝑc.—Num. 31. Lawrencius de Acton. Dedit magro custodi et fribus hospitalis sçe Trinitatis super le Walleknoll in villa de



Novo Castro super Tynam pro divinis celebrand' ibm unum messuag unum gardinum un' molendin' et viginti acr' t're cum pertin' in la Schelefeld t' Byker, tc.—Num. 32.....Dicunt quod omes defectus qui contingebant in castro de Bamburgh t' magna turri ibidem et in domibus turellis muris et alijs edificijs ejusdem castri in molendinis domibus stangnis et fossatis ad dcm castrum et dñium ejusdem pertinentibus a tempore quo Radus de Neville defunctus fuit custodiam t' constabulariam ejusdem castri sunt bene et competenter reparati et emendati per executores pred' Radi de bonis t' catallis que fuerunt pred' Radi, tc.—~~Henrici~~ **Henrici** iv<sup>i</sup>.—1 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. num. 6. Gilbertus de Middleton defunctus. Fuit seisitus in dñio suo ut de feodo de t' in duabus partibus manij de Brerden t' medietate ville de Hartelawe cum pertin' ac de uno tofto et decem acr' t're cum pertin' in Caldstrother in com' Northt. —¶ 3 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. num. 53. Ricus de Kethe . Dedit capellano cantarie ad altare sçe Margarete in ecchia sçi Nichi in villa Novi Castri super Tynam quinque messuag' cum pertin' in ead vill.—¶ 4 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. num. 39. Rogus de Thornton de villa Novi Castri super Tynam. Dedit majori, tc. ejusdem ville unum vastum et quandam tram tc.—Num. 45. Ricus de Willesby et Ricus Fysshelak . Deder' cuidam capellano duo messuagia cum pertin' in villa Novi Castri super Tynam divina pro aibus Hugonis Rughhede t' Agnetis uxoris ejus celebratur' tc.—¶ 5 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. num. 13. Thomas Thornburgh et alij. Dederunt priori t' conventui de Tynemuth manium de Whitley cum pertin' tc.—Num. 25a. Henr' Percy chivaler defunct' . Fuit seisitus die quo obiit de manio de Newburn cum pertin' ex dono Henr' de Percy comit' Northumbr', tc. (*Vide num. 25b t' 27 eodem anno*)—¶ 6 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. num. 42. Ada Fenrothre et Alanus Hilton cñci . Dederunt capellano cantarie in Novo Castro super Tynam quatuor messuag' tc ibm.—¶ 7 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. num. 57. Prior de Tynemuth et alij . Nullam partem messuag' shoparum molendinorum gardinorum trax ten' vel reddituum alicui parsones seu aliquibus parsonis in feodo seu aliquo alio modo alienaverunt tc.—¶ 11 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. num. 3. Wiffus Whytchester sen' jam defunct' . Tenuit in vita sua medietatem ville de Helawe cum pertin' in com' Northumbr'



—Num. 25. Henr' de Percy com' Northumbr' . Tenuit certa terras et ten' que nuper perquisivit in villa de West Walton in com' predict'—¶ 13 Hen. iv<sup>i</sup>. num. 17. Joñes Bekiryngē chr . Per cartam suam concessit manūm suum de Harnam per nomen omnium t̃raz et ten' in Harnam, Aydon, Bradford, Midilton, Lyghton, Denon, Hertwaton, Trewyk, et Belsowe Johi Strevelyn chr et Jacobe ux' sue hered et assign' suis ꝥc.—¶ ~~Henrici v<sup>i</sup>~~—2 Hen. v<sup>i</sup>. num. 7. Joñes Orde. Diu ante obitum suum alienavit ꝥ per cartam suam dedit Willo de Orde filio et hered suo terciam partem ville de Gesmond cum pertin' ꝥ terciam partem molendini aquatici voc' Thrusmylne cum pertin' ꝥc.—Num. 10.....Dicunt quod ad cantariam voc' le Cloos in parochia de *Heddon on the Wall* juxta villam Novi Castri super Tynam spectant et pertinent unum messuag' una capella quinquaginta acr' t̃re ꝥc. cum pertin' iñm.—¶ 4 Hen. v<sup>i</sup>. num. 1. Rogus de Thornton . Dedit custodi fr̃ibus ꝥ sororibus hospitalis sc̃e Kat̃ine vocat' *Thorntonis hospitall* in Novo Castro super Tynam viginti duas acras t̃re cum pertin' in Byker ac capellano cantarie ad altare b̃i Petri in capella Om̃ium Sc̃or' iñm ꝥc.—Num. 2. Joñes de Haweburgh et alij. Fuerunt seisiti in dñico suo ut de feodo de castro de Prudhowe et manio de Ovyngham simul cum feodis milit' et advocacōibus eccliaꝝ cum om̃ibus suis ptinen' et dederunt eosdem per cartam suam Gilbto de Umfranvill nuper comit' Angos ꝥ Matild uxori ejus ꝥc.—¶ 7 Hen. v<sup>i</sup>. num 6. b. Henr' Lescrope. Qui erga regem proditorie forisfecit fuit ꝥ tenuit sibi ꝥ hered suis in feodo simplici manūm de Whalton cum pertin' quod valet per ann' x marc' et eciam manūm et villam de Newham que valent per ann' vj marc' ꝥc.—¶ 9 Hen. v<sup>i</sup>. num. 12. Joñes Lomley chr defunct' . Obijt seisitus in dñico suo ut de feodo die quo obijt de duabus partibus ville de West Cheuyngton cum pertin' in com' Northumbr' et eciam de manio de Estcheuyngton cum pertin' quod tenetur de Henr' comite Northumbr' ꝥc.—Num. 29. Joñes Parker. Qui pro feloniam suspensus fuit tenuit unum tenementum juxta Langlee vocat' le Harelawe ats dict' le Vaux cum pertin' duo burgagia in villa de Haydenbrigg ꝥ unum aliud ten' iñm que omnia



extiterunt in manu dñi regis ꝑc.—**Henrici bi.** — 19, 20, 21, 22, ꝛ 23. Hen. vi. num. 70. Marmaduc' Lomley eꝑus Karlioli appropriare et tenere possit sibi et succ' suis imperꝑm eccliam de Rothebury in com' Northland et quod dicta ecclia valet per ann' in omib' exitibus xx<sup>li</sup>. tantummodo ꝑc.—¶ 24, 25 ꝛ 26. Hen. vi. num. 29.....Juratores dicunt quod nulla sunt custuma seu subsidia dño regi pro bonis et mercandis extra portum ville Novi Castri super Tynam seu alia loca eidem portui adjacenc' ꝑc.—Num. 38.....Juratores dicunt quod prior de Tynemuth levavit unam villam super ripam aque de Tyne apud Seles ꝑc.—¶ 34 usque 39 Hen. vi. num. 34. Henr' comes Northumbr' et alij . Dederunt capellanis cantarie be Marie de Alnwyk certa messuag' t'ras ten' ꝑc . in Alnwyk, Warkworth, et Elyngton in com' predco h'end et tenend sibi et succ' suis in partem satisfacois quadraginta librar' t're et reddit' per annum quas per t'ras ejusdem regis patent' eisd' capellanis de t'ris et ten' que de eodem dño rege non tenentur in capite concessit adquirend ꝑc.



S. Swinburne del.

THE MANOR HOUSE, MITTFORD.

Etched by W. Miller



## INDEX OF PERSONS.

- ABBEVILLE** Walterus de, 121.  
**Aclea** Aldredus preost de, 115.  
**Acleia** Wittus de, 134, 148, 150.  
**Aclent** Utherd preost de, 115.  
**Aclif** Ricus de, capellanus, 257.  
**Acton** Laurencius de, 403; junr. et senr, 259; Matilda de, 310; Ricus de, 297, 310, 314; Wittus de, 307, 325, 327, 403; Wittus de, junr. 322; Wittus fit Witt de, 32.  
**Adam** fit Gaufri, 338; fit Rogeri, 17.  
**Adgarus**, 125.  
**Agard** Mr Arthur, 337.  
**Aguillon** Galfrus, 349; Robtus de, 67.  
**Aidrop**, 135.  
**Albany** duke of, 179.  
**Albeni** Wittus de, 142.  
**Alchredus** comes, 114 bis.  
**Aldenschelis** Thomas de, 31.  
**Aldye** Thos. gent., 211.  
**Alex'** rex Scotiæ, 22, 23, 288, 359 bis, 381; et Marg' soror ejus 390.  
**Alfridus**, 114.  
**Alienora** regina Angl, 359.  
**Alman** Wittus, 113.  
**Alnewyk** abbas de, 335, 363, 366, 367, 368, 381, 385 bis, 394; Johes capell, 333; Ric' abbas de, 135; Witts abbas de, 63.  
**Alresfordia** Osbtus de, 129.  
**Alrewess** Uctredus de, 162.  
**Alston** Johes Hyndmers vic' de, 85.  
**Alvton** Alexus de, 53, 73.  
**Alwinus**, miles, 114.  
**Alwyngton** Wittus de, 309, 311.  
**Anderson** Joh, 127.  
**Anecroft** Nichol de, 147.  
**Angerius** Magr, 93, 122 bis, 149.  
**Angerham**, Robtus Chesman rec-tor de, 126.  
**Angram** Wittus de, 35.  
**Angerton** Hugo de, 400; Robtus, major Nov. Cast. 377.  
**Appeltune** Philip de, 122.  
**Appleby** Johannes de, 102.  
**Aptreleye** Stephs de, 319.  
**Araynis** Rogerus de, 92; Guydo de, 92. *See D'Arayns.*  
**Archer** Johes, 354; Thomas, 86.  
**Archid** Buchardus, 90; Guac', 132; Johes, 130, 131, 132, 143; Magr Thomas clericus, 143; Wagonis, 131; Wittus, 90.  
**Ardern** Alicia de, 8.  
**Aristotel** Magr Gilbertus, 122, 130, 149.  
**Arkil** Thomas t Rob. 127.  
**Armstrang** W. 401.  
**Arnald**, capells, 93.  
**Armorer** Frauncis, of Belforth, Esq., 207.  
**Arundell** Johes, 395; Johes de miles et Alianora uxor, 251; Rog' de, 121; Wittus de, 151.  
**Asbricus**, comes, 115.  
**Aselakeby** Robertus de, 3.  
**Ashburne** Robertus de, 94.  
**Askee** Alianor' ux' Conani, 271; Ricus de, 376.  
**Aske** Roger, arm', 273.  
**Asketalli** Hugo t Herlwinus fit, 129.  
**Aspernill** Oliverus de, 293.  
**Atholl** Adomaris de, 34, 263, 318; Kafina nup comitissa, 332.  
**Athredis**, preost, 114.  
**Audel** Wittus fit, 127.  
**Audomaro** Bartlerus de, 142.  
**Aukland** Thomas de, 401.  
**Avenel** Robtus de, 53.  
**Ayre** Wittus, 77.  
**BAARD** Johes, 342.  
**Babyngton** Ada de, 13; Wittus fit Ric' de, 2, 17; Wittus fit Roçi, 16.  
**Bachelor** Alex', 121.  
**Bacurde** Edmund de, 143.  
**Baddeby** Alex' rebellis, 398.  
**Badelye** Wittus de Hethpule, 278.  
**Bageworthe** Johes de, 319.  
**Baggard** Elias, Judeus, 288.  
**Baits** Thomas, gen. 78 bis.  
**Balliolo** Alex' de, 284 bis; Bernardus de, 168; Dervagulla de, 363; Dñs de, 168; Eustachius de, 90, 91, 360; Henricus de, 91; Hugo de, 342, 389; Hugo fit Eustachii, 90, 91 passim; Johes de, 314, 360, 362, 367, 391 bis, 400.  
**Bamburgh**, fratres predicatores de, 361; Henr' de, 313; Homines de, 391; Robs capells de, 129; Johes capells de, 259; Thomas de, 305, 308, 309 bis, 368, 372, 395.  
**Bard** Wittus, 340.  
**Baret** Adam, 64, 65, 70, 73, 76, 342, 394.  
**Barba** Robtus cum, 341.  
**Barkare** Johannes, 112.  
**Baroun** Johes, 399.  
**Barrowe** Gerrard, 213.  
**Barsonhowson** Walter, a German metallurgist, 387.  
**Barton** Phus de, 320; Robtus de, 291; Roulandus de, 44.  
**Basset** Hugo valectus regis, 369; fr t heres Marmaduci, 327; Ricus clericus, 107; Wittus, 43.  
**Batail** Gilbertus, 341; Henr' 341 bis, 342; Robtus, 13; Stephanus, 164; Waltus, 341; Wittus, 7, 25.  
**Bateff** Johes de, 289.  
**Batelay** Johes de capells, 258.



- Beaumont Henr' de, 355; *Johes*, 277, 366; *Patricius* de, 17.  
 Beche Witus de la, 299, 311.  
 Bedford Alex' de, 133; *Johes dux*, 272.  
 Bedlington Eilanus de, 115; *Lambertus Germium vic' de*, 75, 92; *Robtus* de, 42; *Witus* de, 317.  
 Bednel Thomas de, 134.  
 Bee Matthew baylive of Hexham, 247.  
 Beilin Osbertus, 133.  
 Beking *Johes* de chr, 405; *Thomas* de, 281, 285, 300, 346, 351, 393.  
 Beket Rodf. 143.  
 Belle Witus de, 67.  
 Belecis Alicia, 278.  
 Bellomonte *Johes* de chr, et *Katerina ux'*, 260; *Isabella* de, 292.  
 Bellingham Alanus de, 34; *Witus* de, 28.  
 Belshowe Thomas de, 356.  
 Belyngiam.....214.  
 Benchester Robertus de, 395.  
 Benet Barthus de, 10.  
 Beng' Witus fit, 133.  
 Bennanchin Nichol, 22.  
 Benrigg' Agnes de, 285.  
 Bensted *Johes* de, 365.  
 Benstele Thomas de, 232, 403.  
 Benton Adam de, 394; *Eustachius persona t prepositus de*, t *Witus capets ejusd*, 143; *Michael vic' de*, 151; *Radus fit Witi*, 394.  
 Berewici *Johes* de *Insula Sacra vic' de*, 145.  
 Berking Nicolaus de, 76.  
 Bernard Thomas de, 332.  
 Bertram Aelysia, 24; *Agnes fit t her' Robti*, 346; *Elena*, 330, 332; *Fulco*, 41; *Johes miles*, 274; *Ricus*, 41; *Robtus*, 10; *Robtus* de *Bothall*, 330, 332, 338, 342 bis, 349, 357, 358, 371, 372, 377, 390; fit *Rogeri fit Robti*, 362; *Rogerus* de, 168; *Rogerus* de *Bothall*, 40, 76; *Rogus* de *Mitford*, 26 bis, 49, 50, 53, 62, 280, 281, 294, 338, 339, 360, 388 bis, 369, 391, 392; *Thomas*, 36; *Witus* de, 24, 347 bis, 378.  
 Beryndon *Johes* de, 373; *Witus* de *Tweedmouth*, 311.  
 Bezaz Petrus de, 290.  
 Beteville Ricus de, 350.  
 Bewicke *Johes* de, 127, 312.  
 Beplaco Alanus de, 91.  
 Bignan Petrus de, 290.  
 Biker, see *Byker*.  
 Binnes Johannes de, 41.  
 Blakedon Ada de, 67; *Elias* de, 73.  
 Blauncheland abbas de, 374.  
 Blenkinsoppe John, 217; *Nicholas*, 247; *Rann' de*, 36; *Thomas* de, 32, 34, 371 bis.  
 Bloclaye Witus de, 41 bis, 43, 161.  
 Blound Stephs le, 296.  
 Blund Stephanus de, 130.  
 Blunville Wits vic. Northumbr. 121, 133.  
 Blye Thomas de, 31.  
 Blythman Witus, 77.  
 Bohun Henr' de, 340.  
 Bolebec Hugo de, 67, 76, 91, 280, 341, 342, 352; *Hugo fit Hugonis*, 63, 64; *Margeria ux' Walteri* de, 341; *Mariona* de, 342; *Waltus* de, 167, 342.  
 Bollysdon Alex' de, 350; *Radulphus t Alex' fit ejus*, 147.  
 Bolome Alicia de, 163; *Johes* de, 8.  
 Bolonia, Ric' de, 121.  
 Boltby Nicus, 392 bis.  
 Bolton Mattheus vic' de eccl Scti Nichi in Novo Castro, 250; *Robertus* de, 322; *Stephanus* de, 307, 322; *Witus* de, 98.  
 Borne Bernard le, 121.  
 Bors Hugo del, 150.  
 Boroughdon Gilbertus de, 300, 316, 397; *Thomas* de, 314.  
 Bosonis Witus fit, 166.  
 Boteland Ricus de, 13; *Robertus* de, 2, 3, 9, 13, 15, 30.  
 Bothal *Johes Smethor*, rector de, 44; *Johes Sylvestr' rec' de*, 40.  
 Bothes *Johes* de la, 369.  
 Bouche Agnes ux' Ricu, 349.  
 Bouincourt Wido de, 90, 91.  
 Boun Henricus comes Herefordie, 142.  
 Bourdon *Johes* de, 311.  
 Bouteby Nicol, 342.  
 Bouthetline Willielmus de, 2.  
 Bowes Isabella ux' Robti, 329; *Richard esq. captayne of Northam*, 207; *Sr Robt. knt.* 171 bis, constable of *Alnwick*, 246.  
 Bradford Alex' de, 281; *Thomas* de, 307; *Johes filius Rogeri*, 261.  
 Bradford Edw., baylive of *Emilton*, 207; *Oswolde*, 246; *Rowland baylive of Swynno*, 207.  
 Bradwell Edw., of *Lamaton*, 248; *John of Lamaton*, 248.  
 Braic' (Brus) Robertus, 177.  
 Brasur Matiff, ux' Robti le, 291.  
 Brounflete Johanna, uxor *Henrici* de, militis, 272.  
 Brawby *Johes*, 83.  
 Brampton Henr', 267.  
 Brankeston Alex' fit Radi de, 148; *Magr Ric' de Berruil rector ecclie* de, 149 bis; *Matilda t Amabilia fit Theobaldi*, 147, 148; *Merlinus, clericus* de, 148 bis; *Ric' de*, 133.  
 Brellingt' Kelya prior de, 149.  
 Brenkburne prior de, 10, 368, 377, 388, 389, 391 bis; *Thomas Wytton prior* de, 47.  
 Brentspeth Hemyng. preost de, 115.  
 Bretteby *Johes* de, 332; *Thomas* de, 327, 374, 375.  
 Brewys Robtus miles, 257.  
 Brianus fit Alani t *Matild ux'*, 371.  
 Briewer' Witus, 338, 339.  
 Brittaniana *Johes dux* de, 381.  
 Britun Witus, 134.  
 Brien Witus, 129.  
 Britton Witus, 91.  
 Bron Agnes Emma, t *Math.* 17.  
 Browne Wits, cap. 403.  
 Brown Alexander, 77.  
 Brun Ric'. 134, 148, 150.  
 Brunegill Robtus, constabular' Dunelm, 51.  
 Brunton Ricus de, 282; *Willielmus* de, 6, 342.  
 Bruntoft Simon de, 91; *Robtus* de, 148.  
 Brus Petrus de, 360.  
 Bruys Robertus, de *Guerra*, 311.  
 Brydok Stephus, 402.  
 Buckyngamie t *Essexie Thomas* de *Wodestock comes*, 95.  
 Bulmer Thomas de, 153.  
 Bunyng *Johes* de *Alnwyke*, 313.  
 Burcetre Elizabetha dna de, 279.  
 Burdon *Rogerus*, 150; *Witus* de, 398.  
 Burchardus, 130, 132.  
 Burd Gilbertus, 148, 150.  
 Bures Robtus de, 291.  
 Burgh Thomas de, 298, 315 bis, 387.  
 Burgo H. de, 358; *Johes* de, 286; *Thomas* de, 313, 315; *Witus* de, 112.  
 Burntoft Henr, cap' 402.  
 Burnton Witus de, 287.



- Burrell John, 186.  
 Burrowe Lord, 217.  
 Burton Thomas, 43, 77, 291;  
     Stephs de, 151.  
 Bussay Ric' de, 149.  
 Buteiller Johes de, 122 bis.  
 Buticoin Willielmus, 44.  
 Buttourt Johes chr, 366.  
 Bychcurne David de, 9.  
 Bygod Barth, 62; Johes esc',  
     335, 336; Rogerus le, 363;  
     Rogerus comes Norf', 142.  
 Byker Hugo de, 321; Johes de,  
     324; Laderana de, 298, 398;  
     Robertus, 298, 318, 374, 394,  
     402; Lad ux' ejus t Margeria  
     soror ejusdem Laderanae, 296.  
 Bykerton Ric' de, 20, 21.  
 Byncestr' Robtus de, 300.  
 Byrale Robertus, 61.  
 Byrlande magr Thomas de, 152.  
 Bysset Witus, 154.  
 Bywell (Sci Petri) Gilbertus de  
     Heley vicarius de, 93; Hugo  
     vic' de, 92; Nichi Inggelby  
     vic' de, 93.  
 Bywell Salomon de 122; Salomon  
     decanus de, 91; Walterus sa-  
     cerdos de, 91; Witus de, 92.  
 CALEY John, esq., 249.  
 Callande Edw. of Trehwitt, 247.  
 Calnwe Gilttus fit t her' Witfi  
     de, 283.  
 Calon T., 272; *see Gallon*.  
 Calvely Witus de, 390.  
 Calvomonte Gacius de, major  
     Ebo7, 283.  
 Cafi Simo et Thoma capetts ejus,  
     130.  
 Camera Witus de, 65, 67, 70.  
 Camerarius Gileb, 122; Simon  
     90, 93, 131, 132.  
 Cambhou, (Cambhow, Cambow,  
     &c.) Isolda ux' Johis de, 356;  
     Robertus de, 64, 65, 66, 67,  
     70, 75; Walterus de, 1, 4, 13,  
     67, 248, 285, 288, 289, 356.  
 Cambhouse Ada, fit Riçi de, 299.  
 Candidæ Casæ Oswaldus efs de,  
     61.  
 Cantabr' Edmundus comes, 334,  
     378.  
 Carre Geo. of Lesburye, 247;  
     John of Bowlmer, 248; John,  
     esq. captayne of Warke, 267;  
     John of the Woodhall, deputy  
     constable of Langley, 247;  
     John of Yardhill, 44; Raphe  
     of Greenhead, 191; Thos. of  
     Newton, 278; Thos. son of  
     John, laird of Ferde, 207; Wm  
     of Whitton, 247.  
 Carnaby Cuthbert, of Halton,  
     247; David, esq. 247; Isabella  
     ux' Witfi, 266; Johes, 278;  
     Sr. Reynold, 216, 227; Richd.  
     baylive of Haydon-bridge, 247;  
     Wm esq. 217; Witus, 265,  
     267, 275; Wm of Halton, esq.  
     247.  
 Carhame, master of, 182.  
 Carliol Thom' de, 346; Thomas fit  
     Thomæ de, 361. (*See Karliol*.)  
 Carleton Hugo de, 133; Johes  
     de, 303.  
 Carrowe Nycolas, 217, 326.  
 Cartyngton Johes, 277.  
 Carye Thos. esq. constable of  
     Prud. 246.  
 Castelle t Legionis, duxq Lan-  
     castrie, Johes rex, 95.  
 Cauz (Kauz) Jacobus de, 340;  
     t Aleysia ux', 163, 169; Jam  
     de, 280; Maria fit Jacobi de,  
     281.  
 Caw Witus, 112.  
 Cellario Giltus de, 122.  
 Cæsar Julius, 119.  
 Cestre, Jollanus psona de, 91;  
     Witus de, 287.  
 Cestrun Rob de, 148; Philippus  
     de, 150.  
 Chalert Robtus de, 356.  
 Chambre Alicia, fit t her' Johis  
     del, 259; Johes del, 253.  
 Champnay Witus, 127.  
 Chandler Thomas, 364.  
 Chapellayn Sr. Odynell, 7.  
 Charltons, clan of, 229.  
 Charlton ....., son of Edw. de-  
     ceased, 231; Adam, 361.  
 Charron Guischarus de, 75, 156,  
     361, 362, 392, 393; senescallus  
     Dunelm, 53 bis; vic' Northum-  
     br', 63, 72; Isabella, 361.  
 Charterye Johes, 323 bis.  
 Chatton, Riçus de Vesci vic' de,  
     tc., 151.  
 Chaytor Christopher, 85.  
 Chartray Riçus de, t Elizabetha  
     ux', 340.  
 Cherlton Hugo de, 133; Ugtred  
     de, 27.  
 Chesholm Johes de, 296.  
 Chesman Wm, 61.  
 Cheswick Alex' de, 155; Patri-  
     cius de, 148, 150; Riçus de,  
     155.  
 Chetel, 129.  
 Chillingham, Ric' Sandner vicar'  
     de, 119; Witfi Sclater vicar' de,  
     120, 121.  
 Chipches Robus de, 346; Thos.  
     de, 16.  
 Chishall Johes de, 67.  
 Cbirton Robtus t Mariote ux'  
     ejus, 401.  
 Chollerton, Johes Skardeburgh,  
     vicar be, 17.  
 Cissor Johes, 24; Robtus. 24;  
     Thomas de, 23.  
 Clapham Witus de esc', 310.  
 Clarencia Geo. dux, 385, 386.  
 Clavering, ..... 178, 191, 210;  
     Alan de, 399; Johes de chr,  
     270 bis; Johes de, 293, 366;  
     Robert, 204, 275; Robtus mil-  
     les, 259; Robt. of Duddoe,  
     207; Robt. of Callalie, esqr.,  
     247; Thos. of Skremerston,  
     207; Witus de, 322; fit t  
     her' Alani, 303. (*See Calvely*.)  
 Claxton Agnes, 10; Ralph, 10,  
     11; Thomas, 10; Witus miles,  
     10, 251.  
 Clenalle Percivall, 211, 247;  
     Thomas de, 63, 393.  
 Clericus Godefridus, 130; Helia,  
     131, 132; Hingel, 131, 132;  
     Ingelarius, 130; Laur', 27;  
     Philippus, 155; Staç, 27; Si-  
     turas, 130.  
 Clerk Johes de Halyland, 311;  
     Thom' le, 293.  
 Clifford Johes de, 17, 18, 377,  
     esc, 321 bis; Robtus de, 155,  
     253, 284, 307, 364, 390; Ja-  
     ux' coba Robti, 253; Witus fit  
     t her' Robti t Elizabethæ, 324.  
 Clifton Witfi de, 143.  
 Clive Robtus de, 286.  
 Clinton Maria ux' Witfi mit, 277.  
 Clos Rob, 22.  
 Clobey Ricardus, 2.  
 Cobbehame Johannes de, 3.  
 Cocus Gerard, 150; Johes, 148;  
     Rob. 133, 148.  
 Cofin Elias, 285; Nicholas de  
     Matfen, 285.  
 Cokeman Briccus de Thirlwall,  
     31; Witus, 349.  
 Coket Johes, 259.  
 Cokson Thomas de Woodburn,  
     44.  
 Cokyn Johes de clericus, 48.  
 Coldingham, Riç de, 90, 93, 122,  
     149; Robertus de Walworth  
     Prior de, 145.



- Colewell Adam, 15, 356, 400; Alina de, 315; Idonea de, 315; Wittus de, 65.  
 Colecestf Gilbtus de, 23.  
 Collanwood Wittus de, 375.  
 Colle Ricus de Norham, 311.  
 Colenire Johannes de, 107.  
 Collingwood Henry, constable of Etall, 207; Henry of Ryall, 248; Raphe of Titlington, 247; Robert, esqr., 210 bis; Robt., 211; Robert of Bewick, 247; Robt. of Eslington, esqr., 247; Thos. gent., 211; Wittus de, 327.  
 Colson Johes de, 112  
 Colum Gaufr' de, 122.  
 Colyn Rogus, 354.  
 Comeris Radus le, 296.  
 Comyn Johes de Badenagh, 305 bis; Ricardus, 165; Wittus, 285.  
 Conyers Gilbert de, 75; Henricus de, 368; Lord 206; Peter, 75; Wm. 75; Wm. baylive of Hexham, 247; Coinhers Witts de, and Henricus fit ejus, 397.  
 Constable Margaret, 11; John, 11; Robt. esq., Keeper of Redesdale, 247.  
 Corbet Elizabetha fit Wittu, 280; Isolda ux' Walti, 299; Petrus de, 361; Roger, 375; Walterus, 163.  
 Corbrig Hugo, 63, 108, 109; Johes Brigg vic' de, 42.  
 Cornale, Ada capetis de, 147.  
 Corneille Rogerus, 121.  
 Cosewyk Wittus de, 292.  
 Cottenne Coppus, 290.  
 Cotum Wittus de, 322.  
 Coupeland Joha, 377 bis; Johes de, 10, 298, 318, 320, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 331, 375, 374, 375, interfectus apud Boltonmore, 377 bis.  
 Courcy Ingelramus de, comes Bedford, 377.  
 Coventre Robtus de, 299, 356; Emma ux' ejus, 356; Wittus de Kilkenny, archid de, 144.  
 Cowper Henricus, 77; Wittus, 112.  
 Coy Simon, 49.  
 Cramavill Constance de, 339.  
 Cramlington,.....of Neusam, 247; omnes meliores t prudentiores in, 133; Ricus de, 253, 324, 333; Wittus, 268.  
 Craster Thomas, 247. v. Crosetter.  
 Crathorn Johannes, 44.  
 Crawcester Ricus, 267.  
 Cremina Wittus de, 67.  
 Cres Johes, 397.  
 Cressingham H. de, 348.  
 Cresswell,.....of Cresswell, 248; Robtus de, 325, 342; Rogerus de, 324; Rogerus fit Utting' de, 342; Simon de, 41.  
 Creyk Waltus, 310, 318.  
 Crexton Ricus de, 346.  
 Crogton Wittus de, 9.  
 Crokedayke Adam de, 156.  
 Crombwell Johes de, 365, 368.  
 Cronner Wittus fit Wittu le, 348.  
 Crosetter (& Crocestre) Edds, 385, 386.  
 Croxton Wittus de, 376.  
 Crumbewell Johes de, 308.  
 Cryspe Johes t Wittus, 127.  
 Cymai Philippus de, 121.  
 DACRE Humph, 277.  
 Dacre Lord, 203, 215, 226; Robtus de, 283.  
 Dalton Ingelramus de, 133; Johes de, capetis, 258; Ricus de, 401; Thomas, 326, 375; Wittus de, 31, 168.  
 Dammartin Albric' de, 337.  
 Dapifer Henricus, 90; Walter, 122.  
 Darcy Alianor' ux' Phi, 277; Elizabetha, 323 ter; Eliz. ux' Phi dni de, 267; Johes de, 267; Johes de Kynath, 323; Johes le Cozen, 367, 401; Margareta ux' Johis, 275; Phus, 294; Phus chr, 261; Phus miles fit Johnis dni de, 258.  
 Darraynes, Darreys, t. (Perhaps from De Arenis *Of-the-sands*) Johes, 374; Robtus de, 310, 312, 318; Wittus de, 321; see Araynes.  
 Dauben Wittus, 50.  
 Daude Rogerus de, 91.  
 David capellanus, 21; comes, 340; frater regis Scotie, 142.  
 Davy Thos., 397.  
 Delavale Eustachius, 76; Gilbertus, 90, 91, 338, 341; Henricus miles, 256; Hubertus t Richald ux' ejus, 166; Hugo de, 167, 291, 352, 353, 354; Johanna ux' Henr' militis, 271; John esq. 247; Matith, 291; Robt de, 166; Robtus miles, 254, 309; Sr. John, Knt. 246; Robtus, 402; Wittus esc', 334; Wittus de, 373.  
 Dena Symo clericus de, 121.  
 Denton Auketinus de, 30; Johes de, 36, 276, 277, 303, 312, 314, 315, 368, 369, 399, 401; Johes de in Gillisland, 311; Ricus de 31; Robertus de, 36.  
 Denum (Denom) Adam de, 31; Johes de, 312; Isabella ux' Wittu de, 326, 327, 331; Ricus fit Riçi fit Margie fit Wittu, 331; Wittus de, 299, 367.  
 Dispenser Ricus dominus le, 384; Witts de, 155.  
 Devernion Edmundus de, et Matilda uxor ejus, 251.  
 Dilston Robtus fit Robti de, 389.  
 Discenton Simon clericus de, 41.  
 Dissington Agnes de, amita [aunt] Adæ de Tyndale, 27.  
 Dispensator Nichus, 121.  
 Doddes clan of, 229.  
 Dolphanby Gilbertus de, 253, 403.  
 Dorset Marquis of, Warden General of the Marches, 171.  
 Douglas Jacobus, 367; Wittus de, 286, 287, 343 quinquies, 347, 350; Wittus fit Wittu, 343.  
 Doxford Ada de, 133, 327; Eva de, 129; Helya de, 150, 133; Ricus de, 327; Thomas de, 127.  
 Don Robertus de, 361.  
 Dorweſ Tho. epus de, 384.  
 Driffent Robertus de, 43, 53, 75, 149.  
 Dreng Elfworld t alijs t Gamel fit ejus, et Mich fr suos, 129.  
 Dudden Richardus de, 73; Wittus de, 396.  
 Dunbar Adam de, fit Cospatricij, 121; Edgarus de, 339; Hugo, capellanus comitis de, 123; Patricius comes de, 123, 293, 359, 339; Comes March, 362, 369; Waldevus le, 339.  
 Dunelm, A. episcopus, 287, 393; Ada de, 129; Anthonius, epus, 154; Cuthb, epus, 43, 77, 85, 384; Emericus de, 91; D. epus, 290; Eustach de, 155; Hugo, epus, 88, 89, 90, 130, 131; Johes, epus, 95; Ludovicus, epus, 68, 104, 114; Nichus, epus, 37, 51, 112, 105, 144, 160; Ranulpus, epus, 150; Ricus, epus, 99, 102, 107, 108, 136, 150, 151, 155, 168; Robertus de, 49, 73, 109, 121, 130; Thomas, epus de, 37, 41, 67, 82, 83, 97, 101, 102, 116, 117; Thom Hatfield, epus, 120;



- Thom Langley, epus, 43; Walter, epus, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 110, 111, 113, 114, 149, 150; Wits, epus, 1...
- Dunelm R. de Sca Agatha Archidiaconus, 73; Horncaster, Hen', sacrist de, 124, 134; Laur de, 398, 399; Nevill Thos. Archid, 107.
- Dunelm Priores, 397... Absalonus 131; Aldwin, 114; Bertramus, 154; B. 148, 150; Galfridus, 136; Germanus, 89, 90, 121, 143; Hugo, 73, 88, 92, 131, 153; Johes, 37, 121, 145; Johes de Bishopton, Supprior, 145; R. 123.
- Duns Adam de, 154.
- Dyvelleston (Develiston, Diveleston, &c.) Lucia uxor Thomae de, 292, 347; Robtus de, 25 bis; Thomas de, 165, 285, 287; Simon de, 26, 288, 342.
- EAM Radulf, 121.
- Eborac' Hamo Thesaurarius, 149; Rob. abbas Sca Marie, 149; Robtus decanus, 89; Thos., epus de, 157, 159; Thrustiā, epus, 159; Walterus Gifford, archiepus, 160; Walterus le Gray, archiepus, 160; Witus, archiepus de, 365; archiepus, de, 374.
- Eborard Witus, 62.
- Ebor Alex. nuper Archiepus, casus, 379.
- Echewyke Thomas de, 166.
- Eclid Thom', baro de, 72.
- Edgarus or Adgarus, 125.
- Edlingham, Witus de Wyggyngton vic' de, 124; dñs Ricus Stykelawe primus vic' de, 122.
- Edenham Robtus de, 313.
- Edmonston Ricus de, 318.
- Edmundus fit Edw. I, 363; Dux Lancastriae, 298.
- Edwardus rex Scotiae, 314, 369.
- Eggscilf, villa clericus de, 115.
- Eglestun Rogerus de, 90.
- Eggingham, Witus Colt vic' de, 126.
- Eilanus, 115.
- Eiland Witus de, 338.
- Eitun Rob. de, 122 bis.
- Elemosinar' Witus, 93, 131, 132.
- Ellerker Johes de, 400; Nic. 399, 400; Sr. Raufe, knt., 171, 177; Sr. Rob., 176, 209, 219.
- Ellisden Johes de, 138, 321, 372.
- Ellingham Gaufr', psona de, 131.
- Ellington Hugo de, 18.
- Ellingham Alex' de, 132; Thom' vic' de, 134.
- Elstan, preost, 114; Waldef t Witus fit Elstani, 25.
- Emeldon Alicia, fit Ric' de, 330; Jacoba fit Ric' de, 330; Matilda de, 370; Matit fit Ric', 317; Ricus de, 32, 295, 308, 310, 331, 370 bis; Rob de, 134; Thomas de Bamburg, persona de, 144; Witus de, 308.
- Eplingdon Jordanus de, 341.
- Emptor Joccus, 24.
- Ericus, rex Norwegiae, 362.
- Errington Ada de, 401; Anth: of Denton, 248; of Walwick Grange, 247; Arthur, 247; Johes et Elizabetha uxor, 272; Nicholas, esqr., 247; Roger of Wallicke, 247; Thos. of Benk-felde, 247.
- Erth Johes, clericus, 43, 44.
- Eryan Bisopes sune, 114.
- Eryn Robs, rector de Wooler, 157.
- Eryum Ric., preb Dunelm, 136.
- Eschoulet Jurdanus, 130.
- Escot Johes t Witus le, 283.
- Eshet Adam de, 325 bis.
- Esingwald Alanus de, 53.
- Eslyngton (Eshlyngton) Christiana de, 321; Elizabetha de, 321; Johes de, 294, 360, 390; Isabella, 321; Robtus de, 321, 369; Robtus fit t her' Robti de, 301; Robtus t Isabella ux' ejus, 254.
- Espley Emma de, fit Thome, 378; Johes de attinctus, 378; Thomas t Johes, 368, 378; Witus de, 41.
- Essendon Radus, 26, 41, 75, 349; Witus de Gunwarton, 20.
- Essex' Henricus comes t Isabella ux' ejus, 387.
- Esthidwyn Robertus de, 254, 255.
- Eston Johes de, 303; Thos. 83.
- Eure (Evers) Hugo de, 289, 392, 393; Johes de, 10, 294, 318, 375; Lord, 215; Radus de, chr, 269; Robtus de, 284.
- Everard Petrus de, 67.
- Exoniensis ecclae, B. minister, 111; Johes de Salsburia Thesaurarius, 88, 89.
- Eylensis G. epus, 127.
- FARNHAM Magr Witus, 335; Witus de, 117, 145.
- Falwedon (Fallidon) Hug' capetis de, 129, 130; Johes de, 3.
- Farewell Wm. esqr., 247.
- Farn Alex. Luterall, prior de, 26.
- Farnacres Johes de, 349.
- Farnylaw Robertus de, 31.
- Fauden Henricus de, 96; Johes de, 400; Petrus de, 166.
- Faunes Johes de, 13; Warinus de, 361.
- Felton Elizabetha uxor Johis, 260, 269; Johes de, 295, 331, 399; Johes fit t her' Johis de, 263; Witus de, 7, 9, 15, 16, 18, 290 bis, 299, 316 bis, 317 bis, 393, 394, 399; chr, 331; vic' Northumbr', 318; captor Gilberti de Midelton, 370.
- Fenwick Alicia Aidern, ux' Robti de, 8; Alex' de, 8, 9, 10; Edwardus, 77; Elizabetha ux' Johis, 266 bis, 270; Geo. 211; Geo. of Brenkbourne, esqr., 246; Henry, 270; Henr. avus Thome de, 345; Johes de, 8, 9, 299, 318, 378, 380; John of Chipborne, 248; Sr. John, 214 quater; Martyne, 247; Robtus de, 5, 7, 9, 10, 374; Robert of Nonichekirke, 247; Sr. Rauff, 231; Thomas de, 1, 2, 3, 5, 13, 67, 167, 214, 278; Rob vic' Northumbr' 318; Roger of Bechfeld, esqr., 247; Rad fit Thomae, 345.
- Fenrother Magr Adam de, 258, 404.
- Ferarijs Alianora, 286, 287; Witus de, 286, 287.
- Feria Walter de, 122.
- Ferlington Henricus de, 167; Simon de, 91, 122; Walfus de, 337, 339; Wimarca de, 339.
- Fetherstanehalgh Albany, esq. 247; Alex' de, 32, 217; Thos. 247, 300, 301.
- Fitzhugh Henr' chr, 254, 270; Witus miles, 275.
- Flamestede Ric' de, 121.
- Flamvill Witus de, 340.
- Flane Ricus de Horton t Margareta ux, 314.
- Flavit Alivia uxor Rogeri, 280.
- Fleming Johes le, 294.
- Fletchers clan of, 244.
- Fletham Witus, 130.
- Florenton Hugo de, 44.
- Flotwayton Witus de, 66.
- Forde Henr' persona de, 147; Isabell, 282 bis, 359; Odinellus



- de 390; Robtus psona eccliae de 289; Wiffus de, 148.  
 Foulborne Richard, esq. 207.  
 Forster Nicholas baylive of Newham, 207; Thos. of Edreston, esq. 207; Sr. John of Bamburg knt. 207; Ric' t Wiffus, 127.  
 Forest Thomas de t Alicia ux' ejus, 153.  
 Fossard Thos. 32.  
 Fowberye Richard, 187.  
 Fransham Galfus de, 313.  
 Francigena dñs Johes de, 112.  
 Fismareys Thomas de, 300.  
 Freeburn Rogerus de, 93.  
 Freeman Henricus, 69, 401.  
 Fremelington Ricus fit Wiffi de, 292.  
 Frisenade Simo de, 300.  
 Fulthorpe Roger de, 380.  
 Fyfe Duncan' comes de, 398.  
 Fysherburn, ..... 349.  
 Fysseburn Christiana, 29, 356; Sylion de, 7; Thomas de, 7, 20, 29, 30, 349, 356, 393.  
 GABEFORE Alicia ux' Nicholai, 273.  
 Gainsford Bernardus psona de, 90, 91.  
 Galewey Ricus, 312, 402.  
 Galfi' fit Marmaduci, 43, 149; fit Gaufrī, 341; sacerdos, 155.  
 Gallon Edw. 212; Edw. of Trehit, 247; Hugo fit t her' Hugonis, 327; Thomas, 272; W. 398. *See Callande & Calon.*  
 Gamel, 133; preost, 114.  
 Gamelinus. 31.  
 Gamellus, 130.  
 Gandes Johes capetts, 260.  
 Garschereche Robt. de, 24.  
 Gasconie Wiffus, 374.  
 Gategang Gilbert, 394.  
 Gaugy Adam, 133, 284 bis; Radus de, 129, 150, 131, 152, 153, 155, 284 ter; junr. 151.  
 Gaveston Petrus de, 364 bis. t Margā ux' ejus 394.  
 Geneva Petrus de, 359.  
 Gerim' Wiffus, 62.  
 Gernundus benefactor ecclae Hex-tild, 160.  
 Gerneys Johes, 344.  
 Gervasij Albanus fit, 121.  
 Gesem' Adam de, 360 bis, 392.  
 Gibson Johes, 127.  
 Gilbertus, 130; capellanus, 27; diaconus, 129; fit Sigari, 143; nepos episcopi, 114.  
 Gillecrisf et Wiffus fit Gamelini, 31.  
 Gillinge Walter de, 394.  
 Girvio Aldunius prior de, 114.  
 Giseburg' Roaldus prior de, 149.  
 Gloucestr Johes de, 126; Walfus de, 241, 292.  
 Gobium, *see Gubiun.*  
 Godman Thomas, 402.  
 Godmannus, preost, 114.  
 Godredus, 114.  
 Goffeden Turgo de, 27.  
 Goherst Hugo de, 151.  
 Gorham, familia de, 121, 122.  
 Gosebeck Margia de, 285; Ricus de t Margeria ux' ejus, 64.  
 Goseford Robtus de, 296.  
 Gosewick Patricius, sen. t jun. de, 148. *See Cosewyk.*  
 Gospatricij, familia, 121.  
 Gourley Johes t Walterus de, 308.  
 Graham David de, 154; Henricus de, 166; Henricus dñs de Symondburne, 28; Nichus de, 288; Maria ux' Nichi de, 354, 393.  
 Graper Adam t Agnes ux', 310; Agnes, eldest daur. of, &c. 321.  
 Gray (Grey) Henr', 277; Henr' comes de Tankervill, 384; Henr' de dominus manerij de Barton in Ridale, 401; Jaquetta ux' Robti mit, 278; Johes chr, 268, 384; Johnes fit Thome, 382; Lyonell, porter of Berwick, 209; Mr, 204; Radus miles, 273, 277; Rauffe of Chillingham, 179, 182 bis, 183, 184 ter, 185 bis, 186 bis, 187, 190, 192, 207, 209; Ralph of Heaton, 207; Ralph of Kyo-loe, 207; dñs Robtus miles, 155; Sr. Roger, 184, 192 bis; Thomas de, 279, 294, 318, 365, 372, 384, 398, 395; Thomas chr, 263, 383, 386; Thomas chr fit t her' Thomæ, 265; Thom' de Parva Herll, 9, 16, 17, 18; Sr. Thos. of Horton, knt. 207; Wiffus de, 62, 127, 128; Wiffus fit Thome, 324.  
 Gredheuid Martin, 22.  
 Green Roger, 247.  
 Greinville (Grainville) Mabilia uxor Radi de Gaugy, 129 bis, 130 bis, 133; Nicholaus, 130, 132; Wiffus et Anschet t Raulph nepotes sui, et Hug' t Rodb nepotes ux' Nichi, 133; Walfus t Wiffus, 130.  
 Gregorij papa, 117.  
 Grendon Nichus de, 18.  
 Green Rowland, 247.  
 Greystock (Graystock, Greistok) Johanna, 324, 364; Johes de, 281; Johes de chr, 272; Maria ux' Wiffi fit Thomæ, 361; Radus de, 299, 399; Radus baron' de, 268; Robt fit Thom' de, 62; Thomas de, 287; Wiffus de, 287, 322, 392; Wiffus baro de, 264, 324, 373; Wiffus fit Thomæ de, 350, 392.  
 Griffith Henr' ap, 254, 333; Johanna ux' Resi ap, 333; Resus ap, 251, 323.  
 Grimesdiche Johes, 46.  
 Grimeshowe Nichs fit Helie de, 30.  
 Gros Johes de Berewic', 401.  
 Grymesthorp Radus fit Wiffi de, 289.  
 Gubiun (Gobyon) Hugo, 283, 289; Radulphus, 70; Ricus, 283.  
 Guer maḡr Simo, 149.  
 Gulling Robertus, 17.  
 Gunwarton Elizabeth de, 325; Johes de, 13; Petrus de, 20; Radulphus de, 90, 91, 163, 168; Wiffus de Essinden, 20.  
 Gysburgh Robertus de, 112.  
 HADINT', maḡr Walfus de, 148.  
 Hackthorp Johes de, 94, 116, 128, 145.  
 Haggerston (Haugyrstun, Hagar-derston, Johes de, 148; Thos. 11, 190; Thos. esqr., 193.  
 Hagustald, priores de, (*see Hex-tildesham*)  
 Hakford Walfus de, 321.  
 Haleton Johes de, 8.  
 Halghton Johes de, 398.  
 Haliſt Priorissa de, 391.  
 Haliwel Rogerus fit Robti de, 316.  
 Halliden Johes de, 10.  
 Hall Alex' del, 8; Margareta dell, 322; the Clan of, 244; John of Ryddesdale, 227.  
 Halton, (*see Haluton & Hawylton*)  
 Haluhton (Halhuton) Rand de, 27; Ranulf de, t Agnes fit ejus, 36.  
 Hameldon Robt de, 148.  
 Hampton Robtus de, 283.  
 Hamton Johes de, 284.  
 Hamul Wiffus de, 283.



- Hangarai, 396.  
Hankin Gilbtus, 295.  
Hangingshaws Roger, 213.  
Hans John, 128.  
Hansard Gileb, 338, 360.  
Hardinge, .... of Bedlington, 247.  
Harbottle (Herbotell) Agnes, uxor Thomæ, 278; Bertram arm, 277; Johes, 127; John of Tughillhall, gent., 207; Isabella uxor Robti aī, 270; Robtus miles, 274; Thos. of Herton, 247.  
Harle (*see Herle*)  
Harlegh Malc' de, 289.  
Harpere Rogerus le, 390.  
Harthewrth, Witth de, 41.  
Harvey ..... of Swarland, 248.  
Hastings Edmundus de miles, 274, 275, 364; Johes de, psona ecclie de Morpath, 322; Radus de, chr, 261; Robertus de, 394.  
Hatfeld Johes de, t Elena uxor ejus fit t her' Robti Bertram, chr, 330, 332.  
Haukhull Beatrix ux' Nichi de, 373.  
Haukwel, 401.  
Haulton Johes de, 297, 398 bis; Margareta fit Johis de, 328; Thomas, 36; Thom t Johes de, 36; Witth, 36, 393.  
Haverfing Ricus de, 291.  
Havet Hug, 150.  
Haward Witth de, 289.  
Hawdon the larde of, his wedowe, 191.  
Haweburgh Johes de, 405.  
Hawis Walterus fit, 129.  
Hawley Thomas, 268.  
Hawkeswell Johes, 268.  
Hawson Adam', 17.  
Hawylton (*Hawilton, Hawelton,*) Johes de, miles, 1, 2, 13, 64, 67, 390; Witth de, 340; Witth de, fit Johis, 3.  
Haya Gilbtus de, 20, 21.  
Hay Ricus del, 401, 402.  
Hebburne (Hebborn) Johes, 273; Rauf, 128; Tho., esq., 185, 193, 207, 209, 267; (*see Hibburne.*)  
Hebertus Camerarius Archid, 143.  
Hebeschot dñs Witth de, abbas Novi-Monasterij, 60.  
Hecham Hugo de, 311, 314, 349.  
Hedeslauue Ranulfus de, 122.  
Hedley, the clan of, 244.  
Hedun Nicholaus, 90, t Ricardus fit ejus, 91; Robtus de, 122.  
Heglestun Rogus de, 91.  
Heland Aschetinus dapiferde, 153.  
Helton Robertus, 391.  
Heltun Aleř de, 122.  
Henchlege Robertus de, 43, 149.  
Hennungus Preost, 114.  
Henricus clericus, 130; fit Adæ, 390; fit Edwardi, 3; frater Sier, 129.  
Hepburn Nichus de, 120.  
Hepphale Robtus de, 307, 400.  
Heppiscotes Thom de, justic, 371; Thom rector de Morpath, 56, 57, 59; Witth de, 10.  
Heraige Robt, of Howicke, 207.  
Hereford Ricardus de, 41.  
Herington Thom de, 53, 252, 258, 259.  
Herle Aleř de, 328; Hugo, 67; Johes de, 328; Johes de West, 16, 32; John de, 4; Ricus de, 67; Robtus de, 323, 328, 374, 376, 404; Thomas, 328; Witth de, 63, 365, 366, 367 bis, 395; Witth clericus de, 31; Witth fit Witth, 7; Witthus Justic, 370.  
Heron Alexander, of Meldon, esq., 246; Elizabetha, uxor Johis, chr, 254, 256; Geo. of Chipchase, Keeper of Tyndale, 226, 247; Gerard of Riplington, 247; Gilbtus, 347; Gilbtus de Ford, 289; Gilb t Eliř uxor ejus t Isab soror Eliřæ, 328; Gyles of Lowyche, 207; Hodonellis, clericus, 51; John 227, 265, 268, 318 bis; Johes, chr, 268, 385 bis, 386; Johes fit t heres Witth, 384; John of Bokenfield, esq., 247; John of Chipchase, 216; Jordā, 132, 338; Maria, uxor Witth, 290; Nichs, 250; Nichs fit t her' Thomæ, 265; Thomas, 264, 324; Radus, 338; Robtus, 324 bis; Rogus, 296, 298, 393; Walfus, 34, 290; Witth, 65, 70, 280, 282, 290, 302, 318, 324, 325 bis, 359, 360, 373, 387, 391 bis, 399, 395, 401; Witth, aī, 270; Witth, chr, t Eliř uxor ejus, 265; Wm. of Crawley, 247; Sir Wm. 216; Sir Wm. & his heirs, 186, 187, 190, 192, 210; Witth, valectus regis, 376; Witth, vič Northumbri, 281, 282.  
Herteburn R. de, 73; Rogerus de, 92; Tho. de Pittington, vicar de, 44.  
Hertepole Galfrus de, 354.  
Hertwayton Johes de, 2, 3; dñs Johes de 75; Rob, 396.  
Heryson Jacob, 127.  
Hesclrigge (Haselrigg) ..... esq. 210; Donaldus de, chr, 253, 328, 329 bis; Donaldus t Elizabetha, uxor ejus, 256; Edmundus de, 329; Johes de, 263; ..... of Swarland, 248; Thō, 269, 271; Thomas, arm, 278; Witth, 278, 320, 350, 364, 376, 398.  
Hesewelle Witth de, 148.  
Hetherington Andr de, 27.  
Heton Alanus de chr, 254, 255, 257, 380; Alexander de, 7; Alienora de, 4; Eliř, 380; Henř de, chr, 262; Johanna, 380; Johes de, 4; Maria, 380; Margareta soror t una heredum Witth fit t her' Henrici de, 266; Thō de, 253, 318, 323, 367, 372; Witth fit t heres Henř de, 264, 265.  
Heustachius, 130.  
Hewell Johes, 336.  
Hexham (Hextildesham, Hagustald, Egsteldisham, p. 115) Aleř de Merton prior de, 34, 87, 101; Eilanus preost de, 115; Johes Lasingby prior de, 13; Matt. Bee, bayliff of, 247; Prior de, 13, 75, 282, 295, 362, 363, 364, 365, 391, 393 bis, 394; Ricus Aske, ballivus de, 376; Ricus, ballivus de, 162.  
Heysand Hug de, 26.  
Hibburne Agnes uxor Robti, 274; Robtus de, 267.  
Hidwynwest Robtus de, 319 (*see Esthedwyn and Hydwyne.*)  
Hilton Alan' de, 404; Aleř de, 395; Matild de, 332; Robertus 83; Thomas de, 85; Sir Thos. knt. 246; Witth, 11.  
Hindeleie Robtus de, 90, 91.  
Hirlave Johes de, 63.  
Hode Robtus, 288, 291.  
Hoghton Nichus de, 305.  
Hoggison Alianora de uxor Johis, 269.  
Holburne Johes de, 278; Thos. esq. 207.  
Holgrave David, 262, 264, t Elena uxor ejus, 261, 262, 379.  
Holnicruch Hugo de, 37.  
Holun Alan' de, 120.  
Homyll Henř t Johes, 17.



- Holland Robtus de, 298; Tho. de comes Kancie & Alesia ux-  
or ejus, 260.
- Holm' Ranulphus de, 296.
- Horncliff Johes de, 155; Robtus  
de, 300, 303, 304 bis. 400.
- Horncaster Henr, sacrist Duñ,  
124, 134.
- Hornynghwold Johes de, 112.
- Horsley Eliz. de, 32; Cuth. esq.  
247; Johes de, 112, 278, 375;  
John, esq. 211; John of Out-  
chester, esq. 207; Sir John  
Captayne of Bamburghe, 207;  
Ricus de, 363, 394; Robtus de,  
257, 398; Roger, 32, 212 bis,  
267, 296, 297; Thomas fit t  
her Rogi de, 326; Thos. of  
Skrenwood, 247; Wiñs de, 76,  
324, 387; Wm. of Netherton,  
247.
- Horton Johes de, 325; Wiñs de,  
342, Waleranus de, 342.
- Hotun Johes t Thos. de, 120 bis;  
Wiñs dñs de, 120.
- Howburne David de, 148.
- Howell Johes de, 404.
- Hoved Wiñus de, 93.
- Howick Askē prbr, de, 131, 138.
- Huctredi Adam fit, 121.
- Hudeclistone Wiñs de, 149.
- Hugo clericus, 130; fit Rogeri,  
143.
- Hugoun Ada, 154; Simo, 155.
- Hull Johes, 44.
- Huln the Prior of, 128.
- Hume Joh, 127.
- Hunter Ricus, 327.
- Huntercumbe Alicia de, 294, 295,  
352; Nichus de, 300, 399;  
Waltus, 283, 294, 344, 352 bis,  
353, 354, 393; Wiñus de,  
282.
- Hugh Capellanus, 27.
- Hurthworth Ricus de, 349; Tho-  
mas de, 138.
- Hydwyne Henry, 399.
- Hyrlawe Johanñ de, 2, 343 bis;  
clericus, 26.
- Hyndmers Johes vicar de Aldston-  
more, 85.
- ILDERTON Henr de, 394; Rauffe,  
gent. 209; Thomas arm', 279;  
Thos. of Ilderton, esq., 247.
- Ingowe Christiana uxor Johis,  
273; Nichs fit Rogi de, 324.
- Insula Adam de, 150; Brianus,  
de, 358; Eustachius de, 147;  
Germanus, 149; Gocelinus de  
capetis, 149; Haldanus de, 148;  
Hamo de, 149; Henr' de ca-  
petis, 147; Johes, clericus, 149;  
Johes de, 28, 291; Johes de  
Wodeburn, 32, 301; Johele de,  
150; Otwell vel Otnell, 123,  
342, 345 bis; Petrus t Mar-  
gareta ux' ejus, 347; Robertus  
de, 1, 13, 90, 91, 92 bis, 164,  
167, 283, 345 bis, 346, 347 bis,  
394; dñs Robtus de, 556;  
Robtus de Chipchase, 20, 30;  
Walterus de, 163; Wiñus de,  
149, 167.
- Insula [Sacra?] Johes prior de,  
147.
- Ippele Wiñus de, 285.
- Isaniam Taldo, 290.
- Islington Johes de, 360.
- JANITOR Rodbertus, 121, 122.
- Jarrow, Aldwin prior de, 112.
- Johes fit Alexi, 325; fit Hugonis,  
389; fit Reg', 343, 382; fit Ro-  
geri, 4, 390; fit Simonis, 64, 70,  
73, 211; presbyter, 130; fit  
Waldevi, 123.
- Johnson Georgius, 46; Wiñus et  
Eliz. ux', 265.
- Jonson Ricus, 121.
- KAIRWYCK Phillip de, 13.
- Kan Wiñus, 133.
- Karitate Henricus, 17.
- Karliot Hugo de, 288; J. Epus  
de, 398; prior de, 292; Radus  
epus de, 393; Robertus prior  
de, 144; Silvester epus, 144;  
Thomas de, 349; Thos. fit Hu-  
goñ, 394.
- Karr Johes de Zerdill, 44.
- Karram dñs Thomas t canonici de,  
147; Heraldus serviens de, 147;  
Ric t alius Ric, t Nicol canon-  
ici, 147; Simo, diaconus, 147;  
Wiñus, diaconus de, 147.
- Katerina uxor Wiñi fit Radi, 290.
- Kellau Wiñus de, 138.
- Kelsowe Agnes ux' Thomæ de,  
333.
- Ken Christiana fit Wiñi le, de  
Swarland, 288; Matitt, 117;  
Walterus le de Bromhalgh, 317.
- Kensyng Wiñus de, 328.
- Kerstne Johes de, 62.
- Kethe Ricus, 404.
- Kettun Johes de, 122; Walterus  
de, 122, 130.
- Kibblesworth Wiñus, 308.
- Kight Johes arm, 381.
- Kilkenny, mañr Odo de, 41, 112,  
144.
- Killingworth, John of Benton,  
248.
- Killum Michael de, 362, 392; Ni-  
chus de, 310; Patricius fit  
Wiñi, 310; Wiñus de, 310.
- Kincardenbeg, Malcolm de, 22.
- Kinewfus miles, 114.
- Kirkeby Andr, 394; Thomas de,  
71; Wiñus, 112.
- Kirkeham, Hugo prior de, 150;  
prior de, 182, 537.
- Kokene Thomas de, 122.
- Kyblesworth, Alex' fit t her'  
Wiñi de, 330.
- Kyleie Bñdictus de, 93.
- Kylve Eustachius de, 130.
- Kymbriggeham Petrus de, 311  
bis.
- Kyngeston Johes de, 294; Prior  
de, 390.
- Kyrkham Ricardus de, 43; mañr  
Ric de, 149.
- Kyrketon Wiñus de, 72.
- Kyrgille Geoffray de, 16; Wiñus  
de, 16.
- LACY Edmundus de, 62, 283;  
Henricus de, 290; Matilda de,  
359; Rogerus de, 152.
- Laing Robertus, 34.
- Lambert Johanna t Thomas, 14.
- Lanbley Priorissa de, 374.
- Lancaster Edmundus comes de,  
344; Henr' de, 299; Johes de  
291, 294, 295, 317, 352, 353  
ter, 354, 400; Thomas comes,  
298 bis, 364 bis.
- Lanercost Henr' prior de, 54, 55.
- Langley Galfrus de, 390 bis;  
Thomas de, 43.
- Langtoft Johes de, 316.
- Langton David de, 296, 297 bis,  
298; Elizabetha ux' David de,  
298; Johes de, 332; Jolanus  
de, 148; Thomas de, 94; Wiñs  
sub-prior de Tynemuth, 128.
- Lascels Rogerus, esc', 334.
- Latun Osbert' de, 122.
- Latymer Wiñus le, 283, 333.
- Lawson, ..... of Cramlington,  
247; Edmund, 189; Edmund  
of Byker. esqr., 246; Rob, 127;  
Roger, 247; Wiñus, 279.
- Laur' Johes, 24.
- Laurencij Wiñus fit, 30.
- Laysingby Johes de prior ot  
Hexham, 13.
- Ledes Ricus de, 382.



- Lee Arthurus, 86.  
 Lega Gilbertus de, 't Matit ux', 337; Witus de, 121.  
 Legat Witus, 325.  
 Legh Johes, 't Robertus de la, 303.  
 Lenn Martinus de, 23.  
 Leobwinus, decanus Dunelm', 114.  
 Lessington Johes de, 62.  
 Letewell Philippus de, 3, 4.  
 Letham Edwardus, 329.  
 Leuinkthorp Witus de, 149; Galf'r de, 282.  
 Levic' Rogerus de, 287.  
 Levenad, Ric' fit, 135.  
 Lewin Johes de, 332.  
 Leyborn Johes de, 395.  
 Leycester Rogerus de, 6.  
 Licefeld Thomas de Wymundham precentor de, 144.  
 Lidel Rob' capetis de, 130.  
 Lightfot Robtus, 324.  
 Ligulf 't Ulcil fit ejus, 133.  
 Lillesclive Walfus de, 129.  
 Lilleburn (Lylburn) Edw. de, 128 bis; Gerard de, 77; Henr' de, 266; Johes de, 300, 301, 303; Johes de chr, 262; Marg't, 258; Rob', 258; Roger, 128; Thos. 273; Witus de, 26, 77, 127.  
 Lincoln Nichus cancellarius de, 112.  
 Lindsey David de, 391.  
 Littebur' Robtus, 287.  
 Lisle (see *Lysle and Insula*.)  
 Little Elias, 3.  
 Lithegraynes Johes de, 74; esč, 289 bis.  
 Liulfus pater Morkari, 114.  
 Loker Adam fit Rogi, 350; David de, 251; Rob' fit Johis, 350, (see *Luker*.)  
 Lomley Bertram, George, 't Thomas, 11; Johes, 405; Marmaduke, 405.  
 London Johes, 320; Rob' de, 122; Simo de, 161.  
 Londreye Robtus, 398.  
 Loriguan Galf'r de, 62.  
 Lovetot (Louetot) Johes, 6, 287.  
 Lowther Johes de clericus, 365; Johes de escheator' Northumbr', 308; Robtus de, 10, 264, 328.  
 Luc' G. de 25; Simo de, 123, 135.  
 Luker Adam fit Rogi de, 347; Robtus de, 347.  
 Lucy Anthonius de, 311, 395; Eliz' ux' Witli, 276; Galf'r de, 341, 347, 350; Richard de, 127; Ricus de Bolton, in com' Cumb', 369; Thomas de, 402.  
 Lumley Johes de chr, 271; Johes de miles, 263; Rob' fit 't her' Marmaduci, 253; Roger de, 4; Thomas, 271; Thomas fit 't her' Radi de chr, 264.  
 Luval Ric', 132.  
 Lynz Laur' de, vicecom' Dunelm', 57.  
 Lisle Johes, de Wodeburn, 8, 15, 17, 18; Lancelot, 247; Percy-vall, 211; Rich'd of Bedlington, 247; Robtus chr, 270; Robtus de Chipchesse, 8, 16; Rob't of Felton, esqr. 246; Robtus de Wodeburn, 324; Thomas, 272; Thomas of Hassande, 248, (see *Wodeburn*.)  
 Lye Alex, capellanus, 387.  
 Lyghtfot Thomas, 321.  
 MAIN Radulf' fit, 134.  
 Magnus rex Mannie 't Aufrica, consang' 't her' ejus, 348.  
 Magreson Witus, 112.  
 Malberthorpe Witus de, 43.  
 Malcolm Adam fit, 't Johes fit Adami de Nunnewik, 28.  
 Malegard Hug', 121.  
 Maltona prior de, 148.  
 Manders Johes miles, 273.  
 Manley Elizabeth ux' Petri de, 333.  
 Mannes Alma ux' Robti de, 329; Alic' ux' Johis chr, 263; Rob', 20, 21, 371, 373; Robertus de chr, 320; Thos., 189; 'Thos. gent., 186.  
 Mantalant Witus, 133.  
 Mantelayn Johes de rebellis, 398.  
 Mantune Wits de, 130.  
 Mansel Thomas le, 148.  
 Manson Thos., 127.  
 Mar, Muriella comitissa de, 288 bis.  
 Marcha Aliz de, 133.  
 Mare Johes de la, 280.  
 Marescaldus Alex, 150; Rob', 120; Mareschaff David le, 369; Johes de Braxton et Christiana uxor ejus, 147, 148; Thomas, rebellis, 369.  
 Margareta, regina Scotie, 20, 21, 359.  
 Mariscis Ricus de, 357, 358.  
 Marmyon Robertus de, 127.  
 Martino Alveredus de, 127.  
 Mascalus Rad, 132.  
 Mason Robtus, 126; Witus, 327.  
 Matham Witus de, 340.  
 Matten Johes de, 3.  
 Matilda, regina, 150.  
 Mauvetsyn Johes de Berwick fit 't her' Johis, 301.  
 Mauduit Godefridus, 339; Rogerus, 41, 303, 309, 363, 374, 394.  
 Maxwell Lord, 215.  
 May Wits, 112.  
 Medicus Alexander, 91; mag'r Herebtus, 148; Gervasius, 143; Stephanus, 122.  
 Melcamby mag'r Alanus de, 123.  
 Meldon rectores de, Johes Tyne-mue; Odnellus de Ford; Symon Butfly; Johes de Askeby, 50.  
 Meneville Adam, 354; Robertus de, 92; Meynill Elizabetha fit Nichi de, 318; Meynill Hugo de, 333; Menill Nichus de, 295.  
 Merinton Ggonus 't, Turstanus de, 122.  
 Merlay Maria, 350; Ranulphus de, 142; Rogerus de, 75, 123, 142, 143, 164, 165, 167, 170, 349, 361, 391; Rogerus filius Grimaldi de, 143; Robtus capetis Rogeri de, 143; Rogerus de, Tertius, 71; Wits frater Rogeri de, 143.  
 Merton Alex. de, 34; custos 't Scholares de in Oxoſ, 399; Walter de clericus, 67, 107, 109, 144.  
 Mervinus preost, 114.  
 Merw' Witus de, offic' Robti epus Dunelm', 73.  
 Metcalf George, 246.  
 Meuros abbas de, 318.  
 Mickley Adam de, 63; Johes de, 60.  
 Mikel Wits de, 133.  
 Middleton Christiana ux' Johis, chr. 268; Gilbtus de, 29, 30, 284, 287, 365, 368, 374 bis, 375 passim, 376 his sentence, 355; Gilbtus 't Juliana ux', 356, 398, 404; Johes de, 286, 305, 307, 326, 355, 363, 369, 375, 392, 398 bis; Johes de capetis, 42; Johes de chr 't Christiana ux', 260; Johes de, clericus, 26; Julian' ux' Gilbt', 29, 31; Patricius 't Isabella uxor ejus, 375; Ricus de, 26, 66, 392; Ricus cancellar' Hen. iii. 361 ter; Ricus, clericus, 361; Robt. of Belso, 247;



- Thomas de, 16, 278; Thos. of Belso, esqr., 215; Wiſtus de, 43, 283, 318 bis; Wiſtus senescallus epi Dunelm', 149.
- Miln Johes, 127.
- Milner Alanus le de Appleby, 311.
- Mitford (Mytford, Metforth) Anth. of Ponteland, 247; Bertramus de, 360; Christopher, 247; Gawen of Metforth, 248; Gilbertus de, 400; Johannes, 44, 91, 270, 276, 364; Johes de, chr, 265; John of Syghall, esqr. 246; Oswald, 88; Ricardus de, 91; Stephs rector de, 75; Wiſtus, 269; Robertus de Lessite, rector de, 54.
- Molendarijs Walterus de, 17.
- Monasterijs Walterus de, 91.
- Monboucher Bertramus, chr, 255, 263, 268, 270 ter 297; Bertramus 't Christiana ux' ejus, 332.
- Monfueled David, Johes, 't Thomas, capeti, 126.
- Monie Oliverus le, 133.
- Montague Johes, chr, 380; Margareta uxor Johis militis, 259.
- Monte Acuto, Johes de, 368; Johes de senior, miles, 256; Wiſtus de, 304, 366, 368, 395 bis.
- Monteforti Johes de, quondam com Leycestr', 330; Petrus de, 110; Simo de, 26, 298, 391; Simon de, com Leycestr', 344, 391 bis.
- Montibz Johes de, 287 bis.
- Morekar, puer sub monachica disciplina apud Tynemuth instructus, 113.
- Mora Simon de, 348.
- Morwick Hugh de, 25; Nichus, 121.
- Morley Johes, 77.
- Moriesby Hugo de, 365.
- Morvilla Milo de, 122.
- Morpade Petrus de, 't Jord frater ejus, 143.
- Morpeth, Johes Hastings psona de, 322; Ricus de, 296; Thom' de Heppescotes rector de, 50, 56, 57, 59; Thorald de, 66; vicar de, 65, 66; Walterus rector de, 72.
- Motherby Thomas de, 332.
- Mowbray (Moubrai, Mowbray) Aleſ de, 369; Galffus de, 315; Johes, 28; Robtus de, 111.
- Mugge Wiſts, 102.
- Mulefen Henricus de, 343.
- Mulesham Philippus de, 121.
- Mulsho Wiſtus de, 102.
- Mur John, 128.
- Musgrave Johes, chr, 268; Johes de 't Margar' ux' 329; John of Newborn, 248; Maria de, 32; Robtus de, 10, 32, 276, 277; Robtus fit Robti, 9; Thomas, chr, 336; Thomas de, esc', 332; Thomas de junr. 33; Thomas miles, 34; Thomas senr. 33; Sr. Wm. knt. 217.
- Muschaunce (de Musco Campo, Muschans, 'tc.) Edw. 294; Edw. of Barmoor, esqr. 207; Isabel la fit Robti de, 282; Marg' de, 397, 399; Maria fit Margie de, 295; Mr, 190; Michael and his widow, 186; Oswolde of Belforth gent. 207; Ricardus, 119; Robtus de, 359, 388; Stephus, 368, 369, 393; Thos. de, 371; Wiſtus, 278.
- NASSINGTON Johes de, 137, 138.
- Nequom magr Aleſ, 132.
- Nereford Petrus de, 325.
- Nessefeld W. 326, 328, 330.
- Nevill (Nevyll) Arthur, 11; Hugo, 35 bis; Johes de chr, 235, 336, 378; Johes de comes Northumb', 386 bis; Johes fit Rad comes de Westmerland, 382; Johes de le Raby, chr, et Elizabetha ux' ejus, 255; Johes nuper comes Latymer, 271; Margareta fit Radi de, de Raby, 325; Radus de, 314, 318, 335, 336, 380, 400, 404; Radus comes Westmer, 279, 381 bis, 383; Robertus de, 53, 283, 360; Stephus de, 360; Thos. miles, 277; Thomas de archid Dunelm', 107.
- Neweborne Henr' de, 355; homines de, 382; Peter p de, 129.
- Newminster Abbots of, proprietors of Kidland, 224, (*see Novum Monasterium*.)
- Newenham Ulgerus sacerdos de 't Robs capeti de, 129.
- Newerk Robtus de, 305.
- Newton Johes de, 329; Simon de, 102.
- Nicta fit Serl, 132.
- Nichot fit Eilloef, 133.
- Nigell capeti, 91.
- Nikson Adam, 312.
- Novo Burgo Rico de, 131, 132.
- Novo Castello Asketinus prepositus de, 143; Robt magr de, 122.
- Novo Castro, fratres Carmelites de, 363, 364; fratres predicator', 364, 365, 366; fratres Sci Augustini de, 362, 363, 364, 265 bis, 366, 367 bis.
- Novo Monasterio, abbas de, 107, 364, 367, 368, 377, 380, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395; abbas de benefactor ecclae de Hextil-desham, 165; Ad, abbas de, 26, 72, 75; Thomas de Hebschot, abbas de, 60; Scus Thomas primus, abbas de, 74; Stephanus, abbas de, 161, 162; Wiſts de Hebeschot frater de, 61.
- Norreys Gilbertus le, 361.
- Normanville Guido de, 13, 60, 92; Hugo de, 90, 91; Johes de, 168, 282; Thomas de esc', 286 ter, 287 quater, 288 bis; Thomas de, 283 ter, 284 quinquies, 285 ter; Swychard de, 26.
- Norradin, 122.
- Notingham Robtus de, 303, 304; Wiſts Archid de, 149.
- Nunnewick Ada de, 27 bis; Agnes ux' Udardi, 27; Hug' de, 28; Johes de, 27; Waldevus fit Malcolm, 27; Johes capeti de, 155.
- Norham Johes 't Thomas capeti de, 149; Ric' dictus procurator de, 154; Wiſts de, 320.
- Northumberland, Alianora, countess of, 384; Archdeacons of, Edmund Howard, 107; Richard de Mariscis, 131, 357; Roger de Herteburne, 73, 92; Thomas, 152;—Duke of, 248; Egfrid, king of, 384;—Earls of, 110, 111, 214, 217;—Escheators in, Johes Atteweld, 336; Robtus Clidderhou, 296; Johes Clifford, 321 bis; Robtus de Crepping, 280, 281; Malcolm de Harelegh, 289; John de Lyche-greyne, 289; John de Lowther, 308; Thomas de Musgrave, 332; William Nessfield, 324, 325; Thomas Normanville, 286, 287, 288; Robert Raymes, 320; William de Reygate, 329, 330; Gerard Salveyn, 293; Robert de Sapy, 296; John Savyll, 335; John de Scotherskelf, 331; Gilbert de Stapleton, 291;—Officials of the Archdeacons of.—Ralph Blaykeston,



- 134; Gilbert, 134; Roger, 134: —Sheriffs of Northumberland—  
Aurič 't Liulfus, 150; Wm Blunville, 121, 133; Wm Heyron, 70, 95; Wycharde de Char-  
ron, 63, 72.
- OCTELEY Johes de, 156.  
Odardi Rob fit, 121.  
Eldred Norman' fit, 133.  
Ernam filius, 133.
- Ogle Cuthbert, 192; Sr Cutht.  
clerk, 183, 209; Elena ux'  
Robti de, 265; Geo. of the  
Hirst baylive of Bedlington,  
246; Gilbertus de, 65, 67; Joha  
ux' Robti, 267; Johanna, 2,  
10 bis, 73, 75; John of Ogle  
Castle, esqr., 247; John of Twi-  
sell, esqr. 247; Lewes, 247;  
Lord, 212, 214, 246; Luke,  
247; Robertus de, 380; Robtus  
de chr, 266; Robtus dominus  
Ogle, 385, 386; Robtus fit  
Robti de, 332; Robtus de mi-  
nor 't senr. 10; Robtus, sen.  
miles, 272, 395, 398; Thom de,  
76, 342; Thos. of Bothal, 36;  
Thomas miles, 278; Wittus,  
278; Wm of Todburne, 248.
- Ord Alexander de, 148; Geo. esq.  
190; Geo. of Hornclyve, 207;  
Geo. of Neubigg, esqr. 207;  
Johes ar, 267; Johes, 274, 279,  
405; Robtus de 't Alicia uxor,  
321; Wittus fit Johis, 405;  
Wittus ar, 273.
- Orneston Alanus de, 64, 67.  
Ostarius Gaulfridus, 121.  
Oswald Prior Sancti, Nostel, 396.  
Ovingham Hugo de Corbrig, rec-  
tor de, 63.  
Owuicham Hugo psona de, 92.
- PAMPEDEN Johes de, 257.  
Parco Nichs de, 66.  
Parke Hugh, 247.  
Parker Johes, 405.  
Parkyr Wittus de Mitford, 51.  
Paris Rogerus de 122; Parys  
Johes de, de Morpath, 323;  
Witts de, 396.  
Patricius Prbr, 't Hugo frater  
ejus, 131.  
Pauncefot Robtus, 344.  
Paxton Robtus de, 296, 305.  
Pellipari' Nichol, 22.  
Pembrigg Ricus, 403.  
Pembr' Maria comitissa, 314 bis,  
355.
- Penreth Johes de, 297, 365.  
Pendergregeest Ada, 369; Isabella,  
403; Witts, Peter, et Witt fit  
Witt, 403.  
Percy Henr' de 97, 99, 294, 295,  
296 bis, 297, 299, 301 bis, 312,  
317, 318, 325, 335, 363 bis, 364,  
366 quinquies, 368 bis, 377, 378,  
379 ter, 381 bis, 383, 395 bis,  
396 bis, 404, 405; Henr' com  
Northumbr', 97, 252, 276, 384,  
385 passim, 406, 386, 387,  
dñs Henr' de, 334, 335; Henr'  
fit Henr' de, 297, 322; Henry  
le fits custos generalis Marchiæ,  
380, 385; Henr' miles, 325;  
Henr' de Athol 't Elizabetha  
ux' ejus, 271; Matilda uxor  
Henrici com Northumbr' 261;  
Thomas de, 336; Thomas sub-  
camerarius regis 't justiciar  
Southwath, 380 ter.
- Perrers Alicia, 377.  
Peshale Robtus de, 150.  
Pessaigne Antonius de Janua, 295.  
Pessun Thomas, 135.  
Petts (or Potts?) clan of, 244.  
Peth Thomas, 127.  
Picard Stephanus de, 63.  
Phillipus clericus, 132.  
Philippa regina Angliæ, 355, 401.  
Phisicus magr Alex, 107.  
Picker Hutig, 148.  
Pitigd Alanus de, 134.  
Pilemor Adam de, 22.  
Pincerna Hugo, 121.  
Pinchbaste Reginald de, 129.  
Pitidune Walterus de, 129.  
Pittington Tho. de, 44.  
Plesseto (Plessetis, Plessys, Ples-  
siz) Ada de, 66, 70, 73, 76, 143;  
Helena ux', Idonea mater, 't  
dñs Ric pater Johis de, 74;  
Hugo de, 323; Johes de, 26, 41,  
63, 64, 65, 66, 70, 73 bis, 76,  
391; Ricus de, 396; Robtus de,  
291; Simon de, 73.  
Porter Robtus le, 304; Robtus fit  
't her' Robti le, 301.  
Ponteyland Ricus de, 26; Robtus  
de Driffeld, Rector de, 75.  
Pratt Johes, 367.  
Presfen Nichs de, 307, 369.  
Presfoi Wittus de, 313.  
Prestun Ada de, 129.  
Proctour Cutht., 209, 210  
Pugeys Imbtus de, 62.  
Pulhore Johes fit 't her' Alani,  
319, 400, 402.  
Pulment Alanus de, 130.
- Punchardon Eudo de, 43; Robtus  
de, 10.  
Puntchardon Ric de, 122.  
Punthorp Thomas fit Lawrenc  
de, 391.  
Purchay Theodoricus, 121.  
Purvus Helias, 3.  
Pyketon Robtus de, 93.  
Pykering Ricus, 401 bis; Christi-  
ana ux Ric, 402.  
Pynde Nichus, 78.
- QUERDILINN Alanus de, 30.
- RABAYNE Elya de, 62.  
Radus fit Radulphi, 360; fit Mayn,  
388; fit Witt, 294, 352; fit  
Witt 't Margia ux', 352; no-  
bilis, 121; pstr, 130.  
Radulf Hugo fit, 129.  
Ragley Maria ux Nichi de, 288.  
Rainton Tho. de, 399.  
Rana Johes de, 93, 152; Ric de,  
122.  
Rand Johes de, 131.  
Randesmen Radus de Tweed-  
mouth, 311.  
Randulf, 129.  
Rasum Johes de, 67.  
Ratclyff Anth. esq., 247; Sr Cuth.  
knt. 212, 238; Sr Geo. knt. 246.  
Rauland Ricus de, 328.  
Raymes (Reymes) Johannes de,  
33; Nicholaus de, 34, 335;  
Nichs chr, 259; Robertus, 9  
bis, 15, 33, 274, 278, 318, 393;  
Robtus de esc', 320; Robt. esq.  
247.  
Raynaud Ricus, 402.  
Raynton Johes de, 112.  
Reades clan of, 244; Gerrard of  
the close, 247; Thomas, 44.  
Reeve Thomas, 78.  
Reinerus clericus, 121.  
Reveley Edw. of Ancroft, 207;  
Johes, 127; John of Berring-  
ton, 207; Thomas baylive of  
Chatton, 207.  
Reygate Wittus de esc', 329, 330  
quater.  
Ribaud Germanus 't Philippus,  
133.  
Ribaldus pstr, 130.  
Ricardus clericus, 36, 129; diaco-  
nus, 129, 130; filius Alani, 30,  
356; fit Radulphi, 133; fit  
Rogeri, 2.  
Richemund Alanus de, 134, 148;  
Johes de Britan comes de, 394  
bis.  
Ridley (Redley, Rydley) Hugo



- de, 34 bis; John of Wawe-  
towne, 217, 247; Nycolas, 217;  
Nicholas esqr. 247; Witthus,  
216, 295, 297.  
Rihill (*see Ryhill.*)  
Riseby Witthus de, 378.  
Ridale H. decanus, 148.  
Ridar Matilda t Witth, 11.  
Rinintune (Rennington) Luč sa-  
cerdos t Roč capetis de, 129.  
Ripune Roč de, 134.  
Risbarrow Sir Witth, 125.  
Roaldus et Alex fr ejus, 135.  
Robsons clan of, 229.  
Robtus fit Gilbti, 350; fit Radi,  
297; fit Reč de Werkworth,  
243; fit Robti, 25; fit Rogeri,  
21, 139, 140, 141, 142, 288,  
291, 351, 358, 388, 389, pas-  
sim, 392, 393, 394.  
Roč Galfi de, 155.  
Ročtus capetis, 135; mačr, 130.  
Roddam (Rodum, Rodom, Rod-  
ham) Ada de, 310; Heni de,  
310; Johes de, 128, 310; John  
esqr. 210; John of Shawden,  
esq. 247; John of Westwood  
the younger, 207; Ričus, 372;  
Thoñ t Emma uř ejus fit t  
heř Thomæ de Esple, 378;  
Witthus de, 305, 308, 313, 316,  
318, 332.  
Rofham Johes de, 379.  
Roğus fit Alder, 340; filius Aliciæ,  
30, 356; fit Johis, 281; fit Ra-  
dulphi, 133, 354; fit Witth, 351.  
Rok Witth de, 134.  
Ronumdebi Johes de, 282.  
Roofe Witthus de, 10.  
Rose Johes, 127.  
Ros (Rous) Margař fit t heř  
Robti de Werk, 377; Radus fit  
Rogeri le, 288; Ročtus, 41,  
313, 323, 360, 388, 390 passim,  
391 bis; Walterus capetis dñi  
de, 147; Witthus, 288, 363, 364;  
Witthus de Hamelak, 303, 393,  
394; Witth de Yolton, 394.  
Rothbury (Roubery) Gilbertus  
de, 564; forest officers of, 247;  
Richardus, 139, 141; Walterus  
de, 155.  
Rotheley Duncanus de, 66.  
Rotherford Almer, 349; Eva  
de, 397; John, 185; Rich.  
esq. 247; Robt. 185; Thos. of  
Middleton-hall, 207.  
Rouland Ričus de, 376.  
Rouchester Ričus de, 10, 63;  
Ročtus de, 268; Simon de, 340.  
Rouchelyn Witth de, 30.  
Rous Johes t Roger le, 402.  
Rue Robertus, 90, 91.  
Rufus Johes, 150.  
Rughhede Hugo t Agnes, de, 424.  
Rughside Hugo, 324.  
Rutherford Ročtus t Joħa uř,  
265.  
Rutland erle of, 183, 185, 186,  
187, 190, 191.  
Russell Galfridus senescallus epi  
Dunelm, 51.  
Ryegate Johes de, 349.  
Rydale Johes, 390; mačr Johes  
de, 107.  
Ryhill (Rihill) Elizabetha, 320;  
Heni de, 289; Ričus de, 289,  
320; Ročtus de, 305, 317;  
Robtus fit Robti, 296.  
Rypon Ročtus de, 379.  
SABAUDIA Petrus de, 282, 359;  
Nichs de, 330; Alicia uř Nichi,  
262.  
Sabrani Alicia uxor Nichi, 262.  
Sadelingstanes Ada de, 162.  
Saimpe Ričus & Robs, 296.  
Salomon decanus, 130.  
Saltwyc Ričus de, 66, 70, 76.  
Salveyn Gerardus esc', 293; Ge-  
rard, 321, 372, 377.  
Sampson Hugo de Killom, 333;  
Margař uř Patricij, 268; Tho-  
mas, 324.  
Sandale Johes de, 291.  
São Albano abbas de, 342, 343,  
348, 349, 362, 392 bis; Symon  
abbas de, 89 bis; Robertus, ca-  
petis de, 107; Rodbertus prior,  
42, 121.  
São Cruce Martinus de, 107.  
São Elena Philippus de, 41.  
São Germano Rogerus de, 90, 91.  
São Jacobo Johes de, 344.  
São Nichi, in Nov. Cast. Matthew  
Bolton vic' de, 250.  
São Oswaldo prior de, 305.  
São Paulo Maria de, comitissa  
Pembrok, 314, 315.  
São Petro Ričus de, 66, 70.  
Sapy Ročtus de esc', 296 bis.  
Savage Ročtus, 112 bis.  
Savyl Johes esc', 335.  
Sautre Thomas, 93.  
Sawař serviens de Nafferton, &c.  
389.  
Scarheburg R. de, 73.  
Scheperd John, 128.  
Schotton Ričus fit Robti, 71;  
Thomas capetis de, 75.  
Scipelesbotill Ročtus de, 65.  
Scot Henricus de, 4; Gylbert,  
185; Heni le, 292; Michael de  
Midford, 51; Nichs le, 295;  
Ričus, 10, 312, 377; Robt, 77.  
Scotherskelf Johes de esc', 331 bis.  
Scriptor Edwardus, 130.  
Scrope Galfi de, 395; Henricus  
le chr, 258, 267, 367, 383, 405;  
Johes le, 261; Johes le de  
Masham miles, 276; Stephs le  
de Masham, 265, 381.  
Scrutevill Johes fit t heř Thomæ,  
335.  
Seyrburn Johes de clericus Eboř,  
138.  
Searle Robertus, 129.  
Seggefild Ulchil preost de, 115.  
Selby Edmund, 402; Gerrarde,  
gent. 183; Johes de, 112; John  
gent. 186, 191; John of Twi-  
sill, esqr. 207; Percyvall, Esq.  
211; Persivall of Bittlesden,  
esq. 247; Walterus de 398;  
Witthus de, 297; Witthus de  
Branxton, 278; Wm of Gryn-  
don, 207; Wm of Gryndon-rig,  
207; Selebi Ric' abbas de, 149.  
Seton Ædmundus de, 90; Johes  
de, 309, 400; Ročtus de fit t  
heř Robti de, 326; Rogerus de,  
373; Witthus fit Isabellæ de,  
327.  
Sezviens Witthus, 112.  
Serenals Th. de, 132.  
Sier, 135.  
Sigge mater Agñ de Nunnewick,  
27.  
Simon canonicus, 131, 132; fit  
Johis, 340.  
Simondburn Nichs de, 297.  
Situros clericus, 130.  
Shaftoe (Schathow, 7; Shaftow,  
2; Schaftow, 2; Schaftowe, 7c.)  
Adam fit Witth, 7; Cutht. 227  
bis, Cuthbert, esq. 247; George,  
248; Gilbertus de, 2, 7; Johes  
de, 2; John Constable of Wark-  
worth, 246; Marmaduke of  
Felkington, 207; Thoñ de, 9  
bis, 17, 18; Witthus de, 7.  
Shepwash hospitalis, Johes de New-  
thorp custos de, 67; Witth de  
Orchard, magister de, 67.  
Sheill Hugh, 247.  
Shyreburn Rič de, 282.  
Shirtyng Adam, 112.  
Shout Ročtus de Newbigging, 313.  
Skardeburch John vic' de Choller-  
ton, 17.



Skel Theob clericus de, 132.  
 Skelton Clemens de, 327.  
 Skermissur Aleſ le, 122.  
 Skiptun Roſs de, 160.  
 Skot Robertus, 77.  
 Slaveleye Gilbtus de, 164.  
 Sleſſi fit Ad fit Riċi t Matild de, 7.  
 Smythe John, 191.  
 Smarthwaite Georgius, 78.  
 Smethor Johes de rector de Bo-  
 thal, 44.  
 Snestanes Roſs de, 167.  
 Softley Georgius, 77; R., 127.  
 Softville Johanna fit Philippa de,  
 323; Johes de, 108, 109 bis,  
 284; Isabella, 349; Isabella uſ  
 Robti de, 361; Matiff fit Phi-  
 lippi de, 323; Philipus de, 107;  
 Robtus de, 284, 349; Rogerus  
 de, 69; Thomas de, 393.  
 Sparham Wiſs de, 142.  
 Spoores clan of, 244.  
 Spraggon Wiſſus, 88.  
 Spurnill Robt. de Mitford, 51.  
 Stafford Johes .....  
 Stombrig Hugo de, 106, 112.  
 Stanes Ricardus de, 3.  
 Stanhope Riċus de, 320, 331, 333,  
 336, 377; Wiſſus de, 288.  
 Stanyngton, Johes Grendale, rec-  
 tor de, 69; Riċus Basset viċ de,  
 66, (see Basset); Robtus de,  
 317; Stephus rector de, 66, 72.  
 Stanfordham Edwardus de, 90, 91.  
 Stapleton Gilbtus de eſc, 297;  
 Wiſſus de arm, 383, 384.  
 Staumford Ranulph de, 311; Tho-  
 mas de, 282.  
 Stele Johes de capellanus, 257;  
 Robtus viċ eccl de Wyndesore,  
 35.  
 Stephanus capetts, 147.  
 Stiward Thomas capetts, 307 400.  
 Stochesle Wiſſs clericus, 132.  
 Stokes Henricus de, 366.  
 Stokesfeld Gilbtus fit Robti de,  
 328; Gilbtus fit Laurentij, 376;  
 Johes fit Helie de, 166.  
 Stotevill Hugo de, 373; Robert-  
 us de, 361.  
 Stowa Michael archid de, 111.  
 Stowe Johes et Isabella uxor ejus,  
 403.  
 Straern Comes t Murielt t Ma-  
 ria fit ejus, 282, 288.  
 Strabolgi David de, 308, 312;  
 Comes de Atholl, 327, 332,  
 334, 369; Joha, 308.  
 Strangways Sr. James knt. 206;  
 ..... of Cheswick, 207.

Stravewood Thomas de, 375.  
 Strayt Johes t Margareta de, 334.  
 Strivelyn Johes de, 17, 18, 34,  
 314, 315, 329, 330, 331, 336,  
 369, 370, 371, 372 bis, 375, 376;  
 Johes de et Jacoba uſ, 249, 256,  
 405.  
 Strother (Strodur t.c.) Alan del,  
 33, 34, 252, 328, 329, 332, 333,  
 334, 336, 374; Henſ de, 332  
 bis; Henſ fit t heſ Wiſſi del,  
 327; Johes del, 128, 270; Ma-  
 ria fit Alani del, 33; Wiſſus,  
 327, 328; Wm of East Newton  
 gent., 183, 184 bis; Wiſſus of  
 the t Joha uſ, 200; Matiff de,  
 321; Wiſſus del, 321.  
 Sturmus, 143.  
 Sulle Johes de, 363.  
 Sumeiler Hugo de, 150.  
 Surtees (Superteise, 91;) Aleſ  
 252; Margareta uſ Aleſi, 253;  
 Rad, 91; Thomas, 273, 329;  
 Thos. chr, 251, 263, 334.  
 Swan Isabella uſ Wiſſi, 271.  
 Siward Alice t John, 258.  
 Swarland Wiſſus fit Rogeri de, 288.  
 Swartebrant preost, 114.  
 Swayn Johes, 349; Petrus, 329.  
 Swethope Walterus de, 3, 4, 8, 13,  
 26, 29, 63, 351, 374.  
 Swinburne (Swyneburn) Ada de,  
 31, 296, 302 bis, 356, 394, 399;  
 Alan de, 1, 2 bis, 3 bis, 4, 5, 6  
 bis, 7, 8, 17, 30 bis, 34; Ami-  
 cia, 349; Aleſ de, 7 bis, 14, 15,  
 17, 18, 19, 33; Aleſ fit Wiſſi,  
 32; Alicia, 29; Anicia, 15, 16,  
 29, 30; Agnes de, 19; Barna-  
 ba fit t heſ Ade de, 302;  
 Christiana, 17, 349; Geo, 11,  
 12; Hugh de, 17; Johanna de,  
 17, 18, 19; John de, 2, 4, 10,  
 15, 16, 20, 26, 28, 31 bis, 284,  
 286, 317, 392 bis; John de est,  
 13; John baylive of Bywell  
 esq. 246; Julia, 349; Marg  
 de, 17; Matilda de, 349; Mr  
 of Capheaton, 190; Nicholaus  
 de, 2, 3, 4, 26, 29, 30, 349;  
 Riċ fit Alan, 15, 20, 34; Robtus  
 de, 34, 44, 331, 336, 356, 364,  
 367, 394; Robertus filius Jo-  
 his, 356; Rogerus de, 11 bis,  
 16; Thos. of Edlingham esqr.  
 247; Wiſſus de, 2, 5, 6 bis, 7,  
 8, 9, 10 bis, 12, 13, 14 bis, 15,  
 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26,  
 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 287,  
 317, 346; Wiſſus fit Aleſi, 33;

Wiſſus fit Lauſ, 20; Wiſſus fit  
 Wiſſi de, 9, 10, 34 bis, 356;  
 Wiſſus miles, 380.  
 Swynford Thomas de, 323; Riċus  
 de, 344.  
 Swynnowe (Swynne) Gylbert gnt.  
 179; Gylbert of Goswick esq.  
 207.  
 Henry of Mowfen gent., 207; Is-  
 abella, 329; Isabella uſ Henſ,  
 325; John & his heir, 189;  
 Walfus de, 332; Wiſſus de,  
 329, 376; Wm of Fenham esqr.  
 207.  
 Sycester Walkelinus de, 107.  
 Sylvester Johannes de reċ eccl de  
 Bothall, 40.  
 Sympson Johes, 127; Georgius,  
 77; Robertus, 77, 127.  
 TABARD Adam, 112.  
 Tailleur Johes le, 401; Wiſſus fit  
 Riċi, 317.  
 Talebot Elizabetha t Riċus, 305.  
 Tatham Wiſſus de, 308.  
 Taylboys Lord, 212; Walfus de,  
 256; Wiſſus miles, 385, 386  
 bis.  
 Tebeville Robtus de, 357.  
 Teket Laurentius de, 166.  
 Tempest Robtus t Rouland, 11.  
 Terme Johes de, 120.  
 Tesedale Johes, 249.  
 Teyes Franċ le, 392.  
 Thirlwall Adamus de, 36 bis;  
 Bricius, 31 bis, 165; Johes de,  
 34; Johes fit Wiſſi de, 31; Jo-  
 hes de, junr fit Johis, 34; Jo-  
 hes, senr. 34; Riċus de, 31,  
 309, 311, 403; Rob. esq. 247;  
 Rob. of Thirlwall, 217; Roge-  
 rus de, 166; Thom de, 28.  
 Thorald John, 375; Wiſſus, 313,  
 399 bis.  
 Thoresby Stephus de, 312.  
 Thomas capetts, 93.  
 Thornburgh Thomas, 404.  
 Thorngraston Ada de, 27, 162.  
 Thornhill Bryan de, 19.  
 Thornton Riċus de, 396; Roger  
 of Witton esq. 246; Rogerus,  
 271, 279, 382, 385, 404, 405  
 (loco Rogeri) 383; Walterus de,  
 155.  
 Throcklawe (Trokclagh) Christi-  
 ana de, 167; Robertus de, 288,  
 291, 351 bis.  
 Throunton Robtus fit Alic' de,  
 397.  
 Thyngdon Johes de, 314,



- Tibbott Johes cancellar Berewici, 272.  
 Tillok Ad, 155.  
 Tindale (Tyndale) Ad de, 25, 27, 162 bis, 164; Ad de et Ag de Dissington amicia sua, 27; Andreas de, 249; Thomas de, 293; Walterus de, 249, 251, 252, 257, 334; Wihs de, 9, 300, 307, 324, 325, 334, 347.  
 Tinnmouth (Tynmue, Tynemouth, &c.) Æstinund dapifer de, 143; Alwoldus preost de, 115; Clemens prior de, 113; Friberinus t Radulphus monachi de, 143; Johes Whetelay vicar de, 403; prior de, 340, 343, 348, 363, 366, 368, 373, 378, 379, 380 bis, 382, 387, 392, 393 bis, 399, 401 bis, 402, 404, 406; Rad capells de, 122, 143; Radulphus prior de, 45.  
 Tisun Germanus, 25, 133; Gilbertus, 132, 133; With, 143.  
 Todd Radulphus, 85.  
 Toggenden Gilbertus de, 133; Rogerus de t Agnes ux, 74.  
 Tonge Robtus de, 312, 314 bis.  
 Topclive Robtus de, 364.  
 Torald Wihs, 322.  
 Trafford Stephs de, 293.  
 Tralli Thom, 133.  
 Trasseharnis Rad de, 27.  
 Trevelyan Miss Emma, 248.  
 Trewick Agnes, 267; Johes de, 397; Thos. de, 262.  
 Trusle Robertus, 70.  
 Troutbeck Edwardus, 78.  
 Troye Stephus, 291.  
 Tuborevill Wihs de, 64.  
 Tughall Johes de, 124; Robtus de, 303, 309, 315, 366, 373; Thomas de, 258.  
 Tusart Rog, 121.  
 Turpyn Martin esqr. constable of Morpeth, 246; Nicholaus, 44.  
 Twedemouth Philippus clericus de, 148.  
 Twenge Marmaducus de, 361.  
 Tyberham Fulco de, 41.  
 UFTON Wihs de, 300.  
 Ughtred Thomas, 372.  
 Ulcil fit Edm, 133.  
 Ulecestre Wihs de, 133.  
 Ulcot Philippus de, 91, 358, 390.  
 Ulfcil Hugo fit, 121.  
 Ulkillus preost, 114.  
 Umfreville (Umframville, Umfraville) Elizabetha, 304; Galfrus de, 351; Gilbertus de, 11, 62; 99, 163, 269, 281 passim, 304 bis, 319, 320 bis, 326, 344, 346 ter, 347, 373, 391, 392; Gilbertus dominus de Redisdale, 343; Gilbertus t Matilda uxor ejus, 252, 405; Gilbertus de fit t hef Thomæ, 267; Gilbertus de comes, Anegos, 1, 12, 13, 56, 63, 117, 292, bis, 335, 370, 372, 379; Margeria de, 163; Odinellus de, 162, 341; Ricardus de, 163 bis, 341, 345, 347, 389; Robtus de, 12, 13, 24, 44, 292, 299, 300, 304, 319, 393; Robertus de capitanus castri de Werkworth, 142; Robertus de comes de Anegos, 363; Thomas de, 254, 325; Thomas de chr, 257; Wihs de, 289, 392.  
 Underwood Cuthbertus, 77.  
 Urbanus papa, 117.  
 Uihredus frater Morckari, 114.  
 Uttingi Reginald frater, 121.  
 Upsal Galfrus de, 391.  
 VALE Wihs de la, 9.  
 Vallibus Alicia t Johes de, 14, 15.  
 Valencia Adomaris de, 308; Joha de, comitissa de Pembroke, 292; Wihs de, 62, 281, 392.  
 Vaus Adam de Beaufront, 8; Riçus, 34.  
 Veer Margareta ux Riçi de, 277.  
 Veisin Osbertus de, 133.  
 Venieta Thomas de clericus, 24.  
 Vernon Rev. L. V., 139.  
 Veteriponte Ivo de, 166 passim; Robtus fit t hef Nichi de, 367.  
 Vescy Agnes, 282, 287; Clementia ux Johis, 351; Eustachius de, 341, 358; Johes de, 284, 285, 286 bis, 287, 288, 292, 298, 392; Johes de fundator abb de Hulne, 369; Isabella, 286, 288, 299; Isabella ux Johis de, 351; Ricardus de vic de Chatton, 151; Robtus de Halywell, 316; Wihs de, 132, 143 bis; 282 bis, 285, 342, 351 bis, 390, 391; Wihs t Alina ux, 338.  
 Vigus Hugo de, 63, 66.  
 Vitrius Walterus, 92.  
 Vitulus Simo, 122.  
 Viz' Johes, 25.  
 Vynet Johes de, 342.  
 WALDEVE fit Edwardi, 122; fit Elstan, 25.  
 Walenis Gaulfr de, 132.  
 Walesende Alanus foresbyter de, 42, 121, 122, 130, 132, 143.  
 Wallerand Robtus de, 62.  
 Walles Henry, 247; Wihs capells, 261.  
 Walesh Wihs capells de, 143.  
 Waleworth Robtus de, 93.  
 Walewayn Johes, 298.  
 Walynghon Johes de, 16, 17; Johes fit Johis, 327, 356, 375.  
 Wake Robtus de Bamburgh, 310.  
 Wakefeld Johes de, 313; Wihs, 403.  
 Walker Riçus, 112; Wihs vic de Chollerton, 19.  
 Walle Robtus del, 31.  
 Walterus, 114.  
 Walterus fit Eustachii, 356; fit Wihs t Isabeit ux ejus, (Whalton) 167; rector de Morpath, 75.  
 Waltheofus comes Northumbr, 110, 114.  
 Waleworth Thomas de, 94.  
 Wandesford Galfrus de, 316.  
 Wankling Robtus, 8, 15.  
 Wanton Gilbertus t Johanna, 326; Rogerus de, 67. (See Wauton.)  
 Warneham Thomas de, 280, 281.  
 Warf Guido comes de, 364; Riçus comes, 386.  
 Warrenna Johes de, 62; Johes comes, 280; Johes de comes Surf, 362; Thomas, 125.  
 Warde Robtus le, 363.  
 Waterton Robertus & Cecila, 383.  
 Watson Henry, 18; Robtus clericus Dunelm, 125, 126.  
 Wanton Gilbertus de, 321; Johes de, 399. (See Wauton.)  
 Waverly G. abbas de, 106.  
 Wayt Walterus, 41.  
 Weitpanis Petrus de, 287.  
 Welden Edwardus, 77; Symon, 44.  
 Welles Johes de chr, 269; Leo dnus de, 385.  
 Weltan Thomas, esq., 247.  
 Wendout Christiana ux Johis, 267; Elizabeth, 258; Johes, 252, 258; Johes fit t hef Robti de, 329; Johes filius t heres Johis, 251; Rob fit t hef Johis, 253, 259.  
 Werkewrthe Rad de, 122.  
 Werkesworth Laureut de, 42.  
 Wernecester Johes de, 164, 165.



- Wessyngton Wiſtus de, 300.  
Westm̄t Radus com̄, 270; Johanna nuper comitissa de, 273.  
Westwyk Hugo de, 329.  
Wetheley R. de, 135.  
Weteslade Joſes de, 376 (*see Wydeslad.*)  
Weetwood, ..... gent., 292; Joſes, 268; Margā uſ Johis, 271.  
Wetewange Johanna t maġr Walſus de, 354.  
Weyland Thomas, 6.  
Whaicton Gilbtus t Joſes de, 317.  
Whalton rectores de, Edmundus Weldon, 77; Edwardus Troutbeck, 78; Roulandus Barton, 44; Thomas de Aukland, 401; Wiſts Blythman, 77.  
Whelpington Hugo de, 31; Walterus de, 130.  
Whitby Wiſts de, 112.  
Whitbern Ricardus de, 84; Joſes Reygate, rector de, 107.  
Whitcheſtre Agnes t Joſes de, 312; Robertus de, 91; Wiſts, 383; Roger de, 390; Wiſtus, 404.  
Whiteheved Alanus, 252, 258.  
Whytſeld Elizabetha uſ Johis de, 34; John, esq., 247; Matthew, 27; Nichs de, 287.  
Whitingham Vincentius de, 142.  
Whitelawe Wiſtus, 375; fit Riĉi, 303, 313.  
Widderington (Wytherington) Edmundus, 404; Edwardus, 375; Elizabetha uſ Roġ, 275; Gerard de, 18, 66, 73, 75, 302, 325 bis, 371; Joſes de, 394; Joſes miles, 274; John of Haugley, 248; John of Metforth, 248; Joſes de t Rogerus frater ſuus, 73; Joſes rebelles, 393; Sr John, 215, 216, 246; Osbtus, 131, 132; Ralphe, 247, 277; Rob. of Craster, 207; Roger de, 18, 75, 275, 325, 333, 334, 375.  
Widcot Luĉ de, 337.  
Wiggynton Wiſts de, 124.  
Willie Thom̄ de, 342.  
Wilkinson Thomas, 121; fit Ade, 337.  
Wiſtus fit Archiep̄ſcopi, 93; capetis, 147; fit Edulfi, 143; fit Elstan, 25; fit Eufamie, 350; fit Laurentii, 356; fit Radi, 76; fit Riĉi, 30; fit Wiſti, 294.  
Willimoteswick Udard de, 27.  
Willesby Riĉus de, 404.  
Wiltune Alanus de, 130.  
Windgates Barth de, 66.  
Wintoniensis R. ep̄us, 126.  
Wircestre Gilbertus de, 164.  
Witeby Wiſtus de, 43; dñs Wiſtus de, 149.  
Witton Walterus fit Walteri de, 76.  
Wivelington Siward de, 143.  
Wodeburn Joſes de, 324; Robtus de, 346 (*see Liſte.*)  
Wodeman Thos., 249.  
Woodhorne (Wudhorne) Gaufrid viĉ de, 151; Riĉus de, 122; vicarius de, 366.  
Wooler Robs Eryn rector de, 157.  
Wotton Joſes de, 327.  
Wright Nicholaus, 112.  
Writgray Stephanus, 259.  
Wydeslad Joſes de, 396; Riĉus de, 396; Wiſts de, 73 bis; Rogerus de, 70 (*see Weteslade.*)  
Wichard (Wyschard) Joſes, 287, 296, 297.  
Wyger Hugo de, 26.  
Wyghtfleſh Wiſtus, 315.  
Wygorn̄ R. ep̄us, 88; Rogerus ep̄us, 89.  
Wylſtroppe Sr Oswald, owner of Kidland, 224.  
Wylugby Elizabetha uſ Roberti de, chr, 260.  
Wynneyene Petrus, 397.  
Wynton maġr Rogerus capetis de, 107; Thomas clericus de, 107.  
Wytcheſtr Roger de, 390.  
Wyther Joſes, 320.  
Wytington Wiſts de, 65.  
Wytton Joſes de, 67; Rogerus de, 148.  
YELAUND Joſes de, 352, 353, 354; Riĉus de, 283; Wiſtus de, 283.  
Yetham Ada, 8; Nichol de, 13, 20, 30, 356 bis.  
Yeton Thomas de, 367.  
York (Ebor) archbiſhop of, 348, 390; Georgius archieps, 386; Joſes Melton archieps de, 395; Johanna uſ Ed ducis de, 267; Edmundus dux, 263, 381; Edds dux et Joſa uſ ejus, 383; Edw dux, &c. 383; Riĉus dux et Anna uxor ejus, 387; Sewallis archieps, 391.  
ZUSCHE Elena le de Traſnent, 286, 287.

## INDEX OF PLACES.

(The names within parentheses, as, Babington (Bavington), show the modern way of spelling the names they stand before.)

- ABBERWICKE, 267, 310; Alberwick, 279, 305, 327.  
Abbottsland in Troughwen, 262.  
Abstel, 309.  
Aclington, 276, 386; Alkington, 363.  
Aclome in Cleveland, 383  
Acobe swyre, 178.  
Acomb, 270; Akum, 160.  
Aet Cniford (? *Aet Twiford*), 384.  
Akeld, 154, 251, 255, 273, 279, 369, 398.  
Albin', 366.  
Aldegaole in Newcastle, 312.  
Aldensheles, 257, 395, 398.  
Aldeneston, 358, 359 bis, 361, 362, 367 bis, 368, 373, 374, 383, 384, 394; church, 82—87; more, 375.  
Aldmore, 253, 254, 264, 270, 274, 275 bis, 278.  
Aldparke, 10.  
Aldworth, 266, 272, 281, 388.  
Aldchele, 166.  
Alesdon (Ellsdon in Glend.) 184.  
Almondes rodeſ, 208.  
Allerwasche, 395; Alrewess, 162; Allerwesſe, 392.



- Alnham, 276, 373, 393; church, 115; moor, 377; towers, 211; Aylenname, 240.
- Alnmouth, 256, 260, 276, 389; Alnmue, 284, 286; Alnme, 392; Alnemuth, 391; Anymue, 390.
- Altercoppes, 15, 25 bis, 34.
- Alnwick, 221 bis, 244, 250, 251, 252 bis, 253, 254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 260, 262, 263, 267, 268, 270, 271, 273 ter, 274, 276, 277, 278 bis, 282, 305, 315, 318, 332, 359, 363, 382, 393 bis, 398 bis; baronia de, 263, 269, 270, 276 ter, 303, 330; abbata de, 381, 394; cantar Sci Michs de, 385; castrum, 276, 282, 295, 297, 358; fo-restaria de, 364; fratres de Monte Carmeli, 369, 370, 371; hospitium Sci Leonardi juxta, 335, 378; monasterium de, 115, 116, 389.
- Alribourn, St. Leonard's Hospital at, 308.
- Alwenton, 240, 254, 257 bis, 267, 269, 394, 398; bastille house in, 211; ecclesia de, 116, 118.
- Ambell, 389.
- Ancroft tower of, 190.
- Aneham juxta Alnwick, 292.
- Amissyde, 250.
- Annasyde, 261.
- Argerton, 264, 268, 272, 290, 294, 322, 352, 375.
- Angram, 255 quater, 257, 266 bis, 278; Angerham, 254, 257, 267, 269, 272, 347, 350. (*See Ingram.*)
- Anick. (*See Aynewike.*)
- Anterchester, 184; Antrichestre, 251.
- Apleton, 126.
- Aperley, 375; Apeireleg, 167.
- Aptreleye west, 319.
- Archercloughe, 208.
- Arobeswyre, 219.
- Arrun', 385.
- Arrunners, 385.
- Askum Westmeir, 394.
- Assylby, 353 bis.
- Aukland, 56, 77, 82.
- Ayden, 249, 250, 272, 274, 300, 328; Castle, 278; juxta Elyng-ton, 274; Eyden, 393; Hayden t Haydenhall, 335.
- Ayete in Hertf, 352.
- Aynewicke (*near Hexham*), 159.
- BABINGTON (Bavington) 25, 26, 252, 270; Lytel, 279; Parva, 164.
- Bakworth, 258, 399; est, 252; west, 403; Buxwurtha t Bux-wurtha alia, 389.
- Baldwyneswode, 391.
- Bailliol baronia de, 256, 268. (*See Bywell.*)
- Bambrough, 221 bis, 250, 254, 255, 256 bis, 257, 258, 260 bis, 262, 267, 268 ter, 270 bis, 272, 273, 278 ter, 280, 301, 304, 308, 309, 333, 334, 348, 358, 365, 385, 388, 392, 398 bis, 399; cantar de, 367; castrum de, 206, 253, 261, 263 bis, 264, 269, 278 bis, 280, 281, 282, 288, 289, 292, 294, 296 bis, 300, 311, 321, 322, 331, 334, 360 bis, 368, 385 bis, 400; confirmation of liberties to, 384; enquiry into its customs, 384; grant of liberties to, 382; magna turris, &c., 404; main-tenance for a chaplain at, 144, 145; three wells of sweet water in, 380; well there made un-wholesome, 403.
- Barmoor tower of, 204; licencia kernellandi, 371; Baymoor, 279; Bayremore, 255, 393; Byermore tower, 190.
- Barnarstede, 267.
- Barraforthe (Barrasford) 240; Bareweford, 393; Barwellforde, 163.
- Barrow tower, 213.
- Barrowes in Kidld, 225.
- Bartewell, 276.
- Barton, 253, 255 bis, 256 bis, 263, 265, 269, 271, 278, 280, 301, 321, 328, 329 bis, in Rydale, 401.
- Baxton dene, 71.
- Baxterland, 262.
- Beaumonde, 162.
- Beblowe, 205.
- Bebset (Bebside), 255, 260, 266; Bibeshet, 389.
- Bedenhale, 374.
- Bedlington, 331; ecclesia de, 41, 42.
- Bedyngton manor of, 326.
- Belsham Otes, 336.
- Belester in Tyndale, 267, 321, 323, 332, 334, 371, 273; bas-tell house, 217.
- Belford, 261, 262, 266, 267, 268, 273, 277, 279, 295, 318, 323, 353 bis, 393, 397, 399, 400.
- Belisete, 328.
- Bellasis, 254, 279, 396; Belasye, 251 bis, Belasise juxta Stanyng-ton, 253.
- Belles head of Tyne, 208, 215, 230, 306.
- Bellingham, 267; town and cha-pel, 231.
- Belling in No. Tindale, 230, 231.
- Bello Marisco castl de, 290.
- Belshowe (Belsay), 250, 256, 260, 269, 369, 375, 392, 398, 399, 405; Bellesho, 389.
- Belsite in Newc, 271.
- Benelandes, 71.
- Benley (Beanley), 273, 276; Boveley, 260; baronia de, 262, 263, 264 bis, 266; granted to Henry Percy, 369.
- Benrigge, 268, 269, 272; Ben-riche, 264, 266, 392.
- Benton, 251 bis, 254, 268, 271 ter, 272 bis, 275 bis, 394, 395, 396; magna, 264, 265, 316, 323, 333, 399; mikel ecclesia de, 107, 109; parva, 258, 265.
- Benwell, 167, 264, 278, 390.
- Berell, 324.
- Berrington Tower, 190.
- Berwick super Twedam, 172, 197, 203, 309 bis, 311 ter, 312 qua-ter, 313 bis, 314, 315 bis, 316, 320, 328, 336, 350, 358, 362 quater, 363, 364 bis, 365 bis, 387, 372 ter, 394, 396, 401, 402, scope besieged, 383; boundes of, 172, 197; Briggate in, 313; castle and Percy toure, 382; church of, 145, 147; grant of lands to, 382; Hidegate in, 372; hospital of, 363; John son of the king, warden of the castle of, 382; Muckgate in, 372; pardon to the Earl of Northumberland for its being twice taken, 379; prior of Dur-ham to have 40ti a year paid by the chamberlain of, 370; Robt Thirlwall mayor of, 403; St. Nicholas church in, 313; sal-mon bought at, 376; Udyngate in, 401; Vandyngate in, 316; Watergate in, 378; wool ship-ped at, 401.
- Berwick super Montem, 269.
- Besye-gappe on the Rom. wall, 239.
- Beverley, 385; 308; cloth of, 344.
- Bewcastle, 213; Bothecastell, 250,



- 302; Buthcastre, 31, 392 bis; theves of, 229; wastes of, 230.
- Bewick, 125, 127 bis, 128; 220 bis, 221, 339, 392; New, 128; tower of, 209; Bowic, 389.
- Bichfeld cum pastur in campis de Newham, 268; Bechefeld, 106, 168, 247, 250 bis, 256, 260, 327, 392, 398, 399.
- Bidlesden, 269, 373; Bedilston, 279; Betlysden, 254; Betlisden, 240, 257, 263, 271; Bytlysden tower, 211.
- Bikerton, 256.
- Bilton, 276.
- Bingfield, 160.
- Bircheshop, 306.
- Bires, 393; Byres del, 162.
- Birkinside, 294; Byrkinside, 279, 290, 352.
- Birtley, 12, 14, 162, 163, 276, 346.
- Blackedge, a watch station, 239.
- Blackheddon, 256, 260, 264, 266, 269, 272.
- Blackhedley, 250, 255, 294, 398; Blakedesleye, 290; Blakdesle, 352.
- Black-hope, 208.
- Blackhouse in Kidland, 225.
- Black Poyle rigge on the Rom. wall, 239.
- Blackrodes, 208.
- Blafeld, 293.
- Blakeden (Blagdon) 70, 71 bis, 72, 73, 267, 274.
- Blakehell, 269.
- Blakbrey, 208.
- Blakmyddingmore, 250, 260, 309; Blakindmore, 268.
- Blakenese, 344.
- Blakepehawgh in mid. march, a summering place, 221.
- Blanchland abbey of, 87, 88, 374; monasterium de, 37, 40.
- Blenkensoppe, tower of, 217; licentia kernellandi, 371; Blensop, 223.
- Blithyng, 293.
- Blye aqua, 391.
- Blytheen, 268.
- Bodhyll, 276.
- Bokenfeld, 270, 394, 395.
- Bolam, 255, 274; church, 37; Bolom, 253, 270; 272 bis, 274, 275, 278; baron, 267; Bolon, 262, 269; baronia de, 262, 269 bis; Bolne, 250; Bolonie domini, 269; Bolom, 300, 346; 389, 393; Bonon, 398.
- Bolbeke, 273; baronia de, 279, 398; domini, 270; hall, 400.
- Bollesden (Bowsdon) 257, 271, 278; Bollesdon, 255 bis, 266, 273, 279, 368, 369 bis; Bollysdon, 350.
- Bolon' hono' de in com' Essex, 336.
- Bolton, 260, 263, 274, 279; capella de, 122, 123, 124; more, John Coupland slain upon, 377; Boulton, 124; in Allerdale in com' Cumb., 369.
- Bondieddworth, 312.
- Boniton, 343.
- Bonlions, 306.
- Borowden, 273; in baron de Whalton, 279; Borrodene in Coquetd. 211, 254, 257, 267, 269.
- Boteland, 12, 273; South, 260, 264, 269.
- Bothall, 252, 254, 261, 262, 377; baronia de, 264, 270; castrum de, 265, 274, 278; ecclesia de, 40, 41, 278, 330; ecclesia S. Johis de, 261; licencia kernellandi mansum de, 371.
- Bouhill, 154.
- Bourig, 360.
- Boversland, 262.
- Bowbent Abbey, water of, 218; Bowebant river, 175, 220.
- Bowmer Musch. baron, 278.
- Boxford, 256. (See *Doxford*.)
- Brade piscar in Twede, 398.
- Bradford, near Bolam, 250, 256, 260, 269, 272, 346, 375, 405; near Bambrough, 255, 257, 261, 268; Bradford, 271, 279.
- Bradeleye, 302; Braydley a house on the Roman wall, 217.
- Brampton, 128.
- Brandon, 127 bis, 128, 256, 263; 271, 279; Brendon, 262.
- Brankston, 173, 278, 395; ecclesia de, 147, 150; tower of, 186.
- Branton, 127 bis, 256, 279 bis.
- Braches, 71.
- Brendes le, 306.
- Brenklawe (Brinkley) 278; Brinklagh, 167.
- Brereden, 323, 365, 367, 398; hall, 264.
- Brevehop, 27.
- Breveringes, 389.
- Brinkburn priory, 136, 379, 384, 388.
- Brodchore (Broadchare) in Newc. 250, 257.
- Brodmedow, 119.
- Brokes le, 255.
- Brokesfeld, 276.
- Bromhale (Broomhaugh) 294, 352; Bromhalgh, 270 bis, 402; juxta Riding, 317.
- Bromhope, 347.
- Brumilee (Bromley) 270; Bromleye, 272, 274.
- Brotherwyk, 310, 317, 321, 326.
- Brownesland, 257.
- Bryntallone, 176.
- Bulshot piscar in Twede, 398.
- Burleston, 279.
- Burnmuth, 71.
- Burnton maner in Bambrough-shire, 260, 268, 399; juxta Emeldon, 256, 260, 350, 365, 398; maner, 250, 276.
- Burton, 369.
- Bushmenthole, 181, 185; of Hol-den, 219.
- Busy gap (see *Besye-gap*.)
- Buteland (see *Boteland*.)
- Butterodde, 208.
- Butirlawe, 252.
- Byker, 251, 259, 318, 322, 374, 394, 398, 405; cantaria de, 251; chapel of, 402; hermit of, 272, 402.
- Bywell, 253, 256, 266, 268 bis, 269, 270, 272, 273, 274, 279; 300, 314 bis, 335, 336, 394, 398, 400; baronia de, 260, 263, 264, 269, 279; domini, 269; Pet. 88, 94.
- Byshopland, 262.
- CACHEBORNE hospital de, 264, 268, 272.
- Cadescarne, 184, 220.
- Caderon Thurkilby de, 164.
- Caldcotes, 396.
- Caldegatecrook, 204.
- Calhedley, 288.
- Caldmerton, 255 bis, 256, 257, 263, 266, 267, 270, 276, 278, 310.
- Caldstone in Redesdale, 257.
- Caldstrother, 163, 250, 260, 267, 268, 365, 367, 398 ter, 404.
- Caldwell, 75 bis, 265, 268, 272, 326, 375.
- Calely (Callaley) 270 bis, 303; Callole, 259; Calouley, 322; Calveley, 390, 392; Callalye tower of, 210.
- Callerton, 256, 263, 271, 272, 276; Calverdon, 392; black, 279; Dares, 269; Darreys, 318;



- High, 368; Valence, 271 bis, 277, 336; Calundon, 392.  
 Cambehouse, 364; Cambeys, 330; Camhous, 299; Camboes, 326.  
 Cambho, 392; Cambowe, 266.  
 Camonby, 176, 178.  
 Camwerdon, 339.  
 Cantley, 391 bis.  
 Capitheton, 278. (*See Heaton Magna.*)  
 Careslawe, 276; 277.  
 Carham, 173, 174, 187 bis, 188; 218, 219, 340; Daines, 185; ecclesia de, 150, 151; tower, &c. of, 182.  
 Carite le, 306.  
 Carlton, 381.  
 Carnes, 181.  
 Carraver, 165.  
 Carre-cotes bastell house, 215.  
 Carrowe-bogg a watch station, 239; tower and house, 216; tower, pastures, &c., 228, 229.  
 Cartington, 260, 277; fortress, 212.  
 Cassenbury crag, 212.  
 Cassope bridge, 213; rigge, 211, 212 bis, 219.  
 Castelmynne juxta Berewicum, 311.  
 Catchersyde, 240; Calchersyde, 266.  
 Cattaden, 160.  
 Catton, 299, 385.  
 Caumpesmedue, 71.  
 Cause capella S<sup>c</sup>i Cuthberti super le, 271, 276.  
 Cawdgate a brook in Cheviot, 178.  
 Cawecragge in Hawtewysle felde, 239.  
 Cawegappe on Roman wall, 239.  
 Cawdren burn, 218, 220; Cawdenburn, 192; Caldrow burn, 170; Cawdrow burn foot of, 186.  
 Chapman dean, 175, 218, 220.  
 Chapingtonfeld, 262.  
 Chapington, 330 bis, 331; Chabyngton, 299.  
 Charlton, 306, 385; North, 255 bis, 257, 260, 276, 277, 347, 351, 354, 385; capella de, 134; South, 251, 276; capella de, 134.  
 Chatton, 276, 366, 382, 391; ecclesia de, 151, 152; towers in, 187.  
 Chermonden, 255 bis.  
 Cheseburgh (Cheeseburn) 168, 393.  
 Chesterhop, 12, 326 bis, 347; Chestrethorp, 163.  
 Chevington, Chyvington, &c. 254, 270, 274, 398; Est, 253, 264, 275, 276, 405; West, 253, 264 bis, 405.  
 Cheviot, 300, 333 bis; foresta de, 261, 267, 268, 275, 277, 323; described, 200, 207; medowes in Kidland, 225.  
 Cheswyk, 277; tower of, 189.  
 Chillingham, 119, 278 bis; castle, 209; East, 278; ecclesia de, 119, 121; Chemynglemham, 393; Chevillynham, 262; Chevillynham, 264, 270, 276; licencia kernellandi mansum de, 372.  
 Chibburn hospital de, 265; Chipburn, 120.  
 Chipchase, 162, 164, 394; tower of, 216; house, 235, 236.  
 Chirden, 267, 335.  
 Chirton, 258, 338, 342; Chirtona, 389; alia, 389; est, 252, 403; midel, 252.  
 Chollerford, 240.  
 Chollerton, 5, 317; Cholliton, 12 quater, 13 bis; Cholverton, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 162 bis; ecclesia de, 15, 19; molen-dinum de, 18.  
 Chytlope rake, 208.  
 Claveringe in Essex, 388, 390.  
 Claverworthe (? Clarewood) 254, 265, 266, 275, 278, 328, 341, 390, 393, 398 bis.  
 Clayclott ford in Tweed, 199.  
 Cleburne gares, in Kidland, 225.  
 Clenhill, 240, 254, 257, 269, 393; tower of, 211.  
 Clifton, 75 ter, 268, 272, 273, 278.  
 Clopton, 386.  
 Closs le in Newc. 276; cantaria voç le in parochia de Heddon on the Wall, 405.  
 Cokedale, 62, 262, 278.  
 Cokerawe, 249.  
 Cokermouth honor, 276, 386.  
 Cokerwan, 267.  
 Cokesbow, 159.  
 Coket, 388; more, 252.  
 Cokkshotis, 394.  
 Collanwode (Conewood) 33.  
 Colden, 162, 393.  
 Coldingham cella de, 145, 146.  
 Colewell, 162, 163, 261, 269, 274, 275, 286, 302, 315, 356 ter, 392, 399.  
 Colgarth, 366.  
 Colpenhopes, 394.  
 Conwoda, 140.  
 Coquetdale (*see Cokedale,*) people the best on the borders, 224.  
 Corbridge, 376, 381, 382, 389; Corbrig, 256, 293 bis, 385, 389, 394; Corbrigg, 43, 249, 251, 267, 276, 335, 389; Corbrigg, 261, 270, 347, 395 bis; Corbrug, 281, 390; Corebrigia, 28; Corigbrig, 389; Collubrug, 389; ecclesia de, 144; ecclesia be Marie in, 335.  
 Cornell (Cornhill) tower of, 179; Cornhale, 373.  
 Cotmanlands, 141.  
 Cotinggewode, 65.  
 Cottwalls tower of, 211.  
 Cowpon, 252, 270, 274, 275; Couperun, 389; Coupon, 266, 272, 369; Copon, 255, 328; Cuppun, 258, 268.  
 Coupland, 152, 186, 251, 273, 279.  
 Crabbestremes ford on Tweed, 201.  
 Cramlington, 132, 133, 250, 253, 255, 257, 260, 262, 267, 268, 269 bis, 273, 278, 279, 292, 303, 308, 313, 314, 322, 324, 325, 330, 333, 392, 397, 398, 399, 403; capella de, 308.  
 Crawdon in com. Lincoln, 386.  
 Crawley, 127; tower of, 210.  
 Cresswell, 256, 274, 275, 324, 325; Leghes in Redesdale, 328, 376.  
 Crockholme (Crookham) 379; Crocum, 251; Crokham, 271; Croukhame, 186; Crucum, 390, 393.  
 Crokedake le, 261.  
 Crokedale (? Coquetdale) 250, 389.  
 Croketon hamlet, 270; Crokeden, 374.  
 Crompton, 252.  
 Crosannet (Corsenside) 347.  
 Crukedhake, 398.  
 Crouton, 395.  
 Cryssope brigg, 230; head, &c. 208.  
 Culport, 266.  
 Cunesclive, 389.  
 Cupro, 387.  
 Cupwell in Cowpen, 388.  
 DALTON, 168, 256, 266; North, 250; parva, 327; Dawton, 273; Dalton ecclesia de, in com. Cumb. 135.  
 Dareshall, 269.  
 Dederig, 71 bis.  
 Delavale, 263.  
 Denebrigg, 249.



- Denton, 252, 274, 275, 390, 398; juxta Nov. Cast. 275.  
 Depewade, 293.  
 Denam (Deanham) 250; Denom, 252, 264, 270, 272; Denon, 405; Denum, 391, 392; Denum, 389.  
 Devilston (Dilston) 251, 267, 324, 334, 395; Douilston, 251; Dylston, 249; Dyvellstone, 257.  
 Dewanton, 390.  
 Dewlawe, 252.  
 Dichant (Dechant) 279; Duhand, 251.  
 Dichburn, 260, 375; Est, 251, 252, 258, 259, 267, 269, 271, 274; West, 277.  
 Dicheston, 339.  
 Diske, 172, 173, 174; Diste, 171.  
 Dissington, 279, 309, 325; North, 256, 263, 276; South, 272; Discenton & Discenton alia, 389.  
 Dodington, 255, 263, 373, 276, 278, 290, 294, 297, 341, 352, 395, 397.  
 Donclywode, 306.  
 Dottleland, 159.  
 Downehome on Roman Wall, 239.  
 Downham tower, 183.  
 Doxford, 262, 264, 271.  
 Drereth (Druridge) 275; Drerigh, 274.  
 Driffield, 300, 400.  
 Drippentell, 167.  
 Dryehope in Kidland, 225.  
 Duddo in Normanshire, tower of, 191, 204; in Stanington, 265; Est, 70; West, 70, 268, 272.  
 Duhand, 251 (see Dichant.)  
 Dunstan, 250, 260, 269.  
 Dunstanbrough, 268, 273, 279, 364; castle of, 206, 298.  
 Duresme bishoprick of, 245.  
 Duxfield, 256, 265.  
 Dwyntetley (? Whinnetly) 162.  
 Dyckfurlang, 71.  
 EARL (see Yerdhill.)  
 Earles June, in Newc., 272.  
 Earsdon (see Erdsdown and Hertedona.)  
 Easington (see Yesyngton.)  
 Echewick, 166, 264, 266, 267, 270.  
 Edenham, 314.  
 Ederington, 313 bis; mylne juxta Berewicum, 313; Edermuth, 313.  
 Eddersley or Ellersley near Ford, 186, 187.  
 Ederston (Etherston) 276, 395.  
 Edington, 392; Edyndon, 324; Idington, 251.  
 Edlingham, 127, 260, 263, 269; 331, 394; Edelvingham, 389; church of, 88, 89, 90; vicaria de, 121—125; Edlington, 278; Eddringham, 279.  
 Edulnesley, 390.  
 Egalwingham (Eglingham), 389; Egelingham, 339; Eglevingham ecclesia de, 125—128; Eglyngham, 128, 252; Egulwingeham, 389.  
 Eggewell, 252, 262.  
 Elande, 272; cantaria de, 380; magna, 392; parva, 270, 271, 277, 368, 392.  
 Ellesden, 25, 26, 319, 347, 372, 392; church, 42—44; Hollisdon, 393.  
 Elforth, 396.  
 Elmedley, 375.  
 Elle, a place near Bamburgh, 308.  
 Ellerburne, 202.  
 Ellerton, 184.  
 Ellarkarland, 268.  
 Ellingham, 251, 267, 268, 274, 307, 310, 324, 400; ecclesia de, 129—135.  
 Ellington, 252 bis, 253, 256, 258, 259, 267, 269 quater, 274 bis, 275, 277, 327, 375, 385, 401, 406.  
 Ellule, 270.  
 Ellulefeld, 266.  
 Elnewyk, 279.  
 Elrington, 166.  
 Elsden (see Ellesden.)  
 Elstanesshaw, 27 bis.  
 Elstrother, 391.  
 Elstwyke (Elswick), 250, 255, 256, 258, 260, 268 bis, 269, 275 bis, 310.  
 Elswath, 340.  
 Elterburn, 176, 210, 219, 220.  
 Elvele, 269.  
 Elwaldside, 260.  
 Elwyke, 278.  
 Emuld-place in Newc., 271.  
 Emeldon, 144, 250, 255, 260, 263, 269 bis, 308, 391, 398; baron, 391; ecclesia de, 400.  
 Erdesdown (Earsdon in Bothal), 274, 278, 279; Erisden, 262.  
 Erlysyde, 262.  
 Essendon (Ashington), 270; Esendon, 271.  
 Eshet, 265, 274, 278, 363, 374, 394.  
 Eske, 172, 173.  
 Eslyngton (Eslington), 253, 254 bis, 256 bis, 263, 273, 278, 321, 328, 329 bis, 390; tower of, 210; Islington, 360 bis; licencia kernellandi, 369.  
 Espley, 266, 270, 378, 391, 395.  
 Espleywode, 302.  
 Estflegge, 293.  
 Esthaughe, 277.  
 Estparke, 350.  
 Etale (Etal), 273, 279, 329, 373; bridge and castle, 191; licencia kernellandi mansum de, 371.  
 Etherislei, 133.  
 Etrick, foresta de, 320.  
 Eura, in Buck, 388; Eure, 293, 381; Evera, 390.  
 Eveleshope, 325.  
 Evenwood, 391 bis.  
 Eworth (Ewart), 187, 263, 271, 273, 278, 292, 373, 395; cantar in, 371.  
 Eynegham, 320.  
 FADERLEGH, 328; Faderhaly, 389.  
 Falalee, 256; Falowleys, 272; Falloly burnes, 227.  
 Fangfosse, in com. Ebor, 383.  
 Farneclogh, 262.  
 Farnham, see Tharneham.  
 Farnilaw, 71; Farneylaw, 240; Farnlow, 266; Farnelawe, 272; Fernele, 256.  
 Farneland, monastery of, 366, 381.  
 Faudon, near Gosforth, 71 passim, 269; in Ingram, 252, 262, 276, 310, 341, 347, 367, 382, 400; Faudun-slath, 71.  
 Fawns, 10, 11 ter, 12 bis, 269; pele house of, 214.  
 Fawestone (Fallstone) chapel, 231.  
 Flaxfleet, in co. Ebor, 250, 371.  
 Felkington, 273.  
 Felton, 255, 267, 269, 270, 294, 336, 388 bis, 389 bis; ecclesia de, 136—139.  
 Fenton, 278, 279, 395; ecclesia de, 155; tower of, 192.  
 Fenrother, 252, 262, 264, 274, 278, 395.  
 Fenwike, 266, 269 bis, 345; licencia kernellandi, 378.  
 Fetherstanchaugh tower, 217.  
 Feveram, 258.  
 Feversheugh, 197.  
 Fildersden, 388.  
 Filton, 63, 393; more described, 227; bastell house of, 215.  
 Fireburn-mylne-ford in Tweed, 200.  
 Fisilby, 250, 261, 269.



- Fisildene, 257.  
 Flaxwelle, 71.  
 Flaykehead, 172.  
 Flessbwerawe in Berewico, 311;  
 Flesherwer Rowe in Novo Cas-  
 tro, 249.  
 Flecherros minera in Alston more,  
 387.  
 Fletham, 396.  
 Fletis, 394.  
 Floddon, 173.  
 Flotwayton, 252, 262, 272, 307,  
 393, 400.  
 Flores, 27, 71.  
 Folstreme, 309.  
 Ford, 251, 271, 279, 289, 322,  
 393, 395; castle, 191, 384;  
 licence to kernellate, 387;  
 tower and parsonage, 192.  
 Fordun ecclesia, 21.  
 Foreland, 275.  
 Foucherhouse, 382, 383.  
 Foul, 168.  
 Fowberry, 255; Folbery, 257,  
 266 bis, 270, 272, 276, 278 bis,  
 395; tower of, 187; Folbur,  
 263; Fowery, 255.  
 Forstanes, 392.  
 Framlington, 271 bis, 327, 360,  
 388, 391 bis; magna, 346.  
 Freers Platt on East march, 184,  
 220.  
 Frithmore, 268.  
 Fulbrigg, 144.  
 Fulwell, 276, 277.  
 Funeside, 391.
- GAITONA, 128.  
 Galaugate in Newc., 257.  
 Gallonwynfeld, 257; Goldwyn-  
 feld, 255; Gollodwynfeld in  
 campo de Bradford, 255.  
 Gallyside rigge, Thirlwall, 239.  
 Garratlee, 274.  
 Gatesheved (Gateshead), 394, 399.  
 Gaynsborough, 270.  
 Gaugy baronia de, 262 bis.  
 Gedworth, 300.  
 Gerardschele, 347; Garareschele,  
 262.  
 Gesemuth (Jesmond), 253, 260,  
 263, 268, 272, 405.  
 Gevera (Yevering), 152.  
 Gilbridbogg, 305; Gilberdpulle, 71.  
 Gilleslande, 213; thieves, 229;  
 wastes, 230.  
 Girve (Jarrow) fratres in, 112,  
 114 bis.  
 Glanton, 262, 265 bis, 266, 273,  
 279, 397.
- Glanteley, 394.  
 Glantinton, 280.  
 Glendale fertile but not well for-  
 tified, 187.  
 Glendenleya, 388.  
 Glouze, 172.  
 Gosewyk, 373.  
 Goseford, 324; North, 251 bis,  
 252, 253, 268, 273; South,  
 250, 256, 260, 268, 269.  
 Graveley, 128.  
 Graybus, 172.  
 Graydon, 196.  
 Graystoke baronia de, 254, 258,  
 265, 266, 274.  
 Grendyck, 71 bis.  
 Greenson Hesills, 262.  
 Grenehalgh, 306.  
 Grenheved, 305.  
 Grenelaw, 27.  
 Grenelighton (*see Lighton, &c.*)  
 240, 257, 267, 327, 371; stone-  
 house of, 214.  
 Grenenedle, 208.  
 Grenestede, 306.  
 Grenslath, 71.  
 Grindon in Tindale, 267, 334; in  
 Northamshire, 154; rigg tower  
 of, 191.  
 Grotinton, 159.  
 Gugge's grave, 208.  
 Gunnerton tower, &c. 216; Gun-  
 warton, 132, 256, 261, 274;  
 Gonerwaton, 162, 163, 164.  
 Gysene (Guizance) 276; Gysins,  
 385; Gisyngs, 382.
- HACFORDLAND, 254.  
 Haddeston, 261, 264, 267, 268,  
 275, 277, 391.  
 Haggarston tower of, 189; Ha-  
 liden, 160; Haliden juxta Be-  
 rewicum, 103.  
 Halton, 254, 266, 275, 278;  
 Haulton, 251, 265 bis, 328  
 bis, 341, 393; Haweltun, 390.  
 Halistone, conventus de, 317.  
 Haliwell, 252, 258, 263, 265,  
 271, 395; Halywell, 256 bis,  
 275, 279, 316, 351.  
 Halle, 273.  
 Haltwhistle (*see Hautwysell.*)  
 Hamburne, 160.  
 Hameldon in com Rutl, 281.  
 Hamkyll, 263.  
 Hancop, 306.  
 Handen, 306.  
 Hangcestir, 155.  
 Hangingstone, 178, 203, 208 bis,  
 219, 220 bis, 221.
- Happyng, 293.  
 Haughton Castle, 236; Halgh-  
 ton, 302, 325, 334, 398; Halu-  
 ton, 28, 29, 31; Halhuton, 38;  
 Halweton, 15.  
 Harbottle, 254; Harebotill, 269;  
 castle, 212, 213, 245, 237, 365  
 bis; castir burgus de, 278;  
 Herbode!! gaola de, 370, 373;  
 Herbotill, 252; Hirbotill, 257;  
 Hyrbottell castir de, 281.  
 Hardoure, 305.  
 Harecleugh, peel house, 213.  
 Harelawe near Langley, 405.  
 Hareshawe in Kidland, 225.  
 Harkopleye, 305.  
 Harle, 390; Herle, 388; est, 324;  
 Little, tower of, 214; west,  
 328, 376; Herlawe, 278.  
 Harnham, 250, 269, 270, 278;  
 Harnam, 405.  
 Harry cleves, the in Kidland, 225.  
 Hartburn church, 125; Hertborn,  
 272, 290, 294, 352; Herte-  
 burne, 389; church, 44, 46.  
 Hartford, (*see Hertford.*)  
 Hartlawe (Hartley) 262 ter, 264,  
 267; Hertlawe, 253, 256, 269,  
 270, 271, 279, 323, 352, 365,  
 367, 397, 398; Hertlaw, 263,  
 404; Hertlay, 279; Hartley,  
 brown, 208.  
 Hartop swyre, 220.  
 Hertwayton (Hartington) 250,  
 266, 267, 270, 405; Herte-  
 warton, 398; Hertwayton est,  
 261, 273; west, 267, 270, 272;  
 Harterton, 240; Harterton hall,  
 bastell house, 214; Hertewar-  
 ton est, 278; Hertwiton,  
 399.  
 Harup, 127, 128; Hary, 279.  
 Hashton hall, 274.  
 Hassynden in Scotia, 312.  
 Hateshaugh, 252.  
 Hatherwyk in Redesdale, 262,  
 328, 376.  
 Hawburn foot, 172.  
 Hawdonstainke, 175; rigg, 190,  
 194.  
 Hawkeslawe, 389.  
 Hawkhill, 373; Haukyll, 273,  
 276, 278, 395.  
 Hawkwell, 106, 168, 276, 277,  
 324, 329.  
 Hawyke, 240, 252, 270; bastell  
 house, 214.  
 Hautwysell, 33, 34, 394; eccle-  
 sia de, 95, 96; tower of, 217;  
 burn, 239.



- Haydon, in Wardon, 161, 164, 392, 395; Heydon, 161; Haydenbrigg, 395, 405; Haiden in Woodhorn, 269.
- Haysand, 276.
- Heborne (Hebburn in Bothall) 390; Hebborne in Chillingham, 220; Hibburne, 267, 268, 269, 251, 252, 253, 258, 259, 326, 329, 330; terī vocaī, 266; tower of, 209; Hepburn 120.
- Heddon (Hetton, in Chatton) 184, 263, 273, 279; super murum, 264, 268, 272, 290, 294, 297, 305, 352.
- Hedderslaw, 267, 271, 275, 277, 295, 397; Hedereslawe, 261, 318 bis, 323; Hedresley, 399.
- Hedreston, a possession of Helystone priory, 391.
- Hedwyn (*see Hidwyn*).
- Hegeley (Hedgley) 127, 128; Higley, 279, 394.
- Heleg, 389.
- Helawe, 404.
- Helholyn, 305.
- Helle St. Maria, 272.
- Helme, 254, 391; Parā del, 257.
- Helmeldun terī vocaī, 310.
- Helton, 391.
- Hemelhop, 306.
- Heneton, 390.
- Henshalgh (? Henshaw), 304; Hentishalgh, 332; Hetheneshalgh, 165.
- Henstede, 293.
- Heppale (Hepple), 307, 400; Heppall, 267, 278; Heppell, 240, 266, 272 bis, 396, 400; Heppall baronia de, 256; Heppell tower, 212.
- Heppescotes, 268, 272, 391, 392; Hoppiscotes, 394.
- Heppeth gate, 208, 218, (*see Hexpeth*).
- Heselrygge, Tower of, 192.
- Hesleyside, Tower of, 231.
- Hertford, 274, 392; cantaria de, 251; est 255, 268; hospital pontis de, 73; super Blytham, 389; west, 255.
- Hertesdona, 389.
- Hertesheved, 265.
- Hertnes, 389.
- Hethborne, 268.
- Hethpole, 152, 253, 255, 261, 262, 266 bis, 267, 270, 275, 277, 318, 323, 324, 373, 397, 399 bis; Hethpell, 295, 395; Hethpoll, 393; Hethpol peel house, 184.
- Hetton, 274; Heaton Castle (Hetton in Chatton), 179, 204, 395; Jesmuth, 256; juxta Byker, 279; juxta Jesmuth, 271; juxta Nov. Cast., 263, 268, 270, 276 bis, 317, 329; in All Saints, Newcastle, 250, 253, 272 (?), 292; Magna (Capheaton) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 ter, 8 ter, 9 ter, 10 bis, 274, 275; major, 3; Parva (Kirkheaton), 162, 163.
- Hexham church & convent, 156 —170; ford on Tweed, 200; shire, 316; Hextildesham, 35, 84, 97, 330, 348, 372, 374, 390, 395; Richard Aske made bailiff of, 376.
- Hexpeth gate, 208, (*see Heppeth gate*).
- Hewyk (Howick ?), 278, 328.
- Heyrun, 395.
- Hidegate in Berwico, 372.
- Hidewine, 342; Hidwyn est, 254, 264, 374; stremes, 348; Hedwine West, 375.
- Hilborne, 279.
- Hildworth est, 271.
- Hilhous, 261.
- Hirnhausfeld, 262.
- Hirst, 327, 375.
- Holden, and Holden cleugh, 219.
- Holdenland, 267.
- Holdenerland, 335.
- Hoghville, 271.
- Holeraw le, 261.
- Holes, 250, 398.
- Holm le, 261.
- Holehoope great and middle in Kidland, 225.
- Holford, 71 bis, 269, 396.
- Holforth, 250.
- Holt, 295.
- Holy Island, 188, 203, 205, 292.
- Homyldon in Glendale, 185, 279.
- Honepeth, 388.
- Honyngton, 328.
- Hormeshu, 27.
- Horncliff, 195.
- Horslee (Long-horsley), 264, 268, 272, 394; church, 46—48; lands of the Widdringtons in, 274, 275; lands of Thomas Ogle in, 278; lands of the Horsleys there and in Scrانwood, 326, 375; lands of Thomas Ogle in, 279; North, 254, 272, 274, 275, 330.
- Horsemarket gate in Novo Castro, 249, 257.
- Horserrigge, 174, 175, 218.
- Hounshalgh, 334.
- Horton in Chatton, 255, 257, 276; tower of, 192; on the Blyth, 255, 268, 277, 362, 392 bis, 393.
- Hosbernbrigg, 71.
- Hostelles in Kidland, 225.
- Houburn oratory, 153; Holburn, 278 bis; tower, 193.
- Houghton, 366; magna, 276, parva, 276, 318; near Berwick, 372; Hocton, 284, 286.
- Howdenleugh, 181, 183.
- Hovedon, 43, 109.
- Howik, 263, 273, 276, 324, 325, 365, 395, 398, (*see Hewyk*).
- Howleck, 120.
- Howtill tower of, 186; Hotell, 279; Holthall, 326.
- Hugh le, 267, 273; Hogh, 331.
- Hulne Abbey, 369; Holne Abbey, 171.
- Humshaugh, (*see Hounshalgh*).
- Humeleired, 293.
- Hundwatre, 309.
- Huntelaunt, 302.
- Huntlawe, 255.
- Hurvenburne, 171.
- Hydgate in Berewico, 320.
- Hyndley, 305.
- Hyndmers feld, 208.
- ILDERTON, 156, 220, 240, 278, 394; tower of, 207; Hilderton ecclesia de, 337.
- Ilkelay ecclesia de in Eboī diocēs, 100.
- Illeshawe hospital de juxta Otirburn, 43.
- Inghowe (Ingoe), 254, 269 bis, 307, 324, 325, 327, 328; Inggo, 10, 11 ter, 12 bis, 393; Ingowe, 260, 273.
- Ingrame, 240; tower of, 210, (*see Angram*).
- Isehaugh, 276.
- JAKEMANESOUGH, 315.
- Jarum, 333 bis.
- Jarrow, (*see Girve*).
- Jeddeworth, 312; castle and forest of, 382, (*see Gedworth*).
- Jesemouth (Jesmond), 250, 255, 256, 269, 270, 273 bis, 274, 275, 292, 293, 321, 330 bis, 397; maner & capella de, 277; Yesemouth, 279, (*see Gesmond*).



- KAER in Arvon, 349.  
Kalcifote, 361.  
Karles ebar, 389.  
Karloli, parlamentum apud, 348.  
Karram, 391; Karrum, 390; ecclesia de, 147.  
Kawron burn foot, 185.  
Kearsly, (*see Careslawe.*)  
Kemlespeth, 208; Kemylpeth, 208, 211 bis, 218, 252; wallis, 209.  
Kepwyk, 160.  
Keyere hosp. in co. Durham, 189.  
Kestern (Caistron), 393; Kesterne, 62.  
Keswyk, 387.  
Keylder (Keilder) pastures, &c., 230; Kilderhais and Kailder, 306.  
Kidland, 263; Kydland dangerous to live in, 223; deane, 225; described, 222; names of the "hoopes, graynes, and valleys," "notable mountaynes and hylles" in, 225; no place to build a town in, 222; water (now called the Alwen?), 222.  
Kilham, 188; Kylham, 183; Kilholm, 279; Killom, 251, 257, 263, 361; Killum, 273, 310, 390, 392, 395; Kyllon, 255 bis.  
Kilhous, 25, 50. (*See Hilhoos.*)  
Killingworth, 258, 264, 265, 268, 271, 272, 390, 394, 401.  
Killowe, near Berwick, 372.  
Kingeston sup Hull, 291.  
Kinton (Kenton) 268; Kynton, 250.  
Kinmerston (Scremerston) 271; Kynmerston, 251, 279, 390; Kimverston, 395.  
Kirkandres baroñ de, 176; Kirkandres, 260.  
Kirkherle, 270; Kyrkherle, 252; Kirkeharle, 395; cantaria in ecclesia de, 370.  
Kirkhalge, 395.  
Kirkham, monastery of, 174, 181.  
Kirkkeleche, 120.  
Kirkheton (Kirkheaton) 250, 256, 260, 268, 399; Kirkbreton, 256.  
Kirklaw (Kirkley) 269; Creklade, 393; Crocklaw, 391; Krikelawe, 25.  
Kirklevington, 382, 383.  
Kirkmedue, 71.  
Kirknewton, 152.  
Kirkstelland, 262.  
Knagburn, 239.  
Knaredale, 364, 367.  
Knaving, 293.  
Knitelhesell, 159.  
Kurclewyn, 22.  
Kynglau, 71.  
LADYS MEDOWE, 253.  
Lambley monasterium de, 389; priory of, 374.  
Lampard, 305; pva, 33.  
Lanercost, 55, 56.  
Langacres in Capheaton, 7, 31.  
Langcestre, 156.  
Langdykesheud, 71.  
Langbusk, 71.  
Langeland, 71.  
Langhirst (Longhirst) 254, 262, 275; Langhurst, 253, 264, 270, 278.  
Langley, 161, 241, 261, 275, 363, 392, 395, 405; baronia de, 276; castle of, 217, 226, 245.  
Lanton, 279; Langton, 152, 282, 299, 300, 327; tower of, 186.  
Langtotfurlangk, 71.  
Lanshaes (? Longshaws) 396.  
Langwattby, 381.  
Langwetton & Langwotton, 266.  
Lavton, 302.  
Lawe piscar de, 309.  
Learmouth, 182; Levermoth, 273, 279 bis; Levermue, 391.  
Ledenbrigg, 257.  
Leithelf, 27.  
Lekingfeld, 385.  
Lelephy, Witton, Rothbury, 140, 141.  
Leme, 347; Leem over, 328, 376; Surleme, 351.  
Lemyngton (Lemington) 263; Lemangton, 263; Lematon, 260, 274, 278; Lemerton, 269; Lemocton, 389; Lemothton, 394; Limotton, 331; Lemanton hall, 263; Lematon hall, 269.  
Lendhoope, in Kidland, 225.  
Lene le in Tindale, 300.  
Lenne (Lynn Regis) 348.  
Leonard St. Hospitals of, near Alnwick, 378, 335, near Mitford, 251, 271, 276, 277; of Alribourn, 308.  
Lesbury, 256, 366, 392; Lescebury, 115; Lessebury, 276, 284, 286; Lestbury, 250; flat, 250.  
Leverschild, 279; Liverichild, 327; Liuerchild, 299.  
Lewes, 360.  
Leyela, 267, 335.  
Leyes, 71.  
Liddesdale, 213, 214, 215; theves, 229; Leddale [water] 172, 175.  
Lidgethe, 27.  
Lightbirkes, 305.  
Lighton (green) 250 bis, 300, 405; Lytendun, 393.  
Lilleburn, 125, 262 bis, 279, 339, 389; east, 127, 128, 220; west, 127, 128, 220, 266, 273; west, towers of, 208, 209.  
Linchwiteburn, 389.  
Linehalgh, 27; Lynhalut, 74.  
Lennebrigg, bastell house, 211; Lymebrigg, 226.  
Lintelands in Middle March, a summering place, 221.  
Linurbech, 391.  
Littleharle, tower of, 214. (*v. Harle.*)  
Lodnyng, 293.  
Lourebothill, 265 bis; Lourebotill, 267, 307 bis, 308, 322, 332, 334, 371, 394; Lowerbotill, 393; Luwarbotr, 389; Lowarbetr, 390.  
Lortburn in Newc. 259.  
Lowke, 254, 255 bis, 257, 261, 266, 267 bis, 268, 275, 277, 295, 318, 323, 368, 393, 397, 399; capella de, 133, 154; tower of, 190.  
Louth, 333 bis.  
Loves, 304; foresta de, 332 bis.  
Lusseburn (Lewisburn), 230, 302.  
Luddehow, 154.  
Ludlowe castir de, 359.  
Luker, 347, 350; Lokere, 251 bis.  
Lyham, 252, 276.  
Lynemouth, 269.  
Lynscheles, 347, 398; Lynscheles in Redesdale, 271.  
Lyton, 275 bis; juxta Ellyngton, 274.  
Lytelend, 336.  
MADDERCROFT, 154.  
Mainfland, 266.  
Mains le, 119.  
Maleshend, 255.  
Marches east boundaries of, 218, 220.  
Marchditch, 183.  
Matfen, 345 bis, 389, 390, 391, 393 bis, 394; east, 106, 167, 266, 345; west, 260, 269, 308, 316, 331, 334, 370.  
Maudelyns le, 250, 257.  
Meanton, 282.



- Mearborne head, 172, 174.  
 Medowbank, 120.  
 Meldon, 264, 327, 392; church, 49—56.  
 Merchanley, 352; Merchenleye, 294.  
 Merchet, 27.  
 Merton custos <sup>t</sup> scholares de, 399.  
 Merdesfen, 312, 368; Merdisfen, 399; Merdsfen, 272; Mersfen, 255, 257, 270; Merden, 62, 391; Mersfenmire, 261; Merdeforne, 392.  
 Michelcroft, 162.  
 Micklee, 262, 270.  
 Midelton, 385.  
 Middleton in Bambrough, 369, 375.  
 Middleton in Hartburn, 268; Morell, 251, 264, 272, 327; North, 267, 395, 405; South, 250, 262, 267, 269, 275, 327, 393, 395.  
 Middleton, in Ilderton, 263, 279, 395; Middleton hall, 240; fortresses there, 185; midmost, 278, 317, 318, 372; south sub-tus Chyviat, 276.  
 Middleton super Teysam, 389.  
 Middleshall, 220.  
 Midridge, near Carham, 173, 187, 188, 189, 194, 218, 219, 220; hole, 193.  
 Mikilhyresfeld, 262.  
 Mikole, 252.  
 Milnburne, 25; North, 165, 271; South, 331; Meleburn ecclesia de, 338.  
 Milneton, 258, 339.  
 Milnfeld, 186.  
 Milnesyde, 71.  
 Mindrum, 175, 218, 251, 273 bis, 279, 310, 354, 391; Myndrum described, 182.  
 Mitford, 251, 263, 266 bis, 268 bis, 269, 270, 272, 376, 391; baronia de, 62, 260, 264, 265, 269, 276, 387; castle, 267, 270, 271, 276, 277 bis, 294, 387; held by Gilbert de Middleton, 355; ecclesia de, 54, 56, 360; spittell, 251, 271, 276, 277.  
 Mollesdon, 265, 267, 269, 270, 271, 276, 327.  
 Moneylawes, 183, 279; Monilaws, 298; Manilaws, 296 bis; Mony Laws, 377; Menilawe, 391.  
 Monkridge over, 262; Monkrigge, 347.  
 Monk rilander burne, 174.  
 Morpeth (often written Morpath), 253, 258, 264, 266, 272 bis, 273, 274, 278, 279, 299, 350, 363, 388, 391, 392; baronia de, 62; casti, 272; casti <sup>t</sup> manei de, 268; church, 56—61.  
 Morton, 389 bis, 401, 402, 403.  
 Morwick, 143, 254, 264, 275, 276.  
 Morileye, 134, 250, 261, 302.  
 Moseforth, 250.  
 Morspot, 71.  
 Muleton, 389; Mullinton, 392.  
 Mulsfen, 305.  
 Murder cleugh in Kidland, 225.  
 Muschamp baronia de, 266; Musco Campo baron de, 262, 263, 270.  
 Mylkhopeleche, 71.  
 Mylkehoope in Kidland, 225.  
 NAFFERTON, 251, 260, 264, 269, 274, 316, 335, 370, 389, 390, 391, 393; hall, 260, 264.  
 Neddirton, 254, 257, 267, 273, 327, 341.  
 Nesbit, in Doddington, 278, 290, 294, 352, 395; tower of, 192; in Stamfordham, 106, 168, 256, 382, 391.  
 Netherhelf, 270.  
 Nethertirwhit, 307; Netherwhite, 272.  
 Nettlehoope in Kidland, 225.  
 Netton, 294; Neethon, 352, (*see Newton, near Bywell.*)  
 Newbigging, juxta Blanchland, 250, 261, 269, 270, 294, 352, 398.  
 — in Woodhorn, 168, 258, 274, 326, 327 bis, 336, 369, 375, 391 bis, 394, 400; feria per 8 dies, 389; Kaiagium pro, 364.  
 — land, &c. put into the custody of John, son of Alexander, 325.  
 — near Hexham, 160.  
 — a possession of Mary, countess of St. Paul, 314, 315, 326.  
 — a possession of the countess of Westmorland, 273.  
 — a possession of William Mitford, 1 Hen. vi., 270.  
 — tower of in No. Durham, 190, 196.  
 Newbrough, tower of, 217, 307, 363.  
 Newbotill, 20.  
 Newburn, 252, 270, 293 bis, 343, 344, 385, 389, 390, 395, 404; ecclesia de, 144.  
 Newcastle (Novum Castrum super Tynam) 253 bis, 258, 260, 261, 362, 265, 268, 269, 270, 278, 285, 289, 291, 295, 307, 308, 316, 320, 333, 349, 250, 354, 358, 359, 364, 370, 372, 395, 399 bis, 400.  
 — Alde gaole in, 312.  
 — All Saint's church in, 312, 261, 400, 401, 403; chantries in, 261, 369, 371, 372; St Kathierine's chantry in, 381, 382; St. Peter's in, 405.  
 — Assizes at, 30.  
 — Augustine friars in, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 399, 400.  
 — Beremarket in, 276.  
 — Bolbeck-hall in, 400.  
 — Borough rent of, 312, 317, 389, 390, 399.  
 — Brinkburn, priory rent in, 399.  
 — Carlisle, bishop of, his manse in, 398.  
 — Carmelite friars in, 362, 364, 369, 370.  
 — Castle of, 244, 249 ter, 255 bis, 256 ter, 265 bis, 280, 284, 285 bis, 301, 303 ter, 307, 308, 310, 314, 316, 317, 321, 323.  
 — Castlefeld in, 372.  
 — Chantries;—in the castle of, 370; of St. Andrew in, 366; of St. John, 363; of St. John the Baptist, 365; of St. John the evangelist, 381; opposite to St. Thomas the pseudo-martyr, 370; of St. Nicholas in, 365, 366.  
 — Charters confirmed, 322, 370, 371 bis.  
 — Coals and stone licence to win, 322, 373.  
 — Confirmation of charter liberties, privileges, &c., 371 bis, 376, 378, 384.  
 — Conventions at, 359, 360, 364, 369.  
 — Coroner appointed in, 359.  
 — Customs and Customhouse at, 261, 277, 281, 290, 295 bis, 302, 303 bis, 370, 400.  
 — Dissentions in, 371.  
 — Emuld place in, 271.  
 — Edward i. at, 362.



- Newcastle, Exchange in, 290.  
 — Exchequer in, 301 bis, 302, 304.  
 — Firth (Forth) in, 373.  
 — Fish tithes and customs of, 273, 313.  
 — Fleet supervisor of, 316.  
 — Fraternity licence to Peter Swayn to found one, 329.  
 — Hospital licence to Wm Acton to found one, 327.  
 — Hexham priory, rent of a house in, 164.  
 — Hen. iii. at, 358, 360.  
 — Jesus Christ, fraternity of Nativity and Resurrection of, 377.  
 — Keels about measuring, 7 Ric. ii., 379.  
 — Keeper of the town, 316.  
 — Liberties of, 317, 345, 372; restored, 319, 372; seized by the king, 318.  
 — Lort Burn in, 259.  
 — Lynn, supersedeas, not to distraint upon, 348.  
 — Lastage or Ballast thrown into the Tyne, 372.  
 — Magdalen Hospital in, 362.  
 — Made a county, 396.  
 — Mayor mode of electing, 319; made escheator, 400.  
 — Merchants' guild, 390.  
 — Middleton Gilbert de, quarter of his body sent to, 355.  
 — Middyngplace upon the Sandhill, 315.  
 — Money, keepers & searchers of, 293.  
 — Murage of, 360, 361 bis, 362, 363, 364, 365, 369, 372, 373, 379.  
 — Newminster, abbot of, messuages and rents in, 257, 258.  
 — Pavage of, 383.  
 — Pestilence in 11 Hen. iv. 383.  
 — Pilgrim Street in, 250, 257, 258, 265, 276; Pontage of, 372, 373, 376, 378 ter, 379 sepe, 380 sepe, 381, 382, 383 bis.  
 — Preaching friars in, 292, 360, 364, 365 bis, 366, 371, 399.  
 — Salmon paid to the king, 328; bought at, 376.  
 — St John's church, 85, 292.  
 — St. Katherine's hospital on the Sandhill, 383.  
 Newcastle, St. Mary's hospital in Westgate, 296, 310, 322, 331, 362, 363, 367, 373, 377, 391, 397, 400.  
 — St. Nicholas' church, 144, 249, 252, 258, 379, 398, 399; chantries in, 271, 366; St. Cuthbert's, 280 ter; St. Nicholas's, 372; St. Peter's and St. Paul's, 383; St. Thomas, 381.  
 — Swinburne house in, 302.  
 — Tenths of the king, 314.  
 — Thornton's hospital in, 271, 384, 405.  
 — Tinmouth, priory houses in, 258, 399; law suits with, 348 bis.  
 — Trial by duel at, 381.  
 — Trinity altar of St. John the Evangelist, 336.  
 — Trinity hospital on Wallknoll, 259, 332, 378, 380 bis, 403 bis.  
 — Victuals and Royal stores, receivers and keepers of, 296, 303, 315, 316; Receiver of, 312, 315; supervisor of, 303.  
 — Waggon and carts for baggage, 18 Edw. ii. to be sold, 299.  
 — Walls of, 317, 371; services to be done at, 372.  
 — Wells, the head of the seven, 402.  
 Newhall, 272.  
 Newham, 250 bis, 251, 258, 265, 266, 268, 273, 276, 285, 388, 390, 397 ter, 398 bis, 399, 405.  
 Newke, in Tindale, 230.  
 Newland, 305, 375, 398, 399.  
 Newminster, abbey of, 36, 61—67, 364, 373 bis, 394.  
 Newmore, 278.  
 Newsam, 277; Newsom, 254, 338, 339, 341; Neusum, 402; Newhusum, 389.  
 Newstede, 251.  
 Newton in Cokedale, 163; in Glendale, 279; ecclesia de, 148—152; east, 184, 256, 324; juxta Bamburgh, 278, 387; parva juxta Bywell, 250, 253, 259, 261, 269, 270; capella de, 92; juxta Edlingham, 260, 263, 269, 275; juxta Ellyngton, 274; juxta mare, 251, 252, 258, 259, 260, 267, 268 bis, 269, 271, 274 bis, 276, 329, 330, 331, 353; juxta Warkworth, 393; west, 152, 317; tower of, 184; near Bellingham, 302; underwood, 269, 277, 279, 393; super Moram, 267.  
 Nivebenk (Ninebanks in Alledale) 160.  
 Norham, 173, 196, 273, 296, 358; castle of, 190, 198—211; ecclia de, 154.  
 Northpyngnam, 293.  
 North Shields, (*see Sheles.*)  
 Northumberland, great floods in, 381; on the power of removing the sheriff of, 374; order for the inhabitants to domiciliate on their lands, 3 Ric. ii., 378.  
 Northyarewyk, 309.  
 Norton baron de, 175; in the Clay, 125.  
 Nottingham castl., 360.  
 Nunnewyke, 302; deeds respecting, 27.  
 ODERDESFELD, 262.  
 Ogle, 266, 272, 273, 278, 395.  
 Onlemers, in Allerwash, 162.  
 Orcherfeld, 250.  
 Orde and Orde mora, 390.  
 Orred piscar in Twede, 398.  
 Ospreng, 358.  
 Otterburn, 252, 257, 262, 269, 319, 347.  
 Oueswell, 71.  
 Ouston, 168.  
 Outlawis, 250, 268.  
 Overton, 281.  
 Overstaward, 175, 176, 219.  
 Ovington, 270, 273; molend, 389.  
 Ovingham, 252 bis, 261, 277, 405; baronia de, 254, 269; ecclesia de, 96—101.  
 Owthitcheestre, 264.  
 PALLESTON (Paston), 395; Palakston, 251; Palxton, 273, 279, 310; Pawston, tower of, 183.  
 Panshele, 279.  
 Parnzigg, 159.  
 Paxton, in Berwickshire, 296, 309, 398.  
 Pebles, foresta de, 320.  
 Peggsworth, 278; Poggesworth, 262.  
 Peighte wall (Picts wall), 228, 230.  
 Penrith, 381.  
 Pentmoir, 342.  
 Perth, 23.  
 Peltes in Kidland, 225.  
 Petworth, 385.



- Philipes Cross, 208.  
 Pigdon (*see Pykedon*).  
 Plessetis (Plessey), 74; capella de, 71, 73; molend, 391; Plessis, 274, 275, 325; Plessise, 271.  
 Polhampton, 358.  
 Poltrernerth, 306.  
 Poltrosse, 219, 242.  
 Ponteland, 255, 270, 271, 277, 336; ecclesia de, 109—110.  
 Prendwyk (Prendwick), 240, 308 bis, 318, 332; tower of, 211.  
 Presdale, 166.  
 Presley house, 128.  
 Pressen in Carham, 174, 228, 273; described, 182; westford, 174; Presfen, 263, 391; Profen, 251.  
 Preston in Ellingham, 134, 250, 268, 276, 369, 398; in Tynewmouth, 252, 258, 389, 392, 402, 403.  
 Pruhowe (Prudhoe), 169, 252, 260, 269, 270 bis, 382; Pridhowe, 278; baronia de, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 273; castle of, 245, 261, 276, 281, 300.  
 Pudemedue, 71.  
 Pykedon, 274, 278, 392, 394.  
 Pylaw, 71.  
 Pylgwell, 71.  
 Pyttlaw, 71.  
 Pyttlawstrother, 71.  
 Pyngilburne t Pyngilknowe, 171, 175.  
 QWICHENSIDE, 27.  
 Quincham, 389, 394.  
 Quarnley and Quarnley wood, 307.  
 RABYR', 343.  
 Raleys, 34.  
 Rampshaw, 33.  
 Rampshepp (Ramshope) head, 208.  
 Randalford on Tweed, 197.  
 Ratmerawe, 391.  
 Rawes castle, 220.  
 Rawshawcote, 252.  
 Ray, 240, 246 bis.  
 Rede river, 25, 208; vallis de, 26, 347.  
 Redesbank, 25.  
 Redesdale, 211, 222, 232, 240, 243 bis, 262, 269, 278, 304, 343, 285, 389; castle of, 273; cognisance of pleas before the bailiffs in, 372; state of, 237, 239; wastes in, 226.  
 Redesheved nether, 319; over, 262.  
 Redewode juxta Newburne, 252.  
 Rennington, 276, 382, 385, 391, 395.  
 Revehow, 392; Refehowe, 264.  
 Reveley, 127, 240, 253, 254 bis, 255, 257, 263, 264, 269, 270, 271, 278, 318, 332.  
 Reygill, 171.  
 Reyhill, 174.  
 Richmond honor de, 263.  
 Ridenburne, 173, 181, 185, 196, 197, 218, 219.  
 Riding, 294, 352, 402.  
 Righheads, 172, 171.  
 Rill, 260.  
 Riplington, 167, 268.  
 Rischeles, 165.  
 Riseburn, 347.  
 Ritton east and west, 393; stone house at, 214.  
 Robbescross, 208.  
 Rock, 373; Roke, 269, 276.  
 Roddom (Roddam) 240, 279, 305, 510; Rodum, 372; Rodon, 394; tower of, 210.  
 Roderham, 390.  
 Rodeston, 295.  
 Roghle scalinga, 264.  
 Roigley, 276; Roll, 389.  
 Roos, baronia de, 279.  
 Rosend on, 278.  
 Rothbury, 139, 140, 141, 267, 276, 377, 385, 395; ecclesia de, 345, 346; Robury, 358, 389, 393; Rodbery, 389; Rokeberisse, 344; Rotheberry wastes in, 226; Rothebir, 393; Rotherberg, 271; Rotherbyry ecclia de Roubir, 399; Roubury, 292 bis, 389.  
 Rothley, 64 bis, 66 bis, 67, 393; tower of, 214.  
 Rotherford in Tweed, 197.  
 Rothwell, 398.  
 Roucester, 268.  
 Roughe clewghe, in Kidland, 225.  
 Rouley, 160, 395.  
 Rowhope in Kidland, 225.  
 Rowenyng byrke, 208.  
 Roxburgh, 262 bis.  
 Rugeley, 310.  
 Rugeley, 392.  
 Rughele, in Edlingham, 263, 274.  
 Rumstide, 388.  
 Russeden, 394.  
 Ruthdič, 347.  
 Rutterford, 172, 175.  
 Ruwedyk, 71.  
 Ryal great tower of, 210; Ryhall, 275; Riell in Stamfordham, 250, 268, 276, 277; in Whittingham, 332; magna, 271, 318; parva, 265, 268, 271, 320.  
 SADLINGSTANES, 161, 162, 275; tower of, 217.  
 St. Alban's, monastery of, 44.  
 Salmgate, 249.  
 Salmsleche, 120.  
 Saltwelmed, 394.  
 Saltwyk, 70, 266, 272.  
 Salusid, 9.  
 Sandhow, 159.  
 Sandiburnesle, 389.  
 Sandiford flat, near Jesmond, 253, 259.  
 Scardeburgh castl de, 360.  
 Schaldfen, 350.  
 Scoñ, 23.  
 Scopes in Kidland, 225.  
 Scorthbutes, 71.  
 Scouteby, 381.  
 Scranwood, 240, 268, 276, 398; tower of, 211. (*See Shirmonden.*)  
 Scrymerston (Scremerston) tower of, 189.  
 Seland, wool shipped to, 401.  
 Selkirk, foresta de, 320.  
 Sessinghope, 270.  
 Seton Delaval, 252, 256, 271, 279, 383; in Longhoughton, 284, 286, 394; Monachorum, 252; in Tynewmouth, 256, 263 bis, 309, 389, 392, 402; in Woodhorn, 262, 266 bis, 272, 279, 324, 327, 396.  
 Sewinsheles, 39; cragg, 239; described, 228, 229; tower of, 216.  
 Seynynghside, 297.  
 Seyrke (Sark) river, 171, 172, 173.  
 Shaftoe, 392; Shaftowe capella, cantaria ibm, 251.  
 Sharperton, 240, 266; Scharberton, 269; Sharbyrton, 254; Shirberton, 257.  
 Shawdon, tower of, 210; Schawdon, 262, 266; Shaundon, 279.  
 Shildford (Shillford), 261; Sheldford, 269, 294, 398, 402; Sheldforth, 250; Scheldeford, 263, 352.  
 Sheles (North Shields), 277, 348, 393; Archbishop of York taken there, 12 Ric. ii., 379.  
 Shepbank, 266.



- Shepweh hospitalis de, 67—68.  
 Shetilhop, 262.  
 Sheton, 339.  
 Shillbottle, 385 ; Sheplingbottle, 115, 391, 395 ; Schilbotle, 276.  
 Shilvyngton, 272 ; Shilmington, 266, 278.  
 Sholemor (Shillmoor) law, 252.  
 Shiplay (Shipley), 127, 279 bis ; Shipleg, 392 ; Schepley, 128 bis.  
 Shirene, 392.  
 Shirmounden (? Scranwood), 254, 257, 262.  
 Sholton in Holford, 310.  
 Shoreswood, tower of, 190, 204.  
 Shorelee, 257.  
 Shortaleye, 302.  
 Shortflat, 274.  
 Shotilhaugh and park, 262.  
 Shotley, 250, 269, 270, 398, 402 ; Schokley, 255 ; Schotle, 257.  
 Shotton, in Kirknewton, 175 bis, 176, 183, 218, 275 ; law, 175, 218 ; in Stannington, 71, 261, 269, 271 bis, 272, 274, 275, 276, 392 ; Schotton, 71 bis, 72, 73, 74, 255, 395 passim ; capella de, 72 sæpe, 73, 74 ; Schotton dun, 71.  
 Shovelburn, 305, 306.  
 Shuthington, 302.  
 Sighall (Sighill), 273, 389, 401 ; Sikhale, 398 ; Syhale, 297, 398.  
 Silksworth, 366.  
 Simondburn, 302 ; Simundburn, 27, 28, 325, 394 ; castle, 235 ; bridge to be built over the Tyne at, 236 ; ecclesia de, 101—105, 365, 387 ; parish of, 231 ; tower of, 216.  
 Skelton, 391.  
 Skinner gate in Newcastle, 258.  
 Slale, 270 ; Slaveley, 164, 256, 402 ; Slaneby, 395.  
 Slykburn west, 326, 331.  
 Smallburn, 262.  
 Smale, 306.  
 Smoltwelford, 25.  
 Smythgate, 301, 304.  
 Snape le, de Woodburn, 25.  
 Snaridelf (Suaridelf?), 25.  
 Snoc salina de, 338.  
 Snyder, 271.  
 Socle, 294, 352.  
 Someryherde, 335 ; Someryerd, 267.  
 Sodayhegh, 306.  
 Sothley, 283.  
 Sourby in Cumb, 381.  
 Soutergate in Berwick, 311.  
 Speriden, 261, 270, 398, 399 ; Spirindon, 352 ; Spuridon, 294 ; Spyryden, 250.  
 Sperwyn, 257.  
 Spethope, 208, 319.  
 Spitelgarth, 275.  
 Sprouston, 351.  
 Spyndelston, 276, 363.  
 Stamford baronia de, 254 ; Staunford baronia de, 263 ; Staunford, 344.  
 Stanchorleche, 71.  
 Stanecross, in Clapon, 119.  
 Stanfordham (Stamfordham), 168, 256, 389 ; Stanferdham, 331 ; Staunfordham, 390 bis, 393 ; ecclesia de, 105—107.  
 Standingstone, East March, 172, 174, 220.  
 Stanley, 273.  
 Stanmere shele, 178, 219.  
 Stannington, 167, 254, 268, 272, 323, 333, 391, 394 ; church of, 68—76 ; molend, 66.  
 Stanton, 389, 396 ; Stanton-sheles, 266, 279, 396 ; Staynton 251 bis.  
 Stayncroft, 161, 165, 302, 307.  
 Staworth, 300, 381.  
 Staweford, on East March, 220.  
 Stelden, 165.  
 Steldenleys, 261.  
 Stellings, 168.  
 Stele, in Redsdale, 260, 264, 269, 347.  
 Steppingstones, 184.  
 Sterrigge, 219, 230 ; Steyrigge, 178.  
 Sticklawe, 268, 393 ; Stukelaw, 392 ; Styklaw, 255.  
 Stockhalgh, 306.  
 Stockleye, 290.  
 Stokelfeld, 166 bis.  
 Stokesfeld, 256.  
 Stokton, 44.  
 Straidlond in campo de Bamburgh, 263.  
 Strait juxta Bamburgh, 268.  
 Stranton, 257.  
 Stratton, 279.  
 Stretton, 393 ; in Lindsey in com Lincoln, 379.  
 Strikeclewgh in Kidland, 225.  
 Strivelyn, 300.  
 Strothre, 361.  
 Styford, 256, 261, 269, 270, 271, 294, 297, 322, 324, 252, 374, 402.  
 Swains ad spinam, 396.  
 Swapeford on Tweed, 199.  
 Swarland, 289, 346, 361, 394.  
 Sweethope, 240, 252, 270, 374 ; bastell house at, 214.  
 Swinford, 344.  
 Swynburn, 346, 392 ; east, 32, 169, 170, 256, 261, 269, 393 ; great, 240 ; little, 215, 240, 274 ; mikel tower of, 216 ; west, 29, 32, 164, 165, 274, 307, 356, 399 ; west capella de, 29.  
 Swynhow, 255 bis, 257, 276, 284, 286, 325 bis, 393.  
 Swynley, 392 ; moss on the East March, 220 ; sheles, 331.  
 Swynlyhes, 276.  
 Sundayburn, 35.  
 Sunderlandflat juxta Lesbury, 260.  
 Sutherpyngam, 293.  
 Sutton, 279.  
 TALBOTS Land, 383, 385.  
 Tarsett hawle, 231 ; Tirset, 305.  
 Taverham, Norff., 293.  
 Teket, 166 ; house, 216.  
 Templehirst, 401.  
 Temple Neusom, 401.  
 Teppermoor yate, 239.  
 Ternetbourn, 306.  
 Terras, 171, 174.  
 Tese, 296.  
 Thame, 361.  
 Tharnham (Farnham) 240 ; tower of, 212 ; Thername, 272 ; Thernham, 278 ; Thernhome, 269 ; Thirnam, 257, 266, 398 ; Thirnum, 363 ; Thureham, 254.  
 Theaf flake head, 173.  
 Thirlwall, 169, 223, 342, 302, 335 ; Trillwall, 267 ; Heiside in, 31 ; tower of, 217.  
 Thockrington, 240, 261, 270 ; Theckrington, 279.  
 Thornburgh, 270, 273, 290, 294, 352, 392, 398 ; Throuburche, 398.  
 Thornbie tower (? Thornton in No. Durham), 190.  
 Thorneford on Tweed, 199.  
 Thorneyburn, 306.  
 Thornilaw, 71.  
 Thornton, in Hartburn, 167, 264, 324 ; in Tyndale, 306 bis ; Temple, 265, 294 ; Thornton in Glendale, 274 ; Thrasterton, 264, 276, 317, 399 ; Traster-ton, 388 ; Thrathereston, 308 ; Thresterton, 268, 269 ; Thristerton, 255, 260 ; Thrasterton-huth, 395.



- Threapburn, 183, 192, 220.  
 Threapcarne, 183, 191, 220.  
 Threapridge, 193.  
 Thriske, 255.  
 Throcklawe, 267, 288, 291 ;  
 Throkclagh, 167 ; Throcklawe,  
 310, 351.  
 Thropill, 268, 269, 376 ; Throp-  
 hill, 393.  
 Thropton, 271 ; tower of, 212.  
 Throunton, 253, 254 bis, 256 bis,  
 263, 265, 269, 271, 278, 301,  
 321, 328, 329 bis, 397 ; Trewn-  
 ton, 278.  
 Thrusmylne, 270, 405.  
 Thurkilby de Caderon, 164.  
 Till, 198.  
 Tilmouth tower, 178.  
 Titlyngton, 127, 128, 279 ; tower  
 of, 210.  
 Tirwhit, 256, 272 bis ; over, 307,  
 328, 400 ; nether, 212, 400.  
 Todburn, 268, 272, 279, 396.  
 Toddclaw, 27 bis.  
 Toggesson, 257, 260, 398.  
 Tophous, 171, 174.  
 Tosson magna, 256, 272, 307, 400 ;  
 Tower of, 214 ; parva, 307, 400.  
 Totyngford, 309.  
 Touthyare, 195.  
 Tranwell, 272, 394 ; Tranewell,  
 323 ; Trenwell, 254, 264, 268,  
 270, 279.  
 Trewint, 280.  
 Trewitt, (*see Tirwhitt*).  
 Trewyke, 250, 267, 327, 405.  
 Tritlyngton, 261, 262, 264, 270,  
 274, 278, 279, 324 ; Triclyng-  
 ton, 255 bis ; Triklyngton, 253,  
 259, 262, 279.  
 Trohope, 184.  
 Trollope, 251, 273, 318.  
 Troughwen, 262 ; Torquenne,  
 347 ; Torquen, 300.  
 Trowes in Kidland, 225.  
 Tughale 282, 325, 393, 397 ;  
 Toghale, 285.  
 Turwenburne, 174.  
 Tusethope, 306.  
 Tuxford, 300.  
 Twedden hede, 208.  
 Tweed river, 181, 297, 309, 378,  
 379 ; fords across from Tweed-  
 mouth to Ridenburne, 194—  
 202 ; passage on in his boats  
 granted to the bishop of Dur-  
 ham, 370.  
 Tweedmouth, 189, 363 ; tower, 188.  
 Twisill, 266, 272, 278 ; castle of,  
 191 ; tower of, 204.  
 Tylers, 357.  
 Tyne river, 270, 272, 296, 389.  
 Tyndale, 22, 23, 211, 213, 222  
 bis, 228, 232, 240, 255, 256,  
 260, 287, 288, 325, 330, 333,  
 361, 378 bis, 386, 387, 394 ;  
 boundaries and state of, 230—  
 237 ; dominium de, 263, 272,  
 383 bis ; north, 332 ; difficult  
 passes and strong houses in,  
 232 ; idle people and thieves in,  
 233 ; methods of improving the  
 population of, 234 ; south, 228,  
 332 ; Eshe on the Rom. wall,  
 239, 250.  
 Tyndeale juxta Ellingham, 269 ;  
 Tyndeleye, 250.  
 Tynemouth, 76, 244, 245, 252,  
 255 bis, 256, 257, 258, 267,  
 327, 348, 389 bis, 392, 393 bis,  
 401, 402 ; confirmatio liberta-  
 tum pro priore de, 378, 379,  
 380 ; ecclesia de, 89, 110—115 ;  
 fair, 277 ; monasterium de, 77,  
 90, 389 ; priory of, 270, 272,  
 370, 373, 382.  
 ULCESTRE, 251.  
 Ulgham, 272, 393 ; Ulcham, 390 ;  
 Hulgham, 268.  
 Ulkeston (? Ouston in Stamford-  
 ham) 256, 268, 331 ; Hulkil-  
 ston, 100, 106.  
 Uluesaker, 71.  
 Unthank, 251, 254, 255, quater,  
 257, 273, 326, 342, 375.  
 Utlawes, 309.  
 VAUX le, 405.  
 Vawe cragg, Toppel, 239.  
 Vescy baronia de, 252, 266, 268.  
 WALBOTTLE, 252.  
 Walchester, in Muchamp. baronia,  
 278.  
 Waldon, 268.  
 Walker, 394.  
 Walkerland in Bradforth, 255.  
 Wallawe, 398.  
 Walle, 160.  
 Wallington, 252, 270 ; tower of,  
 214 ; Twalyngton, 273.  
 Wallingford, 273.  
 Waloryg, 261.  
 Wall, Roman watches on, 239.  
 Waperden, 329, 377 ; Wypdon,  
 127, 128, 279.  
 Walltown, 228, 239 ; Wawetowne  
 tower of, 217.  
 Waltendon, 389.  
 Walton, 389.  
 Walsham, 293.  
 Walwick, 161, 228, 305 bis.  
 Wanges Midil, 262.  
 Wanspic, 62, 65 ; Wanspyke,  
 aqua de, 272, 274.  
 Wardon, 160, 392, 293 ; ecclesia  
 de, 160—162.  
 Wardley burne in Kidland, 225.  
 Wark (generally Werk) in Tin-  
 dale, 298, 301, 323, 332, 333,  
 367, 380, 381, 387 ; courts of  
 law at, 232 ; domiñ, 272 ; old  
 mansion at, 232 ; on the Tweed,  
 174, 187 bis, 188, 197 bis, 218,  
 256, 259, 263, 273 bis, 297,  
 298, 303, 304, 359 bis, 362,  
 364, 366, 368, 373, 390 ter,  
 391 ter, 393, 395 ; baronia de,  
 258, 262, 266, 267, 269, 273,  
 bis ; castle of, 187, 201—204,  
 273, 277, 360, 393, 394 ; castle  
 described, 179, 180, 181, 182 ;  
 castle to be repaired, 188 ; field,  
 174 ; town of, 179 ; whitlawe,  
 174, 186, 191 ; west march of,  
 173.  
 Warkworth, 135, 244, 264, 276,  
 277, 343, 385, 389, 390, 395,  
 406 ; castl de, 293 ; ecclesia de,  
 142—144.  
 Wirksworth minera, 361.  
 Warn, 221.  
 Warnford, 221, 251 bis, 347, 350.  
 Warnham, 369 ; Warndham, 305,  
 398 ; Wardenham, 398.  
 Warmuth, 294.  
 Warton, 256, 307 ; Wherton, 272.  
 Waskreley, 294, 352.  
 Waterhaughs, 176.  
 Wattributtes, 71.  
 Waymor, 71.  
 Wayneford, in Suff, 293.  
 Waynhop, 306.  
 Waywudhed, 71.  
 Wedeslade South, 271, 328, 376 ;  
 Whetslade, 279 ; Widestacsouth,  
 272.  
 Well-clewgh in Kidland, 225.  
 Weldon, 255.  
 Wellawe, 249.  
 Wellestrother, 262.  
 Welteden, 351.  
 Wetewood tower of, 192 ; Wote-  
 wode, 276.  
 Westflegge, 293.  
 Westhammes in Essex, 352.  
 Westmylne near Berwick, 311.  
 Westricok, 305.  
 Weteflaskes, 71.



- Wetherburn, near Berwick, 372.  
 Whalton, 167, 252 bis, 258, 265, 266, 273, 276, 405; baronia de, 266, 268 bis, 275; ecclesia de, 76—78, 401; Walton, 264; Qualton, 276, 277.  
 Wharnley (*see* *Quarnley*.)  
 Wharton (*see* *Warton*.)  
 Whelpington, 10 bis, 11, 346, 392; ecclesia de, 79—82; est, 11, 254; Kirkwhelpington, 11 ter, 279; west, 11 ter, 254, 257, 369; Quelpington, 269.  
 Whinnetly (*see* *Dwyneteley*.)  
 Whiteburn Shank in Kidland, 225.  
 Whitcheater, 252, 270, 305, 324, 374, 390.  
 Whitecross le in Newc., 266.  
 Whitfield, 165, 170; cantar in ecclesia de, 370; juxta Todburn, 265.  
 Whitley, near Tinmouth, 399, 404; Whitlawe, 260, 262, 267, 268, 269, 279, 314, 357; Witelega, 389.  
 Witheleche, 261.  
 Whitestonehoop in Kidland, 225.  
 Whiteswyre, 176, 178, 203, 210, 219.  
 Whittingham, 253, 254 bis, 256 bis, 263, 265 bis, 269, 278 bis, 301, 340 bis, 397, 398; ecclesia de, 144; Witinchope, 280; Whyttingam towers of, 210.  
 Whittington, 251, 255, 266, 272, 275, 278; Whyttington, 274, 297, 317, 370, 390; Whittonstone, 398; magna, 265, 393.  
 Whittonstall, 256, 394.  
 Whitwham, 253. (*See* *Wytwame*.)  
 Whoclawes, 273.  
 Whitehouse on Filtonmoor, 215.  
 Willymoteswick tower, and house at, 217.  
 Willystrother, 347.  
 Windygates, 208.  
 Wingham, 358.  
 Winton, 344.  
 Wingate, 279; Wyndgates, 251 bis, 254, 323, 396.  
 Withenhep, 27.  
 Witton (nether), 279, 323, 350, 390, 391, 393, 396; by the waters, 251 bis, 253, 279; near Rothbury, 139—141; tower of, 139, 214; Wotton (? Longwitton), 279.  
 Wodbourn, 324; Wodburn, 347; Lytel, 262; rivulus de, 25.  
 Wodehorne, 43, 260, 274, 275, 300, 326, 327, 336, 369, 389, 394, 396, 400.  
 Wodestoke, 361.  
 Woderyngton, 258, 274, 275 bis, 394; mansum licencia kernelandi, 371.  
 Wolchestre, 279.  
 Woldon, 256, 260, 267, 273.  
 Wollow, a hamlet in Ingrove, 268; Wallowe, 250.  
 Woodhousburne, 175.  
 Wooler town and tower, 185; Wollovera, 388; Wolhore, 255; Woller, 277, 278; Wollere, 267 bis; Wollore, 251, 254, 261, 267, 268, 274, 276, 299, 318, 323, 325, 327, 333 bis, 374, 375; Wollour, 273, 275, 277, 399; domini, 273; Wollovre, 300; Wollowre, 389; Woloure, 295, 393; Woullour, 257; Wolvere ecclesia de, 397; Wullure, 397; Weyloure, 399; Wolloure ecclesia de, 155; Wollour hospitalis de, 261, 268, 275.  
 Wooperton, (*see* *Waperden*.)  
 Wulsingham, 73.  
 Wulsinton, 389.  
 Wulton, a tenement, 250.  
 Wuluynewelle, 71.  
 Wyden, 292; Wedoñ, 342.  
 Wylome, 252; Wilham, 389.  
 Wyndasplace, 315.  
 Wynton Meandon, 109.  
 Wyslegh, 250.  
 Wytecrowes, 63.  
 Wyteñ, 71.  
 Wytwame, 259.  
 YARFORD, 297.  
 Yarhalgh, 51, 74, 306.  
 Yarwell, 325.  
 Yarum, 323.  
 Yerdhill, 258, 259, 269, 274; Yerdill, 263, 267; Yerdull, 329, 330; Yernehill, 276; Yeurdill, 251, 252, 253; Herdyll, 273; Yerdle castle house at, 185.  
 Yesington, 261, 262, 279, 323, 399; Yhesington, 277; Zesington, 266, 267, 268, 273.  
 Yetlington, 270 bis, 275, 303, 390, 392, 399; Yhetlington, 259.  
 Yeveering, 184, 185; Geveram, 152; Yemrum, 152; Yevern, 273.  
 Yokeburn in Kidland, 225.



ERRATA.

| PAGE | LINE | FOR        | READ       | PAGE | LINE | FOR        | READ         |
|------|------|------------|------------|------|------|------------|--------------|
| 9    | 13   | calentes   | colentes.  | 80   | 22   | pvenieus   | pveniens.    |
| 16   | 16   | centes     | toutes.    | 125  | 27   | Edlynghe'm | Egllyngeh'm. |
| 27   | 28   | amice      | amite.     | 149  | 30   | priorie    | priore.      |
| 30   | 27   | pte        | pte.       | 151  | 30   | vicaria    | vicario.     |
| 33   | 26   | pvi        | pva.       | 160  | 23   | dominoorum | dominorum.   |
| 41   | 30   | Witthm     | Witts.     | 171  | 22   | 1522       | 1542.        |
| 44   | 8    | Thede      | Tho.       | 294  | 24   | q̄d̄cī     | p̄d̄cī.      |
| 62   | 9    | f̄cam      | Item.      | 326  | 10   | occupondi  | occupandi.   |
| —    | 12   | returfiant | retinuant. |      |      |            |              |



*Edw. Swinburne, del.*

ON LEWISBURN, NORTH TINDALE.

*I. Nicholson, sculp.*







A  
HISTORY  
OF  
**Northumberland,**  
IN THREE PARTS.

---

BY JOHN HODGSON, CLERK,  
PERPETUAL CURATE OF JARROW, WITH HEWORTH.

---

PART III. VOL. I.  
Containing Ancient Records and Historical Papers.

---

"MOVEMUR NESCIQ QUO FACTO LOCIS IPSIS IN QUIBUS EORUM QUOS DILIGIMUS AUT ADMIRAMUR ADSUNT VESTIGIA. ME QUIDEM  
IPSA ILLA NOSTRA" PROVINCIA "NON TAM OPERIBUS MAGNIFICIS EXQUISITISQUE ANTIQVORVM ARTIBVS DELECTAT,  
QVAM RECORDATIONE SUMMORVM VIRORV, VBI QVISQVE HABITARE, VBI SEDERE, VBI DISPUTARE SIT  
SOLITVS: STUDIOSEQVE EORVM ETIAM SEPVLCTRA CONTEMPLOR."—*Cic. de. leg. lib. ii.*



Newcastle upon Tyne :

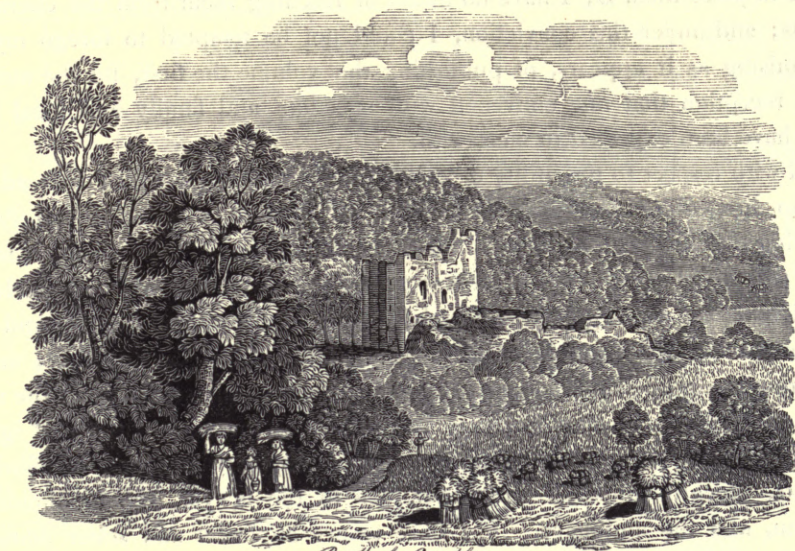
PRINTED BY EDWARD WALKER, FOR THE AUTHOR; AND SOLD BY JOHN AKENHEAD, SANDHILL, AND  
EMERSON CHARNLEY, BIGG-MARKET, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

MDCCCXX.









*Bothal Castle.*

## PREFACE.

---

IN forming the plan of this work, I have thought it of importance to provide as much as possible against the introduction of foreign languages into the General and Parochial Histories; but to give full copies from the originals of some of the most valuable records of the county, and to arrange them so as to ensure to myself a method of digesting their contents under their proper heads, and to my reader an easy plan of referring to my authorities. On these accounts, this part of my work will be found to consist of Records and Historical Papers derived from public and private sources, and from books printed by Royal Authority, but not generally known; and to conclude with Indexes referring to the name of every person and place as often as it occurs.

That the contents of this volume, in their present form, are of a dry and unamusing kind, is readily admitted. But while they fail to entertain, I expect



they will be considered as free from the attribute of offending, or of creating litigation; and from the inferences I have to draw from them, and the positions I hope to place them in, I have no doubt of rescuing them from the character of dulness; and under this conviction, I could not be tempted to forego my plan, unpromising as it appears, of publishing this volume the first, for the more flattering reception that one enlivened with anecdote and family and local history might have been expected to meet with.

And with respect to the utility of collections of this kind, whilst it is admitted, that no immediate pecuniary advantage, an interest of a more tangible and gratifying nature than that of amusement, is to be derived from them, it is maintained that they contain the evidences of the improvements and the declensions of nations in the art of government; they testify how law, and liberty, and knowledge, and social order, and political strength, flourish or decay together; and they prove that the application of science and of inductive philosophy to all the natural wants and policies of man dissolves and dissipates the superstitions of ignorant ages. For what tables of logarithms are to mathematicians, and of affinities to chemists, Records digested into order, are to the lawyer, the landholder, the historian, and the antiquary. "I dare assure any wise and sober man," says Dr. White Kennet, the learned bishop of Peterborough, "that historical antiquities, especially a search into the notices of our own nation, do deserve and well reward the pains of any English student; will make him understand the state of former ages, the constitution of governments, the fundamental reasons of equity and law, the rise and succession of doctrines and opinions, the original of ancient, and the composition of modern, tongues; the tenures of property, the maxims of policy, the rites of religion, the characters of virtue and vice, and indeed the nature of mankind."

Out of the numerous ancient and unpublished Charters with which I have been favoured, I have selected those in the First Article solely as specimens of the utility of such instruments, in illustrating the history and customs of places, and in forming pedigrees.

The three Records given below\* were indifferently selected from the Calendar

\* Inter recorda curiæ cancellariæ in Turri Londoniensi adservata, scilicet, Inquisitiones post mortem de anno regni regis Henrici tertii, quadragesimo primo, n°. 25. sic continetur.

D'NUS Rex mandavit Escaiator suo in com Norhumbꝛ quod p sacꝛm pboꝝ ꝛ legaꝛ hominū p q's rei vitas melius sciri poꝛit diligēꝛ inquireret quantum fꝛe Rads sup Teyse tenuit de dño Rege in capite ꝛ



| <i>Character.</i> | <i>Power.</i> | EXPLANATION.   |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| °                 |               | This is used at the end of a word to show that a part of it is wanting, as Ric° for Ricardus ; fact° for factum.   |
| ∴                 |               | This is a point or stop of frequent occurrence, but of very indefinite power.  |
| ¶                 |               | This shows the beginnings of paragraphs. It was used in the article, Testa de Nevil, to avoid the numerous blanks that would have occurred if each paragraph had been printed separately, as in the edition from which it was taken. |

The characters ȝ, qq, ž, and ȝ, given in the foregoing table, not having occurred to the editor, as far as he recollects, either in print or manuscript, no examples of their use have been produced.

Some of the Saxon letters, as ȝ, d ; ȝ, g ; ȝ, t ; Ð, ȝþ, TH and th ; and p, w, were in common use till about the latter end of the reign of Henry the Third ; after which time they gradually gave way to the present mode of writing them.

Numerous instances of erroneous spelling in the names of persons and places have occurred by copyists mistaking the letter ȝ for c, as in Wautre for Waucre, and Echewike for Echewike : also by mistaking u for n, n for u, m for in, and ȝ for þ, many examples of which will be found in the parts of this work which are within quotations.



## VIGNETTES.

WHEN this volume was put to press the Editor had no expectation of being enabled to give many embellishments with it, nor such as could come before the public with any pretensions to taste. The facs, seals, and vignettes, excepting those stated in the note below,\* and the vignette at page 118, were all cut on wood by himself, solely with the view of giving an antiquarian character to his book. But by the munificence of George Anderson, of Anderson-Place, Newcastle, Esquire, in giving twenty pounds towards the expence of procuring engravings; and by the kind and able assistance of Edward Swinburne, Esquire, in supplying him with designs, it was put into his power to employ Mr Lewis, in the aquatints; and, in the vignettes, the artists, whose names appear in the following list of wood cuts.

|             |   | DESIGNED BY            | ENGRAVED BY   |
|-------------|---|------------------------|---------------|
| Title-page, | Willimoteswick,   | Edward Swinburne, Esq. | I. Nicholson. |
| P. i.       | Bothal Castle,  | do.                    | do.           |
| P. viii.    | Chipchase Castle,   | do.                    | T. Bewick.    |
| P. 16 & 17, | The Great Seal of Alexander<br>III. king of Scotland,                                     | G. Armstrong,          | G. Armstrong. |
| P. 200,     | Warkworth Bridge,   | Edward Swinburne, Esq. | T. Bewick.    |
| P. 243,     | Copeland Castle,  | do.                    | do.           |
| P. 426,     | A Vegetable Impression on<br>schist, found in Fawdon<br>Colliery, from the original<br>by |                        | I. Nicholson. |
| P. 21,      | A Copper plate Fac-Simile of Edw. ii.'s Grant of Knaresdale to Robt. de Swinburne.        |                        |               |

|      |       |       |        |       |        |    |         |
|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|----|---------|
| * H. | p. 1. | A.    | p. 14. | O.    | p. 22. | V. | p. 201. |
| W.   | 2.    | A.    | 16.    | C.    | 24.    | T. | 248.    |
| S.   | 7.    | O, O. | 20.    | S, H. | 25.    | N. | 258.    |
| O.   | 8.    | E, O. | 21.    | P.    | 199.   |    |         |



## CONTENTS.

|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| ARTICLE I. <i>A Series of Royal and Private Charters relating to lands in Knaresdale, and at Haughton, in the parish of Simonburne, copied from original Muniments in the possession of SIR J. E. SWINBURNE, of Capheaton, BART. F. R. S., F. A. S., &amp;c.</i> - - - - -            | 1    |
| ARTICLE II. <i>A List of the Names of all the Castles and Towers in the county of Northumberland, with the Names of their Proprietors, made about the year 1460. From a MS. in the possession of ROBERT SURTEES, of Mainsforth, Esq. F. A. S.</i> - - - - -                           | 26   |
| ARTICLE III. <i>Articles of Accusation preferred against Lord Dacre, Warden of the East and Middle Marches between England and Scotland, by the inhabitants of Northumberland. Copied from the original, in the possession of SIR J. E. SWINBURNE, BART. F. R. S., F. A. S.</i> - - - | 31   |
| ARTICLE IV. <i>The Calendar of the INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM, or ES-CHEATS, during the reigns of Hen. iii., Ed. i., Ed. ii., and Ed. iii., so far as they relate to the county of Northumberland</i> - - -  | 41   |
| ARTICLE V. <i>The ROTULI HUNDREDORUM, so far as they relate to the county of Northumberland</i> - - - - -   | 89   |
| ARTICLE VI. <i>The PLACITA DE QUO WARANTO for Northumberland</i> -  | 119  |
| ARTICLE VII. <i>The TESTA DE NEVIL, so far as it relates to the county of Northumberland</i> - - - - -  | 201  |
| ARTICLE VIII. <i>RENTALS and RATES for Northumberland, with the Proprietors' Names, in 1663</i> - - - - -   | 243  |
| ARTICLE IX. <i>TAXATIO ECCLESIASTICA ANGLIÆ, &amp;c. so far as it relates to Northumberland</i> - - - - -   | 348  |
| ARTICLE X. <i>An Account of the Expences of SIR THOMAS SWINBURNE, KNIGHT, during his Sherifffalty for Northumberland, in the years 1628 and 1629, from his sheriff's book in the Mickleton Collection</i> - -   | 358  |



1872





*Whitney Castle*







F. J. Lewis, sculp.

Yellow Caddis











Castle Hill

J. James del.









Westminster Bridge

J. Lewis sculp.









*Bridge over the River*



⑦ 192-A<sup>11</sup>  
JB



















DA  
670  
N8H6  
pt. 2  
v. 2

Hodgson, John  
A history of Northum

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POOL

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---



